Pacific Insects Monograph 18: 1-674 30 October 1968

# BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEW GUINEA ENTOMOLOGY[1]

By J. L. Gressitt and J. J. H. Szent-Ivany[2]
BISHOP MUSEUM, HONOLULU

CONTENTS

Annotated bibliography of New Guinea entomology ..... 4
List of important geographical synonyms ..... 578
List of journal abbreviations ..... 579
Addenda ..... 605
Index ..... 637

*Abstract*: This bibliography lists 6,140 references, through 1967, to entomology of New Guinea and nearby islands, including the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands. The references are indexed by subject and major groups of insects.

This bibliography is the outcome of 7 years of collaboration in its preparation, following on our several years of respective earlier involvement with New Guinea entomology. The work of preparation has involved ourselves, our families, and our respective staffs and institutions: Bishop Museum (Honolulu) and the Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. This work was started when both of us were on leave at the University of Queensland, Brisbane, in 1960-61.

The scope of this work is all of the island of New Guinea, including Papua and West Irian (formerly Netherlands New Guinea), the Bismarck Archipelago (including the Admiralty Is. (Manus etc.), New Hannover, New Ireland, Duke of York Is., New Britain), the islands adjacent to New Guinea, including Aru (Aroe), Ké (Kei, Key), Misool, Salwatti, Waigiou, Biak, Japen, Goodenough, Fergusson, Normanby, Trobriand Is., Murua (Woodlark), Misima, Tagula (Sudest), and Rossel, as well as Bougainville I. Since Bougainville, the westernmost and largest island of the Solomon Is., is part of the Trust Territory of New Guinea (Northeast New Guinea=former German New Guinea), general references to the Solomon Is. are included, although the attempt has not been made to make the bibliography complete for all of the Solomons. The areas covered are shown in fig. 1. Islands not included in the area of special emphasis are indicated by dotted lines on the map. Species or records are usually indicated as for quandrants of New

1. Partial results of grants to Bishop Museum from the National Science Foundation (G-2127 G-4774, G-10734, GB-518, GB-3245, GB-5864), and of a Fulbright Fellowship (J.L.G.) at the University of Queensland; in part a contribution from the Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Bishop Museum, the U.S. National Science Foundation (GN-344), the U.S. National Institutes of Health (AI-01723-11) and the Territory of Papua and New Guinea have funded the publication.

2. Formerly Senior entomologist, D.A.S.F., Territory of Papua and New Guinea; now Research Associate at Bishop Museum Field Station, Wau, New Guinea.

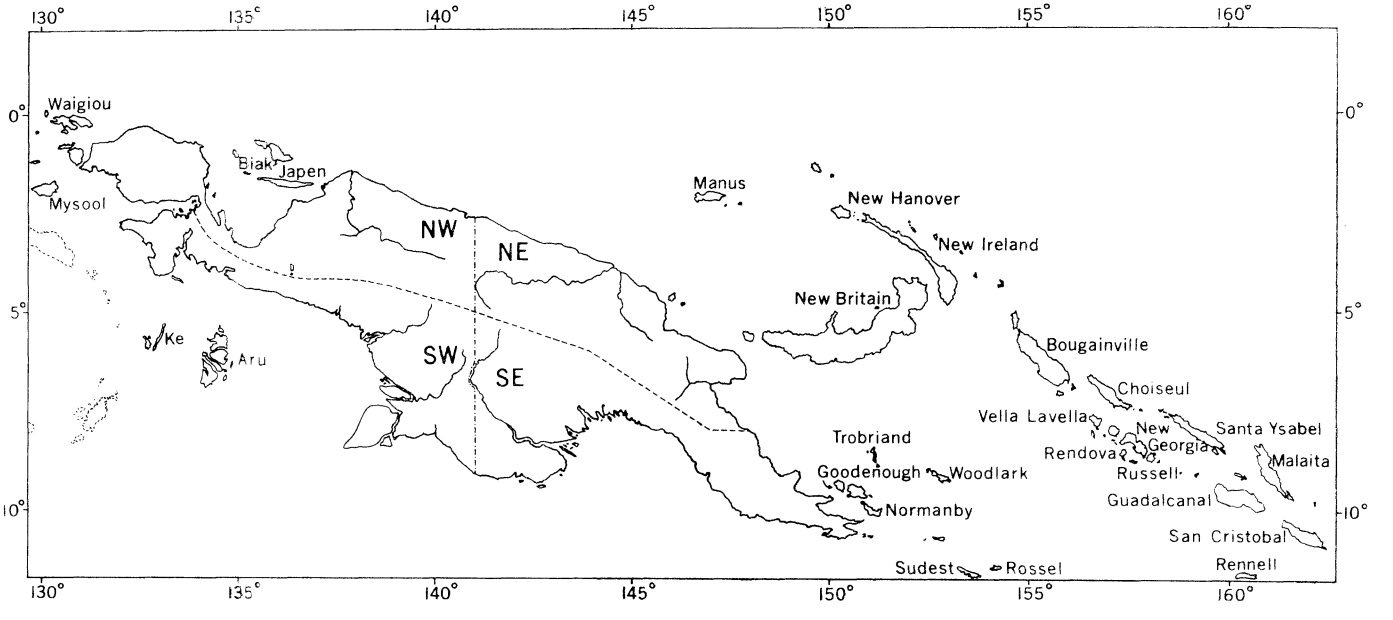



Fig. 1. Map of the geographical areas covered in the bibliography. Islands indicated with dotted lines are outside the area of primary concern, although many references to the Moluccas are included because of the close faunal relationships.

Guinea—SW, NW, NE or SE (Papua), as indicated on the map.

References are included through 1966, although there are undoubtedly some recent articles which have not come to our notice. A few have been added which were published in 1967.

After each bibliographic entry is a brief annotation. For systematic items, this consists of first the order, abbreviated, then the family, with the terminal "idae" dropped. After the colon is a brief note on the content of the article. Where new species are described in the article, they are as a rule named when less than 5 in number. If more than 5, they are referred to merely as "several" or "many" new species. Genera are treated in a similar manner. New generic and species names are asterisked (*). If there are species other than new species, they are not listed as a rule, but are referred to as "recs" for records, or as "spp." For non-systematic items, a general subject is indicated, such as "Med. ent.", followed by a summary of the scope or geographical coverage in a few words. The entries are indexed to order, family and/or general subject.

We make no claim to completeness with this bibliography. It is more of a working tool for studies in progress, and must be added to in order to make it complete for any one subject or group. Emphasis has been on systematic and faunal studies, and with recent work in applied entomology. Over 6,140 references are included.

The Addenda list references which were overlooked at the time of starting to press. Before the Addenda is appended a list of journal abbreviations used. The Index classifies the entries by general subject or major taxonomic group.

*Acknowledgments*: This work could not have materialized without extensive help from many, for which we are very grateful. Among those who have given considerable time to the project are Doris Anbe, Eileen Garrett, Carolyn Gressitt, Margaret Gressitt, Rebecca Gressitt, Sylvia Gressitt, Y. Hirashima, Shirley Hokama, Violet Hokama, Dorothy Hoxie, Yiau-Min Huang, Joyce Inoue, T. C. Maa, Carol N. Higa, Setsuko Nakata, J. Sedlacek, W. A. Steffan, R. W. Strandtmann, Amy Suehiro, Maria Szent-Ivany, Clara N. Uchida and C. M. Yoshimoto. We are also grateful to the authorities of the University of Queensland (particularly F. A. Perkins), the Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea, and Bishop Museum. The authorities of the Australian Museum kindly made available the late Anthony Musgrave's uncompleted card-file bibliography on New Guinea, which, though arranged on a different basis, was helpful in checking entries. We are specially indebted to many of the current workers on the Papuan fauna for kindly supplying us with lists of their publications dealing with the area. Many of them have helped us with additional references or useful information. Among those who have been very helpful are Drs C. P. Alexander, A. Diakonoff, Delfa Guiglia, M. A. Lieftinck, C. N. Smithers, J. van der Vecht, Pierre Viette and E. C. Zimmerman. Several librarians have given us particular aid, especially Ralph Archbold, Librarian at the South Australian Museum in Adelaide, B. J. Clifton, Librarian in Entomology at the British Museum (Nat. Hist.) in London, and Margaret Titcomb, Librarian at Bishop Museum in Honolulu. Many of the references have been checked at the Smithsonian Institution, the University of California, the Library of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association Experiment Station, the California Academy of Sciences, the British Museum (Nat. Hist), the University of Queensland, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria" in Genova, the Australian Museum and the South Australian Museum.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NEW GUINEA ENTOMOLOGY

**Abafi Aigner**, Lajos. 1897. Biró Lajos, Bibliographie von Ludwig Biró. *Rovart. Lapok* **4**(8): 159–64, 1 fig. (Hungarian; German Summary).

Entomological Collector in New Guinea.

**Abalos,** Jorge Washington & Petr **Wygodzinsky.** 1951. Las Triatominae Argentinas (Reduviidae, Hemiptera). *Monogr. Inst. Med. Reg.*, Tucumán **2**: 1–180.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Triatoma* Laporte, 1833, genotype, *Cimex rubrofasciatus* De Geer, 1788, descr. p. 74, fig. NG.

**Aboe Bakar**, R. 1928. Hat een ander omitrent het voorkomen van microfilariendragersen elephantiasis in het vesset Fak-Fak. *Org. Ver. Ind. Geneesk.* **16**: 101.

Med. ent.

**Aczél,** Martin Louis. 1954. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Neriidae von Neuguinea (Diptera). *Treubia* **22**(3): 505–31, 1 pl., 41 fig.

Dipt., Neri.: *Rhoptrum lieftincki*, Telostylinus longipennis*, spinicoxa*, zonalis** NG.

1959. Diptera: Neriidae and Micropezidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14**(3): 47–90, 12 fig.

Dipt., Micropez.: NG distr. refs.

**Adler,** Saul & O. **Theodor.** 1957. Transmisson of disease agents by Phlebotomine sand flies. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* **2**: 203–26, 1 fig.

Dipt., Psychod.: NG distr. refs.

**Agassiz,** Jean Louis Rodolphe. 1842–46. Nomenclator Zoologicus, continens nomina systematica generum animalium tam viventium quam fossilium.

NG refs.

**Ahlwarth,** Karl. 1910. Gyrinidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **21**: 1–42.

Col., Gyrin.: NG recs.

**Ahmad,** Imtiaz. 1965. The Leptocorisinae (Heteroptera: Alydidae) of the World. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* Suppl. **5**: 1–156, 475 fig.

Hem.-Het., Alyd.: 1 nom. nov., 9 spp., *Leptocorisa palawanensis*, solomonensis**, Moluccas, N. Ireland, Key Is., Sol. Is., NG.

**Ahmad,** Muzaffer. 1947. New termites from the Indo-Malayan and Papuan regions. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1342**: 1–7, 7 fig.

Isopt.: *Hospitalitermes papuanus** SW NG, *H. moluccanus** Waigeu I., NW NG.

**Albers,** Gustav Fridolin. 1883. Beiträge zur Kenntniss exotischer Lucaniden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **27**: 221–30.

Col., Lucan.: *Figulus mento** NG.

**Alexander,** Charles Paul. 1923. Undescribed species of Australasian and Oriental crane-flies (Tipulidae, Diptera). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **5**(2): 252–60.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Gynoplistia nigrithorax** Papua.

1924a. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). XIX. Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **13**(73): 33–49.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Limonia novae-brittanicae** N. Brit., *Libnotes solomonis**, *manni**, *Nephrotoma solomonis**, *opima** Sol. Is.

1924b. Two undescribed species of *Tanyderus* from the Australasian region (Diptera, Tanyderidae). *Ins. Inscit. Mens.* **12**(7–9): 141–43.

Dipt., Tanyder.: *Tanyderus* (*Radinoderus*) *solomonis** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1931a. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). XLVII. Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **7** (37): 17–36, 4 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Trentepohlia brevipes** Vailala R., Papua.

1931b. The early stages of crane flies (Dipt.). *Victorian Naturalist* **47**: 195–203.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many spp., Papua.

1932a. A review of the Tipulidae of Australia (Diptera). I. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **57** (1–2): 1–23.

Dipt., Tipul.: Sev. spp. Papua; keys.

1932b. Check list of Tipulidae of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **9**(21): 1–12.

Dipt., Tipul.: 6 spp. Sol. Is., NG.

1934. New or little-known Tipulidae from Eastern Asia (Diptera). XIX–XX. *Philip. J. Sci.* **54**(2): 309–42, 3 pl.; **54**(3): 433–71, 2 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: 10 n. spp. of sev. gen. NG, N. Brit.

1935a. New or little-known Tipulidae from Eastern Asia (Diptera). XXV. *Philip. J. Sci.* **57** (1): 81–148, 50 fig., 4 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: NG refs.

1935b. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. II. Family Tipulidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **60**(1–2): 51–70, 20 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., New Britain & Duke of York Is.

1936a. Contribution to a knowledge of Papuan Tipulidae (Diptera). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **61**(3–4): 122–27, 7 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 6 n. spp. + 2 spp., Papua.

1936b. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. IV. Family Tipulidae, Part II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **61**(3–4): 169–83, 17 fig.; *Ibid.*, V. Family Tipulidae. Part III. **61** (5–6): 322–40, 27 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp. of sev. gen., NG.

**Alexander**, C. P. 1936c. *In* C. H. Curran, The Templeton Crocker Expedition to Western Polynesian and Melanesian Islands, 1933. No. 30. (Diptera, Tipulidae). *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser 4, **22**(1): 2–11, 8 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Sev. n. spp. and sspp. rec. from Solomon Is.; Santa Cruz Group; Bellona I.; Malaita I.; San Cristobal I.; Bougainville; Aru; NG.

1938. New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia, XXXVI–XL. *Philip. J. Sci.* **66**: 93–134, 3 pl., 221–59, 3 pl., 309–42, 3 pl., 439–78, 4 pl.; **67: 129**–66, 3 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Gynoplistia* (*Gynoplistia*) *albizonata** NG.

1940. Tipulidae from the Japanese Mandated South Sea Islands (Diptera). *Annot. Zool. Jap.* **19** (3): 198–221, 22 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Limonia* (*Alexandriaria*) *cinereicapella* NG.

1941. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea XII. Family Tipulidae. Part IV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **66**(3–4): 138–44, 11 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Sev. n. spp., NG.

1946a. Notes on the Tanyderidae of the Australasian region. Part I. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **22**(2): 51–55.

Dipt., Tanyder.: *Radinoderus pictipes**, *R. holwayi**, *R. solomonis* NG.

1946b. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera).–LXXVII. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **13**(107): 740–67.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many spp., NG.

1947. Undescribed species of crane-flies from New Guinea in the South Australian Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **8**(4): 585–606.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., NE NG.

1947–1948. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). LXXVIII–LXXXI. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **14** (112): 256–80; (114): 388–414; (116): 552–77; 1948, ser 12, **1** (6): 391–417.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., Papua, NG, Sol. Is.

1950. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). LXXXVI–LXXXVIII. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **3**: 301–24, 672–95, 935–59.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Limonia* (*Dicranomyia*) *sus**, *Teucholabis* (*T.*) *solomonensis**, *gurneyana**, *Gonomyia* (*Lipophleps*) *bougainvilleae**, *Erioptera* (*Meterioptera*) *thaumastas** Sol. Is.; *Toxorhina* (*T.*) *pulvinaria** Papua, W NG.

1951a. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). LXXXIX–XCI. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4**: 576–606, 882–908, 1072–1102.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., Sol. Is., Papua, NW NG.

**Alexander**, C. P. 1951b. New or little-known Tipulidae from New Guinea (Diptera, Tipulidae). Part I. *Treubia* **21**: 1-9, 8 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Gynoplistia klamonoensis*, latibasilis*, lieftinckiana*, vigilans** NG.

1953a. Undescribed species of nematocerous Diptera. Part III. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **48**: 97-103.

Dipt., Tanyder.: *Radinoderus supernumerarius** Ifar, NW NG.

1953b. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). XCV-XCVI. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **6**(70): 739-57, 898-914.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Tipula (Papuatipula) nokicola** NW NG, *Antocha (Orimargula) papuensis** Kokoda, SE NG.

1958. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). CVI, CVII. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **1**(10): 657-76, 9 fig.; **1**(12): 769-86, 15 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many *Limonia* and *Gynoplistia* n. spp., NG.

1959a. Undescribed species of nematocerous Diptera. Part VI. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **54**(2): 37-43.

Dipt., Tanyder.: *Radinoderus toxopei*, mirabilis, supernumerarius* NG.

1959b. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). CVIII, CIX. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **2**(20): 449-64, 15 fig. **2**(22): 607-25, 21 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., NG.

1960a. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 81. The crane-flies of the Fourth Archbold Expedition to New Guinea. (Diptera, Tipulidae), 1. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1983**: 1-24, 22 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 16 n. spp. and 1 n. subsp. of sev. gen., SE NG.

1960b. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). CX. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **3**(36): 737-52, 17 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 12 n. spp., W NG.

1960c. New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia (Diptera), XLVII. *Philip. J. Sci.* **89**(2): 221-74, 62 fig., 5 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp. and 6 spp. rec, NE NG, W NG, Papua.

1961a. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). CXI. Oriental-Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **4**(37): 17-32, 15 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp. NG.

1961b. New or little-known crane-flies from New Guinea (Diptera: Tipulidae), Part 1. *Pacif. Ins.* **3**(4): 485-506, 24 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 1 n. subg., 15 n. spp., + 5 spp., NG.

**Alexander**, C. P. 1962. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 82. The crane-flies of the Fourth Archbold Expedition to New Guinea (Diptera, Tipulidae), 2. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **2073**: 1–22, 19 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 15 n. spp., 12 spp., Papua, NG.

1963. New or little-known Tipulidae from Eastern Asia (Diptera), LII. *Philip. J. Sci.* **92** (3): 383–419, 3 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: Many n. spp., 1 ssp., NW NG.

**Allard**, Ernest. 1888. Synopsis de Galérucines à corselet silloné transversalement, Ire partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **8**: 305–32.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. spp. of *Aulacophora*; keys; cat.; NG.

1890. Troisième note sur les Galérucides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **34** (Bull.: C. R.): LXXX-XCIV.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aulacophora bivittata** N. Ireland, *Galerucella marginicollis** NG.

**Allied Geographical Section**, Southwest Pacific Area. 1944. An annotated bibliography of the Southwest Pacific and adjacent areas Vol. I., The Netherlands and British East Indies and the Philippine Islands. **1**: 1–317,

Biblio. refs. W NG (p. 279).

**Amyot,** Charles Jean Baptiste & J. G. **Audinet-Serville.** 1843. Histoire naturelle des insectes Hémiptères. 8 vo, Paris (Roret): I-LXXVI + 1–675, Atlas: 12 pl. in color.

Hem., Reduvi.: *Pristhesancus, Reduvius dorycus, Helonotus**, *Reduvius tuberculatus* Dorey, NG.

**Anastos,** George. 1950. The scutate ticks, or Ixodidae, of Indonesia. *Ent. Amer.* **30**(1–4): 1–144, 29 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: 6 spp., 1 ssp. NG, Key Is, Aru I., Ambon.

**Ancey,** César Marie Félix. 1880. Description de Coléoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* **2** (26): 205–6.

Col., Curculion.: *Apocyrtus roelofsi** Hattam, NG.

**Andersen**, Nils Møller. 1964. The genus *Tenagogonus* Stål in the collections of the Zoological Museum of Copenhagen (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Ent. Meddel.* **32**: 321–34, 18 fig.

Hem., Gerr.: *Tenagogonus* (*Limnometra*) *ciliatus* N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

**Anderson**, James Leonard. 1960. Animal health picture of Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13**(2): 52–58.

Vet. ent.: Papua and NG refs.

1961. A project in the development of cattle adapted to a tropical environment. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14**(2–3): 113–23, 6 pl., 2 fig.

Vet. ent.: Papua and NG refs.

**Anderson**, J. L. 1962. The development of a cattle industry in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14**(4): 133–40, 2 fig.

Vet. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1963. Cattle Tick (*Boophilus microplus*). – Its occurrence and attempted eradication in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **15**(3–4): 91–104, 1 map.

Vet. ent.: Papua and NG refs.

**Anderson**, J. L. & A. **Catley**. 1961. Screw worm in New Guinea. *Austral. Vet. J.* **37**(5): 201.

Vet. ent.: NG refs.

**Anderson**, Stewart Gray. 1963. Recent investigations of Murray Valley encephalitis. *Proc. 9th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, Bangkok **17**: 63–66, 1 map.

Med. ent.

**Anderson**, S. G., Ralph Leonard **Doherty** & John George **Carley**. 1961. Epidemic polyarthritis: antibody to a Group A arthropod-borne virus in Australia and the Island of New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* 48, **1** (8): 273–76, 1 map.

Med. ent.

**Anderson**, S. G., A. V. G. **Price**, **Nanadai Koia** & Kenneth **Slater**. 1960. Murray Valley encephalitis in Papua and New Guinea. II. Serological survey 1956–57. *Med. J. Austral.* **2** (11): 410–13.

Med. ent.

**André**, Ernest. 1896. Étude sur les mutillides existant dans les collections du Musée civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **37**: 66–104.

Hym., Mutill.: *Mutilla albertisi*, oceanica*, inclyta*, fulgida*, aerata*, extranea** NG.

1898. Étude sur les mutillides du Muséum de Paris. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **67**: 1–79.

Hym., Mutill.: *Mutilla nigra* NG.

1905. Mutillides nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Ancien monde et de l'Australie (Hym.). *Zs. Hym. Dipt.* **5**: 201–16, 265–77.

Hym., Mutill.: *Ephutomorpha praestans** SE NG, *biroi*, incisa** NE NG.

**André**, Marc. 1960. Observations sur les caractères génériques présentés par *Chyzeria canestrini* 1897 et *Parachyzeria* Hirst 1926. *Acarologia* **2**(3): 308–10.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Chyzeria ornata* NG.

**Andrewes**, Herbert Edward. 1919. On the types of Oriental Carabidae in the British Museum, and in the Hope Department of the Oxford University Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1919**: 119–217.

Col., Carab.: Sev. spp., NG.

**Andrewes,** H. E. 1923. On the types of Carabidae described by Schmidt-Goebel in his Faunula Coleopterorum Birmaniae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1923** (1, 2) : 1–63.

Col., Carab.: *Euplynes cyanipennis* Gilolo, Batchian.

1925. A revision of the Oriental species of the genus *Tachys*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 6, **51**: 327–502, 2 pl.

Col., Carab.: Sev. n. spp + rec's, NG.

1928. On the types of Oriental Carabidae described by V. de Motschulsky. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **76** : 1–24.

Col. Carab.: *Tachys sericeus* NG, *Pentagonica marginata* Batchian.

1930a. Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Carabidae. *Treubia* **7** (Suppl., 6) : 331–47.

Col., Carab.: 12 spp., New Britain, New Ireland, Sol. Is., Aru, NG.

1930b. Part. 18. Carabidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **1930**(18) : 1–389.

Col., Carab.: Many spp., Moluccas, N. Brit., Aru, Waigeu, Mysol, Key Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Carabidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **4** (hors ser 4) : 7–14, 2 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Lesticus leopoldi** Aru; *L. liparops**, *Morion stolidum, Migcelus luctuosus, Catascopus wallacei* NG.

1946. Stray notes on Eastern Carabidae (Coleoptera) I & II. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. B* **15**: 81–88.

Col., Carab.: *Aristolebia quadridentata, Holcoderus* (*Catascopus*) *elongatus* Dorey, NG.

**Angus,** Donald Scott. 1961. *Drosophila* collection from the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **35**: 71.

Dipt., Drosophil.: NG & Papua distr. refs.

1964. *D. tetrachaeta*: a new species of *Drosophila* from New Guinea. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Zool.* **2** (8) : 155–59, 3 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Drosophila tetrachaeta** NE NG.

**Anonymous.** 1923. Notes. *Anopheles punctulatus,* (Dönitz.) as a malaria carrier in New Guinea. *Health* **1**(6) : 172.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Culic.

1940. Pt. VIII. Agriculture: Plant diseases and pests. Rep. of Council of League of Nations on Admin. of Terr. New Guinea. Canberra. **1938–39**: 79–80.

Agr. ent.: N. Brit., N. Ireland recs.

**Anonymous.** 1945. Pacific islands, vol. 1. General survey. Geographical Handbook, British Naval Intelligence. *Health,* p. 212–39.

Med. ent.: Diseases, distr.

1952a. General Description. Rep. of Gen. Assembly of U. N. on Admin. of Terr. of N. Guinea. **1951–1952**: 14.

Lep.: NG refs.

1952b. Current research in the South Pacific in the field of economic development. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **29**: 1–82.

Econ. ent.: Papua & NG distr. refs.

1953. New and interesting identifications. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8**(1): 58.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1954. Papua and New Guinea. In: Report of the sixth Commonwealth Entomological Conference, London. July, 1954. p. 180–82.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1958. Supplement of list of entomologists of the Pacific Area. Compiled by the Standing Committee of Pacific Entomology (Chairman: J. L. Gressitt). Pacif. Sci. Ass., Honolulu (incorporating suppl. of April 1956) p. 1–25 (Mimeographed).

1961. Supplement to list of entomologists of the pacific Area. Compiled by the Standing Committee of Pacific Entomology (Chairman: J. J. H. Szent-Ivany). Pac. Sci. Ass. (Mimeod. by Pacif. Sci. Inform. Center) Bishop Mus. p. 1–32.

1963. Economic Entomology. In: *Ann. Rep. Dep. Agr., Stock & Fish.* Papua-New Guin. 1960–61. p. 79–86, 4 pl.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1965a. Coconut Pests. Dep. Info. & Extension Serv. pamphlet prepared for the *Dep. Agr., Stock & Fish.,* Port Moresby, Terr. of Papua & New Guin. p. 1–15, 12 fig.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1965b. Economic Entomology. In: *Ann. Rep. Dep. Agr., Stock & Fish.,* Papua & New Guin. 1961–63, p. 137–51, pl. 25–28.

Econ. ent.: Papua, NG, Bismarck Arch. & Bougainville (Sol. Is.) refs.

1965c. Economic Entomology. In: *Ann. Rep. Dep. Agr., Stock & Fish.,* Papua & New Guin. 1963–64. p. 101–13, pl. 36–38.

Econ. ent.: Bismarck Arch., Bougainville (Sol. Is.), Papua & NG refs.

**Aoki,** Jun-ichi. 1965a. Studies on Oribatei (Acarina) from the South Pacific. II. *Eutegaeus papuensis* n. sp. from New Guinea with a note on the genus. *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(2): 301–8, 12 fig.

Acar., Oribat.: *Eutegaeus papuensis** NG.

**Aoki**, J. 1965b. Studies on Oribatei (Acarina) from the South Pacific. I. *Apotomocepheus gressitti* n. gen., n. sp., (Family Carabodidae) from Biak Island. *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(2): 295–300, 5 fig.

Acar., Carabod.: *Apotomocepheus gressitti** Biak I.

1966. Epizoic symbiosis: An Oribatid mite, *Symbioribates papuensis*, representing a new family, from cryptogamic plants growing on backs of Papuan weevils (Acari: Cryptostigmata). *Pacif. Ins.* **8**(1): 281–89, 13 fig.

Acar., Cryptostigm.: *Symbioribates** *papuensis** NG.

**Archbold**, Richard & Austin L. **Rand**. 1935. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, No. 7. Summary of the 1933–34 Papuan Expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **68**: 527–79, 18 pl., 1 map.

First expedition visited Wharton Range, C. Papua and made a cross section of SE NG between Yule I. and Mt Albert Edward. Two months spent on Oriomo River near the coast in SE NG (W. Distr., Terr. of Papua).

**Archbold**, R., A. L. **Rand** & L. J. **Brass**. 1942. Results of the Archbold Expeditions, No. 41. Summary of 1938–39 New Guinea Expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **79**(3): 197–288, 35 pl., 3 map.

The 3rd Expedition to be led and financed by Archbold. The area covered was the North slopes of the Snow Mountains.

**Arrow**, Gilbert John. 1905. On some Oriental Aphodiid Coleoptera of the *Rhyparus* group, with description of a new genus. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **15**(90): 534–40.

Col., Aphodi.: *Rhyparus gracilis** Sudest I.

1906a. A contribution to the classification of the Coleopterous family Passalidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1906**(4): 441–69.

Col., Passal.: *Leptaulacides pulchellus** NG.

1906b. Lucanidae and Scarabaeidae, P. P. Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichman, Chef de l'Expédition. *Nova Guinea* **5**(1): 27–28.

Col.; Lucan., Scarabae.: NG refs.

1911. Notes on the Coleopterous subfamily Dynastinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8**: 151–76, 2 pl,.

Col.: Dynast., *Papuana semistriata**, *tridentipes** NG ; *laevipennis** Sol. Is.

1914. Some further notes on Lamellicorn beetles of the subfamily Dynastinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **14**: 257–76, pl. XIII.

Col.: Scarabae., *Papuana angusta**, *Onychionyx** *opacipennis** W NG, Woodlark.

1924. Résultats des expéditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. New Erotylidae. *Nova Guinea* **15**(1): 5–8.

Col., Erotyl.: 7 n. spp. of sev. gen., NG.

**Arrow**, G. J. 1925. Notes on the coleopterous families Hybosoridae and Trogidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **15** (86): 328–31.

Col., Scarabae.: *Liparochrus lugubris*, crassicollis** NW NG

1926. Fauna Buruana. Erotylidae, Languriidae & Endomychidae. *Treubia* **7**(2): 122–27.

Col.; Erotyl., Languri., Endomych.: *Megalodacne polita, australis, Coenolanguria papuensis, Encymon immaculatus, bipustulatus* Aru Is., NG.

1929. On the families of Coleoptera related to the Erotylidae with descriptions of a new family, two new genera and a few new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **4** (22): 305–22.

Col., Biphyl.: *Athaesia acuminata** Dorey.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Leopold de Belgique. Coleoptera I. Clavicornia. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**, 4 (17): 111–14.

Col.; Erotyl., Langur., Endomych.: Recs.

1935. A note on the genus *Rhyparus* (Coleoptera, Aphodiidae), and descriptions of three new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **16** (91): 157–60.

Col., Aphodi.: *Rhyparus striatus** SE NG.

1937a. Systematic notes on beetles of the subfamily Dynastinae, with descriptions of a few new species in the British Museum collection (Coleoptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **86**: 35–57, 1 pl.

Col., Dynast.: *Chalcasthenes* pulcher** Sol. Is.; *Oryctoderus nanus** Admiralty Is., Manus I.; other n. spp. Dynast. Admiralty Is., NG, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1937b. Scarabaeidae: Dynastinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **156**: 1–124.

Col., Dynast.: NG, Bismarck Arch. & Sol. Is. distr. refs.

1938. Some notes on stag-beetles (Lucanidae) and descriptions of a few new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **2** (7): 49–63, 1 pl.

Col., Lucan.: *Figulus* **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani** SE NG, *Penichrolucanus leveri** Guadalcanal.

1939. Dimorphism in the males of Coleoptera. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **14**A: 113–14.

Col., Lucan.: *Lamprima adolphinae* NG.

1940. A note on certain genera of brenthid Coleoptera and description of a new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **6** (33): 318–20.

Col., Brenth.: *Stratiopisthius forficula** Papua.

1941a. A few new species of the genus *Onthophagus* (Coleoptera, Copridae) from New Guinea and Japen Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **8**(43): 48–55.

Col., Copr.: 6 n. spp. NG, Japen.

**Arrow**, G. J. 1941b. Systematic notes on the cetoniid Coleoptera and descriptions of a few new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **8**(44) : 73–88.

Col., Ceton. : *Glycyphana aurora** Sol. Is.

1941c. Systematic notes on beetles of the family Dynastidae and descriptions of a few new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **8**(46) : 273–83.

Col., Dynast. : *Papuana tibialis** SE NG, *japenensis** Japen.

1941d. Some undescribed species of melolonthid Coleoptera from Western New Guinea and the adjacent islands of Waigeu and Japen. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **7** (41) : 448–64.

Col., Melolonth. : 18 n. spp., *Menigionyx**, NG, Waigiou, Japen.

1942. The beetle family Rhysodidae, with some new species and a key to those at present known. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **11** : 171–83.

Col., Rhysod. : *Rhysodes cylindricus** SE NG, *cheesmanae** NW NG.

1943a. The endomychid Coleoptera of New Guinea and the neighbouring islands, with some new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10** (62) : 128–36.

Col., Endomych. : 30 spp., 9 n. spp. *Encymon, Stenotarsus, Chondria* NG, Waigeu, New Britain, Japen.

1943b. A new mimetic genus of erotylid Coleoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10** (66) : 394–97, 2 fig.

Col., Erotylid. : *Sphaerotritoma* laeta** NW NG, *violacea** SE NG.

1944a. On erotylid beetles belonging to *Spondotriplax* and some allied genera, with descriptions of a few new species (Coleoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **13** : 53–57.

Col., Erotylid. : *Camptotritoma papuana*, Spondotriplax antennalis*, metallica** Kokoda, SE NG ; key and list of *Spondotriplax*.

1944b. The beetles of the Lamellicorn subfamily Valginae, with a synopsis of the genera and descriptions of some new species. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **94**(1944) : 225–46.

Col., Scarabae. : *Charitovalgus scorpio** NG, Kokoda.

1951. Horned beetles. A study of the fantastic in nature. Edited by W. D. Hincks. The Hague, W. Junk. 7 + 154 p., 15 pl.

Col., Scarabae., Lucan. : Popular.

**Arrow**, G. J., Guy A. K. **Marshall**, C. J. **Gahan** & K. G. **Blair**. 1915. Report on the Coleoptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20**(1) : 497–543, 1 pl.

Col., many families : many n. spp., *Lophocheirus**, *Sparganobasis** NG.

**Asahina**, Syoziro. 1964. Descriptions of new and little known dragonflies from the Ryukyus (Odonata). *Kontyû* **32**(2) : 299–310, 27 fig.

Odonata : *Tramea transmarina* Aru, NG, Bismarcks.

**Ashlock**, Peter Dunning & G. G. E. **Scudder**. 1966. A revision of the genus *Neocrompus* China (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8**(3): 686–94, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *N. vevarus** NE NG, NW NG.

**Assem**, Johannes van den. 1958a. Some notes on *Ficalbia modesta* King & Hoogstraal (Culicidae). *Ent. Ber.* **18**: 131–32, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG biol. refs.

1958b. Some experimental evidence for the survival value of the root piercing habits of Mansonia larvae (Culicidae) to predators. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* **1**(2): 125–29.

Dipt., Culic.: NG biol. refs.

1958c. The larva and female of *Culex* (*Lophoceraomyia*) *marksae* King & Hoogstraal (Diptera, Culicidae). *Ent. Ber.* **18**: 218–19, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Culex marksae* NG.

1958d. *Mansonia* (*Mansonioides*) *bonnewepsterae*, spec. nov. (Culicidae), with notes on habits and breeding places. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **10**: 205–12, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Mansonia* (*Mansonioides*) *bonnewepsterae** NG.

1959a. A window-trap hut experiment to test the effects of Dieldrin under local conditions in the Merauke area (Netherlands New Guinea). *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 32–43, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Control; NG.

1959b. Some notes on mosquitoes collected on Frederik Hendrik Island (Netherlands New Guinea). *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 140–46, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG ref.

1959c. Daily mortality in four species of New Guinea anophelines. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 223–36, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Control; NG ref.

1959d. Notes on New Guinean species of *Tripteroides*, subgenus *Rachisoura* (Diptera, Culicidae), with description of two new species. *Tijds. Ent.* **102**: 35–55, 17 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. spp., *Tripteroides cuttsi**, *adentata** NG.

1960. A description of male and larva of *Tripteroides* (*Mimeteomyia*) *microlepis* (Edwards), (Diptera, Culicidae). *Ent. Ber.* **20**: 13–14, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Tripteroides* (*Mimeteomyia*) *microlepis* ♂ NG.

1961. Mosquitoes collected in the Hollandia area, Netherlands New Guinea, with notes on the ecology of larvae. *Tijds. Ent.* **104**(2): 17–30, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Ecol.; NG ent. refs.

**Assem**, J. van den & J. **Bonne-Wepster**. 1964. New Guinea Culicidae, a synopsis of vectors, pests and common species. *Zool. Bijdr.* **6**: 1–136, 36 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Systematics, ecol., med. ent.; NG.

**Assem**, J. van den & D. **Metselaar**. 1958, Host-plants and breeding places of *Mansonia* (*Mansonioides*) *uniformis* in Netherlands New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **10**: 51–55, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Biol.; NG.

**Assem**, J. van den & W. J. O. M. van **Dijk**. 1958. Distribution of Anopheline mosquitoes in Netherlands New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **10**: 249–55, 3 map.

Dipt., Culic.: NG recs.

**Assmann**, August. 1877. *Ver. Vers. Deut. Naturf. München* **50**: 191

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Cardiophthalmus* sexspinosus** NG.

**Assmuth**, Joseph (Soc. Jesu). 1919. Eine neue *Hypocera* (Dipt.) vom Bismarck Archipel. *Tijds. Ent.* **62**: 196–201, 1 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Hypocera dohrniphoroidea** Bismarck Arch.

**Attems**, Carl Graf. 1897. Myriopoden. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **23**(3): 473–536, 1 pl.

Chilop.: Diplop.: recs.

1898. Myriopoden. *In* R. Semon's, Zoologische Forschungsreise in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. **5**: 505–16, pl. XLI.

Myriop.: 8 spp., *Trigonoiulus ambonensis*, uncinatus*, erythropisthus** Ambon, NG.

1900. System der Polydesmiden. II. Theil. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **68**: 251–435, 6 pl.

Diplop.: *Platyrrhacus katantes** NG.

1914a. Zur Fauna von Nord-Neuguinea. Nach den Sammlungen von Dr. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup aus den Jahren 1910 und 1911. Myriopoden. *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **37**: 379–84.

Diplop.: *Cupipes papuanus*, Acanthiulus blainvillei* var. *intermedius*, A. blainvillei septemtrionalis* NG.

1914b. Die Indo-Australischen Myriopoden. *Archiv Naturg.* **80** A (4): 1–398, 7 pl.

Chilop., Diplop.: Many n. spp.

1915a. Myriopoden von Ceram und Waigeu gesammelt von L. F. de Beaufort i. j. 1909 (Praeda itineris a L. F. de Beaufort in Archipelago indice Facti annis 1909-1910) Amsterdam.

Diplop.: Recs.

1915b. Myriopoden von Neu-Guinea. II, gesammelt während der Expeditionen 1904–1909. *Nova Guinea* **13** (1): 1–38, 1 pl.

Chilop., Diplop.: Sev. n. spp.

**Attems**, C. G. 1917. Myriopoden von Neu-Guinea, gesammelt während der Expedition 1903. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5**(5): 567–87, 4 pl.

Myriop.: Many n. spp., NG.

1932. Myriopoden. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de L L. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **3**(12): 1–34, 6 pl., 18 fig.

Diplop.: *Thalatthipurus**, many n. spp., NG.

1935. Neue Myriopoden des Museums Basel. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **45**: 43–62, 20 fig.

Diplop.: *Akamptogonus vinctus** Sol. Is.

1937. Polydesmoidea I, Fam. Strongylosomidae. *Das Tierreich* **68**: i-xxii, 1–300.

Diplop., Polydesm.: Recs.

1944. Neue Polydesmoidea. *Zool. Anz.* **144**(11–12): 223–51, 42 fig.

Diplop.: *Antichiropus* (*Haplochiropus*) *pustulosus** NG.

**Aubertin**, Daphne. 1933. Revision of the Genus *Lucilia* R. D. (Diptera, Calliphoridae). *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **38**(260): 389–436, 30 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: *Lucilia papuensis* NG.

**Audinet-Serville**, Jean Guillaume. 1839. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Orthoptères 8 vo, Paris, i-xviii, 1-776, Atlas. pl. 1-14.

Orth.: recs.

**Audouin**, Jean Victor & Gaspard Auguste **Brullé**. 1834–37. Histoire naturelle des insectes, traitent de leur organisation et de leurs moeurs en general par M. V. Audouin; et comprenant leur classification et la description des espèces par M. A. Brullé. 8 vo Paris 4–6bis.

Col.: Misc.

1835–36. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. IX. Orthoptères et Hemiptères.

Phasm.: *Eurycantha horrida* Boisd. Locust.: *Phyllophora speciosa* Thunb. Papua.

**Audy**, Jack Ralph. 1954. Malaysian Parasites III; A summary review of collections of trombiculid mites in the Asiatic-Pacific area. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **26**: 29–44.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

1957. A checklist of trombiculid mites of the Oriental and Australasian Regions. *Parasitology* **47** (1–2): 217–94, 26 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: 10 spp., NG.

**Audy**, J. R. 1958. The role of mite vectors in the natural history of scrub typus. *Proc. X. Int. Congr. Ent.* **3**: 639–49, 4 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Trombicula* (*Leptotrombidium*) *deliensis, T.* (*L.*) *akamushi* Bismarck Arch., NG.

**Audy**, J. R. & R. **Domrow**. 1957. Malaysian Parasites XXIII; A revision of Oriental & Australasian species of *Euschongastia* Ewing, including *Walchiella* Fuller, and description of a new subgenus, *Derrickiella*, (Acarina, Trombiculidae). *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **28**: 121–52, 37 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

**Audy**, J. R., M. **Nadchatram** & Boo-Liat **Lim**. 1960. Malaysian Parasites XLIX; Host distribution of Malayan ticks (Ixodoidea). *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **29**: 225–46.

Acar., Ixod.: *Amblyomma cyprium* NG.

**Aulmann**, Georg. 1911. Neue *Pimelopus*-Arten (Coleopt.) schädlich an Kokospalmen. *Ent. Rundschau* **28**: 51–52.

Col., Scarabae.: *Pimelopus preussi*, tenuistriatus*, robustus*, pygmaeus** NG, N. Brit.

1912a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Psylliden-Fauna von Neu-Guinea. *Ent. Rundschau* **29**(18): 117–18, 5 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Psyll.: *Euryconus* enderleini** NG.

1912b. Coleoptera. Die Fauna der Deutsche Kolonien; Zool. Mus. in Berlin. Reihe V.: Die Schädlinge des Kakaos. Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen **3**: 1–53, fig. 1–33.

Col., sev. fam.: 6 spp. NG, Waigiou.

1912c. Coleoptera. Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien; Zool. Mus. in Berlin. Reihe V.: Die Schädlinge der Baumwolle. Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen **4**: 1–73, fig. 1–51.

Col., sev. fam.: 6 spp. Peterhafen, NG; Herbertshöhe, N. Brit.

1912d. Lepidoptera. Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien, Zool. Mus. in Berlin. Reihe V.: Die Schädlinge der Baumwolle. Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen **4**: 73–106, figs. 52–71.

Lep., Noctu., Sphing.: *Prodenia litura** NG, *Hippotion* (*Chaerocampa*) *celerio* Sol. Is.

1912e. Rhynchota. Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien; Zool. Mus. in Berlin, Reihe V.: Die Schädlinge der Baumwolle. Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen **4**: 106–43.

Hem.: Pyrrhocor., Pentatom., Cicad.: *Dysdercus sidae, cingulatus, Tectocoris lineola, Ueana* (*Tibicen*) *dahli* NG, Erima, Stephansort, N. Brit., Ralum, Varzin-Berg, Uladvole, Duke of Yorks (Neu-Lauenburg), Mioko, Waigiou, Port Moresby, Herbertshöhe.

1913. Die Fauna der Deutschen Kolonien; Zool. Mus. in Berlin, Reihe V.: Die Schädlinge der Kautschukpflanzen. Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen **5**: 1–126, 99 fig.

Col.; Cerambyc., Lucan., Scolyt. Lep., Lymantr.: Rubber pests NG, 5 spp.

**Aurivillius**, Per Olof Christopher. 1907. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 9. *Ark. Zool.* **3**(18): 93–131, 41 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Elais hauseri*, Tmesisternus cupreosignatus*, Prosoplus bimaculatus* NE, NW NG.

1908a. Neue Coleoptera Longicornia (Col.) aus einer vom Herrn Gouverneur von Bennigsen zusammengebrachten Sammlung. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **2**: 211–24, 12 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 10 n. spp., *Catapausa** Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

1908b. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 10. *Ark. Zool.* **4**(17): 133–41, fig. 42–47.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Protilema* gigas*, Periaptodes granulatus*, Axiothea pulchra*, Paramoron* singulare** NE, NW NG.

1911. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 12. *Ark. Zool.* **7**(19): 187–227, fig. 49–57.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp. *Chlorophorus, Tmesisternus, Anancylus, Glenea* NG.

1912. Cerambycidae: Cerambycinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk 39: 1–574.

Col., Cerambyc.: Recs.

1916. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 16. *Ark. Zool.* **10**(19): 335–60, fig. 69–72, 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Aprosictus truncatus*, Mulciber plagiatus*, Orinoeme striata*, maculicollis*, Zygocera atrofasciculata** NE NG, SE NG, N. Brit.

1917. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. 12. Cerambycidae. *Ark. Zool.* **10**(23): 1–50, 3 pl, 3 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Platycranium pustulosum, Haplorhabdus* nymani** Aru I., NG (p. 48, desc. in footnote).

1920a. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. 21. Macrolepidoptera. *Ark. Zool.* **13**(2): 1–44, 1 pl.

Lep., Satyr.: *Hyposcysta aroa* NG.

1920b. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. *Ark. Zool.* **13**(9): 1–43, 9 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Arrhenotus salomonum*, Sormidomorpha* unicolor** Bougainville, *Mulciber lineatus*, Catapausa inermis** NE NG.

1921. Neue Cerambyciden aus der Sammlung G. van Roon. 2. *Tijds. Ent.* **64**(1–2): 46–53, pl 2.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Cacia salomonum*, Hestima striolata*, Pterolophia pulchra** Sol. Is.

1922. Neue Cerambyciden aus der Sammlung G. van Roon 3. *Tijds. Ent.* **65**(1–3): 160–73.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Cylindrosybra* albomaculata** Sol. Is, *Exocentrus seriatopunctatus** Key Is.

**Aurivillius**, C. 1922–23. Cerambycidae: Lamiinae. *Coleopt. Cat.* **73**: 1–322, **74**: 323–704.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many spp. Key I., Mysol, Aru, Salwatty, Waigeu, N. Britain, Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG.

1923. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 19. *Ark. Zool.* **15**(25): 437–79, fig. 113–33.

Col., Lami.: *Iothocera cinerascens*, Diochares nitidus*, Rosenbergia scutellaris*, Tmesisternus humeralis** NG.

1925. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia, 20. *Ark. Zool.* **17** A (12): 481–501, fig. 134–40.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Trigonoptera sulcata*, Axiothea flavoguttata*, Xiphotheata laevicollis** Astrolabe Bay, NG.

1926. Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 21. *Ark. Zool.* **18** A(9): 503–24, fig. 141–62.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp. of sev gen., NG.

1927., Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 22. *Ark. Zool.* **19** A(17): 525–47, fig. 164–77, 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: 12 n. spp. of sev gen. Admiralty Is., NG.

**Ausserer**, Anton. 1875. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Arachniden Familie Territelariae, Thorell (Mygalidae, Authors). *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **25**: 125–206, 3 pl.

Aran., Theraphos.: *Selenocosmia lanipes** NG.

**Austen**, Ernest Edward. 1893. Descriptions of new species of dipterous insects of the family Syrphidae in the collection of the British Museum, With notes on species described by the late Francis Walker.- Part I. Bacchini and Brachyopini. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1893**: 132–64, 2 pl.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Baccha bicolor*, sulica*, refulgens** Mysol, Bouru.

1910. A new species of the dipterous genus *Achias* Fabr. (family Ortalidae). *Novit. Zool.* **17**: 459–61, pl. 15.

Dipt., Ortal.: *Achias rothschildi** SE NG.

**Avery**, John Lawrence. 1946. Parasitic infections among natives of the Samarai district, Papua, New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **32**: 25–29.

Med. ent.

**Ayala**, Francisco Jose. 1965a. *Drosophila dominicana*, a new sibling species of the Serrata group. *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(3): 620–22.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Drosophila dominicana** NG.

1965b. Sibling species of the *Drosophila serrata* group. *Evolution* **19** (4): 538–45, 2 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Genetics.

**Backhouse**, Thomas Clive. 1929. Sarcoptic skin disease in natives of the Territory of New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **22**(2): 173–78, 9 fig.

Med. ent.: Acar.

1934. *Anopheles punctulatus* as an experimental intermediate host of *Wuchereria bancrofti*. Some preliminary observations. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **28**: 365–70.

Med. ent.

**Backhouse**, T. C. and G. A. M. **Heydon**. 1950. Filariasis in Melanesia: Observation at Rabaul relating to incidence and vectors. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **44**: 291–306.

Med. ent.: Incidence of microfilarial infection at Makada Island (Duke of York) (22.7%), Rabaul (19.4%), Rabaul and vicinity (4.5%), Rabaul area (17.4%) and Matty (Wuvulu) (25.3%), Bismarck Archipelago.

**Bagnall**, Richard Siddoway. 1908a. On some new genera and species of Thysanoptera. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newcastle* **3**: 183–217, pl. vi & vii.

Thysanopt.: n. gen., n. spp.

1908b. On some new and curious Thysanoptera (Tubulifera) from Papua. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **1** (4): 355–63, 15 fig.

Thysanopt., Idolothr.: *Mecynothrips* wallacei**, *Macrothrips* papuensis**, *dubius**, *Acanthothrips sanguineus** Dorey, NG.

1926. Brief descriptions of new Thysanoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **18**: 545–60.

Thysanopt., Phloeothrip.: *Liothrips nigricornis* Goodenough I.

**Bainbrigge-Fletcher**, Thomas (see Fletcher, T. B.)

**Baker**, Charles Fuller. 1923. The Jassoidea related to the Stenocotidae with special reference to Malayan species. *Philip. J. Sci.* **23**(4): 345–405, 5 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Nirvanoides, Pythonirvana* n. spp., Moluccas.

1925. Some Lophopidae (Fulgoroidea) of the Indo-Malayan and Papuan Regions. *Treubia* **6**(3–4): 271–96, pl. 3–8.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: *Kasserota septemmaculata** NG.

**Baker**, Edward William. 1949. A review of the mites of the family Cheyletidae in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **99**(3238): 267–320, 17 pl., 154 fig.

Acar., Cheylet.: *Cheyletus audax, Cheletopsis major* NG.

**Baker**, E. W. & Mercedes D. **Delfinado**. 1964. Spinturnicidae of South East Asia and the Pacific region. *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(4) : 571–91, 53 fig.

Acar., Spinturnic. : *Spinturnix paracuminatus*, Ancystropus rudnicki*, Meristaspis dusbabeki*, Periglischrodes* gressitti*, Paraperiglischrus hipposideros** N. Brit., NG.

**Bakker**, D. 1942. Revision of the Amathusiidae in the Museum at Leiden and at Amsterdam. *Zool. Meded.* **23** : 171–216, 3 fig., 5 pl.

Lep., Amathusi. : Many spp. & rec, *Taenaris catops kumusii** Sol. Is., Aru Is., Obi I., New Ireland, NG.

**Balfour-Browne**, John William. 1939a. On a new species of *Rantus* (Coleoptera : Dytiscidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* 6(2) : 136–39, 14 fig.

Col., Dytisc. : *Rantus papuanus** Sattelberg, Kokoda, NG ; Bismarck Arch.

1939b. On *Copelatus* Er. and *Leiopterus* Steph. (Col. Dytiscidae) with descriptions of new species. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **88** : 57–88, 14 fig.

Col., Dytisc. : *Copelatus nomax** SE NG ; *wallacei** Batchian ; *apicalis*, papuensis*, atratus** SE NG, Sol. Is.

1942. On species of *Dactylosternum* related to *subquadratum* (Fairm.) and the description of a new genus *Rhombosternum* related to *Dactylosternum* (Coleoptera, Palpicornia). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9** (59) : 855–64, 4 fig.

Col., Hydrophil. : *Dactylosternum papuense** SE NG, *waigeuense** NW NG.

1945. Aquatic Coleoptera of Oceania (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae and Palpicornia). *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **18**(7) : 103–32.

Col., Dytisc., Gyrin. : 8 spp., NG.

1958. Coleoptera (pars). *Nat. Hist. Rennell* I., *Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**(23) : 127–33.

Col. : Sev. fams : recs.

1962. Coleoptera from Rennell and Bellona Islands, supplement. *Nat Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4**(38) : 85–91.

Col. : New recs.

**Ball**, Antoine. 1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(4) : 17–24, 2 fig., 1 pl.

Col. ; Gyrin., Dytisc. : *Macrogyrus leopoldi** + 4 spp.

**Ball**, F. J. 1932. Rhopalocera : Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(6) : 5–20, 1 pl.

Lep., sev. fam. : Many spp., Aru I., NG.

**Ballard**, Edward. 1925. Cotton stainers. *Qld Agr. J.* **25**(1): 53–55, 1 pl.

Agr. ent.: Hem.-Het.: Fungus diseases NG.

1927. Some insects associated with cotton in Papua and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **17**(3): 295–300, 1 map.

Lep.; Col.; Hem.; Thysanop.: Many spp., N. Brit., Papua, NG.

**Balogh**, János Iván. 1936. Neue Spinnen aus New Guinea. *Zool. Anz.* **113**(9–10): 237–45, 6 fig.

Aran.: *Senoculifer* dentibulbis*, conivulva*, simplicibulbis*, Pseudopsellonus* papuanus* NW NG.*

1938. Aranearum species nova in Nova Guinea. *Folia Ent. Hung.* **3**: 131–33, 1 fig.

Aran., Linyphi.: *Microneta formicaria** NG.

1961a. An outline of the family Lohmanniidae Berl. 1916 (Acari: Oribatei). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **7**(1–2): 19–44, 40 fig.

Acar., Lohmanni.: *Meristacarus biroi*, rubescens* NG.

1961b. Identification keys of world oribatid (Acari) families and genera. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **7**(3–4): 243–344, 29 pl.

Acar., Trypochthoni., Limnozet.: *Archeogozetes magna, Allonothrus russeolus, Fortuynia marina* NG.

**Baltazar**, Clare Rilloraza. 1964. *Eriostethus* Morley and a new polysphinctine genus (Ichneumonidae, Hymenoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(2): 388–401, 14 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Eriostethus nigropictus*, Millironia* krombeini** NG.

1966. A catalogue of Philippine Hymenoptera (with a Bibliography, 1758–1963). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **8**: 1–488.

Hym., sev. fam.: Many spp. with records from Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is. Aru I., Key I., Mysol, N. Brit., Waigeu, NG.

**Balthasar**, Vladimir. 1935. Zwei neue Aphodiinae-Arten aus N. Guinea und Key Inseln. *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau **9**: 14–17.

Col., Aphodi.: *Euparia frankenbergeri* NE NG, Aphodius (Pharaphodius) hauserianus** Key I.

1961. Eine neue Gattung und neue Arten der Unterfamilie Aphodiinae. *Deut. Ent. Zs., N. F.* **8**(1/2): 121–30, 3 fig.

Col., Aphodi.: *Ataenius novaebrittanniae** N. Brit.

1966. Neue Gattungen und Arten der Scarabaeoidea der Australischen und neotropischen Region (130 Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scarabaeoidea, Col.). *Ent. Bl.* **62**(3): 177–85.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lepanus* ovatus*, Phacasomoides curvipes*, Panelus (Parapanelus)* gressitti** NG.

**Baly**, Joseph Sugar. 1858. Catalogue of the Hispidae in the collection of the British Museum. I. 8 vo London p. i-x, 1–172, 9 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

1859. Descriptions of new species of Phytophagous insects. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* (n. s.) **5**: 146–61.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema hebe**, *Augomela dives** NG.

1861. Descriptions of new genera and species of Phytophaga. *J. of Ent.* **1**(4): 275–302, pl. 12–13.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 n. spp., *Rhyparida**, Waigeu, NG.

1862. Descriptions of new genera and species of Phytophaga. *J. of Ent.* **1**(5): 450–59, pl. 21.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Xenidea* alternata** Aru, NG.

1864a. Descriptions of new Phytophaga. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1**: 611–24.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema militaris**, *Phyllocharis apicalis**, *Australica* (*Stethomela*) *variabilis**, *Aesernia magnifica**, *regalis** Dorey, Aru, Mysol, NG.

1864b. Descriptions of uncharacterized genera and species of Phytophaga. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **2**: 223–43.

Col., Chrysomel: *Alopena collaris**, *Atysa terminalis* Mysol, NG.

1865. Descriptions of new genera and species of Phytophaga. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **15**(85): 33–38.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Nicea* imperialis**, *bella**, *dimidiatipennis**, *Eumaea* pulchra** NG.

1865–67. Phytophaga Malayana; a revision of Phytophagous beetles of the Malay Archipelago, with descriptions of the new species collected by Alfred R. Wallace. Section I. Apostasicera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser. 3, **4**: 1–300, pl. 1–5.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp., Mysol, Waigeu, Aru, NG.

1876. Descriptions of new genera and species of the Halticinae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1876**: 433–49.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Sutrea** sev. n. spp., + recs, *Lypnea** Dorey, Batchian, NG.

1877–78. Characters of new genera and of some undescribed species of Phytophagous beetles. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **20** (119): 377–86; ser 5, **1**: 38–44.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Ditropidus wallacei** Mysol, *Gonophora tibialis**, *lineata** Sulu Is., NG, *crassipes** Kai.

**Baly**, J. S. 1877. Descriptions of new genera and of uncharacterized species of Halticinae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**(4): 283–323.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Arsipoda moerens*, wallacei*, Xenidea wallacei*, purpureipennis** Dorey, Mysol.

1878. Descriptions of new genera and species of Gallerucinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **2**(11): 411–22.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Prasyptera* wallacei*, distincta*, ornata** NW NG, Waigeu, Aru.

1886a. Descriptions of a new genus and of some new species of Galerucinae, also diagnostic notes on some of the older described species of Aulacophora. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **20**: 1–27.

Col., Chrysomel.: 15 n. spp. Aru, Gilolo, Mysol, Key I., NG.

1886b. Descriptions of new genera and species of Galerucidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**(1): 27–39.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. n. spp., Mysol, NG, etc.

1887. Notes on Galerucinae and descriptions of two new species of Hispidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **23**: 268–70.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oxycephala wallacei** Sol. Is.

1888. Descriptions of some genera and species of Galerucinae. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **20**: 156–88.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Monolepta verticalis** Aru, *Aulacophora occipitalis** NW NG.

1889. Notes on Aulacophora and allied genera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**(2): 297–309.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aulacophora apppoximata* NG.

**Bancroft**, Thomas L. 1908. List of the mosquitoes of Queensland with the original descriptions and notes on the life-history of a number. *Ann. Qld Mus.* **8**: 1–64, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Mansonia uniformis, Finlaya poicilia, Skusea funerea* NG.

**Banerjee**, Santosh K. & D. Keith McE. **Kevan**. 1960. A preliminary revision of the genus *Atractomorpha* Saussure, 1862 (Orthoptera: Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae). *Treubia* **25**(2): 165–89, 44 fig.

Orth., Acridoi., Pyrgomorph.: *Atractomorpha c. crenaticeps, A. c. australiana* NG.

**Bang**, Frederik Barr, N. G. **Hairston**, J. **Maier** & F. H. S. **Roberts**. 1947. DDT spraying inside houses as a means of malaria control in New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **40**: 809–22, 2 graphs.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Bang-Haas**, Otto. 1939a. Neubeschreibungen und Berichtigungen der exotischen Macrolepidopterenfauna II. *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **52**: 301–2.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio moerneri mayrhoferi** N. Brit.

**Bang-Haas**, O. 1939b. Neubeschreibungen und Berichtigungen der exotischen Macrolepidopteren III. *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **53**(17) : 134.

Lep., Pier. : *Delias mayrhoferi* N. Brit.

**Banks**, Nathan. 1911. Cases of phoresie. *Ent. News* **22** : 194–97.

Dipt., Agromyz. : *Agromyza minutissima* carried by *Ommatius minor* NG.

1914. New neuropteroid insects, native and exotic. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* **66** : 608–32, pl. 28.

Neuropt., Myrmeleon. : *Acratoleon* flavum** Sol. Is.

1931. Some neuropteroid insects from the Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **16**(3–4) : 377–409, 40 fig.

Neuropt., Myrmeleon. : *Hagenomyia nicobaricus* NG.

1941. Psammocharidae from the Solomon Islands, Prince of Wales Islands, and New Caledonia. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **16**(10) : 231–45, 1 fig.

Hym., Psammochar. : 6 n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Baranov**, Nicolai. 1934a. Übersicht der Orientalischen Gattungen und Arten des *Carcelia* Komplexes (Diptera : Tachinidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **82**(2) : 387–408.

Dipt., Tachin. : *Eucarcelia kockiana* = *Carcelia prima* NG ex Sphingidae and *Tirathaba*.

1934b. Zur Kenntnis der parasitären Raupenfliegen der Salomonen, Neubritanniens, der Admiralitäts-Inseln, der Fidschi-Inseln und Neukaledoniens, nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der orientalischen *Sturmia*-Arten. *Vet. Archiv., Zagreb* **4** : 482–85, 4 fig.

Dipt., Tachin. : *Leverella* instituti-imperialis** Guadalcanal ; N. Brit. refs.

1934c. Zur Kenntnis der Raupenfliegenfauna der Salomon Inseln (Dipt., Tachinidae). *Stylops* **3**(8) : 181–84, 2 figs.

Dipt., Tachin. : Sol. Is. refs. *Eurystaea leveriana**, *Doleschalla solomonensis**, *Athyrsia atypica**, *Lioproctia paineiana** + 9 spp recs, Sol. Is.

1936. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der parasitären Raupenfliegen (Tachinidae=Larvaevoridae) von den Salomonen und Neubritannien. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** : 97–113, 2 fig.

Dipt., Tachin. : Sev. n. spp., N. Brit., Sol. Is. ; Keys.

1938a. Weiteres über die Tachiniden (s. l.) der Salomon-Inseln. *Vet. Arch. Zagreb* **8**(4) : 170–74, 3 fig.

Dipt., Tachin. : *Sarcorhodendorfia* adiscalis** Bougainville.

**Baranov**, N. 1938b. Neue Indo-Australische Tachinidae. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **29**(4) : 405–14, 8 fig.

Dipt., Tachin. : Sev. n. spp., Sol. Is., Manus I.

**Barrett**, Charles & Alexander N. **Burns**. 1951. Butterflies of Australia and New Guinea. Melbourne, N. H. Seward Pty Ltd. p. i-x, 1-187, 18 pl., 1 fig.

Lep, Papilionoid.: NG refs.

**Barrett**, John Hemingway. 1965. The occurrence of termites in the New Guinea Highlands. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17**(3): 95-98, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Isopt.: NG distr. refs.

**Barrie**, James William. 1956. Coffee in the Highlands. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **11**(1): 1-29, 3 fig., 12 photogr.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Bartholomew**, J. G., W. E. **Clark** & P. H. **Grimshaw**. 1911. Bartholomew's physical atlases. Atlas of zoogeography. Atlas B. **5**: 1-67, 36 pl.

Col., Lucan., Buprest.; Dipt.; Orthopt.; Phasm.: NG refs.

**Bastelberger** [**-Eichberg**], Joseph Max. 1905. Neue Dysphaniinae aus meiner Sammlung und kritische Bemerkungen zu einigen Arten dieser Familie. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **66**(2): 201-24.

Lep., Geometr.: *Dysphania tentans* ab. *velata** NG.

1907. Neue exotische Geometriden. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **52**(1): 53-62.

Lep., Geometr.: *Craspedosis niverupta** Bismarck Arch.

1908. Neue (bezw. "weitere") Geometriden aus meiner Sammlung. *Ent. Zs.*, Stuttg. **22**: 36-38, 58-59, 61-63.

Lep., Geometr.: recs.

**Bates**, Frederick. 1873. Descriptions of new genera and species of Heteromera, chiefly from New Zealand and New Caledonia, together with a revision of the genus *Hypaulax* and a description of an allied new genus from Colombia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **12**(72): 472-85.

Col., Tenebrion.: NG ref.

**Bates**, Henry Walter. 1865. Descriptions of fifty-two new species of Phasmidae from the collection of Mr. W. Wilson Saunders, with remarks on the family. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **25**: 321-59, pl. 44-45.

Phasm.,: *Lonchodes doreyanus**, *hispa**, *Necroscia cephalotes** Salwatty, Dorey, NG.

1869. On *Coptodera* and the allied genera. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **6**: 69-80.

Col., Carab.: *Coptodera lineolata**, *cyanella** NG.

1874. New species of Cicindelidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **10**: 261-69.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela delicata** NG.

**Bates**, H. W. 1875. New genera and species of Prionidae (Longicorn Coleoptera). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **12**: 47–53.

Col., Prion.: ***Parandra janus**** Andai, NG.

1877. On the Coleoptera collected by the Rev. G. Brown, C. M. Z. S., on Duke-of-York Island, New Ireland and New Britain. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 151–59, 2 pl.

Col., sev. fam.: Sev. n. spp. Sol. Is., Aru, NG.

**Baume**, W. La. 1912. Fauna der deutschen Kolonien, Berlin. Reihe V: Die Schädlinge der Kulturpflanzen. **3**: 66–72, fig. 38–43.

Thysanopt.: *Selenothrips decolor, Heliothrips aulmanni.*

**Beardsley**, John Wyman, Jr. 1966. Homoptera: Coccoidea. *Ins. Micronesia* **8**(7): 377–562, 37 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: Many Sol. Is. & NG recs.

**Bearup**, A. J. and J. J. **Lawrence**. 1950. A parasitological survey of five New Guinea villages. *Med. J. Austral.* 1(22): 724–32.

Med. ent.

1950. Report of the New Guinea nutrition expedition of 1947. VI. Parasitological report. Gov't. printer, Sydney.

Med. ent.

**Beaver**, Wilferd N. 1920. Unexplored New Guinea. A record of the travels, adventures and experiences of a resident magistrate amongst the headhunting savages and cannibals of the unexplored interior of New Guinea. 8 vo. London, 2nd edition. pp. 1–320, 32 illus., 4 map.

Insecta: NG ent. refs.

**Beck**, P. 1937. Note préliminaire sur le genre *Chalcosoma* (Coleopt., Dynastinae). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **62**: 406–17, fig. A-C, 1–2.

Col., Dynast.: *Odontocera** *beccarii* Arfak Mts, Moroka, Amberbaki, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

**Becker**, Léon. 1880. Études sur les scorpions. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **24**: 134–45.

Scorpion.: *Scorpio crassimanus** Netherland Indies.

**Becker**, Theodor. 1911. Chloropidae. Eine monographische Studie. III. Teil. Die indo-australische Region. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**(1): 35–170, 2 pl.

Dipt., Chlorop.: Many n. g., spp., Bismarck Arch., NG.

1916. Neue Chloropiden aus dem Ungarischen National Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **14**: 423–53, 5 fig.

Dipt., Chlorop.: 10 n. spp., 1 n. var., ***Emmalochaeta****, N. Hanover, Aru, NG.

1922. Dipterologische Studien. Dolichopodinae der Indo-Australischen Region. *Cap. Zool.* **1** (4): 1–247, 19 pl., 222 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: Sev. n. gen. & n. spp. Bismarck Arch., NG.

**Becker**, T. 1924. Chloropidae (Dipt.); H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. *Ent. Mitt.* **13**(4/5): 117–24.

Dip., Chlorop.: *Oscinella nigrifrons* NG.

1926. Einige Asilinen aus Japan und Neu-Guinea (Dipt.). *Ent. Mitt.* **15**(1): 31–32.

Dipt., Asil.: *Ommatinus fusiformis*, ornatipes** NG.

**Bedel**, Louis. 1872. Supplément à la révision du genre *Aulacochilus* Lacordaire et description de quatre espèces nouvelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **2**: 403–8.

Col., Erotyl.: *Aulacochilus oceanicus** NG.

1882. Essai sur la famille des Erotylidae. I. Révision des *Triplotema*, Westw., et genres voisins. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 435–47, 1 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: *Neoblytus* aeratus** NG.

1918. Cinq espèces nouvelles du genre *Episcapha* Lac. (Col. Erotylidae); Communications. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1918**: 118–20.

Col., Erotyl.: *Episcapha tetracycla** Batchian, Amboina.

**Beeson**, Cyril Frederick Cherrington. 1919. The life history of the toon shoot and fruit borer, *Hypsipyla robusta* Moore (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae) with suggestions for its control. *Ind. For. Rec.* **7**(7): 71.

Lep., Pyral.: For. ent

1921. The bee-hole borer of teak; A preliminary note on the ecology and economic status of *Duomitus ceramicus*, Wlk., in Burma (Lepidoptera, Cossidae). *Ind. For. Rec.* **8**(3): 105.

Lep., Coss.: NG sp.

1937. New *Crossotarsus* (Platypodidae, Col.). *Ind. For. Rec.* (n. s.), *Ent.* **3**(3): 47–103, 1 pl.

Col., Platypod.: *Crossotarsus aruensis*, fluminalis** Aru, NG.

1938. Check list of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae of Oceania. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18**: 287–98.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: 9 spp. Bismarck Arch., N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

**Behrens**, Wilhelm. 1887. Materialen zu einer Monographie der Curculionengruppe Pachyrrhynchidae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **48**(7–9): 211–57.

Col., Curculion.: *Sphenomorpha* suturalis*, atra*, pulchra*, Cataphractus* aethiops** Salwatty, NG.

**Beier**, Max. 1930. Die Pseudoskorpione des Wiener Naturhistorischen Museums. III. *Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **44**: 199–222, 17 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: *Atemnus rotundus* NG.

1932a. Revision der Atemnidae (Pseudoscorpionidea). *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **62**(5–6): 547–610, 22 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: *Paratemnus magnificus*, Anatemnus* nova-guineensis** NG.

**Beier**, M. 1932b. Pseudoscorpionidea. I. Subord. Chthoniinea et Neobisiinea. *Tierreich* **57**: 1–258, 271.

Pseudoscorp.: Sev. spp., NG.

1932c. Pseudoscorpionidea. II. Subord. Cheliferinea. *Tierreich* **58**: 1–294, 300 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: Sev. spp., NG.

1933. Revision der Chernetidae (Pseudoscorp.). *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **64**: 509–48.

Pseudoscorp.: *Haplochernes* dahli** Bismarck Arch.

1935a. Mantodea-Mantidae. *Genera Ins.* (1. Subfam. Thespinae) **200**: 1–32, 2 pl.: (2. Subfam. Orthoderinae, Choeradodinae, Deroplatinae) **201**: 1–9, 1 pl.; (3. Subfam. Mantinae) **203**: 1–146, 8 pl.

Orth., Mant.: *Neomantis robusta** NG.

1935b. Four new tropical Pseudoscorpionidea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **15**(88): 484–89, 4 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: *Xenolpium nova-guineense** NG.

1935c. New Pseudoscorpionidea from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **16** (96): 637–41, 3 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: *Xenolpium salomonis**, *Paratemnus salomonis**, *Parachernes insularis** Sol. Is.

1940. Die Pseudoscorpionidenfauna des landfernen Inseln. *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **74**: 161–92, 16 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: *Gelachernes* salomonis** Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch.; refs.

1948a. Phoresie und Phagophilie bei Pseudoscorpionen. *Oesterr. Zool. Zs.* **1**: 441–97.

Pseudoscorp.: *Megachernes papuanus** NG.

1948b. Über Pseudoscorpione der Australischen Region. *Eos* **24**(4): 525–62, 20 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: 9 spp., *Paratemnus salomonis papuanus**, *Haplochernes aterrimus** Kokoda, Papua, NG.

1954. Revision der Pseudophyllinen I. *Trab. Inst. Esp. Ent. Madrid* p. 1–479, 236 fig.

Orth.; Tettigoni., Pseudophyll.: Sev. n. spp., NG.

1958. Mantiden aus dem Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense (Orthoptera). *Treubia* **24**: 245–47.

Orth., Mant.: 12 spp., Obi, Mysol, Batchian, Sorong, NG.

1962. Tettigoniidae-Pseudophyllinae I. *Tierreich* **73**: 1–468, 245 fig.

Orth., Tettigon., Pseudophyll.: Sev. spp., NG.

1963. Tettigoniidae: Pseudophyllinae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **5**: 1–246.

Orth., Tettigon., Pseudophyll.: NG refs.

1964. Further records of Pseudoscorpionidea from the Solomon Islands. *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(4) : 592–98, 4 fig.

Pseudoscorpion.: *Ideobisium pugil**, *Acanthicochernes* biseriatus**, *Smeringochermes* (*S.*) *salomonensis**, *Hebridochernes* (*?*) *echinatus** Sol. Is.

**Beier**, M. 1965a. Die Mantodeen Neu-Guineas. *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(3): 473–502, 2 fig.

Mant.: 13 n. spp., 48 spp., *Nannofulcinia**, *Papubolbe**, *Machairima** NG.

1965b. Die Pseudoscorpioniden Neu-Guineas und der benachbarten Inseln. *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(4): 749–96, 32 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: 23 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., 1 n. comb., + recs, *Cacoxylus**, *Papuchelifer** Sol. Is., Papua, NG.

1966a. Die Pseudoscorpioniden der Salomon-Inseln. *Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **69**: 133–59, 12 fig.

Pseudoscorp.: 10 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., +31 spp. recs, *Paracanthicochernes** Sol. Is.

1966b. Die Mantiden der Noona Dan Expedition nach den Philippinen und Bismarck Inseln. *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 361–70, 4 fig.

Mantod.: *Tylomantis armillata** Manus.

**Belkin**, John Nicholas. 1945a. Anopheline mosquitoes of the Solomon Islands and New Hebrides. *J. Parasit.* **31**(4): 241–65, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp., Sol. Is.

1945b. *Anopheles nataliae*, a new species from Guadalcanal. *J. Parasit.* **31**(5): 315–18, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. nataliae** Guadalcanal.

1945c. A revised list of the common mosquitoes of Guadalcanal with notes on bionomics. Cyclostyled report, U. S. 420th Medical Composit Unit, p. 1–9,

Dipt., Culic.: Biology, list.

1950. Mosquitoes of the genus *Tripteroides* in the Solomon Islands. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **100**(3262): 201–74, fig. 31–37.

Dipt., Culic.: Several n. spp. Sol. Is.

1953. Mosquitoes of the genus *Uranotaenia* in the Solomon islands (Diptera: Culicidae). *Pacif. Sci.* **7**: 312–91, 14 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Several n. spp. Sol. Is.

1962. The mosquitoes of the South Pacific. Univ. of Calif. Press, Berkeley, Vol. I, p. 1–608; Vol. II, p. 1–412.

Dipt., Culic.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Belkin**, J. N., K. L. **Knight** & L. E. **Rozeboom**. 1945. Anopheline mosquitoes of the Solomon Islands and New Hebrides. *J. Parasit.* **31**(4): 241–65, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* (*Myzomyia*) *solomonis* Sol. Is.

**Belkin**, J. N. & R. J. **Schlosser**. 1944. A new species of Anopheles from the Solomon Islands. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **34**(8): 268–73, 11 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles lungae** Sol. Is.

**Belon**, Marie-Joseph-Paul. 1902. Coleoptera Clavicornia. Fam. Lathridiidae. *Genera Ins.* **3**: 1-40.

Col., Lathridi.: Recs.

**Benesh**, Bernard. 1960. Lucanidae. *Coleopt. Cat.* Suppl. **8**: 1-178.

Col., Lucan.: Many spp. Woodlark I., Aru, NG.

**Benick**, Ludwig. 1916. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Megalopinen und Steninen (Col., Staphyl.). *Ent. Mitt.* **5**: 238-52.

Col., Staphylin.: *Stenus smaragdinus** NG.

1928. Alte u. neue Steninen aus Australien u. Oceanien (Col. Staph.). *Ent. Mitt.* **17**(8): 177-82, 3 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: *Stenus dahli** N. Brit.

1931. Ein Riesen-*Stenus* aus Neu-Guinea. *N. Beitr. Syst. Insektenk.* **5**: 32-33.

Col., Staphylin.: *Stenus gigas** NG.

**Bennett**, Neville Henry. 1956. A new *Delias* from the Central Highlands of New Guinea (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Entomologist* **89**(115): 81-83, pl. 3.

Lep., Pier.: *Delias anamesa** NG.

**Benson**, Robert Bernard. 1934. A classification of the family Pterygophoridae, with a revision of the Australian members of the subfamily Euryinae (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **82**: 461-78, 9 fig.

Hym., Symphyta: *Ancyloneura nigripes, fuscipennis**, *brevisetosa**, *annulicornis** NG.

1938. On the classification of sawflies (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **87** (15): 353-84, 47 fig.

Hym., Perg.: NG distr refs.

1943. Studies in Siricidae, especially of Europe and Southern Asia (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **34**: 27-51, 17 fig.

Hym., Symphyta: Sev. spp. listed, *Eriotremex** NG.

1955. Classification of the Orussidae, with some new genera and species (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **24**: 13-23, 15 fig.

Hym., Symphyta: *Stiricorsia rossi* n. comb., NG.

1958. On some sawflies (Hymenoptera: Symphyta) from New Guinea. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **27**: 15-18, 9 fig.

Hym., Symphyta: *Lophyrotoma cibdeliformis** NG.

1965. Some new pergid sawflies from New Guinea (Hymenoptera: Symphyta). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **8**(85-86): 45-49, 5 fig.

Hym., Symphyta: *Ancyloneura frontalis**, *Cladomacra nigriceps**, *Acanthoperga melanocera** NG.

**Bequaert**, Joseph Charles. 1925. New Nemestrinidae (Diptera) from Rhodesia and New Guinea. *Psyche* **32**(1): 4–22, 2 fig.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Nycterimyia papuana** NG.

1926. The date of publication of the Hymenoptera and Diptera described by Guérin in Duperrey's "Voyage de la Coquille". *Ent. Mitt.* **15**: 186–95.

Hym.; Dipt.: Sev. spp. listed, NG.

1930. Notes on Hippoboscidae 2. The subfamily Hippoboscinae. *Psyche* **37**(4): 303–26.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Hippobosca equina.*

1932. Aculeata (Vespidae) genre *Ropalidia*; Résultats sci. voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser 5, **4**: 47–51, 1 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *Ropalidia leopoldi** NG.

1935. Oriental Nemestrinidae. *Psyche* **42**(3): 123–41.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Nycterimyia papuana* Papua.

1936. The common oriental hornets, *Vespa tropica* and *Vespa affinis*, and their color forms. *Treubia* **15**(4): 329–51, 2 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: N. Brit. & NG distr. refs.

1939. Hippoboscidae of the Caroline Islands (Including the Palau Group). *Mushi* **12**(2): 81–82.

Dipt., Hippobosc: *Ornithoctona plicata* Bismarck Arch, Sol. Is, NG.

1941. The Hippoboscidae of Oceania (Diptera). *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **16**(11): 247–92, 5 fig.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: 10 spp., Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch.

1953. The Hippoboscidae or louse-flies (Diptera) of mammals and birds; Part I. Structure, physiology and natural history. *Ent. Amer.* **32**: 1–209; **33**: 211–442.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: N. Brit. & Bismarck Arch. refs.

**Berchmans**, Br. 1925. (*Potemnemus wolfi* sp. n. (Longic.)). *Ent. Rundschau* **42**: 3.

Col., Ceramb.: *Potemnemus wolfi** NG.

**Berg**, Clifford Osburn. 1947. Biology and metamorphosis of some Solomon Islands Diptera. Part. I. Micropezidae and Neriidae. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* **503**: 1–14, 1 fig., 3 pl.

Dipt.; Micropez., Neri.: Sol. Is. refs.

1952. Biology and metamorphosis of some Solomon Islands Diptera. Part II: *Solva bergi* James (Erinnidae), with a comparison of related species. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **28**: 203–15, 9 fig.

Dipt., Erinn.: *Solva bergi* Sol. Is.

**Bergé**, Albert. 1884. Énumération des Cétonides décrits depuis la publication du catalogue de Mm. Gemminger & de Harold. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **28**: 113–63.

Col., Ceton.: New combinations; Waigiou, Aru, NG.

**Bergroth**, Ernst Evald. 1889. Notes sur quelques Aradides appartenant au Musée Royal d'histoire naturelle de Bruxelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **33**(C. R.): CLXXX–CLXXXII.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Carventus stali** NG.

1891. Contribution à l'étude des Pentatomides. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **10**: 200–35.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Oncocoris insulanus** N. Brit.

1894. Rhynchota Orientalia. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **13**(8): 152–64.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: *Physopelta pyrrhocoroides** NG.

1895. Viaggio di Lamberta Loria nella Papuasia orientale. XI. Aradidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **34**: 111–12.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Aneurus cetratus**, *Brachyrrhynchus loriae* SE NG.

1906a. Henicocephali novi in Museo Nationali Hungarico. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4**: 323–26.

Hem.-Het., Henicocephal.: *Henicocephalus bironianus** NG.

1906b. Neue austro-malayische Hemiptera. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **25**: 12–16.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Physoderes dentiscutum** NG.

1908. Enumeratio Pentatomidarum post Catalogum bruxellensem descriptarum. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **15**: 131–200.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: NG recs.

1914. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung Aneurus Curt. (Hem., Aradidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **12**: 89–108.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Aneurus cetratus, bironis** NG.

1917. New and little-known heteropterous Hemiptera in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **51**(2150): 215–39.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Spudaeus glaucus** NG.

**Berio**, E. & S. **Fletcher**. 1958. Monografia dell'antico genere Sypna Guen. (Lepidoptera-Noctuidae). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **70**: 323–402, 143 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Daddala avola, angulilinea, Sypna bella* NG.

**Berkowitz**, S. 1945. Caterpillar dermatitis. *Bull. U. S. Army Med. Dep.* **4**(4): 464–67.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Berland**, Lucien. 1932. Voyageurs d'autrefois et insectes historiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* Livre Centen., 157–66, pl. 18.

History

1938. Araignées des Nouvelles-Hébrides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **107**: 121–90, 162 fig.

Aran.: NG recs.

**Berlese**, Antonio. 1912. Trombidiidae: Prospetto dei generi e delle specie finora noti. *Redia* **8** (1): 1–291, 137 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: 12 spp., NG.

**Bern**, Howard A. and Merle F. **Hansen**. 1950. Parasitic infections among natives of the North Markham area, New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **36**: 103–6.

Med. ent.: Culic.

**Bernhauer**, Max. 1903. Die Staphyliniden-Tribus Leptochirina nebst analytischen Bestimmungstabellen der Gattungen und Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1903**(1): 113–60.

Col., Staphylin.: 15 spp., *Priochirus propinquus*, inaequalis** NG.

1915. Beitrag zur Staphylinidenfauna von Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1915**: 179–202.

Col., Staphylin.: Many n. spp., *Scelotrichus*, Stichostigma** NG.

1922. Reports of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean, 1905. No. 2. Coleoptera, Staphylinidae. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **18**: 165–86.

Col., Staphylin.: *Lispinus aequalis, Diestota testacea* N. Brit., NG.

1926. Fauna Buruana. Zur Staphylinidenfauna der Mollukken. *Treubia* **7**(3): 311–27.

Col., Staphylin.: Sev. spp., NG.

1927. Neue Kurzflügler aus Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15**(3): 293–95.

Col., Staphylin.: *Osorius semicarinatus*, Leucitus benigseni*, Pseudocraspedomerus*, alutaceus** NW NG.

1932. Coleoptera I. Staphylinidae; Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser 4(4): 25–28.

Col., Staphylin.: NG ref.

**Bernhauer**, M. & O. **Scheerpeltz**. 1926. Staphylinidae VI. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **82**: 499–988.

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Bernhauer**, M. & K. **Schubert**. 1910–16. Staphylinidae. I–V. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **19**(1910): 1–86; **29**(1911): 87–190; **40**(1912): 191–288; **57**(1914): 289–408; **67**(1916): 409–98.

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Bertin**, Léon. 1920. Note à propos *Oryctes* de la collection entomologique du Muséum. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* **26**(1) : 203–7.

Col., Dynast.: *Oryctes barbarossa* NG, *melanops* Sol. Is.

**Bethune-Baker**, George Thomas. 1903a. A revision of the *Amblypodia* group of butterflies of the family Lycaenidae. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **17** : 1–164, 5 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Arhopala kiriwinii**, *A. admete waigeoensis** Trobriands, Waigeu.

1903b. A new species *of Arhopala* from British New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **39** : 217–18.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Arhopala chamaeleona** Aru, NG.

1904. New Lepidoptera from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **11**(2) : 367–429, pl. 4–6.

Lep., sev. fam. : Many n. spp., NG.

1905a. On two new Leucaniae from British New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **15**(86) : 196–97.

Lep., Noctu. : *Leucania leucosphenia**, *cryptargyria** SE NG.

1905b. Description of a new *Leucania* from British New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **15**(87) : 324.

Lep., Noctu. : *Leucania diagramma** NG.

1905c. A monograph of the genus *Ogyris*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1905**(3) : 269–92, 1 pl.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Ogyris meeki* NG.

1906a. New species of Lycaenidae from British New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **17**(97) : 100–4.

Lep., Lycaen. : 7 n. spp., 1 n. gen. SE NG.

1906b. Description of African Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **18**(107) : 339–46 (and correction (108) : 473.)

Lep., Hesperi.: *Oxybadistes ardea** SW NG.

1906c. New Noctuidae from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **13**(2) 191–287.

Lep., Noctu. : Many n. spp., sev. n. gen., NG.

1908a. Descriptions of new species of butterflies of the division Rhopalocera from Africa and from New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1908** : 110–26, pl. 8–9.

Lep., Lycaen. : Sev. n. spp., of sev. gen., rec's, NG.

1908b. New Heterocera from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **15** : 175–243.

Lep., sev. fam. : Many n. spp. & n. gen. SE NG.

1909. Descriptions of three new species of Rhopalocera from North New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **4**(21) : 183–85, 1 pl., 2 fig.

Lep., Rhopaloc. : *Morphotenaris kenricki**, *Candalides arfaki**, *Hypochrysops wendisi** NG.

**Bethune-Baker**, G. T. 1910. Description of new species of Heterocera from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **6**(35): 441–58.

Lep., 43 n. spp., 6 n. gen., NG.

1911. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8**(46): 542–44.

Lep., 6 n. spp. of 6 gen., NG.

1913. Description of new species of Lepidoptera from Africa and the East. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **11**(66): 562–75.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Waigeum mioswara*, utyi*, pratti*, Hypochrysops mioswara*, Bindahara arfaki** NG.

1914. Descriptions of new species of Heterocera from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **13**(75): 340–42.

Lep., Heteroc.: 6 n. spp. SE NG.

1915. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera from Africa and the East. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **16**(93): 186–203.

Lep., Geometr.: 15 n. spp., NG.

1916. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **17**(101): 378–85.

Lep.; Noctu., Lymantri., Notodont., Lasiocamp.: 12 n. spp. NG.

1922. A monograph of the genus *Catochrysops* Boisduval (Auctorum). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1922**: 275–366, pl. 12–32.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Euchrysops cnejus* NG.

**Betrem**, Johan George. 1928. Monographie der indo-australischen Scoliiden (Hym. Acul.) mit zoogeographischen Betrachtungen. *Treubia* 9 (Suppl.): 1–388, 5 pl., 1 map, 28 fig.

Hym., Scoli.: Sev. n. spp. N. Brit., Batchian, Aru, Key I.

1932. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Tribus der Horiini der Familie der Meloidae (Col.). I. Die Systematik der Horiini. *Treubia* **14**: 85–101, 1 pl., 7 fig.

Col., Melo.: *Horia blairi** NG; *Horia maxillosa* Halmaheira.

1933. Die Scoliiden der indoaustralischen und palaearktischen Region aus dem Staatlichen Museum Tierkunde zu Dresden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **94**: 236–63, 8 fig.

Hym., Scoli.: *Laevicampsomeris* bonguensis** NG.

1947. Analyse van enkele fauna-elementen van de Maleische Scoliiden. *Tijds. Ent.* **88**(1945): 409–16.

Hym., Scoli.: *Campsomeris hirticollis culturata* Key I.

1952. The genotypes of the Indo-Australian Psychidae (Lepidoptera). *Tijds. Ent.* **95**: 331–40.

Lep., Psych.: NG refs.

**Beyer**, Erwin Matthias. 1961. Eine neue Phoridengattung aus Neu-Guinea (Dipt. Phoridae); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **11**: 215–17, 1 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Woodiphorides* fimbriatus** NG.

1966. Neue und wenig bekannte Phoriden, zumeist aus dem Bishop Museum, Honolulu (Diptera: Phoridae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 165–217, 20 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: 22 n. spp. + 2 spp., N. Brit., N. Ireland, N. Georgia, Sol. Is., NG.

**Bezzi**, Mario. 1904. Empididi Indo-australiani raccolti dal Signor L. Biró. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **2**: 320–61, 7 fig.

Dipt., Empid.: Sev. n. spp.

1908. Secondo contributo alla conoscenza del genere *Asarcina*. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **6**: 495–504.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Asarcina ericetorum var. papuana*, biroi*, ribbei** N. Brit., NG.

1912. Rhagionidae et Empididae ex Insula Formosa. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **10**: 442–95, 5 fig.

Dipt., Rhagion.: *Drapetis (Ctenodrapetis) hamifera* NE NG, refs.; list.

1920. Further notes on the Lonchaeidae (Dipt.) with description of new species from Africa and Asia. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **11**: 199–210.

Dipt., Lonchae.: Ref. to NG spp.

1927. Some Calliphoridae (Diptera) from the South Pacific Islands and Australia. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **17**: 231–47.

Dipt., Calliphor.: *Euphumosia papua* NG.

**Bick**, George Herman. 1949a. Distribution and larval ecology of the mosquitoes of New Guinea. Manuscript thesis in Cornell University Library, Ithaca, New York. Teste, Penn., *Pacif. Sci.* **3**(1): 84.

Dipt., Culic.: Ecol.

1949b. Larvae of *Armigeres malayi* found in foul water from Malaya to the Philippines to Papua. *Chicago Nat. Hist. Misc.* **41**: 7 p.

Dipt., Culic.: *Armigeres malayi*, bionomics, NG.

1951. The ecology of the mosquito larvae of New Guinea. *Pacif. Sci.* **5**(4): 392–431, fig., tab. 1–4.

Dipt., Culic.: Ecology.

**Bickhardt**, Heinrich. 1910. Histeridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk 24: 1–137.

Col., Hister.: Recs.

1912. Neuheiten aus Herrn R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien. 3. Histeridae. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(10): 307–8.

Col., Hister.: *Eblisia bennigseni** NG.

**Bickhardt**, H. 1913. Zoological results of the Abor expedition, 1911-12. VIII. Coleoptera, III: Histeridae. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **8**: 121-25.

Col., Hister,: *Hololepta indica* NG.

1916-17. Coleoptera. Fam. Histeridae. *Genera Ins.* 166A: 1-112, 15 pl; 166B: 113-302.

Col., Hister.: Recs.

1918. Neue Histeriden aus dem Ungarischen National-Museum und Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten; (35. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Histeriden). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **16**: 283-97.

Col., Hister.: 2 spp., *Teretriosoma novae-guineae*, Epiechinus cavisternus*, planisternus*, Nicotikis* maori** NE NG.

**Biedermann**, Robert. 1932. Sur quelques formes nouvelles ou peu connues de Lépidoptères (Nymphalidae, Saturniidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **37**(13-14): 204-5.

Lep., Saturni.: *Coscinocera hercules-butleri brachyura** Arfak Mts., NW NG.

**Bielawski**, Ryszard. 1949. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Sunda-Expedition des Museums für Völkerkunde und des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel, 1949. Coccinellidae (Coleopt.) von Sumba, Sumbawa, Flores, Timor und Bali. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **69** (2): 145-66, 83 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: NG distr. refs.

1961a. Über *Epilachna nativitatus* Arrow, 1900 von der Christmas-Insel im Indischen Ozean (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Cl. II- Sér. Sci. Biol.: Zool.* **9**(9): 387-90, 8 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Epilachna antiqua* NG.

1961b. Bemerkungen über die männlichen Genitalien von Arten der Gattung Ileis Muls., nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art und einer Unterart. *Polska Akad. Nauk. Ann. Zool.* **19**(8): 353-68, 34 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: NG ref.

1961c. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Coccinellidae (Coleoptera). II. *Polska Akad. Nauk Ann. Zool.* **19** (10): 384-415, 74 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: NG distr. refs.

1961d. Ein neuer Marienkäfer, *Ileis gressitti* sp. n. aus Neu-Guinea (Col., Coccinellidae). *Bull. Acad.-Polon. Sci. Cl. II-Sér. Sci. Biol.: Zool.* **9**(12): 517-20, 10 fig.

Col, Coccinell.: *Ileis gressitti** NG.

1961e. Materialien zur Kenntnis Coccinellidae (Col.) Melanesiens. *Niponius* **1**(13): 1-9, 15 fig.

Col., Coccinell. : *Epilachna guttatopustulata* var. *tricincta, Harmonia octomaculata* N. Brit., NG.

**Bielawski**, R. 1962. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Coccinellidae (Coleoptera). III. *Polska Akad. Nauk Ann. Zool.* **20**(10): 193–205, fig. 1–39.

Col., Coccinell.: *Coccinella repanda* NE NG.

1963a. Arten der Gattung *Neda* Muls. der australischen Region (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). *Pol. Akad. Nauk Ann. Zool.* **20** (21): 457–70, 45 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Neda maai**, *Karubakana** *tsengana**, *fuerschi** NG.

1963b. Über zwei Arten der Gattung *Scymnus* Kugl. aus Neu-Guinea. (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae.) *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Cl. II- Sér Sci. Biol.*: *Zool.* **11** (4): 169–72, 17 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Scymnus* (*Pullus*) *biroi, pupulus* NG; distr. refs.

1963c. Die Arten der Gattung *Gyrocaria* Timberlake (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Cl. II- Sér. Sci. Bol.*: *Zool.* **12**(2): 83–90, 32 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Gyrocaria minuta** N. Brit., *guttata* NG distr. refs.

1964a. A review of the New Guinean species of the genus *Harmonia* Muls. (Coleoptera: Coccinelldae). *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(1): 5–13, 37 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Harmonia basinotata**, *testudinaria, octomaculata, uninotata** NG.

1964b. Die Arten der Gattung *Synia* Mulsant (Col., Coccinellidae). *Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Cl. II- Sér. Sci. Biol.*: *Zool.* **12**(1): 23–27, 17 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Synia seminigra* NG: N. Brit. & NG dist. refs.

**Bielawski**, R. & Michio **Chujo**. 1961. 16. Family: Coccinellidae, *In*: Nature and Life in Southeast Asia. **1**: 331–34, 1 pl.

Col., Coccinell.: NG distr. refs.

**Bigot**, Jaques Marie Frangile. 1859. Dipterorum aliquot nova genera. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 2, **11**: 305–15.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Maria caeruleiventris** Arrou I.

1866. Nouveau genre et nouvelle espèce de Diptères (*Anaeropsis Lorquini*). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **6**: 201–2.

Dipt., Musc.: *Anaeropsis** *lorquini** Waigeu.

1874. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 3e partie. IV Genres *Rutilia* et *Formosia*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **4**: 451–68, pl. 8.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Formosia smaragdifera** Batchian.

1877a. ... note sur deux nouvelles espèces de Diptères exotiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**(Bull): XL–XLI.

Dipt., Asil.: *Ommatius annulatus** Mysol, *cnemideus** NG.

**Bigot**, J. M. F. 1877b. ... diagnoses de nouveaux genres de Diptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**(Bull): LXXIII–LXXIV.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Euceromys* nexura** Mysol.

1878a. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 10e partie, XV Tribu des Asilidi, Curies des Laphridae et Dasypogonidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: 213–40, 401–46.

Dipt., Asil.: *Maira pachycera*, waigiensis** Waigeu.

1878b. ... genre nouveau de Diptères du groupe des diopsides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**(Bull.): XXII–XXIII.

Dipt.; Diops., Stratiomy.: *Laglaizia* calliptera** NG.

1878c. .....descriptions de trois nouveaux genres exotiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**(Bull.): XXXIII–XXXV.

Dipt., Ortal.: *Ceratopelta* tricolor** NG.

1879. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, lle partie. XVI Curiae Xylophagidarum et Stratiomyidarum (Bigot). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **9**: 183–234.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Ephippium albitarsis*, consobrinum*, Evasa pictipes*, Sargus* (?) *papuana** NG; *Plecticus doleschalii** Mysol.

1880a. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 12e partie. XVIII Genres *Plagiocera, Formosia* et *Rutilia*. XIX. Diopsidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10**: 85–94.

Dipt.; Syrph., Diops.: *Plagiocera nitens** Dorei, *Formosia papua** NG, *Laglaisia* caloptera** Amberbaki, *Zygotricha robusta** NG.

1880b. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 14 e partie. XXI Syrphides, genre *Eristalis* (Fabr.). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10**: 213–30.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Eristalomyia saphirina** NG.

1881. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 16 e partie. XXV Diagnose d'un nouveau genre de Diptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **1**: 24.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Atopognathus* platypalpus** Ternate.

1883a. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. 21e–23 e parties XXXII Syrphidi. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**: 221–58, 315–56, 535–60.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Syrphus trilimbatus, erythropygus*, Spheroria* indiana** E.(?) Indies.

1883b. .....description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce de Diptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**(Bull.): LXVI.

Dipt., Neri.: *Paranerius* miki** Batchian.

1884. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. 24 e–25 e partie XXXII Syrphidi (2e partie) Espèces nouvelles no III. XXXIII Anthomyzides nouvelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **4**: 73–116, 263–304.

Dipt.; Syrph., Anthomyz.: *Melanostoma*(?) *cingulata** Mysol, *Hydrophoria cincta* Ternate.

**Bigot**, J. M. F. 1886a. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. 29 e partie, xxxvii. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **6**: 287–302, Part 1; 369–92, Part 2.

Dipt., Tanypez: Keys, new groups, *Eurybata flavifrons** NG.

1886b. ... diagnose d'un nouveau genre de Diptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **6** (Bull.): XLVIII.

Dipt., Lept.: *Macellopalpus** *flaveolus** NG.

1887a. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 31 e partie. XXXIX. Descriptions de nouvelles espèces de Stratiomydi et de Conopsidi. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **7**: 20–46.

Dipt., Stratiomyi.: *Hermetia laglaizei** Amberbaki, NG.

1887b. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **12**: 97–118.

Dipt., Lept.: *Leptidipalpus*? *waigiensis**

1887c. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **12**: 581–617.

Dipt., Musc.: *Phumosia variegata**, *papuana** NG.

1888. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 33 e partie. XLI. Tachinidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **8**: 77–101.

Dipt., Dexi.: *Doleschalla (?) picta**, *venosa**, *maculifera** Batchian, NG.

1889. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 34 e partie. XLII Empidi. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **9**: 111–34.

Dipt., Empid.: *Pterospylus eustylatus** Mysol, NG; keys.

1890. Diptères nouveaux ou peu connus, 36 e partie. XLV Dolichopodi. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **10**: 261–96.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Spathiopsilopus** *papuasinus** NG.

1892. Descriptions de Diptères nouveaux. *Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **5**: 602–91.

Dipt., Taban.: Sev. n. spp., NG.

**Birch**, Louis Charles, Th. **Dobzhansky**, P. O. **Elliott**, & R. C. **Lewontin**. 1963. Relative fitness of geographic races of Drosophila serrata. *Evolution* **17** (1): 72–83, 7 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: N. Brit. & NG distr. refs.

**Biró**, Lajos (Ludwig). 1897a. Vizenjáró poloskák Uj-Guineában. *Rovart. Lapok* **4**(1): 13–16.

Aq. Hem.: collecting in NG.

1897b. Darázsélet Uj-Guineában. *Termész. Közl.* **29**: 273–82.

Hym., Acul.: Notes on NG Aculeates.

1897c. Biologische Mittheilungen aus Neu Guinea. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **42**(1–11): 129–38.

Hym., Acul.; Notes on NG Aculeates.

**Biró**, L. 1905. Rovarrostálás Uj-Guineában. Insektenfang mit dem Käfersieb in Neu Guinea. *Rovart. Lapok* **12**: 1–4.

Collecting: seiving.

1909. *Lixus truncatulus* Fabr., az Uj-guineai ültetvények kártevöje.- (*Lixus truncatulus* Fab., ein Schädling der Anpflanzungen Neu-Guineas). *Rovart. Lapok* **16**: 1–2, 15–16.

Col., Curculion.: Agr. ent.

**Black**, Robert Hugh. 1952. A survey of malaria in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **33**: 1–27, 4 fig., 7 maps, appendix.

Med. ent.

1954a. A malaria survey of the people living on the Minj River in the Western Highlands of New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **2**: 782–87, 8 fig.

Med. ent.

1954b. Malaria in the Trobriand Islands (Territory of Papua and New Guinea). A survey and a report on experiments with Totaquine and plans for mosquito control. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **61**: 1–54, 8 map.

Med. ent.

1955a. Malaria control and research in Netherlands New Guinea. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **80**: 1–16, 1 map, summary in French.

Med. ent.

1955b. Observations on the behaviour of *Anopheles farauti* Lav., an important malaria vector in the Territory of Papua-New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **1**(26): 949–55, 5 fig.

Med. ent.: Biol.

1955c. Malaria in the South-West Pacific. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **81**: 1–56, 1 map.

Med. ent.

1955d. The geographic distribution of malaria in the Southwest Pacific. *Austral. Geogr.* **6**(4): 32–35, 2 fig.,

Med. ent.

**Blackburn**, Thomas. 1896. Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species: XIX. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **20**: 35–109.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Candezea bimaculata* NG.

**Blair**, Kenneth George 1914. Heteromerous Coleoptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union and the Wollaston Expeditions in Dutch New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **130**: (Abstract): 19–20. (See also Exhibitions and Notices, March 17, 1914: 476.)

Col., Heterom.: Sev. n. spp., W NG.

**Blair** K. G. 1915. Report on the Coleoptera collected by the British Ornithologists Union Epedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. Part IV. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20** (16, 1) : 534–40.

Col. : 19 spp. *Ceropria papuana*, Espites obscurus** Batchian, Obi I., Trobriand I., Waigeu, Dorei, Sol. Is.: Shortland, Amboina, NG.

1919. Notes on the Pythidae with descriptions of new species. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* ser 3, **55**: 112–20, 121–24.

Col., Pyth. : *Platysalpingus* longirostris*, approximatus** Dorey, Gilolo, Morty.

1921. Types of Heteromera described by F. Walker now in the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1921**(1–2) : 268–83.

Col., Mordell. : Woodlark I. ref.

1922. A new genus and some new species of Mordellidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **58** : 221–26, 5 fig.

Col., Mordell. : NG ref.

1928. Pythidae, Pyrochroidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **99** : 1–41; 1–14.

Col. : Pyrochro. : NG rec.

1944. Cisidae (Col.) from the Fiji and Solomon Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **80**(961) : 125–27.

Col., Cis.: *Cis solomonensis** Bougainville.

**Blake**, Francis G., Kenneth F. **Maxcy**, Joseph F. **Sadusk**, Jr., G. M. **Kohls** & E. John **Bell**. 1945a. Studies on Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus, mite-borne typhus) in New Guinea and adjacent islands. Epidemiology, clinical observations, and etiology in the Dobadura area. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **41**(3) : 243–373, 3 pl, 32 text fig.

Acar., Trombicul. : NG refs.

1945b. *Trombicula fletcheri* Womersley and Heaslip 1943, a vector of Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus) in New Guinea. *Science* (n. s.) **102**(2638) : 61–64.

Acar., Trombicul. : Med. ent.

1945c. Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus, mite borne typhus) in New Guinea. *Amer. J. Publ. Hlth* **35** : 1121–30, 1 map.

Med. ent. : Tsutsugamushi disease in NG.

**Blanchard**, Charles Emile. 1850. Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Catalogue de la collection entomologique. Classe des insectes. Ordre des Coléoptères. (avec Milne Edwards et H. Lucas.) Paris. Gide & Baudry, 1850 8vo, **1** : 1–4, 1–128 ; 129–240.

Col. : New distr. recs. NG & Sol. Is.

**Blanchard,** C. E. 1853. Voyage au Pole sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, executé..... pendant..... 1837–40 sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville etc. Zool., Insectes. **4**: 1–422, 25 pl.

Various orders: N. spp., NG, Sol. Is.

**Blandford,** Walter Fielding Holloway. 1894. Notes on Scolytidae and their food plants. *Insect Life* **6**: 260–65.

Col., Scolyt.: *Xyleborus morigerus** NG.

1896. Descriptions of new Scolytidae from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan regions. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 191–228.

Col., Scolyt.: *Hylesinus wallacei** Mysol, *Xyleborus colossus**, *globus**, *papuanus*, *wallacei** Dorey, NG.

**Bleszynski,** Stanislaw. 1966. Studies on the Crambinae (Lepidoptera). Part 43. Further taxonomic notes on some tropical species. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* **11**(15): 451–97, 2 pl.

Lep., Cramb.: 5 n. spp., N. Brit., NG.

**Blöte,** Hendrik Conraad. 1931. Catalogue of the Pyrrhocoridae in 's Rijks Museum van Natuurlijke Historie. I. *Zool. Meded.* **14** (1–2): 97–136, 6 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: *Dindymus flavipennis** NW NG.

1935. Catalogue of the Coreidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Part II. Coreinae, First Part. *Zool. Meded.* **18** (1–3): 181–227, 16 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Amblypelta fumosa** N. Brit.

1936. Catalogue of the Coreidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie Part III. Coreinae, second part. *Zool. Meded.* **19** (1–2): 23–66, 14 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: Several n. spp. NG, *waigeuensis** Waigeu.

1938. Catalogue of the Coreidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie Part IV. Coreinae. Third Part. *Zool. Meded.* **20** (3–4): 275–308, 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Pternistria cerboides** NG.

1945. Catalogue of the Pentatomidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Part I: Tessaratominae, Urolabidinae. *Zool. Meded.* **25** (1–4): 285–316, 7 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: sev. n. spp. of *Agapophyta* Kei, Aru, Buru, NG.

1952. On some Oncomerini from New Guinea (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). *Zool. Meded.* **31**(23): 251–57, 12 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Lyramorpha, edulis**, *plagifer**, *horvathi**, *brongersmai**, *Agapophyta distincta** NG.

**Blöte** H. C. 1957. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Notes sur les Cercopides de la Nouvelle Guinée avec descriptions de trente-quatre espèces nouvelles (Rhynchota, Homoptera). *Nova Guinea* (n. s.) **8** (1): 9–29, 16 fig,

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: Many n. spp. NG.

1959. On the history of the genus *Baeturia* Stål (Homoptera, Cicadidae) *Arch. Néerl. Zool.* 13 (Suppl. 1): 262–69, 12 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: NG recs.

1960. The genus *Baeturia* Stål as represented in New Guinea (Homoptera, Cicadidae). *Zool. Meded.* **37**(5): 61–80, 46 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: Many n. spp. NG.

1964. On some New Guinean *Batrachomorphus* species (Hemiptera, Jassidae) *Zool. Meded.* **39**: 464–70, 13 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: 8 n. spp.

**Bock,** Ian Ronald. 1966. *D. argentostriata*: A new species of *Drosophila* from New Guinea. *Univ. Qld Pap. Zool.* **2**(14): 271–76, 3 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Drosophila argentostriata** NG.

**Boeseman,** Marinus. 1954. The Dermaptera in the museums at Leiden and Amsterdam. *Zool. Verh.* **21**: 1–122, 26 fig.

Derm.: *Dendroiketes novaeguineae**, *Irdex novaeguineae**, *Sphingolabris novaeguineae**.

**Bohart,** George Edward & J. L. **Gressitt.** 1951. Filth-inhabiting flies of Guam. *Bull. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **204**: 1–152, 17 pl.

Dipt.; Stratiomy., Ephydr. & Anthomy.: *Microchrysa flaviventris, Discomyia maculipennis, Limnophora plumiseta* Sol. Is. distr. refs.

**Bohart,** Richard Mitchell. 1945. A synopsis of the Philippine mosquitoes. U. S. Naval Med. Res. Unit 2, 88 pp., 91 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Boheman,** Charles Henri. 1850–62. Monographia Cassididarum. 8 vo Holmiae 1–4. 1850 **1**: 1–452, pl. 1–4; 1854 **2**: 1–506, pl. 5–6; 1855 **3**: 1–543, pl. 7: 1862 **4**: 1–504 (Supplementum).

Col., Chrysomel.: *Cassida permodica** NG.

1856. Cassididae. Catalogue of Coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, Part **9**: 1–225.

Col., Cassid.: Sev. spp. Woodlark I., Sol. Is., NG.

**Boileau,** Henri. 1898a. Description de Lucanides nouveaux (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 1898: 264–68.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus speciosus** Bougainville I.

**Boileau,** H. 1898b. Note sur le "Catalogue des Lucanides" de M. Carl Felsche. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **67**: 401–37.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus kaupi, margaritae* NG.

1902. Descriptions sommaires de Dorcides nouveaux. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1902**: 302–5.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus ellipticus** N. Hanover, Bismarck Arch.

1905. Description des Coléoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **27**(432): 60–61; (451): 285–86, 1 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus imperator** Onigara.

1906. Descriptions de Coléoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **28**(459): 92–93, 1 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Dorcus meeki**.

1912. Description d'un Lucanide nouveau. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1912**: 111–14.

Col., Lucan.: *Prosopocoelus hasterti** NG.

**Boisduval,** Jean Baptiste Alphonse Dechauffour de. 1832–35. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe, exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826–1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville. Faune Entomologique de l'Ocean Pacifique, avec l'illustration des insectes recueillis pendant le voyage. Première Partie. Lépidoptères (1832) 1–267. Deuxieme Partie: Coléoptères et autres ordres (1835): 1–716.

Lep., Col., Hem., data from NG, New Ireland, etc., many n. spp.

1835. Faune de l'Oceanie comprenant les Coléoptères, les Hémiptères, les Névroptères, les Hyménoptères et les Diptères. Paris, Roret, 1835. 8. pp. 1–707, col. figs. of vol. 2. Zoologie du voyage de l'Astrolabe. See also Isis **1847**(1): 154.

Various orders: Many n. spp.

1836. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères. 8vo Paris. Rhopalocères i–xii, 1–690. Plates in separate volume.

Lep., various families: NG recs.

1874. Monographie des Agaristidées (Lépidoptères). *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 3, **2**: 26–110.

Lep., Agarist.: *Nyctalemon metaurus** NG; *Agarista novae hiberniae** New Ireland & other spp., NG, New Ireland.

1875. Histoire naturelle des Insectes, Species general des Lépidoptères Héterocères. Tome Premier. Sphingides, Sesiides, Castnides. Paris 1874, 8 vo, pp 4 & 568, pl.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossa phlegeton** NG.

**Boisduval**, J. B. A. D. de & A. **Guénée**. 1836–37. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères, par Boisduval et (Tom. v–x) Guénée. 8 vo Paris. Atlas 1858 (in part another edition of "Suites à Buffon").

Lep.: Recs.

**Bolivar** [**y Urrutia**], Ignacio. 1887. Essai sur les Acridiens de la tribu des Tettigidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **31**: 175–313, pl. 1–2.

Orthop., Tettig.: *Piezotettix* arcuatus* de Haan NG; *Criotettix* emarginatus* de Haan NG; *Spartolus limosinus* (Snell.), Waigiou, *Tettigodina luteo-marginata* Westw. NG.

1898a. Ortópteros nuevos de Borneo y de Nueva Guinea. *Actas Soc. Hist. Nat. Espan.* **27**: 137–342.

Orth., Blatt.: *Homalopterix intermedia*, Panesthia kheili*, Kheilia arrogans*, Lobaspis multispinosa** and others, NG.

1898b. Contributions à l'étude des Acridiens espèces de la faune Indo et Austro-Malaisienne du Museo Civico di storia naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 39: 66–101.

Orth., Acridi.: Many n. spp. NG.

1902. Contributions à l'étude des Phaneroptinae de la Nouvelle Guinée, appartenent au Muséum National de Budapest. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 181–96.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Sev. n. spp. of *Aphroptera*, Diastellidea** NG.

1903a. Nuevas especies de Eumastacinos. *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* **3**: 301–7.

Orth., Acrid.: *Biroella* dispar** NE NG.

1903b. Contribution à l'étude des Mecopodinae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 161–78.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Sev. n. spp. of *Biroa*, Segestidea*, Charisoma*, Sasima*, Siliquofera** Waigiou, NG.

1905a. Conocéphalides de la Nouvelle-Guinée appartenant au Musée de Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 388–95.

Orth, Tettigoni: Sev. n. spp., *Teuthroides*, Parateuthras** NG.

1905b. Notas sobre los Pirgomorfidos (Pyrgomorphidae). *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* **5**: 105–15, 196–217, 278–89, 298–307.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Desmoptera prasina** Bismarcks, *biroi** NE NG.

1909. Orthoptera. Fam. Acridiidae. Subfam. Pyrgomorphinae. *Genera Ins.* **90**: 1–58, 1 pl.

Orth., Acridi.: Recs.

**Bolivar y Pieltain**, C. 1925. Eumastácidos de Nueva Guinea (Orth. Acrid.) recogidos por la "Deutsche Kaiserin-Augusta Fluss Expedition 1912–1913." *Eos*, Madrid **1**: 93–131, 24 fig.

Orth., Acrid., Eumastac.: Many n. spp.

**Bolivar y Pieltain,** C. 1929. Estudio monográfico del género *Ophiotettix* Walker (Orth. Acrid.). *Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat., Madrid* **15**: 879–92, 8 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Recs.

1930. Monografia de las Eumastácidos. *Trab. Mus. Nac. Cien. Nat., Madrid* ser Zool. **46**: 32 + 380 p., 186 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Recs.

1931. Estudios sobre Eumastacidos (Orth. Acrid.) I, II, IV. *Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.* **31**: 289–300, 10 fig; 483–86, 1 fig.; 555–58, 2 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Recs.

1944. Étude sur quelques Eumastacides d'Indomalaise. *An. Esc. Nac. Cienc. Biol. Mexico* **3**: 405–36, 11 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Recs.

**Bolkay,** Stefan. 1911. Descriptions of some new Brenthidae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 263–65, 4 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Pseudotaphroderes* forficatus*, papuanus** NG.

**Bollow,** Hans. 1942. Eine neue Stenelmis-Art aus Neu-Guinea (Col. Dryopidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **35**(Zool.): 197–200, 3 fig.

Col., Dryop.: *Stenelmis biroi** NG.

**Bonne-Wepster,** Joanna. 1931. The genus *Taeniorhynchus* Arribalzaga in the Dutch East Indies. Part II. Sub-genus *Coquillettidia* Dyar. *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **19**: 387–99, 3 fig.; also 1931 in Dutch in *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned. Ind.* **71**: 260–76, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Taxon., sev. NG spp.

1937. Notes on mosquitoes from the Netherlands Indies. A new *Culex* and two new *Finlaya's* from New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **26**: 92–98, 6 fig.

Dipt. Culic.: *Culex miraculosus*, Aedes gracilelineatus*, anggiensis** W NG.

1938a. Geographic relationship of the non Anopheline mosquitoes of New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **27**: 206–12, 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: Distr.

1938b. Notes on mosquitoes from the Netherlands Indies. A new *Culex* from New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst. Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **27**: 394–96, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Culex (Culex) solitarius** W NG.

1940. Notes on mosquitoes from the Netherlands Indies: a new *Finlaya* from New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **29**: 158–59, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (Finlaya) gani** NG.

**Bonne-Wepster**, J. 1948. Results of the Third Archbold Expedition 1938–1939. Diptera, Culicidae. Notes on the mosquitoes collected by the Neth. Indian-American expedition to Central and North New Guinea. *Treubia* **19**(2): 305–22, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1951. Notes on Oriental and Australasian mosquitoes of the Malay Archipelago. *Doc. Neerl. Indones. Morb. Trop.* **3**: 67–74, 12 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Bironella confusa*, occulta** NG.

1954. Synopsis of a hundred common non-anopheline mosquitoes of the Greater and Lesser Sundas, the Moluccas and New Guinea. Spec. publ. CXI; Dept. Trop. Hyg. & Geogr. Pathol. 20: 1–147, 90 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1956. *Culex bitaeniorhynchus* as vector of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in New Guinea. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **8** (4): 375–79.

Med. ent.

**Bonne-Wepster**, J. & S. L. **Brug**. 1932. The subgenus *Stegomyia* in Netherlands Indies. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **72**(2): 39–119.

Dipt., Culic.: Taxon.; some NG refs.

1937. Nederlandsch-Indische Culicinen. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **77**: 515–617.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1939. Larven van Nederlandsch-Indische culicinen. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **79**: 1218–79.

Dipt., Culic.: Larval descriptions and keys; NG refs.

**Bonne-Wepster**, J. & N. H. **Swellengrebel**. 1953. The Anopheline mosquitoes of the Indo-Australian region. Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy. 504 p., 179 fig., 22 map.

Dipt., Culic.: NG anophelines.

**Bonvouloir**, Victor Henri de. 1871. Monographie de la famille des Eucnémides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (suppl.) ser 4, **10**: 5–288, pl. 1–21 (dated 1870, published 1871).

Col., Eucnem.: *Arganus distinctus*, Dromoeolus ferrugineus*, semigriseus*, Potergus filiformis** Waigiou, Dorey, Mysol.

1872. Monographie de la famille des Eucnémides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (suppl.) ser 4, **10**: 289–416, 2ème cah., pl. 22–28; p. 417–560, 3ème cah., pl. 29–35.

Col., Eucnem: Sev. n. gen. and n. spp., Mysol, Waigiou, NG.

1875. Monographie de la famille des Eucnémides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (suppl.) ser 4, **10**: 561–907 (4ème cah.), pl. 37–42.

Col., Eucnem.: 3 n. gen. & sev. n. spp., NG, Mysol, Aru, 'E. Indies.'

**Borchmann**, Fritz. 1909. Neue asiatische und australische Lagriiden hauptsächlich aus dem Museum in Genua. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **41**: 201–34.

Col., Lagri: *Lagria australis* var. *suturalis**, *Nemostira viridicollis** NG.

1910. Nilionidae, Aegialitidae, Petriidae, Lagriidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **2**: 1–32.

Col.: Recs.

1917. Die Lagriinae. (Unterfamilie der Lagriidae), *Archiv Naturg.* **81** A(6): 46–186.

Col., Lagri.: NG refs.

1924. Neue Lagriiden von Neu Guinea. (Nebst einer neuen Art aus Australien). *Nova Guinea* **15**(1): 61–64.

Col., Lagri.: 4 n. spp., NG.

1927. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren-Sammlung von Franklin Müller, (4) 2, Meloidae und Lagriidae. *Ent. Mitt.* **16**: 124–28, 3 fig.

Col., Lagri.: *Casnonidea franklini** NE NG, N. Brit.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Lagriidae and Alleculidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(4): 123–27, 1 fig.

Col., Cistel.: *Stilbocistela** *manoiensis** NG.

1934a. Die Lagriinae. (Unterfamilien der Lagriidae.) *Archiv Naturg.* **81**(6): 46–186.

Col., Lagri.: N. spp.

1934b. Neue Lagriiden und Alleculiden aus Niederländisch Indien. *Tijds. Ent.* **77**: 5–17.

Col., Cistel.: *Casnonidea verticalis** NE NG.

1936. Coleoptera Heteromera. Fam. Lagriidae. *Genera Ins.* **204**: 1–561, 39 fig., 9 pl.

Col., Lagri.: N. spp. NG.

1937. Neue Alleculiden aus dem Deutschen Entomologischen Institut, Berlin-Dahlem (Coleoptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **4**(3): 210–31, 2 fig.

Col., Allecul.: *Cistelopsis dorsalis**, *brevis**, *oceanica** Aru, Bismarck Arch., NG.

1942. Neue Meloiden-Arten. (Col.) II. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **32**: 682–712.

Col., Melo.: *Steniselma** *brunnea** Gazelle Pen., N. Brit.

**Borgmeier**, Thomas. 1961a. Two new Phorid flies from Eastern Asia (Diptera: Phoridae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **37**(4): 235–38, 4 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Haplophleba distans** Biak I., NG.

1961b. Weitere Beitraege zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Phoriden, nebst Beschreibung einiger *Dohrniphora*-Arten aus der indo-australischen Region. *Studia Ent.* **4**: 1–112, 151 fig.

Dipt., Phor.; *Dohniphora palpalis**, *bilineata* NG, *salomonis** Sol. Is.

**Borgmeier**, T. 1966. Studies on Indo-Australian phorid flies, based mainly on material of the Museum of Comparative Zoology and the United States National Museum (Diptera, Phoridae). *Studia Ent.* **9**(1-4): 129-328, 204 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Woodiphora excedens*, unilineata** Biak.

**Bormans**, Augustes de. 1900. Quelques Dermaptères du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 441-67.

Derm., Forficul.: *F. decolyi*, L. tenuicornis*, aculeata*, hilaris*, papua** SE NG.

**Boucomont**, Antoine. 1906. Catologue provisoire des Geotrupidae. Imprimerie A. Bureau, Cosne. p. 1-43, 1 tbl.

Col., Geotrup.: *Bolboceras gigas gigas, multicostatus* NG.

1912. Scarabaeidae: Taurocerastinae, Geotrupinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **46**: 1-47.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1914. Les Coprophages de l'Archipel Malais (Coleopt.). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **83**: 238-350.

Col., Scarabae.: Kei, NG spp.

**Boucomont**, A. & J. J. E. **Gillet**. 1927. Scarabaeidae: Coprinae II, Termitotroginae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **90**: 103-264.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

**Bougainville**, Louis Antoine de. 1771. Voyage autour de monde. (1766-1769).

General: Early coll'n.

1837. Journal de la navigation autour du Globe..... de la Thetis et de ..... L'Esperance pendant .....1824-26..... 4to & fol. Paris. 2 vols & Atlas.

Expedition.

**Bourgeois**, Jules. 1889. Diagnoses de lycides nouveaux ou peu connus. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **9**: 225-36.

Col., Lyc.: *Metriorrhynchus luteobrunneus* Amboina.

1890. Lycides nouveaux ou peu connus du Musée civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **27**: 288-92.

Col., Lyc.: *Calochromus chalybeus*, glaucopterus* NG.

1891. Études sur la distribution geographique des Malacodermes. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **60**: 337-62.

Col., Lyc.: Distr., type species.

1892. Lycides nouveaux ou peu connus de Musée Civique de Gênes. Deuxième memoire, deuxème partie. Sous-tribu des Lycini (genuini). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **32**: 495-516.

Col., Lyc.: Many n. spp. NG, Mysol, Aru.

**Bourgeois,** J. 1900. Lycides de la Nouvelle-Guinée et des îles avoisinantes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**(14): 420–32.

Col., Lyc.: N. spp. NG.

1910. Description de deux *Chauliognathus* de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Col. Malacodermata). *Bull Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1910**: 126–29.

Col., Canthar.: *Chauliognathus procerus*, papuanus** NG.

**Bourgoin,** Auguste. 1933. Coleoptera II.: Cetonides. IN Resultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(9): 1–34, pl. 1.

Col., Scarabae.: NG distr. ref.

**Bouvier,** Eugene-Louis. 1927a. Sur deux Saturniens de l'île Yule. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat.*, Paris **1926**(4): 197–99.

Lep., Saturni.: *Opodiphtera foucheri*, grisea** Yule I., SE NG.

1927b. Quelques observations sur les Saturnides Attaciens du genre *Coscinocera* (Lep.) *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1927**: 147–49.

Lep., Saturni.: *Coscinocera hercules heurystheus, anteus** NG.

1928. Eastern Saturniidae with descriptions of new species. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **2**: 122–41, 6 pl.

Lep., Saturni.: *Opodiphthera joiceyi**, etc. NW NG.

**Bovie,** Albert. 1905. Catalogue des Anthribides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **49**: 218–334.

Col., Anthrib.: Many spp. Woodlark, Aru, Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

**Bradley,** Henry H. Burton. 1876a. The araneides of the "Chevert" Expedition. Part I. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **1**: 137–50, 1 pl.

Aran., Arane.: *Epeira caudata*, Gasteracantha crucigera** NG.

1876b. Some new forms of Arachnidae. Pt. I. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **1**(3): 220–24, pl. 2.

Arachn.: *Gerrosoma* papuense** SE NG.

1876c. On a new genus of Arachnidae. *Rhyncharachne* nov. genus. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **1** (3): 240–41, 1 pl.

Aran., Arane.: *Rhyncharachne* dromedarius** NG.

1877. Araneides of the "Chevert" Expedition. Part II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **2**: 115–20.

Aran.; Theridi., Arane.: *Argyrodes vittata*, Theridium dubium** NG.

**Bradley,** James Chester. 1957. *Scolia (Diliacos) praslini* new name (Hym. Scoliidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **62**: 53.

Hym., Scoli. : *Scolia praslini* n. name.

**Bradley**, J. C. 1958. Synonymy in the Oriental species of the subgenus *Microscolia* Betrem (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **34**(2): 101–3.

Hym., Scoli.: *Scolia (Microscolia) obiensis** Obi; N. Brit, & NG distr. refs.

**Bradley**, John David. 1953. Some important species of the genus *Cryptophlebia*, Walsingham, 1899, with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **43**(4): 679–89, 8 fig., 2 pl.

Lep., Olethreut.: 5 spp., *Cryptophlebia pallifimbriana** Rossel I., N. Ireland, N. Hanover, Sudest I., Vulcan I.

1957. Microlepidoptera from Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat Hist. Rennell. I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 87–112, 113 fig.

Lep., sev. fam: Many n. spp., 4 n. gen.

1961. Microlepidoptera from the Solomon Islands. Additional records and descriptions of Microlepidoptera collected in the Solomon Islands by the Rennell Island Expedition 1953–54. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **10**(4): 111–68, 2 fig., pl. 5–19.

Lep., Heteroc.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Brancsik**, Carl. 1897. Series Orthopterorum novorum. *Jahres Verh. Trencsén.* **19**: 52–85, pl. 1–3.

Orth.; Mant., Locust., Acridi.: *Moristus novae-guineae** (Sexava), etc. NG.

**Brass**, Leonard John. 1956. Summary of the fourth Archbold expedition to New Guinea (1953); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **111**: 77–152, pl. 10–21, map.

Environment.

**Brauer**, Friedrich Moritz. 1866a. Beschreibungen neuer exotischer Libellen. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **16**(3): 563–70.

Odon., Libellul.: *Perithemis duivenbodei** NG.

1866b. Neuropteren der Reise der öesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde, etc. Zool. **2**(1, A, 4): 1–104, 2 pl.

Neur., Hemerobi., Orth., Termit., Libellul. & Perl.: Recs.

1867. Beschreibung neuer exotischer Libellen aus den Gattungen *Neurothemis, Libellula, Diplax, Celithemis* und *Tramea*. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **17**: 3–26.

Odon., Libellul.: *Neurothemis innominata**, *diplax**, *Gynacantha rosenbergi* (Kaup, MS)*.

**Breddin**, Gustave. 1900a. Hemiptera nonnulla regionis Australicae. *Ent. Nachrichten*, Berl. **26** (2–3): 17–46, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het.; Pentatom., Core., Lygae., Pyrrhocor., Reduvi.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

**Breddin**, G. 1900b. Materiae ad cognitionem subfamiliae Pachycephalini (Lybantini Olim.) ex Hemipteris-Heteropteris, fam. Coreidae. *Rev. Ent.*, Caen **19**(9–10): 194–204; (11–12): 205–17, fig. 1–10.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Sciophyrus sulcicrus*, horvathi**.

1900c. Nova Studia Hemipterologica. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **44**(1): 161–85.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Pternistria macromera* varr. *typica*, calcarata** NG; Pyrrhocor.: *Dindymus decolor** NG; Reduvi.: *Helonotus pseustes** Key.

1900d. Neue Arten der Wanzengattung *Caenocoris* Fieb. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **16**: 2.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Caenocoris grisescens** Key I.

1901. Lygaeidae et Pyrrhocoridae novae Malesiae. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **20**(4): 81–85.

Hem.-Het.; Lygae., Pyrrhocor.: *Astacops rufipes** NG; *Physopelta dubia** NG, *elegantula** Key I.

1902. Neue malayische Homopteren aus der Familie Cercopidae. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **17**(7): 51–52; (8): 58–59.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 5 n. spp. NG.

1903a. Neue Raubwanzen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **17**(22): 169–171: (23): 177–78.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi: Sev. n. spp.

1903b. Neue Raubwanzen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **18**(2): 11–12; (10): 76.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Pristhesancus maculiventris** Murray I., *aurantiacus** W NG, *modestus** NE NG.

1903c. Einige neue Homopteren. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **18**(12): 91–92: (13): 98–99.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: Roon, NW NG.

1903d. Ad cognitionem gen. *Cosmocartae* Stål. Hemipt., Homopt. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1903**(1): 81–100.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Cosmocarta terpsichore* Stal var. NG.

1903e. Über neue paläotropische Reduviinen. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1903** (3): 111–29.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Tetronia* (*Ulocleptes*) *spurca** NE NG; *Isphitereuta* longipennis** W NG.

1903f. Über missdeutete und neue Hemipteren-Arten der indo-australischen Fauna I. Der *Catacanthus incarnatus* der Autoren. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1903** (5): 195–223.

Hem.-Het., Scuteller.: *Galassastra* salebrosa**.

1904. Beschreibungen neuer indo-australischen Pentatomiden. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **23**(1): 1–19.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Eurinome armata** NE NG; *Sabaeus fortispinus** Buru (?), *Antestia gibba** W NG.

**Breddin**, G. 1905. Neue Scutellerinen (Vorlaufige Diagnosen). *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19**(24): 186–87.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Calliphara oculatorum** Sol. Is., *placida** var. *scintillans** NG.

1906. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis von Colpura Bergr. und verwandter Rhynchoten. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 47–58, 13 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Brachylybas laticeps, Sciophyrus sulcicrus* NG.

1907. Eine neue *Ptilomera* (Rhynchota, Heteroptera). ***Soc. Ent.***, Zürich **21**(2): 9.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *Ptilomera aello** NG.

1912. Hemiptera Indo-malaya nova vel minus cognita. *Archiv Naturg.* **78**(6): 76–84.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: ***Oncopeltus nesiotes**** & var., Key Is. NG, Damma I.

1913. Neue indo-malayische Hemiptera. *Archiv Naturg.* **78**(11): 95–107.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Paloptus tenuispinus** NE NG.

**Breinl**, Anton. 1912. Report on health and disease in the Northern Territory. *Bull. North. Terr. Austr.* 1A: 1–24.

Med. ent.

1914. The distribution and spread of diseases in the East. *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, Lond. **17**: 293–96.

Med. ent.

1915. On the occurrance and prevalence of diseases in British New Guinea. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool 9: 285–334, 6 pl., 1 map.

Med. ent.: Diseases SE NG.

**Brennan**, James Marks. 1965. A small collection of chiggers (Acarina: Trombiculidae) from the North Central Pacific. *J. Parasit.* **51**(5): 888–92, 3 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

**Brenske**, Ernst. 1889. Zwei neue Melolonthiden aus Neu Guinea. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **8**: 273–74.

Col., Scarabae.: *Heteronyx maluensis**, *Lepidiota vogeli**.

1892. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattungen Lepidiota und Leucopholis. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* 37(1): 33–62.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lepidiota reuleauxi** NG.

1900. Systematische Aufzählung der Coleopteren. Melolonthiden. *In*: R. Semon, Zool. Forsch. In Austral. Malay. Arch. *Denkschr. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena* **8**: 622–24.

Col., Melolonth.: *Lepidiota semonis**, *maculata** NG.

**Brescia**, Frank & Irwin B. **Wilson**. 1947a. Larvicidal treatment of large areas by ground dispersal of DDT aerosols. *J. Econ. Ent.* **40**(3): 309–13.

Med. ent.: Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1947b. Treatment of native villages with the aerosol generator. *J. Econ. Ent.* **40**(3): 313–16.

Med. ent.: Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Brescia**, F. & I. B. **Wilson**. 1947c. Aerosol generator as used for sand fly control. *J. Econ. Ent.* **40** (3): 316–19.

Med. ent.: NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is. refs.

**Brèthes**, Jean. 1919. Description d'un *Cerceris* nouveau de Nouvelle-Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **88**(3–4): 411.

Hym., Spheg.: *Cerceris oceanica** Yule I., SE NG.

**Breuning**, Stephan (Etienne de). 1927. Monographie der Gattung *Calosoma* Web. (Carab.). *Koleopt. Rundschau* **13**(4): 129–232, 2 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Calosoma o. oceanicum, o. klynstrai**, Loyalty Is., Tenimber Is.

1935. Novae species Cerambycidarum, I–IV. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **7**: 153–74, 241–54; **8**: 51–71, 251–76.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Dihammus* n. spp., *Apriona* n. spp., N. Brit., Admiralty Is., NG.

1936. Novae species Cerambycidarum, V. *Festschr. 60. Geburtst. E. Strand* **1**: 274–325.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp.

1938a. Novae species Cerambycidarum. VI. *Festschr. 60. Geburtst. E. Strand* **4**: 180–392.

Col., Cerambyc., Lami.: N. spp., Duke of York I., NG.

1938b. Nouveaux Cerambycidae. *Novit. Ent.* **4**: 30–63.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Sybra longicornis**, *Dihammus truncatus**, *gracilis** NG.

1939a. Novae species Cerambicidarum VII. *Festschr. 60. Geburtst. E. Strand* **5**: 144–290.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp.

1939b. Neue Lamiinae (Cerambycidae, Coleoptera) aus dem Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Genoa. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **18**: 53–79.

Col., Cerambyc: N. spp.; *Stychoparmena**, *Otroeopsis** NG.

1939–40. Etudes sur les Lamiaires. *Novit. Ent.* Suppl. **3**: 1–568, 582 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp., N. Brit., NG.

1940. Novae species Cerambycidarum VIII–X. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **10**: 37–85, 115–214, 407–37.

Col., Cerambyc.: New Lamiines, NG, N. Brit.

1942. Novae species Cerambycidarum. XI. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **11**: 113–75.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp., N. Brit., NG.

1943. Novae species Cerambycidarum. 12. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **12**(1): 12–66.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Prosoplus multimaculatus**, *albertisi** NG.

1942–45. Études sur les Lamiaires. *Novit. Ent.* Suppl. 3: 1–536, 307 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp., N. Brit., NG.

**Breuning**, S. 1945–46. Nouveaux Cerambycidae. *Novit. Ent.* Suppl. **3**: 537–615, 61 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many spp., *Elaidius**.

1947. Nouvelles formes de Longicornes du Musée de Stockholm. *Ark. Zool.* **39A** (6): 1–68.

Col., Cerambyc.: 9 n. spp., *Scapozygocera** NG, etc.

1948. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (Première et deuxième parties). *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **24**(38): 1–44; (47): 1–47.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG; etc.

1949. Descriptions d'un genre nouveau et de quelques nouvelles espèces et formes de Lamiaires. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2**: 212–29.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Sybra novae-britanniae** N. Brit.; *Sybroopsis subtruncata** New Ireland; *Prosoplus bellus** NG.

1950. Quelques nouveaux Lamiaires (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) du Riksmuseum. *Ark. Zool.* n. s. **1** (19): 265–74.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea neopomeriana** 'W NG', *sophronica* subsp* NG.

1950a. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Musée de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **64**: 170–201.

Col., Cerambyc.: 10 n. spp.

1950b. Revision des "Xylorhizini". *Longicornia* **1**: 379–410, 8 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Aetholopus scalaris* Batchian.

1950c. Lamiares nouveaux de la collection Lepesme. *Longicornia* **1**: 511–35, 8 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 5 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., 5 n. m. Russell I., Amboina, N. Ireland, NG.

1950d. Revision des "Parmenini." *Longicornia* **1**: 29–159, 18 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Stychoparmena spinipennis**, *Stychoides strandiellus** Fly R., NG.

1950e. Revision des "Morimopsini." *Longicornia* **1**: 161–262, 19 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 spp., NG.

1950f. Liste des publications scientifiques sur les Longicornes. *Longicornia* **1**: 591–94. Bibliog.

1950g. Revision des "Xenoleini". *Longicornia* **1**: 271–78, 1 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Xenolea collaris** NG.

1950h. Revision des "Homonoeini". *Longicornia* **1**: 317–77, 8 fig.

Col. Cerambyc.: Sev. spp. *Catapausa sulcatipennis**, *Homonoea rotundipennis**, *Heterometopia**, N. Brit., Russell I., Sol. Is., Batchian, NG.

1951. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Musée d'Amsterdam (Col., Ceramb.). *Tijds. Ent.* **93**: 134–140.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Prosoplus (Escharodes) convexicollis**, *Sybra acutipennis**, *Mimosybra bipunctata**, *Cristepilysta** *cristipennis**, *Anapausa rugifrons** NG.

**Breuning**, S. 1953a. Note sur les Lamiaires de Nouvelle Guinée et de quelques îles limitrophes du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (n. s.) **4**: 95–111.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. spp., *Somatidiopsis**, *Pseudischnolea** NG, Kei.

1953b. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (quatrième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **29** (8): 1–38, 27 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea nudipennis**, *trivitticollis** NG, Rossel.

1954a. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (cinquième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **30** (11): 1–23, fig. 1–18.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera tippmani** NE NG.

1954b. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (sixième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **30** (28): 1–23, 4 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus* (*Arhenotus*) *multilineatus** NG, *Prosoplus* (*s. str.*) *bougainvillei** Bougainville, *Neosybra granulipennis**, etc. N. Brit.

1954c. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (1er note) (Col. Cerambycidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **59**: 68–73.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus batchianensis** Batchian.

1955. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (2e note) (Col., Cerambycidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **60**: 70–77, fig. 5–9.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Zygrita diva* n. f., *Serixia* (*s. str.*) *nigripennis** NG, *triplagiata** Ferguson I.

1956a. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (huitième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **32** (25): 1–23, 10 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: n. sspp., Moluccas, NG, Sol. Is.

1956b. Longicornes nouveaux de la collection du Museo Civico di Storia Naturale - Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **68**: 244–58.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. spp.

1956c. Revision der Gattung *Glenea* Newm. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **7**(1): 1–199.

Col., Cerambyc.: 10 n. spp., +16 spp. Amboina, Aru, Key, Rossel I., Waigeu, Bismarck Arch., Mysol., NG, Florida I., Bougainville I., etc.

1956d. Revision der Gattung *Glenea* Newm. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey.* **7**(2): 671–893.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea waigiouensis**, *pseudoperia** Waigeu, Aru.

1956e. Lamiaires nouveaux de la collection Lepesme (2e note). *Longicornia* **3**: 665–702, 12 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus* (s. s.) *transversevittatus**, *Parapilysta* (*Spinepilysta*) *papuana**, *Amblymora* (s. s.) *obiensis**, *Euryplocia salomonum**, *Glenea* (s. s.) *thomsoni ochreocirculata** Obi I., Sol. Is., NG.

**Breuning**, S. 1956f. Revision des "Astathini." *Longicornia* **3**: 417–519, 18 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Bacchisa papuana*, seclusa*, bimaculata**, Batchian, Waigeu, NG.

1957a. Zwei neue Lamiiden aus Neu-Pommern (Col. Cerambycidae) *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* **8**: 78.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Sybra* n. spp., *Apomecyna salomonum** N. Brit.

1957b. Revision du genre *Xystrocera* Serv. (Col., Cerambycidae). *Bull. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire* A, **19**: 1223–71, 3 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Xystrocera apiculata* n. var., NG.

1957c. Sechs neue Lamiiden aus dem Museum G. Frey (Ceramb., Col.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **8**: 683–86.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Ichthyodes* (s. s.) *freyi**, *Prosoplus* (s. s.) *decussatus** NG.

1957d. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (Pt. 9). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **33**(8): 1–24, 9 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: N. spp., Woodlark, Louisiade Arch., NG.

1957e. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle (3e note), (Coleoptera: Cerambidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **62**: 261–70, 6 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Cypriola macrophthalma** NG, *Tmesisternus* (*Arrhenotus*) *tenimberensis**.

1958a. Bemerkungen zu einigen Lamiiden des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Beitr. Ent.* **8**(3–4): 491–94.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea* (s. s.) *bipunctithorax* laterinuda quadrivitticollis** NG.

1958b. Revision der Gattung *Serixia* Pas. *Ark. Zool.* **11**(14): 193–254, fig. 1–2.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. spp., Mysol, Waigeu, Shortland, N. Brit., Fergusson, Japen, Biak, Woodlark, NG.

1958c. Révision du genre *Exocentrus* Mulsant (Col., Cerambycidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*) *Ent.* **7**(5): 211–328, fig. 1–5.

Col., Cerambyc.: Taxon. remarks on spp. previously described from NG.

1958d. Nouveaux Lamiaires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (3e note) (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae) (suite et fin) *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **63**: 31–37, fig. 7 & 8.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Mulciber ruficornis** Moluccas.

1958e. Revision der Gattung *Glenea* Newm. (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **9**: 229–351, 4 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 10 n. spp., sev. n. m. & n. sspp. Aru, N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1958f. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (dixième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **34** (22): 1–47, 11 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Pterolophia ochreotriangularis**, *Mycerinopsis papuana** NG.

**Breuning**, S. 1958g. Revision der Gattung *Glenea* Newm. (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey.* **9**: 804–907, 6 fig.

Col., Ceramb.: *Poecilоglenea celestis*, c. margaretae** Roon I., NG.

1958–63. Catalogue des Lamiaires du Monde (Col. Ceramb.) 1–7. Mus. G. Frey. **1** (1958): 1–48; **2** (1959): 49–107; **3** (1960): 109–82; **4** (1961): 183–284; **5** (1961): 287–382; **6** (1962): 387–452; **7** (1963): 460–556.

Col., Cerambyc.; NG refs.

1959a. Neue und bemerkenswerte Käfer-Formen aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Forschungsinstituts und Museums Alexander Koenig. 5. Lamiiden. *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* **10**: 126–31.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Anancyclus arfakensis** NW NG.

1959b. Neue Cerambyciden aus den Sammlungen des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **35**: 149–75, 8 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Corrhenes papuana*, Emeopedus (Papuemeopedus*) papuanus*, Pseudolmotega** etc NG.

1960. Neue Cerambyciden aus den Sammlungen des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae), II. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **36**: 463–86, 3 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Parepilysta unicolor** N. Brit.

1961a. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (Treizième partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **37**(20): 1–44, 4 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. g,. n. spp., NG, etc.

1961b. Neue oder schlecht bekannte Cerambyciden (Col.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **12**: 140–60.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea* (s. s.) *bougainvillei guadalcanalensis* m. *varievittaticollis*, Pseudomulciber* salomonum*, Ischioplites yorkensis** Sol. Is., Duke of York I.

1961c. Neue Lamiinae aus dem Museum G. Frey (Col. Cerambycidae). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **12**: 326–42.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Falsotmesisternus* zygoceroides*, Glenea bougainvillei* ab. Guadalcanal.

1961d. Neue Cerambyciden aus den Sammlungen des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae), III. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **37**: 297–328, 8 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Elongatosybra* flava*, Neoischnolea**, etc NG.

1962a. Nouveaux Lamiaires du British Museum (Natural History) (Col. Cerambycidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **5**: 233–41.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Pelargoderus salomonum** Sol. Is.

**Breuning**, S. 1962b. Nouvelles formes de Lamiaires (Quatorzième partie). *Bull. Inst. Roy. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **38** (40): 1-16, 5 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Exocentrus gilmouri** NG.

1962c. Revision systematique des espèces du genre *Oberea* Mulsant du globe (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) (2me, 3me partie). *Frust. Ent.*, Pisa **4** (1961) (4): 61-140, 5 fig; **5** (1962) (4): 141-232, 15 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Oberea keyensis**, *nefasta* n. varr. NG.

1962d. Neue Lamiiden aus den Beständen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung in München (Col. Ceramb.). *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **52**: 108-10.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Pseudohoplorana* wagneri** NG.

1963a. Neue Lamiiden aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin (Col. Ceramb.) *Deut. Ent. Zs.*, N.F. **10**(3-5): 217-19.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Prosoplus* (*Escharodes*) *albomaculatus** NE NG.

1963b. Neue Lamiinae aus dem Museum G. Frey (Col. Ceramb.) *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **14** (1): 76-90.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Spinipochira* excavata**, *Truncatipochira* ternatensis**, *Miaena* (s.s.) *papuensis**.

1963c. Revision der Pteropliini der australischen Region (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Ent. Abh. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* **29**: 1-274, 26 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Mispila papuensis* n. n. for *papuana* Br. 1961; *Parasybropsis* gilmouri**, *Pterolophia gilmouri** NG, *salomonum grisea** Tulagi.

1964. Neue Lamiiden aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. 2. Teil (Col. Ceramb.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.*, N. F. **11**: 445-48.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Bacchisa* n. spp. NE NG.

1965. Revision der 35. Gattung der Pteropliini der asiatischen Region (Col. Cerambycidae). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **16**: 161-472.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Ale obducta* Gilolo, Ternate, Batchian; NG ref.

**Breuning**, S. & C. de **Jong**. 1941. Neue und seltene Lamiinae (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Zoöl. Meded.* **23**: 47-106, 15 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus, Sybra* NG.

**Breuning**, E. & L. **Heyrovsky**. 1964. Cerambycides nouveaux de la collection Heyrovsky (deuxième partie) *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse* **1964**: 27-30.

Col., Cerambyc.: Recs.

**Brimblecombe**, Alfred Roy. 1953. An annotated list of the Scolytidae occurring in Australia. *Qld Dep. Agr. Stock, Div. Plant Indust. Bull.* **71**: 1-39, 18 fig.

Col., Scolyt.: NG distr. refs.

**Britton**, Everard Baldwin. 1957a. A revision of the genus *Dermolepida* (Coleoptera: Melolonthinae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **26**(3-4): 51-59, 18 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Dermolepida cyclops*, noxium*, meeki** NG, etc.

1957b. A revision of the Australian chafers (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae). Vol 1. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. VIII+185(+)pp., 25 fig,. 42 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: NG genera.

**Brölemann**, Henri W. 1913. The Myriapoda in the Australian Museum. Pt. 2: Diplopoda. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **10**: 77-158, 5 pl.

Diplopoda: 6 n. spp. +11 spp., *Dinematocricus** Bismarck Arch., N. Ireland, Thursday I., NG.

**Brongniart**, Charles. 1896. Revision des Salomonitae, Locustidae de la tribu des Conocephalinae. *Bull. Soc. Philomath, Paris* ser 8, **8**: 120-210, 39 fig.

Orthopt., Tettigoni.: NG recs.

**Brooks**, Cecil Joslin. 1939. *Hyantis hodeva* (Lep.: Amath.).: Descriptions of new subspecies and revisional notes. *Entomologist* **72**: 191-96, 213-18.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Hyantis hodeva* n. sspp., Mysol, Wangaar, Milne Bay, Fergusson, Goodenough.

1944. New species and forms of *Tenaris* (Lep., Amathusiidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **13** (9-10): 109-16.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Tenaris elatus*, acontius*, madu**, +n. sspp., NG, Fergusson, Aru, Murray I.

1950. A revision of the genus *Tenaris* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Amathusiidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **101**(6): 179-238, 8 pl., 1 fig.

Lep,, Amathusi.: *Tenaris alocus**; 8 n. sspp. of *Tenaris*; many recs., Mysol, Aru I., Goodenough, Fergusson, NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Brooks**, George T. 1948. New species of *Enithares*. Hemiptera, Notonectidae. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **21**: 37-54, 3 pl.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Enithares loria*, atra** NG.

1951. A revision of the genus *Anisops* (Notonectidae, Hemiptera). *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* **34** (8) 301-519, 22 pl.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops biroi*, rigoensis** NG; NG, Sol. Is. distr. refs.

**Brouerius van Nidek**, C. M. C. 1953. Cicindelidae (tiger beetles) collected in eastern New Guinea, with description of a new species. *Psyche* **60**: 155-59, 7 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela darlingtoni** E NG.

1954. Description of two new Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **7**(77): 391-94, 2 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela cheesmanae*, klynstrai* NG.*

1960. Beschreibung neuer Cicindeliden (Col.). *Ent. Mitt. Zool. Inst. Zool. Mus. Hamb.* **24**: 8-10.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela rivalieri*, heteridia*, denhoedi** NW NG.

**Brown**, Eric Septimus. 1958a. Revision of the genus *Amblypelta* Stål. (Hemiptera, Coreidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **49**(3) : 509–41, 1 pl., 18 fig.

Hem., Core. : Sev. n. spp. & sspp. NG to Sol. Is.

1958b. Injury to cacao by *Amblypelta* Stål (Hemiptera, Coreidae) with a summary of food plants of species of this genus. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **49** : 543–54, pl. 19–21.

Agr. ent. : Bismarck Arch. & Sol. Is. refs.

1959a. Immature nutfall of coconuts in the Solomon Islands, I. Distribution of nutfall in relation to that of *Amblypelta* and of certain species of ants. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **50**(1) : 97–133, 2 fig., pl. 2–3.

Agr. ent. : Sol. Is. refs.

1959b. Immature nutfall of coconuts in the Solomon Islands. II. Changes in ant populations and their relation to vegetation. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **50**(3) : 523–58, pl. 12–16, 8 fig.

Agr. ent. : Sol. Is. ref.

1959c. Immature nutfall of coconuts in the Solomon Islands. III. Notes on the life history and biology of *Amblypelta*. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **50**(3) : 559–66, pl. 17, 1 fig.

Agr. ent. : Sol. Is. refs.

**Brown**, E. S. & M. S. K. **Ghauri**. 1961. A new species of *Amblypelta* (*A. madangana* : Hemiptera-Coreidae) from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **4**(40) : 213–16, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core. : *Amblypelta madangana** NG.

**Brown**, E. S. & A. H. **Green**. 1958. The control by insecticides of *Brontispa longissima* (Gestro). (Coleopt., Chrysomelidae-Hispinae) on young coconut palms in the British Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **49**(2) : 239–72, pl. 7–11, 4 fig.

Agr. ent. : Sol. Is. refs.

**Brown**, George. 1877. Notes on the Duke of York group, New Britain and New Ireland. *J. R. Geogr. Soc.* **47** : 137–50.

Written by a pioneer Methodist missionary after whom some insects were named.

**Brown**, William Louis., Jr. 1948a, A new *Discothyrea* from New Caledonia (Hymenoptera : Formicidae). *Psyche* **55** : 38–40. 1 fig.

Hym., Formic. : NG ref.

1948b. A preliminary generic revision of the higher Dacetini (Hymenoptera : Formicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **74** : 101–29.

Hym., Formic. : NG ref.

1949a. Revision of the ant tribe Dacetini : III. *Epitritus* Emery and *Quadristruma* new genus (Hymenoptera : Formicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **75** : 43–51.

Hym., Formic. : NG ref.

**Brown**, W. L. 1949b. A new American *Amblyopone*, with notes on the genus (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Psyche* **56**: 81–86, fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1949c. Revision of the ant tribe Dacetini: IV. Some genera properly excluded from the Dacetini with the establishment of the Basicerotini new tribe. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **75**: 83–96.

Hym., Formic.: NG spp.

1950a. Morphological, taxonomic and other notes on ants. *Wasmann J. Biol.* **8**: 241–50.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1950b. Revision of the ant tribe Dacetini V. The delimitation of *Arnoldidris* new genus. (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent Soc.* **76**: 143–45.

Hym., Formic.: *Arnoldidris**.

1951. New synonymy of a few genera and species of ants. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **46**(4): 101–6.

Hym., Formic.: *Calyptomyrmex beccarii* = *Weberidris rufo-brunnea*, Maffin Bay, NG.

1952. Contributions toward a reclassification of the Formicidae. I. Tribe Platythyreini (Hymenoptera). *Breviora* **6**: 1–6.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1953a. Revisionary studies in the ant tribe Dacetini. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* **50**: 1–137, 10 fig., 3 pl.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1953b. Characters and synonymies among the genera of ants. Part I. *Breviora* **11**: 1–13.

Hym., Formic.: NG distr. refs.

1953c. Characters and synonymies among the genera of ants. Part II. *Breviora* **18**: 1–8.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1953d. The Indo-Australian species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: *S. wallacei* Emery and relatives. *Psyche* **60**: 85–89.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1953e. Revision of the dacetine ant genus *Orectognathus*. *Mem. Qld Mus.* **13**(1): 84–104, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1954a. The Indo-Australian species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: Group of *doriae* Emery and relatives. *Psyche* **60**: 160–66.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1954b. Systematic and other notes on some of the smaller species of the ant genus *Rhytidoponera* Mayr. *Breviora* **33**: 1–11.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

**Brown**, W. L. 1958a. A supplement to the revisions of the dacetine ant genera *Orectognathus* and *Arnoldidris*, with keys to the species. *Psyche* **64**: 17–29, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: *Arnoldidris szentivanyi** NG.

1958b. Contributions towards a reclassification of the Formicidae. II. Tribe Ectatomini (Hymenoptera). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **118**(5): 173–362, 48 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Gnamptogenys macretes**, *grammodes**, 3 n. status, sev. spp., Papua, NG, Sol. Is.

1958c. A review of the ants of New Zealand. *Acta Hym.* **1**: 1–50, 6 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1958d. The Indo-Australian species of the ant genus *Strumigenys* Fr. Smith: *S. decollata* Mann and *S. ecliptacoca* new species. *Psyche* **64**: 109–14.

Hym., Formic.: *Strumigenys ecliptacoca** NG.

1960. Contributions toward a reclassification of the Formicidae. III. Tribe Amblyoponini (Hymenoptera). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **122**(4): 143–230, 48 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG, Sol. Is. ref.

1963. Characters and synonymies among the genera of ants. Part III. Some members of the tribe Ponerini (Ponerinae: Formicidae). *Breviora* **190**: 1–10.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1964a. The ant genus *Smithistruma*: A first supplement to the world revision (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **89**(3 & 4): 183–200, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: *Smithistruma dubia* NG.

1964b. Genus *Rhoptromyrmex*, revision of, and key to species. *Pilot Reg. Zool.* **11**.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

1964c. *Rhoptromyrmex melleus*, brief characterization of. *Pilot Reg. Zool.* **13**.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

**Brown**, W. L., Jr. & W. W. **Kempf**. 1960. A world revision of the ant tribe Basicerotini. *Stud. Ent.*, Petropolis (n. s.) **3**: 161–250.

Hym., Formic.: *Rhopalothrix* n. spp. NG.

**Brown**, W. L. & E. O. **Wilson**. 1957. *Dacetinops*, a new genus of ant from New Guinea. *Breviora* **77**: 1–7, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Dacetinops** *cibdela** NG.

1959. The evolution of dacetine ants. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* **34**: 278–93

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

**Browne**, Francis George. 1966. Some Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from the Philippine, Bismarck and Solomon Islands. Noona Dan No 21. *Ent. Meddel.* **34**(3): 233–57.

Col.; Platypod, Scolyt.: *Crossotarsus pectinatus*, Poecilips subvulgaris*, Xyleborus talumalai*, bismarcensis** Mussau, N. Brit., NG.

**Browning**, Ernest & K. H. **Hyatt**. 1959. Scorpiones, Uropygi, Araneae, Opiliones and Scolopendromorph Chilopoda from Rennell Island. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 71–81.

New recs.

**Brues**, Charles Thomas. 1905. Phoridae from the Indo-Australian region. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 541–55, 1 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: 7 n. spp., *Plastophora**.

1906. Diptera. Fam. Phoridae. *Genera Ins.* **44**: 1–21, 2 pl.

Dipt., Phor.: Recs.

1907. Some new exotic Phoridae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5**: 400–13, pl. 8.

Dipt., Phor.: *Aphiochaeta biroi** NG.

1908. Hymenoptera. Fam. Scelionidae. *Genera Ins.* **80**: 1–59, 2 pl.

Hym., Scelion.: Recs.

1918a. Parasitic Hymenoptera from the British Solomon Islands colleced by Dr. W. M. Mann. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **62**(3): 95–130, 1 pl.

Hym., sev. fam.: Many n. spp. Brit. Sol. Is.

1918b. The occurrence of wingless Phoridae in the Fiji Islands. *Psyche* **26**(2): 49.

Dipt., Phor.: Bismarck Arch. refs.

1921. On *Paraperipatus lorentzi* Horst and other species of the genus from New Guinea and Ceram. *Psyche* **28**(2): 50–53, 1 pl.

Onychophora: *Paraperipatus novae-britanniae, papuensis, lorentzi, schultzei* N. Brit., NG.

1925. Some species of the genus *Leucospis*. *Psyche* **32**: 23–29.

Hym., Chalcidoi.: *Leucospis muiri** SE NG.

**Brug**, Steffan Lambert. 1924a. Notes on Dutch East-Indian mosquitoes. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14**: 433–42, 8 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Uranotaenia papua**, and desc. of other known species.

1924b. De voornaamste Ned. Indische Culicinen. *Geneesk. Wetensch. Ned. Ind.* 53 pp., 18 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Many NG refs.

1927. Notes on the mosquitoes collected by the New Guinea Expedition in 1926. *Nova Guinea* **15**(3): 357–59, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Many NG recs.

**Brug,** S. L. 1928. *Anopheles (Neomyzomyia) longirostris* n. sp. (Diptera, Culicidae). *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **17**: 424–25.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles longirostris** W NG.

1931a. Filariasis in Dutch East Indies. *Proc. R. Soc. Med.* **24**: 23–33.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1931b. Filariasis in Nederlandsch-Indie, III. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **71**(3): 210–40.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1931c. *Anopheles incognitus* n. sp. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **71**: 136–37, fig.

Dipt., Culic: *Anopheles incognitus**.

1932. Notes on Dutch East Indian mosquitoes. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **23**: 73–83, 11 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes argenteitarsis**, *purpuraceus**, *medialis**, *digoelensis** NG.

1934. Notes on Dutch East Indian mosquitoes. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **25**: 501–19, 13 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. n. spp. NG, N. Brit.

1937. De vooruitzichten van filaria-bestrijding in Ned.-Indie. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **77** (50) : 3202–26.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

**Brug,** S. L. & J. **Bonne-Wepster.** 1947. The geographical distribution of the mosquitoes of the Malay Archipelago. *Chron. Nat.* **103**: 179–97.

Dipt., Culic.: NG distr.

**Brug,** S. L. & H. de **Rook.** 1922. *Bironella gracilis* Theobald. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **62**(2): 133–37.

Med. ent.

1933. Filariasis in Nederlandsch-Indie, IV. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **73**(5): 264–79.

Med. ent.: *Filaria bancrofti* NG.

**Bruggen,** Adolph Cornelis van. 1957. On two species of mayflies from the Wissel Lakes, Central New Guinea (Ephemeroptera). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **8**(1): 31–39, 5 fig.

Ephem., Baet.: *Tasmanocoenis novaeguineae**, *Cloeon papuanum** NW NG.

1960. On the generic position of *Cloeon papuanum* van Bruggen, 1957 (Ephemeroptera, Baetidae). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **10** (2): 15–21, 2 fig.

Ephem., Baet.: *C. papuanum* represents a n. gen.

**Bruijning,** Conrad Friedrich Albert. 1947. An account of the Blattidae (Orthoptera) from Celebes, the Moluccas, and New Guinea. *Zoöl. Meded.* **27**(3–4): 205–52, 8 fig.

Orth., Blatt.: many spp. *Papuablatta** *spinifera**, *Panestia microalata**, *Arublatta basivittata**, *Audreia kampeni** Moluccas, Aroe, NG, Papua.

**Brullé**, Gaspard Auguste. 1846. Histoire naturelle des Insectes, Hymenoptères. 8 vo. Paris. Roret. **4**: 1-8 (Tome 1-3 by Lepeletier).

Hym. : Many n. spp. Dorey, NG.

**Brunetti**, Enrico Adelmo. 1915. Notes on Oriental Syrphidae with descriptions of new species, Part II. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **11**(13): 201-56, pl. 13.

Dipt., Syrph.: Many spp. Papua.

1919. Review of progress in our knowledge of Oriental Diptera during the last two decades. *Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, n. s. **14**(9): ccclviii-ccclxxi.

Dipt.: NG & Papua refs.

1920. Catalogue of Oriental and South Asiatic Nemocera. *Mem. Ind. Mus.* **17**: 1-300.

Dipt., Nematoc.: Many spp. NG, etc.

1923. Second revision of the Oriental Stratiomyidae. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **25**(1): 45-180.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: Many spp., *Odontomyia cohaerens**, *Ptecticus connectens** Aru, NW NG, NE NG, Mysol, Key Is., Waigiou, N. Brit.

1925. Notes on Oriental Bibionidae, with descriptions of new species. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **27**: 443-50.

Dipt., Bibion.: *Bibio obediens* Papua.

**Brunner von Wattenwyl**, K. (Charles de) 1888. Monographie der Stenopelmatiden und Gryllacriden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **38**: 247-394, pl. 5-9.

Orth.; Stenopelmat., Gryllacr.: 2 n. gen. & sev. n. spp. N. Brit., Duke of York Is., NG.

1891. Additamenta zur Monographie der Phaneropteriden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **41**: 1-196, pl. 1 & 2.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Diastella flexuoso-cercata**, *Paracaedicia* obesa** Waigiou; *spinosa, serrata, planicollis, nigropunctata,* etc NG, etc.

1895. Monographie der Pseudophylliden. Wien, 8vo, iv & 282 p; 10 pl. 4to.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Aprion rhodei*, inversus*, immunis**.

1898. Orthopteren des Malayischen Archipels, gesammelt von Prof. Dr. Kükenthal in den Jahren 1893 und 1894. *Abh. Senckenb. Nat. Ges.* **24**: 193-288, pl. 16-20. Summary in *Zool. Zentralbl.* 345.

Orth., Mant., Gryll., Tettigoni.: Sev. n. spp.

1906. Phasmidae. Resultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expedition. *Nova Guinea* **5**(1): 13-15.

Phasm.: List of NG spp.

**Brunner von Watttenwyl**, K. C. de & Jos. **Redtenbacher**. 1906. Die Insektenfamilie der Phasmiden. 1 : Phasmidae areolatae (bearb. v. J. Redtenbacher). Leipzig (W. Engelmann). (1–180, 6 Taf.), fol.

Phasm. : Refs, NG, Bismarcks, Woodlark.

1907. Die Insekten-Familie der Phasmiden. Phasmidae Anareolatae (Clitumnini, Lonchodini, Bacunculini.) Bearb. v. K. Brunner v. Wattenwyl. **2** : 181–340, pl. 7–15.

Phasm. : NG, Bismarcks, Shortland Is. (BSIP).

1908. Die Insektenfamilie der Phasmiden. Lfg 3 : (Schluss : Phasmidae Anareolatae : Phibalosomini, Acrophylini, Necrosciini). Bearb. v. J. Redtenbacher. Leipzig (W. Englemann) : 341–589, 12 Taf.

Phasm. : Many n. spp. and records, NG, Sol. Is., New Brit.

**Bryan**, Edwin Horace, Jr. 1928. Brenthidae in the Bishop Museum, identified by R. Kleine. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **7**(1) : 51–53.

Col., Brenth. : 9 spp., Amboina, Sol. Is.

1932. Micropezidae (Diptera) from the Indo-Pacific Region. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **8**(1) : 33–34.

Dipt., Micropez. : 5 spp., Amboina, NG, Sol. Is.

1966. List of entomologists of the Pacific area. Pacif. Sci. Inform. Center, Bishop Mus.

List of workers.

**Bryant**, Gilbert Ernest. 1923. Notes on synonymy in the Phytophaga (Coleoptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12**(67) : 130–47.

Col., Chrysomel. : NG, Ferguson I, Duke of York Is.

1937. New species of Chrysomelidae (Coleopt.) from the Solomon Islands collected by R. A. Lever. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **6**(11) : 211–14.

Col., Chrysomel. : 6 n. spp. Sol. Is.

1941. New species of Chrysomelidae from New Guinea, Solomon Is. and Fiji. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **8**(44) : 96–105, 2 fig.

Col., Chrysomel. : 9 n. spp., Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

1942a. New species of Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) from Borneo and New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9**(49) : 33–41, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel. : *Liprus rugosus*, quadrimaculatus*, cheesmanae** NG.

1942b. New species of Chrysomelidae (Halticinae, Coleoptera) from Malaya, Borneo, New Guinea and N. Queensland. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9**(53) : 332–37, fig. 1–2.

Col., Chrysomel. : *Arsipoda papuana*, Aphthona montana*, Manobia papuana** SE NG.

**Bryant**, G. E. 1942c. Notes on the genus *Pagria* (Eumolpinae, Coleopt.). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **33**: 31–34, 3 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Pagria vignaphila** N. Brit.

1943. New species of Cryptocephalinae (Col., Chrysomelidae) from Fiji, New Guinea and Solomon Is. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10**(68): 566–71.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Cryptocephalus cheesmanae** NG, *fryi**, *Cadmus solomonensis** Sol. Is.

1949. New species of Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) from New Guinea, collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2**(24): 921–42, 15 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 15 n. spp., SE NG, NW NG.

1950. New species of Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) from New Guinea, collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman (cont'd). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **3**(27): 209–219; 3(28): 358–63; 3(33): 744–50, 19 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. NG, Japen.

1951a. New species of Chrysomelidae (Halticinae) from New Guinea, collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4**(38): 157–65, fig. 35–41.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 n. spp. NG, Japen.

1951b. New species of Chrysomelidae (Halticinae, Coleoptera) from New Guinea, collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4**(44): 794–801, fig. 42–46.

Col., Chrysomel: *Sutrea sexnotata**, *Psylliodes papuensis**, *antennalis**, *Aphthona pallidipes**, *Lycillus metallicus** NW NG, Papua (includes bibliog. NG Chrysomel.)

1955. New species of Monolepta from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **8**(90): 474–78, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Monolepta costatipennis**, *semifusca**, *nigroapicata**, *signatipennis**, *fumida**.

1962. New species of *Cassena* Weise (Galerucidae) Coleoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **5**: 369–75, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Cassena concolor**, *montana**, *cheesmanae**, *flavicollis**, *wallacei** NG.

**Bryant**, G. E. & J. L. **Gressitt**. 1957. Chrysomelidae of Fiji (Coleoptera). *Pacif. Sci.* **11**(1): 1–91, 47 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG ref.

**Bryk**, Felix. 1913. Zwei neue Lepidopteren aus Neu-Guinea, gesammelt von Prof. Dr. Neuhausz. *Archiv Naturg.* **79** A(6): 124–26.

Lep., Agarist.: *Cnissocnema** *neuhaussi**, *Rhodogastria crocea kajana** NE NG.

1939. Geographische und individuelle Variabilität von *Apaturina erminia* (Cramer) (Lep.: Nymphal.) *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **24**: 32–40, 1 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Apaturina erminia onina** NG.

**Buck**, Frederick Duncan. 1957. Cistelidae and Tenebrionidae (Coleoptera) from Rennell Island. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I, Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 115–19, 1 pl.

Col., Cistel.: *Nocar punctatus**; Tenebrion.: *Platolenes bradleyi**, *Chariotheca kaszabi**.

**Buckton**, George Bowdler. 1903. A monograph of the Membracidae; suggestions as to meaning of the shapes and colours of the Membracidae in the struggle for existence, by Edward B. Poulton. 4 (Lond.), p. 1–12, 1–296, pl. 1–60.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Ibiceps ansatus* NG.

**Buffa**, Pietro. 1908. I Tisanotteri esotici esistenti nel Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Redia* **5**(1): 157–72, 1 pl.

Thysanop.: *Dinothrips sumatrensis* NG.

**Burgeon**, Louis. 1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises du LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera, Rutelidae. *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors. sér. **4**(4): 75–82, 3 fig.

Col., Rutel.: *Anomala ohausiana**.

**Burr**, Malcolm. 1902. On the Forficularia of the Hungarian National Museum of Budapest. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 477–88, pl. 20.

Dermapt.: Many n. spp.

1903. Notes on the Forficularia, VII. Some hitherto unpublished descriptions of new species, by the late M. Auguste de Bormans. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11**(62): 231–41.

Dermapt., Forficul.: *Pygidicrania papua** NG, *Labia flavicollis** Sol. Is.

1906. Dermatoptera. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandais à la Nouvelle-Guinée, en 1903 sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expedition. *Nova Guinea* **5**(1): 9–10.

Dermapt.: *Chaetospania tricuspidata**, *Labidurodes coloratus**, *Chelisoches annulatus** NW NG.

1910. Dermaptera (earwigs). *Fauna Brit. India* p. 1–18, 1–217, pl. 1–10 (1 col).

Dermapt., Labidur.: Zoogeogr. conclusion: Oriental region extends as far as NG & N. Australia.

1911a. Dermatoptera. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1907 et 1909. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 15–17.

Dermapt.: *Hamaxas papuensis** Etna Bay.

1911b. Ueber einige interessante Dermapteren der Dohrn'schen Sammlung. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **72**: 327–40.

Dermapt.: *Echinosoma forbesi, Labia arachidis.*

1913. New Guinea Dermaptera, collected by Dr. P. N. van Kampen and K. Gjellerup (1910–11). *Tijds. Ent.* **56**: 312–16.

Dermapt.: *Cordax vankampeni** Hollandia.

**Bushland**, Raymond Cecil. 1946. Insecticides applied to forest litter to control New Guinea chiggers. *J. Econ. Ent.* **39**(3): 344-47.

Med. ent.: Control of *Schongastia pussilla, blestowei* NW NG.

**Bushnell**, N. 1925. Sweet potato weevil. *Leafl. Terr. N. Guin. Dep. Agr.* **25**: 1.

Agr. ent.

**Butler**, Arthur Gardiner. 1865. Description of six new species of rhopalocerous Lepidoptera in the British Museum collection..... *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 481-86.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais inuncta** Waigiou; Nymphal.: *Cyrestis achates* Mysol.

1866a. A monograph of the diurnal Lepidoptera belonging to the genus *Danais*, being a revision of the insects of that genus, with descriptions of new species in the National collection. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1866**(1): 43-59, 1 pl., 3 fig.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais pullata**, *purpurata** NG, *gloriola** Aru, Key Is.

1866b. A monograph of the diurnal Lepidoptera belonging to the genus *Euploea* with descriptions of many new species; founded principally on the specimens in the collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1866**(2): 268-302, pl. 29-30, 15 fig.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. n. spp. other recs., Aru, Waigiou, NG, N. Ireland.

1866c. Description of some new species of butterflies belonging to the genus *Athyma* in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **17**(98): 98-100.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Athyma lactaria**, *astraea** Aru.

1867. A monograph of the genus *Hestia*, containing descriptions of forms not hitherto noticed; with a tabular view of the species of Danaidae, and remarks upon their natural affinities. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **5**: 467-84.

Lep., Dana.: *Hestia d'urvillei** Many recs, Waigiou, N. Brit., New Ireland, Key Is., NG, Aru.

1868. A catalogue of diurnal Lepidoptera of the family Satyridae in the collection of the British Museum. 8vo, London, 211 p., 5 pl.

Lep., Satyr.: *Mycalesis aetiops** NG recs.

1869. Descriptions of new Rhopalocera from the collection of Herbert Druce, Esq. *Cist. Ent.* **1**: 1-16.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais ishma** Gilolo.

1869-74. Lepidoptera Exotica or descriptions and illustrations of exotic Lepidoptera. Parts 1 & 2, London, 4to, 190 p., 64 pl.

Lep.: Many recs.

1870. Descriptions of some new diurnal Lepidoptera, chiefly Hesperiidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1870**: 485-520.

Lep.; Nymphal., Hesperi.: *Tenaris fulvida**, *Hesperia onara**, *hurama**, *Tagiades janetta** Aru, Mysol, "E. Indies."

**Butler**, A. G. 1871. A revision of the species formerly included in the genus *Terias* (Pierinae). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1871**: 526–41.

Lep., Pier.: Aru, Waigeu refs.

1872. A synonymic list of the species formerly included in the genus *Pieris*; with all others described since the subdivision of the group by recent authors. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1872**: 26–67.

Lep., Pier.: Many spp., Waigiou, Papua, N. Ireland, Aru, Ké Is, Mysol, Woodlark.

1873a. A monographic list of the species of *Gasteracantha* or crab-spiders, with descriptions of new species, etc. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1873**: 153–80, pl. 4.

Aran., Gasteracanth.: *Gasteracantha albiventer** Dorey, *scintillans** loc?

1873b. Tropical butterflies and moths with descriptions. London, sm. 4to, a series of 10 cards, printed in colours, containing a selection of showy spp.

Lep.: Recs.

1873c. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera. *Cist. Ent.* **1**: 151–77.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Mynes doryca** Dorey, *Cethosia insulata** Key I.

1874a. List of diurnal Lepidoptera of the South-Sea Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1874**: 274–91, pl. 44.

Lep., Nymphal.: Sev. spp., *Diadema pallescens** N. Ireland, Woodlark, Louisiade Is., Sol. Is.

1874b. Descriptions of some new species and a new genus of diurnal Lepidoptera, in the collection of Herbert Druce, Esq. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874**: 423–36.

Lep., Elymni.: *Dyctis astrifera** Batchian.

1874c. Monographic list of the Homopterous insects of the genus *Platypleura*. *Cist. Ent.* **1**: 183–98.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Platypleura catocaloides, P.* (*Oxypleura*) *canescens* Ambon, Aru.

1874d. Revision of the Homopterous genera *Cosmoscarta* and *Phymatostetha* with descriptions of new species. *Cist. Ent.* **1**: 245–70, fig. 1–17, pl. 8.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: Sev. n. spp., recs, NW NG, Moluccas, Mysol, Aru.

1874e. Descriptions of six new species of diurnal Lepidoptera in the collection of the British Museum. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **11**: 163–64.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais leucoptera** NW NG.

1875a. A list of Lepidoptera referable to the genus *Hypsa* of Walker's list with descriptions of new genera and species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1875**(4): 315–29.

Lep., Lithosi.: NG, Aru recs.

**Butler**, A. G. 1875b. Notes on the Lepidoptera of the family Zygaenidae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, Zool. **12**: 342–407, 2 pl.

Lep., Zygaeni: *Euchromia oenone** Sol. Is.

1875c. Notes on certain genera of Agaristidae with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **15**(86): 135–44, 1 pl.

Lep., Cocyti.: *Cocytia chlorosoma** Aru.

1875d. Descriptions of new genera and species of Lepidoptera in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **15**(90): 396–400.

Lep., Pier.: *Terias butyrosa** Aru.

1875e. List of the species of the Homopterous genus *Hemisphaerius*, with descriptions of new forms in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **16**(92): 92–100, pl. 4.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Hemisphaerius subapicalis** NW NG, *flavus** Mysol.

1875f. Revision of the Lepidopterous genus *Eusemia*, with descriptions of new species. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **12**: 116–25.

Lep., Agarist.: NG, Aru recs.

1876a. On a small collection of Lepidoptera from Cape York and the southeast coast of New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **18**(104): 122–28.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio adrastus, choredon;* Lithosi.: *Damalis alciphron* NG.

1876b. On a collection of Lepidoptera from Port Moresby, New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **18**(105): 240–49.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lycaen. Papilion., Agarist.: 13 n. spp. NG.

1876c. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera from New Guinea, with notice of a new genus. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1876**: 765–68, pl. 77.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lithosi.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1877a. On the Myriopoda obtained by the Rev. G. Brown in Duke-of-York Island. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 282–83, 1 fig.

Chilop.; Diplop.: *Heterostoma browni**, *Spirobolus cinctipes** Duke of York.

1877b. Revision of the Lepidopterous genus *Cleis*, with descriptions of the new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **19** (113): 393–96.

Lep., Callidul.: *Cleis arctata**, *aruana** Key I, Mysol, Aru Is.; other NG recs.

1877c. On a collection of Lepidoptera from Cape York and the south-east coast of New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 466–75.

Lep., many fam.: *Euploea occulta**, *Tenaris onesimus**, *Papilio macfarlanei**.

**Butler**. A. G. 1878a. Descriptions of two butterflies collected by Dr. Turner at Port Moresby, New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **1** (6) : 480–81.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais turneri**; Nymphal.: *Neptis cyanifera**.

1878b. On the butterflies in the collection of the British Museum hitherto referred to the genus *Euploea* of Fabricius. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **14** : 290–303.

Lep., Dana.: *Calliploea doryca** Dorey, *Crastia funerea**, *squalida**, *Stictoploea immaculata** Port Moresby.

1879. On the Heterocera in the collection of Lepidoptera from New Ireland obtained by the Rev. G. Brown. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879** : 160–66.

Lep.; Urani., Hypsid., Callidul., Liparid., Saturni., Geometr.: Sev. n. spp., *Coscinocera** N. Ireland.

1882. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera, chiefly from Duke-of-York Island and New Britain. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **10**(55) : 36–43 ; (56) : 149–60 ; (57) : 226–238.

Lep., many fam.: Many n. spp., *Homopsyche**, *Phlogothauma** N. Brit., Duke of York, Sol. Is.

1883. The Lepidoptera collected during the recent expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger." *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **11**(66) : 402–28, 6 fig.

Lep., many fam.: *Saphara ursula**, *Papilio alcidinus** d'Entrecasteaux, Admiralty Is., Aru, Waigiou, Key, NG.

1884a. The Lepidoptera collected during the recent expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger", Part ii. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **13**(75) : 183–203.

Lep., many fam.: 74 species (some new, chiefly from West Indies and Eastern Archipelago). Many Key Is. recs.

1884b. The Lepidopterous genus *Cocytia*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1884**(3) : 351–53.

Lep., Cocyti.: Recs, Aru, NG.

1887a. Descriptions of new species of Bombycid Lepidoptera from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19**(111) : 214–225.

Lep., many fam.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is.

1887b. Descriptions of new species of moths (Noctuites) from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19**(114) : 432–39.

Lep.; Ommatophor., Thermesi., Erosi., Hypen., Hermini.: Sev. n. spp. Sol. Is.

1887c. Descriptions of new species of heterocerous Lepidoptera (Pyralites) from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **20**(116) : 114–24.

Lep.; Pyral., Siculod., Asopi., Botyd.: Many n. spp. *Chalcidoptera**, *Spilobotys** Sol. Is.

**Butler**, A. G. 1887d. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera from the Solomon Islands, collected by C. M. Woodford, Esq. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **20**(117): 240–47.

Lep., sev. fam.: Sev. n. spp., *Uranodoxa**.

1887e. Descriptions of two new species of Hyponomeutidae from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **20**(120): 414–15.

Lep., Hyponomeut.: *Corinea rex** Alu, *mathewi** Malaita, Sol. Is.

1888. Notes on the species of the lepidopterous genus *Euchromia*, with descriptions of new species in the collection of the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1888**(1): 109–15, pl. 4.

Lep., Aegeri.: *Euchromia gemmata aenone, mathewi** Sol. Is.; *E. aruica* Aru.

1889. Descriptions of some new Lepidoptera-Heterocera in the collection of the Hon. Walter de Rothschild. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**(3): 389–92, pl. 12.

Lep.; Sphing., Lithosi.: *Cephonodes woodfordii**, *Exotrocha securizonis**, *Scaptesyle caerulescens**, Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1891. Revision of the noctuid moths in the Natural History Museum hitherto referred to *Eriopus* and *Callopistria*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **8**(43): 70–78, pl. 9.

Lep., Noctu.: *Dissolophus aluensis** Sol. Is.

1896. An account of the butterflies of the genus *Charaxes* in the collection of the British Museum. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **25**: 348–404.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Charaxes layardi** N. Brit., N. Ireland.

1897. Revision of the Pierine butterflies of the genus *Delias*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **20**: 143–67.

Lep., Pier.: Many. spp. Mysol, Waigiou, NG, Bismarcks.

1898a. A revision of the Pierine butterflies of the genus *Terias* from the Old World. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **1**(1): 56–82.

Lep., Pier.: *Terias papuana** Mysol, NG, Cape York; *woodfordi**, *salomonis** Sol. Is.

1898b. On the Pierine butterflies of the genus *Catophaga*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **2**(11): 392–401; (12): 458–67.

Lep., Pier.: *Tachyris leucosticta**, *solstitialis** Salwatty, Waigiou, N. Ireland.

1899a. A revision of the Pierine genus *Huphina* with notes on the seasonal phases and descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **3**(15): 201–14.

Lep., Pier.: Sev. spp. NG, Sol. Is., Bismarcks, etc.

1899b. Descriptions of new species of the genus *Lycaenestes*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4**(23): 341–44.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Lycaenesthes violacea** Louisiade Archipel., *aruana** Aru Is.

**Butler**, A. G. 1901. A revision of the butterflies of the genus *Precis*, with notes on the seasonal phases of the species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **8**(45): 196–216.

Lep., Nymphal.: Recs N. Ireland, NG, Trobriand Is., N. Brit., Sol. Is.

**Büttiker**, Wilhelm. 1954. Fünf neue Arten der Gattung *Dennyus*. *Acta Trop.* **11**: 159–62, 8 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Dennyus orientalis** Bismarcks.

**Buysson**, Robert du. 1897. Etude des Chrysidides du Muséum de Paris. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **66**: 518–80, pl. 18–19.

Hym., Chrysid.: *Stilbum splendidum* NG.

1898. Contribution aux Chrysidides du globe (3e Serie). *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **17**: 125–47, 1 pl.

Hym., Chrysid.: *Chrysis lyncea* var. *violacea* NG.

1904. Monographie des guêpes ou *Vespa*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **73**: 485–556, pl. 5–10.

Hym., Vesp.: *Vespa cincta* var. *picea**, *V. c.* var. *affinis* NG.

1907. Nouvelles espèces d'*Ischnogaster* (Hyménoptères) appartenantes au Musée de Leide. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **29**: 79–80.

Hym., Vesp.: *Ischnogaster coriaceus** NG, *foveatus** Salwatti.

1909a. Hyménoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **44**: 312–15.

Hym., Vesp.: *Ischnogaster loriae**, *fulgipennis*, *Polybia loriana** SE NG.

1909b. Deux Hyménoptères nouveaux d'Oceanie. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1909**: 305–6.

Hym., Vesp.: *Rhynchium vittatum**, *Icaria cohni** Bougainville.

1913. Sur quelques Vespides. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1913**: 296–99.

Hym., Vesp.: *Polybia novae-guineae** NG.

**Buzacott**, James Hardie. 1953. Insects associated with sugar cane in New Guinea. *Tech. Comm. Bur. Sug. Exp. Sta.* Qld **2**: 23–30.

Agric. ent. (See also Szent-Ivany & Ardley)

**Byrd**, Elon E. & Lyle S. **St. Amant**. 1950. Studies on the epidemiology of filariasis on Central and South Pacific Islands. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **125**: 90 p.

Med. ent.

**Calabresi**, Enrica. 1919. Contributione allo studio dei Brentidi. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **50**: 63–84.

Col., Brenth.: *Carcinopisthius loriae**, *Stratiopisthius**, type *doriae* NG.

1921. Brenthides de l'Indochine. *Faune Ent. Indo-Chine Fr.* **2**: 3–13.

Col., Brenth.: *Trachelizus bisulcatus* NG.

**Calaby**, John H. & Frank J. **Gay**. 1959. Aspects of the distribution and ecology of Australian termites. In: Biogeography and ecology in Australia. *Monogr. Biol.* **8**: 211–23.

Isopt.: NG & Papua refs.

**Cambridge**, Rev. Octavius Pickard. 1864. Catalogue of a collection of Ceylon Araneidea..... *J. Linn. Soc.*, Lond. **10**: 373–97, pl. 11–13.

Aran., Tetragnath.: *Tetragnatha argentata** NG.

1877. On some spiders collected by the Rev. George Brown in Duke-of-York Island, New Britain, and New Ireland. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 283–87.

Aran.; Epeir., Thomis.: *Argiope brownii**, *Sarotes vulpinus**.

1879. On some new and little known species of Araneidea, with remarks on the genus *Gasteracantha*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 279–93, pl. 26 & 27.

Aran., Gasteracanth.: *Gasteracantha crepidophora** Dorey.

**Cameron**, Malcolm. 1924. Staphylinidae collected in New Guinea by W. C. van Heurn, with descriptions of new species. *Nova Guinea* **15**(1): 81–87.

Col., Staphylin.: 7 n. spp. of *Priochirus, Aleochara*, NG.

1925a. New Oriental Staphylinidae (Piestini). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **61**: 230–43.

Col., Staph.: *Lispinus sulcatulus** NW NG.

1925b. Staphylinidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **6**: 1–126.

Col., Staphylin.: *Paederus fuscipes, Philonthus minutus* NG.

1925c. New Staphylinidae from the Dutch East Indies. *Treubia* **6**(2): 174–98.

Col., Staph.: *Thyreocephalus castaneipennis** NG.

1931. Staphylinidae (Coleoptera) from New Guinea, in the South Australian Museum. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4**: 355–64.

Col., Staph.: 14 n. spp. NG.

1937. Staphylinidae (Col.) collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman in Eastern New Guinea. *Nova Guinea* n. s. **1**: 83–111, 11 fig.

Col., Staph.: List, many n. spp. NG.

1939. New Staphylinidae (Col.) from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. ser* 11, **3**(13): 139–52.

Col., Staph.: 19 n. spp.; *Troposandria** Papua, NG.

1943. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Australia and New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10**(65): 336–54.

Col., Staph.: 7 n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1952. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from New Guinea and Misool. *Treubia* **21**(2): 241–56.

Col., Staph.: Many n. spp. Mysol, NG.

**Cameron**, Peter. 1876. Descriptions of new genera and species of Tenthredinidae and Siricidae, chiefly from the East Indies in the collection of the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1876**: 459–71.

Hym., Tenthredin.: *Athalia* tibialis** "East Indies."

1877. Descriptions of new genera and species of East Indian Tenthredinidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**(2): 87–92.

Hym., Tenthredin.: *Ancyloneura* varipes** Aru.

1898. Hymenoptera orientalia, or contributions to a knowledge of the Hymenoptera of the Oriental Zoological region. Part VII. *Mem. Manchester Soc.* **42** (11): 84 p, pl. IV.

Hym., Vesp.: *Icaria jucunda**

1901. On the Hymenoptera collected in New Britain by Dr. Arthur Willey. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 224–48.

Hym., various fam.: Many n. spp., 3 n. g.

1906a. On the Malay fossorial Hymenoptera and Vespidae of the Museum of the R. Zool. Soc. "Natura Artis Magistra" at Amsterdam. *Tijds. Ent.* **48** (1–3): 48–78.

Hym., Scoli.: *Discolia varifrons** NG.

1906b. Hymenoptera I. (All families, except Apidae and Formicidae). Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expédition. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 41–65.

Hym., sev. fam.: 29 n. spp. + 22 spp., *Irabatha**, *Polistratus** Humboldt Bay, Manokwari, NG.

1906c. Hymenoptera of the Dutch expedition to New Guinea in 1904 and 1905 Part I, Thynnidae, Scoliidae, Pompilidae, Sphegidae and Vespidae. *Tijds. Ent.* **49**: 215–33.

Hym.; Thynn., Spheg., Vesp.: 9 n. spp. NG.

1907. Hymenoptera of the Dutch Expedition to New Guinea in 1904 and 1905. Pt. II. Parasitic Hymenoptera. *Tijds. Ent.* **50**: 27–57.

Hym.; Chalcid., Evani., Bracon.: Many n. spp. NG.

1910. On some Asiatic species of the braconid subfamilies Rhogadinae, Agathinae and Microgasterinae and of the Alysiidae. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **29**: 1–10.

Hym., Bracon.: *Rhogas roonensis** NG.

1911a. On parasitic Hymenoptera from the Solomon Islands, collected by Mr. W. W. Froggatt, F.L.S. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **36** (2): 349–65.

Hym.; Chalcid., Bracon., Evani., Ichneumon.: 17 n. sp., *Aressida**, *Nedinoschiza** Sol. Is.

1911b. Hymenoptera (Except Anthophila and Formicidae). Résultats de l'expedition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices de Dr H. A. Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9** (2): 185–248.

Hym., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Lorentzia**, *Stiromesostenus**, *Anunda**, *Lissagathis** W NG.

**Cameron**, P. 1912. Descriptions of two new species of Ichneumonidae from the island of Aru. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **37** (1): 217–19.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Suvalata transversa**, *Erythromorpha wallacei** Aru Is.

1913. On the Hymenoptera (excl. of the Anthophila and Formicidae) callected by Mrs. de Beaufort in the Papuan Islands of Waigeu and Ceram. *Bijdr. Dierk.* **19**: 75–86.

Hym., Various n. spp.

**Campion**, Herbert. 1915. Report on the Odonata collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20**(15): 485–92, 3 fig.

Odon.: *Synthemis wollastoni**, *Oda risi** NG; other NG recs.

1919. A note on some dragonflies from New Britain. *Entomologist* **52**: 246–49, 1 fig.

Odon., Agrion.: *Idiocnemis inornata* N. Brit.

**Camras**, Sidney. 1961. Notes on Australian flies of the family Conopidae. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **113** (3453): 61–76.

Dipt., Conop.: Key to Australasian *Conops*; 3 spp., *Thecophora papuana** NG.

**Candèze**, Ernest Charles Auguste. 1864. Élatérides nouveaux. *Mém. Acad. Roy. Belg.* **1864** (17): 1–63.

Col. Elater.: 10 n. spp. Batchian, Amboina, Ternate, NG.

1874. Revision de la Monographie des Élatérides. *Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège* ser. 2, **4**: 1–218.

Col., Elater.: 12 spp. Batchian, Gilolo, Aru, Mysol, Waigeu, Kei, Dorey, Andai, NG.

1878a. Élatérides nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **21**(CR): LI–LXI, LXXV–LXXXV, CLXXXIX–CXCIX.

Col., Elater.: *Ludius* erubescens** NG.

1878b. Relevé des Élatérides recuellis dans les Iles Malaises, à la Nouvelle-Guinée et au Cap York, par MM. G. Doria, O. Beccari et L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **12**: 99–143.

Col., Elater.: 119 species collected in the Malaysian Arch., NG, N. Australia; 1 n. g.

1880a. A new genus and four new species of Elateridae from the collections of the Leyden Museum. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **2**: 7–10.

Col., Elater.: *Agonischius ornatus** Andai, NG.

1880b. Addition au relevé des Élatérides Malais. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 188–98.

Col., Elater.: *Agrypnus gestroi**, *Alaus velutinus**, *Monocrepidius cristatus**, *Anchastus albertisi** NG.

**Candèze**, E. C. A. 1880c. Liste des Élatérides decrits postérieurement au catalogue de Munich. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **31** (CR) : LII–LVII, LXXVII–LXXXIII, LXXXVII–XCVIII, CX–CXIV.

Col. Elater.: Many spp. NG.

1881. Élatérides nouveaux. Troisième fascicule. Bruxelles (Hayez) **3**: 1–117.

Col., Elater.: Sev. n. spp. Ternate, Woodlark, Fly R., NG.

1889. Élatérides nouveaux. Quartrième fascicule. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **33**: 67–123.

Col., Elater.: *Cardiophorus lignipennis** Ternate.

1891. Catalogue méthodique des Élatérides connus en 1890. Liége 1–246.

Col. Elater.: Many spp. Ternate, Woodlark, Batchian, NG.

1892. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. VI. Élatérides recueillis par M. Loria en 1889–1891, dans la Nouvelle-Guinée méridionale et régions voisines. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **32**: 801–5.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus loriae**, *Anchastus insulsus**, *Lacon pupillus**, *Megapenthes brunniventris**, *Monocrepidius disjunctus**; other recs., Goodenough I., Papua.

1900. Élatérides nouveaux. Septième fascicule (oeuvre posthume). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **44**: 77–101.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus morphnus**, *striatus** NE NG.

**Canestrini**, Giovanni. 1897–98. Nuovi Acaroidei della N. Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **20** (3) : 461–74 ; 1898 : **21** (1–2) : 193–97 ; (3–4) : 480–87.

Acari: Many new genera and new species from NG.

1898. Acari della Nouva Guinea. *Atti Soc. Ven. Trent.* **3**: 69–400, pl. 25, fig. 1–4 ; 466–67, pl. 27.

Acar.: Recs.

**Carl**, Johan. 1915. Phasmiden von Neu-Caledonien und den Loyalty Inseln. *Nova Caledonia*, Zool. A **2**: 171–94, 4 fig.

Phasm.: Recs.

1918. Miscellanées diplopodologiques. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **26**: 417–68, 50 fig.

Diplop., Polydesm.: *Platyrrhacus vicinus** NG, etc ; zoogeogr.

**Carne**, Philip Broughton. 1957a. A systematic revision of the Australian Dynastinae (Coleoptera : Scarabaeidae). Comm. Sci. Ind. Res. Org. Melbourne, 284 p., 605 fig., 24 map.

Col., Scarabae.: *Adoryphorus canei**, *Papuana woodlarkiana*, *Cheiroplatys laevicollis* NG, etc.

1957b. A revision of the Ruteline genus *Anoplognathus* Leach (Coleoptera : Scarabaeidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **5** (1) : 88–143, 85 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: *Anoplognathus punctulatus insularis* n. status NG.

**Carne,** P. B. 1958. A review of the Australian Rutelinae (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **6**(2) : 162–240, 156 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: NG, N. Brit. refs.

**Carpenter,** Frank Morton. 1961. Neuroptera: Hemerobiidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **8**(3): 35–43, 4 fig.

Neur., Hemerobi.: *Micromus navigatorum* recs.

**Carpenter,** Geoffrey Douglas Hale. 1939. A letter from A. R. Wallace to F. P. Pascoe, written from Ternate, 20 December 1860. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* A **14**: 77–78.

History; zoogeogr.; Col.

1940. Preliminary account of an investigation of the Euploeine butterflies of Melanesia. *Proc. VI Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **4**: 305–9.

Lep., Dana.: NG ref.

1941. Descriptions of *Euploea jennessi,* a new species, and of a new form, *valdemaculata,* of *E. guerini* C. and R. Felder (Lepidoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **10**: 215–16.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea jennessi** Goodenough, *guerini* form *valdemaculata** NG.

1942. Revisional notes on Melanesian *Euploea* (Lep.) with descriptions of new subspecies and forms. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **11**: 127–40, with appendix by G. Talbot.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea,* new forms and subsp., Admiralty Is., N. Brit., Mathias I., Goodenough I.

1948. Exhibited three new *Euploea* from Rennell Island. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* C **13**(11): 51–52.

Collected by Templeton Crocker (U.S.) Expedition in 1933. Normal fauna of Solomons was not found on Rennell, which apparently did not receive its *Euploea* by usual route from N. Guinea via Bismarck Arch.

1953. The genus *Euploea* in Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia and Australia. A zoogeographical study. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **28**: 1–165, 9 pl., 1 map.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea* n. spp. and subsp.

**Carpenter,** George Herbert. 1897a. On some dragon-flies in the Dublin Museum of Science and Art. *Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc.* **8**: 434–38, pl. XVI.

Odon.: *Zyxomma multinervis**.

1897b. The geographical distribution of dragonflies. *Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc.,* n. s. **8**: 439–69.

Odon.: Recs.

**Carson,** G. M. 1911a. Ent. Notes. *Dep. Agr. Papua* A **3**: 1–2.

Agr. ent.: *Oryctes rhinoceros* (L), Papua (?).

1911b. Ent. Notes. *Dep. Agr. Papua* A **2**: 1–6.

Agr. ent.: General notes on insect pests.

1913. Ent. Notes. *Dep. Agr. Papua* A **3**: 1–2.

Agr. ent.: *Brontispa.*

**Carter,** Henry F. 1921. A revision of the genus *Leptoconops* Skuse. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **12**: 1–28, 10 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Acanthoconops* albiventris* NG.

**Carter,** Henry Rose. 1924. The chance of the extension of yellow fever to Asia and Australasia. *Proc. II Pan-Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **2**: 1377–88.

Med. ent.

**Carter,** Herbert James. 1910. Revision of *Sympetes* and *Helaeus*: With descriptions of new species of Tenebrionidae (Col.). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **35** (1): 77–134.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Espites basalis* NG.

1913. Revision of Australian species of sub-families Cyphaleinae and Cnodaloninae (Tenebrionidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **38** (1): 61–105, pl. 6–7.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Espites basalis* NG.

1914. Revision of the sub-family Tenebrioninae, family Tenebrionidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **39** (1): 44–86, 6 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Upis lottinii* NG.

1923. A revision of the Australian species of the genus *Melobasis* (Fam. Buprestidae, Order Coleoptera) with notes on allied genera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1923** (1, 2): 64–105, 2 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Buprest.: NG refs.

1925. Revision of the Australian species of *Chrysobothris* (Fam. Buprestidae), together with notes, and descriptions of new species of Coleoptera. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **50**: 225–44, 9 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Chrysobothris auropunctata* NG.

1926a. Revision of the Australian species of *Anilara* (Fam. Buprestidae) and *Helmis* (Fam. Dryopidae), with notes, and descriptions of other Australian Coleoptera. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51** (2): 50–71, 5 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Bradymerus raucipennis* NG.

1926b. A checklist of the Australian Tenebrionidae. *Austral. Zool.* **4** (5): 117–63, pl. 16–17.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Platydema tricuspis* Papua, NG; zoogeogr.

1928. Revision of the Australian species of the genera *Curis, Neocuris* and *Trachys,* together with notes and descriptions of new species of other Coleoptera. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **53** (3): 270–90.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Microcrypticus (Platydema) scriptipennis* NG.

1930a. Australian Coleoptera. Notes and new species. VII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **55** (2): 179–90, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Dryop.: *Stetholus papuanus** SE NG.

**Carter,** H. J. 1930b. New Guinea and Australian Coleoptera. Notes and new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **55**: 532–69, 13 fig.

Col.; Buprest., Tenebrion.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Aru.

1932. New Guinea and Australian Coleoptera. Notes and new species. No. 2. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **57** (3 & 4): 101–15, 2 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Mychestes papuanus** SE NG.

1934. Australian and New Guinea Coleoptera. Notes and new species. No. III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **59** (3–4): 252–69, 5 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Orcopagia angustata** N. Brit.

1940. Australian Buprestidae and the Junk Catalogue. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **6**: 380–89.

Col., Buprest.: NG ref.

**Carter,** H. J. & Emil Hermann **Zeck.** 1929. A monograph of the Australian Dryopidae (Order Coleoptera). *Austral. Zool.* **6** (1): 50–72, 7 pl.

Col., Dryop.: NG ref.

**Carvalho,** José C. M. 1952. On the major classification of the Miridae (Hemiptera). (With keys to subfamilies and tribes and a catalogue of the world genera.) *An. Acad. Brasil. Ciencias* **24** (1): 31–111.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: Keys, lists.

1955. Keys to the genera of Miridae of the world (Hemiptera). *Bol. Mus. Para. 'Emilio Goeldi'* **11** (2): 1–101, 263 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: Recs.

**Carvalho,** J. C. M. & T. R. E. **Southwood.** 1955. Revisao do complexo *Cyrtorhinus* Fieber–*Mecomma* Fieber (Hemipt. Heteroptera, Miridae). *Bol. Mus. Para. 'Emilio Goeldi'* **11** (1): 11–70.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: Recs.

**Carvalho,** Luna de. (see **Luna de Carvalho,** E.)

**Castelnau,** Comte de (see **Laporte,** F. L. N. C. de)

**Catley,** Albert. 1962a. Armyworm caterpillars. *Mageri Reporter* **2** (1): 45. Cyclostyled.

Agr. ent.: Cacao pests; NG refs.

1962b. *Tiracola plagiata* Walk. (Lepidoptera; Noctuidae), a serious pest of cacao in Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **15** (1–2): 15–22, 3 pl.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1963a. Observations of the biology and control of the armyworm *Tiracola plagiata* Walk. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **15** (3–4): 105–9, 4 pl.

Agr. ent.: Biol. NG.

**Catley**, A. 1963b. Notes on insects as food for native peoples in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **4**: 10–12.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1966. Parasites and predators of some insects recorded from the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Res. Bull. D. A. S. F.* **2**: 1–18.

Agr. ent.

**Caudell**, Andrew Nelson. 1912. Orthoptera, Fam. Locustidae, Subfam. Meconeminae, Phyllophorinae, Tympanophorinae, Phasgonurinae, Phasmodinae, Bradyporinae. *Genera Ins.* **138**: 1–25, 2 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Recs.

1916. Orthoptera, Fam. Locustidae, Subfam. Mecopodinae. *Genera Ins.* **171**: 1–32, 4 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Recs.

**Cayley-Webster**, Herbert. 1898. Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries. 8vo London p. 1–17, 1–387, illust., map.

Popular: Insects appendix III, p. 378–81; Lep.; Col., Cerambyc.

**Chalmers**, James & Wyatt W. **Gill**. 1885. Work and adventure in New Guinea 1877 to 1885. 8vo London. p. 1–342, 2 maps, illustrations.

Popular: Ref. to Lampyridae (Col.) on p. 279, 284.

**Chamberlin**, Joseph Conrad. 1930. A synoptic classification of the false scorpions or chelaspinners with a report on a cosmopolitan collection of the same. II. Diplosphyronida. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **5**: 585–620.

Pseudoscorp: Recs "E Indies."

1934. Check list of the false scorpions of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **10** (22): 1–14.

Pseudoscorp.: NG, Bismarcks ref.

**Chamberlin**, Ralph Vary. 1939. On a collection of chilopods from the East Indies. *Bull. Univ. Utah Biol. Ser.* 5, **2**: 1–13, 3 pl.

Chilop.: Many n. spp., n. var. NG.

1944a. Two new centipeds. *Ent. News* **55** (3): 64–66.

Chilop.: *Gomphor* hadleyi** NG.

1944b. Some chilopods from the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Notul. Nat.* **147**: 1–14, fig. 1–15.

Chilop.: Many spp., *Ethmostigmus relictus** NG.

1945a. On some diplopods from the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1282**: 1–43, fig. 1–137.

Diplop.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Chamberlin**, R. V. 1945b. Chilopods in the collection of Field Museum of Natural History. *Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Ser.* **28** (4): 1944: 175–216, 5 pl.

Chilop.: *Mecistocephalus manokwarius*, tsenapus** NG.

1958. Millipeds and centipeds from Rennell and Guadalcanal Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2** (29): 207–12.

Diplop.: *Acladocrirus wolffi*, Platyrhacus knudseni** Guadalcanal; Chilop.: *Phanothereus* birketsmithi** Rennell.

**Champion**, George Charles. 1895. A list of Tenebrionidae supplementary to "Munich" Catalogue. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **3**: 1–264.

Col., Tenebrion.: Recs.

1898. A list of the Lagriidae, Othniidae, Nilionidae, Petriidae, Pythidae, Melandryidae, Pedilidae (part), Pyrochroidae and Mordellidae, supplementary to the Munich Catalogue. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **42**: 46–104.

Col.; Lagri., Pyth., Pyrochro., Mordell.: Sev. spp. NG, Aru.

1899. A list of the Rhipidophoridae and Oedemeridae, supplementary to the "Munich" Catalogue. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **43**: 39–60.

Col.; Rhipiphor., Oedemer.: Sev. spp., N. Brit., Aru, Batchian, Mysol, NG.

1916a. A new genus of Anthicidae (Coleoptera) from the islands of Mysol and Waigiou. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 8, **17** (101): 395–96.

Col., Anthic.: *Lagriomorpha* semicaerulea** Mysol, Waigiou.

1916b. On new or little-known Xylophilidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1916** (1): 1–64, 2 pl.

Col., Xylophil.: *Xylophilus megalocephalus** Larat.

1916c. On new and little-known Lagriidae and Pedilidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1916** (2): 181–242, 2 pl.

Col., Pedil.: *Macratriomima* lobigera** NG, *Macratria wallacei** Waigeu.

1923a. A revision of the Malayan and Indian species of the melyrid subfamily Carphurinae represented in the Hope Collection at Oxford and in the British Museum in London (Col.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12** (67): 1–54, pl. 1, 4 fig.

Col., Carphur.: 3 spp., 10 n. spp., 1 n. n. Mysol, NW NG.

1923b. A revision of the Eastern species of Nosodendridae (Col.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12** (71): 578–91.

Col., Nosodendr.: *Nosodendron glabratum*, batchianum** Batchian, NG.

1924. Some Indian Coleoptera. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **60**: 159–75, 2 fig.

Col., Monotom., Colydi.: NG ref.

1927. Some Indian Coleoptera. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **63**: 267–79, 2 pl.

Col., Scaphidi.: NG ref.

**Chapin,** Edward Albert. 1930. New species of *Haliplus* Latr. (Col.). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **43**: 9–12.

Col., Halipl.: NG ref.

1965. Coleoptera. Coccinellidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **16** (5): 189–254, fig.

Col., Coccinell.: NG recs.

**Chapman,** Thomas Algernon. 1915. An analysis of the species of the genus *Curetis,* chiefly based on an examination of the specimens in the Zoological Museum, Tring. *Novit. Zool.* **22**: 80–104, 17 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Curetis thetis* var. *fergussoni** Fergusson I., *C. t.* var. *bougainvillei* Bougainville; NG recs.

**Chapuis,** Felicien. 1865. Monographie des Platypides. 8 vo. Liége, 344 p., 24 pl.

Col., Platypod.: Sev. spp., *Crossotarsus* mniszechi*, lacordairei*, Platypus selysi** NG, Mysol.

1874. Famille des Phytophages. *Gen. Coleopt.* **10**, 455 p.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Irenes* manca** Malasia; *Euraspis* vittatus** E. Indies.

1875. Famille des Phytophages. *Gen. Coleopt.* **11**, 420 p.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Callima candezei** NG.

1877. Cryptocéphalides inédits du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 335–50.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Chastel, C. & J. Rageau.** 1966. Isolement d'arbovirus au Cambodge à partir de moustiques naturellement infectés. *Med. Trop.* **26** (4): 391–400, 5 tab.

Med. ent.: Dipt.: NG refs.

**Chatterjee,** S. N. 1924. Nitidulidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **5**: 1–40.

Col., Nitidul.: *Haptoncus epuraeoides, Megauchenia interstitialis* NG.

**Chaudoir,** Baron E. Maximilien de. 1865. Catalogue de la collection de Cicindélètes de M. Le Baron de Chaudoir. Brussels, 64 p., 8 vo.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindella pupilligera,* Therates scapularis** Mysol.

1868. Revision des trigonotomides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **11**: 151–64.

Col., Cicindel.: *Lesticus politus** NG.

1869. Descriptions de Cicindélites et de Carabiques nouveaux. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* **1869**: 22–28, 64–70, 114–22, 170–73, 203–8.

Col., Carab.: *Macrocentra* quadrispinosa,* Pogonoglossus schaumii** Mysol, Dorey, NG.

1870. Essai monographique sur le genre *Abacetus,* Dejean. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **42**: 355–410.

Col., Carab.: *Abacetus ferrugineus** E. Indies.

**Chaudoir,** B. 1871. Essai monographique sur les Orthogoniens. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **14**: 95–129.

Col., Carab.: *Orthogonius angustus** "Malasia".

1872. (Corrections to Gemminger & Harold's 'Catalogus Coleopterorum'). *Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Mosc.* **44** (2): 279–382.

Col., Carab.: *Omphra rotundicollis** E. Indies.

1879. Monographie des Scaritides (Scaritini). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **22**: 124–82.

Col., Carab.: *Oxylobus foveiger**, *alveolatus** "E. Indies."

1880. Essai monographique sur les Morionides. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **55**: 317–84.

Col., Carab.: *Morio dalbertis**, *Stolidus* humeratus**.

1882. Monographie des Oodides, 1, 2. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.*, ser. 6, **2** (3): 317–78, 485–554.

Col., Carab.: *Anatrichis pedinoides**, *Oodes laevissimus** E. Indies, SE NG.

1883. Coleopt. Novit. I.

Col., Carab.: *Brachynus frontalis**, *Catascopus cupricollis**, *Drimostoma subsinatum** Fly R., SE NG, E. Indies.

**Cheesman,** Lucy Evelyn. 1927. A contribution towards the insect fauna of French Oceania. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 147–61, pl. 14–16.

Orth., Odon., Hem., Neur.: Recs. from Sol. Is., Woodlark I., etc.

1928. A contribution towards the insect fauna of French Oceania.–Part II. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **1**: 169–94, 8 fig.

Hym., Trypoxylon.: *Pison impunctatum* NG.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Hymenoptera, Ichneumonoidea. *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser. **4**(5): 55–59, 2 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Mesostenoideus leopoldi**.

1935a. A new genus of Reduviidae (Hem.) from Papua. *Stylops* **4**: 47–48.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Gonteosphodrus* bicolor** Papua, Kokoda.

1935b. The two roads of Papua. Demy 8vo London; Jarroldo Ltd., p. 1–286, pls, map. Review: *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **71** (855): 211–12 (by J. J. W.).

Popular. Many refs to insects.

1936a. Hymenoptera of the New Hebrides and Banks Islands. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **85** (7): 169–95, 15 fig.

Hym.: Sol. Is., Papua & NG refs.

1936b. The Mesostenini of New Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **17**: 353–88, 3 pl.

Hym., Ichneumon.: Many n. spp., *Iaria**, *Diloa**, *Necolio** NG.

**Cheesman,** L. E. 1937a. Origin of the Papua insect fauna. *Nature* **139**: 1094–96, 1 fig.

Zoogeogr.

1937b. The Cyclops Mountains of Dutch New Guinea. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **6** (6): 193–98, 4 fig.

Lep., Col., Dipt., Hym.: Rel. abund. various orders insects in mountain forest.

1938a. The Cyclops Mountains of Dutch New Guinea. *Geogr. J.* **91** (1): 21–30, Illustr.

Environment.

1938b. Megachiline bees of New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **1** (3): 241–46.

Hym., Megachil.: *Megachile regina*, elegans** Aru, NG.

1938c. The land of the red bird. 8vo London, p. 1–300, Illustr., map.

Popular. Collecting insects at Humboldt Bay, Lake Sentani, Cyclops Mountains (Neth. New Guinea). Ants: p. 221–22; blue ant, p. 135–37; nocturnal ants, p. 182; red ants, p. 47, 62, 81, 183. bees, crickets, dragonflies, flies, grasshoppers, mosquitoes, parasitic wasps, pompilid wasps, termites, tiger beetles.

1940. Two unexplored islands of Dutch New Guinea, Waigeu and Japen. *Geogr. J.* **95** (3): 208–17, ill.

Exploration

1943a. Japanese operations in New Guinea. *Geogr. J.* **101** (3): 97–110, illustr.

Refers to dry areas 1) near Port Moresby, 100 miles long reaching to opposite Yule Island. 2) a 30 mile belt SE of Buna. Annual rainfall at Port Moresesby 32″, at Kokoda nr. higher peaks 232″. Reference to "black bees" and mosquitoes.

1943b. The island of New Guinea. *Nature* **152** (3845): 41–43.

Geol.-geogr.; ins. fauna oriental.

1948. Bees of New Guinea and the New Hebrides. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **1** (5): 318–35.

Hym., Apoid.: Many n. spp.

1949. Six-legged snakes in New Guinea. A collecting expedition to two unexplored islands. 8vo London (G. G. Harrap & Co. Ltd.), p. 1–281, 31 pl., 11 line illustr.

Popular; Waigiou, Japen I.

1951a. Old mountains of New Guinea. *Nature* **168** (4275): 597.

NG geological history; Substance of paper read before Royal Entomological Society of London, 15 Aug. 1951.

1951b. A collection of *Polistes* from Papuasia in the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4** (46): 982–93.

Hym., Vesp.: Sev. spp., *Polistes contrarius*, nigrifrons obdurus*, comis** Aru, Papua, NG.

**Cheesman,** L. E. 1952. *Ropalidia* of Papuasia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **5** (49): 1–26, pl. I–IV.

Hym., Vesp.: 10 n. spp., 8 n. sspp., sev. spp., sspp. & n. var., *Zuba** (subg.) Japen, Aru, NG.

**Cheesman,** L. E. & W. C. **Crawley.** 1928. A contribution towards the insect fauna of French Oceania, Part III. Formicidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 10, **2**: 514–25.

Hym., Formic.: Sev. spp. of *Pheidole, Solenopsis, Rogeria, Tetramorium, Technomyrmex, Anoplolepis,* Sol. Is., NG.

**Cheesman,** L. E & R. C. L. **Perkins.** 1938. Halictine bees from the New Hebrides and Banks Islands (Hymen.). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **88** (6): 161–71, 3 fig.

Hym., Apoid: Recs.

**Chen,** Ling-Chu. 1965. A revision of *Micronecta* of Australia and Melanesia (Heteroptera: Corixidae). *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* **46** (3): 147–65, 86 fig.

Hem.-Het., Corix.: 4 spp., *Micronecta sinistra** Sol. Is., NE NG.

**Chen,** Sicien H. 1936. Genera of Oriental Halticinae. *Sinensia* **7**: 625–67.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG recs.

**Chermock,** Ralph L. 1950. A generic revision of the Limenitini of the world. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* **43** (3): 513–69, 67 fig., 1 map.

Lep., Nymphal.: Bismarck Arch. & NG refs.

**Chevrolat,** Louis Alexandre Auguste. 1837. Centurie de Buprestides. *Rev. d'Ent.* (Silberm.) **5**: 41–110.

Col., Buprest.: *Anthaxia cupripennis** NG.

1873a. Descriptions de Rhysodides nouveaux et enumeration des espèces décrites. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **3**: 207–18.

Col., Rhysod.: *Rhysodes aterrimus** E. Indies, Malacca; list of species.

1873b. Mémoire sur les Cleonides. *Mém. Soc. Sci. Liège* ser 2, **5**: 1–118.

Col., Curculion.: *Neocleonus orientalis*, sordidus** Ambon.

1874. Catalogue des Clerides. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 3, **2**: 252–329.

Col., Cler.: *Omadius pictipes*, novae-guineensis** NG, *Stigmatium nitidiceps** NW NG.

1876. Mémoire sur la famille des Clerites. 8vo, 51 p.

Col., Cler.: *Stigmatium filicorne*, Omadius omoplatarum** Malaysia; *O. planicommis** E. Indies.

1877. Diagnoses de Curculionides exotiques. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* 2, **9** (186): 189.

Col., Curculion.: *Hypomeces inflatus*, Coptorrhynchus* 14-*maculatus*, Perissops pavonius**, and 4 other species from NG.

**Chevrolat,** L. A. A. 1878a. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de diapérides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **21** (C.R.) : XCVII-C, CXLVII-CLIII.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Ceropria metallica** NG.

1878b. Diagnoses de Diapérides. (Suite.) *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* ser 2, **10** (194): 221-22.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Platydema* (?) *bifasciatum* Dorey (Wallace).

1879. Diagnoses de Curculionides nouveaux des genres *Psalidium* et *Apocyrtus*. *Naturaliste* **1** (17): 133-34.

Col., Curculion.: *Apocyrtus impressus**, *viridius** NW NG.

1880a. Description de trois *Eupholus* nouveaux Coléoptères de la famille des Curculionides, tribu des Aterpides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10** (Bull.): XVI-XVII.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus guerini** Amberbaki, *E. raffrayi** NG.

1880b. Les descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de Curculionides et des remarques sur deux espèces de la même famille. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10** (Bull.): XC-XCI.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus raffrayi* Chev. placed as a synonym of *E. magnificus* Kirsch.

1880c. Diagnoses de Curculionides. *Naturaliste* **2**(42) : 333.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus arfaki**, *Ladoice consuetus**, *Alcides exornatus**, *Dialtates dispar** NG.

1880d. Descriptions de deux Curculionides nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10** (Bull.): CII-CIII.

Col., Curculion.: *Ladoice funebris** NG.

1881a. Diagnoses de Curculionides exotiques. *Naturaliste* **3** (62): 494-95.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhinoscapha bifasciata**, *Cleogonus rubripennis** NG.

1881b. ..... le description d'espèces de Curculionides de la Nouvelle-Guinée et d'Australie, dont l'un est le type d'un genre nouveau. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **1** (Bull): LXVIII-LXIX.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhinoscapha bifasciata**, *Pantoxistus rubripennis** SE NG.

1882. Calandrides. Nouveaux genres et espèces, observations, synonymies, doubles emplois de noms de genres et d'espèces. 1ière partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **2**: 555-82.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhynchophorus robrocinctus** Katau, NG.

**China**, William Edward. 1924. A preliminary revision of the Oriental species of *Leptocorisa*, Latr. (Hemiptera, Coreidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14** (3): 235-39, 14 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Leptocorisa discoidalis, varicornis, costalis* Aru, Mysool, NG.

1926. Synonymic notes on Hemiptera. *Entomologist* **59** (753): 38.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Cletomorpha mackayensis* Distant NG.

**China**, W. E. 1934. A new species of Coreidae (Heteroptera) injurious to coconut in the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **25** (2): 187–89, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Amblypelta cocophaga** Tulagi, Sol. Is.

1938. Melichar's "Monographie der Cicadellinen". *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **2**: 182–85.

Hem.-Hom., Tettigel.: *Maguangua* (?) *inconspicua* Waigiou.

**China**, W. E. & J. C. M. **Carvalho**. 1951 Four new species representing two new genera of Bryocorinae associated with cacao in New Britain (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **42** (2): 465–71, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir., *Pseudodoniella** *pacifica**, *Parabryocoropsis** *typicus**, *cheesmanae**, *duni** N. Brit.

**China**, W. E. & R. G. **Fennah**. 1945. On the genera *Tetigonia* Geoff., *Tettigonia* F., *Tettigoniella* Jac. and *Iassus* Fab. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **12**: 707–12.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: NG ref.

**China**, W. E. & N. C. E. **Miller**. 1959. Check-list and keys to the families and subfamilies of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*) *Ent.* **8** (1): 1–45, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het.: Key to families; Medanocorinae precinctive in Sol. Is.

**Chopard**, Lucien. 1924. La distribution geographique des Blattinae aptères ou subaptères (Orth., Blattidae). Ass. Fr. Ave. Sc. Congr. Liège. p. 975–77.

Blattar.: NG refs; zoogeog.

1927. Description de Gryllides nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **96**: 147–74, 33 fig.
Orth., Gryll.: 13 n. spp. NG.

1931. Gryllidae et Gryllacridae; Resultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (1): 1–22, 16 fig.

Orth., Gryll.: 4 n. spp., *Apiotarsoides** *semialatus**, *Lebinthus leopoldi**, *flavipalpis**, etc. NG.

1934. Les Orthoptères des îles du Pacifique. Contribution à l'étude du peuplement zoologique et botanique des îles du Pacifique. *Mém. Soc. Biogéogr. Paris* **4**: 181–89.

Orth.: NG zoogeogr. refs.

1937. Notes sur les Gryllides et Tridactylides du Deutsches Entomologisches Institut et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles (Orthoptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **4**: 136–52, 15 fig.

Orth., Gryll.: *Heterotrypus simillimus** NE NG (p. 148 in footnote).

1951. A revision of the Australian Grylloidea. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **9** (3): 397–533, 89 fig.

Orth., Gryll.: 12 n. spp. NG.

1957. Orthopteroides. La faune entomologique de l'île de la Réunion. *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar* ser E, **8**: 31–56, 11 fig.

Blatt., Ectobi.: *Balta contigua* NG.

**Chrysanthus**, Frater (O.F.M. Cap.) 1958. Spiders from South New Guinea. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **9** (2) : 235–43, fig. 1–24.

Aran., Argyop.: Sev. spp. NG.

1959. Spiders from South New Guinea II. *Nova Guinea* n. s. **10**(2) : 197–206, fig. 1–30.

Aran., Argyop.: Sev. spp. NG.

1960. Spiders from South New Guinea III. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **3** : 23–42, fig.

Aran., Argyop.: *Cyrtophora monulfi** and recs.

1961. Spiders from South New Guinea IV. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **10** : 195–214, 80 fig.

Aran., Argyop.: sev. n. spp. and recs.

1963. Spiders from South New Guinea. V. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **24** : 727–50, 113 fig.

Aran., Tetragnath.: Sev. n. spp. and recs.

1964. Spiders from South New Guinea. VI. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **28** : 87–104, fig.

Aran, Thomis.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1965. Spiders from South New Guinea. VII. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **34** : 345–69, 74 fig.

Aran., Eusparass.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1967a. Spiders from South New Guinea. VIII. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **37** : 401–26, 85 fig.

Aran., : Sev. n. spp.

**Chûjô**, Michio. 1966. Some Bostrichidae, Languriidae and Ciidae (Col.) from the Philippine and Bismarck Islands collected by the Noona Dan Expedition. *Ent. Meddel.* **34** : 521–32.

Col., Ci.: *Cis bismarckensis**, *Ennearthron mussauense** Bismarck Arch.

**Chûjô**, Michio & Shinsaku **Kimoto**. 1961. Systematic catalog of Japanese Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (1) : 117–202.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Altica cyanea* NG.

**Chûjô**, Michitaka. 1963. A new species of *Gonocephalum* Solier from Okinawa and Takara Is. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). *Kontyû* **31** (2) : 149–53.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Gonocephalum moluccanum* NG.

**Cilento**, Raphael West. 1924a. Malaria with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. *Cmwlth Austral. Dept. Hlth Serv. Pub. (Trop. Div.)* **3** : 1–141, 35 fig.

Med. ent.: *Anopheles*.

1924b. Filariasis with special reference to Australia and its dependencies. A review and a compilation. *Cmwlth Austral. Dept. Hlth Serv. Pub. (Trop. Div.)* **4** : 1–78, 14 fig.

Med. ent.

**Claasen**, Peter Walter. 1940. A catalogue of the Plecoptera of the world. *Mem. Cornell Agric. Exp. Sta.* **232**: 1-235.

Plec.: Distr.

**Clark**, Austin Hobart. 1914. Sopra una piccola collezione di Onychophora da Australia. *Zool. Anz.* **43** (7): 316-19.

Onychoph., Peripatops.: Sev. spp. of *Paraperipatus* NG, N. Brit.

1915. The present distribution of the Onychophora, a group of terrestrial invertebrates. *Smiths. Misc. Coll.* **65** (1): 1-25.

Onychoph., *Paraperipatus novae-britanniae, schultzei, schultzei ferrugeneus, lorenzi, papuensis* N. Brit., NG., other NG recs.

1944. A new butterfly from the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **57**: 95-96.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio priamus burkei** S. Sol. Is.

1946. Two new butterflies from the Admiralty Islands. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **59**: 119-20.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Hypolimnas antilope wagneri**, *pithoeca gretheri** Admiralty Is.

**Clark**, Benjamin Preston. 1920. Sixteen new Sphingidae. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **7**: 65-78.

Lep., Sphing.: *Panacra splendens salomonis** Sol. Is.

1922. Twenty-five new Sphingidae. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **8**: 1-23.

Lep., Sphing.: *Hippotion joiceyi** W NG.

1923. Thirty-three new Sphingidae. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **8**: 47-77.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum semifasciata nigellum** Woodlark I.

1929. Sundry notes on Sphingidae, descriptions of sixteen new forms and of one new genus. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **11**: 7-24.

Lep., Sphing.: *Angonyx testacea* n. subsp.

1931. Descriptions of seven new Sphingidae and a note on one other. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **12**: 77-83.

Lep., Sphing.: *Panacra hollandiae** NW NG.

1932. Descriptions of four new Sphingidae and notes concerning two others. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **13**: 39-42.

Lep., Sphing.: *Hippotion novaebrittaniae** N. Brit.

1935. Descriptions of twenty new Sphingidae and notes on three others. *Proc. New England Zool. Cl.* **15**: 19-39.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum stevensi**, *albolineata** N NG.

**Clark**, Hamlet. 1864. Descriptions of new Australian Phytophaga. *J. of Ent.* **2**: 247-63.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Adorium laetabile** Woodlark, *limbatum* NG.

**Clark**, H. 1866. Catalogue of Phytophaga (Coleoptera, Pseudotetramera). Part I. i. Sagridae. ii. Donacidae. iii. Crioceridae. Megalopidae. With an Appendix, containing descriptions of new species by H. W. Bates and Rev. H. Clark. 8vo. London.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG refs.

**Clarke**, John Frederick Gates. 1955. Catalogue of the type specimens of Microledoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. Vol. II. Stenomidae, Xyloryctidae, Copromorphidae. London, p. 1–531, pl. 1–263.

Lep., Xyloryct., Copromorph.: NG & N. Ireland refs.

1958. Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. vol. III. Tortricidae, Olethreutidae, Noctuidae. London, p. 1–600, pl. 1–298.

Lep.; Tortric., Olethreut., Noctu.: NG refs.

1959. Recent Smithsonian Institution entomological accessions. *Ent. News* 70 (8): 220–22, 1 pl.

Ent.: NG ref.

1963. Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. vol. IV. Phaloniidae, Carposinidae, Chlidanotidae, Oecophoridae, Blastobasidae, Momphidae, Epermeniidae, Strepsimanidae, Physoptilidae. London, p. 1–521, pl. 1–252.

Lep., sev. fam.: NG refs.

1965. Catalogue of the type specimens of Microlepidoptera in the British Museum (Natural History) described by Edward Meyrick. vol. V. Timyridae, Hyponomeutidae, Ethmiidae, Metachandidae, Cosmopterigidae, Walshiidae, Blastodacnidae, Scythridae. London, p. 1–581, pl. 1–283.

Lep., sev. fam.: NG refs.

**Clavareau**, Henri. 1912. Descriptions de deux *Aesernia* nouvelles (Col., Phytoph.). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **56**: 294–95.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aesernia arcuata*, helleri** Herkules R., NG.

1913a. Chrysomelidae 1. Sagrinae. 2. Donaciinae. 3. Orsodacninae. 4. Criocerinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **51**: 1–103.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

1913b. Chrysomelidae. 5. Megascelinae. 6. Megalopodinae. 7. Clytrinae. 8. Cryptocephalinae. 9. Chlamydinae. 10. Lamprosominae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **53**: 1–278.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

1914. Chrysomelidae. 11. Eumolpinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **59**: 1–215.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Clay**, Theresa. 1938. A revision of the genera and species of Mallophaga occurring on gallinaceous hosts. Part I. *Lipeurus* and related genera. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* B **108**: 109–204, 14 pl., 45 fig.

Malloph.: *Oxylipeurus aepypodius*, inaequalis, Lipeurus sinuatus, meyeri* NG, etc.

1940. Genera and species of Mallophaga occurring on gallinaceous hosts. Part II. *Goniodes*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* B **110**: 1–120, 79 fig.

Malloph.: *Goniodes minor* on *Meagapodius, G. crassipes* on *Tallegalla* NG.

1958. Mallophaga (Insecta). Part I. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2** (25): 143–49.

Malloph.: 29 spp. Rennell I., Sol. Is.

1962. A key to the species of *Actornithophilus* Ferris with notes and descriptions of new species. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **11** (5): 189–244, pl. 4–11.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Actornithophilus ceruleus* Lolobau Is., Bismarck Arch.

1965. Contributions toward a revision of *Myrsidea* Waterston (Mallophaga: Menoponidae). II. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **34** (9–10): 117–22, 5 fig., 1 pl.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Myrsidea pectinata** NG.

**Clench**, Harry Kendon. 1953. New Indo-Australian agaristid moths. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **33**: 141–44.

Lep., Agarist.: *Argyrolepidia megisto cissia** Aru Is.

1955. Revised classification of the butterfly family Lycaenidae and its allies. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* **33**: 263–74, 1 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG refs.

1956. Notes on *Parabasis pratti*, a "mislaid" notodontid from New Guinea. *Lep. News* **10**: 15–17, 4 fig.

Lep., Notodont.: *Parabasis pratti, felixi* NG.

1959. The Pseudarbelidae, a new family of Psychoid moths, with description of a new species from New Guinea. *Tijds. Ent.* **102**: 223–29, 7 fig.

Lep., Psych.: *Pseudarbela papuana*, celaena, aurea, Casana trochiloides* Aru, NG.

**Clifford**, Carleton Merritt & Daniel **Sonenshine**. 1962. A new bat-infesting *Ornithodoros* (Ixodoidea, Argasidae) of the subgenus *Reticulinasus* Schulze, 1941 From Rennell Island. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4** (34): 25–29, 5 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ornithodorus rennellensis**

**Closs**, Adolph G. 1916. Einige neue Sphingidenformen (Lep.) *Ent. Mitt.* **5** (5–8): 199–200.

Lep., Sphing.: *Psilogramma menephron fasciata** NG.

**Cobos**, Antonio. 1957. Un genero y dos nuevas especies de Buprestidae de Nueva Guinea. *Coleopt. Bull.* **10** (6): 91–96, 5 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Helferella* dianae**, *Brachycoroebus helferi** NG.

1963. Estudios sobre Throscidae, I. (Col. *Sternoxia*). *Eos* **39** (1–2): 135–76, 39 fig.

Col., Throsc.: *Aulonothroscus cupida**, *papuanus**, *minos** Astrolabe Bay, Huon Gulf, Simbang, NG.

1964. Nuevas especies de Buprestidae (Coleoptera) de Nueva Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* (G. Doria) **74**: 197–212, 8 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Agrilus viridicellus**, *viridissimus**, *rugiplumbeus**, *Aphanisticus helferi**, *Endelus subviolaceus**, *helferi** NG.

**Cockerell**, Theodore Dru Allison. 1906. Rocky Mountain bees, and other notes. *Can. Ent.* **38**: 160–66.

Hym., Apoid.: New name for NG *Crocisa*.

1910. New and little-known bees. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **36**: 199–249.

Hym., Apoid.: *Halictus papuarum**, *Trigona cincta* NG.

1911. The bees of the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **36** (1): 160–78.

Hym., Apoid.: 15 n. spp. Sol. Is.; Bismarcks recs.

1912. Descriptions and records of bees.—XLIII. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **9**: 377–87.

Hym., Apoid.: NG spp in N. Queensland.

1920. Descriptions and records of bees.—XXXVIII. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **5**: 113–19.

Hym., Apoid.: *Lithurgus scabrosus* (Sm.), *Megachile lachesis* Sm. NG.

1929a. *Cryptolaemus montrouzieri* Mulsant and its allies. *J. Econ. Ent.* **22** (1): 271.

Col., Coccinell.: *Cryptolaemus wallacii*, *concinnus*, *affinis* Batchian, Dorey, Gilolo, NG.

1929b. A new mealy-bug infesting coconut in the Solomon Islands. *Entomologist* **62**: 90–91.

Hom., Cocc.: *Trionymus malaitensis** Malaita, Sol. Is.

1929c. Bees in the Australian Museum collection. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **17** (5): 199–243.

Hym., Apoid.: *Nomia pulchribalteata papuana**, *Megachile papuana**, *mcnamarae**, *Lithurgus fortis**, *Halictus lavoroensis** Sol. Is., Papua, NG.

1929d. Bees from the Australian Region. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **346**: 1–18.

Hym., Apoid.: N. Brit. recs.

1933. A new parasitic bee from New Guinea. *Stylops* **2**: 42.

Hym., Apoid.: *Nomada papuana** NG.

**Cockerell,** T. D. A. 1936. Bees from the Solomon Islands. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **5** (12): 225–26.

Hym., Apoid.: 11 spp. Sol. Is.

1939. Studies of the Pacific bees in the collection of the Bishop Museum (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **15** (11): 133–40.

Hym., Apoid.: *Mesotrichia muiri*, Megachile ferricinta*, Halictus subexterus** Amboina, Guadalcanal.

**Cole,** Kenneth Stewart. 1960. Robusta coffee in South-East Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **12** (4): 168–79, 4 pl.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Coling,** L. E. 1927. Australian fish as mosquito larvae destroyers. *Cmwlth Austral. Dept. Hlth Serv. Publ. (Trop. Div.)* **6**: 11–12.

Dipt., Culic.: Biol. control.

**Collenette,** Cyril Leslie. 1930. Some new African and Indo-Australian Lymantriidae in the collection recently presented by Mr. James J. Joicey to the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **78** (1): 67–86, 2 pl.

Lep., Lymantri.: 16 n. spp., *Soreutoneura** NG, N. Ireland.

1932. New African and Indo-Australian Lymantriidae. *Novit. Zool.* **37**: 159–80, 1 pl.

Lep., Lymantri.: Many n. spp. NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1933a. Notes on the genus *Lymantria* Hbn. (Lymantriidae), descriptions of new species. *Novit. Zool.* **39**: 21–33, 1 pl.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Lymantria sphalera talesea** N. Brit., *doreyensis** NW NG.

1933b. New Indo-Australian Lymantriidae (Lep.). *Stylops* **2**: 43–45, 1 fig.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Cispia manifesta** Astrolabe Bay (NG).

1938. New Palaearctic and Indo-Australian Lymantriidae in the British Museum collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **2** (20): 368–86, 1 pl.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Euproctis chlorogaster*, kunupi*, Dura niveus perenoptera** NG.

1951. Some new species of Lymantriidae in the British Museum (Natural History). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4**: 1026–40, 1 pl.

Lep., Lymantr.: *Parakanchia cyclops*, Leucoma sericea tafa*, Kanchia dinawa tafa*, K. stibiessa*, Dasychira buinensis** Papua, New Ireland, Bougainville, NG.

1955. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Lymantriidae from New Guinea (Lepidoptera, Heterocera). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **6** (1): 35–56, 2 pl.

Lep., Lymantri.: many n. spp. & spp., *Papuaroa** Aru, NG.

**Colless,** Donald Henry. 1959. Some species of *Culex* (*Lophoceraomyia*) from New Guinea and adjacent islands, with descriptions of four new species and notes on the male of *Culex fraudatrix* Theobald (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **84** (3): 382–90, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. spp., *Culex* (*Lophoceraomyia*) *atracus** N. Ireland, *pseudornatus**, *petersi**, *christiani** NE NG.

1962a. Amendments to the disposal of type specimens of species of *Culex* (*Lophoceraomyia*) from New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **87** (3): 290.

Dipt., Culic.: Same spp. as in 1959 paper.

1962b. Notes on Australasian Tanyderidae, with description of a new species of *Radinoderus* Handl. (Diptera). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **87** (3): 309–11, 1 fig.

Dipt., Tanyder.: *Radinoderus ochroceratus** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1962c. Notes on the taxonomy of the *Aedes scutellaris* group, and new records of *A. paullusi* and *A. albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **87** (3): 312–15, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*) *scutellaris, albopictus* NG.

1966. Diptera: Mycetophilidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **12** (6): 637–67.

Dipt., Mycetophil.: NG recs.

**Colwell,** Stanley John. 1964. Timber preservation in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Dept. of Forests, Konedobu, Papua. p. 1–13, 3 pl.

For. ent.: Papua and New Guinea refs.

**Common,** Ian Francis Bell. 1958a. The Australian cutworms of the genus *Agrotis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **6** (2): 69–88, 5 fig., 3 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: *Agrotis ypsilon aneituma, interjectionis* NG.

1958b. The genera of the Australian Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). *Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* 1956 **1**: 289–95, 7 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: NG ref.

1958c. A revision of the pink bollworms of cotton (*Pectinophora* Busck) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and related genera in Australia. *Austral. J. Zool.* **6** (3): 268–306, 9 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Gelechi.: *Pectinophora scutigera, gossypiella* Papua.

1960. A revision of the Australian stem borers hitherto referred to *Schoenobius* and *Scirpophaga* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Schoenobiinae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **8** (2): 307–47, 8 fig., 2 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: NG ref.

1963. A revision of the Australian Cnephasiini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **11** (1): 81–152, 14 fig., 3 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: *Apura xanthosoma, Taeniarchis* spp. NG.

**Common**, I. F. B. 1965. A revision of the Australian Tortricini, Schoenotenini, and Chlidanotini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **13**: 613–726, 27 fig., 3 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: *Asterolepis brandti*, earina*, Epitrichosma metreta** NG.

**Common**, I. F. B. & W. **Arndt**. 1959. *Tonica effractella* (Snellen) (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae) as a pest of cotton in Northern Australia. *Emp. Cott. Grow. Rev.* **36** (1): 28–31, 2 pl.

Lep., Oecophor.: NG ref.

**Conci**, Cesare. 1941. Due nuovi generi e tre nuove specie di Mallofagi dei *Meropes*. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **73**: 99–107, 15 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Tamaninia**.

1942a. Quattro nuovi generi ed una nuova sottofamiglia di Menoponidae dei Passeracei (Mallophaga). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **74**: 30–31.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Corvomenopon** for *Myrsidea robsoni* NG.

1942b. I Mallophagi degli Psittaciformes. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **74**: 33–41.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Psittacomenopon cacatuae* NG.

1942c. Un nuovo genere di Menacanthinae dei Passeracei (Mallophaga-Menoponidae). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **61**: 262–64, 1 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: *Kelerimenopon* sanfilippoi** NG.

**Conte**, Albert. 1919. Essai de classification des Lépidoptères. *Nat. Lab. d'Études Soie* **15**: 1–41, 13 pl.

Lep., Saturni.: *Opodiphthera venusta, papuana, albicera* NG.

**Cook**, David Russell & R. H. **Foote**. 1955. Pictorial keys to the mosquitoes of medical importance. IX. Australian region. *Mosquito News* **15** (1): 35–38, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: 5 *Anopheles* spp., 1 *Aedes* sp.

**Cook**, Orator Fuller. 1897. A synopsis of Malayan Platyrrhachidae; 1–4 *"Brandtia"*. A series of occasional papers on Diplopoda and other Arthropoda.

Diplop.: NG rec.

**Cooke**, Mordecai C. 1892. Vegetable wasps and plant worms. A popular history of entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic upon insects. 8vo London: p. I–V, 1–364, 51 fig., 4 pl.

Insect Pathology: NG refs.

**Cooling**, Lance E. 1924. Appendix to malaria in Australia. Anopheline mosquites of North Australia and the tropical dependencies of Australia. Preliminary notes. *Cmwlth Austral. Dept. Hlth Serv. Publ. (Trop. Div.)* **3**: 97–141, 16 fig.

Med. ent.: Anophelines.

**Cooman**, Albert de. 1937. Étude sur les genres *Paromalus* Er. et *Eulomalus* n. g. (Col., Histeridae), avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Notes d'Ent. Chinoise* **4** (6) : 90–167, 43 fig.

Col., Hister.: *Paromalus oceanitis* (Mars.) etc, *Eulomalus* laevigatus*, orbatus** Geelvink Bay, NW NG.

**Corbet**, Alexander Steven. 1938. A revision of the Malayan species of the *Nacaduba* group of genera (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **87** (5) : 125–46, 26 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: Sol. Is. rec.

1939. A revision of the Malayan species of *Miletus* Hubner (=*Gerydus* Boisduval) (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **8** (2) : 25–31, 19 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Miletus boisduvali xeragis* NG.

1943. A key for the separation of the Indo-Australian and African species of the genus *Euploea* F. (Lep., Danaidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **12** : 17–22.

Lep., Dana.: 21 spp. Aru, Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

1948. Observations on the species of Rhopalocera common to Madagascar and the Oriental region. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **99** (17) : 589–607, 13 fig.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 8 spp. NG.

1949. The Linnaean names of Indo-Australian Rhopalocera. Pt. 6. The case of *Papilio plexippus* Linnaeus, 1758 ; Pt. 7. Summary of determinations. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **18** : 184–99.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 18 spp. Amboina ; sev. later from NG.

**Corbet**, A. S. & H. M. **Pendlebury**. 1932. A revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Eurema* with special reference to the Malaysian forms. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* **7** : 143–93, 7 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Pier.: NG rec.

1955. The butterflies of Malay Peninsula. 2nd ed, revised by A. S. Corbet ; ed. by N. D. Riley. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh & London, 537 p, 55 pl, 259 fig.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. spp.

**Corbet**, A. S. & W. H. T. **Tams**. 1943. Observations on species of Lepidoptera infesting stored products IX. The alleged conspecificity of *Pyralis pictalis* (Curtis) and *P. manihotalis* Guénée (Pyralidae : Pyralinae). *Entomologist* **76** (963) : 168–70.

Lep., Pyral.: *Pyralis pictalis* NG.

**Corbett**, G. H. 1923. Preliminary note on the two coloured coconut leaf beetle (*Plesispa reichei*, Chap.). *Malay. Agr. J.* **11** (3) : 64–69.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca antiqua, Bronthispa froggatti* Sol. Is., NG.

**Corporaal**, Johannes Bastiaan. 1937. Check list of the Cleridae (Coleoptera) of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **13** (3): 11–26.

Col., Cler.: 6 spp. Woodlark I., New Brit., Duke of York, Sol. Is., NG.

**Corporaal**, J. B. & P. van der **Wiel**. 1949. Studies in *Cladiscus* and allied genera. *Tijds. Ent.* **91** (1948): 180–98, 2 fig., 2 pl.

Col., Cler.: *Cladiscus rossianus** W NG.

**Covell**, Gordon. 1944. Notes on the distribution, breeding places, adult habits and relation to malaria of the anopheline mosquitoes of India and the Far East. *J. Malar. Inst. India* **5** (4): 399–434, 1 fldg map.

Dipt., Culic.: Med. ent. ref to NG.

**Cowan**, Charles F. 1955. The status of the genus *Saletara* Distant (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) and its species. *Bull. Raffles Mus.* **25**: 171–84, 1 fig.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 7 spp., Batjan, Aru, Obi I., N. Georgia, Waigiou, NG.

1966. Indo-Oriental Horagini (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **18** (4): 103–40, 3 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: Moluccan & NG recs.

**Crawford**, David L. 1919. The jumping plant lice of the Paleotropics and the South Pacific Islands. *Philip. J. Sci.* **15** (2): 139–207, 3 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Psyll.: Moluccan recs.

**Cresson**, Ezra Townsend, Jr. 1925. Studies in the dipterous family Ephydridae, excluding the North and South America faunas. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **51**: 227–58.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Athyroglossa evidens**, *Psilops rufipes*, *P. singaporensis*, *Leptopsilopa pollinosa* NG.

1929. Studies in the dipterous family Ephydridae, Paper II. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **55**: 165–95.

Dipt., Ephydr.: Sev. spp. NG.

1936. Ephydridae in C. H. Curran: The Templeton Crocker Expedition to Western Polynesian and Melanesian Islands, 1933, No. 30, Diptera. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser 4, **22** (1): 50–53.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Stratiothyrea matema**, *Allotrichoma altum*, *Discomyza maculipennis**, *Trypetomima solitaria*, *Leptopsiloma pollinosa* NG, Sol. Is.

1939. Description of a new genus and ten new species of Ephydridae, with a discussion of the species of the genus *Discomyza* (Diptera). *Notul. Nat.* **21**: 1–12.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Discomyza maculipennis* Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

1944. Descriptions of new genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydridae. Paper XIV. *Natul. Nat.* **135**: 1–9.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Allotrichoma nitidum** NE NG.

**Cresson**, E. T. Jr. 1945. A systematic annotated arrangement of the genera and species of the Indo-Australian Ephydridae (Diptera). I. The subfamily Psilopinae. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **71**: 47–75.

Dipt., Ephydr.: Distr.

1948. A systematic annotated arrangement of the genera and species of the Indo-Australian Ephydridae (Diptera). II. The sub-family Notiphilinae, and supplement to Part I on the subfamily Psilopinae. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **74**: 1–28.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Allotrichoma nitidum**.

**Crosskey**, Roger Ward. 1962a. A revision of the genus *Pygophora* Schiner (Diptera: Muscidae). *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **29**: 393–551, 124 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: Many n. spp.+recs.

1962b. A new species of *Actia*, R.-D. (Diptera, Tachinidae) parasitic on the coconut leaf moth *Agonoxena pyrogramma* Meyrick in New Britain. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **53** (1): 173–77, 9 fig.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Actia painei** N. Brit.

1963a. A new species of *Torocca* Walker from New Guinea, and a key to the species of this genus. (Diptera, Tachinidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (9–10): 129–34, 2 fig.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Torocca pollinosa** NG.

1963b. A systematic review of the Oriental and Australasian species of *Argyrophylax* Brauer and Bergenstamm, including the description of a new species from New Britain (Diptera: Tachinidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **6**: 1–16, 3 fig.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Argyrophylax proclinata** N. Brit., NE NG.

1965. A systematic revision of the Ameniinae (Diptera: Calliphoridae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent.* **16** (2): 1–140, 50 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: *Platytropesa simulans** NG, Japen, Waigeu.

1967a. An index-catalogue of the genus-group names of Oriental and Australasian Tachinidae (Diptera) and their type-species. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent.* **20** (1): 1–39.

Dipt., Tachin.: Generic names, types.

1967b. The classification of *Simulium* Latreille (Diptera: Simuliidae) from Australia, New Guinea and the Western Pacific. *J. Nat. Hist.* **1**: 23–51.

Dipt., Simuli.: NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville, Sol. Is. recs.

**Crotch**, George Robert. 1871. List of all the Coleoptera described A.D. 1758–1821, referred to modern genera. Cambridge. 21 p.

Col.; Cicindel., Carab., Dytisc.: Recs.

**Crotch**, G. R. 1874. A revision of the Coleopterous family Coccinellidae. London, 8vo, p. I–XV, 1–311.

Col., Coccinell.: *Leis papuensis** var. *suffusa** NG, *Cryptogonus malasiae** Mysool, NG.

1867. A revision of the Coleopterous family Erotylidae. *Cist. Ent.* **1** (46): 377–572.

Col., Erotyl.: Sev. n. spp.+recs. Batchian, Dorey, Waigeu, Woodlark, NG.

**Cruger**, C. 1877. Ueber exotische Lepidopteren. *Verh. Ver. Naturw. Hamb.* **4**: 192–98.

Lep.: Recs.

**Csiki**, Erno. 1900a. *Promecotheca papuana* n. sp. *Termész. Füz.* **23** (1–2): 80.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca papuana** NG.

1900b. Endomychidae a L. Biró in Nova Guinea et in Malacca collectae. *Termész. Füz.* **23** (1–2): 123–25.

Col., Endomych.: *Encymon erimae**, *Stenotarsus biroi** NG.

1900c. Hispidae tres novae. *Termész. Füz.* **23** (2): 196.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca biroi**, *Oxycephala carinaerostris** NG.

1900d. Coleoptera nova in collectione Musei Nationalis Hungarici. *Termész. Füz.* **23**(3–4): 400–3.

Col., Endomych.: *Stenotarsoides pulcher**, *flavotestaceus** NG.

1902a. (The work of L. Biro in New Guinea). *Rovart. Lapok* **9**: 137–41.

Field work; Hist. (In Hungarian).

1902b. Uebersicht der Arten der Endomychiden-Gattung *Encymon* Gerst. *Termész. Füz.* **25** (1–2): 28–38.

Col., Endomych.: *Encymon papuanus**, *gorhami* var. *femoratus**, var. *nigricollis** NG.

1902c. Endomychidae novae. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 352.

Col., Endomych.: *Stenotarsoides discoidalis**, *Coryphus** *biroi** NG.

1907. Coleoptera nova in Museo Nationali Hungarico. I. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5**: 574–78.

Col., Carab.: *Trichisia papuana**, *quadrimaculata** NG.

1909. Coleoptera nova in Museo Nationali Hungarico II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 340–43, 1 pl.

Col., Scaphidi.: *Bironium** *longipes**, *Scaphobaeocera** *papuana** Sattelberg, Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen, NG.

1910a. Coleoptera nova in Museo Nationali Hungarico III. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8** (2): 444.

Col., Erotyl.: *Aulacochilus papuanus** NE NG.

**Csiki**, E. 1910b. Platypsyllidae, Orthoperidae, Phaenocephalidae, Discolomidae, Sphaeriidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **18**: 1–35.

Col.: Recs.

1910c. Endomychidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **12**: 1–68.

Col., Endomych.: NG, etc recs.

1910d. Scaphidiidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **13**: 1–21.

Col., Scaphidi.: Recs.

1911a. Hydroscaphidae, Ptiliidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **32**: 1–61.

Col., Scaphidi.: Recs.

1911b. Coleoptera nova in Museo Nationali Hungarico. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 611–12.

Col., Erotyl.: *Aulocochilus excellens** NG.

1913. Rhipiphoridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **54**: 1–29.

Col., Rhipiphor.: Recs.

1915. Mordellidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **63**: 1–84.

Col., Mordell.: Recs.

1919. Scydmaenidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **70**: 1–106.

Col., Scydmaen.: Recs.

1924a. Ad cognitionem generis Perigona Cast. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **21**: 171–74.

Col., Carab.: Sev. n. spp., NE NG.

1924b. Serropalpidae (Melandryidae). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **77**: 1–62.

Col., Melandry.: Recs.

1927a. Carabidae: Carabinae I. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **91**: 1–313.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

1927b. Carabidae: Carabinae II. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **92**: 317–621.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

1928. Carabidae: Mormolycinae, Harpalinae I. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **97**: 1–226; Harpalinae II. **98**: 227–345.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

1929–33. Carabidae: Harpalinae III–VIII. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **104**: 347–527, **112**, **115**, **121**, **124**, **126**: 528–1933.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

**Cummings**, Bruce Frederic. 1914. Descriptions of five new species of Anoplura and Mallophaga. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **5** (2): 155–77, 8 fig.

Malloph.: *Menopon robsoni** NG.

**Curran,** Charles Howard. 1929. New Syrphidae and Tachinidae. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **22**: 489–510.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Prosena scutellaris** New Britain.

1936. The Templeton Crocker Expedition to Western Polynesian and Melanesian Islands, 1933, No. 30 Diptera. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser 4, **22** (1): 1–66, pl. 1–2.

Dipt., various families: Many n. spp. Sol. Is.

1945. Insects of the Pacific World. 8vo New York, Macmillan Co. p. I–XV, 1–317; 97 fig.

Popular (general).

1947. The Syrphidae of Guadalcanal, with notes on related species. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1364**: 1–17.

Dipt., Syrph.: 11 n. spp., many rec., Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Currie,** Donald H. 1910. Studies upon Leprosy. IX. Mosquitoes in relation to the transmission of Leprosy. *Trans. Publ. Health Bull.* No. **39**: 3–50.

Med. ent.: Loyalty Is. ref.

**Cushing,** Emory C. 1957. History of entomology in World War II. 8vo. Wash. D.C., Smithsonian Inst. Pub. 4294: 1–117; pl. 1–8, 2 fig.

Dipt., etc.: NG refs.

**Czerny,** Leander. 1932. Tyliden und Neriiden des zoologischen Museums in Hamburg (Dipt.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **93**: 267–302.

Dipt., Micropez.: *Cyclosphen kroeberi** New Britain.

**Daday,** Jenö (Eugen von). 1893. Uj vagy kevéssé ismert idegenföldi myriopodák a Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum gyüjteményében. *Math. Term. Ért. Magyar Tud. Akad.* **12**: 2–6.

Diplop., Spirobol.: *Spirobolus dentatus, fenicheli** NG.

1897. Pseudoscorpiones e Nova-Guinea (Ujguineai Álskorpiók.). *Termész. Füz.* **20** (3): 475–80, pl. 11.

Pseudoscorp.: *Chthonius wlassicsi**, *Ideobisium bipectinatum**, *Chernes aequatorialis**, *megasoma** NE NG.

1901. Mikroskopische Süsswasserthiere aus Deutch-Neu-Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **24** (1): 1–56, 26 fig., pl. 1–3. (Hydrachnidae, p. 50–55). Abstract in Zool. Centrlbl. vii (1901) p 158 & 159 by R. Piersig.

Acar., Hydracar.: *Atax multiporus**, *Curvipes piersigi** NE NG.

**Daggy,** Richard Henry. 1945. The biology and seasonal cycle of *Anopheles farauti* on Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **38** (1): 1–13.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles farauti* NG, Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch., Admiralty Is.

**Dahl**, Friedrich Theodor. 1897a. Ueber den Bismarck Archipel in naturwissenschaftlicher Beziehung. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1897**: 123–31.

Exploration: Ent.-ecol.

1897b. *Puliciphora*, eine neue flohähnliche Fliegengattung. *Zool. Anz.* **20**: 409–12.

Dipt., Phor.: *Puliciphora* lucifera** Bismarck Archipel.

1898a. Ueber *Puliciphora lucifera*. *Zool. Anz.* **21**: 308–9.

Dipt., Phor.: Bismarck Arch.

1898b. Ueber den Floh und seine Stellung im System. *S. B. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1898**: 185–99, 15 fig. 1899, *Archiv Naturg.* **65**(1): 71–86.

Siphonapt.: Phylogeny.

1901. Das Leben der Ameisen im Bismarck-Archipel, nach eigenen Beobachtungen vergleichend dargestellt. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* **2**(1, 2): 1–70, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Mentions inter alia *Camponotus quadriceps* Sm. found in the branches of *Endospermum formicarium*.

1902. Ueber abgebrochene Copulationsorgane männlicher Spinnen im Körper der Weibchens. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1902**: 36–45, 3 fig.

Aran., Theridi.: *Latrodectus hasselti, ancorifer** N. Brit. (Key).

1908. Die Lycosiden oder Wolfspinnen Deutschlands und ihre Stellung im Haushalte der Natur. Nach statistischen Untersuchungen dargestellt. *Nova Acta Acad Leop.*, Halle **88** (3): 175–678, 18 fig., 1 map.

Aran., Lycos.: n. sp. Bismarck Arch.

1912. Seidenspinne und Spinnenseide. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **6**: 1–90, 11 fig., 1 map.

Aran., Argiop.: *Nephila maculata lauterbachi** NG.

1914. Die Gasteracanthen des Berliner Zoologischen Museums und deren geographische Verbreitung. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **7**: 237–301, 21 fig.

Aran., Gasteracanth.: *Gasteracantha* (*Actinacantha*) *crucigera, sapperi** NG, *scintillans* Sol. Is.

**D'Albertis**, Luigi Maria. 1880. New Guinea: What I did and what I saw. 8vo. London. 2 vols **1**: 1–424, illustr.; **2**: 1–10, 1–406, illustr., map.

Many refs to insects in NG.

**Dallas**, Willian Sweetland. 1851–52. List of the specimens of hemipterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. 12mo. London 2 pts. I: 1–368; II: 369–592, 15 pl.

Hem.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, Karl Wilhelm von. 1892–1902. Catalogus Hymenopterorum hucusque descriptorum systematicus et synonymicus. 10 vols.

Hym.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von. 1904. Hymenoptera. Fam. Vespidae. *Genera Ins.* **19e**: 1–108, 6 pl.

Hym., Vesp.: Recs.

1908. Anoplura. *Genera Ins.* **81**: 1–22, 1 pl.

Anopl.: Recs.

1911. Nosodendridae, Byrrhidae, Dermestidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **33**: 1–96.

Col.: Recs.

1912–13. Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae I–IV. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk. **45**: 1–84; **47**: 85–134; **49**: 135–290; **50**: 291–450.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1913. Castniidae: Subfam. Castniinae, Neocastniinae, Pemphigostolinae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **15**: 1–28.

Lep.: Recs.

1914. Thyrididae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **20**: 1–55.

Lep., Thyrid.: Recs.

1921. Cymatophoridae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **25**: 1–38.

Lep., Cymatophor.: Recs.

1923. Cossidae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk. **29**: 1–63.

Lep., Coss.: Recs.

1924. Epiplemidae, Uraniidae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **30**: 1–17, 1–38.

Lep.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von & J. J. **Kieffer**. 1902. Hymenoptera. Fam. Cynipidae. *Genera Ins.* **9–10**: 1–52, 53–84, 3 pl.

Hym., Cynip.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von & E. **Strand**. 1925. Aegeriidae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **31**: 1–202.

Lep., Aegeri.: Recs.

1929. Psychidae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **34**: 1–211.

Lep., Psych.: Recs.

**Damoiseau**, Roger. 1962. Nouveaux Brentidae (Coleoptera) du Musée de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **73**: 109–120, 7 fig.

Col., Brent.: *Eterozemus papuanus*, Ithystenus ophiopsis, frontalis* SE NG.

1963. Contribution à la connaissance des Brentidae (Coleoptera-Phytophagoidea). 14.-Le groupe *Eterozemus* (Première partie). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **39**(29): 1–44, 68 fig.

Col., Brent.: *Eterozemus rufomaculatus** NG.

**Damoiseau**, R. 1964. Contribution à la connaissance des Brentides (Coleoptera-Phytophagoidea). 16.- Legroupe *Eterozemus* (Deuxième partie). *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.* **100** (31) : 385–418, 24 fig.

Col., Brent.: *Isomorphus loriae* (Senna), *papuanus** NE NG.

1966a. Nouveaux Brentidae de l'Ancien Monde (Coleoptera-Curculionidae). *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.* **102** (9) : 139–54, 3 pl.

Col., Brenth.: *Kleineella bougainvillei** Bougainville.

1966b. Brentidae (Col., Curculionoides) recoltés par l'expedition danoise du Noona Dan aux Philippines et aux Iles Bismarck et Salomon. *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (5) : 421–55, 7 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Tracheloschizus neohibernicus** N. Ireland, *Ithystenus noonadani** N. Brit.

1966c. À propos des Coléoptères de Woodlark et de Nouvelle-Caledonie décrits par Montrouzier et Perroud (1855–1864). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **42** (14) : 1–27, 2 pl.

Col.: Recs of types.

**Dannatt**, Walter. 1897. *Ornithoptera (Pompeoptera) irregularis*, n. sp. *Entomologist* **30** (415) : 312.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera irregularis** NG.

**Darge**, R. & E. **Seguy**. 1953. Une variété nouvelle du *Neolamprima adolphinae* Gestro (Coleopt., Lucanidae). *Rev. Franc. Ent.* **20** : 252–53, 1 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Neolamprima adolphinae bohni** NG.

**Darlington**, Philip Jackson, Jr. 1947. Two new tiger beetles from New Guinea. *Psyche* **54**(4): 241–45, 2 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Caledonomorpha milneana**, *Prothyma papua** NG.

1950. Paussid beetles. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **76** : 47–142, 206 fig., 3 map.

Col., Pauss.: NG refs.

1952. The carabid beetles of New Guinea. Part 2. The Agonini. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **107** : 90–252, 4 pl.

Col., Carab.: Many n. spp. & n. gen. NG, Papua, N. Brit., Waigiou.

1953. A new Bembidion (Carabidae) of zoogeographic interest from the southwest Pacific. *Coleopt. Bull.* **7** (2) : 12–16.

Col., Carab.: NG distr. refs.

1959. The Bembidion and Trechus (Col.: Carabidae) of the Malay Archipelago. *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (4) : 331–45, 7 fig., 1 map.

Col., Carab.: *Bembidion (Cillenus) albertisi* NG.

1961. Australian carabid beetles V. Transition of wet forest faunas from New Guinea to Tasmania. *Psyche* **68**(1) : 1–24, 7 fig.

Col., Carab.: NG refs.

**Darlington,** P. J. Jr. 1962a. The carabid beetles of New Guinea. Part I. Cicindelinae, Carabinae, Harpalinae through Pterostichini. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **126**(3): 323–564, 4 pl., 1 map.

Col.; Cincindel., Carab., Pauss.: Many n. spp. & recs NG, Aru, N. Ireland.

1962b. Australian carabid beetles X. *Bembidion. Breviora* **162**: 1–12, 1 fig.

Col., Carab.: NG ref.

1963. Australian carabid beetles XIII. Further notes on Agonini, and a genus of Licinini new to Australia. *Breviora* **183**: 1–10, 10 fig.

Col., Carab.: NG refs.

1964. Australian carabid beetles XIV. *Perigona. Psyche* **71**(3): 125–29, 2 fig.

Col., Carab.: NG ref.

1965. Biogeography of the southern end of the world: distribution and history of far-southern life and land, with an assessment of continental drift. Harvard Univ. Press. x + 236 p, ill.

Col., Carab.: General nature and significance of NG carabid fauna (pp. 31, 92, 93).

**Davis,** Clifton Josiah & Noel Louis Hilmer **Krauss.** 1964. Recent introductions for biological control in Hawaii, IX. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **18**(3): 391–97.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Eucelatoria armigera* N. Brit., NG.

**Deane,** Cedric. 1931. Trichopterygidae of Australia and adjacent islands. Descriptions of five new genera and twenty new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56**: 227–42, 23 fig.

Col., Ptili.: *Paratuposa placentis*, Isolumpia* divina** SE NG.

1932. Trichopterygidae of Australia and adjacent islands. Descriptions of two new genera and eighteen new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **57**(3–4): 181–96, 17 fig.

Col., Ptili.: *Ptilium rennelensis** Rennel I., Sol. Is.

**Deelder,** C. L. 1942. Revision of the Erotylidae (Coleoptera) of the Leiden Museum. *Zool. Meded.* **24** (1–2): 51–115.

Col., Erotyl.: *Micrencaustes papuana, Coptengis sheppardi, Episcaphula australis* W NG, Waigiou, Aru Is., N. Brit., SE NG.

**Deeleman-Reinhold,** Mme. C. L. 1957. Notes sur les Mantides du Musée de Leide avec la description d'un nouveau genre et de quelques espèces nouvelles. *Zool. Meded.* **35** (6): 55–67, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Mant.: *Hierodula biaka*, H. (Rhombodera) boschmai** NG.

**Deeming,** John Christopher. 1964. A remarkable new species of *Leptocera* from Christmas Island and New Guinea (Dipt. Sphaeroceridae). *Opusc. Ent.* **29**: 164–67, 2 fig.

Dipt., Sphaerocer.: *Leptocera pectiniterga** NG.

**Dejean,** Le Comte Pierre François Marie Auguste. 1837. Catalogue des Coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean... 1837 (ed. 3) 1–503.

Col.: Sev. spp. Waigeu, NG.

**Delfinado**, Mercedes Delfino & Edward W. **Baker**. 1963. Mites of the family Spinturnicidae from the Philippines (Acarina). *Pacif. Ins.* **5**(4): 905–20, 54 fig.

Acar., Spinturnic.: *Oncoscelus** *kanheri* Sol. Is., NG.

**Delkeskamp**, Kurt. 1933. Die Arten der Gattung *Encaustes* Lac. (Col., Erot.). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **19**: 188–98, 2 fig.

Col., Erotyl.: NG ref.

1939. Kritik an Maders Arbeit: "Über neue und bekannte Erotyliden". *Ent. Bl.* **35**(1): 27–30.

Col., Erotyl.: *Encaustes cruenta* Bougainville; NG refs.

1951. Zur Zoogeographie der Erotyliden (Col.). *Ent. Bl.* **45–46**: 131–44.

Col., Erotyl.: NG distr. refs.

1957. Neue Erotyliden aus dem Britischen Museum. 21. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erotyliden (Col.). *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N.H.*) *Ent.* **6**(3): 77–90, 5 fig.

Col., Erotyl.: *Tamboria coerulea** NE NG.

1961. Revision der Gattung *Neothallis* Fauvel. 28. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erotylidae (Coleoptera: Erotylidae). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **37**(2): 253–69, 15 fig.

Col., Erotyl.: NG refs, syn.

**Dempwolff**, Otto. 1904. Bericht über eine Malaria-Expedition nach Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Ztg Hyg. Infektkr.* **47**: 81–132.

Med. ent.

**Depuiset**, Louis Marie Alphonse. 1877. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Lépidoptère du genre *Papilio*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**(Bull): CLXXI–CLXXII.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio laglaizei** NG.

**Desbordes**, Henri. 1916. Contribution à la connaissance des Histérides. 2e mémoire. Synopsis divers groups d'Histeridae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **85**: 297–326.

Col., Hister.: 8 spp. NW NG.

1929. Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Histerides de Nouvelle-Guinée (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1929**: 296–97.

Col., Hister.: *Apobletes maindroni**, *Platysoma raffrayi** Geelvink Bay, NW NG.

**Desbrochers des Loges**, Jules. 1892. Essai d'une revision des *Hypomeces* et des genres voisins. Curculionides du groupe des Tanymecides. *Frelon* **1**: 45–51.

Col., Curculion.: *Hypomeces laniger** Malay Arch.

**Descarpentries**, André & André **Villiers**. 1959. Les types de la collection M. Pic. II. Chrysomelidae Hispinae de l'Ancien Monde. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* ser 2, **31**: 499–505.

Col., Chrysomel.: Types: *Promecotheca superba* Bougainville, *Dactylispa rubus* NG.

**Desneux**, Jules. 1905. Isoptera of New Guinea collected by L. Biró. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 367–77, 5 fig.

Isopt., Termit.: 8 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen, Simbang, NE NG.

**Detzner**, Hermann. 1921. Medizinische und hygienische Streiflichter aus dem Innern von Neu-Guinea. *Arch. Schiffs-u. Tropenhyg.* **25**: 67–79.

Med. ent.

**Dewitz**, Hermann. 1883. Beschreibungen von Jugendstadien exotischer Lepidopteren. *Verh. Leop. Carol. Ak. Naturf.* **44**(2): 247–71, 2 pl.

Lep., misc.: Immature stages of sev. spp.

**Deyrolle**, Henri. 1865. Descriptions des Buprestides de la Malaisie, recueillis par M. Wallace. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **8**: 1–269, 4 pl.

Col., Buprest.: Many spp. NG.

1874. Descriptions of new species of Lucanidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874**(4): 411–15.

Col., Lucan.: *Figulus ater** Mysol.

**Diakonoff**, Alexei. 1939. The genera of Indo Malayan and Papuan Tortricidae (2nd communication on Indo-Malayan and Papuan Microlepidoptera). *Zool. Meded.* **21**: 111–240, 19 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: 10 spp., *Piliscophora** *grisea**, *Leptochroptila** *daratua**, *Metaselena** *alboatra** Sol. Is., Papua, NG.

1941. New Asiatic and Papuan Tortricidae with records of other species (3rd communication on Indo-Malayan and Papuan Microlepidoptera). *Treubia* **18**(1): 29–44, 4 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: 9 n. spp. + recs N. Brit., NG.

1944. Microlepidoptera of the Wissel Lakes, West New Guinea. I. (8th paper on Indo-Malayan and Papuan Microlepidoptera). *Treubia*, hors sér **1**(1): 34–56, 4 pl., 1 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: Sev. n. spp. of *Zacorisca, Isotenes, Syndemis, Schoenotenes, Diadelomorpha** NG.

1948a. Microlepidoptera of the Wissel Lakes, West New Guinea II. *Treubia* **19**(2): 183–95, 4 fig., 3 pl.

Lep.; Gliphipteryg., Schreckensteini., Cryptophas., Carposin., Eucosm., Tortric.: *Eudaemoneura**, *Stachyneura**, *Neolechia**, *Allodapella** 10 n. spp. NW NG.

1948b. Records and descriptions of Microlepidoptera (2). *Treubia* **19**(3): 483–524, 46 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Isotenes miserana, Epichorista uniformis* NG.

1948c. Microlepidoptera from Indo-China and Japan, material from Japan (1st note). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris.* ser 2, **20**(3): 267–72, 2 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Syndemis serpentinana* NG.

**Diakonoff**, A. 1948d. Microlepidoptera from Indo-China and Japan; material from Indo-China (2nd note). *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* ser 2, **20**(4): 343-48, 5 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Odoxophyes privatana, Enarmonia koenigiana* NG.

1949. Fauna Buruana. Microlepidoptera III. *Treubia* **20**(2): 311-18, 6 fig.

Lep.; Alucit., Eucosm.: *Sphenarches caffer, Alucita niveodactyla, Procoronis swinhoeana* Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch., NG.

1950. The type specimens of certain Oriental Eucosmidae and Carposinidae (Microlepidoptera) described by Edward Meyrick, together with describtions of new Eucosmidae and Carposinidae in the British Museum (Natural History). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), Ent.* **1**(4): 275-300, 6 pl.

Lep.; Eucosm., Carposin.: 11 spp., *Meridarchis drachmophora** NW NG.

1952a. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Sumba-Expedition des Museums für Völkerkunde und des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel, 1949. Microlepidoptera, Part 1. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **61**(1): 137-52, 15 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Adoxophyes perstricta* New Britain, NG.

1952b. New Guinean Microlepidoptera. I, II. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet.*, Amst. (C) **55**(4): 382-93, 8 fig.; 394-406, 8 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: 8 n. spp. *Paradichelia**, *Macrothyma** NG; other recs.

1952c. New Guinean Microlepidoptera III. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet.*, Amst., (C) **55** (5): 644-55, 9 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: 8 n. spp. NG.

1952d. Microlepidoptera of New Guinea. Results of the Third Archbold Expedition (American-Netherlands Indian Expedition 1938-39). Part I. *Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst. (Natuurk.)* **49**(2): 1-167, 1 pl., 1 map, 208 fig.

Lep., Microlep.: Many n. gen., n. spp. NW NG.

1953a. New Guinean Microlepidoptera. IV. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet.* Amst. (C) **56**(4): 474-85, 8 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: 7 n. spp.; other recs. NG.

1953b. Microlepidoptera of New Guinea. Results of the Third Archbold Expedition (1938-39). Part II. *Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst. (Natuurk.)* ser 2, **49**(3): 1-166, 164 fig.

Lep., Microlep.: Many n. gen., n. spp. NW NG.

1954a. Microlepidoptera of New Guinea. Results of the Third Archbold Expedition (1938-39). Parts III & IV. *Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst. (Natuurk.)* ser 2, **49**(4): 1-164, 179 fig.; ser 2, **50** (1): 1-191, 168 fig.

Lep., Microlep.: Many n. gen., n. spp. NW NG.

**Diakonoff**, A. 1954b. Records and descriptions of Microlepidoptera. (7). *Zool. Verh.*, Leiden **22**: 1–58, 26 fig., 3 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: *Lobesia* (*Lomaschizodes**) *paradisea, tritoma* NG.

1955a. Microlepidoptera of New Guinea. Results of the Third Archbold Expedition (1938–39) Part V. *Verh. Akad. Wet Amst.* (*Natuurk.*) ser 2, **50**(3): 1–210, 142 fig.

Lep., Microlep.: Many n. spp.

1955b. A note on a peculiar abdominal organ in certain Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 199–202, 3 fig., pl. 1.

Lep., Tortric.: 6 spp. of *Tremophora* NG (Anatomy).

1956a. Records and descriptions of Microlepidoptera (8). *Zool. Verh.*, Leiden **29**: 1–60, 57 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Bactra* (*Nannobactra**) *phaulopa, minima* Sol. Is., Kei I., NG.

1956b. New Guinean Microlepidoptera. Parts Va, b, VI a, b. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst.* (C) **59**: Va, 520–27, 7 fig; Vb, 528–34, 4 fig., VIa, 634–42, 9 fig., VIb, 643–51, 7 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: Sev. n. spp.

1957. Remarks on *Cryptophlebia* Walsingham and related genera (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Olethreutinae). *Tijds. Ent.* **100**(2): 129–46, 23 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: NG refs.

1959. Revision of *Cryptaspasma* Walsingham 1900 (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Zool. Verh.* **43**: 1–60, 14 fig., 13 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: *Mesocallyntera* squamosa*, s. loricata*, siderostola*, etc Bismarck Arch.

1960a. Synopsis of the Schoenotenini with descriptions of new genera and species (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Chlidanotinae). *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10**(4): 43–81, 50 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: 2 n. subgen., many n. spp. *Rhabdotenes, Schoenotenes, Protarchella,* and *Proactenis.*

1960b. A new species of Tortricidae from New Guinea, collected by O. Beccari (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Doriana* **3** (105): 1–3, 1 fig.

Lep., Tortric.: *Barygnathella beccarii** NW NG.

1960c. A second note on Microlepidoptera from South China (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Beitr. Ent.* **10**(1/2): 132–33.

Lep., Tortric.: *Argyroploce aprobola, erotias* Kei I., NG.

1961. Records and description of exotic Tortricoidea (Lep.). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **130**: 49–76, 31 fig, 1 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: *Adoxophyes fasciculata* Fergusson I; *tetraphracta=acropela; rhopalodesma** Waigeu.

1964a. Further records and descriptions of the species of *Bactra* Stephens (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Zool. Verh.*, Leiden **70**: 3–81, 60 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: 5 spp. *Bactra* (*B.*) *vaga** Sol. Is., NG.

**Diakonoff**, A. 1964b. Types of Microlepidoptera described by Edward Meyrick in the collection of Cornell University. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **66**(1): 33–37, 13 fig.

Lep.; Gelechi., Scaeosoph., Oecophor.: Sev. spp. NG.

1966a. Records and descriptions of South Asiatic Microlepidoptera. *Tijds. Ent.* **109** (3): 49–88, 1 pl.

Lep., Xyloryct.: *Cryptophasa antalba* (n. nom.), *Coenorycta plutotera** Rook I., NG; Sol. Is. ref.

1966b. Notes on the Olethreutini and on some Tortricinae from the Papuan Region in the Meyrick Collection, British Museum, with selection of lectotypes (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Zool. Verh.* **85**: 1–86, 86 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: 11 n. g., 6 n. spp., 1 n. comb., many rec. N. Brit., N. Ireland, N. Hannover, Sol. Is., Woodlark, Key, NG.

**Dibb**, John R. 1935. Further notes on *Aulacocyclus* (Col., Passalidae). *Stylops* **4**: 227–32, 2 fig.

Col., Passal: 5 spp., Aru, NG; *A. zangi** NE NG.

1938. Synopsis of Australian Passalidae (Coleoptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **87** (4): 103–24, 2 fig.

Col., Passal: 9 spp. Key, Mysol, Wagiou, Aru, Woodlark, N. Brit., NG.

**Didier**, Robert. 1926. Descriptions des Lucanides nouveaux on peu connus. *Encycl. Ent.* (Le Chevalier) ser B, I, **2**: 17–48, 12 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus ceramensis**.

1928a. Descriptions sommaires *d'Aegus* nouveaux (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. France* **1928**: 146–48.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus rufulus**, *meeki** Goodenough I., SE NG.

1928b. Études sur les Coléoptères Lucanides du globe. I–IV. Paris, Mendel. **1–2**: 1–64, 23 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus fragilis,** *luridus** Japen I.

1929–30. Études sur les Coléoptères Lucanides du globe. Paris, Mendel. **5**: 109–24, 22 fig.

Col., Lucan.: NG recs.

1930. Études sur les Coléoptères Lucanides du Globe. X. Paris, Mendel. **6**: 125–40, 22 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus spineus** Fak Fak, SW NG.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera, Lucanidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser 4(4): 41–48, 6 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus leopoldi** NG.

1937. Études sur les Coléoptères Lucanides du Globe. *Encycl. Entom.* (Paris). 260 p, 214 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Figulus humeralis**, *nubilus** Larat.

**Didier**, R. & E. **Seguy**. 1952a. Notes sur quelques espèces de Lucanides et descriptions de formes nouvelles. *Rev. Franc. Ent.* **19**: 220–33, 8 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Neolamprima adolphinae* var. *chalcitidis** NG.

1952b. Catalogue illustré des Lucanides du Globe (Atlas). *Encycl. Entom.* **28**(A) Paris.

Col., Lucan.: NG spp.

1953. Catalogue illustré des Lucanides du Globe (Texte). *Encycl. Entom.* **27**(A) Paris.

Col., Lucan.: NG rec.

**Dieke**, Gerhard Heinrich. 1947. Ladybeetles of the genus *Epilachna* (sens. lat.) in Asia, Europe and Australia. *Smiths. Misc. Coll.* **106**(15): 1–183, 27 pl., 6 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: Sev. n. spp., n. sspp+recs.; NG, Woodlark, N. Brit., Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

**Diesing**, R. 1899. Ein Fall von *Filaria sanguinis hominis* in Neu-Guinea. *Arch. Schiffs-u. Tropenhyg.* **3**: 20.

Med. ent.

**Dijk**, Willem J. O.M. van. 1953. Incidence of elephantiasis at Arguni, Kamberau, Borowai and Mairasih, Kaimana District (0.4%), Arguni Bay District (0.5%) and Borowai River villages (0.2%), western section Neth. New Guinea. Off. Rec., Dept. Health, Neth. New Guinea

Med. ent.

1955. Incidence of microfilarial infection at Upper-Digoel, Tanah Merah, Merauke, Koembe, Bur, Janggandur, southern section, Neth. New Guinea. Off. Rept., Dept. Health, Neth. New Guinea.

Med. ent.

1956. Incidence of microfilarial infection at Mijoko, Mimika, southern section, Neth. New Guinea. Off. Rept., Dept. Health, Neth. New Guinea.

Med. ent.

1958a. Incidence of microfilarial infection in Waris District: southwest villages (46%), Tjokon-indi group (48%), Northeast group (59%), and Kenandaga group (48%), northern section, Neth. New Guinea. Off. Rec., Dept. Health, Neth. New Guinea.

Med. ent.

1958b. Distribution of filariasis in the Division of South New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst. Gezondh. Nederl. Nieuw Guinea* **5**(4): 58–70.

Med. ent.

1958c. Transmission of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in Netherlands New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **10**: 21–33.

Med. ent.: Filariasis NG.

**Dijk**. W. J. O. M. van. 1959. The suitability of *A. koliensis* as an intermediate host for *Wuchereria bancrofti*. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 259–62.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1960. Notes on the breeding of mosquitoes in fishponds in Netherlands New Guinea. *Meded. Dienst. Gezondh. Neth. Nieuw Guinea* **7**: 44.

Dipt., Culic.: Control.

1961. Mass treatment of *Wuchereria bancrofti* filariasis with diethylcarbamazine. A trial at Inanwatan, Western New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **13**: 143–59.

Med. ent.: Mosquitoes, disease.

**Dillon**, Lawrence Samuel & Elizabeth S. **Dillon**. 1948. The tribe Dorcaschematini (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **73**: 173–298, 6 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: 8 spp., *Olenecamptus bilobus strucki*, b. dahli*, Cylindrepomus grammicus marshalli*, g. hecate** Triton Bay, Aru, Batjan, New Britain, Admiralty Is., NG, Sol. Is.

1950. The Lamiine tribe Gnomini (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Philip. J. Sci.* **79**(1): 11–57, 3 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: 8 spp., *Gnoma a. admirala*, a. pallida*, uniformis, geelvinka** Admiralty I., Aru, Key, New Ireland, NG.

**Dirsh**, Vitaly Michailovitsch. 1954. Revision of species of the genus *Acrida* Linné. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, Cairo **38**: 107–60, 22 fig, 8 map.

Orth., Acrid.: *Acrida cheesmanae** Papua.

1961. A preliminary revision of the families and subfamilies of Acridoidea (Orthoptera, Insecta). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent.* **10**(9): 351–419, 34 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Keys to subfamilies.

1964. Systematic position and synonymy of the genus *Modernacris* (Orth., Acridoidea). *Eos* **40**: 109–15, 2 fig.

Orth., Acridi.: *Modernacris ysabelae** Sol. Is.

1965. Preliminary note for the revision of the genus *Schistocera* Stål, 1873 (Orth., Acridoidea). *Eos* **41**(1): 31–43.

Orth., Acrido.: *Oxya vittigera* NG.

**Distant**, William Lucas. 1888a. Descriptions of new species of Eastern Cicadidae in the collection of the Museo Civico of Genoa. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **26**: 519–24.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Cosmopsaltria lutulenta** NW NG.

1888b. An enumeration of the Rhynchota received from Baron von Müller, and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr. Cuthbertson's expedition. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 475–89, pl. 13.

Hem., many fam.: 6 n. g., 16 n. spp., 28 spp. Waigiou, Moresby, Mysol, Aru, Key Is., NG.

**Distant.** W. L. 1889. Synopsis of the Rhynchotal genus *Plisthenes*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **3**(15): 271–72.

Hem.-Het. Tesseratom.: *Plisthenes scutellatus*, merianae, dilatatus* SW NG.

1889–1892. A monograph of Oriental Cicadidae. Part I: 1–24, 2 pl. July 1889; Part II: 25–48, 2 pl, Dec. 1889; Part III: 49–72, 2 pl, June 1890; Part IV: 73–96, 3 pl, Sept. 1891; Part V: 97–120, 3 pl, May 1892; Part VI: 121–44, 2 pl, July 1892; Part VII: 145–58, 1 pl. Index, systematic and distributional tables, Aug. 1892.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: Duke of York Is., Woodlark, NG.

1892. On some undescribed Cicadidae, with synonymical notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **9** (52): 313–27.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Baeturia bicolorata** SE NG.

1893. On some allied Pentatomidae, with synonymical notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **11**(65): 389–94.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Coctoteris exiguus** NG, Duke of York Is.

1896. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nelle Papuasia orientale. XVII. Additions to our knowledge of the Cicadidae of New Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **37**: 378–83.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: 10 n. spp., *Auta** SE NG.

1899a. Rhynchotal notes. —Heteroptera: Scutellerinae and Graphosominae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4**(19): 29–52.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Philia balteata, leucocyanea, woodfordi*, Calliphara quadrinotata* Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

1899b. Rhynchotal notes.—III. Heteroptera: Discocephalinae and Pentatominae (part). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4**(24): 421–45.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Dalpada viridula** Sol. Is.

1900a. Contribution to a knowledge of the Rhynchota. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900** (4): 665–97, 1 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Cosmoscarta militaris*, auratilis** Batchian, NG.

1900b. Rhynchotal notes. VII. Heteroptera: Fam. Coreidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **6**(34): 366–80.

Hem.-Het., Core., Pentatom.: *Mictis limbativentris* ♂ NW NG.

1901a. Contribution to a knowledge of the Rhynchota. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **190** (4): 581–92, 1 pl.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: *Stictaulax flammeolus** SE NG, *Dindymus famosus** Duke of York Is.

**Distant**, W. L. 1901b. Rhynchotal notes.—X. Heteroptera: Fam. Lygaeidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **7**(42): 531–41.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Astacops abdominalis*, malayanus*, thoracicus** Louisiade Arch., Key Is., NG.

1901c. Rhynchotal notes.—XI. Heteroptera: Fam. Lygaeidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **8**(47): 464–86, 497–510.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Bedunia notulata*, Mizaldus dimidiatus* Mysol, NG.

1903a. Rhynchotal notes.—XVI. Heteroptera: Family Reduviidae (continued), Apiomerinae, Harpactorinae, and Nabinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11**(62): 202–13, 245–58.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Epidaus pretiosus*, Pristhesancus wallacei** NW NG, *Graptoclopius pallescens** NE NG, Ké.

1903b. Rhynchotal notes.—XVII. Heteroptera: Family Reduviidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11**(64): 352–67.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: 11 n. spp., Batchian, Gilolo, Dorey, Waigiou, NG.

1903c. Rhynchotal notes.—XVIII. Heteroptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **12**(68): 248–54.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Brachyaulax majuscula*, Philia dohertyi*, Calliphara rostrata*, Baracellus* lanceolatus*, Macropes humboldti** Ké, NG.

1903–4. Rhynchota (Heteroptera). *Fnuna Brit. India* (including Ceylon and Burma). London **2**: 1–503, 319 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: 10 spp. Mysol, Papua, NG.

1905a. Rhynchotal notes.—XXIX. Subfamily Cicadinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat Hist.* ser 7, **15**(85): 58–70.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Sawda* gestroei** NG.

1905b. Rhynchotal notes.—XXXVI. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser 7, **16**(45): 553–67.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Sawda pratti*, sharpi** SE NG, *Diceropgya aluana** Sol. Is.

1906a. Rhynchotal notes.—XL. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **18**(107): 349–56.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Kasserota* doreyensis** Dorey.

1906b. Bibliographical and nomenclatorial notes on the Rhynchota. *Entomologist* **39**(522): 274–75.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Aphaena fuscata* NG.

1906c. Rhynchota. Heteroptera-Homoptera. *Fauna Brit. India* **3**: 1–503, 266 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Cosmopsaltria doryca, Gaeana festiva* Amboina, Papua.

1906d. A synonymic catalogue of Homoptera. Part I. Cicadidae. Brit. Mus. p. 1–207.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: Recs.

**Distant**, W. L. 1906e. Undescribed Cicadidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 148–54.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Haphsa meeki** SE NG.

1907. Rhynchotal notes XLII. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **19**(113): 395–416, 7 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: Many spp., *Arfaka** *decisa** Mysol, Batchian, NG.

1908a. On some Australian Homoptera. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **52**: 97–111.

Hem.-Hom., Tettigell.: *Tettigoniella pasiphae* Mysol, NG.

1908b. Rhynchota Malayana. Part I. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **2**: 127–51, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom.; Jass., Cercop.: Many spp., 6 n. spp. Mysol, Aru, NG.

1909a. Rhynchotal notes.—XLVIII. Homoptera. Fam. Fulgoridae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **4** (20): 73–87.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: 9 spp., *Tylana rudis**, *Paratylana** Gilolo, Mysol, Aru Is.

1909b. Rhynchotal notes.—XLIX. [Homoptera. Fam. Fulgoridae] *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **4**(22): 320–38.

Hem.-Hom.; Fulgor. (Iss.): *Tarundia boadicea**, *Motumotua**, *Motua**, *Varcia sordida** Aru, N. Brit., Ké, Mysol, NW NG.

1909c. New Malayan Rhynchota. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1909**(3): 385–96, pl. 10.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Lembeja robusta**, *crassa** SE NG.

1909d. Rhynchota Malayana. Part II. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **3**: 163–81, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom.; Fulgor., Cercop.: 11 spp., *Clovia batchianensis**, *humboltiana**, *moresbyensis** Batchian, NW NG, SE NG.

1910. Rhynchota Malayana. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **5**(3): 313–38, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: 27 spp., *Euphanta pokiana**, *Phymoides** *rubromaculatus** Mysol, Aru, NW NG.

1911a. Rhynchotal notes.—LIV. Pentatomidae from various regions. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **7**(40): 338–54.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Axiagastus campbelli** Sol. Is., *Utana albertisi**, *Jalloides opulentis** SE NG.

1911b. Rhynchota from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8**(45): 384–88.

Hem.-Hom., Het.: 7 n. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

1911c. Rhynchota from the Aru Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8**(45): 389–430.

Hem.-Het., Hom.: *Mictis aruana**, *Sawda froggatti** Aru.

1912a. Descriptions of some new Homoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **10**(58): 438–46.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Amberbakia** *specularia, bispecularis* Mysol, NG.

**Distant**, W. L. 1912b. An enumeration of the Rhynchota collected during the expedition of the British ornithologists' union to Central Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911** (3) : 591–604, pl. 44.

Hem.-Het., Hom., many fam.: 10 n. spp., 40 spp., *Mimikana**, *Okenana**, *Elenana** NG.

1914a. Report on the Rhynchota collected by the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20**(11, 1) : 335–60, 1 pl.

Het.-Hom., many fam.: 18 n. spp., many spp., *Utakwana**, *Papuanella**, *Grapaldus**, *Folengus**, *Dindymoides** Papua.

1914b. Some additions to the genera and species in the Homopterous family Fulgoridae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **13**(76) : 409–24.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Zoraida ephemeralis* NG.

1915. Rhynchotal notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **16**(96) : 489–96.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: Recs of *Gargara, Terentius* Mysol, Aru, NG.

1916a. Rhynchota.—Homoptera: Appendix. *Fauna Brit. India* (including Ceylon and Burma). **6** : 1–248, 177 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Aufidus trifasciatus* NG.

1916b. Rhynchotal notes.—LIX. Homoptera, family Membracidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **17**(100) : 313–30, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: 9 spp., *Gondopharnes**, *Otinotoides** Mysol, NG.

1916c. Rhynchotal notes.—LX. Homptera, family Membracidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18** (103) : 19–44, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac. *Sertorius insularis** N. Brit., *Aspasiana* carbonaria**, *Otinotoides solomonensis* Sol. Is.

1916d. Rhynchotal notes.—LXI. Homoptera., Fam. Membracidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18** (105) : 288–94.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Arimanes* doryensis** NW NG, sev. recs Aru, NG.

1918. Contributions to a further knowledge of the Rhynchotal family Lygaeidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **1**(6) : 416–24.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Oncopeltus vagus** Admiralty Is, Aru, *Graptostethus inornatus** NW NG, Batchian.

1919. Some new species of the Homopterous family Pyrrhocoridae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **3**(14) : 218–22.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: *Delacampius militaris** NW NG.

**Dixey**, Frederick Augustus. 1918. On the mimicry in certain butterflies of New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1918** (1-2): 118-29.

Lep., Pier.: Sev. NG refs.

1920. The geographical factor in mimicry. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1920** (1-2): 208-11, 1 pl.

Lep., Pier.: NG refs.

**Dobrotworsky**, Nicolas Vladimir. 1957. Notes on Australian mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). II. Notes on *Anopheles stigmaticus* Skuse and description of new species of *Anopheles* from Australia and New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **82** (2): 180-88, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles papuensis** NE NG.

**Dobzhansky**, Theodosius & Wharton B. **Mather**. 1961. The evolutionary status of *Drosophila serrata*. *Evolution* **15** (4): 461-67.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Genetics; Bismarck Arch., NG.

**Dodd**, Alan Parkhurst. 1919. Notes on the exotic Proctotrupoidea in the British and Oxford University Museums, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1919** (3-4): 321-82.

Hym.; Scelion., Bethyl.: 7 n. spp. Mysol, Aru, NW NG.

**Dodd**, Frederick Parkhurst. 1918-19. A naturalist in New Guinea. *Victorian Naturalist* **35** (8, 9): 127-32, 137-44.

Field work.

**Doesburg**, Pieter Hendrik van. 1956. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Report on the Passalidae (Col.) collected by the Third Archbold Expedition 1938-39 to Central New Guinea. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **7** (2): 139-46.

Col., Passal.: 24 spp., *Cetejus longicornis**, *convexus**, *Labienus toxopeusi**, *glabriceps**, *Leptaulax drescheri** NG.

1959. Passalidae (Col.) en Syrphidae (Dipt.) van Ned. Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **19**: 231-35.

Col., Passal.: Recs.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Baccha atra**, *denhoedi**, *flavipes**, *Microdon papuanus** NG.

1966a. On some Syrphidae from New Guinea and Australia. *Ent. Tidskr.* **87**: 60-68.

Dipt., Syrph.: 35 spp., *Melanostoma fumivenosum**, *Xanthandrus bergmani**, *Graptomyza chaetomelas** NG.

1966b. Passalidae (Col.) collected in the Philippine, Bismarck and Solomon Islands by the Noona Dan Expedition. *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 371-74.

Col., Passal.: 8 spp. N. Brit., N. Ireland, Guadalcanal, Mussau.

**Dohrn**, Carl August. 1884. Exotisches. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **45** (7-9): 277-83.

Col., misc.: Distr. ref.

**Dohrn**, Felix Anton. 1859. Catalogus Hemipterorum. Herausgegeben von dem Entomologischen Verein zu Stettin. p. 45, 67.

Hem.-Het.: *Pristhesancus, Mononyx, Pochazia.* Includes NG spp.

**Dohrn**, Wolfgang Ludwig Heinrich. 1863. Versuch einer Monographie der Dermapteren. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **24**: 35-66.

Dermapt.: *Tagalina* grandiventris** N Georgia.

1864. Versuch einer Monographie der Dermapteren. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **25**: 285-96.

Dermapt.: *Forficula blanchardi.*

1865. Versuch einer Monographie der Dermapteren (Schluss). *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **26**: 68-99.

Dermapt.: *Forficula wallacei** NG.

**Dokhtouroff**, Vladimir Serghyeevich. 1882. Sur quelques Cicindélides nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. d'Ent.* Caen **1**: 274-76.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela lucasi** NG.

1883. Essai sur la subdivision du genre *Cicindela.* *Rev. Mens. Ent.* **1**: 66-70.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela kraatzi** NG.

1887. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Cicindélides. IV. Note complémentaire et synonymique à la "Liste des Cicindelides décrits postérieurement au Catalogue de Munich de J. Demoor." *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **31**: 149-58.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela (Cylindera) aruana** Aru.

**Doleschall**, Carl Ludwig. 1857. Bijdrage tot de Kennis der Arachniden van den Indischen Archipel. *Natuurk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **13** (3): 399-434, 2 pl.

Aran., Arane.: *Epeira radja** Aru I. (?)

1858. Derde bijdrage tot de kennis der Dipteren fauna van Nederlandsch Indie. *Natuurk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **17**: 73-128.

Dipt., many fam.: NG recs.

1859. Tweede bijdrage tot de kennis der Arachniden van den Indischen Archipel. *Act. Soc. Sci. Ind.-Neerl.* **5**: 1-60, pl. 17.

Aran.; Theridi., Arane.: *Theridion tubicolum** NG, *Epeira viridipes* NG, Sol. Is.; *exanthematica** NG, *caput-lupi** Aru, Kei, NG, *radja* Aru; *Plectana tricolor* Aru.

**Domrow**, Robert. 1954. A second species of *Holothyrus* (Acarina, Holothyroidea) from Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **79** (5-6): 159-62, 1 fig.

Acar., Holothyr.: NG ref.

**Domrow**, R. 1955. The nymph of *Euschongastia perameles* (Womersley, 1939): Acarina, Trombiculidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **80** (1): 57-61, 9 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG distr. refs.

1956. Three new Australian chigger nymphs (Acarina, Trombiculidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **81** (2): 144-52, 44 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

1958a. A summary of the Atopomelinae (Acarina, Listrophoridae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **83** (1): 40-54, 9 fig.

Acar., Listrophor.: NG refs.

1958b. Acarina from Australian bats. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **83** (3): 227-40, 26 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG distr. refs.

1958c. New and little known Australasian Laelaptidae (Acarina). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **82** (3): 352-66, 20 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: *Trichosurolaelaps emanuelae**, *Laelaps habrus** SE NG.

1960. The genus *Guntherana* (Acarina, Trombiculidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (2): 195-237, 87 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Guntherana* (*Derrickiella*) *perameles*, *G.* (*s. str.*) *innisfailensis* NG.

1961. New and little-known Laelaptidae, Trombiculides and Listrophoridae (Acarina) from Australasian mammals. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **86** (1): 60-95, 62 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Austrochirus mcmillani** NE NG (on peramelid).

1962. The genus *Siseca* in Australia (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *J.. Ent. Soc. Qld* **1**: 21-24, 15 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG ref.

1963. New records and species of Austromalayan laelapid mites. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **88** (3): 199-220, 60 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: *Liponyssoides warnekei** NE NG.

1965. Some laelapid mites of syndactylous marsupials. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **90** (2): 164-75, 11 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: NG ref.

**Domrow**, R. & David John Wilbur **Smith**. 1956. Acarina from five hundred native mammals from Queensland. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **80** (3): 201-6.

Acar., Laelap.: *Mesolaeleps anomalus* NG.

**Donckier de Donceel**, Henri. 1884. Liste des anthribides decrits postérieurement au catalogue de MM.Gemminger & von Harold. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **28** (C.R.): CCCXXIV-CCCXXXIII.

Col., Anthrib.: Aru, NG.

**Donisthorpe**, Horace. 1936. Five new species of ants (Formicidae) from various localities. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **18** (107): 524–30.

Hym., Formic.: *Rhopalothrix kokodensis*, Echinopla silvestrii** SE NG.

1937a. Some new forms of Formicidae and a correction. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **19** (114): 619–28, 7 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis (Florencea*) kirkae** SE NG.

1937b. A new subgenus and three new species of *Polyrhachis* Smith. *Entomologist* **70** (895): 273–75, 5 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis (Evelyna*) cheesmanae*, P. (Myrmatopa) taurus*, P. (Myrmhopia) aureovestitus** SE NG.

1938a. Five new species of ant, chiefly from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **1** (1): 140–48, 6 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Pheidole barumtaun*, elegans*, Podomyrma pulchellus*, Polyrhachis d'urvillei** NG.

1938b. Some ants of the subgenus *Planimyrma* Viehmeyer of the genus *Aphaenogaster* Mayr. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **74**: 30–32.

Hym., Formic.: *Aphaenogaster (Planimyrma) quadrispina wheeleri*, dromedarius nigra** NG.

1938c. The subgenus *Cyrtomyrma* Forel of *Polyrhachis* Smith and descriptions of new species, etc. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **1** (3): 246–67, 16 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis mondoi*, linae** NG.

1938d. New species and varieties of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **1** (6): 593–99, 1 fig.

Hym.; Formic., Poner.: *Pseudoponera lubbocki*, Trapeziopelta castaneicola*, Bothriomyrmex pallidus** NG.

1938e. New species of ants and a new subgenus of *Dolichoderus* from various localities. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **2** (11): 498–504, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Cerapachys flavaclavata*, Meranoplus raripilis*, Dolichoderus (Irenea*) omyrmex** NG.

1940a. Some new forms of *Odontomachus* (Hym., Formicidae). *Entomologist* **73** (924): 106–9, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Odontomachus nigrifrons*, tyranicus* var. *obsolescens*, saevissimus* var. *linae, ruficeps, cephalotes* var. *longitudinalis** Waigiou, NG.

1940b. *Lordomyrma infundibuli* (Hym., Formicidae), a new species of ant from Dutch New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **76**: 45–47, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Lordomyrma infundibuli** NG.

**Donisthorpe**, H. 1940c. Descriptions of new species of ants from various localities. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **5** (25): 39–48, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Liomyrmex froggatti** NG.

1941a. The ants of Japen Island, Dutch New Guinea (Hym., Formicidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **91** (2): 51–64.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., 3 n. sspp., 2 n. var. Japen, Waigiou, NG.

1941b. *Lordomyrma niger* sp. n. (Hym., Formicidae), with a key and notes on the genus. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **77**: 36–38.

Hym., Formic.: *Lordomyrma niger** Waigiou.

1941c. A new genus and species of Formicidae (Hym.) from Papua. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **77**: 175.

Hym., Formic.: *Ireneella** *papuensis** SE NG.

1941d. New ants from Waigeu Island, New Guinea and the Solomons. *Entomologist* **74** (933): 36–42.

Hym., Formic.: *Pheidole* (*Pheidolacanthinus*) *bifurcus**, *P.* (*P*) *medioflava**, *Crematogaster major**, *C.* (*O.*) *m. flavior**, *Partrechina* (*Euprenolepis*) *manni** Waigiou, NG, Sol. Is.

1941e. A new species of *Echinopla* (Hym., Formicidae), with some notes on the genus. *Entomologist* **74** (936): 115–16.

Hym., Formic.: *Echinopla crenulata** Waigiou.

1941f. Descriptions of new species of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **7** (38): 129–44, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 11 n. spp., 1 n var. NG.

1941g. Descriptions of new ants (Hym., Formicidae) from various localities. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **8** (45): 199–210.

Hym., Formic.: *Crematogaster aculeata**, *Technomyrmex gilvus**, *Camponotus flavocrines** NG.

1942a. Notes on the genus *Pseudolasius* Emery with the description of *Pseudolasius karawajewi* sp. n. (Hym., Formicidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B, **11** (11): 166–69.

Hym., Formic.: *P. karawajewi** NW NG.

1942b. *Myopopone wollastoni* sp. n., with notes on other forms in the genus and descriptions of the males of two species (Hym., Formicidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **78**: 29–31.

Hym., Formic.: *M. wollastoni** SW NG.

1942c. Descriptions of a few ants from the Philippine Islands, and a male of *Polyrhachis bihamata* Drury from India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9**(49): 64–72.

Hym., Formic.: *Oecophylla smaragdina subnitida* Sol. Is. & NG.

**Donisthorpe**, H. 1942d. New species of ants from the Gold Coast, Borneo, Celebes, New Guinea and New Hebrides. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9** (57): 701–9.

Hym., Formic.: *Leptogenys violacea*, Rhytidoponera (Rhytidoponera) gagates* waigeuensis** NG.

1943a. *Ireneidris myops* gen. et sp. n. (Hym., Formicidae) from Waigeu Island, Dutch New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **79**: 81–82.

Hym., Formic.: *Ireneidris* myops** Waigiou.

1943b. Descriptions of new ants, chiefly from Waigeu Island, N. Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10** (63): 167–76.

Hym., Formic.: *Cryptopone motschulskyi*, Leptogonys (Lobodelta) nitens*, Anochetus seminiger*, Iridomyrmex minutus*, Echinopla pseudostriata** Waigiou, NG.

1943c. The ants (Hym., Formicidae) of Waigeu Island, North Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10** (67): 433–75.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp., *Pseudoponera** Waigiou, Mysol, NG.

1943d. Myrmecological gleanings. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B, **12**(7–8): 115–16.

Hym., Formic.: *Echinopla rugosa smithi** NG.

1943e. A list of the type-species of the genera and subgenera of the Formicidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **10**(69): 617–48; (70): 649–88; (71): 721–37.

Hym., Formic.: Many NG & Sol. Is. refs.

1944a. Two new species of *Pristomyrmex* Mayr (Hym., Formicidae), with some notes on the genus. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B, **13**(7–8): 81–84.

Hym., Formic.: *Pristomyrmex castor** SE NG.

1944b. A new subgenus and three new species of *Polyrhachis* F. Smith (Hym., Formicidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **80**: 64–66, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis (Morleyidris*) trina*, nitens** NG, *semiobscura** N. Ireland.

1945. A new species and a new variety of *Technomyrmex* Mayr. (Hym., Formicidae) from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **81**: 57–58, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Technomyrmex cheesmanae*, T. cheesmanae* var. *albicoxis** Waigiou, NG.

1946. Ants from New Guinea, including new species and a new genus. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **13**(105): 577–95.

Hym., Formic.: 11 n. spp., *Anonychromyrma** NG.

1947a. Some new ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **14** (111): 183–97, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., *Renea*, Tricytarus*, Dyomorium**, subgen. *Paraparatrechina** NW NG.

1947b. A second installment of the Ross Collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat Hist.* ser 11, **14**(113): 297–317.

Hym., Formic.: 8 n. spp., 1 n. var. N NG.

**Donisthorpe**, H. 1947c. A third installment of the Ross Collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **14**(117): 589-604, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., 14 spp., *Eneria** NG.

1947d. *Pheidole* (*Pheidolacanthinus*) *striatus* sp. n. from New Guinea with notes on the subgenus *Pheidolacanthinus* F. Smith (Hym., Formicidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **83**: 172-74, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 16 spp., *Pheidole* (*Pheidolacanthinus*) *striatus** Japen, NW & SE NG, Bismarcks.

1947e. *Liomyrmex reneae* sp. n. (Hym., Formicidae) with a list of the species of and some notes on the genus *L.* Mayr. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **83**: 293-94, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *L. reneae** & recs NW NG.

1948a. A new genus and species of ant from New Britain. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* **60**: 65-66.

Hym., Formic.: *Dorothea** *novobritainae** New Britain.

1948b. A fourth installment of the Ross Collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **1**(2): 131-43, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 5 n. spp., 25 recs NW NG.

1948c. A new species of *Colobopsis* (Hym., Formicidae) from New Guinea with a few notes on the subgenus. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **84**: 121-22, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Camponotus* (*Colobopsis*) *excavatus** NW NG.

1948d. A new genus and species of Dacetine ant (Hym., Formicidae) from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **84**: 281, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Weberidris** *rufo-brunnea** NW NG.

1948e. A fifth installment of the Ross Collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **1**(7): 487-506.

Hym., Formic.: 14 n. spp. + 25 spp. NW NG.

1948f. A sixth installment of the Ross Collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **1**(10): 744-59.

Hym., Formic.: 12 n. spp. + 6 spp. NW NG.

1949a. *Lordomyrma bensoni* (Hym., Formicidae), a species of ant new to science from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **85**: 94, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *L. bensoni** NW NG.

1949b. A species of *Calyptomyrmex* Emery (Hym., Formicidae) from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **85**: 186.

Hym., Formic.: *Weberidris* syn. of *Calyptomyrmex.*

1949c. A seventh installment of the Ross collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2**(18): 401-22, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 12 n. spp., +13 spp., *Examblyopone** NW NG.

**Donisthorpe**, H. 1950. An eighth installment of the Ross collection of ants from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **3**(28): 338-41.

Hym., Formic.: 17 spp., *Bothriomyrmex rossi** NW NG.

**Donovan**, Edward. 1805. An epitome of the natural history of the insects of New Holland, New Zealand, New Guinea, Otaheite and other islands of the Indian, Southern and Pacific Oceans; including the figures and descriptions of one hundred and fifty-three species..... 4to London, 41 plates, pages not numbered.

Misc. ins.: NG.

**Dordick**, Isadore L. 1953. Climate and work in Australian New Guinea. *Acta Tropica* **10**: 233-50.

Environment; climate.

**Doria**, Giacomo, R. **Gestro**, et al. 1878. Rassegna Entomologica. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **10**: 74-80, 1 pl.

Bibl.: NG refs. Opiliones, Phalangio., Cosmeto.: *Gagrella albertisii, G. doleschallii* NG.

**Doubleday**, Edward. 1844. List of the specimens of Lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum, Part I. Papilionidae, etc. 12mo. London p. i-v, 1-50.

Lep.: Recs.

**Doubleday**, E. & & J. O. **Westwood**. 1846-52. The genera of diurnal Lepidoptera; comprising their generic characters, a notice of their habits and transformations, and a catalogue of the species of each genus. 86 col. pl. by Hewitson. 2 vol. London.

Lep., misc.: NG refs.

**Douglas**, Lyle Angus. 1965. Some aspects of coconut agronomy in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17**(2): 87-91, 2 pl.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Drake**, Carl John. 1927. Tingitidae from the Far East (Hemiptera). *Philip. J. Sci.* **32**(1): 53-59.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Hormisadas vicarius** Larat.

1943. Concerning the genus *Lepturga* Stål (Hemiptera; Tingitidae). *Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat.* **45**: 175-77.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Lepturga dignata** NG.

1947. Tingidae (Hemiptera) from the Orient and South Pacific. *Notes d'Ent. Chinoise* **11** (7): 225-31, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Cantacader laratanus** Larat.

1948a. New species of *Stephanitis* Stål including a list of species of the world (Hemiptera). *Notes d'Ent. Chinoise* **12**(6): 45-56, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: NG recs.

**Drake,** C. J. 1948b. New genera and species of Tingidae (Hemiptera). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **61**: 149–55.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Xenotingis malkini** NG.

1951a. New genera and species of Tingidae (Hemiptera) in the Hungarian National Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**(1): 165–78.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Oranoma* biroi**, *Cantacader agilis** & var. *tricarinata** NG.

1951b. New gerontogenous Hydrometridae (Hemiptera). *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **50**(2): 101–5.

Hem.-Het., Hydrometr.: *Hydrometra becki** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1954a. A miscellany of new Tingidae (Hemiptera). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **67**: 1–15.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Furchilliger cheesmanae** SE NG.

1954b. Tingidae: Descriptions and synonymic data (Hemiptera). *Gr. Basin Nat.* **14**(1–2): 1–10.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Xenotingis papuana** NG.

1955. Two new species of shore-bugs (Hemiptera) (Saldidae: Leptopodidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **68**: 109–11.

Hem.-Het., Sald.: *Pentacora sororia** Sol. Is.

1956. Hemiptera: Tingidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **7**(2): 101–16, 8 fig.

Hem.-Het. Ting.: *Cysteochila idonea** Sol. Is.; NG distr. of *Phatnoma veridica.*

1957. A new pepper tingid from New Britain. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **26**(11–12): 203–5, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Nesocypselas piperica** N. Brit.

1960. Tingidae of New Guinea (Hemiptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **2**(3): 339–80, 27 fig.

Hem.-Het. Ting.: 7 n. g., 25 n. spp. + 16 spp. NG.

1961. Hemiptera: Saldidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **7**(6): 287–305, 13 fig.

Hem.-Het., Sald.: Sol. Is. distr. refs.

1963. New lacebugs from the Eastern Hemisphere. *Gr. Basin Nat.* **23**(3–4): 149–58, 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Stephanitis subfasciata* Larat.

1966. Lacebugs collected by the Noona Dan Expedition to the Bismarck and Philippine Archipelagos (Hemiptera, Tingidae). *Ent. Meddel.* **34**(3): 258–63, fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: N. rec., Bismarcks.

**Drake,** C. J. & A. **Catley.** 1964. An unreported gall-producing lacebug in New Guinea (Papua) (Hemiptera: Tingidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(2): 229–30, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Paracopium albofasciatum* NG.

**Drake**, C. J. & T. **Davis**. 1960. The morphology, phylogeny and higher classification of the family Tingidae, including the description of a new genus and species of the subfamily Vianaidinae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). *Ent. Amer.* (n.s.) **39**: 1–100, 75 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: Illustrations of *Oranema biroi* and *Furcilliger cheesmanae* NG.

**Drake**, C. J. & T. C. **Maa**. 1953. Chinese and other Oriental Tingoidea (Hemiptera). *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* **6**(2): 87–101.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: List of species of *Stephanitis* with localities.

1955. Chinese and other Oriental Tingoidea (Hemiptera). III. *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* **8**(1): 1–11.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Phatnoma veridica** NG.

**Drake**, C. J. & M. **Mohanasundarum**. 1961. New Tingidae from South India (Hemiptera). *Gr. Basin Nat.* **21**(4): 108–13.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Perissonemia kietana* Bougainville.

**Drake**, C. J. & Margaret E. **Poor**. 1941. Tingitidae from Amboina Island (Hemiptera). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **17**(4): 160–65.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Cysteochila aspera**, *Stephanitis amboinae**, *astralis**, *Orotingis** *muiri**, *Cottothucha** *oceanae** Ambon.

**Drake**, C. J. & Florence A. **Ruhoff**. 1960. Lace-bug genera of the world (Hemiptera: Tingidae). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **112**(3431): 1–105, 5 fig., 9 pl.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: 8 spp. Papua.

1961a. Synonymic changes and four new species of Tingidae (Hemiptera). *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **60**(3): 156–64, 3 pl.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Cysteochila euphues**, *Eteoneus homelys** Larat, Ambon.

1961b. New genera and new species of lacebugs from the Eastern Hemisphere (Hemiptera: Tingidae). *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **113**(3455): 125–83, 24 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Gonycentrum engistum** NG, *Phatnoma agviates**, *Perissonemia kietana** Bougainville.

1962a. Some Tingidae (Hemiptera) in the South Australian Museum. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **14**(2): 249–52, pl. 7.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Cysteochila aletheia** Papua.

1962b. Synonymic notes and descriptions of new Tingidae (Hemiptera). *Studia Ent.* (n. s.) **5** (1–4): 489–506, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Furcilliger orestes** Madang, NE NG.

1962c. The Tingidae of Amboina, Larat, and Kai Islands (Hemiptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **4**(4): 729–36, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Engynoma citra**, *Dictyla icela**, *Aeipeplus** *kaianus** Amboina, Larat, Kei.

**Drake**, C. J. & F. A. **Ruhoff**. 1965a. Lacebugs from New Guinea, Borneo, Solomons, and other islands of the South Pacific and Indian Oceans (Hemiptera: Tingidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **7**(2): 243–90, 26 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: 5 n. g., 1 n. subg., many n. spp. & spp. N. Ireland, N. Brit., Amboina, Sol. Is., NG.

1965b. Lace bugs of the world. *U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* **243**: 1–634, 56 pl.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: NG recs.

**Draut**, Max. 1914. Arctiidae. Tiger moths. (*Miltochrista* to *Stenosia*) *In* Seitz, *Gross-Schmetter. Erde* **10**: 135–223.

Lep., Arcti.: NG, etc recs.

**Druce**, Hamilton Herbert Charles James. 1890. Descriptions of twelve new species of Lycaenidae from West Africa, and one from the Solomon Is. in the collection of Herbert Druce. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **5**(25): 24–31.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Pithecops steirema** Sol. Is.

1891a. A monograph of the lycaenid genus *Hypochrysops* with descriptions of new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1891**(2): 179–95, 2 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops cratevas**, *architas**, *seuthes**, *alyattes** etc., Sol. Is. Moluccas, N. Brit., Aru, Waigiou, NG.

1891b. On the Lycaenidae of the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1891**: 357–73, 2 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: 21 n. spp.+20 spp., *Epimastidia**, *Prosotas** Guadalcanal, Aola, Sol. Is.

1894a. Description of the female of *Hypochrysops scintillans* Butl. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1894** (1): 143–44.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops scintillans* N. Ireland.

1894b. Descriptions of three new Lycaenidae from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **13**(75): 252–55.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Arhopala leo**, *Epimastidia pilumna**, *Pseudonotis** *humboldti** NG.

1897. Descriptions of four new species of Lycaenidae from the Eastern Archipelago. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **19**(109): 13–16.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis lampros**, *Philiris speirion** Trobriand Is., Fergusson I.

1902. On some new and little-known butterflies of the family Lycaenidae from the African, Australian, and Oriental Regions. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1902**(2): 112–21, 2 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops rex brunnea** Fergusson I.

1904. Descriptions of new species of Lycaenidae from Borneo and New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **13**(74): 140–42.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis hebes**, *Candalides pruina** SE NG.

**Druce**, Hamilton H. & G. T. **Bethune-Baker**. 1893. A monograph of the butterflies of the genus *Thysonotis*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1893**: 536–53, 3 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: 6 n. spp., many recs, N. Ireland, Aru, Waigiou, Key Is., NG, Sol. Is., etc.

**Druce**, Herbert. 1882. Descriptions of a new genus and some new species of Heterocera. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 777–81, 2 pl.

Lep., Urani.: *Lyssidia goldiei**; Calcos.: *Callhistia** *grandis**; Euschem.: *Bociraza goldiei**, *separata** Port Moresby, NG.

1885. Description of a new species of *Cocytia*. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **21**: 156–57.

Lep., Zygaen.: *C. ribbaei** Aru Is.

1888a. List of the Lepidoptera Heterocera, with descriptions of the new species, collected by Mr. C. M. Woodford at Aola, Guadalcanar Island, Solomon Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 570–80, 1 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.: 16 n. spp., many recs. N. Brit., Guadalcanal.

1888b. Descriptions of new species of Lepidoptera, chiefly from Central America. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **2**(9): 234–42.

Lep.; Papilion, Ophider., Urani.: *Papilio langeni**, *argynnus**, *Phyllodes imperialis**, *Alcides latona** Key Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1894. Descriptions of some new species of Agaristidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **14**(79): 21–24.

Lep., Agarist.: *Agarista goldiei**, *cynapes**, *prochyta** NG.

1898a. Description of some new species of Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **1**(2): 146–49.

Lep.; Syntom., Geometr.: *Hyaloethoea metaphoea** Guadalcanal, *Agaphthora puncta**, *Milionia regina** Woodlark, NG.

1898b. Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **1**(3): 207–15.

Lep.; Aeger., Lithosi.: *Sciapteron meeki**, *Darantasia goldiei**, *caerulescens** Fergusson, Trobriands, SE NG.

1899a. Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera from tropical America, Africa and the Eastern Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **3**(15): 228–36.

Lep., Lithosi.: *Exotrocha tricolor**, *tegyra**; Arct.: *Spilarctia meeki** Fergusson, Trobriands, NG.

1899b. Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera from tropical America, Africa, India and the Eastern Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **3**(18): 465–74.

Lep.; Lipar., Limacod.: *Cypra forbesi**, *Euproctis titania**, *Artaxa faventia**, *Miresa binea**, *aquila** Trobriands, Fergusson, NG.

**Druce,** H. 1899c. Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4**(21): 200–5.

Lep., Lithosi.: *Scoliacma brunnea** SE NG.

1901. Descriptions of some new species of Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **7**(37): 74–79.

Lep., Notodont.: *Ichthyura rubida** Trobriand Is.

1902. Descriptions of some new species of Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **9**(53): 321–34.

Lep., Pyral.: *Glyphodes eurygania*, speculifera** SE NG, Isabel I.

1909. Descriptions of three new species of Heterocera from Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **3**(16): 347–48.

Lep.; Arcti., Notodont., Noctu.: *Diacrisia arctichroa*, Nadata gigantea*, Pterocyclophora pratti** NW NG.

**Dubinin,** Vsevolod Borisovich. 1951. Systematical analysis of species of feather mites (Sarcoptiformes, Analgesoidea) parasitic on Anseriformes. *Mag. Parasit.* Moscow **12**: 17–72, fig. 1–26 (In Russian).

Acar., Astigm.: NG recs.

**Dubrony,** Auguste Durieu. 1879. Enumeration des Orthoptères rapportés par MM. J. Doria, O. Beccari, et L. M. d'Albertis des régions Indienne et Austro-Malaises. 1. Dermaptères. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 348–83, fig.

Orthop., Forficul.: *Apachys beccarii*, Labidurodes* robustus*, Labia grandis*, feae*, Platylabia gestroi*, Forficula albertisi** NG.

**Duda,** Paul Theodor Oswald. 1923. Die orientalischen und australischen Drosophiliden-Arten (Dipteren) des ungarischen National-Museums zu Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **20**: 24–59.

Dipt., Drosophil.: 14 n. spp., 1 n. var. NE NG.

1924a. Beitrag zur Systematik der Drosophiliden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der palaearktischen u. orientalischen Arten (Dipteren). *Archiv Naturg.* **90** A (3): 172–234, 7 pl.

Dipt., Drosophil.: 19 spp.

1924b. Die Drosophiliden (Dipteren) des Deutschen Entomologischen Institutes der Kaiser Wilhelm-Gesellschaft (Früh. Deutsches Ent. Mus.) aus H. Sauter's Formosa Ausbeute nebst Beschreibung zehn neuer südostasiatischer Drosophiliden des Amsterdamer Museums und des Wiener Staatsmuseums. *Archiv Naturg.* **90** A (3): 235–59, 7 pl.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Hirtodrosophila longecrinita** NG.

1925. Die aussereuropäischen Arten der Gattung *Leptocera* Olivier—*Limosina* Macquart (Dipteren) mit Berücksichtigung der europäischen Arten. *Archiv Naturg.* **90** A (11): 5–215, 4 pl.

Dipt., Sphaerocer.: NG recs.

**Duda,** O. 1926. Die orientalischen und australischen Drosophiliden-Arten (Dipteren) des ungarischen National-Museums zu Budapest. 1. Nachtrag. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **23**: 241–50, 5 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Phortica albomaculata** NE NG.

1926. Fauna sumatrensis. Drosophilidae (Dipt.). (Beitrag No. 26). *Suppl. Ent.* **14**: 42–116.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Many spp. NG.

1928. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der südostasiatischen Drosophilidengattung *Hypselothyrea* de Meijere (Dipt.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **25**: 79–90, 5 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Hypselothyrea lanigera**, *dimidiata, brevipennis* NE NG.

1934a. Weitere neue und wenig bekannte orientalische und australische Chloropiden (Diptera) des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts in Berlin-Dahlem. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **1**(1): 39–60.

Dipt., Chlorop.: *Parahippelates fuscipleuris, Eurira infuscata* NE NG.

1934b. Fauna sumatrensis. Chloropidae (Dipt.). (Bijdrage no. 74) *Tijds. Ent.* **77**: 55–161.

Dipt., Chlorop.: Many spp. NG.

**Dudgeon,** G. C. 1900. A catalogue of the *Heterocera* of Sikhim and Bhutan (notes by Elwes; additions by Hampson). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **13**: 77–85, 1 pl.

Lep., Thyrid.: *Addaea trimeronalis* NG.

**Duffels,** Johannes Petrus. 1966. A new species of *Cosmopsaltria* Stål, with preliminary notes on the genus (Homoptera, Cicadidae); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea,* Zool. **35**: 371–76, 5 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Cosmopsaltria bloetei** NW NG.

**Duffy,** Evelyn Arthur Joseph. 1963. A monograph of the immature stages of Australasian timber beetles (Cerambycidae). British Mus. (N. H.), London viii & 235 p, 9 pl., 135 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Larvae, pupae, biol.

**Dufrane,** Abel. 1946. Papilionidae. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **82**: 101–22.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio priamus poseidon* abb. n. Schouten I.

**Dumbleton,** Lionel Jack. 1945. Note on *Bironella (Brugella) hollandi* Taylor. *N. Z. J. Sci. Tech.* B **27**(3): 250–53, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG & Sol. Is. refs.

1947. Trombidiidae (Acarina) from the Solomon Islands and New Zealand. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **76**(3): 409–13, 1 pl.

Acar.; Leeuwenhoeki., Trombicul.: *Acomatacarus nova-guinea, Trombicula nissani*, hirsti, densipiliata, Schongastia vandersandei, Hannemania vellae** Vella Lavella I., Nissan I., Stirling I., Sol. Is.; NG.

**Dumbleton,** L. J. 1954a. A list of communicable diseases and parasites of domestic and some other animals recorded in South Pacific territories. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **77**: 1–55.

Vet. ent.: Sol. Is. & NG ref.

1954b. A list of insect pests recorded in South Pacific territories. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **79**: 1–196.

Col., Dipt., Hem.-Het., Isopt., Lep., Orthop., Thysanop.: Many NG & Sol. Is. spp., host plant and distr. recs.

1957. (non Hoyt, as acknowledged in erratum slip by S.P.C.). Parasites and predators introduced into the Pacific islands for the biological control of insects and other pests. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **101**: 1–40.

Insecta: NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is. refs.

1958. Bat-infesting *Ornithodoros* (Ixodoidea-Argasidae) of the Oriental-Australian Region. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **83**(3): 303–8, 18 fig.

Acar., Argas.: *Ornithodoros solomonis** Sol. Is.

**Dumont d'Urville,** Jules Sébastien César. 1830–35. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe ... pendant les années 1826–29...8vo, 4to, fol. Paris, 14 vol. Atlas 7 vol. (see Boisduval).

Exploration.

1852–54. Voyage au Pole Sûd et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zelée, exécuté... pendant ... 1837–40, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville ... publié ... sous la direction...Jacquinot, 1842–54. 10 vol., Atlas 2 vol. (see Blanchard, le Guillou).

Exploration.

**Dun,** Gordon Sutherland. 1951a. Pests of cacao in the Territory of Papua—New Guinea. Appendix II in Urquhart, D. H. & R. E. P. Dwyer, Report on the prospects of extending the growing of cacao in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Bournville, London. p. 32–35.

Agr. ent.: Cacao pests.

1951b. List of insect pests in Papua-New Guinea submitted to P.A.Q. Conference, Suva. (Cyclostyled).

Agr. ent.: L. J. Dumbleton, Tech. Paper S. Pacif. Comm., Noumea, No. 79, refers to all data mentioned in this list.

1953. Plantation hygiene and rhinoceros beetle (*Oryctes rhinoceros*). *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8**(1): 48–51.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1954a. Annual Report of the Senior Entomologist, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries, 1952–53. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8**(3): 18–27, Jan. 1954.

Major pests of cacao and coconuts including *Oryctes rhinoceros* L.; also minor pests; list of 17 pests of experimental fibre plants.

**Dun,** G. S. 1954b. Notes on cacao capsids in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **8**(4): 7–11.

Agr. ent.: Het.-Mir.; biol.; *Pachypeltis* on Cinchonas.

1955. Economic entomology in Papua and New Guinea, 1948–1954. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **9**(3): 109–19, 4 fig.

Agr. ent.: Also med. ent.

**Duncan,** James. 1835. Entomology. Natural history of Coleopterous insects. Entomology, *The Naturalist's Library* (Jardine's Ed.). **2**: 1–269, 32 pl.

Col., Curculion.: *Curculio cuvierii, C. geoffroyii* (=*Eupholus*) NG.

1837. Entomology. Foreign butterflies. Entomology, *The Naturalist's Library* (Jardine's Ed.). **5**: 1–208, pl. 1–33.

Lep., Pier.: *Pieris philyra* Amboina, NG.

**Dunn,** R. A. 1949. New Pedipalpi from Australia and the Solomon Islands. *Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria* **16**: 7–15, 6 fig.

Pedi., Tarantul.: *Stygophrynus* (*Neocharon**) *forsteri**, *Charinus pescotti** Sol. Is.

**Durieu Du Brony,** A. (See Dubrony, A. B.)

**Durrant,** John Hartley. 1916a. Microlepidoptera (Pterophorina and Tineina) collected by the British Ornithologists' Union and Wollaston Expeditions in the Snow Mountains, southern Dutch New Guinea. *Rep. Brit. Ornith. Union Exped.* **2**(15): 149–68.

Lep.: Many n. spp. NG.

1916b. Tineina. *In* New Lepidoptera from the Schouten Islands. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1916**(1): 84–85.

Lep., Hemerophil.: *Imma acribes** Biak I.

**Dutt,** Gobind Ram. 1926. Stephanidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **10**: 1–14.

Hym., Stephan.: 6 spp. Batchian, Ambon, Key, Mysol, Bismarck Arch., NG.

**Duvivier,** Antoine. 1883. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Oïdes* Weber (Galerucinae). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **27**(C.R.): CLX–CLXI.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oides jacobyi*, borrei** NG.

1884a. Description de quatre espèces nouvelles du genre *Paropsis*, Oliv. (Coléoptères Phytophages). *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6**: 93–99.

Col., Chrysom.: *Paropsis 20-pustulata** Aru.

1884b. Description de trois espèces nouvelles du genre *Oïdes*, Weber (Coléoptères Phytophages). *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6**: 114–18.

Col., Chrysom.: *Oides ornatipennis** Aru.

1884c. Cinq espèces nouvelles du genre *Aulacophora*, Chevr. (Coléoptères Phytophages). *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6**: 119–25.

Col., Chrysom.: *Aulacophora robusta** NG.

**Duvivier,** A. 1884d. Sur quelques espèces du genre *Oïdes,* Weber (Galerucinae) du Musée de Leyde. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6**: 236–40.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oides albertisi*?, *margineguttata*? NG.

1884e. Description de quelques Phytophages nouveaux et notes rectificatives. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **28** (C. R.): CCCX-CCCXXII.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Momaea gracilis** NG.

1891. Mélanges Entomologiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **35** (C. R.): CXLV-CLVI.

Col., Chrysomel.: Aru, NG.

**Dwyer,** Richard Edward Paul. 1935. Derris. Its cultural and economic possibilities for the Territory of New Guinea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (1): 28–41.

1937. The diseases of coconuts (*Cocos nucifera*) in New Guinea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3**(1): 28–93, 16 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG.

1953. Diseases of coconuts (*Cocos nucifera*) in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8**(1): 24–40.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Eady,** Ronald Dennis. 1960a. A new genus and two new species of Encyrtidae (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) from the Banana scab moth, *Nacoleia octasema* (Meyr.). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **50**(4): 667–70, 11 fig.

Hym., Chalcidoi.: *Pseudolitomastix* nacoleiae**, *Tyndarichus clavatus** NG.

1960b. *Pentalitomastix,* a new name for *Pseudolitomastix* Eady (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **51** (1): 173.

Hym., Encyrt.: Parasite of banana scab moth, *Nacoleia octasema* (Meyr.).

**Eaton,** Alfred Edwin. 1879. Palingenia papuanae speciei Ephemeridarum novae diagnoses. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 398–400, fig.

Ephemer.: *Palingenia papuana** SE NG.

1883–88. A revisional monograph of recent Ephemeridae, or mayflies. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **3** (1): 1–77, 1883; (2): 77–152, 1884; (3): 153–230, 1885; (4): 230–81, 1885; (5): 281–319, 1887; (6): 320–52, 1888; pl. 1–65.

Ephemer.: *Palingenia papuana* Papua, NG.

**Eckerlein,** Hans. 1935. Einige neue Saturniden aus Neu-Guinea und Argentinien. *Ent. Zs.,* Frankf. **49**: 21–23, 3 fig.

Lep., Saturn.: *Opodiphtera elleri**, *Synthera brunnea** Wareo, NE NG.

**Edward,** Ian Lewis. 1960. Clonal cacao at Keravat, I. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (2): 43–51, pl. 1–9.

Agr. ent.: *Glenea aluensis* N. Brit.

**Edwards**, Frederick Wallace. 1915. Report on the Diptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. With a section on the Asilidae by E. E. Austen. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20**: 391–422, 1 pl.

Dipt., many fam.: 12 n. spp. many recs, *Dissoptera**, *Ortaloptera** Aru, Waigeu, SW NG, NW NG, Guadalcanal.

1917. Notes on Culicidae, with descriptions of new species. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **7** (3): 201–29, 10 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Stegomyia variegata, albopicta* Aru, NG.

1921a. Mosquito Notes II. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **12** (1): 69–80.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles punctulatus* NG.

1921b. A revision of the mosquitoes of the Palaearctic region. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **12** (3): 263–351, 18 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Armigeres obturbans* NG.

1922a. The carriers of *Filaria bancrofti*. *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **35**: 168–70, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes variegatus* NG, Sol. Is.

1922b. Mosquito notes. III. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **13** (1): 75–102, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Armigeres lacuum**, *Bironella gracilis*, *Leptosomatomyia lateralis* NG.

1923. Mosquito notes–IV. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14** (1): 1–9.

Dipt., Culic.: 3 recs, *Culex (Culiciomyia) muticus**, *C. cataractarum**, *Hodgesia spoliata** New Britain, NG.

1924a. A synopsis of the adult mosquitoes of the Australasian region. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14** (4): 351–401.

Dipt., Culic.: *Rachionotomyia solomonis**, *Aedes (Banksinella) brugi**, *(Aedes) carmenti*, *(Skusea) fimbripes** Sol Is., N. Brit.

1924b. New data concerning *Styringomyia* (Diptera, Tipulidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **13** (75): 265–74, 9 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: 2 spp., *Styringomyia biroi**, *S. kerteszi**, *S. papuana**, *S. ensifera** Friedrich-Wilhemshafen, NG.

1925a. Fauna Buruana. Diptera, Fam. Culicidae. *Treubia* **7** (1): 40.

Dipt., Culic.: *Megarhinus inornatus* N. Brit.

1925b. Mosquito notes. V. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **15** (3): 257–70.

Dipt., Culic.: 10 spp., *Rachionotomyia distigma**, *Aedes (Finlaya) albilabris** N. Ireland, Sol. Is.

**Edwards**, F. W. 1926. Mosquito notes. VI. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **17** (2): 101–31, 11 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes variegatus tongae** *A. (Finlaya) kochi wallacei** Amboina, Sol. Is., New Ireland.

1927a. Diptera Nematocera from the Dutch East Indies. III. New records from Krakatau; IV. Species from Java & Kei Island. *Treubia* **9** (4): 352–70.

Dipt.; Bibion., Tipul.: *Plecia ruficornis**, *Orimarga flaviventris**, *O. pictula**, *Gynoplistia siebersi** Kei Is.

1927b. New mosquitoes of the genus *Rachionotomyia* from New Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (3): 352–56.

Dipt., Culic.: *Rachionotomyia microlepis**, *latisquamata**, *vanleeuweni**, *subnudipennis**, *brugi** NW NG.

1928. Diptera Nematocera from the Federated Malay States Museums. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **14** (1): 1–139, 2 pl.

Dipt.; Psychod., Tipul.: NG refs.

1930. Mosquito notes. X. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **21** (4): 541–45.

Dipt., Culic.: *Rachionotomyia littlechildi** Papua.

1932a. Diptera, Fam. Culicidae. *Genera Ins.* **194**: 1–258, 5 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: Recs.

1932b. Diptera Nematocera from the Dutch East Indies. *Treubia* **14** (1): 137–52, 2 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Limonia (Dapanoptera) carolina** NW NG.

**Edwards**, F. W. & E. E. **Austen**. 1915. (See Edwards, F. W. 1915).

**Edwards**, Robert L. 1961. Studies of the Philopteridae (Mallophaga) from birds of the order Procellariformes. 1. The genus *Halipeurus* Thompson. *J. Parasit.* **47**: 125–57, 7 fig.

Mall., Philopter.: *Halipeurus angusticeps fosteri** NG, *forficulatus** N. Brit.; both ex *Puffinus*.

**Eecke**, Rudolph van. 1915. Studies on Indo-Australian Lepidoptera. II. The Rhopalocera, collected by the Third New Guinea expedition. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1912 et 1913 sous les auspices de A. Franssen Herderschee. *Nova Guinea* **13**: 55–80, 2 pl., 2 fig.

Lep., Pier.: *Delias albertisi captorima**; Amathus.: *Bigaena** *pumilio** NW NG.

1916. Systematische catalogus der Indo-Australische Danaiden. *Zool. Meded.* **2** (3, 4): 185–264.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. spp. NG.

1920. Studien over indo-australische Lepidoptera. IV. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Heterocerafauna der ost-indische Kolonien. *Zool. Meded.* **5**: 112 38.

Lep., sev. fam.: Sev. n. spp., sspp.

**Eecke**, R. van. 1924. List of the Lepidoptera collected by Mr. W. C. van Heurn during an exploration-expedition in Dutch North New Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15**: 33–56, 1 pl.

Lep., sev. families: Sev. n. spp., subspp., recs. *Corticomus** NW NG.

1925. Cochlidionidae (Limacodidae). *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **32**: 1–79.

Lep., Limacod.: Recs.

1925–1929. De Heterocera van Sumatra. *Zool. Meded.* **8**: 153–217; **9**: 28–49, 257–99: **10**: 90–157; **11**: 49–145; **12**: 28–136, 35 fig., 13 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

1929. Fauna Buruana. Lepidoptera Heterocera, fam. Zygaenidae, Syntomidae and Arctiidae. *Treubia* **7** (4): 341–50, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Arcti.: Sev. spp. Sol. Is., NG, etc.

**Eichelbaum**, Felix. 1909. Katalog der Staphyliniden-Gattungen nebst Angabe ihrer Literatur, Synonyme, Artenzahl, geographischer Verbreitung und ihrer bekannten Larvenzustände. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **17**: 71–280.

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Eichler**, Wolfdietrich. 1942. Mallophagen-Synopsis. V. Genus *Eureum*. *Zool. Anz.* **138**: 179–80.

Malloph.: *Eureum salangane** Bismarck Arch.

1943. Mallophagen-Synopsis. X. Genus *Degeeriella*. *Zool. Anz.* **142**: 92–93, 2 fig.

Malloph.: *Degeeriella* sp. n., N. Brit.

1956. Drei neue Kopflausformen aus Neuguinea, Java und Südwestafrika. *Dermat. Wochenschr.* **133**: 657–60, 3 fig.

Anopl.: *Pediculus capitis samarai** Papua.

1957. Notes on the *Brüelia* group of Mallophaga (feather lice), with descriptions of four new species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **54**: 577–80, 4 fig.

Malloph.: *Allobruelia museiberolinensis** ex *Mino dumontii* Bismarck Arch.

**Eliot**, John Neville. 1955. Notes on the *Nacaduba hermus* (C. Felder) complex (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **24**: 153–58, 2 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Nacaduba subperusia martha** NW NG, Louisiades.

**Elsbach**, E. M. 1937a. Orienteerend malaria-en filaria-onderzoek in Niuew Guinea. (An exploratory investigation in New Guinea on malaria and filariasis.). *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **77**(17): 1036–54, 1 pl., 1 map.

Med. ent.

**Elsbach**, E. M. 1937b. *A. barbirostris bancrofti* als overbrenger van *Filaria bancrofti*. (*Anopheles barbirostris bancrofti* as a vector of *Filaria bancrofti*). *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **77**(25): 1536–43.

Med. ent.

1938. De broedplaatsen van *A. barbirostris bancrofti* aan den Boven-Digoel. (The breeding places of *A. barbirostris bancrofti* on the upper Digoel.) *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned. Ind.* **78**(10): 506–19, 2 pl., 2 map.

Dipt., Culic., Anophel.: Ecol.

**Eltringham**, Harry & K. **Jordan**. 1913. Nymphalidae; Subfam. Acraeinae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Junk **11**: 1–65.

Lep., Nymphal.: Recs.

**Elwes**, Henry John & James **Edwards**. 1893. A revision of the genus *Ypthima*, with especial reference to the characters afforded by the male genitalia. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1893**(1): 1–54, 3 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Ypthima arctous* Aru, NG.

**Emden**, Fritz Isidor van. 1926. Sandalidae von Neu-Guinea (Zur Kenntnis der Sandalidae VI); Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15**: 205–9.

Dipt., Sandal.: 8 n. spp. NG.

1927. Ein neuer *Euplatyrhopalus* (Col. Pauss.). *Ent. Bl.* **23**: 126–28, 1 fig.

Col., Pauss.: *Euplatyrhopalus wasmanni** NG.

1929. Die geographische Verbreitung der Sandalidae. *3. Wanderversammlung Deut. Ent.* Giessen. **1929**: 115–21, 3 fig.

Col., Sandal.: NG refs.

1931. Zur Kenntnis der Sandalidae XI–XVI. *Ent. Bl.* **27**(2): 49–59, 107–16, 145–52, 5 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Sandal.: Keys.

1937. Einige Carabidae von den Salomon- und Sta.-Cruz-Inseln, den Neuen Hebriden sowie Neu-Guinea. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **98**(1): 34–45.

Col., Carab.: 5 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. N. Hanover, Sol. Is., NG.

1942. Keys to the Muscidae of the Ethiopian Region: *Dichaetomyia* group. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **9**: 673–701.

Dipt., Musc.: *Papuaia* NG, p. 677.

**Emerson**, Alfred Edward. 1955. Geographical origins and dispersions of termite genera. *Fieldiana*, Zool. **37**: 465–521.

Isopt.; Kalotermit., Hodotermit., Rhinotermit., Termit.: Many spp. Papua, NG distr.

**Emerson**, F. A. 1965. A review of the Mastotermitidae (Isoptera), including a new fossil genus from Brazil. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **2236**: 1–46, 4 fig.

Isopt., Mastotermit.: NG distr. refs.

**Emerson**, Kary Cadmus. 1962. A new species of Mallophaga from New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **64**(4): 240–41, 3 fig.

Malloph., Amblyc.: *Heterodoxus maai** ex *Dorcopsis* NW NG.

1966. A new genus and two new species of Ischnocera occurring on frogmouths (Podargidae) (Mallophaga). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **68**(3): 224–27, 5 fig.

Malloph., Ischnoc.: *Podargoecus** *papuensis** NG.

**Emery**, Carolo (Carlo) A. 1886. Catalogo delle Formiche esistenti nelle collezioni del Museo Civico di Genova. III. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **24**: 209–58, pl. 3–4.

Hym., Formic.: 7 n. spp., *Pseudolasius** NG.

1887. Catalogo delle Formiche esistenti nelle collezioni del Museo Civico di Genova. Parte terza, Formiche della regione Indo-Malese e dell' Australia. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **25**: 427–73, 528–34, pl. I, II, IX.

Hym., Formic.: 11 n. spp., *Laparomyrmex**, *Calyptomyrmex** NG.

1893. Formicides de l'archipel Malais. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **1**: 187–229, pl. VIII.

Hym., Formic.: NG recs.

1894. Descriptions de deux fourmis nouvelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **63**: 72–74, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Cremastogaster paradoxa** Humboldt Bay, NG.

1897a. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. XVIII. Formiche raccolte nella Nuova Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **38**: 546–94, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp. NG.

1897b. Formicidarum species novae vel minus cognitae in collectione Musaei Nationalis Hungarici, quas in Nova-Guinea, Colonia Germanica, collegit L. Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **20**: 571–99, 1 fig., 2 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp., sspp., *Adelomyrmex**, *Lordomyrma** NE NG.

1898. Descrizioni di Formiche nuove malesi et australiane: note sinonimiche. *Rend. Acc. Bologna* (n. s.) **2**: 231–45, 16 pl.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis atalanta** NG.

1900a. Formiche raccolte da Elio Modigliani in Sumatra, Engano e Mentawei. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 661–722, 16 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Acropyga crassicornis** p. 698 NG.

**Emery,** C. A. 1900b. Formicidarum species novae vel minus cognitae in collectione musaei Nationalis Hungarici, quas Nova-Guinea, Colonia Germanica, collegit L. Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 310–38, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp., sev. recs NE NG.

1902a. Formicidarum species novae vel minus cognitae in collectione Musaei Nationalis Hungarici, quas in Nova-Guinea, colonia Germanica, collegit L. Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 152–60, 5 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 15 n. spp., 1 n. var. NE NG.

1902b. An analytical key to the genera of the family Formicidae, for the identification of the workers. *Amer. Nat.* **36**: 707–25.

Hym., Formic.: Sev. spp. NG distr.

1909. Formicidae; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5**: 531–39, 4 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., 4 n. sspp., 3 n. var., many recs NG.

1910. Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Dorylinae. *Genera Ins.* **102**: 1–34, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

1911a. Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Ponerinae. *Genera Ins.* **118**: 1–125, 3 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

1911b. Formicidae; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9** (2): 249–59, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 6 n. spp., 8 n. var.+recs. NG.

1912. Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Dolichoderinae. *Genera Ins.* **137**: 1–50, 2 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

1914. Les fourmis de la Nouvelle-Calédonie & des îles Loyalty. *Nova Caledonia* A **1**(4): 393–436, 1 pl.

Zoogeogr.

1921. Le genre *Polyrhachis*; classification, espèces nouvelles ou critiques. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* **54**(200): 17–25, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis* (*Myrmphola*) *viehmeyeri**, *P.* (*Aulacomyrma**) *porcata**, *P.* (*Cyrtomyrma*) *luctuosa** NG.

1921–22. Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Myrmicinae. *Genera Ins.* **174**A: 1–397, 7 pl. **174B**: 95–206; **174C**: 207–397.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

1922. Quelques fourmis nouvelles minuscules. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung* **19**: 107–12, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Acropyga* (*Atopodon*?) *ambigua**, *Pseudolasius amaurops**, *Paratrechina* (*Nylanderia*) *pusillima** NE NG.

**Emery**, C. A. 1925. Hymenoptera. Fam. Formicidae. Subfam. Formicinae. *Genera Ins.* **183**: 1–302, 5 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

**Enderlein**, Günther. 1901. Neue Evaniiden, Stephaniden, Mutilliden (Apterogyna), Proctotrupiden und Chalcididen, mit einer Bestimmungstabelle der africanischen Stephaniden. *Archiv Naturg.* **67**(1, 3): 187–220, 1 fig.

Hym.; Stephan., Chalc.: Sev. n. spp. N. Brit., Bismarck Arch., NG.

1903. Die Copeognathen des indo-australischen Faunengebietes. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 179–344, 12 fig., 12 pl.

Psocopt., many fam.: Many n. spp., gen. NG.

1904. Die von Herrn Prof. Dr. Friedr. Dahl im Bismarck-Archipel gesammelten Copeognathen, nebst Bemerkungen über die physiologische Bedeutung des Stigmasackes. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **20**: 105–12, pl. 7.

Psocopt.; Psoc., Caecili., Lepidopsoc.: 6 spp., *Soa* dahliana** Bismarck Arch., NG.

1906a. Die indo-australischen und afrikanischer Cardiochilinen. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **67**(2): 245–52.

Hym., Bracon.: *Cardiochiles fasciatus* NG.

1906b. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Klassification der Stephaniden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **67**(2): 289–306.

Hym., Stephan.: *Stephanus ducalis* Key Is.

1908. Neuroptera. Fam. Coniopterygidae. *Genera Ins.* **67**: 1–18, 2 pl.

Neur., Coniopteryg.: Genera; Bismarcks recs.

1912. Zur Kenntnis der Spathiinen und einiger verwandter Gruppen. *Archiv Naturg.* A **78** (2): 1–37.

Hym., Bracon.: *Doryctophasmus* ferrugineiceps** NG.

1922a. Klassifikation der Micropeziden. *Archiv Naturg.* A **88**(5): 140–229, 1 fig.

Dipt., Micropez.: *Calobata buergersi*, striatofasciaia*, Metopochetus* ralumensis*, Telostylinus* obscuratus*, dahli** NG, N. Brit.

1922b. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Simuliiden. *Konowia* **1**: 67–76.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Wilhelmia pygmaea** NE NG.

1924a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Platystominen. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **11**(1): 97–153.

Dipt., Platystom.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1924b. Studien an blutsaugenden Insekten. I. Grundlagen eines neuen Systems der Tabaniden. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **11**: 253–409, 5 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *Chasmia* bicincta** NG.

**Enderlein**, G. 1926c. Zur Kenntnis der Scatopsiden. *Zool. Anz.* **68**: 137–42.

Dipt., Scatops.: *Colobostema* fumipenne** NE NG.

1932. Zwei biogeographisch interessante neue Xylophagiden Gattungen der südlichen Hemisphäre. *Zool. Anz.* **99**: 269–71, 1 fig.

Dipt., Xyloph.: *Archilagarinus* priscus** NG.

1935. Dipterologica. III. *S.B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1935**: 235–46.

Dipt., Musc.: *Myiophaea* ralumensis** N. Brit.

1936a. Zur Kenntnis der Phytalmiiden. (Diptera: Phytalmiidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **3**(3): 225–30.

Dipt., Phytalmi.: *Hammatopelma* nigra**, *Archiphytalmia* prisca** NE NG.

1936b. Zwei neue Phytalmiiden. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **3**(4): 241–43.

Dipt., Ortal.: *Meachina* violacea**, *Angitula longicornis** Roon I., NG.

1936c. Klassifikation der Rutiliinen. *Veröff. Deut. Kolon. Übersee-Mus.* **1**: 397–446.

Dipt., Tachin: *Chrysorutilia nana**, *Idania ralumensis**, *Liostiria* ralumensis**, *Pancala* heinrothi** N. Brit., N. Ireland, NG.

1936d. Simuliologica I. *S.B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1936**: 113–30.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Pselaphochir* oculata** NG.

**Endrödi**, Sebö. 1951a. Neue Aphodiinen aus dem Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (n. s.) **1**: 157–64.

Col., Aphodi.: 6 n. spp., *Neosaprosites** NE NG.

1951b. Über die Gattung *Xylotrupes*. *Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **2**: 239–53, 1 map, 16 fig.

Col., Dynast.: *Xylotrupes gideon szekessyi** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1953. Neue Lamellicornier. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n.s. **4**: 113–16, 4 fig.

Col., Passal.: *Leptaulax bicolor biroi** NE NG.

1957a. Zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen (Coleopt.) Revision des Dynastinen-Materials des Zool. Forschungsinstituts u. Museums A. Koenig, Bonn. *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* **8**: 64–70, 9 fig.

Col., Dynast.: *Chalcocrates borchmanni** SW NG.

1957b. Rassenkreis von *Scapanes australis* Boisd. (Coleopt. Dynastidae). *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* **8**: 71–74, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Dynast.: *Scapanes australis* races NG.

**Endrödy-Younga**, Sebastian. 1959. Systematischer Überblick über die Familie Clambidae (Col.). *Opusc. Ent.* **24**: 81–116, 34 fig.

Col., Clamb.: *Clambus biroi**, *novaguineensis**, *rotundus** NE NG.

**Engel**, Erich Otto. 1925. Über Rutiliidae sensu lat. (Dipt.). *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **50**: 339–76, 18 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: Many spp. NG.

**Entomology Branch**. 1964. List of beneficial organisms introduced for biological control in Hawaii–1890–1963. Compiled by the staff of the Entomology Branch, Div. Plant Indust., Dept. Agr., State of Hawaii. (Revised April 1964). p. 1–28.

Agr. ent.: N. Brit. & NG refs.

**Entomology Section**, D.A.S.F. 1961. *Pantorhytes* control in cacao plantations. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14**(1): 48–51, 1 pl., 2 fig.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Erichson**, Wilhelm Ferdinand. 1840. Genera et species Staphylinorum Insectorum Coleopterorum familiae. 8vo Berlin p. i–viii, 1–954, 5 pl.

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Ermisch**, Karl. 1950. Die Gattungen der Mordelliden der Welt. *Ent. Bl.* **45–46**: 34–92.

Col., Mordell.: Key to genera.

**Esaki**, Teiso. 1926. The water-striders of the subfamily Halobatinae in the Hungarian National Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **23**: 117–64, 12 fig.

Hem.-Het., Hydrometr.: 7 n. spp., *Metrobatopsis**, *Microbates** NG.

1930. New or little-known Gerridae from the Malay Peninsula. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **16** (1& 2): 13–24, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: 1 n. subfam., 5 spp. recs. NG.

1950. A zoogeographical consideration of the insect fauna in the Pacific Islands. *Proc. 8th Intern. Congr. Ent.*, Stockholm 1948: 373–79.

Zoogeogr.

**Esaki**, T., E. H. **Bryan**, Jr. & J. L. **Gressitt**. 1955. Bibliography. *Ins. Micronesia* **2**: 1–68, 1 map.

Bibliography: NG refs.

**Esaki**, T. & Tamotsu **Ishihara**. 1943. Hemiptera Micronesica, I. Nabidae. *Mushi* **15** (1, 2): 69–75, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *Arbela nitidula* NG.

**Esben-Petersen**, Peter. 1923. Australian Neuroptera. Part V. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **48**(4): 593–600, pl. 47.

Neur., Mantisp.: *Austromantispa manca* Ambon, NG.

1931. Myrmeleontidae. Résultats sciéntifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(2): 3–6, 2 fig.

Neur., Myrmeleont.: *Myrmeleon sagax papuensis* NG.

**Esben-Peterson**, P. 1937. Check list of Neuroptera Planipennia of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **13**(5): 49–60.

Neur.; Myrmeleont., Mantisp., Chrysop.: *Acratoleon flavus, Brisus salomonicus, Euclimacia flavocincta, Nothochrysa froggatti, Sencera scioneura* Sol. Is., N. Brit.

**Essed**, W.C.A.H. & H.A.E. van **Tongeren**. 1965. Arthropod-borne virus infections in Western New Guinea, I. Report of a case of Murray Valley encephalitis in a Papuan woman. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **17**(1): 52–55.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Evans**, Gwilym Owen. 1955. A stridulating organ in the Acarina. *Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India* **7**: 107–9, 6 fig.

Acar.: Morphol.

**Evans**, John William. 1933. A revision of the Eurymelini (Homoptera, Bythoscopidae). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **57**: 73–90, 3 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Bythoscop.: *Eurymeloides nigra** NG.

1946. A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Homoptera: Jassoidea). Pt. 2: Aetalionidae, Hylicidae, Eurymelidae. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **97**(2): 39–54, 3 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: NG ref.

1947a. A natural classification of leaf-hoppers (Jassoidea, Homoptera). Part 3. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **98**(3): 105–271, 36 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: *Jassus leveri** Sol. Is.; NG recs.

1947b. Some new Eurymelids from Australia and New Guinea (Homoptera, Jassoidea). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **71**(2): 225–27, 8 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: *Eurymeloides sogerensis**, *motuana**, *Ipoides brunomaculata**, *melaleucae**, *Anipo pallescens** SE NG.

1952. The injurious insects of the British Commonwealth (except the British Isles, India & Pakistan). Comm. Inst. Ent., London, p. 1–242.

Econ. ent.: NG, Sol. Is.

1959. The zoogeography of some Australian insects. *In* Keast, Crocker & Christian, *Monogr. Biol.* **8**: 150–63, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Zoogeogr.: NG ref.

1966. The leafhoppers and froghoppers of Australia and New Zealand (Homoptera, Cicadelloidea and Cercopoidea). *Austral. Mus. Mem.* **12**: 1–347, 48 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell, Cercop.: NG, N. Brit. refs.

**Evans**, William Harry. 1928. Descriptions of some new Hesperiidae from the Australian region in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **34**(2): 71–74.

Lep., Hesperi.: 6 n. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Evans**, W. H. 1929. Fauna Buruana. Lepidoptera, fam. Grypocera (Hesperiidae). *Treubia* **7**(4): 371–75.

Lep., Hesperi.: NG, Key Is. recs.

1934. Indo-Australian Hesperiidae, descriptions of new genera, species and subspecies. *Entomologist* **67**: 33–36, 61–65, 148–51, 206–9, 231–34.

Lep., Hesper.: Many n. spp., *Suniana** Waigiou, Aru, NG, Sol. Is.

1935. Indo-Australian Hesperiidae: Descriptions of new genera, species and subspecies. (Continued from 67: 234). *Entomologist* **68**: 65–67, 87–90.

Lep., Hesperi.: 26 n. spp. *Kobrona** Aru, Key, NG, Woodlark, Goodenough.

1937. Indo-Australian Hesperiidae: Descriptions of new genera, species and subspecies. *Entomologist* **70**: (886) 64–66, (887) 81–83.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Pelopidas mathias mathewi**, *agna agnata**, *impar lavella** Bismarcks, Sol. Is., Woodlark, NG.

1949. A catalogue of the Hesperiidae from Europe, Asia and Australia in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) London, xix, 502 p., 53 pl., 7 fig.

Lep., Hesperi.: 12 n. spp., many n. sspp., *Pastria**, *Prada**, *Banta** Moluccas, NG, Goodenough, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1954. A revision of the genus *Curetis* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) *Entomologist* **87**: (1096) 190–94, (1097) 212–16, (1098) 241–47, 13 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: 8 spp., sev. sspp. Amboina, Misol, New Britain, Fergusson I., NG.

1957. A revision of the *Arhopala* group of Oriental Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **5**(3): 85–141.

Lep., Lycaen.: Many n. sspp., *Narathura asma**, *lata**, *wanda**, *Arhopala axina**, *arta** Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG, etc.

1959. A new sub-species of *Hasora hurama* Butler (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 113.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Hasora hurama diana** Rennell.

**Ewing**, Henry Ellsworth. 1944. Note on taxonomy of type species of the mite genus *Trombicula* Berlese. *U.S. Nav. Med. Bull.* **43**(4): 437–39, 2 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG recs.

**Fabricius**, Johann Christian. 1775. Systema Entomologiae sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus. Flensburgi et Lipsiae, 1775. 832 p., 8vo.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio priamus* Amboina, etc.

**Fabricius**, J. C. 1792–98. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta ..... 6 vols. & Suppl. 1798.

Misc.: NG recs.

1801. Systema Eleutheratorum, secundum ordines, genera, species: adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Kiliae (1801) v. 1, 506 p; 2, 687 p.

Col.: E. Indies spp.

1803. Systema Rhyngotorum secundum ordines, genera, species, adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Brunsvigae, 1803. 314 p.

Hem.: 10 spp. Amboina.

**Fahringer**, Josef. 1926. Die Megalyriden. *Archiv Naturg.* **92**A(8): 98–123, 4 fig.

Hym., Megalyr.: *Megalyra rufiventris* NG.

1927. Braconiden-Studien (Hym.). *Ent. Mitt.* **16**(4): 256–66.

Hym., Bracon.: *Euurobracon quadriceps* Batchian.

**Fain**, Alex. 1959a. La famille Gastronyssidae Fain, 1956. Description de deux nouvelles espèces chez des chauves-souris asiatiques (Acarina: Sarcoptiformes). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **35**(12): 1–22, 14 fig.

Acar., Gastronyss.: *Rodhainyssus yunkeri, Opsonyssus phyllorhinae** ex *Nyctophilus, Phyllorhina* NG.

1959b. Les Acariens psoriques parasites des chauves-souris. IX. Nouvelles observations sur le genre *Psorergates* Tyrrell. *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.* **95**(7–8): 232–48, 20 fig.

Acar.: *Psorergates* (*Psorergatoides**) *emballonurae** Bougainville.

1961a. Observations sur les Acariens de la sous-famille Lawrencarinae (Ereynetidae: Trombidiformes). (Note preliminaire.) *Bull. Ann. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.* **97**(9–10): 245–55, 6 fig.

Acar., Ereynet.: *Lawrencarus ceratobatrachi* Bougainville.

1961b. Espèces et genres nouveaux dans la famille Ixodorhynchidae Ewing 1922 (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* **64**(1–2): 175–82.

Acar., Ixodorhynch.: *Hemilaelaps novae-guineae** Bougainville, NG.

1962. Les Acariens parasites nasicoles des Batraciens. Revision des Lawrencarinae Fain, 1957 (Ereynetidae: Trombidiformes). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **38**(25): 1–69, 2 tbls., 53 fig.

Acar., Ereynet.: *Lawrencarus ceratobatrachi** Bougainville, NG.

**Fain**, Alex & K. **Hyland**. 1962. On three species of Rhinonyssids described by Hirst. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **5**: 341–48, 12 fig.

Acar., Rhinonyss.: NG refs.

**Fairchild**, Alexander Graham Bell. 1952. Notes on Phlebotomus from the Australasian region (Dipt. Psychodidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **77**: 189-208, 77 fig.

Dipt., Psychod.: 8 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. NW, NE, SE NG.

**Fairmaire**, Léon. 1849. Essai sur les Coléoptères de la Polynésie. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 2, **1**: 277-91, 550-59.

Col., Buprest.: *Chrysodema tayauti* NG; Curculion.: *Calandra obscura* N. Ireland.

1850. Essai sur les Coléoptères de la Polynésie (Suite). *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 2, **2**: 50-64, 115-22.

Col., Bostrych.: *Apate religiosae* NG; Chrysomel: *Galleruca (Rhaphidopalpa) foveicollis* NG.

1877. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Bretagne. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* ser 2, **9**(185): 185-86.

Col.: 7 spp., *Botanoctona**, *Triaplatys** N. Brit.

1879a. Diagnoses de Coléoptères Australiens et Polynésiens. *Naturaliste* **1**(6): 46; (9): 70.

Col.; Scarabae., Tenebrion., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. spp. Duke of York Is.

1879b. Descriptions de Coléoptères nouveau ou peu connus de Musée Godeffroy. *J. Mus. Godeffroy* **14**: 80-114.

Col.; Chrysomel., Scarabae: Sev. n. spp., *Triaplatys** Duke of York Is.

1881a. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Mélanésie et de la Micronésie. *Naturaliste* **1** (43): 340.

Col., Scarabae.: *Oryctoderus platygenioides, Oronotus quadrituber* Duke of York Is.

1881b. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Mélanésie. *Naturaliste* **1**(44): 348-49.

Col., Brenth.: *Ectocemus spinipennis** Duke of York Is.

1881c. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Micronésie et de la Polynésie. *Naturaliste* **1**(45): 359.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Zophophilus* curticornis**, *Strongylium tuberipenne**; Cerambyc.: *Sphingnotus yorkensis**, *Xiphotheata luctifera** Duke of York Is.

1881d. Diagnosis de Coléoptères de la Mélanésie. *Naturaliste* **1**(47): 372-73.

Col., Brenth.: *Eubactrus spissicornis* Duke of York Is.

1881e. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Mélanésie. *Naturaliste* **1**(47): 381-82.

Col., Carab.: *Pamponerus* godeffroyi**, *Catascopus obliquatus**; Elater.: *Alaus bituberosus** Duke of York Is., New Britain.

1881f. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Mélanésie. *Naturaliste* **1**(49): 389.

Col., Scarabae.: *Melanhyphus* kleinschmidtii**; Cler.: *Tenerus frontalis**; Curculion.: *Ectatorrhinus godeffroyi** Duke of York Is., N. Brit.

**Fairmaire**, L. 1881g. Diagnoses de Coléoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* **1**(53): 421–22.

Col., Curculion.: *Schizotrachelus schmeltzii*, Bothriorhinus* costulipennis** Duke of York Is.

1883a. Essai sur les Coléoptères de l'Archipel de la Nouvelle-Bretagne. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **27** (2): 1–58.

Col., misc.: Many n. spp., *Bothriorhinus*, Pachycephala*, Zonitoides*, Pseudacalles** Duke of York, N. Brit., Woodlark, NG.

1883b. Diagnoses de Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Bretagne. *Naturaliste* **2**(30): 238–39.

Col., Elater.: 6 n. spp., *Oxystethus** N. Brit.

1887a. Coléoptères nouveaux on peu connus du Musée de Leyde. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **9**: 145–62.

Col., Lymexylon.: *Hylecoetus javanicus* NG.

1887b. Description de cinq espèces nouvelles de la famille des Cantharides. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **9**: 193–96.

Col., Melo.: *Zonitis tenuemarginata*, marginiventris** Moluccas.

1892. Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre *Dietysus* des îles Kei. *Tijds. Ent.* **36**: 26–27.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Dietysus picipes*, subcostatus** Kei.

1893. Coléoptères nouveaux des Indes orientales, de la famille des Scarabaeidae, Rhipidoceridae, Tenebrionidae, et Oedemeridae. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **15**: 17–64.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Eucyrtus aurobasalis** NW NG.

1897a. Coléoptères de l'Inde et de la Malaisie. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **18**: 225–40.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Osdara plicicollis** NG.

1897b. Description de Coléoptères nouveaux de la Malaisie, de l'Inde et de la Chine. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **19**: 209–33.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Ebenolus* vernicatus*, Encyalesthus variicolor*, iridipennis** NG.

**Falcoz**, Louis. 1929. Diptères pupipares du Museum national d'histoire naturelle de Paris. Hippoboscidae. *Encycl. Ent.* B. II. Dipt. **5**(1): 27–54, 8 fig.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornitheza metallica, Ornithoctona plicata, Lynchia dioxyrhina* NG.

**Fallou**, Gustave. 1889. Diagnoses d'Hémiptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* **5**(54): 130–31.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Dalpada pallipes** N. Brit.

1890. Diagnoses d'Homoptères nouveaux. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **9**: 351–54.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Sphenorhina bicolor** N. Brit.

1891. Diagnoses d'Hémiptères nouveaux. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **10**: 5–10.

Hem.-Het., Core: *Notobidus diversipes** N. Brit.

**Farner**, Donald Sankey. 1944. Epidemiology of diseases of military importance in the Netherland Indies. Dept. Navy, Bur. Med. & Surgery **133**, 250 p, 19 map.

Med. ent.

**Farner**, D. S. & R. M. **Bohart**. 1944. Three new species of Australasian *Aëdes* (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **57**: 117–22, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (Stegomyia) quasiscutellaris** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1945. A preliminary revision of the *scutellaris* group of the genus *Aëdes*. *U. S. Nav. Med. Bull.* **44**(1): 37–53, 15 fig., 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, Sol. Is. refs.

**Farner**, D. S., R. J. **Dicke**, G. **Sweet**, L. **Isenham** and T. Y. **Hsiao**. 1946. The distribution of mosquitoes of medical importance in the Pacific area. *Bur. Med. Surg., Washington, Nav. Med.* **983**: 64 p.

Med. ent.: Culic.

**Faust**, Johannes. 1890a. Rüsselkäfer von S. Asien und den Sundainseln. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **51**(4–6): 65–82.

Col., Curculion.: *Perissops maculosus**, *sobrinus** NG.

1890b. Neue Rüsselkäfer aller Länder. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **51**(7–12): 165–95.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhinoscapha tricolor**, *richteri**, *Elytrocheilus** *helenae**, *Endymia effusa** Aru, NG.

1892. Curculioniden aus dem Malayischen Archipel. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **53**(7–9): 184–228.

Col., Curculion.: 5 n. g., many spp., *Pantorhytes batesi** etc Sol. Is., NG.

1893. Zwei neue *Dyspeithes*-Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **37**: 7–8.

Col., Curculion.: *Dyspeithes nechyroides** NG.

1895. Sechs neue Curculioniden-Gattungen und ein neuer *Glochinorhinus*. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **56** (7–9): 212–28.

Col., Curculion.: *Megachirus** *fuscovarius** SE NG.

1897a. Curculioniden aus dem Malayischen und Polynesischen Inselgebiet. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **58** (4–6): 155–83.

Col., Curculion.: 6 spp., 1 n. var., *Rhinoscapha, Alcides* sev. n. spp. Fergusson I., Triobriands, SE NG.

1897b. Neue Gattungen und Arten in der Celeuthetiden-Gruppe. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **58**(7–12): 229–98.

Col., Curculion.: 7 n. g., many n. spp. Sol. Is., Bismarcks, Trobriands, Fergusson, Aru, NG.

**Faust**, J. 1898. Curculioniden aus dem Malayischen und Polynesischen Inselgebiet. II. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **59**: 140–213.

Col., Curculion.: 5 n. g., many n. spp. & spp. Shortlands, Key, Fergusson, SE NG.

1899. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. XXIII. Curculionidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 5–130.

Col., Curculion.: Sev. n. g. and 14 n. spp. NG.

1900. *In* R. Semon Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. **5**: 616–26.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhinoscapha perfecta**.

**Fauvel**, Charles Adolphe Albert. 1874. Les Staphylinides de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **4**: 432–38.

Col., Staphylin.: *Xantholinus holomelas** NG.

1877. Les Staphylinides de l'Australie et de la Polynésie. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **10**: 168–298.

Col., Staphylin.: *Cafius densiventris**, *Xantholinus albertisi**, *Lithocarus cincta** Ternate, Aru, NG.

1878. Les Staphylinides des Moluques et de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **12**: 171–315, pl. I, II.

Col., Staphylin.: Many n. g., n. spp. NG.

1880. Les Staphylinides des Moluques et de la Nouvelle Guinée (2.e memoire). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 63–121.

Col., Staphylin.: Many n. spp., Fly River, Dorei, NG.

1886. Staphylinides des Iles Philippines. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **5**: 143–50.

Col., Staphylin.: *Leptochirus minutus, Paederus fuscipes, Philonthus erythropus* NG.

1889. Les Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances... *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **8**: 242–71.

Col., Staphylin.: *Ancaeus aruensis**, *Xantholinus holomelas** Aru, NG.

1891. Les Coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendences... *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **10**: 148–82.

Col., many families: *Episcaphula quadrivittata, Platysoma urvillei, Figulus foveicollis, Trochoideus desjardinsi* Key I., Woodlark, NG.

1902. Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **21**(6–7): 8–28; (8–9): 29–37.

Col., Staphylin.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1904a. Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux. 2e partie. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **23**(4–5): 76–112.

Col., Staphylin.: *Lispinus sulcatus**, *binotatus**, *Eleusis lunigera** NE NG.

**Fauvel,** C. A. A. 1904b. Staphylinides de Nouvelle-Guinée. Récuellis par l'expedition Hollandaise (1903). *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **23**(11-12): 294-96.

Col., Staphylin.: *Paederus trimerus**, *Erchonus aluticollis** Cyclops, NW NG.

**Felder,** Cajetan & Rudolph **Felder.** 1864. Species Lepidopterorum hucusque descriptae vel iconibus expressae, in seriem systematicam digestae. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **14**: 289-378.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio cronius**, *oceanus**, *triton**, *medon** Woodlark, NG.

1865. Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde, &c. Zool. II, Abt. ii, Lepidoptera **1**: 1-136; **2**: 137-352, 47 pl. Vienna, 4to.

Lep., Rhopal.: *Elodina** *hypatia**, *Pieris wallacena**, *Hypochrisops** spp* NG & Waigiou.

1867. Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara, Zool. II, Lepidoptera 3: 353-535, pl. XLVIII-LXXIV.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Messaras wallacei** Waigiou, *Precis intermedia** India & Eastern Islands, *Cyrestis nedymnus** NG.

**Felder,** R. & Alois Friedrich **Rogenhofer.** 1874. Reise der Öesterreichischen Fregatte Novara, Lepidoptera, Heft IV. Atlas der Heterocera, Sphingida-Noctuida. Wien: 4to p. 537-548, pl. LXXV-CXX.

Lep.; Bombyc., Noctu.: Many n. spp.

1875. Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde. Zool. Theil: Lepidoptera 2 (2) pl. CXXI-CXL.

Lep., Pyral.: *Rhimphales papualis** NG.

**Felsche,** Carl. 1909. Neue und alte coprophage Scarabaeiden (Col.) *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1909**: 751-65. pl. 10.

Col., Scarabae.: *Liparochrus ingens** Aru, NG.

**Felt,** Ephraim Porter. 1929. Gall midges or gall gnats of the Orient (Itonididae or Cecidomyiidae). *Lingnan Sci. J.* **7**: 413-74.

Dipt., Cecidomyi.: Indonesian recs; generic key.

**Fennah,** Ronald Gordon. 1949. New Tropiduchidae from Melanesia (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2**(15): 161-73, 9 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: Sev. n. spp., *Daradacella** NG., Sol. Is.

1950. A generic revision of the Achilidae (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea) with descriptions of new species. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), Ent.* **1**: 3-170, 119 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Achil.: *Paragandecca** *longibursata**, *Remosachilus** *macrocephalus**, *Parargeleusa** *trispinosa**, *Taloka opaca* NG.

**Fennah**, R. G. 1954. The higher classification of the family Issidae (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea) with descriptions of new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **105**(19): 455–74, 15 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Iss.: *Paratonga truncaticeps, Epitonga* ferox** Sol. Is., NG.

1955. New and little-known Lophopidae and Issidae from Australasia (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **24**(9–10): 165–73, 6 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoro.: 5 n. spp., sev. n. sspp. *Clonaspe** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1964. New species of *Ugyops* (Fulgoroidea: Delphacidae) from South America and south-east Asia. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **15**(5): 119–143, 120 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Delphac.: *Ugyops odites** NG.

1965. Delphacidae from Australia and New Zealand (Homoptera: Fulgoridae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **17**(1): 1–60, 199 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Delphac.: 5 n. spp., *Izella**, *Haerinella** NG.

**Fenyes**, Adalbert. 1918–21. Coleoptera Fam. Staphylinidae. Subfam. Aleocharinae. *Genera Ins.* **173** A: 1–110; **173** B: 111–414; **173** C: 415–53; 7 pl.

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Ferguson**, Eustace William. 1926a. Revision of Australian Syrphidae (Diptera). Part I. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **51**: 137–83; Part 2, with suppl. to Pt. 1: 517–544, 16 fig.

Dipt., Syrph.: NG, Papua, Aru, Key I. recs; *Eristalis kershawi** NG.

1926b. The distribution of insects capable of carrying disease in Eastern Australia. *Proc. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, Austral. 1923, **2**: 1477–86.

Med. ent.: NG region distr. refs.

**Ferguson**, E. W. & G. F. **Hill**. 1922. Notes on Australian Tabanidae. Part II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. W.* **47**: 245–65, 10 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *Tabanus innotabilis* NG.

**Ferguson**, M. S. & O. H. **Graham**. 1948. *Phlebotomus* in New Guinea and nearby islands. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **41**(5): 679–84, 2 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Fernald**, Maria E. 1903. A catalogue of the Coccidae of the world. *Hatch Exp. Sta. Mass. Agr. Coll. Bull.* **88**: 1–360.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: Distr. recs.

**Ferrari**, Eugen von. 1888. Die Hemipteren-Gattung *Nepa*, Latr. (sens. natur.) monographisch bearbeitet. *Ann. Hofmuseum Wien* **3**: 161–94, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Nep.: *N. dubia** etc E. Indies.

**Ferrière**, Charles. 1933. Chalcidoid and proctotrupoid parasites of pests of the coconut palm. *Stylops* **2**(4, 5): 86–96, 97–108, 12 fig.

Hym.; Chalcid., Proctotrup.: *Anastatus axiagasti** var. *rufithorax**, *Tetrastichodes brontispae**, *Syntomosphyrum zygaenarum**, *Microphanurus painei** Sol. Is., NG.

1938. Eupelmides exotiques (Hymenopt. Chalcididae) I. Les genres *Metapelma* Westw., *Anastatoidea* Gahan et *Neanastatus* Girault. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **107**: 25–72, 11 fig.

Hym., Chalcid.: *Anastatoidea salomonis**, *Metapelma salomonis** Sol. Is.

1939. Chalcid flies attacking noxious beetles in India and New Guinea. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **30**(1): 163–68, 3 fig.

Hym., Eurytom.: *Eurytoma promecothecae** New Britain.

1941. New species of Euplectrini (Hym., Chalcidoidea) from Europe, Africa and Asia. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **32**(1): 17–48.

Hym., Chalcido.: *Euplectromorpha salomonis** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Ferris**, Gordon Floyd. 1933. Contributions toward a monograph of the sucking lice. Part VI. *Stanford Univ. Publ. Biol. Sci.* **2**(6): 1–56, 419–70, 25 fig.

Anopl., Haematopin.: *Haematopinus eurysternus* Sol. Is.

**Fieber**, Franz Xavier. 1844. Entomologische Monographien. Leipzig, 138 p., 10 pl.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: E. Indies n. spp.

1866. Neue Gattungen und Arten in Homopteren (Cicadina Bur.). *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **16**: 497–516, pl. 7.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Glossocratus** *sulcatus** E. Indies.

**Fielding**, J. W. 1926. Australasian Ticks. *Comwlth Austral., Dep. Hlth Serv. Publ. (Trop. Div.)* **9**: 1–114, 36 fig.

Acar.; Ixod.: 7 spp. NG.

**Finnegan**, Susan. 1945. Acari; as agents transmitting typhus in India, Australia and the Far East. *Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Econ. Ser.* **16**: 1–78, 49 fig.

Acar.; Ixod., Trombidi.: 9 spp.; NG med. ent. refs.

**Finot**, Pierre Adrien Prosper. 1907. Sur le genre *Acridium*. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Acridium* Serville de la famille des Acridiens, Insectes Orthoptères, avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **76**: 247–354, 27 fig.

Orth., Acridi.: *Acridium papuasicum**, *gohieri*, *neo-caledonicum** Ambon, N. Brit., NG.

**Fischer**, Max. 1963. Die orientalischen und australischen Arten der Gattung *Opius* Wesmael (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae (Sbornik)* **35**: 197–242, 30 fig.

Hym., Bracon.: NG rec.

**Flach**, Karl. 1890a. *Ischioplites möllendorfi* n. sp. aus Matupi, Bismarck Archipel. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **9**(8): 238–40, pl. 111, 6 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Ischioplites moellendorfi** Bismarck Arch.

1890b. Zwei neue Glyciphana-Arten aus Neu-Britannien. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **34**(2): 275–76, pl. 11, figs. 10–11.

Col., Cetoni.: *Glyciphana burschicosa**, *moellendorfi** N. Brit.

**Fleming**, Charles A. 1963. Age of the alpine biota. *Proc. N. Z. Ecol. Soc.* **10**: 1–4.

NG ref.

**Fletcher**, C. B. 1944. The black knight of the Pacific. 8vo Sydney. 181 p, frontpiece, map.

Biography of pioneer Methodist missionary George Brown (1835–1917).

**Fletcher**, David Stephen. 1953. A revison of the genus *Carecomotis* (Lep. Geometridae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **6**(62): 100–42, pl. III–VI.

Lep., Geometr.: 7 n. sspp. N. Ireland, St. Matthias I., Sol. Is., Rook Is., Waigeu, NG.

1959. Macroheterocera of Rennell Island. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 31–66, 90 fig.

Lep., sev. fams: sev. n. spp.

**Fletcher**, Thomas Bainbridge. 1910. On the genus *Deuterocopus*, Zeller. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1910** (2): 107–41, 2 pl., 7 fig.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Deuterocopus bathychasma**, *lophopteryx**, *Leptodeuterocopus citrogaster**, *Hexadactilia* trilobata** Moluccas, Key Is., NG.

1911. Four new Pterophoridae. *Entomologist* **44**(580): 281–83; (582): 346–48.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Oxyptilus wallacei** Aru.

1925. Zygaenidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **9**: 1–92.

Lep., Zygaen.: *Dendrocera albicilia, Phacusa tenebrosa crawfurdi* Ambon, Tenimber, Fergusson.

1928. Cosmopterygidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **16**: 1–33.

Lep., Cosmopteryg.: *Trissodoris honorariella, Batrachedra arenosella* Sol. Is., NG.

1931. Alucitidae (Pterophoridae). *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **20**: 1–61.

Lep., Pterophor.: 15 spp. Key Is., Fergusson, Woodlark, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1947. Some species of *Cosmoclostis* (Lep., Alucitidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **16**: 42–52.

Lep., Alucit.: *Cosmoclostis hemiadelpha**, *lamprosema** N. Ireland, NG.

**Fletcher**, T. B. & A. J. T. **Janse**. 1942. List of publications by the late Edward Meyrick. *In* The moths of South Africa **4**(1): xi–xxv.

Lep.: Bibl. refs.

**Fleutiaux**, Edmond. 1894. Les Megacephalidae d'Australie. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **13**: 123–28, 7 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Tetracha humeralis* NG.

1896a. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. LXXI: Monommidae, Trixagidae et Eucnemidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **36**: 533–44.

Col., Trixag.: *Drapetes jansoni* Batchian, NG.

1896b. Eucnémides Austro-Malais du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **36**: 555–606.

Col., Eucnem.: Many n. spp. NG.

1896c. Catalogue des Eucnemidae du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* **2**: 92–94.

Col., Eucnem.: List 18 spp. N. Brit., NG.

1896d. Eucnemidae de Musée de Leyde. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **18**: 143–59.

Col., Eucnem.: *Fornax lineatus, Scython bicolor, Galba marmorata, funebris* NG.

1896e. Collection des Eucnemidae du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **1896**: 278–99.

Col., Eucnem.: *Fornax raffrayi*, punctatus*, emarginatus*, Microrhagus maindroni** N. Brit., NW NG.

1897a. Trois espèces nouvelles d'Eucnémides de la collection du Muséum de Tring. *Novit. Zool.* **4**: 177–78.

Col., Eucnem.: *Ceratus rothschildi** SE NG, *Galba nigra** Trobriands.

1897b. Sur quelques espèces de Trixagidae exotiques appartenant au Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **37**: 327–30.

Col., Bytur.: 6 n. spp. SE NG.

1898a. Premier supplément au catalogue des Eucnemidae du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, Paris **4**: 27–32.

Col., Eucnem.: *Compsocnemis raffrayi*, Dromaeolus incertus*, Fornax bipartitus** NW NG.

1898b. Eucnémides de Nouvelle Guinée. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 232–34.

Col., Eucnem.: *Microrhagus biroi** NE NG.

1908. Elateridae. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903. *Nova Guinea* **5**: 31.

Col., Elater.: 7 spp. listed.

1912a. Cinq Mélasides nouveaux de ma collection (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1912**(15): 325–29.

Col., Melas.: *Temnillus alius*, Euryostus bonvouloiri** SE NG.

**Fleutiaux**, E. 1912b. Descriptions de Melasidae nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **56**: 296–304.

Col., Melas.: *Eucalodemas dohertyi*, brevicolle*, Curtocephalus* angustus** NG.

1914. Elateridae des Iles Philippines. *Philip. J. Sci.* D **9**(5): 441–49.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus scytale* NG.

1916. Melasidae (Coléoptères) des Iles Philippines récoltés par C. F. Baker. *Philip. J. Sci.* D **11**(6): 387–98.

Col., Melas.: *Dromaeolus opacus* NG.

1920. Études sur les Melasidae (Coleoptera-Serricornia). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **60**: 93–104.

Col., Melas.: *Potergus filiformis, Temnus* alius* NG.

1922. Coleoptera: Melasidae et Elateridae des Séchelles et des îles voisines. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1922**(3–4): 398–436, 1 pl., 7 fig.

Col.; Melas., Elater.: *Potergus filiformis, Fornax sternalis, Arganus distinctus, Adelocera modesta* Batjan, NG.

1923. Remarques sur les espèces du genre *Pterotarsus* Guérin (*Galba* Aut.). (Coleoptera Melasidae). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **92**: 301–9.

Col., Melas.: 8 spp., *Pterotarsus bicolor*, bonvouloiri** Moluccas, NG.

1927. Addition aux Melasidae de l'Indochine Française (Insectes Coléoptères). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **52**: 133–38.

Col., Melas.: *Pterotarsus tomentosus* NG.

1931. Melasides nouveaux provenant des collections de la "Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association, Honolulu". *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **7**(3): 453–56.

Col., Melas.: *Dromaeolus pembertoni*, Fornax zwaluwenburgi** SE NG.

1932a. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera I. Elateridae et Eucnemidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(4): 91–94.

Col.; Elater., Eucnem.: *Compsolacon gracilis, Alaus obliquus, Pterotarsus marmoratus, niveopictus* NG.

1932b. Descriptions de trois Melasides nouveaux provenant des collections de la "Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association." *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **8**(1): 45–46.

Col., Melas.: *Fornax striatus** NG.

1933. Un nouveau Melaside (Col.) des Iles Salomon. *Stylops* **2**(6): 129.

Col., Melas.: *Fryanus insularis** Sol. Is.

1934. Descriptions d'Eucnemididae nouveaux. *Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret* **21**: 73–107 (1932–4).

Col., Eucnemid: *Dromaeolus leveri*, variipilosus*, Fornax incertus*, Maelodrus pagdeni*, Hylotastes pacificus** Sol. Is., NG.

**Fleutiaux**, E. 1935a. Descriptions de nouveaux Eucnemididae (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **40** (10): 169-72.

Col., Eucnemid.: *Fornax subovatus** NG.

1935b. Descriptions de nouveaux Eucnemididae (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **40**(11): 183-84.

Col., Eucnemid.: *Isorhipis recticollis**, *Fryanus gracilicornis** NG.

1935c. Eucnemididae et Elateridae nouveaux. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **75**: 300-305.

Col., Eucnemid.: *Hylotastes leveri** Guadalcanal.

1940. Elatérides nouveaux. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **80**: 89-104.

Col., Elater.: *Anthracalaus agrypnoides** NG.

1941. Descriptions d'Élatérides (Col.) nouveaux. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **46**(2): 18-19.

Col., Elater.: *Tetrigus pacificus** Bougainville I.

**Foerster**, F. (see **Förster**, F.)

**Foote**, Richard Herbert & David R. **Cook**. 1959. Mosquitoes of medical importance. U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook **152**: 1-158, 68 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 10 spp. NG.

**Forbes**, Henry O. 1885. A naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, a narrative of travel and exploration from 1878 to 1883. Harper & Bros., London, 536 p, 79 fig.

Col., Lep., Hym., Dipt.: P. 370-82: Reprints of articles on Timor-laut Col. (C. O. Waterhouse), Lep. (A. G. Butler), Hym. & Dipt. (W. F. Kirby), *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883, 1884.

**Forbes**, James & W. R. **Horsfall**. 1946. Biology of a pest mosquito common in New Guinea. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **39**(4): 602-6.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes s. scutellaris* Biak, NG.

**Ford**, Edward. 1950. The malaria problem in Australia and the Australian Pacific territories. *Med. J. Austral.* **1**: 749-60, 2 map.

Med. ent.

**Forel**, Auguste Henri. 1901. Formiciden aus dem Bismarck Archipel auf Grundlage des von Prof. Dr. F. Dahl gesammelten Materials bearbeitet. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **2**(1, 2): 1-37.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp. & spp., 4 n. var., 5 n. stat. Bismarcks, NG.

1907. Formicides du Musée National Hongrois determinés et decrits. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5**(1): 1-42.

Hym., Formic.: *Camponotus ornatus**, *Polyrhachis biroi**, *Monomorium floricola*, *Ectatomma* (*Rhytidoponera*) *araneoides strigosum* Ambon, NE NG.

1912. Formicidae (Hym.); H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(3): 67-81.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis salomo hiram** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

**Forsius,** Runar. 1927. On some sawflies from the Australian region (Hymenoptera, Tenthridinidae). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **3**: 283–308.

Hym., Xiphydr.: *Xiphydria testacea* NG ref.

**Förster** (Foerster), Friedrich. 1897a. Contributions à la faune Odonatologique Indo-Australe, III. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **41**: 39–42; pt. V: 204–11.

Odon.: *Caconeura finisterrae*, Protorthemis wahnesi** NG.

1897b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der indo-australischen Odonatenfauna. VI. Zwei neue Agrioninen von Lombok und Key. *Ent. Nachrichten* **23**(22): 333–38.

Odon., Agrion.: *Caconeura eburnea* Kei Is.

1898. Odonata aus Neu-Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 271–302, 1 pl, 4 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: 9 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., 14 spp. Erima, Astrolabebai, NG.

1899. Contributions à la faune Odonatologique Indo-Australe. VIII. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **43**: 63–72.

Odon.: *Argiolestes selysi** SE NG.

1900. Odonaten aus Neu-Guinea. II. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 81–108.

Odon.; Libellul., Aeschn., Agrion.: 7 n. spp., *Karschia*, Wahnesia*, Selysioneura** NG.

1903. Odonaten aus Neu-Guinea. III. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 509–54, 5 fig.

Odon.; Libellul., Coenagrion.: *Huonia*, Bironides*, Microtrigonia**, 10 n. spp., Sol. Is., Bism. Arch., NG.

1908. Neue Aeschniden. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **52**: 213–18.

Odon., Aeschn.: *Protoaeschna* pseudochiri** NE NG.

1910. Beiträge zu den Gattungen und Arten der Libellen. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **29**: 51–56.

Odon., Libellul.: *Crocothemis papuana*, Diphelebia reinholdi** NG.

**Fowler,** William Weekes. 1908. Coleoptera. Fam. Erotylidae. Subfam. Languriinae. *Genera Ins.* **78**: 1–45, 3 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: Recs.

**Fraser,** Frederick Charles. 1956. A note on the correct habitat of *Rhyothemis chalcoptilon chalcoptilon* (Brauer). (Odonata, Libellulidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **92**: 326–28, 10 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: *Rhyothemis regia regia* Moluccas, NG; *R. r. exul* Kei Is.

**Freeman,** Paul. 1947. A revision of the genus *Dysdercus* Boisduval (Hemiptera, Pyrrhocoridae), excluding the American species. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **98**: 373–424, 59 fig.

Hem., Pyrrhocor.: 9 spp. of *Dysdercus* Carteret Is., Sol. Is., N. Ireland, Goodenough, NG.

**Freeman**, P. 1959. A study of the New Zealand Chironomidae (Diptera, Nematocera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.), Ent.* **7**(9): 395–437, 6 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Chironom.: NG ref.

1961. The Chironomidae (Diptera) of Australia. *Austral. J. Zool.* **9**(4): 611–737, 28 fig.

Dipt., Chironom.: *Ablabesmyia hilli*, Microtendipes umbrosus, Chironomus taylori*, C.(C.) vitellinus*, Riethia stictoptera* SE NG.

**French**, E. L., S. G. **Anderson**, A. V. G. **Price** and F. A. **Rhodes**. 1957. Murray Valley encephalitis in New Guinea. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **6**: 827–34.

Med. ent.

**Freude**, Heinz. 1955. Die Monommiden der Welt. I. Teil: Die Monommiden der indo-australischen Region. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **6**(1): 1–73, 11 pl.

Col., Monom.: *Monomma novaguinense** NG.

1958. Die Monommiden der afrikanischen Region. (IV. Teil der Monommiden der Welt mit Zusammenfassung der Ergebnisse). *Ann. Mus. Congo Belg., Zool.* **61**: 7–115, 13 fig.

Col., Monom.: *Monomma novaguinense* zoogeogr.

**Frey**, George. 1964. Zwei neue *Apogonia*-Arten aus Neu-Guinea, nebst Bestimmungstabelle (Col. Melolonth.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **15**: 277–78, 1 fig.

Col., Melolonth.: *A. vossi*, lanata** Bismarck Arch., NG.

**Freycinet**, Louis Claude Desaulses de. 1824–42. Voyage autour du monde executé sur...l'Uranie et la Physicienne...1817–20. 4to+fol. Paris.

Expedition. Col.: *Cetonia bifasciata*, Rhynchaenus doryphorus**; Lep.: *Papilio prianus* var. Waigeu.

**Friederichs**, Karl. 1920. Weberameisen und Pflanzenschutz. *Tropenpflanzer* **23**(5–6): 85.

Hym., Formic.: Biol. control.

1935. Checklist of the Embiidae (Embioptera) of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **11**(7): 1–4.

Embiop., Embi.: NG refs.

**Friese**, Heinrich. 1898. Die Trigona-Arten Australiens. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 427–31.

Hym., Ap.: *Trigona biroi*, laeviceps, planifrons, atricornis* NG.

1903. Neue Megachile-Arten des Sunda-Archipel. (Hym.). *Zs. Syst. Hym. Dipt.* **3**: 241–45, 349–59.

Hym., Ap.: Sev. n. spp., *Megachile kuehni*, biroi** Key I., Mysol., NG.

1905. Neue *Crocisa*-Arten der Tropen. *Zs. Syst. Hym. Dipt.* **5**: 2–12.

Hym., Ap.: Key to Oriental-Australian spp.

**Friese**, H. 1906. Apidae. In Weis, A., *Hymenoptera der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34**: 226, 788.

Hym., Ap.: Sev. n. spp. Aru, Key.

1908. Hymenoptera II. Apidae I. Uebersicht der Bienen (Apidae), welche in Neu-Guinea gesammelt wurden. 2. Beschreibung der neuen Arten und einige Notizen. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2): 353–59, 1 pl.

Hym., Ap.: 15 spp., 7 n. spp. NG.

1909. Die Bienenfauna von Neu-Guinea. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 179–288.

Hym., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Callosphecodes** NG, Key Is.

1911a. Auffallende *Megachile*-Arten des Sunda-Archipels. (Apidae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1911**: 217–20.

Hym., Ap.: *Megachile godeffroyi**, *hertlei**, *finschi**, *luteiceps** N. Brit., NG.

1911b. Zur Bienenfauna Neuguineas und der benachbarten Gebiete. (Hym.)(Nachtrag 2.) *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1911**: 448–53.

Hym., Ap.: *Anthophora aurata**, *Megachile minutula** N. Brit., NG.

1911c. Apidae. Résultats der expedition zum Schneegebirge in Niederländ. Süd-Neu-Guinea 1909–10. Résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 261–63.

Hym., Ap.: *Prosopis ferruginea**, *Nomia lorentzi**, *Megachile lorentzi** NG.

1912. Zur Bienenfauna von Neu-Guinea und Oceanien. Übersicht des von den Herren Dahl, Finsch, Krämer, Moszkowski, Neuhaus, Schoede und L. Schultze in den letzen Jahren dem Zool. Mus. in Berlin überwiesenen Forschungsmaterials. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **6**: 91–96.

Hym., Ap.: *Nomia aenescens**, *Nomada dahli** W NG, Bismarck Arch.

1914. Die Bienenfauna von Java. *Tijds. Ent.* **57**: 1–61, 2 pl., 2 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: NG recs.

1915. Apiden aus Nord Neu-Guinea gesammelt von Dr. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup, in den Jahren 1910 und 1911. *Tijds. Ent.* **58**: 1–4.

Hym., Ap.: NG Recs.

1924. Ueber die Bienen Australiens. *Konowia* **3**: 216–49.

Hym., Ap.: *Prosopis gacellae**, *niveicollis** N. Brit.

**Froggatt**, John Lewis. 1935. The long-horned tree-hopper of coco-nuts *Sexava* spp. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **1**(1): 16–27.

Orth., Mecopod.: *Sexava nubila, novae-guinea, coriacea, karnyi* W NG, NE NG & Bismarcks.

1936a. Entomological Notes. Coconut and sweet-potato pests. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **2**(1): 10–14.

Agr. ent.: Col., Hispinae, Curculion.; Lep., Sphing.

**Froggatt**, J. L. 1936b. Coco-nut pests. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **2**(3): 18–21.

Agr. ent.: Col., Lep., Hem.-Het.

1936c. Coccid Pests of Coffee. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **2**(3): 22–24.

Agr. ent.: Cocc., Coccinell., Formic.

1936d. Some insect pests recorded from the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **2**(1): 15–18.

Agr. ent.: Plant pests.

1937a. Report of the entomologist. Year ended 30th June, 1936. *N. Guin.-Agr. Gaz.* **3**(1): 8–10.

Agr. ent.: *Cocos* pests—Orth., Col., Lep.

1937b. *Promecotheca antiqua* Wse. Leaf pest of coconuts. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3**(2): 21–22.

Agr. ent.: *Oecophylla smaragdina* as predator.

1937c. *Ephestia cautella* Wlk., moth pest of stored cocoa beans and copra. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3**(2): 23.

Agr. ent.: Lep., Pyral. NG refs.

1937d. Egg parasites of *Sexava* spp. in the Territory of New Guinea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3**(2): 24–25.

Agr. ent.: Hym.: Encyrt., Mymar., Scelion., Trichogrammat.

1938a. Mealy bug on coffee. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4**(1): 38.

Agr. ent.: [*Ferrisiana virgata*].

1938b. Tanglefoot banding of coco-nut palms against Sexava. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4**(1): 51–55. (Rabaul).

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1938c. Measures for control of coco-nut-tree-hopper (*Sexava* spp.). *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4**(3): 3–6.

Agr. ent.: Bismarck Arch. refs.

1938d. Weevil pests of cocoa. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4**(3): 6.

Agr. ent.: *Pantorhytes plutus* Oberth. & *Orthorrhinus patruelis* Pasc.

1938e. Pests of cocoa in the Territory of New Guinea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4**(4): 66–68.

Agr. ent.: Misc.

1939a. The coconut leaf-miner *Promecotheca papuana*, Csiki (*antiqua*, Wse.) *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **5**(1): 3–10.

Agr. ent.: Biol.; parasite *Pleurotropis*.

**Froggatt**, J. L. 1939b. Insects pests of rice. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **5** (1): 16–18.

Agr. ent.: Lep., Hem., Col.; pyralid *Corcyra cephalonica* Stn. on stored rice.

1939d. The sweet potato hawk moth *Hippotion celerio*. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **5** (3): 2–3.

Agr. ent.: Paras.: *Carcelia kokiana* Towns. (Tachin.); pred.: *Platynopus melacanthus* Boisd. (Pentatom.), *Bufo marinus*.

1939c. Cockroaches and their control. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **5** (3): 4.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1940. Entomologist's Report in Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture for the year ending 30th June, 1939. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (2): 9–13.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1941a. Entomological Report. In: Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture for the year ending 30th June, 1940. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **7** (2): 87–89.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1941b. Entomological Notes. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **7** (4): 298–300.

Agr. ent.: Fruit piercing moths (Noctu.: *Othreis fullonica, salamina*, larval pests of *Erythrina*; tobacco pests; fruit flies; banana pests; *Nezara viridula smaragdula*.

**Froggatt**, J. L. &. F. O. **Moody**. 1939. Copra infestation by *Ephestia cautella*, Wlk. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **5** (2): 2–5.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

**Froggatt**, J. L. & B. A. **O'Connor**. 1940. Insects associated with the coconut palm. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (3): 16–32.

Agr. ent.: 44 pests listed; *Sexava* biol.

1941. Insects associated with the coconut palm. Pt. 2. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **7** (2): 125–33.

Agr. ent.: Col., Hispinae.

**Froggatt**, Walter Wilson. 1906. Notes on the Hymenopterous genus *Megalyra* Westw., with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **31** (3): 399–407.

Hym., Megalyr.: NG ref.

1909a. Fruitflies. A general account of flies belonging to the Family Trypetidae. Sydney: Wm. Applegate Gullick, Govt. Printer. p. 19–36.

Dipt., Trypet.: Many spp. NG.

1909b. The banded pumpkin beetle (*Aulacophora olivieri*, Guérin). *Agr. Gaz. N.S.W.* **1909**: 209–12, 1 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG ref.

**Froggatt**, W. W. 1910. Notes on fruit-flies (Trypetidae) with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **35** (4): 862–72.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Dacus pepisalae**, *zonatus* Russell Is., Sol. Is.

1911. Pests and diseases of the coconut palm. *Sci. Bull. Dept. Agr. N.S.W.* **2**: 1–47, 8 pl., 10 fig.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is. Col., Hem.-Het., Hom.

1914. Australasian Hispidae of the genera *Bronthispa* and *Promecotheca* which destroy coconut palm fronds. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **5** (2): 149–52.

Col., Hisp.: *Promecotheca antiqua, varipes, Bronthispa froggatti* Sol. Is., N Brit., NG.

1919. A new species of wax scale (*Ceroplastes Murrayi*) from New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **44**: 439–40, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: *Ceroplastes murrayi** SE NG.

**Fruhstorfer**, Hans. 1893. Ein hervorragender neuer Tagfalter aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. *Ent. Nachrichten*, Berl. **19** (20): 317–18.

Lep., Morph.: *Morphotenaris** *schoenbergi** NE NG.

1894. Ein neuer Tagfalter aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **39**: 248.

Lep., Morph.: *Morphotenaris schoenbergi** NG.

1898a. Neue Lepidopteren aus Asien. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **43**: 175–99.

Lep., sev. fam.: *Dicallaneura arfakensis**.

1898b. Neue Papilioformen aus dem Indo-malayischen Peloponnes. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **42** (3-4): 303–10.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera papuensis* ab. *carolus** NG.

1898c. Neue Rhopaloceren aus dem Indo-Malayischen Archipel. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **42**: 311–44.

Lep., Rhopal.: Recs.

1898d. Neue Rhopaloceren aus dem malayischen Archipel. *D. E. Z. Iris* **11**: 149–52.

Lep., Nymphal: Recs.

1898e. Monographische Revision der Nymphaliden-Gruppe *Symphaedra* und *Adolias*. *D. E. Z. Iris* **11**: 160–208.

Lep., Nymphal.: NG rec.

1898f. Neue *Parthenos*-Lokalrassen. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **59**: 249–57.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Parthenos sylvia guineensis**, *s. fusciplena** Sol. Is. [Neu Pommern (=N. Brit.), Fruhst. in Zeitz: Macrolep. Wrld. 18].

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1899a. Uebersicht der bekannten *Ideopsis* und Beschreibung neuer Lokalrassen. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **59**: 257–63.

Lep., Dana.: *Ideopsis vitrea arfakensis** NW NG.

1899b. Neue *Papilio*-Formen aus dem Malayischen Archipel. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **43** (3–4): 419–30.

Lep., Papilion.: Sol. Is.

1899c. Neue Indo-australische Danaiden. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **14** (5): 33–35.

Lep., Dana.: *Salatura mytilene boguensis**

1899d. Uebersicht der Indo-Australischen Danaiden und Beschreibung neuer Formen. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **44** (1–2): 64–87.

Lep., Dana.: *Salamis australis** S NG.

1899e. Neue *Cynthia*-Lokalrassen und Uebersicht der bekannten Subspecies. *D. E. Z. Iris* **12**: 81–85.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Cynthia arsinoe melena** N. Ireland.

1899f. Pieriden-Studien. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **44** (1–2): 100–112.

Lep., Pier.: Recs.

1899g. Einige neue Doleschallien. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **44** (3–4): 278–83, pl. II. fig. 7–11.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Doleschallia* n. sspp.

1899h. Neue Euploeen aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **44** (3–4): 284.

Lep., Dana.: N. ssp., ab.

1899i. Neue *Elymnias* aus dem Australischen Gebiet. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **60** (4): 339–42.

Lep., Satyr.: *Elymnias agondas melagondas** SE NG.

1899j. Neue *Cupha*-Arten und Aufzählung der bekannten Species. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **60** (4): 343–47.

Lep., Nymphal.: NG spp.

1901. Neue Lepidopteren aus dem austro-malayischen Gebiet. *D.E.Z. Iris* **14**: 329–30.

Lep., Amathusi: *Tenaris kubaryi aroana**, *sticheli** SE NG.

1902a. Neue Indo-Australische Lepidopteren. *D.E.Z. Iris* **14**: 334–50.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Cethosia cydippe woodlarkiana**, *Troides priamus poseidon boreas** NW NG.

1902b. Neue Papilioformen aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **17** (8): 57–58.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio aegeus ormenulus**, *ulysses telephanes** E. Papua, Fergusson I., Trobriands.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1902c. Neue Papilio-Formen aus dem Indo-Malayischen Gebiet. *D.E.Z. Iris* **15**: 161–68.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio ulysses telephanes, aegeus ormenulus** Trobriands, Fergusson I.

1902d. Neue Lepidopteren aus dem Indo-Malayischen Gebiet. *D.E.Z. Iris* **15**: 169–78.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Cethosia cydippe cleanthis**, *c. alkmene** Fergusson I.

1903a. Neue Papilioformen und andere Lepidopteren aus Ost-Asien und dem malayischen Archipel. *D.E.Z. Iris* **15**: 306–15.

Lep., Papillionoid.: *Junonia erigone leucophora** Trobriand Is.

1903b. Neue Pieriden aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **18** (3): 17–18.

Lep., Pier.: *Huphina pitys mithra** Fergusson I. (Papua).

1903c. Neue *Hypolymnas* und Uebersicht der bekannten Arten. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **48** (1–2): 73–87.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Hypolymnas* Trobriands, Fergusson, Waigeu, NG.

1903d. Neue Pieriden und Uebersicht verwandter Formen. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **48** (1–2): 97–112.

Lep., Pier.: *Huphina pitys mithra** Fergusson I.

1903e. *Ornithoptera paradisea* ab. *auriflua* (nov. subsp.) *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **18** (7): 49.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. paradisea auriflua** Madang, NE NG.

1903f. Zwei neue Nymphaliden aus Neu Guinea. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **18** (9): 65.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Doleschallia* 2 new subspp. N. Guinea.

1903g. Neue Papilioniden aus dem australischen Gebiet. *D.E.Z. Iris* **16** (1): 11–16.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio ulysses, euchenor, aegeus* sev. n. sspp. N. Ireland, SE NG, Fergusson, etc.

1903h. Eine neue Nymphalide aus Neu-Guinea. *D.E.Z. Iris* **16** (1): 66–67.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Hypolymnas deois divina** SE NG.

1903i. Neue *Elymnias* aus dem Papua-Gebiet. *D. E. Z. Iris* **16**: 321–23.

Lep., Satyr.: *Elymnias agondas agondina**, *a. moranda** Salwatty, Waigiou, Woodlark, Aru, Key I.

1904a. Neue indo-australische Lycaeniden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **21**: 1508–09.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Amblypodia annetta fabiana**, *a. eberalda** Waigiou, Sol. Is.

1904b. Neue *Euploea* aus dem Malayschen Archipel. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19** (8): 61; (9): 66–68; (10): 73–76.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. NG refs.

1904c. Neue *Tenaris*. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19** (17): 129.

Lep., Amathusi.: Sev. n. sspp., NG.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1904d. Neue *Tenaris*-Formen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19** (18): 138–39.

Lep., Amathusi.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1904a. Neue Indo-malayische Rhopaloceren. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19** (4): 26–29.

Lep., Dana.: *Calliploea phokion**, sev. n. sspp.

1904b. Neue indo-australische Lepidopteren. *D. E. Z. Iris* **17**: 133–57.

Lep., Papilionoid.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Aru, etc.

1905a. Neue Rhopaloceren. *Ins. Börse*, p. 36.

Lep., Amathusi: *Tenaris tainia** NG.

1905b. Neue *Tenaris*-Formen und Übersicht der bekannten Arten. I & II. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **24**: 57–89, 119–28, 2 pl.

Lep., Amathusi.: 15 n. spp., 3 n. ab., Salwatti I., Waigeu, Aru, Fergusson I., Louisiades, Jobi (Japen), Misool, NG.

1906a. Neue Rhopaloceren aus dem indo-malayischen Gebiet. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **20** (5): 33–35.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Tenaris westwoodi* ab. *unipupillata** NG.

1906b. Neue Euthaliiden. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **20** (19): 148–49.

Lep., Euthali.: 2 new subspp., ex New Guinea and Waigiou.

1906e. Neue *Mynes*. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **20** (21): 163; (22): 171–72.

Lep., Nymphal.: N. sspp. Goodenough I., Isabel I.

1906d. Neue *Mycalesis*. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **21** (11): 81–83; (12): 90–91; (13): 97–98.

Lep., Satyr.: *Mycalesis evara**, *discobolus**, *bilineata**, sev. n. sspp.

1907a. Neue *Cirrochroa*-Rassen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **21** (23): 177–79.

Lep., Nymphal.: Several new subspp.

1907b. Neue *Doleschallia* aus Waigiu. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **22** (1): 3–4.

Lep., Nymphal.: 4 n. sspp.

1907c. Zwei neue Acraeen aus dem Papua-Gebiet. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **68** (1): 19–21.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Acraea moluccana pella** Woodlark I.

1907d. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Prothoe australis*—Rassen und deren Formen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **19**: 43–50.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Prothoe australis mafalda**, *decolorata** NG.

1907e. Neue Danaiden und Uebersicht der bekannten Indo-Australischen Arten. *D. E. Z. Iris* **19**: 161–202.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. n. sspp. NG, Bismarcks.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1907f. Monographie der Elymiinae. *D. E. Z. Iris* **20** (3): 157–252, 3 pl.

Lep., Elymni.: *Elymnias agondas muscosa*, papua lactentia** NG, Waigiou.

1907g. Zwei merkwürdige mimetische *Elymnias* aus dem Papua-Gebiet. *Intern. Ent. Zs.* Guben **1**: 41, 2 fig.

Lep., Satyr.: *Elymnias agondas moranda & melagondas.*

1907h. Eine neue Lycaenide aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. *Ent. Zs.* Stuttgart **21**: 162.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Iraota aurigena** NE NG.

1907i. Neue Rhopaloceren aus dem Papua-Gebiet. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **21** (23): 179–80.

Lep., Rhopal.: NG.

1908a. Neue *Curetis* und Uebersicht der bekannten Arten. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **69** (1): 49–59.

Lep., Lycaen.: New subsp. Waigeu, NG, N. Brit., Shortlands.

1908b. Versuch einer monographischen Revision der Indo-Australischen Neptiden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **69** (2): 240–412, 18 fig., 3 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: N. Ireland, N. Brit., N. Hanover, NG, Waigeu, Fergusson.

1908c. Neue indo-australische *Mycalesis* und Besprechung verwandter Formen. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **58**: 126–329, 1 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: Sev. n. sspp. Moluccas, Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG, etc.

1908d. Neue Lycaeniden. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **23** (5): 37–38.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Deudorix epirus almur*, kallias** Fergusson, NE NG.

1909a. Neue Danaiden. *Ent. Zs.*, Stüttgart **23**: 117.

Lep., Dana.: N. spp.

1909b. Neue *Libythea*-Rassen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **24** (7): 52–53.

Lep., Libythe.: *Libythea geoffroy eugenia*, maenia**. Waigeu, NG.

1909c. Neue *Mynes*-Rassen. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **24** (12): 92.

Lep., Nymphal.: 5 n. sspp. NG, Waigeu.

1910a. Zwei neue *Taenaris*-Formen aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **24**: 52–54, 1 pl.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Taenaris kubaryi cyclopides*, eugenia** NE NG.

1910b. Lepidopteren von der Vulkaninsel. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **24**: 55–56.

Lep., Papiliono.: Vulcan I. recs.

1910c. Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayischen Faunengebietes und Besprechung verwandter Formen. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **24**: 58–104, 4 fig.

Lep., Hesperi.: Sev. n. spp. Key Is.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1910d. Family Pieridae, Whites. In A. Seitz, The Macrolepidoptera of the World. Fauna Indo-australica **9**: 119-90, pls.

Lep., Pier.: NG spp.

1910e. Neue *Cyaniris*-Rassen und Übersicht der bekannten Arten. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **71** (1): 282-305.

Lep., Lycaen.: 9 spp. & sspp, *Cyaniris cyaniris gadara** Moluccas, NW, SE NG.

1909-11. Family Danaidae. In Seitz, The Macrolepidoptera of the world. Fauna Indo-australica **9**: 191-284, sev. pl. (Also as Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde……)

Lep., Dana.: Many n. sspp. NG, etc.

1911a. Neue Hesperiden des Indo-Malayischen Faunengebietes und Besprechung verwandter Formen. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **25**: 9-78, 1 pl.

Lep., Hesper.: Sev. n. spp., Fergusson I., Waigeu, Bismarck Arch., W. NG.

1911b. Neue Pieriden aus der Sammlung Staudinger des Berliner Zool. Museums. *Ent. Rundschau* **28**: 185-87.

Lep., Pier.: *Huphina viridomara**, *Delias c. prodigialis**, *Gandaca h. thesiades**, *Pareronia j. chrysides**, *torona* Waigeu, NG.

1911c. Family Satyridae. In Seitz, The Macrolepidoptera of the world. Fauna Indo-australica **9**: 285-401, 10 pl. (Also as Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde.....)

Lep., Satyr.: Many n. sspp., 3 n. spp. NG, etc.

1912-14. Nymphalidae. A. Seitz, The Macrolepidoptera of the World. Fauna Indoaustralica. **9**: 453-766, many pl. (Also as Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde.....)

Lep., Nymphal.: NG spp.

1913a. Neue indo-Australiche Rhopaloceren. *Deut. Eut. Zs. Iris* **27**: 130-39.

Lep.; Papilion., Nymphal.: Sev. n. sspp. Fergusson I., Waigiou, Salwatti, NG.

1913b. Neue indo-australische Rhopaloceren. *Ent. Rundschau* **30** (21): 124-25.

Lep., Pier.: *Delias aruna arovana**; Dana.: *Euplocea callithoe arova**, *fraudulenta rendovana** Rossel, Rendova, Sol. Is.

1913c. Neue Rhopaloceren. *Ent. Rundschau* **30** (23): 133-34.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio polydorus aphnitis**, *p. plagiatus**; Pier.: *Appias melania sosias** Goodenough, NE, SE NG.

1914a. Neue *Arhopala* Rassen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **28** (2): 121-37.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Arhopala elagabulus** SE NG.

1914b. Neue Satyriden. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (5): 25-26.

Lep., Satyr.: *Mycalesis mucia praxedis**, *Elymnias agondas tempyra**, *a. hagias** SW & SE NG.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1914c. Neue *Taenaris*-Rassen. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (5): 26.

Lep., Amathusi: *Taenaris catops turdula, c. galaecia, dimona zaitha**, *d. sophaeneta** SW NG, Yule I.

1914d. Neue Pieriden. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (6): 32–33.

Lep., Pier.: 2 n. sspp. Woodlark, NG.

1914e. Eine neue Euploearasse von Holl.-Neu-Guinea. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (6): 33.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea melanopa theriodes** SW NG.

1915a. Neue Formen der Gattung *Thysonotis* und Aufzählung der bekannten Rassen auf Grund morphologischer Untersuchungen. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **30** (7): 39–40; (8): 42–45; (9): 49–52, 5 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: 10 n. sspp., many spp. & sspp. Waigiou, Sol. Is., Amboina, Ternate, Aru, Key I., NG.

1915b. Neue Formen der Gattung *Luthrodes* und Uebersicht der bekannten Rassen auf Grund morphologischer Untersuchungen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **29** (1): 47–50.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Luthrodes cleotas kaiphas** NG.

1915c. Neue *Taenaris*-Rassen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **29** (2/3): 90–92, 1 pl.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Taenaris dimona anna**, *d. thaema**, *myops errhiphoria**, *m. errhephoria** NW, NE, SE NG.

1915d. Neue Lycaenidenformen aus dem Rijksmuseum in Leiden. *Zool. Meded.* **1** (2): 141–48, fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: 9 n. sspp, incl. *Waigeum r. subcoeruleum triumphans** Waigeu, NG.

1915–24. Family Lycaenidae. Subfamily Gerydinae. Subfamily Lycaeninae (part). In Seitz, The Macrolepidoptera of the World. Fauna Indo-australica **9**: 803–23, 856–901, sev. pl. (Also as Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde.....)

Lep., Lycaen.: *Logania masana** + n. sspp. NG, etc.

1916a. Neue Lycaeniden des Leidener Museums. *Zool. Meded.* **2** (2): 90–95, 5 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: Bismarks, Sol. Is.

1916b. Neue Rhopaloceren aus der Sammlung Leonard. *Archiv Naturg.* A **81** (2): 1–28.

Lep., Rhopal.: Many n. spp.

1916c. Rhopaloceren aus Holländisch-Neu-Guinea. *Archiv Naturg.* A **81** (11); 61–78, 2 pl.

Lep., Nymphal., etc.: W NG n. sspp.

1916d. Uebersicht der indo-australischen Lycaenesthes-formen. *Zool. Meded.* **2** (2): 96–102, 4 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG, Bismarck Arch., Duke of York Is., Sol. Is.

**Fruhstorfer**, H. 1916e. Revision der Gattung *Nacaduba* auf Grund der Morphologie der Generationsorgane. *Zool. Meded.* **2** (2): 103–40, 2 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1917a. Eine neue tropische Lycaenide. *Soc. Ent.*, Stuttgart **32** (9): 37.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis albostrigata courvoisieri*, albomarginata* Mysool, NG.

1917b. Eine neue Amathusiidae. *Ent. Rundschau* **34** (11): 43–44.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Morphosis albertisi derhion** W NG.

1919. Revision der Artengruppe *Pithecops* auf Grund der Morphologie der Klammerorgane. *Archiv Naturg.* A **84** (1): 77–84, 4 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG, N. Ireland, Trobriands, Shortlands.

**Fryer**, John Claud Fortesque. 1912. The Lepidoptera of Seychelles and Aldabra exclusive of the Orneodidae and Pterophoridae and of the Tortricina and Tineina. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Zool. Lond.* ser 2, **15**: 1–28, 1 pl.

Lep., Arcti.: *Utetheisa pulchelloides* Sol. Is., NG.

**Fuchs**, Ernst. 1961. Neue Cerambyciden aus der ehemaligen Sammlung Dr. Itzinger (Col.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **12** (1): 93–98.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Apriona tuberosicollis** Key I.

1962. Neue Cerambyciden aus der ehemaligen Sammlung Dr. Itzinger, 2. Teil (Col.) *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **13** (2): 321–24.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tryphocaria freyi** NW NG.

1963. Eine neue Distichocera aus New Guinea (Ceramb., Subf. Lamiinae). *Koleopt. Rundschau* **40/41**: 9–10.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Distichocera gigantea** NW NG.

**Fukushima**, Ichio. 1943. A new species of the family Noctuidae from New Guinea. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan* **34**: 204–5, 1 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Enispa issikii** NW NG.

1947. Noctuidae of Micronesia (Lepidoptera). *Mushi* **18** (1): 1–22, 3 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: Many spp. recs. Sol. Is., Trobriands, NG.

**Fulleborn**, F. 1911. Untersuchungen über Mikrofilarien in der Südsee. *Archiv Schiffs-u. Tropenhyg.* **15** (2): 368.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1912. Über Microfilarien des Menschen im deutschen Südseegebiet und deren "Turnus" nebst Bemerkungen über die klinischen Manifestationen der dortigen Filariasis. *Archiv Schiffs-u. Tropenhyg.* **16** (1): 533–47.

Med. ent.

**Fuller**, Henry Shepard. 1962. The mite larvae of the family Trombiculidae in the Oudemans collection: taxonomy and medical importance. *Zool. Verh.* **18**: 1-261, 10 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG ref.

**Funkhouser**, William Delbert. 1914. New Membracidae from the East Indies. *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* **22** (3): 234-39, pl. 6.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Tricentrus decurvatus** NW NG.

1927. New Australian Membracidae (Homoptera). *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **15**: 305-12, pl. 26.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Emphusis bicornis**, *Eufairmairia laticornis**, *Otinotoides brunneus** SE NG, Guadalcanal.

1929. New Archipelagic Membracidae. *Philip. J. Sci.* **40**: 111-129, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom. Membrac.: *Maguva nigra**, *Tricentrus papuaensis**, *Otinotoides pubescens** Ambon, NG, Papua.

1935a. New records and species of Membracidae in the Buitenzorg Museum collection. *Treubia* **15** (1): 119-30, 7 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Otinotoides bulbosus**, *Gargara setosa** Kei, Moluccas, NG.

1935b. New Membracidae in the Imperial Institute collection. *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* **43**: 427-34, 1 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Otinotoides elevatus**, *minuticornis**, *brevicornis** Bougainville.

**Fürbringer**, Max. 1895. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera (Mit Beiträgen von Dr Arnold Pagenstecher) *In* R. Semon, Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. **5**: 223-56, 4 fig. (*Denkschr. der Medecin.-Naturw. Ges. Jena* 8)

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs,

**Furman**, Deane Philip. 1946. DDT used in control of latrine flies. *J. Econ. Ent.* **39** (4): 541-42, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Calliphor.: *Chrysomyia* NG ref.

**Gabriel**, Alfred George. 1927. Catalogue of the type specimens of Lepidoptera Rhopalocera in the British Museum. Part III. Nymphalidae. 8vo London, p. 1-128.

Lep., Nymphal.: Recs.

1932. Catalogue of the type specimens of Lepidoptera Rhopalocera in the Hill Museum. Bale Sons & Danielsson, London, 40 p.

Lep., 13 fam.: Many spp. N. Ireland, N. Brit., Rossel I., Sol. Is., NG.

**Gaede**, Max. 1914. Ueber die Lepidopteren-Gattung *Agape* Snellen. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (13): 74.

Lep., Hyps.: *Agape stapialis** N. Brit.

1916. *Ochyrotica burgersi* nova spec. (Fam. Pterophoridae). *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **10** (15): 81.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Ochyrotica buergersi** NE NG.

**Gaede**, M. 1922a *Striglina scitaria* Wlkr. und verwandte Arten (Lepid., Thyrididae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1922** (1): 26–35, 8 fig.

Lep., Thyrid.: *Striglina burgersi**, *indistincta**, *rufescens** NG.

1922b. Neue Geometriden des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. *Ent. Rundschau* **39** (9): 35–36.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionea buergersi**, *Eubordeta subapicalis** NE NG.

1925. Arctiiden-Studien (Lep.). Neue und wenig bekannte Arctiiden des Zoologischen Museums Berlin. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **11**: 233–51.

Lep., Arcti.: Many n. spp.

1926. Einige Lithosiiden von Neu-Guinea (Lep). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1926** (4): 335–38.

Lep., Lithosi.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. form NG, N. Brit., Kei.

1929. Uraniidae, Epiplemidae. *In* A. Seitz: Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. (The Macrolepidoptera of the World). *Fauna Indo-Australica* **10**: 577–600.

Lep.; Urani., Epiplem.: Many spp. NG, etc.

1930. Epiplemidae und Notodontidae. *In* A. Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. *Fauna Indo-Australica* **10**: 601–4, 605–55.

Lep., Notodont.: 6 NG spp., 6 n. ff., *Gargettiana**, *Kaukostauropus**, *Parachadisia** N. Brit., NG.

1931a. Cymatophoridae. *In* A. Seitz: Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. *Fauna Indo-Australica* **10**: 657–663.

Lep., Cymatophor.: 6 n. spp., *Cymotrix** Moluccas, NG.

1931b. Hesperidae. *In* A. Seitz: Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. *Fauna Indo-Australica*, Suppl. **1**: 307–26.

Lep., Hesperi.: Recs.

1932. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera I. Uraniidae, Drepanidae, Notodontidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (6): 57–61.

Lep.; Urani., Drepan.: *Alcidis agathyrsus, aruus, Cyphura maxima, Oreta subvinosa* Aru, W NG.

1937. Eutelianae, etc (Noctuidae). *In* A. Seitz: Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. **11**: 352–496 23 pl. etc.

Lep., Noctu.: *Eutelia indistincta**, *Labanda keyalis**, *Stictoptera acutangulata** NG, etc.

**Gahan**, Arthur Burton & Margaret M. **Fagan**. 1923. The type species of the genera of Chalcidoidea or Chalcid-flies. *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **124**: 1-173.

Hym., Chalcid.: Recs.

**Gahan,** Charles Joseph. 1888a. Descriptions of a new genus and of some new species of Longicorn Coleoptera of the family Lamiidae, obtained by Mr. C. M. Woodford in the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **1** (3): 190–93.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Leuronotus* spatulatus*, Orsidis ampliatus*, Heteroclytomorpha punctata*, Trigonoptera woodfordi** Sol. Is.

1888b. On Longicorn Coleoptera of the family Lamiidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **1** (4): 270–81, 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Rosenbergia exigua** NG.

1890. Notes on Longicorn Coleoptera of the group Cerambycinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **6** (33): 247–61.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Aeolesthes* ampliata** Duke of York Is.

1891. Descriptions of new species of the Coleopterous genus *Oides* (Galerucidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **7** (41): 453–60.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oides quadrivittata*, bivittata** Moluccas, Aru Is.

1894. On the characters of a new genus and six new species of Longicorn Coleoptera from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **13** (75): 288–93.

Col., Cerambyc.: 6 n. spp. *Gnathonyx** NG.

1897. Notes on the Longicorn genus *Glenea* Newm., with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **19** (113): 473–93.

Col., Cerambyc.: *G. aluensis** Sol. Is., *papuensis** NW NG.

1915. Report on the Coleoptera collected by the British ornithologists' union expedition and the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea. III. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond* **20** (16): 533, pl. 39 (text: sep. publ. 21p.).

Col., misc.: SW NG.

**Gaud,** Jean. 1962. Sarcoptiformes plumicoles (Analgesoidea) parasites d'oiseaux de l'Ile Rennell. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4** (35): 31–50, 11 fig.

Acar., Astig.: 9 n. spp. Rennell.

**Gay,** Frank J. 1963. The synonymy, distribution, and biology of *Coptotermes elisae* (Desneux). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (2): 421–23.

Isop., Rhinotermit.: *Coptotermes elisae* NE, SE NG.

1965. Termite attack in plantation-grown hoop- and klinkii pine at Bulolo, New Guinea. (Recommendations for modification of present control practices). Canberra. 7p. (cyclost).

For. ent.: Isopt. in *Araucaria.*

**Gebien**, Hans. 1910–11. Tenebrionidae. I-III. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **15**: 1–166; **22**: 167–354; **28**(1911) 355–585. Tenebrionidae. IV. Trictenomidae **37** (1911): 587–742.

Col., Tenebrion.: Recs.

1919. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Stenis* (Col., Heterom.). *Ent. Mitt.* **8** (1–3): 1–14, fig. 5–7.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Stenis subfoveata*, producta*, amplipennis*, barbata*, polita** Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG, Aru.

1920. Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae. Résultats de L'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée.... *Nova Guinea* **13** (3): 213–500, 3 pl., 163 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: 13 n. g., many n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1925. Die Tenebrioniden (Coleoptera) des Indo-Malayischen Gebietes, unter Berücksichtigung der benachbarten Faunen, I-VIII. *Philip. J. Sci.* **26**: 67–94, 423–45, 535–76, 4 pl.; **27**: 131-56, 257–88, 423–52, 539–93, 5 pl.; **28**: 101–28, 1 pl.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Martianus dermestoides, Platydema furcaticorne*, Menimus blairi*, Pentaphyllus bifasciatus** Aru, Key, Misool, NG.

1935. Résultats scientifiques du voyages aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera III. Tenebrionidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (11): 51–76, 1 pl., 8 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Apteromerus leopoldi*, Achthosus gibbicollis*, vanheurni*, Uloma pachydera** NG.

**Gehlen**, Bruno. 1922. Eine neue Sphingide aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea: *Eurypteryx falcata* sp. n. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1922** (3): 360–61, 1 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *E. falcata** NE NG.

1926. Neue Sphingiden. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **20**: 172–76, 248–52.

Lep., Sphing.; *Hippotion brennus funebris** NG.

**Gemminger**, Max & E. von **Harold**. 1868–76. Catalogus Coleopterorum.....8vo Monachii. 12 vols: 1–3 (1868); 4–6 (1869); 7 (1870); 8 (1871); 9 (1872); 10 (1873); 11 (1874); 12 (1876).

Col., all fam.: Recs; keys to genera.

**Gerberg**, Eugene Jordan. 1957. Revision of the New World species of powderpost beetles belonging to the family Lyctidae. *U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull.* **1157**: 1–55, 14 pl.

Col., Lyct.: *Minthea reticulata* NG.

**Germar**, Ernst Friedrich. 1839. Beiträge zu einer Monographie der Schildwanzen. *Zs. f. Ent.* **1**: 1–146.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: NG spp.

**Gerstäcker**, Carl Eduard Adolph. 1860a. Beschreibung einiger ausgezeichneten neuen Diptera aus der Familie Muscariae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **21** (1-2): 163-202.

Dipt., Musc.: 6 spp., *Phytalmia**, *Gorgopis** Ambon, NG.

1860b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **21** (10-12): 376-98.

Col., Curculion.: *Ithyporus magicus** NG.

1885. Vier Decaden von Neuropteren aus der Familien Megaloptera, Burm. *Mitt. Ver. Vorpomm.* **16**: 84-116.

Neur.: *Episalus**, *Sephyrinus**.

1888. Weitere Beiträge zur Artenkenntniss der Neuroptera Megaloptera. *Mitt. Ver. Vorpomm.* **19**: 89-130.

Neur., Mantisp.: *Mantispa stenoptera** NG.

1893. Ueber neue und weniger bekannte Neuropteren aus der Familie Megaloptera, Burm. *Mitt. Ver. Vorpomm.* **25**: 93-173.

Neur., Chrysop.: *Apochrysa phantoma**

**Gestro**, Raffaelo. 1874a. Diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle du genere *Lomaptera*. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* **1** (113): 451.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera xanthopyga** NW NG.

1874b. Diagnose d'un Coléoptère nouveau de la tribu des Cétonides. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* **1** (107): 427.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera albertisi** NW NG.

1874c. Enumerazione dei cetonidi raccolti nell'arcipelago Malese e nella Papuasia dai signori G. Doria, O. Beccari e L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **6**: 487-517, 12 fig.

Col., Scarabae., Cetoni.: *Ischiopsopha**, *Lomaptera beccarii**, *macrophylla**, *Schizorhina caelata**, *Glycyphana mohnikei** Aru, Kei, Mysol, Moluccas, NG.

1875. Descrizione di un nuovo genere e di alcuni nuove species di Coleotteri papuani. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **7**: 993-1027, 4 fig.

Col., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Neolamprima** Papua, NG.

1876a. *Oryctoderus albertisii* n. sp. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* **2** (149): 41.

Col., Scarabae.: *O. albertisii** NG.

1876b. Diagnose di alcune nuove specie di Coleotteri raccolte nelle Austro-Malese dai Signori Dott. O. Beccari, L. M. D'Albertis e A. A. Bruijn. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **8**: 512-24.

Col.; Scarabae., Buprest., Cerambyc., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. NG.

1876c. Appendice all'enumerazione dei Cetonidi raccolti nell' Arcipelago Malese e nella Papuasia dai signori G. Doria, O. Beccari e L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 83-110.

Col., Scarabae.: Many spp. *Ischiopsopha dives** Moluccas NW, SE NG, Woodlark.

**Gestro**, R. 1876d. Enumerazione dei Longicorni della tribu dei Tmesisternini, raccolti nella regione Austro-Malese dai signori O. Beccari, L. M. D'Albertis e A. A. Bruijn. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 139–74.

Col., Cerambyc.: 14 n. spp. NW, SE NG, Aru, Waigeo, Japen.

1877a. Descrizione di una nuova specie di Lucanide del genere *Cyclommatus*, raccolto nella Nuova Guinea meridionale dal signor L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 324–26, 3 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *C. margaritae** SE NG.

1877b. Aliquot Buprestidarum novarum diagnoses. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 351–62.

Col., Buprest.: 14 n. spp. Moluccas, Key Is., NG.

1878. Contribuzioni allo studio dei Cetonidi della regione Austro-Malese. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **12**: 26–31.

Col., Scarabae.: Sev. spp., *Lomaptera doriae** NW, SE NG.

1879a. Nuove contribuzioni allo studio dei Cetonidi Malesi e Papuani. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 5–17.

Col., Scarabae.: *Digenethle spilophora**, *Anacamptorhina ignipes* NG.

1879b. Descrizione di nuove specie di Coleotteri raccolte nella Austro-Malese dai Signor L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 552–65.

Col.; Cicindel., Scaphidi., Curculion.: 8 n. spp. SE NG.

1881. Enumerazione dei Lucanidi raccolti nell'Archipelago Malese e nella Papuasia dai Signori G. Doria, O. Beccari e L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **16**(15): 303–47, 15 fig.

Col., Lucan.: 9 n. spp., many spp. Waigiou, Kei, NG.

1885. Note Entomologiche. II. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae Malesi e Papuane. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **22**: 153–78.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Aru.

1890. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. XXIX. Appendice. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **29**: 225–68.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aspidispa albertisii**, *nigritarsis** NG.

1891. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale VI. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **30**: 1015–21.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Eurispa loriae**, *Oxycephala longipennis**, *speciosa**, *Hispa rubus**, *Monochirus multipsinosus* SE NG.

**Gestro**, R. 1893. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. X. Nuove specie di Coleotteri. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **33**: 285–93.

Col., Carab.: *Adelotopus papuanus**; Scarabae.: *Lomoptera loriae*, linae**; Cerambyc.: *Agrianome loriae** SE NG.

1895. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. XV. Nuove contribuzioni all studie delle Hispidae papuane. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **34**: 701–6.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Ceratispa* loriae*, Gonophora vulnerata** NG.

1897a. Materiali per lo studio della Hispidae. I. Enumerazione etc. II. Elementi etc. III. Descrizioni di nuove specie di Hispidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **38**: 37–135, 17 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Monochirus albertisii** SE NG. *Distolaca nigrovittata*, moluccana** Moluccas.

1897b. Hispidae raccolte nella Nuova Guinea dal sig. L. Biró e conservate nel Museo Nazionale di Budapest. *Termész. Füz.* **20**: 449–54.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oxycephala papuana*, Aspidispa horvathi*, Ceratispa biroi** Aru, NG.

1898a. Sopra alcune forme di Acanthocerini. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **39**: 451–98, 8 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 3 spp., *Pterorthochaetes cribricollis.*

1898b. Hispidae raccolte nella Nuova Guinea dal Sig. L. Biro e conservati nel Museu Nazionale di Budapest. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 257–59.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oxycephala obtusirostris*, Aspidispa signaticollis** NG.

1899. Le specie del sottogenere *Micrispa*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 168–71.

Col., Hisp.: *Gonophora (M.) vulnerata** NG.

1900a. Alcuni osservazioni intorno al genere *Chalcosoma*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 396–99, fig.

Col., Scarabae: NG ref.

1900b. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. X. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 433–40.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oxycephala obtusirostris, Aspidispa signaticollis* NG.

1902. Frammenti entomologici. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **34** (1–2): 33–49.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus loriae** NG.

1905a. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. XXI. *Oxycephala* e *Brontispa*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **41**: 455–59, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: N. spp. NG, N Brit.

1905b. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. XXV. Sulla *Gonophora interrupta* Duv. XXVI. Osservazioni sopra alcune Hispidae della collezione Oberthür. XXVII. Ricerche intorno alla disposizione delle specie nel genere *Cryptonychus*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **42**: 128–34.

Col., Hisp.: *Hispodonta depressa** NG.

**Gestro**, R. 1906. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **42**: 468–500.

Col., Hisp.: *Micrispa vulnerata, Prionispa longicornis** Batchian, NG.

1907. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. **XXXI.** Sopra alcune Hispidae del Museo Nazionale di Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5**: 67–83.

Col., Hisp.: List, *Micrispa majuscula**, *Monochirus csikii** Sol. Is., NG.

1910a. Rhysodidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **1**: 1–11.

Col., Rhysod.: Recs.

1910b. Cupedidae, Paussidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **5**: 1–31.

Col., Pauss.: Recs.

1913. Materiali per lo studio delle Hispidae. XLV–XLVIII. Alcune osservazioni intorno ai Cryptonychini. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **46**: 7–18, 41–45.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Xiphispa kolbei**, *Hispodonta loriae** NG.

**Gestro**, R. & L. M. D'**Albertis**. 1876. Descrizione di una nuova specie di *Eupholus*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **28**: 387–89, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *E. bennetti** SE NG.

**Ghauri**, Mohammed Sultan Khan. 1961. A new genus of Pentatomidae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera) from New Guinea. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **30** (7–8): 90–94, 18 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Parafolengus* pipturuscus** Manus.

1963. Distinctive features and geographical distribution of two closely similar pests of cotton (*Empoasca devastans* Dist. and *E. terraereginae* Paoli) (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **53** (4): 653–56, 2 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: N. Brit. ref.

1965. Two new species of Cicadelloidea (Homoptera) attacking coffee in New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **7**: 635–39, 2 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: *Batrachomorphus szentivanyi*, blotei** NG.

1966. Revision of the genus *Orosius* Distant (Homoptera: Cicadelloidea). *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*) *Ent.* **18** (7): 229–52, 11 fig.

Hem.-Hom.: Cicadell.: *Orosius argentatus novaebritanniae** N. Brit.

**Ghosh**, C. C. 1924. The palm beetles in Burma with notes on other palm pests. *Dept. Agr. Burma Bull.* **19**: 1–38, 9 pl.

Col., Dynast.: *Oryctes preussi, Camelonotus quadrituber, Oryctoderus latitarsis, Xylotrupes gideon* NG.

**Giblin**, W. E. 1935. *Gambusia affinis* as a factor in mosquito elimination in Papua. Annexure "A" in Territory of Papua. Annual report for the year 1934–1935. Canberra. Government Printer.

Med. ent.

**Giebel**, Christoph Gottfried Andreas. 1861. Neue ostindische Schrecken. *Zs. Gesammt. Wissensch.* **18**: 111-21.

Orth., Acrid.: NG recs.

1874. Insecta Epizoa. Die auf Säugethieren und Vögeln schmarotzenden Insekten, nach Chr. L. Nitzsch's Nachlass bearbeitet. Leipzig. 308 p, 20 pl.

Malloph.: Many n. spp.; host birds; no localities.

**Giglio-Tos**, Ermanno. 1910. Fasmidi esotici del R. Museo zoologico di Torino e del Museo civico di St. nat. di Genova. *Torino Boll. Musei Zool. Anat.* **25** (625): 1-57.

Phasm.: *Graeffea integra** Ambon.

1912a. *Pulchriphyllium schultzei* n. sp. *Ent. Rundschau* **26** (8) 56.

Phasm.: *P. schultzei** NG.

1912b. Specie nuove di Fasmidi raccolti dal Prof. L. Schultze nella Nuova Guinea. *Ent. Rundschau* **29** (14): 93-94.

Phasm.: *Neopromachus schultzei**, *sepikanus**, *Diura schultzei** NE, SE NG.

1912c. Mantidi esotici V. Mantes, Tenoderae, Hierodulae et Rhomboderae. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **43**: 3-167.

Mant.: 15 n. spp., *Parhierodula**, *Rhomboderula** (sg), Ambon, Bismarcks, NG.

1912d. Neue Phaneropteride aus New Guinea. *Ent. Rundschau* **29** (13): 149-50.

Phasm., Phyll.: *Aphroptera schultzei** NE NG.

1915. Mantidi esotici. Generi e specie nuove. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **46**: 31-108, 134-200.

Mant.: *Calofulcinia** *elegans**, *Diafulcinia** *infumata**, *Pilomantis**, *Oxyfulcinia**, *Fulciniella**, *Mellierella**, etc NG.

1916. Mantidi esotici. Generi e specie nuova. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **47**: 3-44.

Mant.: NG spp.

1917. Mantidi esotici. Generi e specie nouve. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **48**: 43-108.

Mant.: *Hierodula** *ralumina** Bismarck Arch.

1921. Orthoptera. Fam. Mantidae. Subfam. Eremiaphilinae. *Genera Ins.* **177**: 1-36, 2 pl.

Mant.: NG recs.

**Giglioli**, Enrico H. 1873. Odoardo Beccari ed i suoi viaggi. *Nuova Antologia*, Firenze. March: 44-96; May: 97-129.

Insecta: Refs. to Beccari's insect collecting in Papuasia.

**Gillet**, Joseph J. E. 1913. Lamellicornes coprophages de Nouvelle-Guinée; Résultats de l'expedition scientifique Néerlandaise... *Nova Guinea* **9**: 413-15.

Col., Scarabae.: 12 spp. NG.

**Gillet**, J. J. E. 1925. Scarabaeidae: Geotrupinae et Coprinae; Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. *Ark. Zool.* **17**A (7): 1–16.

Col., Scarabae.: *Bolboceras rhinocerus, Coptodactyla tuberculata*, glabricollis, papua* NG.

1927a. Notes synonymiques (Genre *Onthophagus*). *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **67**: 57–59.

Col., Scarabae.: *O. iris, nitefactus, quadripustulatus, rufosignatus* Waigiou, Aru Is.

1927b. Descriptions de Lamellicornes coprophages nouveaux. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent Belg.* **67**: 251–61.

Col., Copr.: *Temnoplectron atropolitum*, Platyphymatia fasciculata** NG.

1930. Onthophagides de Nouvelle-Guinée. Résultats des expeditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15**: 411–34, 1 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: Many n. spp. & spp. NG.

**Gillogly**, Lorin R. 1962. Coleoptera: Nitidulidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **16** (4): 133–88, 15 fig.

Col., Nitidul.: *Haptoncus albertisi, sordidus, testaceus* NG spp.

**Gilmour**, Elphinstone Forrest. 1948. Miscellaneous new Lamiinae (Col., Cerambycidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **84**: 229–31, 5 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea (Poecilogleneа) margaretae** NG.

1949. New Tmesisternini (Col., Cerambycidae, Lamiinae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **85**: 104–18, 18 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 16 n. spp. Japen, NW NG, Moluccas.

1950. New Dutch East Indian Lamiinae (Col., Cerambycidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **92**: 219–47, 13 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp., 3 n. var. Waigeu, Aru, Japen, NG.

1952. Descriptions and notes on Lamiinae (Col., Cerambycidae). *Ent. Bl.* **48**: 168–82.

Col., Cerambyc.: 6 sspp., *Tmesisternus andaii** Aru, NW NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1954. Notes on a collection of Prioninae (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) from the Institut Royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **30** (24): 1–48, 9 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: NG, Sol. Is. spp.

1956. New Monochamini. *Longicornia* **3**: 737–46.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Pelargoderus waigeuensis*, Dihammus novae-guineae*, atro-olivaceus*, a. brunnefasciata** Waigeu, NG.

1958. Revision of the genus *Apriona* Chevrolat (Col., Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, Batocerini). *Idea* **11** (2–3): 35–91; (4) 93–131, 5 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Apriona ammiralis, pascoei* (nom. n.), *novaebritanniae*, novaeguineae** Admiralty Is., Mysool, N. Brit. NG.

**Gilmour**, E. F. 1959b. Revision of the genus *Rosenbergia* Ritsema (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, Batocerini). *Idea* **12** (2-3-4): 21-51, 4 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: 5 spp., 2 var., *Rosenbergia xenium** Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

1960. Revision of the genus *Rosenbergia* Ritsema (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, Batocerini), 2. *Idea* **13** (1-2): 1-34.

Col., Cerambyc.: *R. lepesmei**, *umboii**, *franzi**, *pseudomandibularis** Fergusson, Sol. Is., NG.

1966. Revision of the genus *Rosenbergia* Ritsema (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae) Pt. 3. *Reichenbachia* **6** (30): 245-61, 6 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *R. rubra**, *griseolineata**, *bolanica**, *humeralis** Sol. Is., NG.

**Gilmour**, E. F. & J. R. **Dibb**. 1948. Revision of the Batocerini (Col., Cerambycidae Lamiinae). *Spolia Zeylanica* **25** (1): 1-121, 10 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many spp., 9 var., 2 ab. Bismarcks, Key, Aru, Sol. Is., NG.

**Giltay**, Louis. 1929. Notes préliminaires sur les Opilions recueillis aux Indes Néerlandaises par S.A.R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **69**: 419-29, 11 fig.

Opilion.: *Metanothippus** *bicolor**, *Gagrella leopoldi**, *dubia** NG.

1931a. Scorpions et Pédipalpes. Résultats scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientale Néerlandaise par LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **3** (6): 1-28, 9 fig.

Scorpion.: *Hormurus caudicula novae-guineae**, *C. papuanus*.

1931b. Opilions. Résultats scientiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **3** (7): 1-24, 15 fig.

Opilion.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Giordani Soika**, Antonio. 1934. Ricerche sistematiche sugli *Eumenes* e *Pareumenes* dell' Archipelago Malese e della Nuova Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **57**: 114-51, 6 fig.

Hym., Eumen.: *Eumenes simplicilamellatus**, *incola**, *Pseumenes** (sg) Moluccas, NG.

1941. Studi sui Vespidi solitari. *Boll. Mus. Civ. Venezia* **2**: 130-279, 22 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *Ancistrocerus* (*A.*) *agilis novaeguineae** NW NG.

1943. Le specie indo-australiane del genere *Pachymenes* (Hym., Vespidae). *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **22**: 102-17.

Hym., Vesp.: *P. schneideri**, *coeruleus**, *viridis* NG.

1958. Notulae vespidologicae. IV-IX. *Boll. Mus. Civ. Venezia* **11**: 35-102, 18 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *Eumenes aureoniger**, *incola cyclops** NG.

**Girault**, Alexander Arsène. 1938a. Descriptions of a few new parasites of pests, Australian mostly. *Qld Naturalist* **10** (4): 74–77.

Hym., Chalcid.: *Apleurotropis lalori** NG.

1938b. A giant from New Guinea. *Verh. VII Intern. Kongr. Ent.*, Berlin **1**: 147–50.

Hym., Chalcidoi.: *Epimegastigmus titanus** SE Papua.

**Given**, Bruce Boucher. 1954. A catalogue of the Thynninae (Tiphiidae, Hymenoptera) of Australia and adjacent areas. *Bull. N.Z. Dep. Sci. Ind. Res.* **109**: 1–89.

Hym., Tiphi.: NG refs.

**Goding**, Frederic Webster. 1930. Membracidae in the American Museum of Natural History. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **421**: 1–27, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: 3 W NG spp., Uroxiphini.

1934. The Old World Membracidae. *J. N.Y. Ent. Soc.* **42** (4): 451–80.

Hem.-Hom. Membrac.: *Xanthosticta rugosa, constipata* NG.

1939. The Old World Membracidae. *J. N.Y. Ent. Soc.* **47** (4): 315–49.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: 9 spp., *Dingkana vitreifascia** NG.

**Godman**, Frederick du Cane & O. **Salvin**. 1878a. Descriptions of some apparently new species of butterflies from New Ireland and New Britain, sent by the Rev G. Brown. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 733–35.

Lep.; Dana., Papilion., Pier.: 5 n. spp. N. Ireland, N. Brit.

1878b. List of the butterflies collected in eastern New Guinea and some neighbouring islands by Dr. Comrie during the voyage of H. M. S 'Basilisk'. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 643–48, 1 pl.

Lep.; Nymphal., Papilion.: *Doleschallia comrii** N. Ireland, N. Brit., Aru, NG.

1879a. On a collection of diurnal Lepidoptera made by the Rev. G. Brown in New Ireland and New Britain. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879** (1): 155–60, 1 pl.

Lep.; Lycaen., Nymphal., Pier.: *Cyrestis adaemon**, *Terias xanthomelana** N. Ireland, N. Brit.

1879b. On some hitherto unrecorded diurnal Lepidoptera from Duke of York Island and New Ireland, with descriptions of some apparently new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**:

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Nymphal.: 5 n. spp. N. Ireland, Duke of York Is.

1880. Descriptions of some supposed new species of butterflies from New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1880**: 609–14, 1 pl.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Nymphal., Satyr.: 9 n. spp., *Mycalesis, Tenaris, Doleschallia, Pieris, Papilio* NG.

**Godman**, F. D. & O. **Salvin.** 1882. On some Rhopalocera from New Ireland. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 754–56.

Lep.; Dana., Nymphal.: *Danais adustus**, *Prothoe layardi** N. Ireland.

1888a. New species of butterflies collected by Mr. C. M. Woodford in the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **1** (2): 90–101.

Lep.; Dana., Nymphal.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is.

1888b. New species of butterflies collected by Mr. C. M. Woodford in the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **1** (3): 209–14.

Lep.; Dana., Acrae., Nymphal., Erycin.: 10 n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Goeldi**, Emilio Augusto. 1905. Os mosquitoes no Pará. Reunião de quatro trabalhos sobre os mosquitos indigenas, principalmente as especies que molestam o homem. *Mem. Mus. Geoldi* **4**: 1–154, 144 fig., 5 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Goldie**, Andrew. 1878. A journey into the interior of New Guinea from Port Moresby. *Proc. R. Geogr. Soc.* **22**: 219–23.

Col., Cerambyc.: SE NG rec.

**Goodnight**, Clarence & Marie **Goodnight.** 1947. Report on a collection of Phalangids from New Guinea. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc.* **66** (4): 328–38, 12 fig.

Opilion.: 3 n. gen., sev. n. spp. NG.

**Gorham**, Henry Stephen. 1876. Notes on the Coleopterous family Cleridae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Cist. Ent.* **2**: 57–106.

Col., Cler.: 11 n. spp. Moluccas, Aru, Mysol, NW NG.

1877. Descriptions of new species of Cleridae, with notes on the genera and corrections of synonymy. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877** (4): 401–26.

Col., Cler.: 6 n. spp. Ambon, Aru, NW NG.

1878. Descriptions of new genera and species of Cleridae, with notes on the genera and cor rections of synonymy. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878** (2): 153–67.

Col., Cler.: *Stigmatium cinerum** NW NG.

1885. Descriptions of some Endomychidae and Erotylidae in the Genoa Civic Museum. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **22**: 517–30.

Col., Endomych.: *Encymon immaculatus, angulatus, Beccaria* papuensis*, Stenotarsus albertisii** NG.

1889. Descriptions of new species of the coleopterous family Erotylidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 613–20, 1 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: *Aulacochilus moluccanus** NG.

**Gorham**, H. S. 1900. Species of the subfamily Languriides contained in the Civic Museum of Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 354-68.

Col.; Languri., Erotyl.: *Languriosoma thoracica*, Anadastus haroldi*, lorianus** NG.

1901. Erotylidae, Endomychidae and Coccinellidae of Sumatra. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **62**: 169-214.

Col., Erotyl.: *Coenolanguria coarctata, violaceipennis* NG.

**Gory**, Hippolyte Louis & A. **Percheron**. 1833. Monographie des cétoines et genres voisins, formant, dans les familles naturelles de Latreille la division des scarabées melitophiles. 8vo Paris, 403 p, 77 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

**Goss**, Herbert. 1888. Lepidoptera of New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: X-XI.

Lep.: SE NG refs.

**Grant**, C. Donald. 1947. Redescription of a snake-infesting mite (Arachnida: Acarina: Parasitidae). *Microentomology* **12** (1): 22-24, fig. 9.

Acar., Parasit.: *Ophiomegistus luzonensis* W. NG.

**Grant**, Harold Johnson. 1966. The Pacific genera of the subfamily Batrachideinae (Orthoptera: Tetrigidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 579-601, 21 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: NG spp.

**Gravely**, Frederic Henry. 1914a. An account of Oriental Passalidae (Coleoptera) based primarily on the collection in the Indian Museum. *Mem. Ind. Mus.* **3** (4): 177-353, pl. 11-13, 8 fig.

Col., Passal.: Many spp. Bismarck Arch., NG, Moluccas; *Pseudepisphenus** NG.

1914b. The evolution and distribution of certain Indo-Australian passalid Coleoptera. *J. & Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **10** (6): 201-10, 1 pl.

Col., Passal.: Recs.

1916. The evolution and distribution of the Indo-Australian Thelyphonidae, with notes on the distinctive characters of various species. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **12** (7): 59-85, 4 fig., 3 pl.

Pedipal., Thelyphon.: 5 spp. Ambon, NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1918. A contribution towards the revision of the Passalidae of the world. *Mem. Ind. Mus.* **7** (1): 1-144, 1 pl., 16 fig.

Col., Passal.: *Labienus inaequalis*, ptoxoides*, Gonatas minor** Moluccas, N. Brit., Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG.

1921. Some Indian spiders of the subfamily Tetragnathinae. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **22**: 423-59.

Aran., Tetragnath.: *Tetragnatha biseriata* NG, Ambon, Aru I.?

**Gray**, George Robert. 1835. Synopsis of the species of insect belonging to the family of Phasmidae. 8vo London, 48 p.

Phasm.: Recs.

**Gray**, G. R. 1856. List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part 1. Papilionidae. 12 vo. London, 106 p.

Lep., Papilion.: NG spp.

**Green**, Alan Hollidge. 1963. Control of the coconut leaf beetle *Brontispa froggatti* Sharp. *Proc. IX Pac. Sci. Congr.* **9**: 64-66.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Brontispa froggatti* Sol. Is.

**Green**, Edward Ernest. 1934. Description of a new mealy bug from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **13** (76): 473-74, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom. Cocc.: *Pseudococcus leveri** Sol. Is.

**Greene**, Charles T. 1949. Five new species of *Graptomyza* (Diptera, Syrphidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **51** (2): 77-80.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Graptomyza bergi** Guadalcanal.

**Greenslade**, Philip John Marsh. 1964. Entomological research on premature nutfall of coconuts in the British Solomon Islands. Studies in the ecology of ants. *Entomological Progress Report* **1**: 1-43, 27 fig.

Agr. ent.: Formic., Pentatom.

**Gregor**, F. & V. **Martinek**. 1954. Pilatky *Apelhymus braccatus* (Gmelin) a *A. abdominalis* (Lepeletier) jako skudci dubu. *Zool. Ent. Listy* **3**: 191-201, 2 fig. (with German summary).

Hym., Tenthredin.: Recs.

**Gressitt**, Judson Linsley. 1940. New longicorn beetles from islands in the South Western Pacific (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (3): 415-19.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Stenhomalus horarius**, *Oberea pembertoni**, *Axiothea strenua* Ambon, Mysool, NG.

1951. Longicorn beetles from New Guinea and the South Pacific (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) I, II. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **44** (1): 1-30, 1 pl.; (2): 201-12, 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. spp., Moluccas, NW, SE NG, Guadalcanal, Bougainville.

1952a. The Tortoise beetles of China (Chrysomelidae: Cassidinae). *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, ser 4, **27** (17): 433-591, pl. 27-36, 1 fig., 4 map.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sol. Is. refs.

1952b. Longicorn beetles from New Guinea and the South Pacific (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) Part III. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **45**(1): 44-58, 1 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp., Sol. Is., Admiralty Is., SE NG.

1953a. The genus *Glaucytes* in the Pacific (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **15** (1): 195-99, 4 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *G. quadrifasciata, graphica, scitula* Sol. Is., NG, Moluccas.

**Gressitt**, J. L. 1953b. The coconut rhinoceros beetle (*Oryctes rhinoceros*), with particular reference to the Palau Islands. *Bull. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **212**: 1-157, 50 fig. (Abstract: Proc. XIV Internat. Congr. Zool.).

Col., Scarabae.: Ecology.

1954a. The longicorn genus *Thranius* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **15** (2): 317-26, 5 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *T. dentatipennis**, *solomonensis** Sol. Is., NG, Moluccas.

1954b. Introduction. *Ins. Micronesia* **1**: 1-257, 70 fig.

NG refs.

1955a. Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **17** (1): 1-60, 19 fig., map.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aphthona bicolorata* NG.

1955b. The longicorn genus *Tethionea* (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **15** (3): 411-17, 21 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 6 spp., +*T. cheesmanae**, *waigeona**, *bicolor**, *bidentata**, *subacuta** Batchian, Waigiou, Aru, NG.

1956a. Coleoptera: Cerambycidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **17** (2): 61-183, 33 fig., map.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Dihammus fasciatus, Ceresium u. unicolor* Sol. Is., NG.

1956b. Entomological investigations in New Guinea mountains. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **16** (1): 47-69, 10 fig.

Environment; Col., Lep.

1956c. Some distribution patterns of Pacific Islands faunae. *Syst. Zool.* **5** (1): 11-32, 47; 9 map.

Zoogeogr.

1956d. The origin and distribution of insects in Micronesia. *Proc. XIV Intern. Kongr. Zool.*, 109-13.

Zoogeogr.

1957a. Insect collecting in the New Guinea area in 1956. Bishop Museum, 8 pp., mimeo, map (June).

Locality data.

1957b. Hispine beetles from the South Pacific (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Nova Guinea* n. s. **8** (2): 205-324, 1 pl., 32 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp., n. g. NG.

1957c. The origin and relationship of the fauna of Micronesia. *Ann. Rep. Proc. Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc.* **1955**: 12-14.

Zoogeogr.

**Gressitt**, J. L. 1957d. Rhinoceros beetles as pests of coconut palms. *Proc. VIII Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **3**A: 1319–24.

Col., Scarabae.: N. Ireland, N. Brit. & NG distr. refs.

1957e. Hispine beetles of the coconut palm. *Proc. VIII Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, Manila **3**A: 1539–45.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG refs.

1958a. Zoogeography of insects. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* **3**: 207–30.

Dipt., Lep., Col.: NG refs.

1958b. J. L Gressitt collecting localities, 1957. Bishop Mus., 2 pp., mimeo.

Locality data.

1958c. Our knowledge of the insects of the Pacific Islands. *Proc 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* **1**: 431–33.

Systematics: Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch., NG refs.

1958d. New Guinea and insect distribution. *Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* **1**: 767–73.

Zoogeogr.: Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch., NG.

1958e. Ecology of *Promecotheca papuana* Csiki, a coconut beetle. *Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* **2**: 747–53.

Ecology: Col., Chrysomel.

1958f. Entomology in the Pacific area with special reference to agriculture. *Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* **3**: 395–98.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is., Bismarck Arch., NG refs.

1958g. Ants attracted to naphthalene on Malaita. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **16** (3): 361–62.

Hym., Formic.: Behavior.

1959a. Longicorn beetles from New Guinea. I (Cerambycidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (1): 59–171, 50 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. spp. *Parahyphus*, Chondrothrus*, Papuleptura** N. Brit., Mysol., Japen, Waigiou, NG.

1959b. Host relations and distribution of New Guinea Hispine beetles. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **17** (1): 70–75, 1 fig.

Col., Chyrysomel.: Hosts.

1959c. The coconut leaf-mining beetle, *Promecotheca papuana*. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **12** (2–3): 119–47, 8 pl., 3 fig.

Ecology: Col., Chrysom.

1959d. Origin of the oceanic insect fauna (abstract). *Proc. Hawaii. Acad. Sci.* **1957–58**: 27–28.

Zoogeogr.

**Gressitt** J. L. 1959e. Wallace's Line and insect distribution. *Proc. XV Intern. Congr. Zool.* **1** (16): 1–3 (preprint, July 1958); Proc.: 66–68.

Zoogeogr.

1960a. Principles and methods of zoogeography: The field approach. *Can. Ent.* **92** (8): 636–39.

Zoogeogr.: NG ref.

1960b. Papuan-West Polynesian Hispine beetles (Chrysomelidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (1): 1–90, 24 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. *Freycinetispa** Biak, Sol. Is., Bism. Arch., NG.

1960c. Hispine beetles from New Caledonia (Chrysomelidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (2): 101–21, 4 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Brontispa longissima* NG, Sol. Is. etc.

1960d. The development of insect faunae in Oceania. Darwin-Wallace Centenary (Centenary and Bicentenary Congress), Univ. of Malaya, Singapore, 58–62.

Zoogeogr.

1960e. Wallace's Line and insect distribution; The organization of faunal surveys of insects (abstracts). Darwin-Wallace Centenary (Centenary and Bicentenary Congress), Univ. of Malaya, Singapore, 140–41, 162.

Zoogeogr.

1961a. Problems in the zoogeography of Pacific and Antarctic insects. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **2**: 1–94, 40 fig.

Zoogeogr.: Cerambyc., Chrysomel., etc.

1961b. Zoogeography of Pacific Coleoptera. *Verh. XI Intern. Kongr. Ent.* **1**: 463–65.

Zoogeogr.

1963a. Report of the chairman of the Standing Committee on Pacific Entomology. *Proc. IX Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **9**: 1–5.

Econ. ent.; zoogeogr.

1963b. Zoogeography of hispine beetles of the Pacific and Southeast Asia. *Proc. IX Pac. Sci. Congr.* **9**: 6–8.

Zoogeogr.: Chrysomel.

1963c. Faunal insect surveys in the Pacific and Southeast Asia. *Proc. IX Pac. Sci. Congr.* **9**: 29–30.

Field work; zoogeogr.

1963d. Beetle pests of coconut in the New Guinea area. *Proc. IX Pac. Sci. Congr.* **9**: 61–62.

Agr. ent.: Chrysomel., Dynast., Curculion.

**Gressitt**, J. L. 1963e. Hispine beetles (Chrysomelidae) from New Guinea. *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (3): 591–714, 52 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. *Ischnispa**, *Papuispa** (sg), *Metallispa** (sg) NG.

1964a. Insects of Campbell Island: Summary. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **7**: 531–600, 24 fig.

Zoogeogr.: NG ref.

1964b. Economic chrysomelid beetles from New Guinea, with new species. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **16** (2–3): 105–16, 11 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 n. spp., *Kurumela** NE, SE NG.

1965a. Chrysomelid beetles from the Papuan Subregion, 1 (Sagrinae, Zeugophorinae, Criocerinae). *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (1): 131–89, 23 fig (1 col. pl.).

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp., *Lagriolema**, *Papulema** N. Brit. NG.

1965b. Chrysomelid beetles from the Papuan Subregion, 2 (Clytrinae, Cryptocephalinae, Chlamisinae). *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (3): 387–449, 24 fig. (1 col. pl.).

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1966a. Epizoic symbiosis: The Papuan weevil genus *Gymnopholus* (Leptopiinae) symbiotic with cryptogamic plants, oribatid mites, rotifers and nematodes. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 221–80, 15 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp., *Symbiopholus** (sg); Acar.; ecology.

1966b. Epizoic symbiosis: Cryptogamic plants growing on various weevils and on a colydiid beetle in New Guinea *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 294–97, 1 fig.

Col.; Colydi., Curculion.: 12 spp.; ecology; Acar.

1966c. Three new leaf-beetles affecting cacao in New Britain (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17** (4): 168–71, 3 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Rhyparida cacaona**, *duni**, *Cleoporus theobromae** N. Brit.

1966d. Chrysomelid beetles from the Papuan Subregion, 3 (Eumolpinae, 1). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 777–800, 9 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 20 n. spp. *Stethotes.*

1966e. The weevil genus *Pantorhytes* (Coleoptera), involving cacao pests and epizoic symbiosis with cryptogamic plants and microfauna. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (4): 915–65, 22 fig.

Col., Curculion: Many n. spp. Biak, NG.

1967a. The role of the Papuan area in insect evolution and dissemination. *Mushi* **40** (8): 89–95, 1 map.

Zoogeogr.: Col., Chrysomel.

**Gressitt**, J. L. 1967b. Chrysomelid beetles from the Papuan Subregion, 4 (Eumolpinae, 2). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (2): 295–340, 26 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. *Cleoparida** NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1967c. Chrysomelid beetles from the Papuan Subregion, 5 (Eumolpinae, 3). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (3): 551–62, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 10 n. spp. *Rhyparida* NG, Bismarcks.

**Gressitt**, J. L. & Margaret Kriete **Gressitt**. 1962. An improved Malaise trap. *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 87–90, 2 fig.

Field work; NG.

**Gressitt**, J. L. & L. W. **Quate**. 1958. Zoogeography and evolution of Pacific insects. *Bull. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **4** (4): 124–26.

Zoogeogr.: field work; history.

**Gressitt**, J. L. & Joseph **Sedlacek**. 1967. Papuan weevil genus *Gymnopholus*: supplement and further studies in epizoic symbiosis. *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (3): 481–500, 9 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 11 n. spp. NG.

**Gressitt**, J. L., J. **Sedlacek** & J. J. H **Szent-Ivany**. 1965. Flora and fauna on backs of large Papuan moss-forest weevils. *Science* **150** (3705): 1833–35, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Gymnopholus*; Acar.: Oribat.; ecology.

**Gressitt**, J. L. & C. M. **Yoshimoto**. 1964. Dispersal of animals in the Pacific. Pacific Basin Biogeography (J. L. Gressitt, ed.). Bishop Museum. p. 283–92.

Zoogeogr.: Natural dispersal.

**Gribodo**, Giovanni. 1895. Note Imenotterologische. Nota III. Sopra la *Trisciloa Sausserei* Grib. e osservazioni sopra altri Scolidei. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **27**: 223–31.

Hym., Scol.: *T. saussurei* Ambon, NW NG.

1896. Hymenopterorum novorum diagnoses praecursoriae. *Misc. Ent.* **2**: 2–3, 22–23.

Hym., Sphec.: *Sphex staudingeri**, *Leptochilus jacinthae**.

**Gridelli**, D. Edoardo. 1924. Sesto contributo allo studio degli Staphylinini, appunti di morfologia e sistematica del genere *Hesperus* Fauv. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **51**: 170–201, 10 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: NG refs.

**Griffini**, Achille. 1899. Tentamen catalogi Conocephalidum pone editionem monographiae Redtenbacheri (1891) usque ad finem anni 1897 descr..... *Misc. Ent.* **7**: 4–10, 33–37, 84–87.

Orth., Tettigoni.: NG spp.

1908a. Sulle Agraecinae malesi ed austro-malesi del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **26**: 541–66.

Orth., Gryllacr.: 7 spp., *Scytocera loriae** SE NG.

**Griffini**, A. 1908b. Sopra alcuni *Gryllacris* malesi e austromalesi. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat.*, Torino **23** (581): 1–14.

Orth., Gryllacr.: Recs.

1908c. Phyllophorinae del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Zool. Anz.* **32** (22): 641–49.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 8 spp., *Sasima beccarii** Kei I., NG.

1909a. Studi sopra alcuni Grillacridi del Museo Nazionale di Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 307–36, 2 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: 8 spp., *Gryllacris* (*Papuogryllacris*) *biroi**, *vidua**, (s. str.) *horvathi** NE NG.

1909b. Descrizione di tre nuove *Gryllacris* della Nuova Guinea. *Soc. Ent.*, Berlin **24**: 49–52.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *G. doriae**, *d'albertisi**, *Navicula novaguineae** Papua, Vogelkop.

1909c. Le *Gryllacris* papuane ad ali bicolori. *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* **3**: 207–15.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *G. kirbyi**, *excelsa*, *guilianettii**, *punctipennis dempwolffi** NG, Duke of York Is.

1909d. Il sottogenera *Papuogryllacris*. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **28**: 139–54.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris* (*Papuogryllacris**) *diluta**, *gestri**, *purarica** E NG.

1911a. Descrizione d'una nuova specie e d'una nuova varieta del genere *Gryllacris* Serv. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **30**: 65–70.

Orth., Gryllacrid.: *G.* (*Papuogryllacris*) *dinidiata* var. *neuhaussi** NG.

1911b. 4. Prospetto delle *Gryllacris* abitanti la Nuova Guinea e le isole più vicine. *Zool. Anz.* **37**: 532–40.

Orth., Gryllacr.: 17 spp., 6 var., 4 sspp., *G. navicula guineae** N. Brit., NG.

1911c. Nuovi studi sopra diversi Grillacridi del Museo Nazionale di Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 171–85.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris diluta* varr. *huoniana**, *trianguligera** NE NG.

1911d. Stenopelmatidi racolti da L. Biro nella Nuova Guinea. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 560–72.

Orth., Stenopelmat.: *Papuaistus biroi**, *Rhaphidophora kuthyi**, *papua* NE NG.

1911e. Sulla *Gryllacris armata* Walker e sopra una nuova specie congenere (*Gryllacris ficalbii.*) *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* **5**: 196–204.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *G. ficalbii**, *punctipennis** NG.

1911f. "Grillacridi e Stenopelmatidi" raccolti nella Nuova Guinea dal Prof. L. Schultze. *Redia* **7** (2): 334–51.

Orth., Gryllacr., Stenopelmat.: *Gryllacris urania**, *Papuaistus** *schultzei** NG.

**Griffini**, A. 1912. Studi sopra alcuni "Grillacridi" del K. K. Naturhistor. Hofmuseum di Vienna. *Redia* **8**: 292–311.

Orth., Gryllacrid.: *Papuogryllacris ligata concoloriceps*, dimidiata capucina* NG.

1914. Le specie orientali del gen. *Neanias* Brunner. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **33**: 235–51.

Orth., Gryllacrid.: *N. labatus* NG.

1919. Intorno a teorie ed ipotesi sulla evoluzione del coleotteri. *Revista Sci. Nat.* **10**: 133–45.

Col.: NG ref.

**Griffith**, Edward (& Edward Pidgeon & George Gray). 1932. The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary additions..... 8vo London, 16 vols.

Ins.: Recs.

**Griffiths**, James Thompson. 1947. A further account of tsutsugamushi fever at Sansapor, Dutch New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **33** (4): 367–73, 2 fig.

Med. ent.: Acar.: *Trombicula, Schoengastia.*

**Grose Smith**, Henley. 1887. Description of the hitherto unknown male of *Ornithoptera victoriae*, Gray. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (114): 445–46.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. victoriae* Sol. Is.

1889. Descriptions of new species of butterflies captured by Mr. C. M. Woodford in the Solomon Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **25**: 299–303.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Nymphal., Satyr., Lycaen.: 10 n. spp. Sol. Is.

1890. Descriptions of three new species of butterflies from New Ireland, captured by the Rev. R. H. Rickard, in the collections of H. Grose Smith. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **5** (26): 170–72.

Lep.; Nymphal., Dana.: *Asthipa clinias*, rotundata*, Doleschallia rickardi** N. Ireland.

1894a. Descriptions of eight new species of butterflies from New Britain and Duke of York Islands in the collections of the Hon. W. Rothschild and Mr. Grose Smith, captured by Captains Cayley Webster and Cotton. *Ann. Mag Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **13** (78): 496–502.

Lep., Rhopal.: 8 n. spp. N. Brit., Duke of York Is.

1894b. Descriptions of two more new species of butterflies from New Britain in the collection of Mr. Grose Smith, captured by Captains Cayley Webster and Cotton. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **14**(79): 25.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis hanno*, hamilcar** N. Brit.

**Grose-Smith**, H. 1894c. An account of a collection of diurnal Lepidoptera made by Mr. W. Doherty at Humboldt Bay, Dutch New Guinea, and in neighboring islands, in the Museum of the Honourable Walter Rothschild at Tring, with descriptions of new species. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (3) : 331–65, 543–51, 571–84.

Lep., Rhopal.: Many n. spp. NG.

1894d. Descriptions of nine new species of butterflies, from the Sattelberg, near Finsch Hafen, German New Guinea, in the collections of the Honourable Walter Rothschild and H. Grose Smith, captured by Captains Cayley Webster and Cotton. *Novit. Zool.* **1**(3) : 585–90.

Lep., Rhopal.: 9 n. spp. NG.

1895a. Descriptions of new species of butterflies, captured by Mr. Doherty in the islands of the Eastern Archipelago, and now in the Museum of the Hon. Walter Rothschild at Tring. *Novit. Zool.* **2**(1, 2) : 75–81, 505–14.

Lep., Rhopal.: *Jamides timon** N. Brit., *Nacaduba valentina**, *elsa** Ambon, etc.

1895b. Descriptions of two new species of Pieridae captured by Captains Cayley Webster and Cotton in New Georgia, Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **15**(87) : 228–30.

Lep., Pier.: *Appias gisco**, *Delias georgiana** Sol. Is.

1896a. Descriptions of two new species of butterflies from New Britain. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **17**(101) : 374–75.

Lap., Pier., Satyr.: *Tachyris maculata**, *Mycalesis xanthias** N. Brit.

1896b. Descriptions of two new species of Oriental Lycaenidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **18**(104) : 155–56.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Myrina milo**, *Pseudonotis florinda** N. Ireland, Sol. Is.

1897a. Descriptions of new species of butterflies from the Pacific Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **19**(110) : 172–80.

Lep., Rhopal.: 9 n. spp. Fergusson, Trobriands, Woodlark, NG.

1897b. Descriptions of further new species of butterflies from the Pacific Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **19**(112) : 403–7.

Lep., Pier.: *Delias callistrate**, *caliban**, *maga**, *Huphina leucophora** d'Entrecasteaux.

1897c. Descriptions of further new species of butterflies from the Pacific Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **20**(120) : 515–18.

Lep., Rhopal.: 6 n. spp. Dinner Is., Kapaur, Sol. Is., NG.

1897d. Two new species of butterflies in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4** : 313–14.

Lep., Morph.: *Tenaris mailua**, *Thysonotis phroso** NG.

**Grose-Smith** H. 1897e. Description of five new species of Lycaenidae, captured by Mr. Doherty, in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4**(2): 366–68.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops antiphon*, Waigeum coruscans*, Thysonotis albula*, Arhopala strophi** NG.

1898a. Description of two new species of butterflies of the genus *Thysonotis*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **2**(11): 404–5.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis zuleika** Rossel Is., *suleima** St. Aignan.

1898b. Descriptions of new species of Oriental butterflies. *Novit. Zool.* **5**(1): 103–10.

Lep., Rhopal.: Many n. spp. Fergusson, Trobriands, Bismarcks, NG.

1899. Rhopalocera exotica. Vol. 3, Parts 47–50.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lycaen.: Many n. spp. NG.

1900a. Description of a new species of *Ornithoptera*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **6**(34): 388–89.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. titan** NG.

1900b. Rhopalocera exotica. Parts 51–54.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Jamides carola** NG.

1900c. Descriptions of new species of butterflies captured by Mr. A. S. Meek at Milne Bay, British New Guinea in the Museum of the Hon. Walter Rothschild, at Tring. *Novit. Zool.* **7**(1): 86–89.

Lep.; Pier., Satyr., Lycaen.: 8 n. spp. NG.

1908. Descriptions of two new forms of *Papilio* in the collection of Mr. Grose-Smith. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **1**(1): 116.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. pandoxus** NE NG.

**Grose Smith**, H. & W. F. **Kirby**. 1887. Rhopalocera exotica. 4 to. London I–III. Vol. I, pl. 1–20.

Lep.: NG refs.

1890. Rhopalocera exotica. Pts. 7–10: 14–22.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Cethosia antippe** NG.

1890. Rhopalocera exotica. Parts 11–14. London.

Lep., Pier.: *Elodina citrinaris*, argypheus**

1893. Rhopalocera exotica, Parts 23–26. London.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Doleschallia sinis*, noorna*, gurelca** NG, N. Brit.

1894. Rhopalocera exotica, Parts 27–30. London.

Lep., Pier.: *Appias florentia** Sol. Is.

1895. Rhopalocera exotica, Parts 31–34. London.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis regalis*, drucei*, vidua*, dispar** Waigiou, NG, N. Brit.

**Grose-Smith**, H. & W. F. **Kirby** 1896. Rhopalocera exotica, Parts 35–38. London.

Lep.; Satyr., Lycaen.: *Mycalesis durga**, *Thysonotis platani**, *manto**, *Waigeum subcaeruleum**, *simplex** Waigiou, NG.

1897. Rhopalocera exotica, Parts 39–42, London, 4 to (41–42 by Grose-Smith only).

Lep., Lycaen.: *Epimastidia sodalis**, *Lampides paralectus** N. Brit., N. Ireland.

**Gross**, Gordon Flinders. 1954. A revision of the flower bugs (Heteroptera, Anthocoridae) of the Australian and adjacent Pacific regions. Pt. I. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **11**(2): 129–64, 4 fig.

Het., Anthocor.: 3 spp., *Lasiochilus misimae**, *solomonensis** Misima, Sol. Is., NG.

1960. A revision of the genus *Leptocoris* Hahn (Heteroptera: Coreidae: Rhopalinae) from the Indo-Pacific and Australian regions. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **13**(4): 403–51, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *L. abdominalis bloetei**, *rufomarginata*, *isolata* Louisiade Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

1963. Coreidae (Alydini by J. S. **Schaffner**), Neididae, and Nabidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **7**(7): 357–90, 6 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core., Nab.: 7 spp. NG, Sol. Is., Woodlark, Louisiades.

1965. A revision of the Australian and New Guinea Drymini (Heteroptera-Lygaeidae). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **15**(1): 39–78, 1 fig., 5 pl.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Mizaldus woodwardi* NG.

**Gross**, G. F. & G. E. **Scudder**. 1963. The Australian Rhyparochromini (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **14**(3): 427–69, 6 pl.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: 4 spp., *Dieuches torpidus** Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

**Grouvelle**, Antoine-Henri. 1882. Cucujides nouveaux du Musée civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 275–96, 1 pl.

Col., Cucuj.: 27 n. spp. Aru, NG.

1895. Clavicornes des îles de la Sonde et de l'Océanie récoltés par M. Raffray. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de la collection du Muséum. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* **1**: 156–58.

Col.; Colydi., Rhysod., Cucuj.: 8 n. spp. Dorey (NW NG).

1896. Potamophilides, Dryopides, Helmides et Heterocerides des Indes Orientales. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **37**: 32–56.

Col., Dryopoid.: *Potamophilops albertisi** SE NG.

1903. Synopsis des Rhysodides et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **22**: 85–148, 2 pl.

Col., Rhysod.: *Rhysodes occipitalis**, *pulvinatus**, etc NG.

1906. Clavicornes nouveaux du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **42**: 308–33.

Col., Clavicornia: 12 n. spp. Ternate, Aru, NW NG.

**Grouvelle**, A.-H. 1907a. Nitidulides, Colydiides, Cucujides, Monotomides et Helmides nouveaux. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **25**(5-6): 113-26.

Col., sev. fam.: *Mimemodes frigidus**, *Bactridium humile** Key Is., NG.

1907b. Sur le genre *Ithyphenes*. *Revue d'Ent.*, Caen **26**: 109-12.

Col., Nitidul.: 4 spp. NG.

1908a. Coléoptères de la Region Indienne. Rhysodidae, Trogositidae, Nitidulidae, Colydiidae, Cucujidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **77**: 315-495.

Col.; Rhysod., Trogosit., Nitidul., Colydi., Cucuj.: *Laemophloeus neglectus*, *Emporius rugosus*, *Haptoncus concolor* NG.

1908b. Étude sur les *Macroura*. Note complémentaire. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **44**: 78.

Col., Nitidul.: NG ref.

1912. Étude sur les *Ancistria*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **81**: 433-94.

Col., Passandr.: *Ancistria albertisi**, *strigosa**, *atra**, *filum**, *tenuis** NW NG.

1913. Byturidae, Nitidulidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **56**: 1-223.

Col., Nitidul.: Recs.

1917. Coleoptera, Clavicornia et Dermestidae; résultats de l'expedition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5**(6): 565.

Col., sev. fam.: 7 spp. NG.

**Grünberg**, Karl. 1913. Neue indo-australische Lasiocampiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **30**(19): 110-11.

Lep., Lasiocamp.: *Cyclophragma leucosticta** NE NG.

1914a. Neue indo-australische Eupterotiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **31**(13): 75-76.

Lep., Eupterot.: *Eupterote lutosa** SE NG.

1914b. Zwei neue *Darala*-Arten. *Ent. Rundschau* **31**(14): 77-78.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Darala laeta** SE NG.

1915. Family Lycaenidae. Subfamily Liphyrinae. *In* A. Seitz: The Macrolepidoptera of the World. Fauna Indo-Australica **9**: 801-3, pl. 142.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG spp.

1921-22. Lasiocampidae. *In* A. Seitz: Gross Schmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna Indo-Australica **10**: 391-415, pl. 32-35, 46.

Lep., Lasiocamp.: NG spp.

**Gudger**, Eugene Willis. 1919. A historical note on the synchronous flashing of fireflies. *Science* N. S. **50** (1286): 188-90.

Col., Lampyr.: NG ref.

**Guenée**, Achille. 1852-58. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Species général des Lépidoptères. 8vo Paris, Roret. vols. 5-10, Atlas.

Lep., misc.: NG spp.

**Guérin-Méneville**, Félix Édouard. 1830-32. Voyage de la Coquille (Voyage Autour du Monde). **2** (2): Atlas, 21 pl.

Lep.: *Brenthe novae-guineensis**; Col.: *Cladophorus* n. spp. NG.

1833. Mémoire sur deux nouveaux genres de l'orde des Coléoptères et description des espèces qui les composent. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **2**: 155-60, 1 pl.

Col., Malacoderm.: *Calochromus** *glaucopterus** NG.

1838. Crustacés, Arachnides et Insectes *In* Duperrey: Voyage de la Coquille. Voyage autour du monde; executé par ordre du roi, sur la corvette de sa majesté la Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825. Zoologie **2**(2). Paris: Firmin Didot 319 p (plates in 1831).

Ins.: Many NG spp.

1841a. Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux provenant de la Tasmanie, du Port Otago (Nouvelle Zélande) d'Esington-Bay (Australie septentrionale) de Triton Bay (Nouvelle-Guinée) et des îles Vavao, Salomon, Ternate, Borneo, Aukland, etc. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 120-28.

Col.; Carab., Curculion.: *Geonemus Le Guilloui** Sol. Is., *Elytrogonus** *griseus** Triton Bay, NG, *Trigonops** *rugosus** Sol. Is.

1841b. Description de quelques Coléoptères nouveaux, provenant de la Tasmanie, des iles Vavao et Ternate, de Triton Bay à la Nouvelle Guinée, et du Port-Famine, dans le détroit de Magellan. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 186-93.

Col., Curculion.: *Coptorhynchus** *bombylius**, *caudatus**, *luctuosus** NG.

1841c. Descriptions de quelques Coléoptères nouveax provenant des îles Auckland, de Triton Bay, des îles Salomon et du Port-Famine, dans le détroit de Magellan. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 213-17.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus petitii** NW NG, *Pachyrhynchus biplagiatus** Sol. Is.

1843a. Revue critique de la tribu des Eucnemides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 2, **1**: 163-99, 2 pl.

Col., Eucnem.: *Galba marmorata* NG.

1843b. Note sur la *Naucoris rugosa* de J. Desjardins, formant un nouveau genre d'Hemiptères, et description de plusieurs espèces des genres *Pelogonus* et *Mononyx*. *In* Travaux inedits. I. *Rev. Zool.* **6**: 112-14.

Hem.-Het., Naucor.: *Mononyx laticollis** NG.

1843c. Note monographique sur le genre de Muscides auquel M. Robineau Desvoidy a donné le nom de *Rutilia*, precedée de l'établissement d'un nouveau genre voisin de celui-ci. *In* I. Travaux inedits. *Rev. Zool.* **6**: 262-74.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Rutilia* spp.

**Guérin-Méneville**, F. É. 1844. Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier. III, Insectes. p. 1–559, 561–76. 8vo, Paris.

Ins., misc.: NG spp.

**Guiglia**, Delfa. 1957. I tipi di Ditteri di Camillo Rondani e di altri autori appartenenti alle collezioni del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **69**: 193–207.

Dipt., various fam.: NG recs.

**Guignot**, Félix. 1937. Contribution à l'étude des Laccophilinae (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bull. Ent. Soc. Fr.* **42**(9): 137–43, 3 fig.

Col., Dytisc.: *Philaccolus** (*Philaccolilus**) *bicinctus, speciosus* NG.

1950. Sur la systematique des *Dineutus* (Col., Gyrinidae). *Bull. Mus. Soc. Linn. Lyon* **19**: 124–27.

Col., Gyrin.: *Rhombodineutus* spp. NG.

1956a. Diagnoses provisoires de nouveaux Dytiscides du Magyar Nemzeti Muzeum. *Bull. Soc. Linn. Lyon* **25**: 139.

Col., Dytisc: n. spp.

1956b. Dytiscides récoltés par le Dr. L. Biró en Nouvelle Guinée et dans l'ile de Java(Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n. s. **7**: 51–60, 3 fig., 1 map.

Col., Dytisc.: *Copelatus kaszabi**, *portior**, *luteomaculatus**, *biroi** NE NG.

1956c. Dytiscidae nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n. s. **7**: 395–99.

Col., Dytisc.: *Cybister* (*Melanectes*) *papuanus**, *yulensis** SE NG.

**Guillemard**, F. H. H. 1886. The cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka and New Guinea. List of Rhopalocera collected in the Eastern Archipelago by O. Janson, **2**: 374–77, Appendix 3.

Lep.; Lycaen.; Hesperi.: *Deudorix caroli**, *Plesioneura flavipes** NG.

**Guillou**, Elie Jean François Le. 1841a. Catalogue raisonné des insectes Hyménoptères recueillis dans le voyage de circumnavigation des corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **10**: 311–24.

Hym.: Formic.: *Ponera araneoides**, *bispinosa**; Ap.: *Apis gronovii** Sol. Is., Moluccas.

1841b. La description des Hémiptères nouveaux qui'l a recuillis pendant, son voyage de circumnavigation sur la corvette la Zélée. In III Sociétés savantes. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 260–63.

Hem.-Hom.: *Cicada microcephala**, *Aphoppora caput ranae**, *Megymenum crenatum**, *Strachia chambereti**, *Pentatoma lereddii** NW NG.

1841c. La description de 23 espèces nouvelles d'Orthoptères, recueillies pendant son voyage autour du monde sur la Zelée. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 291–95.

Orth.: *Blatta keraudrenii**, *Phyllophora habasqui**, *Phylloptera gaimardi**, *Conocephalus troudeti** NW NG, *Cladoxerus davidis* Sol. Is.

**Guillou**, E. 1841d. Societés savants. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 318–19.

Col.: NG ref.

1841e. La description de 20 espèces nouvelles appartenant à diverses familles d'Hyménoptères. *Rev. Zool.* **4**: 322–25.

Hym.; Formic., Vesp.: ***Ponera araneoides****, ***Formica grisea****, ***Polistes lefebvrei**** NG, Sol. Is.

1842. Description de sept diptères nouveaux, recueillis, pendant le voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et la Zelée. *Rev. Zool.* **5**: 314–16.

Dipt.: ***Lampria claripennis**** NW NG, ***Eristalis splendens****, ***Musca oceanica**** Sol. Is.

1844. Description de vingt insectes Coléoptères recueillis pendant le voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et la Zelée. *Rev. Zool.* **7**: 220–25.

Col., Lagri.: ***Lagria aureopilosa*** NG.

**Gunst**, Jan Hendrik de. 1957. Indonesian lady-birds. *Penggesnar Alam.* **36**(3–4): 1–40, 70 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: NG distr. refs.

**Gunther**, Carl Ernest Michelmore. 1939a. Trombidiid larvae in New Guinea (Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64**: 73–96, 40 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: Many n. spp. NG.

1939b. The association between the larva described as ***Trombicula hirsti*** var. ***bulolensis*** Gunther 1939, and ***Trombicula minor*** Berlese 1904 (Acarina, Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64**: 466–70, 3 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: ***Trombicula minor*** NG.

1940a. Further observations of the trombidiid larvae of New Guinea (Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **65**: 250–58, 14 fig.

Acar., Trombid.: ***Trombicula vanderghinstei****, ***Neoschongastia womersleyi****, ***foliata****, ***Schoengastia taylori**** NG.

1940b. A listrophorid parasite of the wallaby, from New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **65**: 353–54, 5 fig.

Acar.: Listrophor.: ***Labidocarpus buloloensis**** NG.

1941a. The synonymy, hosts, and type material of ***Guntheria bipygalis*** (Gunther)(Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **66**: 155.

Acar., Trombidi.: NG refs.

1941b. An Erythraeid mite from New Guinea (Acarina: Erythraeidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **66**(3–4): 156, 4 fig.

Acar., Erythrae.: ***Belaustium novaeguinensis**** NG.

**Gunther**, C. E. M. 1941c. Two new trombidiid larvae from New Guinea (Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **66**: 157–59, 5 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: *Trombicula robusta**, *Neoschoengastia shieldsi** NG.

1941d. Studies in Trombidiidae (Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **66**: 391–95.

Acar., Trombidi.: Many spp; host recs; NG.

1942a. Endemic typhus in New Guinea: its occurrence and probable vector. *Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **5**: 715–24.

Med. ent.: Acar.

1942b. New parasitic mites from New Guinea (Acarina: Parasitidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **67**: 87–89, 14 fig.

Acar., Parasit.: *Celaenopsoides buloloensis**, *Geneiadolaelaps spencei** NG.

1952. A check list of the trombiculid larvae of Asia and Australasia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **77**: 1–60.

Acar., Trombicul.: Many spp. NG.

1956. The problems of malaria in New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* 43, **1**(12): 493–98.

Med. ent.

**Gunther**, John Thomas. 1955. Epidemiology of malaria in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua and N. Guin. Med. J.* **1**: 1–10.

Med. ent.

1959. Malaria eradication campaign. Circular Memorandum of the Department of Administrator, Territory of Papua and New Guinea. (Cyclost.) 2p.

Med. ent.: NG & Papua refs.

**Günther**, Klaus. 1929a. Die Phasmoiden der deutschen Kaiserin Augusta-Fluss-Expedition 1912–13. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **14**: 599–746, 7 pl., 18 fig.

Phasm.: 29 n. spp., *Oreophasma**, *Pseudopromachus**, *Thaumatobactron** NG.

1929b. 9. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Acrydiinae (Orthopt.). *Zool. Anz.* **85**: 40–42, 1 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: *Holoarcas belingae** NG.

1929c. Die Dermapteren der deutschen Kaiserin Augusta-Fluss-Expedition 1912–13. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **15**: 55–83, 10 fig.

Dermapt.: 8 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., *Acanthocordax** NE NG.

1930. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Phasmoidenfauna Neu Guineas. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **15**: 729–47, 12 fig.

Phasm.: 4 n. spp., 2 n. sspp. NG.

**Günther**, K. 1932a. Beiträge zur Systematik und Geschichte der Phasmoidenfauna Ozeaniens. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **17**(6): 753–835, 3 fig.

Phasm.: Many spp., *Ophicrania meridionalis*, Woodlarkia*, Echinothorax** N. Hanover, N. Brit., Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

1932b. Die von Dr. Mayr. 1928 auf Neu-Guinea gesammelten Dermapteren. *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **3**(5): 69–72, 2 fig.

Dermapt.: *Irdex ernstmayri*, Chaetospania rammei, Chelisoches morio, Narberia biroi* NG.

1932c. Revision des Genus *Lonchodes* Gray (Orth., Phasm). *Eos* **8**: 367–89, 8 pl.

Phasm.: Key I., Ambon.

1933. Über eine kleine Sammlung von Phasmoïden und Forficuliden aus Melanesien. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **44**(2): 151–64, 5 fig.

Phasm.; Dermap.: *Phasmataenionema australe*, Chelisoches paravaciriii** Sol. Is.

1934a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis malayisch-papuanischer Phasmoiden und Forficuliden. *Konowia* **13** (4): 283–89, 2 fig.

Phasm.; Dermap., Forficul.: *Neopromachus perminutus** NE NG.

1934b. Die von Dr. Schlaginhaufen 1909 in Neuguinea gesammelten Acrydiinae. (Orth., Acrid.). *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Zürich* **79**: 333–40, 4 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: Sev. spp., *Mazarredia schlaginhaufeni*, Saussurella calosoma** NG.

1934c. Ueber südostasiatische und papuanische Calandriden (Col. Curcul.). *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28**(35–36): 441–44, 454–56, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Diatheles ruficollis, maculosus*, pulchellus** NG.

1934d. Phasmoïden von den Talaud-Inseln und von der Insel Morotai, mit kritischen Bemerkungen über einzelne Arten und einem zoogeographischen Anhang. *S.B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1934**: 75–94, 6 fig.

Phasm.: NG ref.

1935a. Neue Calandriden aus dem Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova (Col., Curcul.). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **57**: 212–18, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Barystethus aberrans** NG.

1935b. Acrydiinen (Orthop., Acrid.) von den Salomon Inseln. *Zool. Anz.* **111**(7/8): 199–204, 9 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: *Hyboella leveri*, Thyrsus uvarovi*, Paratettix macrophthalmus*, Euparatettix pacificus** Sol. Is.

1936. Phasmoiden und Acrydiinen (Orthoptera) von Holländisch Neu Guinea hauptsächlich aus den Ausbeuten der Herren Docters van Leeuwen (1926), van Heurn (1920), P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup (1910). Résultats des expeditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **17**(3): 323–52, 27 fig.

Phasm.; Orth., Tetrig.: 11 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., *Pericentropsis*, Palaioscaria** NG.

**Günther**, K. 1937a. Über einige Orthopteren von den Salomon-Inseln und von Vanikoro. *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges. Berl.* **8**(1): 3–10, 3 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.; Phasm., Dermapt.: 10 spp., *Vingselina willemsei**, *Ophicrania leveri** Sol. Is.

1937b. Die von Dr. Schlaginhaufen 1909 in Neuguinea gesammelten Phasmoiden (Orthoptera). *Zs. Naturf. Ges. Zürich* **82**: 77–98, 2 fig., 1 pl.

Phasm.: 1 n. ssp., sev. spp., *Heterocopus carli**, *Neopromachus iuxtavelatus**, *N. schlaginhaufeni**, *N. injucundus** NG.

1937c. Über einige Curculioniden von den Salomon-Inseln (Col.). *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **8**(3): 37–43, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 5 spp., *Exophthalmida coerulescens**, *Trigonops dilataticollis**, *Ganae marshalli**, *Acicnemis coracina flavosetulosa** Sol. Is.

1938a. Acrydiinen (Orthoptera, Acrididae) von Neu Guinea hauptsächlich aus den Ausbeuten von Professor Dr. Bürgers (Deutsche Kaiserin Augusta Fluss-Expedition 1912/13), Dr. E. Mayr (1928), G. Stein (1931) und Miss L. E. Cheesman (1933/34). *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **2**: 1–46, 80 fig.

Orth.; Tetrig., Acrid.: 25 n. spp. 1 n. ssp., *Pseudophyboella** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1938b. Revision der Gattung *Otidognathus* Lac. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae, Calandrinae). *Temminckia* **3**: 45–108, 5 pl., 83 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *O. novae britanniae**, *ursinus, forsteri, purpuratus* N. Brit., NG.

1938c. Revision der Acrydiinae. I. Sectiones Tripetalocerae, Discotettigiae, Lophotettigiae, Cleostratae, Bufonidae, Cladonotae, Scelimenae verae. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **23**(2): 299–437, 109 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: NG refs. *Paramphibotettix** NG, N. Brit.

1938d. Revision der Acrydiinae (Orth.), II. Scelimenae spuriae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **99**(2): 161–230, 8 pl.

Orth., Acrydi.: N. Brit., NG & Sol. Is. refs.

1939. Revision der Acrydiinae (Orthoptera), III. Sectio Amorphopi (Metrodorae Bol. 1886, aut). *Abh. Ber. St. Mus. Tierk. Völk. Dresden* **20**(1): 16–335, 250 fig.

Orth., Acrydi.: Sol. Is. & NG spp.

1941. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu Coleopterorum Catalogus, pars 149: Rhynchophorinae (Curcul.) mit einigen Neubeschreibungen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1941**: 24–53, 15 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Aporophemus** *weiskei** E NG.

1942. Über Faktoren der Formendifferenzierung sowie ökonomische und luxurierende Typen bei Insekten. *Phot. Forsch.* **3**(10): 315–25, 16 illus.

Dipt., Col., Orth.: *Achias rothschildi, Batocera wallacei, Dolatettix belingae* NG.

**Günther**, K. 1943. Vermischte Studien über Rüsselkäfer hauptsächlich aus der Sammlung Hartmann, jetzt im Staatl. Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* Ergänzungsband: 10–96, 26 fig., 4 map.

Col., Curculion.: *Barystethus neopommeranus** N. Brit.

1953. Über die taxonomische Gliederung und die geographische Verbreitung der Insektenordnung der Phasmatodea. *Beitr. Ent.* **3**(5): 541–63, 4 fig.

Phasm.: NG refs.

1955. Über die Dornschrecken (Orth. Acrid. Tetrigidae) von Sumba und Flores mit faunenhistorischen Anmerkungen zur Verbreitung einiger Gattungsgruppen der Tetrigidae im Sudostasiatischen Inselbereich. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **66**: 147–75, 8 fig., 13 map.

Orth., Tetrig.: NG zoogeogr. ref.

**Günther**, K. & F. **Zumpt**. 1933. Curculionidae: Subfamily Tanymecinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **27** (131): 3–131.

Col., Curculion.: *Hypomeces inflatus* NG.

**Gupta**, Virendra K. 1962. Taxonomy, zoogeography and evolution of Indo-Australian *Theronia* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **4**: 1–142, 29 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: Sev. n. spp. & sspp., *Epitheronia** (sg) Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG.

**Gurney**, Ashley Buell. 1947. Notes on some remarkable Australasian walkingsticks, including a synopsis of the genus *Extatosoma* (Orthoptera: Phasmatidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **40** (3): 373–96, 7 pl.

Phasm.: *Extatosoma popa, Eurycantha horrida, calcarata* Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

**Gurney**, E. H. 1918. Presidential Address, Soil Fertility. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **30**: 1–17.

Biographical data on Rev. George Browne, pioneer Methodist Missionary in N. Brit., Duke of York Islands (Neu-Lauenburg), N. Ireland, 1875–1886.

**Györffy**, Eugen. 1917. Analecta ad cognitionem Apionarum. I. Species quatuor novae generis *Chalcocybebus* Voll. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **15**: 276–82, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *C. assimilis**, *biroi**, *mesospilus**, *magdalenae**.

**Haaf**, Erwin. 1954. Die australischen Arten der Gattung *Trox* (Col., Scarab.) *Ent. Arb., Mus. G. Frey* **5**: 691–740, 2 pl., 3 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *T. fenestratus, semmelinki, speculifer, candidus trilobus** NG.

1964. Neue *Alcidodes*-Arten aus Ostafrika und Neu-Guinea (Col. Curc.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey.* **15**: 291–95, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *A. lemniscatus** NG.

**Haan**, Willem de. 1840. Bijdragen tot de kennis der Papilionidea. *Verh. Natuur. Gesch. Nederl. overbezitt., Zool., Ins.* 44 p., 9 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: NG refs.

1842a. Bijdragen tot de kennis der Orthoptera. *Verh. Natuur. Nederl. overbezitt. Zool., Ins.*: 45–248, col. pl. 10–23.

Orth., Sev. fam.: Many n. spp. NG.

1842b. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des possessions Néerlandaises dans l'Inde, par les membres de la commision d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Inde, et quelques autres auteurs. 3e Liv. fol., 14 pl. Leiden, Paris (Review *In* Analyses d'ouvrages nouveaux. *Rev. Zool.* **5**: 151–54).

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera tithonus, priamus* NG.

1844. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle des possessions Néerlandaises dans l'Inde, par les membres de la commission d'histoire naturelle de l'Inde et quelques autres auteurs. Orthoptères. Leiden, Paris. (Review: *Rev. Zool.* **7**: 303–8.)

Phasm.; Orth.: NG spp.

**Haase**, Erich. 1886. Duftapparate indo-australischer Schmetterlinge. 1. Rhopalocera. *Corr. Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris* **1**(3): 92–107, 13 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: Biol.

1887a. Duftapparate indo-australischer Schmetterlinge. 2. Heterocera. *Corr. Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris* **1**(4): 159–78, 281–336.

Lep., Heteroc.: Biol.

1887b. Die Indisch-Australischen Myriopoden, I. *Abh. Zool. Mus. Dresden* **5**: 1–118, 1 pl.

Diplop.; Chilop.; sev. fam.: N. Brit. spp.

**Hagedorn**, Julius Max. 1910a. Ipidae. *Genera Ins.* **111**(1910): 1–178, 14 pl.

Col., Scolyt.: Recs.

1910b. Ipidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **4**: 1–134.

Col., Scolyt.: Recs.

1912. Neue Borkenkäfergattungen und Arten aus Afrika (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1912**: 351–56, 2 pl, 1 fig.

Col., Scolyt.: *Allarthrum* kolbei** NE NG.

**Hagen**, Bernhard. 1897. Verzeichniss der in den Jahren 1893–95 von mir in Kaiser Wilhelmsland und Neupommern gesammelten Tagschmetterlinge (mit dem Ausschluss der Familie der Lycaeniden, und Hesperiiden). *Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk.* **1**: 25–96, map.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Notes on NG, N. Brit. butterflies.

**Hagen**, B. 1899. Unter den Papua's. Beobachtungen und Studien ueber Land und Leute, Tier und Pflanzenwelt in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. Wiesbaden 327 p.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG ref.

**Hagen**, Hermann August. 1862–63. Bibliotheca Entomologica. Die Litteratur über das ganze Gebiet der Entomologie bis zum Jahre, 1862. 8vo Leipzig. 2 vols.

Bibliog.

**Haglund**, Carl Johann Emil. 1868. Hemiptera nova. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **1868**: 150–63.

Hem.-Het., Scuteller.: *Cosmoprepes bilunulatus*, biguttatus*, Pugione flavescens** Waigiou, Aru Is.

**Hairston**, N. G., F. B. **Bang** & J. **Maier**. 1947. Malaria in the natives of New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **40**(6): 795–807, 1 map.

Med. ent.: NG Malaria.

**Hammen**, Leendert van der. 1953. Notes on the Oribatei (Acari) of Dutch New Guinea. I. *Allonothrus schuilingi* nov. gen., nov. spec. *Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet.* **56** C: 244–50, 3 fig.

Acar., Oribat.: *Allonothrus* schuilingi** W. NG.

1955a. Notes on the Oribatei (Acari) of Dutch New Guinea. II. A redescription of *Archegozetes magna* (Sellnick). *Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet.* **58** C: 90–97, 4 fig.

Acar., Oribat.: W. NG.

1955b. Notes on the Oribatei (Acari) of Dutch New Guinea. III. The development of *Archegozetes magna* (Sellnick) and *Allonothrus schuilingi* (van der Hammen). *Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet.* **58** C: 195–205, 8 fig.

Acar., Oribat.: Immatures.

1955c. Onderzoek naar de in Nederlands Nieuw-Guinea voorkomende Acari, in het bijzonder de Oribatei (1954). *Jaarb. Ned. Org. Z.W.O.* **1954**: 117–18, fig. 15, 16.

Acar., Oribat.: NG spp.

1956a. Notes on the Oribatei (Acari) of Dutch New Guinea. IV. Description of *Trhypochthonius montanus* nov. spec., and preliminary revision of the genus *Trhypochthonius*. *Proc. Kon. Ned. Akad. Wet.* **59** C: 398–404, fig. 1–2.

Acar., Oribat.: *T. montanus** NG.

1956b. Scrub typhus en scrub itch, in het bijzonder in Nieuw Guinea. *Zool. Bijdr.* **2**: 1–55, 11 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: 6 spp. NG; Med. ent.

1960. *Fortuynia marina* nov. gen., nov. spec., an Oribatid mite from the intertidal zone in Netherlands New Guinea. *Zool. Meded.* **37**(1): 1–9, 5 fig., 1 pl.

Acar., Oribat.: *Fortuynia* marina** Biak, NW NG.

**Hammen**, L. van der. 1961. Description of *Holothyrus grandjeani* nov. spec., and notes on the classification of the mites. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **9**: 173–94, 9 fig., 6 pl.

Acar., Holothyr.: *H. grandjeani** NG.

1963. Description of *Fortuynia yunkeri* nov. spec., and notes on the Fortuyniidae nov. fam. (Acarida, Oribatei). *Acarologia* **5**(1): 152–67, 7 fig.

Acar., Oribat.: *F. marina** W NG.

**Hampson**, George Frances (Sir). 1896. On the classification of the Schoenobiinae and Crambinae, two subfamilies of moths, of the family Pyralidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1895**(4): 897–974, 52 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: NG ref.

1897a. On the classification of the Thyrididae–a family of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 603–33, 26 fig.

Lep., Thyrid.: *Hypolamprus pallescens**, *peratopis**, *Rhodoneura polystictalis**, *atomosalis* Ambon, Mysool, Japen, Fergusson I.

1897b. On the classification of the Chrysauginae, a subfamily of moths of the family Pyralid e. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 633–92, 74 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *Macna atrirufalis**, *M. ignebasalis** Ambon, NW NG.

1897c. On the classification of two subfamilies of moths of the family Pyralidae; the Hydrocampinae and Scoparianae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**(2): 127–240, 55 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp. Ambon, Fergusson I., Waigiou, N NG.

1898a. A revision of the moths of the subfamily Pyraustinae and family Pyralidae. Part I. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 590–761, pl. 49, 50, 87 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: Sev. n. spp., *Monocoptopera** Ambon, Fergusson I., NG.

1898b. Catalogue of the Syntomidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **1**: 1–599, 285 fig.

Lep., Syntom.: Many spp., *Euchromia walkeri**, *amboinica**, *auranticincta**. *Syntomis metaphaea** Waigeu, Moluccas, Aru, NG, Duke of York, Sol. Is.

1899. A revision of the moths of the subfamily Pyraustinae and family Pyralidae, Part II. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1899**: 172–291.

Lep., Pyral.: *Noorda ignealis**, *Sameodes monostictalis polythliptalis**, *Pachyzancla desmioides** Fergusson I., NG.

1900. Catalogue of the Arctiadae (Nolinae, Lithosianae) in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae Brit. Mus. **2**: 1–589, 411 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: many n. spp. *Chrysoscuta**, *Chrysallactus**, *Trichocerosia**, *Darantoides** Sol. Is., Fergusson, NG, Mysol, Moluccas.

**Hampson**, G. F. 1901. Catalogue of the Arctiadae (Arctianae) and Agaristidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **3**: 1–690, 294 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: Many spp., *Argyrolepidia** Moluccas, Bismarcks, NG, Sol. Is.

1903. The moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. II, Pt. X. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **15**: 206–26, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: *Luma longidentalis**, *Bocchoris quaternalis* Fergusson I., Key I., NG.

1904a. The moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. III, Pt. I. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **15**: 630–53, pl. D.

Lep., Sphing.: Sev. spp., Moluccas, N. Hanover, Key Is., Louisiades, Fergusson, Trobriands, Woodlark, Sol. Is., SE NG.

1904b. The moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. III, Pt. II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **16**: 132–52, 1 pl.

Lep., Sphing: Sev. spp. Fergusson, Trobriands, Woodlark, Sol. Is., Aru, Ambon, Key, Bismarcks, NG.

1905. Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the collection of the British Musem. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae Brit. Mus. **5**: 1–634, 172 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: 6 spp. NG.

1906a. On new Thyrididae and Pyralidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **17**(97): 112–47; (98): 189–222; (99): 253–69.

Lep.; Thyrid., Pyral.: 13 n. spp., *Polylophota** Sol. Is., Louisiades, Fergusson, NW NG.

1906b. The moths of India; supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. III, Pt. III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 164–183, 12 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Tiracola plagiata* NG.

1906c. The moths of India; supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. III, Pt. III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 447–78, 7 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Cirphis formosana, Dasygaster reversa, Callopistria insularis* Bismarck Arch., NG, Sol. Is.

1906d. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Hydrocampinae and Scoparianae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **18**(107): 373–93; (108): 455–72.

Lep., Pyral.: 14 n. spp., *Metaclysta** Sol. Is., Goodenough, NW, SE NG.

1907. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Hydrocampinae and Scopariinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **19**(109): 1–24.

Lep., Pyral.: 14 n. spp., *Lasiogyia**, *Neogenesis** Sol. Is., Woodlark, Fergusson, NG.

**Hampson**, G. F. 1908. Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **7**: 1–709, 184 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: Many spp., 3 n.n., *Phaeopyra**, *Stenopterygia**, *Magusa oenistis**, *M. leucorina**, *Eriopus cyclopis**, *E. elaeastis** Amboina, Duke of York Is., Fergusson I., Brit. NG.

1909. Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **8**: 1–583, 162 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: 7 spp., Amboina, NG.

1910a. Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **9**: 1–552, 247 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: Many spp., *Leucogonia**, *Metaxanthia**, *Radinocera**, *Apsarasa nigrocaerulea**, *atramenta** Gilolo, Thursday I., NG.

1910b. Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae, Brit. Mus. **10**: 1–829, 214 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: 7 n. spp., *Hyperstrotia**, *Phaeozona**, *Decticryptis**, *Metaemene** Goodenough, Rossel, NG.

1911. Descriptions of new genera and species of Syntomidae, Arctiadae, Agaristidae and Noctuidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8**(46): 393–445.

Lep.; Syntom., Arct., Agarist., Noctu.: 15 n. spp., *Phacusosia**, *Eugatha** Bougainville, Moluccas, NG.

1912a. The moths of India; supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. IV., Pt. III. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **21**: 878–911.

Lep., Heteroc.: *Perigeodes tricycla, Acrapex brunnea* NG.

1912b. The moths of India; supplementary paper to the volumes in "The fauna of British India", Ser. IV, Pt. V. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **21**: 1222–72, 1 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: *Hypaetra pulcherrima, Chloroclystia dentatissima, Masca abactalis* Ambon, Key Is, NG.

1912c. Descriptions of new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **9**(50): 242–69, (51): 321–36, (52): 433–44, (54): 625–33.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp. Fergusson, Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

1912d. Descriptions of new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **10**(55): 1–20, (60): 557–73.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp. Key I., NW, SW, NE NG.

1913a. Descriptions of new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **11**(63): 322–42, (66): 509–30.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp. N. Georgia, Ambon, Louisiades, Fergusson, W NG.

**Hampson**, G. F. 1913b. Descriptions of new genera and species of Noctuidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **12** (72): 580–601.

Lep., Noctu.: *Dasygaster albiviata** SE NG.

1913c. Descriptions of new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **12**(67): 1–38.

Lep., Pyral.: *Metasia tumidalis**, *Pionea haematalis**, *ectophaealis**, *brunneicilialis**, *Pyrausta perflavalis** Goodenough, Fergusson, Woodlark, NG, Moluccas.

1914a. Descriptions of new genera and species of Noctuidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **13** (73): 146–75, (74): 197–223.

Lep., Noctu.: 6 n. spp. W NG.

1914b. Catalogue of the Amatidae and Arctiadae (Nolinae and Lithosianae) in the collection of the British Museum. Cat. Lep. Phalaenae Brit. Mus. **1**(Suppl): 1–858, 276 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: Many n. spp. NG.

1916. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Epipaschianae, Chrysauginae, Endotrichinae, and Pyralinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18**(103): 126–60; (106): 349–73.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp., *Noordodes** Goodenough, Ambon, NG.

1917a. A classification of the Pyralidae, subfamily Gallerianae. *Novit. Zool.* **24**(1): 17–58.

Lep., Pyral.: 10 n. spp. NG, D'Entrecasteaux, Louisiades, Woodlark, Sol. Is.

1917b. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Epipaschianae, Chrysauginae, Endotrichinae, and Pyralinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **19**(109): 65–100.

Lep., Pyral.: *Sacada papuana**, *albioculalis**, *Paractenia viridicostalis** W. NG.

1917c. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Hydrocampinae, Scoparianae, etc. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **19**(113): 361–76, (114): 457–73.

Lep., Pyral.: 15 n. spp. Moluccas, Bismarck Arch., Rossel Is., NW NG.

1917d. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Hydrocampinae, Scoparianae, etc. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20** (117): 201–16; (118) 265–82.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp. Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1917e. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20**(119): 369–84.

Lep., Pyral.: 6 n. spp. N. Georgia, NG.

1918a. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **1**(1): 125–36, (3): 252–62, (4): 265–80.

Lep., Pyral.: 14 n. spp., Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., Key Is., Woodlark Is., NG.

**Hampson**, G. F. 1918b. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **2**(9): 181–96, (11): 393–407.

Lep., Pyral.: *Boeotarcha caeruleotincta*, Calamochrous fulvitinctalis** NW NG, Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

1918c. Descriptions of new genera and species of Amatidae, Lithosidae and Noctuidae. *Novit. Zool.* **25**(1): 93–217.

Lep.; Amat., Lithosi., Noctu.: Many n. spp., *Pachygnathesis** NG, Rossel, Sudest, Goodenough, Woodlark, Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

1918d. Some small families of the Lepidoptera which are not included in the key to the families in the catalogue of Lepidoptera Phalaenae, a list of the families and subfamilies of the Lepidoptera with their types and a key to the families. *Novit. Zool.* **25**(2): 366–94.

Lep., Eucocyth.: *Rhoptrophalaena, Eucocytia* spp. Aru, Kei Is, NG.

1918e. A classification of the Pyralidae subfamily Hypsotrophinae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1918**: 55–131.

Lep., Pyral.: *Leotropa* papuanensis*, Navasota haemaphaeella*, Saborma papuacola** NG.

1919a. A classification of the Aegeriadae of the Oriental and Ethiopian regions. *Novit. Zool.* **26**(1): 46–119.

Lep., Aegeri.: 6 n. spp. N. Brit., Amboina, Trobriands, Key Is., NW NG.

1919b. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Crambinae and Siginae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **3**(15): 275–92, (17): 437–57, (18): 533–47.

Lep., Pyral.: 11 n. spp., *Conocrambus** Goodenough, Moluccas, NG.

1919c. Descriptions of new Pyralidae of the subfamilies Crambinae and Siginae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **4**(23): 305–26.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp. Ambon, Fergusson, Louisiades, NG.

1922. Four apparently new Noctuidae. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1**(2): 189–92.

Lep., Noctu.: *Ericeia goniosema*, Platyja cyanocraspis*, Bocula lophoproctis** W NG, D'Entrecasteaux, Louisiades.

1926. Descriptions of new genera and species of Lepidoptera Phalaenae of the subfamily Noctuinae (Noctuidae) in the British Museum (Natural History). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 641 p.

Lep., Noctu.: Many n. spp., 10 n. g. Ambon, NG, Bismarcks, D'Entrecasteaux, Sol. Is.

1930. New genera and species of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **5**(25): 50–80.

Lep., Pyral.: *Chrysoscinia* plicata** NG.

**Hancock**, Joseph Lane. 1906. Orthoptera, Fam. Acridiidae, Subfam. Tetriginae. *Genera Ins.* **48**: 1–79, 28 fig., 4 pl.

Orth., Acridi.: *Dolatettix* spinifrons** NG.

1909. Further studies of the Tetriginae (Orthoptera) in the Oxford University Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1908**(3): 387–426, pl. 22.

Orth., Acridi.: 4 n. spp., *Holoarcus**, *Cladonotella** Moluccas, Aru, NG.

**Handlirsch**, Anton. 1892. Monographie der mit *Nysson* und *Bembex* verwandten Grabwespen, 6. *S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **51**: 25–205, 3 pl.

Hym., Fossoria: *Stizus anthracinus**, *socius**, *facialis** Ambon, Aru, NG.

1894. Monographie der mit *Nysson* und *Bembex* verwandten Grabwespen. 7 (Schluss). *S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **102** (1): 657–942, 7 pl.

Hym., Fossoria: *Bembex finschii** NG.

**Handschin**, Eduard. 1926. Collembola from the Philippines and New Caledonia. *Philip. J. Sci.* **30** (2): 235–39.

Collembola: NG ref.

1938. Check list of the Collembola of Oceania. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **74**: 137–47.

Collemb.; Podur., Entomobry., Sminthur.: Many, Bismarck Arch., NG.

1961. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattungen *Euclimacia, Climaciella* und *Entanoneura* Enderlein 1910 im Indo-Australischen Faunengebiet. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **15**: 253–301, 12 fig., 4 pl.

Neur., Mantisp.: *Tuberonotha**, *Eumantispa araucariae** NW NG.

**Hanitsch**, Richard. 1930. Blattidae collected by H. R. H. Prince Leopold of Belgium during a tour in the East, preliminary diagnosis. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **70**: 254–62.

Blatt.: 7 n. spp., *Stictolampra**, *Pseudoplatia**, *Macrocerca** Aru, NG.

1931a. On a collection of Malayan Blattidae from the British Museum (Nat. Hist.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **7**(40): 385–408, 12 fig.

Orth., Blatt.: *Stylopyga maculifrons** NG.

1931b. Blattidae. Résultats scientifique du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4**(1): 39–62, 1 pl., 6 fig.

Orth., Blatt.: 5 n. g., 7 n. spp. Aru, NG.

**Hansen**, Hans Jacob & William **Sörensen**. 1905. The Tartarides, a tribe of the order Pedipalpi. *Arkiv Zool.* **2**(8): 1–78, 7 pl.

Ped., Tartar.: *Trithyreus modestus** N. Brit., NG.

**Hardwick**, David Francis. 1965. The corn earworm complex. *Mem. Ent. Soc. Canada* **40**: 1-247, 146 fig., 4 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: *Helicoverpa armigera confesta* n. st., *H. assulta assulta* n. comb. N. Brit., N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

**Hardy**, D. Elmo. 1950. Studies in Pacific Bibionidae (Diptera). Part 1. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14** (1): 75-85, 9 fig.

Dipt., Bibion.: 6 n. spp., *Plecia* (*Heteroplecia*)* Bougainville, Guadalcanal, NG.

1951. Studies in Pacific Bibionidae (Diptera), Part II: Genus *Philia* Meigen. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14**(2): 257-75.

Dipt., Bibion.: *P. exigua**, *multispinosa** SE NG.

1954. The Dacus subgenera *Neodacus* and *Gymnodacus* of the world. (Diptera, Tephritidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **56**(1): 5-23, 8 fig.

Dipt., Tephrit.: 5 spp., *Dacus* (*Gymnodacus*) *hastigerinus** Waigiou, N. Brit., NG.

1955. *Sphaenicus* Becker and *Euphranta* Loew of the Oriental and Pacific regions. (Tephritidae-Diptera). *Pacif. Sci.* **9**(1): 77-84, 4 fig.

Dipt., Tephrit.: 4 spp., *Euphranta scutellata** Sol. Is.

1957. Diptera: Bibionidae and Scatopsidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **12**(2): 87-102, 7 fig.

Dipt.: NG ref.

1958a. A review of the genera *Sophira* Walker and *Tritaeniopteron* de Meijere (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **16**(3): 366-78, 2 fig.

Dipt., Tephrit.: *S. flava, holoxantha, quadripunctata* Bismarck, Sol. Is., NG.

1958b. The *Plecia* of the Pacific and Southeast Asia (Bibionidae-Diptera). *Pacif. Sci.* **12**(3): 185-220, 29 fig.

Dipt., Bibion.: *P. disjuncta**, *fumidula diversa**, *lieftincki**, *magnispina**, *monticola** NG, N. Brit.

1958c. A review of the genus *Neosophira* Hendel (Diptera, Tephritidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **31** (2): 76-81, 3 fig.

Dipt., Tephrit.: *N. arcuosa* Ambon.

1959. The Walker types of fruit flies (Tephritidae-Diptera) in the British Museum collection. *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*) *Ent.* **8**(5): 159-242, pl. 11-16.

Dipt., Tephrit.: Many spp. Moluccas, Aru, Waigiou, Misool, NW NG.

**Hardy**, D. E. & Marian S. **Adachi**. 1954. Studies in the fruit flies of the Philippine Islands, Indonesia and Malaya. Part I. Dacini (Tephritidae-Diptera). *Pacif. Sci.* **8**(2): 147-204, 30 fig.

Dipt., Tephrit.: Sev. spp., *Dacus arecae** Sol. Is., Aru Is., NG.

**Hardy** D. E. & M. S. **Adachi**. 1956. Diptera: Tephritidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14**(1): 1–28, 15 fig.
Dipt., Tephrit.: *Dacus* (*Strumeta*) *frauenfeldi, Sphaenicus sexmaculatus atilia, Spathulina acroleuca* Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

**Hardy**, George Hurlstone Hurdlestone. 1932. Notes on the *Sarcophaga peregrina* group (Dipt.). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **23**(1): 45–48.
Dipt., Sarcophag.: NG ref.

1953. The phylogeny of Diptera; 2.—Dolichopodidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **89**: 7–11, 1 fig.
Dipt., Dolichopod.: NG refs.

**Harker**, Janet. 1954. The Ephemeroptera of Eastern Australia. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **105**(12): 241–68, 90 fig.
Ephemer., Baet.: *Baetis sogeriensis** NG.

**Harold**, Edgar von. 1875. Diagnosen neuer Arten. *Coleopt. Hefte*, Münch. **14**:
Col., Scarabae.: *Onthophagus iris** Waigiou.

1876. Diagnosen neuer Arten. *Coleopt. Hefte*, Münch. **15**: 118–24.
Col., Scarabae.: *Onthophagus mayeri** Japen, NG.

1877a. Enumération des lamellicornes coprophages rapportés de l'Archipel Malais, de la Nouvelle Guinée et de l'Australie boreale par M.M.J. Doria, O. Beccari, et L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **10**: 38–110.
Col., Scarabae.: 5 spp., *Ataenius spinator**, *granulator**, *Perignamptus** *sharpi** SE NG.

1877b. Descrizioni de alcuni Coleotteri e diagnosi di quattro specie nuove esistenti nel museo Civico di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **10**: 638–54, fig.
Col.; Scarabae., Chrysomel., Cerambyc.: NG refs.

1879. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der *Languria*-Arten aus Asien und Neuholland. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ver.* **3**: 46–94.
Col., Erotyl.: Sev. n. spp. NG, E. Indies.

1880. Einige neue Onthophagen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **24**(2): 349–52.
Col., Scarabae.: *Onthophagus kraatzi** NG.

1886. Coprophage Lamellicornien. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **30**(2): 141-49.
Col., Scarabae.: *Onthophagus vicinus** NG.

**Harris**, Halbert Marion. 1937. Notes on the species of *Psilistus* Stål (Hemiptera, Nabinae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **6**(10): 191–96, 2 fig.
Hem.-Het., Nab.: *Alloeorrhynchus* (*P.*) *rubrofasciatus**, *chinai**, *tarsalis, niger* SE NG.

1938. The genus *Arbela* Stål (Hemiptera, Nabidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **1**(6): 561–84, 2 fig.
Hem.-Het., Nab.: *A. splendida**, *cheesmanae**, *insularis**, *papuana**, *inerma** SE NG.

**Harris**, H. M. 1939. A contribution to our knowledge of *Gorpis* Stål (Hemiptera: Nabinae). *Philip. J. Sci.* **69**: 147–55, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *G. papuanus**, *sordidus* NG.

**Harris**, W. Victor. 1957. Isoptera from Rennell Island. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.*, **2**: 25–30.

Isopt.: Recs.

1958. A new termite from the Solomon Islands (Isoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **27**(3–4): 59–60, 1 fig.

Isopt.: *Schedorhinotermes browni** Sol. Is.

1961. Termites, their recognition and control. Longmans Green, London. p. 1–187, 65 pl., 26 fig.

Isopt., Kalotermit.: *Neotermes papua* NG.

**Harris**, W. V. & E. S. **Brown**. 1958. The termites of the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **49** (4): 737–50, 14 fig., 2 pl.

Isopt.; Kalotermit., Termit, Rhinoterm.: 12 spp. Guadalcanal, Rennell, San Cristobal.

**Harrison**, John & J. **Audy**. 1951. Hosts of the mite vector of scrub typhus I.–A check-list of the recorded hosts. II.–An Analysis of the list of Reccorded Hosts. *Ann. Trop. Med. & Parasit.* **45**(3–4): 171–94, 2 fig.

Acar.: NG refs.

**Hartmann**, F. 1900. Neue Rüsselkäfer aus Kaiser Wilhelms-land. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **44**: 273–95.

Col., Curculion.: 18 n. spp. *Menechirus** NE NG.

1903. Neue exotische Rüsselkäfer. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **22**(1): 23–30.

Col., Curculion.: *Sphenomorpha spectabilis** NG.

**Hasselt**, Alexander Willem Machiel van. 1877. Araneae exoticae, quas quondam in India Orientali (praesertim Insula Amboina) collegit Cel. Dr. C. L. Doleschall, ac, pro Museo Lugdunensi. *Tijds. Ent.* **20**: 51–56, pl. iv.

Aran., Epeir.: *Epeira caput-lupi* Ambon.

1891. Araneae ex Archipelago Malayano. Zool. Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien herausgegeben von Dr. Max Weber, pt. 2. Leiden (E. J. Brill): 193–210.

Aran.: Recs.

**Hatch**, Melville Harrison. 1926. The phylogeny and phylogenetic tendencies of Gyrinidae. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett.* p. 429–67.

Col., Gyrin.: NG ref.

1927. The morphology of Gyrinidae. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett.* p. 311–50, pl. 20–24.

Col., Gyrin.: NG ref.

**Hatch** M. H. 1928. Silphidae II. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **95**: 63–244.

Col., Silph.: Recs.

**Haupt,** Herman. 1924. Die Gattung *Huechys* Am. et Serv. (Homopt.), Beitrage zu einer Monographie. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1924**: 201–25, 3 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *H. (H.) incarnata novaeguineensis* NG.

1930. Die Einordnung der mir bekannten Psammocharidae mit 2 Cubitalzellen in mein System. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **16**(5): 673–797, 91 fig.

Hym., Psammoch.: *Ctenostegus* anomalus** Bismarck Arch.

1933. Von S. K. H. dem Prinzen Léopold von Belgien in 1929 und 1932 gesammelten Hymenopteren. *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **9**(47): 1–5.

Hym., Psammochar.: *Hemipepsis analis** NG.

1941. IV. Resultate der Oxford Universität Expedition nach Sarawak (Borneo), 1932–Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Psammochariden-Fauna. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **7**(37): 50–82, 9 fig.

Hym., Pompil.: *Macromeris violacea, fulgidipennis, aberrata*, iridipennis, azurea** NG, Aru.

**Hauser,** Friedrich. 1910. Bericht über die von Dr. Rudolf Pöch an der Nordküste von Neu Guinea in den Jahren 1904 und 1905 erbeuteten Lepidopteren. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **60**: 34–40.

Lep., many fam.: Many spp. N. NG.

**Hauser,** Gustav. 1904a. Neue Cetonien-Arten aus Afrika und eine neue *Valgus*-Art aus Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1904**(1): 33–41.

Col., Scarabae.: *V. keysseri** Sattelberg, NE NG.

1904b. Eine neue *Nemophas*-Art. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1904**(1): 42.

Col., Cerambyc.: *N. helleri** Key Is., NE NG.

**Hayes,** William Patrick and H. F. **Chu.** 1946. The larvae of the genus *Nosodendron* Latr. (Coleoptera, Nosodendridae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **39**(1): 69–79, 2 pl.

Col., Nosodendr.: NG ref.

**Hebard,** Morgan. 1920. Studies in Malayan, Papuan, and Australian Mantidae. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila.* **72**: 14–82, 2 pl.

Mant.: Many NG spp.; *Hierodula splendida** SE NG.

1922. Studies in Malayan, Melanesian and Australian Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.* **74**: 121–299, pl. 11–22.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Salomona nigripes*, Diastella maculata*, Mossula kiriwina*, Eumecopoda** Ambon, Aru, Trobriands, Sol. Is., W. NG.

**Hebard,** M. 1933a. Notes on Australasian and Melanesian Dermaptera. *Mem. Qld Mus.* **10**: 145–56, 4 fig.

Dermapt.; Pygidicran., Labidur., Apachy., Labi., Forficul.: 4 spp., *Stenixus* rhachynotus** Papua, Sol. Is., NG.

1933b. Dermaptera and Orthoptera from the Society Islands. *Bull. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **113**: 57–65.

Dermapt., Labi.: *Chelisoches morio*; Orth., Tettigoni.: *Euconocephalus roberti* SE NG.

1933c. The Dermaptera and Orthoptera of the Marquesas Islands. *Bull. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **114**: 105–140, 2 fig.

Dermapt., Labi.: *Chelisoches morio*; Blatt.: *Graptoblatta notulata*; Phasm.: *Graeffea crouanii* Sol. Is., NG recs.

**Heberdey,** Rudolf F. 1936. Revision der *Tomoderus*-Arten von Indien, dem Malayishen Archipel und von Australien (Col., Anthicidae). *Festschr. 60 Geb. E. Strand* **2**: 246–88.

Col., Anthic.: *T. novaeguineae** NG.

**Heikertinger,** Franz. 1919. Die Koleopteren-Schausammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. *Koleopt. Rundschau* **8**(1/3): 1–14.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

1943. Die *Phyllotreta*-Arten des indoaustralischen Faunengebietes (Col. Chrysomel., Haltic.). *Ent. Bl.* **38**(4/5): 138–52, 9 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Phyllotreta nigricornis*, malayana, suturalis* NG.

**Heinze,** Ernst. 1943a. Studien zur Kenntnis der Tribus Deretaphrini und deren Stellung im System. (Colydiidae). *Ent. Bl.* **39**(5–6): 97–124.

Col., Colydii: *Asosylus papuanus*, rhysodoides, Petalophora raffrayi* NW NG.

1943b. Ueber australische Criocerinen. *Ent. Bl.* **39**(1–2): 22–28, 5 fig.

Col., Criocer.: *Stethopachys, Lema* NG, Key Is.

1944a. Zwei neue Arten der Gattung *Lapethus* Cas. (Coleoptera: Colydiidae). *Arb. Morph.Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **11**(2/4): 112–16, 1 pl.

Col., Colydi.: *L. (Lytopeplus) astrolabei** NE NG.

1944b. Neue und wenig bekannte Colydiidae (Coleopt.) aus dem Ungarischen National-Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **37**(Zool.): 1–24, 3 fig.

Col., Colydi.: 7 n. spp. *Paraxiocerylon** (sg) NE NG.

**Heinze,** Kurt. 1934. *Brachyplatys subbrunneus* n. sp., eine neue Plataspide (Hemipt.-Heteropt.) aus New Guinea. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1934**: 95–98, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Plataspid.: *B. subbrunneus, s. flavofasciatus** NG.

**Helfer**, Jacques R. 1946. An entomologist in New Guinea. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **41**: 105–9.
Col.: Gen. remarks, NG ins.

1951. A new sub-species of *Metataenia* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **27**(2): 94–96.
Col., Buprest.: *M. clotildae refulgens** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

**Hell**, J. C. van. 1953. A new anopheline larva in Netherlands New Guinea, *A. (M.) cristatus*? *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **5**: 256.
Med. ent.: *Anopheles.*

**Heller**, Karl Maria. 1894a. Ueber *Hyantis* und *Tenaris*. *Ent. Nachrichten*, Berlin **20**(24): 369–76.
Lep., Amathusi.: 4 spp., *T. wahnesi** NE NG.

1894b. Neue Zygophiden, Isorhynchen und Sympiezopiden nebst ergänzenden Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten. *Tijds. Ent.* **37**: 33–66, pl. 2.
Col., Curculion.: *Chirozetes validipes** NW NG.

1895. Erster Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **5**(16): 1–17, 2 fig.
Col.; Melolonth., Ceton., Curculion.: 19 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. NE NG.

1896. Zwei neue *Delias*-Arten. *Ent. Nachrichten*, Berlin **22**(12): 177–79.
Lep., Pier.: *D. totila**, *narses** N. Brit.

1897a. Ueber *Camelonotus* Fairm., *Horonotus* Burm., *Neodipelicus* Rits. und *Palmerstonia* Blackb. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **19**: 163–73.
Col., Scarabae.: *Cam. alveolatus**, *quadratifer** Moluccas, Aru, NG.

1897b. Zweiter Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **6**(11): 1–7.
Col.; Ceton., Curculion., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp., *Jonthophana** NG.

1899. Neue und wenig bekannte Lomapteren. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **8**(4): 1–14.
Col., Scarabae.: Many n. spp.

1900. Systematische Aufzählung der Coleoptera. In: R. Semon: Zool. Forsch. in Austr. u. d. Malay. Archip., V. *Denkschr. Med. Nat. Ges. Jena* **8**: 616–21.
Col., misc.: Sev. spp. NG.

1901. Dritter Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **10**(2): 1–20, 3 fig.
Col., misc.: Sev. n. spp.

1902a. Ueber *Terinos* und eine neue *Abisara*-Art aus Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **15**: 127–31, 1 pl.
Lep., Nymphal.: *T. wahnesi**, *A. abbuna** Bismarcks, NG

**Heller**, K. M. 1902b. Un Buprestide nouveau de la Nouvelle-Guinée, Allemande. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **46**: 234–35, 1 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Iridotaenia wahnesi** NE NG.

1903. Sechs neue Käfer aus Deutsch Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **47**(2): 305–14.

Col.: Scarabae., Curculion.: 6 n. spp., *Chalcocrates**, *Autilla** NE NG.

1905a. Die Arten der Gattung *Pantorhytes* Faust. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **24** (9, 10): 305–10.

Col., Curculion.: Sev. spp., *Pantorhytes granulatus** Woodlark I.

1905b. Zehn neue Käfer aus Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **49**(1): 65–76.

Col.; Scarabae., Cerambyc., Curculion.: 10 n. spp., *Calocerambyx** NE NG.

1908. Vierter Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **12**(1): 1–34, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp., 5 n. g.

1910a. Fünfter Beitrag zur Papuanischen Käferfauna hauptsächlich auf Grund der Ausbeute von Dr. Schlaginhaufen. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **13**(3): 1–42, 1 pl.

Col., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Dinoxantholinus**, *Neochyromera**, *Schlaginhaufenia**, *Xola** NG.

1910b. Neue Rüsselkäfer aus dem Papuanischen Faunengebiete. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **29**(5–6): 179–97, 7 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 15 n. spp., *Colposternum**, *Kietana** Sol. Is., Louisiades, NG.

1911. Eine dritte *Morokia*-Art aus Neu-Guinea (Coleoptera, Cetoniidae). *Deut. Ent. Nat.-Biblio.* **2**(16): 125 (2 pp).

Col., Cetoni.: *M. bennigseni** NG.

1912a. 1. Neue Lamellicornier aus Deutsch-Neuguinea; Neuheiten aus Herrn v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den Deutschen Kolonien. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(4): 109–11.

Col., Lamell.: *Liparochrus dolium**, *Heteronyx excisa** NG.

1912b. Ein neuer Dynastine (Col.) aus Neu Guinea. *Tijds. Ent.* **55**: 307–10, pl. 11.

Col., Scarabae.: *Chalcocrates uniformis** NG.

1912c. Neue papuanische Bockkäfer; Neuheiten aus Herrn R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(6): 170–76, 5 fig.

Col., Ceramb.: 5 n. spp., *Megaceresium**, *Paracomeron**, *Pseudaelara** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1912d. Neuheiten aus Herrn R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien. Curculionidae: Pachyrrhynchinae. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(10): 309–10.

Col., Curculion.: *Pantorhytes VI-pustulatus** NG.

1913a. Neue papuanische Leptosiden (Curc.). *Archiv Naturg.* A **79**: 31–47, 7 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 16 n. spp. NG.

**Heller**, K. M. 1913b. Ueber *Papuana* und *Clyster*. *Ent. Bl.* **9**(1-2): 38-45, 3 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 4 spp., *P. fortepunctata**, *biintrusa** E. NG.

1914a. Übersicht über die Gattung *Barystethus* (Coleopt., Curcul.). *Ent. Mitt.* **3**(5): 137-43.

Col., Curcul.: *B. cletusi**, *macilentus**, *globithorax** NG.

1914b. Coleoptera von Seran (Ceram) und Bali. (Zoologische Ergebnisse der II. Freiburger Moluckken-Expedition.) *Ent. Mitt.* 3(10/12): 293-315, 1 pl.

Col.: Mysol & NG refs.

1914c. Coleoptera. Résultats de l'expéd. néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9**(5): 615-67, 2 pl., 4 fig.

Col., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Penthoscapha** NG.

1914d. Neue papuanische Käfer. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1914**: 305-18, 2 fig.

Col.; Erotyl., Curculion., Cerambyc., Scarabae.: 15 n. spp., *Cyamotrox** N. NG.

1915. Neue papuanische Rüsselkafer. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1915**(5): 513-28.

Col., Curculion.: 13 n. spp. NG.

1919. Allgemeines und Spezielles über die Lamiidengattung *Nemophas* I. Thoms. (Col., Longicorn). *Tijds. Ent.* **62**: 98-103.

Col., Cerambyc.: *N. leuciscus* Batjan, *atrocyaneus**, *trifasciatus** Key, NG.

1920. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erotyliden der indo-australischen Region mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Philippinischen Arten. *Archiv Naturg.* A **84**(8): 1-121, 15 fig., 2 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: Recs.

1921a. Systematische und faunistische Notizen über Käfer. *Ent. Mitt.* **10**(6): 195-98.

Col., Curculion.: NG refs.

1921b. New Philippine Coleoptera. *Philip. J. Sci.* **19**(5): 523-627, 3 pl.

Col., Curculion.: NG refs; *Lobocodes** NG, Fergusson.

1923. Die Nitiduliden-Gattung *Megauchenia* M'Leay. *Ent. Bl.* **19**(1): 39-44.

Col., Nitidul.: *M. interstitialis* SE NG.

1925a. Studien zur Systematik der altweltlichen Balaninini. (Coleoptera: Curculionidae.) *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **86** (2): 86-134.

Col., Curculion.: *Carponinus solarii**, *stramineopictus* NG.

1925b. Bestimmungsschlüssel aussereuropäischer Käfer. Curculionidae, Tribus n.: Ottistirini. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **42**: 55-91, 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: 14 n. spp. *Tistortia**, *Tistortiella**, *Ittostira**, *Atrotitis** Moluccas, Key Is., NG.

**Heller**, K. M. 1925c. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren-Sammlung von Franklin Müller. (Beitrag III) Papuanische Curculionidae. *Ent. Mitt.* **14**(3/4): 281–90.

Col., Curculion.: 11 n. spp. Papua, NG.

1926a. Bestimmungsschlüssel aussereuropäischer Käfer: Gattung *Mecocorynus* und *Ectatorrhinus* (Curculionidae). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **43**(3-4): 147–54.

Col., Curculion.: *Ect. magicus* NG.

1926b. Coleoptera: Curculionidae. Résultats des expéditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15**: 275–91, 7 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 21 n. spp., *Dyscamptorrhinus*, Pseudoperissops*, Anchyptolycus** NG.

1926c. Neue, altweltliche Bockkäfer. *Tijds. Ent.* **69**(1): 19–50, pl. 5.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Catapausa albaria*, Heterotaxalus* schwarzeri** NG.

1928. Bestimmungsschlüssel aussereuropäischer Käfer: Gattung *Lophochirus* G. A. K. Marshall (Curculionidae). *Ent. Bl.* **24**(3): 103–11.

Col., Curculion.: 5 n. spp. NG.

1930. Faunistische und systematische Notizen über Käfer. *Ent. Bl.* **26**(3): 105–8.

Col., Lampyr.: *Luciola marginipennis* NG.

1932. Die Gattung *Diatassa* Pasc. und ihre Arten (Coleopt., Curculioninae, Sophrorhinini). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **49**(2): 106–8.

Col., Curculion.: *D. picta, divisa, phalerata* Mysol, NG.

1933a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Rüsselkäfergattung: *Arachnopus* Guér. (Zygopini). *Ent. Bl.* **29**(1): 18–25.

Col., Curculion.: 8 n. spp. NG.

1933b. Faunistische und systematische Notizen über Käfer, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung und einer neuen Art. (241). *Ent. Bl.* **29**(4): 145–50, 4 fig.

Col.: Scarabae., Cerambyc., Curculion.: N. spp., *Acoptorrhynchus** Sol. Is., NG.

1933c. A new species of *Ischiopsopha* (Col.: Scarabaeidae). *Stylops* **2**(2): 48.

Col., Cetoni.: *I. superba** N. Brit.

1933d. A correction. *Stylops* **2**(3): 71.

Col., Cetoni.: *Ischiopsopha superba=bennigseni* Moser, N. Brit.

1934. Käfer aus dem Bismarck und Salomo-Archipel. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **45**: 1–34, 1 pl.

Col., sev. fam.: 6 n. g., many n. spp., Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

**Heller**, K. M. 1935a. Coleoptera, Curculionidae: Résultats des expéditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **17** (2): 155–202, 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp., *Ambonodiras**, *Brachypezichus** NG.

1935b. Neue Käfer von den Santa-Cruz und Salomo-Inseln. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **2**(4): 264–72, 6 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Dioxypterus vitticollis**; Curculion.: *Acicnemis aculeata** N. Georgia, Sol. Is.

1937. Neue papuanische Rüsselkäfer. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **4**(4): 257–82, 7 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp. *Chaetoctesius**, *Gasterosaga** NG.

1938. Zwei neue Rüsselkäfer (Cryptorrhynchinae) der Salomo-Inseln. *Ent. Bl.* **34**: 187–89, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Selenotrachelus** *pilula**, *Isopterus crassithorax** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1941a. *Peribleptus* Schönh. und *Carcilia* Roelofs (Col., Curculionidae, Hylobiinae). *Ent. Bl.* **37** (2): 78–83, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Paipalesomus dealbatus zonatus* NG.

1941b. Neue Rüsselkäfer von der Gazelle-Halbinsel, gesammelt von Missionär P. Josef Schneider aus Neu-Pommern. *Ent. Bl.* **37**(5–6): 213–18, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 7 n. spp., *Pseudeurhinus**, *Pachytragopus** N. Brit.

1942. Neue papuanische Rüsselkäfer aus der Sammlung des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **9**(4): 209–14.

Col., Curculion.: 2 spp., *Balaninus tenuistratus**, *Alcides abbreviatus**, *idenburgi**, *Eudyasmodes** *heurni**, *Arachnopus striga denudatus** NW NG.

**Hemming**, Francis. 1941. The dates of publication of the specific names first published in Doubleday (E.) *Genera of Diurnal Lepidoptera* and in the continuation there of by Westwood (J. O.). *J. Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist.* **1**(11): 447–64.

Lep.: N. Brit., N. Ireland refs.

**Hendel**, Friedrich. 1907. Neue und interessante Dipteren aus dem kaiserl. Museum in Wien. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Acalyptraten Musciden.) *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **26**: 223–45, 1 pl.

Dipt., Lauxan.: *Cerataulina** *longicornis** NG.

1908. Acht neue Pyrgotinen (Dipt.). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **27**(4–5): 145–53.

Dipt., Pyrgot.: *Campylocera brevicornis** NE NG.

1911. Über die *Sepedon*-Arten der Aethiopischen und Indo-Malayishen Region. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**(1): 266–77.

Dipt., Cordylur.: *S. plumbellus, costalis* Aru I., NG.

1912. Genus *Dacus*, Fabricius (1805) (Dipt.). *Suppl. Ent.* **1912**(1): 13–24.

Dipt., Trypet.: *D. chrysotoxus** Key Is.

**Hendel**, F. 1913. Neue Drosophiliden aus Südamerika und Neuguinea (Dipt.). *Ent. Mitt.* **2** (12): 386-90, 2 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Eostegana* biroi** NE NG.

1914a. Diptera. Fam. Muscaridae. Subfam. Playtystominae. *Genera Ins.* **157**: 1-179, 15 col. pl.

Dipt., Musc.: Many NG refs.

1914b. Die Arten der Platystominen. *Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **8**(1): 1-410, 4 pl.

Dipt., Platystom: Many NG, Aru, Kei refs.; *Lasiozira**, *Pseudepicausta**, *Archiosoma.*

1927. Einige neue Bohrfliegen (Trypetidae) aus dem Hamburger Museum. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **44** (1-2): 58-65.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Callantra unicolor**, *Paracallantra* vespiformis**, *Dacus* (*Chaetodacus*) *carbonarius** N. Brit.

**Henderson**, Frank Cotter. 1954. Cacao as a crop for the owner-manager in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **9**(2): 45-74, 15 fig.

Agr. ent.: Pests.

**Hennig**, Willi. 1935. Revision der Tyliden (Dipt., Acalypt.). II.Teil: Die ausseramerikanischen Taeniapterinae, die Trepidariinae und Tylinae. Allgemeines über die Tyliden. *Konowia* **14** (1): 68-92, 6 fig.; (2): 192-216; (3): 289-310, 3 fig.

Dipt., Tyl.: *Mimegralla salomonis** Sol. Is., Waigeu, NG.

1936. Revision der Tyliden (Dipt., Acalypt.). II. Teil: Die ausseramerikanischen Taeniopterinae, die Trepidariinae und Tylinae. Allgemeines uber die Tyliden. *Konowia* **15**(3-4): 201-39, 5 fig., 2 map.

Dipt., Tyl.: Bismarcks, Sol. Is., Waigiou, Mysool, Key, Aru, NG, Moluccas.

1937. Übersicht über die Arten der Neriiden und über die Zoogeographie dieser Acalyptraten-Gruppe (Diptera). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **98**(2): 240-80.

Dipt., Neri.: 7 spp. Bismarcks, NG.

1938. Neue Beiträge zur Systematik der Richardiiden und Tyliden. (Diptera, Acalyptrata). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **5**(1): 8-15, 4 fig.

Dipt., Acalypt.: NG ref.

1940a. Kritische Übersicht über die verwandtschaftliche Stellung der bisher als "Phytalmiidae" zusammengefassten Gattungen (Diptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **7**(1): 58-64, 9 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: NG, N. Brit., Aru, Sol. Is.

1940b. Orientalische und papuanische Bibioniden im Deutschen Entomologischen Institut (Diptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **7**(3): 251-55, 22 fig.

Dipt., Bibion.: *Plecia amplipennis* NG, N. Brit.

**Hennig**, W. 1940c. Aussereuropäische Psiliden und Platystomiden im Deutschen Entomologischen Institut (Diptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **7**(4): 304-18, 1 pl., 21 fig.

Dipt., Platystom.: *Xiria papuana*, strigata*, Achias thoracalis* NE NG.

1960. Die Dipteren-fauna von Neuseeland als systematisches und tiergeographisches Problem. *Beitr. Ent.* **10**(3/4): 221-329, 27 fig.

Dipt.: Sol. Is. & NG distr. refs.

1966. The Diptera fauna of New Zealand as a problem in systematics and zoogeography. (Translated from German by Petr Wygodzinsky.) *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **9**: 1-81, 27 fig.

Dipt.: Sol. Is. & NG distr. refs.

**Hering**, Erich Martin. 1921. Die geographische Verbreitung der Lybitheiden. *Archiv Naturg.* **87** A (4): 248-96, pl. 1-2.

Lep., Lybithe.: NG refs.

1922. Revision der orientalischen Chalcosiinen. *Archiv Naturg.* **88** A (11): 1-93, pl. 1.

Lep., Zygaen.: *Clematocosa ledouxi*, Pseudonyctemera marginale jahni*, Eusphalera buergersi** NE NG.

1925. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zygaeniden (Lep.). III. *Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris* **39**: 152-78, 1 fig.

Lep., Zygaen.: *Clelea explorata** NG.

1931. Family Limacodidae (Cochliopodidae). Macrolepidoptera of the world. **10**: 667-728, pl. 85-98.

Lep., Limacod.: 5 n. g., many n. spp. Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

1932. Die bewegliche Bursa copulatrix bei *Eurycus cressida* (Fabr.)(Lepidoptera, Papilionid.) *Zs. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* **24**: 576-81, 6 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: NG refs.

1939. Neue Trypetiden der Erde (25. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Trypetiden). *Verh. VII. Intern. Kongr. Ent.* Berlin **1**: 165-90, 26 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Strumeta (Bactrocera) seguyi*, Acanthoneura longiplaga** Humboldt Bay, Dorey, Amboina.

1941a. *Siruna Seva,* Berlin **3**: 1-25, 20 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Ortaloptera callistomyia*, Termitorioxa improbata** NG, *Sophira holoxantha*, Staurella mediofusca** Bismarck Arch.

1941b. Fruchtfliegen von Neu-Guinea (Dipt.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **34** (Zool.): (I) 45-53, 3 fig.; (II) 54-65, 12 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: 15 n. spp., *Kertesziola*, Pseudacrotoxa** NG.

**Hering**, E. M. 1944. Neue Gattungen und Arten von Fruchtfliegen der Erde. *Siruna Seva*, Berlin **5**: 1-17, 8 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Paraxyna conflicta funalis** NG, *Dacopsis** *dacina** Ambon.

1947. Neue Gattungen und Arten der Fruchtfliegen. *Siruna Seva*, Berlin **6**: 1-16, 8 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Clusiosoma melanthes**, *Clusiomorpha adustata** Bismarcks.

1951. Neue Fruchtfliegen der Alten Welt. *Siruna Seva*, Berlin **7**: 1-16, 13 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Rabaulia invittata**, *Neothemara trigonifera** NG.

1953. Fruchtfliegen (Trypetidae) von Neu-Guinea (Dipt.). Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Treubia* **31**(3): 507-24, 10 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: 10 n. spp. *Agaristina**, *Phasca**, *Agnostophara** NG.

**Hermann**, Friedrich. 1907. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Asiliden (III) (Dipt.). *Zs. Syst. Hym. Dipt.* **7**: 65-78.

Dipt., Asil.: *Craspedia aterrima** NG.

1914. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Mydaidae et Asilidae (Dasypogoninae, Laphrinae et Leptogastrinae) (Dipt.). *Ent. Mitt.* **3**(5): 129-36.

Dipt.; Myda., Asil.: *Orthogonis* scapularis, nigrocoerulea* NG.

**Herrich-Schäffer**, Gottlieb August. 1839-53. Die wanzenartigen Insecten. 8vo vols 5-6. Nürnberg. (continuation of Hahn's work)

Hem.: Recs.

**Herring**, Jon L. 1961. The genus *Halobates* (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Pacif. Ins.* **3**(2-3): 223-305, 117 fig., 9 map.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *Halobates calyptus**, *peronis**, *nereis** Sol. Is., NG.

**Hewitson**, William Chapman. 1858. Descriptions of some butterflies from the collection of Mr. Wallace. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1858**: 464-66, 2 pl.

Lep.; Nymphal., Eurytel.: *Diadema pandarus* Key; *deois* Aru, NG; *Melanitis melane* NG.

1851-76. Illustrations of new species of exotic butterflies, selected chiefly from the collections of W. W. Saunders and W. C. Hewitson. Fol. London vols. 1-5, illustr.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG spp.

1862. Descriptions of butterflies from the collections of Messrs. A. R. Wallace and W. C. Hewitson. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1862**: 87-91, 2 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Terinos tethys** Mysol; *Mynes leucis* Aru, NG.

1862-1878. Illustration of diurnal Lepidoptera. Parts I-VII. 4 to London, 110 col. pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG refs.

**Hewitson**, W. C. 1865a. A list of diurnal Lepidoptera collected by Mr. Wallace in the Eastern Archipelago. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **8**: 143–49.

Lep.; Satyr., Erycin.: Many spp. Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, NW NG, Ambon.

1865b. A monograph of the genus *Yphthima*; with descriptions of two genera of diurnal Lepidoptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **2**(4): 281–94, pl. 17–18.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Y. arctous, sepyra** Aru, Moluccas.

1866. Descriptions of new Hesperidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **2**(6): 479–501.

Lep., Hesper.: *Hesperia caesina** Waigiou.

1868. Remarks on Mr. A. R. Wallace's "Pieridae of the Indian and Australian Regions." *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1868**(1): 97–100.

Lep., Pier.: *Tachyris jacquinotii* NG?

1869. Exotic butterflies being illustrations of new species; with colored drawings and descriptions. Parts 69–72.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG recs.

1872. Exotic butterflies... Parts 81–84.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG recs.

1873. Exotic butterflies... Parts 85–88.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG recs.

1874. Descriptions of new species of Lycaenidae from his own collection. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874**(3): 343–55.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops dicomas**, *hippuris**, *herdonius** Waigiou, Aru Is.

1876. Description of twenty new species of Hesperidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 4, **18**(106): 347–54.

Lep., Hesper.: *Eudamus thaddaeus**, *migonitis**, *hymenaeus**, *aenesius** Aru, Mysol, NW NG.

**Heyden**, Lucas von. 1911. Coleopteren der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **33**: 349–72, 3 fig.

Col., misc.: Many recs; *Discodon mertoni**, *Anthicomorphus mertoni**, *Mordellistena mertoni** Aru.

**Heydon**, G. A. M. 1923a. Malaria at Rabaul. *Health*, Melbourne **1**(9): 249–54, illus.

Med. ent.: N. Brit.

1923b. Malaria at Rabaul. *Med. J. Austral.* **2**(24): 625–33.

Med. ent.: N. Brit.

**Heydon**, G. A. M. 1931. Some common Queensland mosquitoes as intermediate hosts of *Wuchereria bancrofti* (*Filaria bancrofti*). *Parasitology* **23**(4): 415–27.

Dipt., Culic.: N. Brit., NG; med. ent.

**Heymons**, Richard. 1912. Eine neue Peripatusart aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1912**: 215–22.

Onychoph.: *Paraperipatus schultzei*, s.* var. *ferrugineus** NE NG.

1932. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pentastomiden Australiens und Benachbarter Gebiete. *Zs. Parasitenk.* **4**(3): 409–30, 12 fig.

Pentastom.: *Ligamifer* mazzai** NG.

**Heyne**, Alexander & Otto **Taschenberg**. 1908. Die Exotischen Käfer in Wort und Bild. Begonnen von Alexander Heyne. Fortgeführt und vollendet von Dr. Otto Taschenberg. 4to Leipzig. 2 vols. Vol. 1, text: 1–7, 1–262; Vol. 2: 39 pl.

Col.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Heynes-Wood**, Mercia & Cedric **Dover**. 1928. Cicindelidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **13**: 1–138.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela discreta, interrupto-fasciata* Batchian, NG.

**Hill**, Gerald Freer. 1921. The bionomics of *Tabanus aprepes* and other Australian Tabanidae. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **12**(1): 41–62, 2 pl., 21 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *T. rufinotatus* NG.

1925. The distribution of Anopheline mosquitoes in the Australian region with notes on some Culicine species. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria* **37**(1): 61–77, 5 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* NG spp.

1926. Termites from South Sea and Torres Strait islands. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria* **39**(1): 20–24.

Isopt.: Recs.

1927. Termites from the Australian Region. Part 1. *Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria* **7**: 5–120, 9 pl.

Isopt.: 9 n. spp. SE NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville.

1942. Termites (Isoptera) from the Australian region (including Australia, New Guinea and Islands South of the Equator between 140°E Longitude and 170°W Longitude). Council. Sci. Indust. Res. Commonw. Aust., Melbourne p. 1–479, 24 pl., 353 fig.

Isopt., Termit.: Many spp. Huon Golf, N. Brit. N. Ireland, NE NG.

**Hincks**, Walter Douglas. 1932. Notes on Passalidae (Col.) from Sudest Island. *Stylops* **1**(5): 97–99, 2 fig.

Col., Passal.: *Labienus horrelli*, Mastochilus* (*Cetejus*) *peltostictus, Protomocoelus gestroi, Gonatas pumilio* Sudest I.

**Hincks**, W. D. 1933a. Notes on the Passalidae (Coleoptera). No. 3. New synonymy and some little-known species with description of a new *Publius*. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **69**: 175–82, 1 pl.

Col., Passal.: *Pseudepispherus perplexus* NG.

1933b. On the species of *Labienus* (Col., Passalidae) related to *L. trigonophorus*, Zang. *Stylops* **2**(7): 156–58, 3 fig.

Col., Passal.: *L. protomocoeloides*, trigonophorus* var. *proximus** NG.

1935. Notes on the Passalidae (Coleoptera) No. 5. Synonymic notes, with the descriptions of a new genus and new species. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **71**: 50–54.

Col., Passal.: Sev. spp., *Labienus cavifrons*, cheesmanae** Papua.

1937. Passalidae (Col.) from Papua collected by Miss L. E. Cheesman. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **1**: 112–24, 1 fig.

Col., Passal.: 17 spp., *Cetejus paradoxus** SE NG.

1938a. Some new Macrolininae (Coleoptera: Passalidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **7**(1): 14–17.

Col., Passal.: *Cetejus lateralis,* Labienus aberrans,* Gonatas intermedius** Admiralty Is., NG.

1938b. Passalidae (Coleoptera) from the Cyclops Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **74**: 175–77, 1 fig.

Col., Passal.: Sev., spp., *Labienus truncatus** NW NG.

1938c. The Dermaptera of Oceania. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18**(2): 299–318.

Dermap.; Pygidicran., Labidur., Chelisoch.: 5 spp. Bismarcks, Key Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1943. Passalidae (Col.) from Japen Island, Dutch New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **79**: 112–13.

Col., Passal.: Sev. spp. Japen.

1951. Notes on some species of *Nesogaster* (Dermaptera, Labiidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4**(42): 562–76, 19 fig.

Dermap., Labi.: *N. apicalis*, aculeatus* Papua, NG.

1952. The Dermaptera of the New Hebrides. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **5**(50): 200–4.

Dermap., Labi.: NG refs.

1955. New species of Pygidicranine earwigs (Dermaptera: Pygidicranidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **8**(95): 806–27, 20 fig.

Dermap., Pygidicran.: *Tagalina burri** NG.

1956. Notes on Passalid Coleoptera from New Guinea with the descriptions of two new species. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **25** (7–8): 117–20.

Col. Passal.: 4 spp., *Mastochilus papuanus*, Leptaulax hirsutus** NE NG.

**Hincks**, W. D. and J. R. **Dibb**. 1932. Passalidae of the Kei Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **68**: 220–22.

Col., Passal.: 7 spp. Aru, Kei, Papua, NG.

**Hinton**, Howard Everest. 1940. A revision of the genus *Bufonides* Bolivar (Orthoptera, Tetrigidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **9** (2): 30–38, 34 fig.

Orth., Tetrig.: *B. sellatus*, uvarovi*, antenatus* Papua, NG.

1941. A new *Teredolaemus* from New Britain (Coleoptera, Colydiidae). *Entomologist* **74** (937): 136–37, 2 fig.

Col., Colydi.: *T. pilosus** N. Brit.

1945. Monograph of the beetles associated with stored products. *Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)* **1**: 1–443, 505 fig.

Col., appl. ent.

1946. On some new Indo-Australian *Sosylus*, with a key to the species (Coleoptera, Colydiidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **13** (97): 35–53, 5 fig.

Col., Colydi.: *S. silius*, erosus, vicinus, hirtifrons* Batchian, NG.

1947a. Some beetles occasionally introduced into the British Isles. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **83** (96): 284–89, 1 pl.

Col., Cler.: *Cylindroctenus chalybaeum* NG.

1947b. On some new and little-known Indo-Australian Diaperini (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **14** (110): 81–98, 11 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Martianus ceto*, Pelecypalpus colophon*, medon** NG.

**Hirashima**, Yoshihiro. 1966. Comments on *Nomia* (*Ptilonomia*) with descriptions of two new species from New Guinea (Hymenoptera, Halictidae). *Kontyû* **34**: 293–97, 1 fig.

Hym., Halict.: *N.* (*P.*) *micheneri*, laevisoma** NE, NW NG.

1967a. A new subgenus and species of *Hylaeus* from New Guinea (Hymenoptera, Colletidae). *Kontyû* **35** (2): 134–38, 4 fig.

Hym., Collet.: *H.* (*Prosopisteroides**) *heteroclitus** NE NG.

1967b. Metallic forms of *Nomia* (*Melittidia*) of New Guinea in the collection of Bishop Museum (Hymenoptera, Halictidae). *J. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ.* **14** (2): 311–31, 6 fig.

Hym., Halict.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

**Hirayama**, Syujiro. 1939a. On a papilionid butterfly, (Alexander-Ageha). *Mushi-no-sekai* (Insect World) **3** (9–10): 4–5, 1 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera alexandrae* NG.

1939b. Gokuraku-cho ("Paradise butterfly"). *Mushi-no-sekai* (Insect World) **3** (11–12): 7, 1 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera paradisaea* NG.

**Hirst**, Arthur Stanley. 1909. On some new or little known mygalomorph spiders from the Oriental region and Australasia. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **3** (4): 383–90, pl. 24.

Aran., Theraphos.: *Selenocosmia honesta** NG.

1914. Report on the Arachnida and Myriopoda collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20** (10, 1): 325–34.

Arachn., Myriop.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1917. On some new mites of the suborder Prostigmata living on lizards. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8 **19** (109): 136–43.

Acari.: *Geckobia papuana** NE NG.

1921. On some new parasitic mites. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1921**: 769–802, 43 fig.

Acari.: *Rhinonyssus novae-guineae** NG ex *Craspedophora.*

1925. On the parasitic mites of the suborder Prostigmata (Trombidioidea) found on lizards. *Linn. Soc. J. Zool. Lond.* **36**: 173–200, 19 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: *Geckobia papuana* NG.

1926a. Descriptions of new mites including four new species of "Red Spider". *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1926** (3–4): 825–41, 11 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: *Laelaps* (*Mesolaelaps**) *anomalus** NE NG.

**Hirst**, A. S. & L. F. **Hirst**. 1910. Descriptions of five new species of ticks (Ixodidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **6** (33): 299–308, 9 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Amblyomma nitidum** Sol. Is.

**Hlisnikowsky**, Josef. 1963. Neue Liodidae (Coleoptera) aus Neu-Guinea I. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **55**: 301–11, 19 fig.

Col., Silph.: 11 n. spp. *Dermatohomoeus**, *Bironellia** NG.

**Hofeneder**, Karl. 1910. *Stichotrema* n. g. *Dalla-Torreanum* n. sp. Eine in einer Orthoptere lebende Strepsiptere. *Zool. Anz.* **36**: 47–49, 2 fig.

Strepsipt.: *Stichotrema** *dalla-torreanum** Admiralty Is.

**Hoff**, Clarence Clayton & Dwain **Parrack**. 1958. Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 77, Two species of *Megachernes* (Pseudoscorpionida, Chernetidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1881**: 1–9, 2 fig.

Pseudoscorp., Chernet.: *M. papuanus, limatus** Papua, NG.

**Hogg**, Henry Roughton. 1901. On Australian and New Zealand spiders of the suborder Mygalomorphae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1901** (2): 218–79, fig. 21–41.

Aran., Barychel.: *Encyocrypta reticulata* NG?

**Hogg**, H. R. 1914. Spiders collected by the Wollaston and British Ornithological Union Expeditions in Dutch New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* Abst. **137**: 56-58.

Aran.; Cteniz., Tetragnath., Eusparass., Thomis., Psechr.: 11 n. spp. NG.

1915a. Report on the spiders collected by the British Ornithologist's Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20**: 425-84, fig. 20-37.

Aran., many fam.: *Dolomedes wollastoni**, *Gea rotunda**, *Clubiona pseudomaxillata**, *Seramba sagittata**, *Diaea doleschalli** + recs NG.

1915b. On spiders of the family Salticidae collected by the British Ornithologist's Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: 501-28, 11 fig.

Aran., Saltic.: 9 n. spp. NG.

1920. Spiders. Collected in Korinchi, West Sumatra by Messrs. H. C. Robinson and C. Boden Kloss. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **8**: 81-106, pl. vii-xii.

Aran., Theridi.: *Theridion amoenum* Ambon; Tetragnath.: *Leucauge papuana* NG.

**Holdhaus**, Karl. 1928. Die geographische Verbreitung der Insekten. Handbuch der Entomologie, II: 915-1058, 1 map.

Zoogeogr.

**Holland**, E. A. 1933. An experiment in the control of malaria in New Ireland by distribution of *Gambusia affinis*. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **26** (6): 529-38, 1 map.

Med. ent.: Culic.; biol. control.

**Hollis**, David. 1962. A synopsis of the genus *Chaetogonopteron* de Meijere (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **5**: 731-35, 1 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *C. cheesmanae** SE NG.

**Holmgren**, Nils. 1911. Neu-Guinea-Termiten. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **5**: 451-65, 7 fig.

Isopt.; Protermit., Mesotermit., Metatermit.: 6 n. spp. + 9 spp. NG.

1913. Termitenstudien IV. Versuch einer systematischen Monographie der Termiten der Orientalischen Region. *Kungl. Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.* **50** (2): 1-276, 14 fig., 8 pl.

Isopt.; Protermit., Mesotermit., Metatermit.: Sev. n. spp. NG, other NG recs.

**Honrath**, Eduard G. 1885. Neue Rhopalocera. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **29** (2): 272-78, pl. 8.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio albinus* var. *sekarensis** NG.

1886. Neue Rhopalocera, IV. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **30** (1): 129-31, pl. 5.

Lep., Papilionoid.: *Delias discus**, *Papilio parkinsoni**, *Acraea fumigata** N. Brit., NG.

1887. Neue Rhopalocera, VI. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **31** (2): 347-52, pl. 6.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio agamemnon* var. *neopommerania** NG.

**Honrath**, E. G. 1888. Neue Rhopalocera, VII. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **32** (1): 247–52, pl. 5.

Lep.; Dana., Nymphal.: 2 n. var., *Euplaea hansemanni*, Parthenos aspilia*, Prothoe schönbergi** N. Brit., NG.

1889a. Neue Rhopalocera, VIII. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **33** (1): 161–66, pl. 2.

Lep., Papilion.: *Tenaris staudingeri*, honrathi* var. *ida** NG.

1889b. Wenig bekannte Tagfalter. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **33**: 404–5.

Lep.; Dana., Nymphal.: *Euploea hansemanni, Prothoe schoenbergi* NE NG.

1892. Neue Rhopalocera. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **36** (2): 429–40.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Doleschallia pfeili*, Delias abnormis* var *euryxantha** N. Ireland, NG.

**Hood**, Joseph Douglas. 1937. A new *Euoplothrips* (Thysanoptera) from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **20** (120): 599–604, 2 fig.

Thysanoptera: *E. carcinoides** Sol. Is.

1952. *Mecynothrips snodgrassi*, a new thrip from the Solomon Islands (Thysanoptera). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **54** (6): 294–301, 3 pl.

Thysanoptera: *M. snodgrassi** Sol. Is.

**Hoogstraal**, Harry. 1964. Studies on Southeast Asian *Haemaphysalis* ticks (Ixodoidea; Ixodidae). Redescription, hosts and distribution of *H. traguei* Oudemans. The larva and nymph of *H. vidua* W. and N. Identity of *H. papuana toxopei* Warburton (New combination). *J. Parasit.* **50** (6): 765–82, 64 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *H. toxopei* Buru I.

**Hoogstraal**, H. & Glen M. **Kohls**. 1963. Bat ticks of the genus *Argas* (Ixodoidea, Argasidae); 5. Descriptions of larvae from Australia and New Guinea Carios-group populations. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **87** (3): 275–80, 12 fig.

Acar., Ixodoid., Argas.: NG refs.

**Hoogstraal**, H., H. **Trapido** & G. M. **Kohls**. 1965. Southeast Asian *Haemaphysalis* ticks (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae), H. (*Kaiseriana*) *papuana nadchatrami* ssp. n. and redescription of *H.* (*K.*) *semermis* Neumann. *J. Parasit.* **51** (3): 433–451, 55 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *H.* (*Kaiseriana*) *p. papuana, novaeguineae* NG.

**Hope**, G. D. & C. B. **Antram**. 1912. Damage by beetles in tea chestwoods. *Ind. Tea Assoc.* **1**: 1–13, 2 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Heterobostrychus aequalis* Aru Is., NG.

**Hopffer**, Heinrich Carl. 1869. Berichte über Felder's Lepidopteren der Reise der Fregatte Novara (Fortsetzung). *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **30**: 427–53.

Lep.: Many spp. Waigeu, Aru, Ambon, NG.

**Hopkins**, A. D. 1915. List of generic names and their type-species in the Coleopterous superfamily Scolytoidea. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **48** (2066): 115–36.

Col., Scolyt.: NG ref.

**Hopkins**, George Henry Evans & M. **Rothschild**. 1953. Tungidae and Pulicidae. An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies. I. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), 561 p., 465 fig., 1 map, 45 pl.

Siphonapt., Pulic.: *Pulex irritans, Ctenocephalides felis felis, C. f. orientis, Xenopsylla papuensis* Ambon, NW NG.

1956. Coptopsyllidae, Vermipsyllidae, Stephanocircidae, Ischnopsyllidae, Hypsophthalmidae and Xiphlopsyllidae. An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) with keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies of the order. II. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), 445 p., 707 fig., 1 map, 32 pl.

Siphonapt., Ischnopsyll.: *Thaumapsylla longiforceps* NG.

1962. Hystrichopsyllidae. An illustrated catalogue of the Rothschild collection of fleas...III. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), 559 p., 1050 fig., 10 pl.

Siphonapt.: NG ref.

**Hopla**, Cluff Earl. 1946. Studies on filariasis in Papua-New Guinea. *Mosquito News* **6**: 189–92.

Med. ent.

**Hori**, Hiroshi. 1934. Two plume-moths from the Philippine Islands. *Mushi* **7** (1): 55.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Deuterocopus citrogaster, ritsemae* Moluccas, N. Brit., NG.

**Horn**, Hermann Wilhelm Walther. 1892. Fünf Dekaden neuer Cicindeliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **36** (1): 65–92.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela guineensis** NG.

1893. Neue Cicindeliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **37** (2): 197–200.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela innocens** NG.

1895a. Zwölf neue Cicindeliden-Species. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **39** (1): 81–93.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela denticollis**, *barbata** N. Brit, NG.

1895b. Novae Cicindelidarum species. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **39** (2): 353–61.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela ribbei** Shortlands, Sol. Is.

1896. Novae Cicindelidarum species ex coll. "Rothschild." *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **40** (1): 149–52.

Col., Cicindel.: *Therates rothschildi**, *Cicindela boisduvali** NW NG.

**Horn**, W. 1897. Cicindelides nouvelles du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **17** (37) : 270–74.

Col., Cicindel.: *Caledonomorpha* jordani**, *Cicindela ancorifera**, *loriae**, *Therates basalis abdominalis** Fergusson, NG.

1900a. De novis Cicindelidarum specibus. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **44** (1) : 193–212.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela io** SE NG.

1900b. 7 neue Cicindeliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **44** : 361–65.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela declivis** N. Brit.

1901. De 7 novis Cicindelidis. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1901** (2) : 353–58.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela bennigsenia** NG.

1904. *Cicindela innocentior* (nov. spec.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **48** (2) : 427–28.

Col., Cicindel.: *C. innocentior** NG.

1905a. *Cicindela excisilabris* (nov. spec.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **49** (1) : 160.

Col., Cicindel.: *C. excisilabris** NG.

1905b. Systematischer Index der Cicindeliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1905** (2) : 1–56.

Col., Cicindel.: Sev. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

1906a. Das Genus *Tricondyla* Latr. et Dej. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **50** (1) : 17–33.

Col., Cicindel.: *T. aptera* Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG, Waigeu, N. Brit., N. Ireland, Woodlark.

1906b. Cicindelidae ; résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5** : 19–20.

Col., Cicindel.: 7 spp. NG.

1908–15. Coleoptera Adephaga. Fam. Carabidae. Subfam. Cicindelinae. *Genera Ins.* **82**A (1908) : 1–104, 5 pl ; **82**B (1910) : 105–208, 10 pl ; **82**C (1915) : 209–486, 8 pl.

Col., Carab.: Cicindel. recs.

1912. Herr Gouverneur Rudolf von Bennigsen. *Ent. Mitt.* **1** (6).
Inside of front cover pl. 4 : portrait ; governor NE NG.

1913a. Cicindelinen aus Nord-Neu-Guinea, gesammelt von Dr. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup. *Tijds. Ent.* **56** : 309–12.

Col., Cicindel.: 8 spp., *Cicindela kampeni** NG.

1913b. Cicindelinae ; résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9** (1) : 409–11.

Col., Cicindel.: 10 spp. NG.

**Horn**, W. 1914. 50 neue Cicindelinae. *Archiv Naturg.* A **79** (11): 1-33.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela innocens angustiformis** NG.

1925. Eine neue *Distipsidera* aus Neu-Guinea (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **14** (2): 178-80.

Col., Cicindel.: *D. thierfelderi** NG.

1930. Beiträge zur Kenntnis neuer und alter Cicindeliden des Indo-Papuanischen Faunen-Gebietes. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **47** (1): 1-9, 1 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Therates basalis simpli-flavescens**, *b. duploflavescens** Sol. Is.

1932a. The Cicindelidae (Coleoptera) of the Mount Lamington plateau in northeast Papua. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4**: 551-53, 4 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: 2 n. sspp. 4 spp. SE NG.

1932b. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera I. Cicindelidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (1): 1-4.

Col., Cicindel.: 5 spp. NG.

1935. Über eine neue *Cicindela*-Art. *Nova Guinea* **17**: 301-02.

Col., Cicindel.: *C. denudata** NG.

1937. A new species of *Cicindela* from the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **13** (1): 1-3, 1 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *C. plurigemmosa** Sol. Is.

1938. 2000 Zeichnungen von Cicindelinae. *Ent. Beih.* Berl. **5**: 1-71, 90 pl.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela pseudo-pupillata** NG.

**Horn**, W., H. **Bickhardt**, S. **Schenkling**, K. M. **Heller** & H. **Wagner**. 1912. Neuheiten aus R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien. III. Cicindelinae, Histeridae, Cleridae, Curculionidae. *Ent. Mitt.* **1**: 306-18, 4 fig.

Col.; Cicindel., Hister., Cler., Curculion.: 7 n. spp. NG.

**Horn**, W. & S. **Schenkling**. 1928-29. Index litteraturae entomologicae. Serie I. Die Welt-Literatur über die gesamte entomologie bis inklusive 1863. Berlin 2 vol.

Bibliography

**Hornstedt**, Claus Friedrich. 1788. Beschreibung neuer Blattkäfer-Arten. (*Chrysomela*). *Schrift. Berl. Ges. Naturf. Fr.* **8**: 1-8, 1 col. pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG rec.

**Horsfall**, William Robert & D. A. **Porter**. 1946. Biologies of two malaria mosquitoes in New Guinea. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **39** (4): 549-60, 4 fig.

Med. ent.: Biol. *Anopheles punctulatus, farauti* N. Brit., N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

**Horst**, Rutger. 1910. *Paraperipatus Lorentzi*, Horst, a new Peripatus from Dutch New Guinea. *Notes Leiden Mus.* 32 (4) : 217–18.

Onychoph.: *P. lorentzi** W NG.

1911. *Paraperipatus Lorentzi* n. sp. *Nova Guinea* **9** (2) : 149–54, 1 pl.

Onychoph.: *P. lorentzi* W NG.

1922. *Paraperipatus vanheurni* n. sp. *Zool. Meded.* **7** : 113–14.

Onychoph.: *P. vanheurni** W NG.

1923. *Paraperipatus Keiensis. Vidensk. Medd. fra Dansk naturh. Foren.* **76** : 119–21, 1 fig.

Onychoph.: *P. keiensis** Key Is., NG.

**Horváth**, Géza. 1899. Monographia generis *Aphelocheirus. Termész. Füz.* **22** : 256–67, 10 fig.

Hem., Naucor.: *A. pallens** NG.

1900a. Analecta ab cognitionem Tesseratominorum. *Termész. Füz.* **23** : 339–74, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: sev. n. spp., *Lyrodes**, *Tamolia** NW, NE NG, Moluccas, Aru, Salwatti, Woodlark.

1900b. Hemiptera. In Semon's Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Astralien und dem Malayischen Archipel. *Denkschr. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena* **8** : 615–42.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Graptostethus incomptus**, *Pachygrontha vidua** NG.

1904a. Monographie Colobathrastinarum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **2** : 117–72.

Hem.-Het., Colobathrist.: 15 n. spp., *Phaenacantha**, *Brachyphyma** NE NG.

1904b. Hydrocorisae tres novae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **2** : 594–95.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocor.: *Micronecta carbonaria** NG.

1905. Berytidae novae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3** : 56–60.

Hem.-Het., Beryt.: *Megalomerium tenellum**, *Pneustocerus nigricornis** NE NG.

1907. Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita e Regione Palaerctica. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5** : 289–323.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Nisia atrovenasa* NE NG.

1908. Colobathristinae et Heterogastrinae novae in Museo Nationali Hungarico. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **6** : 591–95.

Hem.-Het., Heterogastr.: *Hyginus annulicornis**, *lugens**, *comis** E. NG.

1909. Species generis Lygaeidarum Clerada Sign. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7** : 622–25.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Clerada apicicornis, bipunctata**, *setulosa** Erima, Simbang, NG.

1912a. Species generis Tingitidarum Stephanitis. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **10** : 319–39, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: ***Stephanitis colocasiae**** NE NG

**Horváth**, G. 1912b. Miscellanea Hemipterologica. VIII-XII. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **10**: 599–609, 7 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Caridophthalmus corniger*, mayrii* NG.

1913a. Aquatic and semiaquatic Rhynchota from the Lake of Tiberias and its immediate vicinity. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, Calcutta* **9**: 477–80.

Hem.-Het., Misc.: NG recs.

1913b. Species mundi antiqui generis *Calisius*. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **11**: 623–34, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *C. picturatus*, papuanus*, cognatus*, antennalis** NE NG.

1914. Miscellanea Hemipterologica. XIII-XVII. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **12**: 623–60, 9 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: 10 n. spp., *Stictocricus*, Bironiola*, Tridemula*, Hadrocranella** Key I., Sol. Is., NG, N. Brit.

1915a. Monographia generis *Coctoteris* et affinum ad familiam Pentatomidarum pertinentium. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 224–51, 15 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: 12 n. spp., *Bromocoris*, Auxentius*, Babylas*, Neoptolemus** E. NG., N. Brit.

1915b. Monographia Coreidarum generis *Pternistria*. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 397–423, 19 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: 13 n. spp., Aru, N. NG.

1915c. Monographie des Mésovéliides. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 535–56, 9 fig.

Hem.-Het.; Gerr., Hebr., Mesoveli., Hydrometr., Veli.: *Mesovelia vittigera, subvittata*, Phrynovelia* papua** NE NG.

1918. De Hydrocorisis nonnullis extraeuropaeis. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **16**: 140–46, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocoris: *Micronecta graphiptera*, Nychia limipida* var. *sappho* NG.

1919a. Hemipteren von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senkenb. Nat. Ges.* **35**(3): 305–14.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: Sev. n. spp. Key & Aru Is.

1919b. Analecta ad cognitionem Cydnidarum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **17**: 205–73.

Hem.-Het., Cydn.: 9 n. spp., *Centrostephus** New Britain, NG.

1924. Remarques sur trois espèces du genre *Mesovelia* M. R. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **21**: 135–36, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mesoveli.: *M. orientalis, subvittata* NG.

**Horváth**, G. 1929a. Mesoveliidae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **2**: 1–75.

Hem.-Het., Mesoveli.: *Mesovelia orientalis, Phrynovelia papua* NG.

1929b. Species novae Hebridarum (Hem., Het.) in Museo Nationali Hungarico asservata. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **26**: 313–17.

Hem.-Het., Hebr.: *Hebrus papuanus*, peculiaris** NG.

**Horváth**, G. & A. **Mocsáry**. 1899. *Troides* (*Ornithoptera*) *Elisabethae-reginae* n. sp., diagnosis praecursoria. *Termész. Füz.* **22**: 114–15.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. elisabethae-reginae** NG.

1900. Les espèces du genre *Troides* appartenant aux collections du Musée National Hongrois. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 160–65, 3 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. elisabethae-reginae, goliath* Oberthur NE NG.

**Hoscheck**, Arthur Baron. 1927. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Buprestiden (Col.) II. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1927**(3): 231–34, 2 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Cyphogastra viridis* NE NG.

1931. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Buprestiden (Col.). IV. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **17**(5): 724–43.

Col., Buprest.: *Metaxymorpha sternalis*, Metataenia gilvogeniculata*, Philanthaxia purpuricollis** Aru, NG.

**Houlbert**, Constant. 1916. Sur la distribution géographique des *Xyleutes* (Lép., Zeuzeridae) et description de sept espèces nouvelles. *Étud. Lepidopt. Comp.* **11** bis: 63–120, 25 pl., 26 fig.

Lep., Zeuzer., Coss.: NG recs.

1917. Die indomalayische Arten der Curculioniden Gattung *Desmidophorus* Schönherr. *Ent. Bl.* **13**: 1–49.

Col., Curculion.: NG rec.

**Howard**, Leland Ossian. 1917. The practical use of the insect enemies of injurious insects. Separate, 704, from Yearbook Dept. Agr. Wash., D.C. (1916), p. 16.

Biol. Control.

**Howarth**, Thomas Graham. 1962. The Rhopalocera of Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4**(37): 63–83, 10 pl.

Lep.: Rennell I. & Sol. Is. refs; many n. subspp.

**Hoyt**, Charles P. 1956. The Rhinoceros beetle in Western Samoa. *S. Pacif. Comm. Quart. Bull.* **1956**: 8–10, 5 ill.

Col.: N. Brit. refs.

**Hübner**, Jacob. 1818. Zuträge zur Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge bestehend in Bekündigung einzelner Fliegmuster neuer oder rärer nicht europäischer Gattungen. 4to Augsburg. 5 vol. and atlas, 172 col. pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs.

1820. Verzeichnis bekannter Schmetterlinge. 8vo Augsburg, 431 p.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs.

**Hull**, Frank Montgomery. 1936. A check list of the described species of Syrphidae from Australia and the regional islands. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18**(1): 190–212.

Dipt., Syrph.: Many spp. Aru, Key Is., N. Brit., NG.

1937. A check list of the Syrphidae of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **13**(10): 79–87.

Dipt., Syrph.: 5 spp. NG.

1945. New Syrphid flies. *Ent. News* **56**: 182–87, 210–17.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Eristalis collaris, maritimus*, Dideopsis hemipennis** Guadalcanal, New Georgia.

1958. Some robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). *Ent. News* **69**(4): 99–108.

Dipt., Asil.: *Chymedax* delicatulus** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Hulstaert**, Rev. G. 1923a. New Rhopalocera from Kei, Tenimber and New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12**(68): 227–32.

Lep.; Papilion., Nymphal., Saturn., Dana., Pier.: 4 n. sspp., *Mycalesis missionarii** Kei, Tenimber, NG.

1923b. On some butterflies from New Guinea and Tenimber. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **11** (65): 621–25, 2 fig.

Lep.; Pier., Dana.: *Delias argenthona balli, Euploea confusa marinda** Merauke, NG.

1924a. Rhopalocères nouveaux des Indes Hollandaises. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **64**: 73–81.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Dana., Nymphal., Lycaen., Satyr.: 8 n. sspp. Key Is., NG.

1924b. Hétérocères indoaustraliens nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **64**: 85–101.

Lep.; Agarist., Arcti., Noctu., Lipar., Callidul.: 9 n. spp., 1 n. sspp., *Trapezoptera*, Dichrostoptera*, Diadesmola** Key Is.

1924c. New Indo-Australian Noctuidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **13**(73): 97–127.

Lep., Noctu.: 13 n. spp., 1 n. ab., 7 spp. Key I., Larat, NG.

1924d. New moths from New Guinea, Kei, and Tenimber. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **13**(73): 127–39.

Lep.; Arcti., Agarist., Anthel., Limacod.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., Key I., Merauke SW NG.

1925. A few new Rhopalocera from Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **15**(88): 443–47.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 8 n. sspp. W. NG.

**Hulstaert**, R. V. 1931. Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera. Fam. Danaididae. Subfam. Danaidinae and Tellervinae. *Genera Ins.* **193**: 1–215, 6 pl.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea eleutho nieuwenhuisi** NG.

**Hungerford**, Herbert Barker. 1953. A new *Agraptocorixa* from New Guinea (Corixidae-Hemiptera). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **26**(1): 38–39, 1 pl.

Hem.-Het., Corix.: *A. macrops** NG.

**Hungerford**, H. B. & N. E. **Evans**. 1934. The Hydrometridae of the Hungarian National Museum and other studies in the family (Hemiptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **28**: 31–112, 12 pl.

Hem.-Het., Hydrometr.: *Hydrometra horvathi** NG.

**Hungerford**, H. B. & R. **Matsuda**. 1958. A new genus of the Gerridae from the Solomon Islands. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **34**(4): 203–6, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *Rheumatometroides* browni** Kolombangara, Sol. Is.

1958. The *Tenagogonus-Limnometra* complex of the Gerridae. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **39**(9): 371–457, 16 pl.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: Sev. spp. *Limnometra lipovskyi** NG.

1959. Concerning the genus *Metrobatopsis* Esaki with description of a new species (Heteroptera; Gerridae). *Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc.* **54**(2): 29–36, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *M. solomonensis**, Sol. Is., *flavonotatus, affinis* NE NG.

**Hurd**, Paul David, Jr. & J. S. **Moure**. 1963. A classification of the large carpenter bees (Xylocopini) (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). *Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent.* **29**: 1–365, 242 fig.

Hym., Xylocop.: NG recs.

**Husain**, Mohammed Afzal & Syed Abdullah **Shah**. 1926. The red pumpkin beetle, *Aulacophora abdominalis* Fb. and its control; with a short note on *A. atripennis* Fb. *Mem. Dept. Agric. India* **9**(4): 31–57, pl. 12–45.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG ref.

**Hussey**, Roland Fountain. 1922. A bibliographical notice of the reduviid genus *Triatoma* (Hemip.). *Psyche* **29**(3): 109–21.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *T. rubrofasciata* NG.

1929. Pyrrhocoridae (With bibliography by Elizabeth Sherman). *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **3**: 1–144.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: Many spp. Moluccas, Aru, Key, Woodlark, Duke of York, Mysol, Bismarcks, NG.

**Hutchinson**, George Evelyn. 1957. On a new species of *Anisops* (Hemiptera, Noctonectidae) from the Moluccas. *Postilla* **33**: 1–4, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Noctonect.: *A. sylvia** Batjan I.

**Hutton**, Frederick Wollaston. 1896. Theoretical explanations of the distribution of southern faunas. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **21**: 36–47.

Zoogeogr.: NG ref.

**Illingworth**, James Franklin. 1914. A new pest of cane in Fiji (*Sphenophorus nebulosus* Macleay). *J. Econ. Ent.* **7** (6): 444–45.

Col., Curculion.: NG refs.

**Illingworth**, J. F & A. P. **Dodd**. 1921. Australian sugar-cane beetles and their allies. *Bull. Bur. Sug. Exp. Sta. Qld Div. Ent.* **16**: 1–104, 17 pl.

Agr. ent: Col.

**Inoue**, Hiroshi. 1963. Descriptions and records of some Pyralidae from Japan (VI)(Lepidoptera). *Kontyû* **31** (2): 107–12, 9 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *Syllepta iopasalis* Ambon.

1964. The Geometridae of the Amami Islands. (Lepidoptera). *Kontyû* **32** (4): 535–51, 4 fig.

Lep., Geometr.: *Amblychia angeronaria, Collix ghosha ghosha* Key Is., NG, Sol. Is.

**Internationale** Circumpacifische Onderzoek Commissie (by the Section for Zoology) 1923. The zoology of the Indo-Australian Archipelago (history, problems, present institutions and application for public health). The history and present state of scientific research in the Dutch East Indies. Amsterdam: 28 p., ill., bibl.

Zoogeogr

**Itagaki**, Shiro, Ryoji **Noda** & Takayuki **Yamaguchi**. 1959. Studies on the ticks of the domestic animals in the Far East. Japan Soc. for the Promotion of Science. 118 p., 27 pl.

Acar., Ixod.: NG refs.

**Iyengar**, Mandayan Osuri Tirunarayana. 1954a. Annotated bibliography of filariais and elephantiasis. Part I. Epidemiology of filariasis in the South Pacific region. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **65**: 1–63.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Culic.; filariasis.

1954b. Distribution of filariasis in the South Pacific region. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **66**: 1–6, 1–52, 4 col. map, multigraph.

Med ent.: Dipt., Culic.; filariasis.

1955. Distribution geographique des moustiques dans la region du Pacifique Sud. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **86**: 1–5, 1–47, 1 map.

Dipt.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1956. Annotated bibliography of filariasis and elephantiasis. Part 2. Studies on mosquitoes of the South Pacific region. *S. Pacif. Comm., Techn. Pap.* **88** (11): 1–114, multigraph.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Culic.; filariasis.

**Iyengar**, M. O. T. 1959. Filariasis in Netherlands New Guinea. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Inf. Circ.* **34**: 1–8.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1960. A review of the mosquito fauna of the South Pacific (Diptera: Culicidae). *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **130**: 1–102.

Dipt., Culic.: Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

**Iyengar**, M. O. T., H. de **Rook** & W. J. O. M. van **Dijk**. 1959. Interruption of transmission of Anopheles borne filariasis by indoor residual spraying in Netherlands New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 287–90.

Med. ent.: Filariasis control.

**Jacobi**, Arnold Friedrich Victor. 1902. Über *Heteropsaltria* n. g. Cicadarium stridulantium. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1902**: 73–76, 3 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: *Heteropsaltria* aliena** Shortland I., Sol. Is.

1903. Über Singcikaden von Ost. Neu Guinea. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1903**: 10–15, fig. 1–4.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: E. NG spp.

1905. Studien über die Homopterenfamilie der Cercopiden. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **3** (1): 1–24, pl. 1.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1915a. Kritische Bemerkungen über die Flatinae (Rhynchota, Homoptera). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1915**: 157–78.

Hem.-Hom., Flat.: *Neomelicharia ocellifera, bistrigiguttata* Ambon, NG.

1915b. Kritische Bemerkungen über die Ricaniinae (Rhynchota, Homoptera). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1915**: 299–314, 3 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Ricani.: *Ricania opistholeuca** NW NG, Kei.

**Jacoby**, Martin. 1880. Descriptions of new species of Phytophagous Coleoptera. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1880**: 166–82, pl. 18.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Australica violacea** NG.

1883. Descriptions of some new species of beetles of the family Galerucidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 399–406, pl. 45.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oides clarkii*, biplagiata** Waigeu I., SE NG.

1884a. New Phytophagous Coleoptera. *Bibl. Sci. Della Liguria* (?) p. 189–233.

Col., Chrysomel.: 16 n. spp., 3 spp. NG.

**Jacoby**, M. 1884b. Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan subregions, contained in the Genoa Civic Museum, Pt. 1. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **20**: 188–233.

Col., Chrysomel.: 21 n spp., *Pseudolpus**, *Thyrasia** etc., Moluccas, Aru Is., NG, etc.

1885a. Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan subregions, contained in the Genoa Civic Museum. Second part. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **22**: 20–76.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1885b. Descriptions of a new genus and some new species of Phytophagous Coleoptera. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **21**: 222–26.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Calomela 6-maculata** SE NG.

1886. Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan subregions, contained in the Genoa Civic Museum. Third part. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **24**: 41–128.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev n. g., many n. spp. NG, Waigeou, etc.

1887. Description of two new species of *Aesernia*. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **9**: 300–2.

Col., Chrysomel.: *A. latefasciata** SE NG.

1889. Descriptions of some new species of phytophagous Coleoptera. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **25**: 203–6.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Sagra papuana** SE NG.

1891. On some new species of phytophagous Coleoptera from various regions. *Entomologist* **24** (Suppl.): 35–41.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Haplosoma metallica** NG.

1893a. Descriptions of some new species of Donacinae and Criocerinae contained in the Brussels Museum and that of my own. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 37: 261–71.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema staudingeri**, *Crioceris papuana** NG.

1893b. Descriptions of some new genera and new species of Halticidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1893** (2): 145–58.

Col., Haltic.: *Psylliodes nigripes**, *Xenidea fulvicollis**, *balyi** NG.

1893c. Descriptions of some new species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the East. *Entomologist* **1893** (Suppl.): 105-11.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Platyxantha robusta**, *Yulenia flavofasciata** Batchian, NG.

1894. Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera, obtatined by W. Doherty in the Malayan Archipelago. *Novit. Zool.* **1**: 267–330.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp., *Phyllocharoides**, *Microsutrea** Wandesi I., Batjan, NW NG.

**Jacoby**, M. 1895. Descriptions of new species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan regions. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **56**: 52–80.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Rhyparida coriacea*, Abirus speciosus*, Cerophysa* (?) *facialis*, Malaxia maculicollis** NG.

1898. New species of phytophagous Coleoptera from Australia and the Malayan regions. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **42**: 350–80.

Col., Chrysomel.: 14 n. spp., *Neocloides** Sol. Is., NW NG.

1900. Descriptions of some new species of Criocerini from the Malayan region. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **61**: 382–88.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema meeki*, malayana*, Crioceris sapphiripennis** Fergusson I., NG.

1904a. Description of some new species of phytophagous Coleoptera. *Entomologist* **37** (499): 293–96.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Mouhotina salomonensis*, Luperodes lateralis** Sol. Is.

1904b. Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera obtained by Dr. Loria in New Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **41**: 469–514.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 n. g., many n. spp. NG.

1906a. Descriptions of some new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera from New Guinea. *Entomologist* **39** (512): 1–4.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aesernia meeki*, costata*, Palaeosastra* gracilicornis, Papuania* impressipennis** Owgarra, E. NG.

1906b. Descriptions of another new species of *Aesernia* (Coleopt., Chrysomelinae) from New Guinea. *Entomologist* **39** (513): 25–26.

Col., Chrysomel.: *A. gestroi** SE NG.

**Jacoby**, M. & H. **Clavareau**. 1904. Coleoptera Phytophaga. Fam. Crioceridae. *Genera Ins.* 23: 1–40, 5 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Jacques**, C. 1933. Le *Cactoblastis cactorum. Rev. Agr. Nouv. Caléd.* **1933**: 1085–94.

Lep.: Biol. control.

**Jaczewski**, Tadeusz. 1928a. Bemerkungen über die geographische Verbreitung Cder orixiden. *Ann. Mus. Zool. Pol.* **7** (1): 45–67, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Corix.: NG ref.

1928b. Notes on Corixidae. III–VII. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **25**: 204–14, 25 fig.

Hem.-Het., Corix.: *Agraptocorixa hyalinipennis* Huon Gulf, NG.

**Jadin**, Jean-Baptiste & P. H. **Vercammen-Grandjean**. 1954. Cinq nouvelles espèces de Trombiculides (Acarina) Trombidiidae du Ruanda-Urundi, et creation d'un genre nouveau: *Schoutedenichia*. *Ann. Mus. Congo Belg.* (Zool.). **1**: 194–206.

Acar., Trombid.: NG refs.

**Jakowleff**, B. E. 1900. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de la famille des Lucanides. *Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.* **34**: 631–42, 5 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus planeti** NG.

**James**, Maurice Theodore. 1948a. The flies that cause myiasis in man. *U.S.D.A. Misc. Pub.* **631**: 1–172, figs.

Dipt.; Sarcophag., Calliphor., Musc., Psychod.: NG refs.

1948b. Flies of the family Stratiomyidae of Solomon Islands. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **98** (3228): 187–213.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: 11 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., *Artemitomima** Sol. Is.

1950. The Stratiomyidae (Diptera) of New Caledonia and the New Hebrides with notes on the Solomon Islands forms. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **40** (8): 248–60, 1 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Wallacea connectens**, *Evaza fulviventris* Sol. Is.

1951. A new species of *Solva* (Diptera: Erinnidae) from Guadalcanal Island. *Wasmann J. Biol.* **9** (2): 149–50.

Dipt., Erinn.: *Solva bergi** Sol. Is.

1957. Some Sarginae collected in South India (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 59 (1): 25–30.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: Batchian & Sol. Is. refs.

1962. Diptera: Stratiomyidae; Calliphoridae. *Ins. Micronesia* 13(4): 75–127.

Dipt.; Stratiomy., Calliphor.: NG spp.

1966. The blow flies (Diptera, Calliphoridae) collected in the Philippine Islands by the Noona Dan Expedition of 1961–62. *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 463–88, 11 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: NG ref.

**Janse**, Antonius Johannes Theodorus. 1928. List of Pyralidae collectod by Messsrs C., F. and J. Pratt, in Dutch New Guinea during 1920 and 1921. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **2** (1): 75–88, 1 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: Many spp., *Omphisa robusta**, *Glyphodes anomala**, *kunupialis** NW NG.

1931. A contribution towards the study of the genera of the Epipaschiinae (Family Pyralidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **79** (3): 439–92, pl. 27–37, 3 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: 6 spp., *Termioptycha aurantiaca**, *Polylophota senilis**, *Parastericta** *lanata** Admiralty Is., NG.

**Janse**, A. J. 1935. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Pyralidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser 4 (12): 3-18, 6 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: *Sylepta vandraekeli**, *Crambus argenticilia* NG.

1942. The moths of South Africa. **4** (1): 1-78, 16 pl. (Jugatae. Pretoria) Bibliog. Meyrick.

**Janson**, Oliver Erichson. 1881. Notices of new or little known Cetoniidae. *Cist. Ent.* **2** (7): 603-11, 1 pl.

Col., Ceton.: *Platedelosis pinguis** NG.

1905. Descriptions of new Coleoptera of the family Cetoniidae from British New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **16** (91): 11-18.

Col., Cetoni.: 7 n. spp., *Morokia** SE NG.

1915. Variation in *Ornithoptera Alexandrae*. Proc. of the Ent. Soc. of Lond. for the year 1915. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915: lxxiv.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. alexandrae*; Amathusi: *Morphotenaris kenricki* NG.

1917. Descriptions of two new species of Cetoniidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **53**: 5-6.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha violacea** Rossel I., Louisiades.

**Janssens**, André. 1933. Monographie du genre *Chalcosoma* (Coléoptère, Lamellicorne) Famille Scarabaeidae-Tr. Dynastini. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **73**: 385-97, 16 fig., pl. 6-7.

Col., Scarabae.: *C. beccarii* Amberbaki, NG.

**Jarvi**, T. H. 1912. Das Vaginalsystem der Sparassiden. I. Allgemeiner Teil. *Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn.* A **4** (1): 1-131, 11 pl.

Aran., Eusparass.: *Heteropoda sarotoides** NG.

**Jarvis**, Edmund. 1924. Cane pest combat and control. *Qld Agr. J.* **21** (5): 354-56.

Agr. ent.

**Jeannel**, René. 1926. Monographie des Trechinae. Morphologie comparée et distribution geographique d'un groupe de Coléoptères. *Abeille* **32**: 221-550, 336 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Perileptodes** *pilifer** NG.

1936. Monographie des Catopidae. *Mém. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat.*, Paris **1**: 1-433, 1027 fig.

Col., Catop.: *Archaeonemadus** *pachycerus**, *A. cheesmani** NG.

1938. Les Migadopides (Coleoptera, Adephaga) une lignée subantarctique. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **5** (1): 1-55, 76 fig.

Col., Carab.: NG ref.

**Jeannel**, R. 1941. Les Hénicocéphalides Monographie d'un groupe d'Hémiptères hématophages. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **110**: 273–368, 43 fig.

Hem.-Het., Henicocephal.: *Didymocephalus* bironianus* NG.

**Jedlička**, Arnošt. 1951. Les *Chlaenius* de la collection du Museum de Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n. s. **1**: 133–37.

Col., Carab.: *C. flaviguttatus* ab. *immaculipennis**, *C. pongraczi**, *C. (Callistoides) csikii** NG.

1965. Monographie des tribus Bembidiini aus Ostasien (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *Ent. Abh. Ber. Tierk. Dresden* **32** (7): 79–197, 55 fig., 2 pl.

Col., Carab.: *Tachys quadrillum, fumicatus, plagiatus, haliploides* NG.

**Jeekel**, C. A. W. 1956. On the generic status of *Strongylosoma luxuriosum* Silvestri 1894 from New Guinea (Diplopoda, Polydesmida, Strongylosomidae). *Ent. Ber.* **16** (9): 184–88, 4 fig.

Diplop., Strongylosom.: *Hoplatessara luxuriosum* Soron, NG.

1964. Notes on the genus *Akamptogonus* Attems, with descriptions of a new genus and species from New Guinea (Diplopoda, Polydesmida). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **29**: 105–13, 7 fig.

Diplop., Polydesm.: *Dendrogonopus* robustus** SW NG.

**Jekel**, Henri. 1873. Coleoptera Jekeliana, Adjecta Eleutheratorum Bibliotheca. Énumération systématique & synonymique des Coléoptères européens & exotiques composant la collection de Henri Jekel. 1, Paris, 8vo, 96p.

Col.: Recs.

**Jensen-Haarup**, Anders Christian (& Ed. Wagner). 1937. Einige neue Pentatomidenarten aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museums in Hamburg (Hem. Het.). *Ent. Rundschau* **54**: 169-71, 321–24, 6 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Hoffmannseggiella robusta** N. Brit.

**Jobling**, B. 1934a. A revion of the genus *Nycteribosca* Speiser. (Diptera Pupipara, Streblidae.) *Parasitology* **26** (1): 64–97, 16 fig.

Dipt., Strebl.: *N. amboinensis, gigantea* Ambon, Bismarck Arch.

1934b. A new species of the genus *Nycteribosca* (Diptera Pupipara, Streblidae). *Parasitology* **26** (1): 98–99, 1 fig.

Dipt., Streb.: *N. minuta** Sol. Is.

1951. A record of the Streblidae from the Philippines and other Pacific Islands, including morphology of the abdomen, host-parasite relationship and geographical distribution, and and with descriptions of five new species (Diptera). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **102** (4): 211–46, 10 fig., 2 map.

Dipt., Strebl.: *Raymondia pagodarum*, etc. NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Johannsen**, Oskar Augustus. 1909. Diptera. Fam. Mycetophilidae. *Genera Ins.* **93**: 1–141, 7 pl.

Dipt., Mycetophil.: Recs.

**John**, Hans. 1943. Eine neue Spezies von *Microloma* John (Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **36**: 132–33, 3 fig.

Col., Propaltic.: *M. inflatum** NE NG.

1952. Fünf neue *Aphanocephalus*-Arten (Col., Notiophygidae) aus Neu-Guinea. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (n. s.) **2**: 67–70, 1 pl., 2 fig.

Col., Notiophyg.: *A. bisbipunctatus**, *bisbimaculatus**, *dilutus**, *infuscatus**, *tetrasignatus** NG.

1953. *Aphanocephalus birôi* n. sp. (Col., Notiophygidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4**: 79–80, 1 fig.

Col., Notiophyg.: *A. biroi** NG.

1954. *Parmaschema acuticlava* sp. nov. (Col. Notiophygidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5**: 243–45, 9 fig.

Col., Notiophyg.: *P. acuticlava** NG.

1956. Revision der Gattung *Aphanocephalus* Woll. (*Notiophygidae* Col.). *Ent. Bl.* **52**: 1–35, 10 pl.

Col., Notiophyg.: *A. doreyanus**, *quadrinotatus* Key I., Dorey, NG.

1958. Neue spezies der Gattung *Aphanocephalus* Woll. (Discolomidae=Notiophygidae Col.). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **70**: 116–29, 3 pl.

Col., Discolom.=Notiophyg.: *A. nigritanus**, *loriai**, *guineensis**, *tabaci* Aru, Key, Woodlark, NG.

1960. Eine Übersicht über die Familie Propalticidae (Col.). *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (2): 149–70, 6 pl.

Col., Propaltic.: *Propalticus jansoni, inflatus, doddi** NG, Key.

1967a. Pazifische Discolomidae (Coleoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (1): 111–37, 11 pl.

Col., Discolom.: *Aphanocephalus castaneus**, *senex**, *diffusus**, *gressitti** etc. NG, N. Brit.

1967b. Neue Spezies der Gattungen *Cephalophanus* John und *Aphanocephalus* Woll. (Coleoptera: Discolomidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (2): 257–64, 3 pl.

Col., Discolom.: *A. sedlaceki** Kolombangara.

**Johnston**, Donald E. & Alex **Fain**. 1964. *Ophiocelaeno sellnicki*, a new genus and species of Diplogyniidae associated with snakes (Acari-Mesostigmata). *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **100** (6): 79–91, 8 fig.

Acar., Diplogyni.: *Ophiocelaeno** *sellnicki** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

**Johnston**, Thomas Harvey & O. W. **Tiegs**. 1921. New and little-known Sarcophagid flies from South-Eastern Queensland. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **33** (4): 46–90, 26 fig.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: *Sarcophaga perpusilla* Walk. NG.

**Johnston**, T. H. & O. W. **Tiegs**. 1922. Sarcophagid flies in the Australian Museum collection. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **13** (5): 175–88, pl. 35, 2 fig.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: *Sarcophaga multicolor** N. Brit.

**Joicey**, James John. 1915a. New Lepidoptera from the Wandammen Mountains, Dutch New Guinea; Proc. of the Ent. Soc. of Lond. for the year 1915. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: cxiii-cxv.

Lep.: NG refs.

1915b. Butterflies from Biak; Proc. of the Ent. Soc. of Lond. for the year 1915. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: ix-xiii.

Lep.; Pier., Nymphal., Satyr.: Many spp. Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., Aru, Waigeu, Obi Is., NG.

1915c. New butterflies from Biak; Proc. of the Ent. Soc. of Lond. for the year 1915. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: cxx-cxxi.

Lep.: 3 n. sspp., *Danaida marcia**, *Morphopsis biakensis** Waigeu, Biak, NG.

1922. New and little-known butterflies from the Island of Buru. Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1922. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1922**: cii-civ.

Lep.: 1 n. sp. & sev. spp. Buru, NG.

**Joicey**, J. J. & W. J. **Kaye**. 1917. New species and forms of Sphingidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20** (118): 305–9, 1 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Hippotion rubribrenna** NG.

1924. List of Plates in part 3. *Bull. Hill Mus.* 1 (3): 575–96, pl. 10–11.

Lep., Sphing.: Illus. of NG Lep.

**Joicey**, J. J. & A. **Noakes**. 1914. A new *Oenetus* from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **14** (82): 282–83, 1 pl.

Lep., Hepial.: *Charagia hampsoni** NW NG.

1915a. Four new *Delias* and a new *Ornithoptera* from the Angi Lakes, Arfak Mountains, North New Guinea, coll. Messrs Pratt and sons. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 8, **15** (85): 59–62, pl. 4–6.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera joiceyi**; Pier.: *Delias nigropunctata**, etc. NW NG.

1915b. New butterflies and a moth from Biak. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915** (2): 177–97, 8 pl.

Lep.; Papilionoid., Hyps.: 12 n. spp., 19 n. sspp. Biak, NG.

**Joicey**, J. J., A. **Noakes** & G. **Talbot**. 1915a. New Lepidoptera from Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915** (3-4): 361–86, 8 pl.

Lep.: 22 n. spp., 17 n. sspp., *Clavipalpa**, *Lasiomorpha** W NG.

**Joicey**, J. J. & G. **Talbot**. 1915b. New species of Heterocera from Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **15**(87): 295–301, 1 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: 7 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., 3 spp. NW NG.

1916a. New Lepidoptera from the Schouten Islands. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1916** (1): 65–83, 4 pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 17 n. spp., 12 n. sspp., 1 n. f. Schouten Is., Biak.

1916b. New Lepidoptera from Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **17** (97): 68–90, 4 pl.

Rhopaloc., Heteroc.: Many n. sp., sev. n. sspp. & spp. W. NG.

1916c. New *Delias* and other butterflies from the East. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18** (103): 63–67, 2 pl.

Lep., Pier.: *D. dice eceicei*, d. samarai*, Acca venilia jobina** NW, SE NG.

1916d. A new form of *Delias* from Rossel Island. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18** (107): 446.

Lep., Pier.; *D. ornythion rosselana** Rossel I.

1917a. New Heterocera from Dutch New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20** (115): 50–87, 4 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: Many n. spp., 6 n. sspp. NW NG.

1917b. New Lepidoptera from Waigiou, Dutch New Guinea and Biak. *Ann Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20** (117): 216–29.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Many n. spp., 10 n. sspp. *Biaka** Waigiou, Biak, NW NG.

1921. New forms of Sphingidae. *Entomologist* **54** (696): 105–9.

Lep., Sphing.: *Theretra clotho papuensis** NG.

1922a. New forms of Zygaenidae from Sumatra, Ceram and New Guinea. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 270–78.

Lep., Zygaen.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1922b. New forms of the genus *Delias* (Pieridae) from New Guinea, Ceram and Buru. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 303–19.

Lep., Pier.: *D. niepelti arfakensis*, nais aegel*, ladas levis*, gabia aurantimacula** NW NG.

1922c. New forms of moths from New Guinea and South America. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 300–02.

Lep.; Arcti., Agarist.: *Depalpata pridgeori*, Argyrolepidia aurea angustifascia** NG.

1922d. New forms of Papilionidae from New Guinea, Malaya, and South America. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 320–24.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio chimaera dracaena, ulysses dohertius, lorquinianus dewaro** Obi, NW NG.

**Joicey**, J. J. & G. **Talbot**. 1922e. New forms of butterflies from Dutch New Guinea. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 325–34.

Lep.; Nymphal., Satyr., Erycin.: *Mynes halli*, Hypocysta osyris pellucida*, Pleridopsis virgo infuscata* NW NG.

1922f. New forms of the genus *Tellervo* (Danaidae). *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 343–45.

Lep., Dana.: *T. assarica aruensis*, a. mysolensis*, a. waigeuensis*, zoilus parvipuncta** Aru, Mysol, Waigeu, NW NG.

1922g. Four new butterflies from the islands of Mefor and Biak (North Dutch New Guinea). *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 350–52.

Lep.; Dana., Nymphal,, Amathusi.: *Danaida mytilene subnigra*, D. (Tirumala) melissa coarctata*, Neptis maculosa*, Morphopsis biakensis angustifascia** Biak, Mefor, NG.

1922h. New forms of Lycaenidae from Ceram and New Ireland. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 354–56.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Deudorix ceramensis niepelti*, Arhopala ate* N. Ireland, Ambon.

1924. New forms of Indo-Australian butterflies. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (3): 565-69.

Lep.; Papilion., Nymphal.: *Apaturina erminea aruensis*, Cynthia arsinoë aruensis*, Papilio polydorus wangaarensis*, P. schoutensis** Waigiou, Mefor, Aru I., Schouten Is., NG.

1925. Notes on some Lepidoptera, with descriptions of new forms. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **16** (96): 633–53.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 6 n. sspp., *Danaida apatela** NG.

1926. New forms of Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. *Encycl. Ent.* B III **2** (1): 1–14.

Lep.; Rhopaloc., Papilion., Pier.: *Troides meridionalis tarunggarensis*, Delias nais denigrata** NG.

**Jones**, Burle J. 1906. Catalogue of the Ephydridae, with bibliography and description of new species. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Tech. Bull.* **1** (2): 153–98.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *Notiphila carbonaria, N. unilineata, Discomyza tenebrosa, Paralimna picta* NG.

**Jong**, C. de. 1939. On Indo-Malayan Pterophyllinae (Orthoptera, Family Tettigoniidae). *Zool. Meded.* **21** (1–4): 1–109, 18 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Acauloplax regularis** Ambon, NG.

1942a. Notes on Cerambycidae, 1–14. *Zool. Meded.* **24**: 18–48, 5 pl., 5 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus websteri** New Hanover, Bismarck Arch.

1942b. Indo-Australische Cerambycidae. *Tijds. Ent.* **85**: XXIX–XXX.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sol. Is., N. Ireland, NG refs.

1945. Notes on Cerambycidae. XV. *Potemnemus* (Potemnemini; Lamiinae) in the Leiden and Amsterdam Musea. *Tijds. Ent.* **88**: 449–59, 2 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: 4 spp., *P. ennevei** NG.

**Jong**, C. de. 1946. Orthopterological notes II. The Phyllophorinae (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae) in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlike Historie, Leiden and in the Zoologisch Museum, Amsterdam. *Zoöl. Meded.* **26**: 211–30, 5 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 20 spp., *Sasima versteegi** NG.

1947. Orthopterological Notes III. The Phyllophorinae (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae) in Mr. Willemse's collection (Eijgelshoven, Limburg) and in the Natuurhistorisch Museum, Rotterdam. *Zool. Meded.* **28**: 243–49, 3 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Phyllophora keyica, Sasima areolata* Kei, Roon.

1961. Carte de la Nouvelle Guinée et les Iles limitrophes et une liste alphabétique des localités insérées dans cette carte (tirage à part des pages 285–94 de la Monographie du Genre *Lomaptera* G. & P. (Col., Cet.) par F. T. Valck Lucassen) Amst., Ned. Ent. Ver. (See Lucassen, F. T. V.)

Col., Scarabae.: NG spp.

1964. A new *Phyllophora* (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae, Phyllophorinae) from New Guinea. *Zool. Meded.* **39**: 249–56, 5 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *P. boschmai** NW NG.

**Jordan**, Karl. 1894a. New species of Coleoptera from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan region collected by W. Doherty. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (1): 104–22.

Col.: NG ref.

1894b. New species of the genus *Scymnus*, Kugel, from the East and New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (1): 122–38, pl. 8, fig. 10–21.

Col., Coccinell.: *S. aberrans**, *biimpressus**, *varians**, *confluens**, *novaeguineae** NW NG.

1894c. On some new genera and species of Coleoptera in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (2): 484–503, pl. 8, fig. 1.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus dohertyi**, *Cornuscoparia* ochracea** NW NG.

1894d. On Anthribidae in the Museum of the Honourable Walter Rothschild. *Novit. Zool.* **1**(4): 591–651.

Col., Anthrib.: Many n. spp. *Altipectus** NG, Ambon, Aru, Batjan.

1895a. Zur Kenntnis der Anthribidae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **56**: 245–65.

Col., Anthrib.: *Xylinades aruensis, Xenocerus aluensis* Sol. Is., Aru I.

1895b. Zur Kenntnis der Anthribidae, IV. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **56**: 369–401.

Col., Anthrib.: *Hucus eurons**, *Apatenia pallidiceps**, *Xenocerus conjunctus** NW NG.

1897. Some new Anthribidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (1): 173–77.

Col., Anthrib.: *Apatenia scelesta angulicollis**, *batjanensis** Batjan, NG.

**Jordan**, K. 1898a. New Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **5** (3): 359–73.

Col., Anthrib.: *Idiopus penicillus*, verruca*, Plintheria morokana*, woodlarkiana*, Xenocerus olivaceus umbrinus**, etc, NG, Batjan, Woodlark.

1898b. Some new Coleoptera in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **5**: 419–20.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Nemophas websteri*, cyanescens*, Epepeotes websteri** Bismarck Arch., Key I.

1903a. Some new species of moths. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (2) 315–16.

Lep.; Agarist., Geometr.: *Argyrolepidia aurea*, Milionia macrospila*, paradisea** NG.

1903b. New oriental Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (3): 415–34.

Col., Anthrib.: 5 n. spp., 4 n. sspp. Fergusson I., NG, Sol. Is.

1904a. Some new moths. *Novit. Zool.* **11**: 441–47.

Lep.; Arcti, Agarist., Chalcosi.: 6 n. sspp., *Caprimima choiseuli*, Heterusia semiflava** Sol. Is., NG.

1904b. Some new Oriental Anthribidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **41**: 80–91.

Col., Anthrib.: 6 n. spp., 3 n. sspp. Fly River, NG.

1905. Notes to Plate V. *Novit. Zool.* **12** (2): 511–12.

Lep.: NG, Sol. Is. refs.

1906a. Two new Agaristidae. *Novit. Zool.* **13**: 161.

Lep., Agarist.: *Argyrolepidia pamphila ombiranus** Obi I.

1906b. Two new *Xenocerus* (Anthribidae) in the collection of R. von Bennigsen. *Novit. Zool.* **13** (2): 410.

Col., Anthrib.: *X. bennigseni*, lacrymans herbertus** N. Brit., NE NG.

1908a. Some new and some unfigured Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **15** (1): 253–58, pl. 9–11.

Lep., Saturni.: 5 spp., *Eurhodia meeki** NW NG.

1908b. Anthribidae. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2): 351–52.

Col., Anthrib.: sev. spp., *Litocerus rhombicus** NG.

1908c. A new Lycaenid from the Solomon Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **15** (2): 394.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops taeniata** San Cristobal, Sol. Is.

1911. New Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (1): 92–116.

Col., Anthrib.: *Hucus virgatus*, proles*, Mecocerina guttata ochropus** Batjan, SE NG.

1912a. On new or little-known *Delias* from New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (3): 580–93.

Lep., Pier.: 8 n. spp., 7 n. sspp., NW NG.

**Jordan,** K. 1912b. Some new Erycinidae from Dutch New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (3): 594–96.

Lep., Erycin.: *Abisara eromena*, heterisa*, Dicallaneura amabilis casis** NW NG.

1912c. On the Geometrid genus *Eubordeta* Roth. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (3) 596–99.

Lep., Geometr.: *E. iucunda*, eccrita*, flammea*, micacea** NW NG.

1912d. Agaristidae. *In* A. Seitz, Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. Fauna Indoaustralica **11**: 1–30, 1 pl.

Lep., Agarist.: *Argyrolepidia concisa** NG.

1912e. Some new Oriental Zygaenidae. *Novit. Zool.* **19** (1): 146–50.

Lep., Zygaen.: 5 n. spp., NW NG.

1912f. *Delias* from New Guinea mountains. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911.**: lxii, pl. 3.

Lep., Pier.: 46 forms exhibited.

1913a. The Oriental Anthribidae of the Van De Poll collection. *Novit. Zool.* **20**: 257–77.

Col., Anthrib.: Many spp. *Xenocerus mesites*, equestris senex** NG, Ambon, Aru.

1913b. The Anthribidae in the Indian Museum. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **9** (11): 203–16.

Col., Anthrib.: *Eucorynus crassicornis* Sol. Is., NG. recs.

1914. Some new forms of Zygaenidae from the Papuan subregion collected by A. S. Meek. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (2): 253–54.

Lep., Zygaen.: *Caprima albifrons lepida*, gelida concinna*, aurantiaca lauta*, plagiata satisbona** Goodenough I., Rook I.

1915a. Some new or little-known Heterocera. *Novit. Zool.* 22(2): 274–78, 3 fig.

Lep.; Agarist., Geometr.: *Damias amoena rookensis*, Milionia lepida*, paradisea beata** Rook I., NG.

1915b. On the position of *Minetra nodrica* Boisd. (1832), a Nymphaline butterfly. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (2): 279–80.

Lep., Nymphal.: NG ref.

1915c. New exotic Zygaenidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (2): 295–301.

Lep., Zygaen.: *Eusphalera satisbonensis*, casta*, Clematoessa* xuthomelas** Goodenough I., NG.

1916a. A new species of Geometridae from New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **23**: 123.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionia optabilis** NG.

1916b. On the Oriental Anthribid genus *Apolecta.* *Novit. Zool.* **23** (3): 342–49.

Col., Anthrib.: *A. parvulus, papuana, p. virgata** Batjan, NG.

1919. Some Sphingidae from the East. *Novit. Zool.* **26** (1): 190–92, 3 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Oxyambulyx p. phalaris, carycina** Rook I., NG.

**Jordan.** K. 1923a. New Eastern Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **30** (1): 167–85.

Col., Anthrib.: *Pioenia canuta*, Protaedus, pallidus*, humeralis*, leucomelas*, Mauia squalens** Batchian, Fergusson I., NG.

1923b. New Anthribidae from the Eastern hemisphere. *Novit. Zool.* **30**: 216–21.

Col., Anthrib.: *Ecelonerus molitor** Aru, NG.

1923c. Über einige alte und neue Sphingiden (Lep.). *Ent. Mitt.* **12** (1): 51–57, 10 fig, 2 pl.

Lep., Sphing.: *Oxyambulyx meeki pyrrhina* Sol. Is.

1924a. New Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **31** (2): 231–55.

Col., Anthrib.: Many n. spp. Aru, Kei, Batjan, NG.

1924b. On *Hypocysta* and some allied genera of Satyrinae (Lep. Rhop.) from New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **31** (2): 279–97.

Lep., Satyr.: 2 n. spp., 9 n. sspp. *Hyalodia** Waigiou, Mysool, Sol. Is., NG.

1924c. Two new subspecies of Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **31** (2): 298.

Lep., Sphing.: *Megacorma obliqua remota** N. Hanover, Bougainville.

1925a. New Oriental Zygaenidae. *Novit. Zool.* **32** (2): 230–37.

Lep., Zygaen.: 9 n. spp., 7 n. sspp. *Hadrionella*, Cyanidia** N. Ireland, N. Hanover, NG.

1925b. Anthribidae from the Eastern Hemisphere. *Novit. Zool.* **32** (2): 242–57.

Col., Anthrib.: *Rhaphitropis stephanus*, asterias, Mallorrhynchus* hilaris*, assimilis** NW NG, Woodlark I.

1926a. The Agaristidae and Zygaenidae from the Bismarck Archipelago in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **33** (3): 358–66.

Lep.; Zygaen.: Agarist.: 7 n. sspp. *Homophylotis chalcosoma** Bismarcks, Rook I., Key I.

1926b. On some Old World Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **33** (3): 379–84, 7 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum caldum*, calescens, dohertyi melanura** Bismarcks, NG.

1926c. Some new Eastern Sphingidae in Tring Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9 **18** (104): 207–9.

Lep., Sphing.: *Theretra muricolor*, molops** N. Ireland, N. Brit., Sol. Is., St. Mathias.

1928a. New Anthribidae from the Old World. *Novit. Zool.* **34** (2): 105–28.

Col., Anthrib.: *Dinomelaena remota*, Meganthribus pupa papuanus*, Xenocerus suturalis tombarus*, olivaceus ancorinus*, o. suadus** Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG.

1928b. On plates IV and V, representing Oriental Epiplemidae. *Novit. Zool.* **34** (2): 147–50, 2 pl.

Lep., Epiplem.: Sol. Is., NG refs.

**Jordan**, K. 1929a. Fauna Buruana (Col., Anthribidae). *Treubia* **7** (4) : 331–40, pl. 6.

Col., Anthrib.: Many spp. Ambon, Batjan, Bismarcks, NG.

1929b. Butterflies from the Herzog Mts. in Eastern New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **4** (1) : 12–13 (Exhibited Meeting, 6th March 1929).

Lep.: Coll'd by A. F. Eichhorn, 1850 m, inland from Huon Gulf.

1929c. Some new butterflies and moths from Eastern New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **35** (3) : 277–87, 6 fig.

Lep.; Pier., Nymphal., Riodin., Zygae., Agarist.: 7 n. spp., 12n. sspp., *Atelesia** NG.

1930a. Description of new Sphingidae and remarks on some others. *Novit. Zool.* **36** (1) : 1–5, 11 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum melas pullius** NG.

1930b. On the two species of *Deudorix* known from New Guinea (Lep., Lycaenidae). *Novit. Zool.* **36** (1) : 147–49.

Lep., Lycaen.: *D. grandis mesites**, *g. jactantis**, *dohertyi fortis**, *d. cholas** NG.

1930c. Butterflies from the Herzog Mts., eastern New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **5** (2) : 56–60, 3 pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 42 spp. NE NG.

1930d. Some Lycaenidae from New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **5** (2) : 20–21.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Deudorix dohertyi, grandis* NG.

1931a. On *Cypa decolor* and some allied species. (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Novit. Zool.* **36** (2) : 235–42, 24 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *C. decolor, d. euroa* NG.

1931b. Anthribidae collected by F. C. Drescher on the island of Java. *Novit. Zool.* **36** (3) : 287–302, 4 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: *Mucronianus rufipes* NG, Woodlark, Sol. Is.

1932a. A new *Xenopsylla* from Hawaii. *Novit. Zool.* **38** (1) : 264–66, 4 fig.

Siphonapt.: NG ref.

1932b. Anthribidae. Résultats Scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (4) : 191–92.

Col., Anthrib.: *Dinomelaena immaculata* NG.

1933a. New Oriental Anthribidae (Coleoptera). *Novit. Zool.* **38** (2) : 362–83.

Col., Anthrib.: *Apatenia festiva**, *viduata surda**, *madida** Batjan, NG.

**Jordan**, K. 1933b. Siphonaptera collected by Mr. F. Shaw Mayer in mandated New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **39** (1): 55–61, 10 fig.

Siphonapt.: *Alaopsylla* papuensis*, Stivalius shawmayeri*, corrugis*, gracilentus** NE NG.

1935a. Anthribidae from the Society Islands. *Bishop Mus. Bull.* **113**: 67–69, 1 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: NG ref.

1935b. Anthribidae from the Marquesas Islands; Marquesan Insects II. *Bishop Mus. Bull.* **114**: 33–37, 2 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: Papua ref.

1936a. Descriptions and records of oriental Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **39** (4): 311–25.

Col., Anthrib.: *Oxyconus* stipinus** NG.

1936b. On a female of *Troides victoriae regis* Roths. with male coloration. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* C **1** (4): 13.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. victoriae regis* Bougainville I.

1937a. Some Old World Anthribidae. *Novit. Zool.* **40** (2): 199–207.

Col., Anthrib.: 4 n. spp., 1 n. sspp. Larat, Sol. Is., NG.

1937b. A further collection of Siphonaptera obtained by Mr. F. Shaw Mayer in eastern New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **40** (2): 272–82, fig. 57–69.

Siphonapt.: *Stivalius ancisus*, alticola*, rugatus*, Idiochaetis* illustris** NE NG.

1937c. Records and descriptions of Siphonaptera. *Novit. Zool.* **40** (2): 283–91, fig. 70–79.

Siphonapt.: *Stivalius corrugis* NG.

1937d. On some old-world Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **40** (2): 323–25, 1 pl.

Lep.; Riodin., Lycaen.: *Dicallaneura kirschi pelidna, Ogyris faciepicta* NG.

1938a. In memory of Lord Rothschild, Ph.D., F.R.S., J.P. born the 8th February 1868, died the 27th August 1937. *Novit. Zool.* **41** (1): 1–41.

Lionel Walter, second Baron Rothschild of Tring, who described many NG insects. Bibliog.

1938b. On some new or unfigured Lepidoptera from the Oriental and Ethiopian regions. *Novit. Zool.* **41** (2): 130–33, 2 pl.

Lep., Agarist.: *Argyolepidia stevensi** NG.

1939a. On the constancy and variability of the differences between the Old World species of *Utetheisa* (Lepid.; Arctiidae). *Novit. Zool.* **41** (3): 251–91, 30 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: Sev. spp. & n. sspp. Key I., NG, etc.

1939b. Descriptions of Anthribidae mostly from Fiji. *Novit. Zool.* **41** (4): 423–32, 1 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: *Doticus sentus** NG.

**Jordan**, K. 1939c. On some Anthribidae from Africa and the Solomon Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **41** (44) : 73–42, 3 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: *Apatenia phaeura salomonis**, *Plinitheria leveri**, *Proscopus aper**, *P. vellanus** Sol. Is.

1945. On the oriental Anthribid genus *Xenocerus* Germar 1833, with descriptions of new species and sub-species (Coleoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **14** (1–2) : 10–20.

Col., Anthrib.: 6 n. sspp., *Eothaumas**, *Xenocerus fucatus**, *X. eichhorni** N. Brit., Waigeu, Fly R., NG.

**Jordan**, K. & N. C. **Rothschild**. 1914. Katalog der Siphonapteren des Königlichen Zoologischen Museums in Berlin. I. Nachtrag. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (2) : 255–60, fig. 1–2.

Siphonapt., Dolichopsyll.: *Pygiopsylla novaeguineae* NE NG.

1922. On *Pygiopsylla* and the allied genera of Siphonaptera. *Ectoparasites* **1** (4) : 231–65, fig. 225–57.

Siphonapt.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Jordan**, K. & W. **Rothschild**. 1895. Some new forms of the genera *Bizarda* and *Milionia*. *Novit. Zool.* **2** : 464–65.

Lep., Bombyces: *B. elegans**, *M. callimorpha euroa**, *meeki**, *brevipennis** D'Entrecasteaux Is., NG.

**Jordan**, K. & Lord (Walter) **Rothschild**. 1916. Corrections of and additions to our "revision of the Sphingidae." *Novit. Zool.* **23** : 115–23, 3 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum adustum**, *moriolum**, *Deilephila dohertyi callusia** Sol. Is.

**Jurriaanse**, Jan Hevart & J. **Lindemans**. 1920. Indo-Australische *Attacus*-vormen. *Tijds. Ent.* **63** : 87–95, pl. 11–13.

Lep., Saturni.: *A. crameri, c. aurantiacus* Key I., Ambon.

**Kalshoven**, L. G. E. 1937. Dermestiden in Nederlandsch-Indie. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **3** (2) : 29–33, 3 fig.

Col., Dermest.: *Dermestes cadaverinus* NG.

1954a. In memoriam S. Leefmans. His contribution to entomology in Indonesia, 1912–1934. *Indonesian J. Nat. Sci.* **4–6** : 129–42, 1 fig.

History; Orth., Tettigon.: NG ref.

1954b. Boorders in rotan. Summary, Borers in rattan cane. *Meded. Kol. Inst. Trop.* **1954** : 16–17, 64.

Col., Bostrich.: *Lyctoxylon japonum, Dinoderus bifoveolatus* NG.

1955a. Insecten-santasting bij droge kapok-kolven. *Meded. Kol. Inst. Trop.* **113** : 20–22.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Pterolophia,* in kapok.

**Kalshoven**, L. G. E. 1955b. Gebreken bij rotan door biologische oorzaken. *Meded. Kol. Inst. Trop.* **113**: 25–30.

Col., Hisp.: NG refs.

1956. Een boorder in levende rotan. *Meded. Kon. Inst. Trop.* **116**: 10–12.

Lep.: NG refs.

1957. An analysis of ethological, ecological and taxonomic data on Oriental Hispinae. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **100** (1): 5–24.

Col., Chrysomel.: Hisp. host recs.

1958. Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. 4. Data on the habits of Scolytidae. First part. *Tijds. Ent.* **101**: 157–80, 4 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Scolyt.: Biol.

1959. Do, Second part. *Tijds. Ent.* **102** (1): 135–73, 8 pl.

Col., Scolyt.: Biol.

1961a. Habits and host-associations of Indomalayan Rhynchophorinae. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Beaufortia* **9** (96): 49–73, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: NG ethol., ecol. refs.

1961b. Larvae of *Homodes* mimicking the aggressive *Oecophylla* ant in Southern Asia. *Tijds. Ent.* **104** (4): 43–50, 1 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: *H. punctistriga, vivida, lithographa* Sol. Is., D'Entrecasteaux, NG.

1962. Notes on the ecology of oriental-mostly Indonesian-Cossoninae, Phaenomerini and Sipalini (Col., Curculionidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **105** (9): 261–72, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Host recs, etc. Kei, NG.

1963a. Penetration of *Coptotermes hyaloapex* Holmgr. into an underground cable in West New Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **23** (2): 30–31, 1 fig.

Isopt.: Damage.

1963b. Notes on the biology of Indonesian Bostrychidae (Col.). *Ent. Ber.* **23** (12): 242–57, 8 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Heterobostrychus aequalis, Xylothrips religiosus* NG.

**Kamiya**, Hiroyuki. 1965. Coccinellid-Fauna of the Ryukyu Islands, south of the Amami group (Coleoptera). *Kontyû* **33** (1): 97–122, 6 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Coccinell.: *Henosepilachna sparsa* NG

**Kano**, Tadao. 1931. Coleopteran fauna of Kôtôsho. *Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan* **2** (2): 168–92, pl. 16.

Col., misc.: Moluccan, Aru, NG spp.

**Kano**, T. 1933a. A zoo-geographical study on the fauna of the island of Koto-sho. *Chiri-gaku Hyoron* **9** (5-8): 23-41, 21-37, 39-61, 27-53.

Zoogeogr.

1933b. New and unrecorded Longicorn-beetles from Japan and its adjacent territories. *Kontyû* 6 (5-6): 259-91, 1 pl.

Col.: *Ropica honesta* NG.

1935-36. Some problems concerning the bio-geography of Kôtôsho near Formosa. *Chiri-gaku Hyoron* **11** (11-12): 950-59, 1027-1055; 12 (1-2): 33-46, 154-77; (10-12): 911-35, 997-1020, 1107-33. (resumé in English, p. 1132-33).

Zoogeogr.: NG refs.

**Kappel**, P. W. 1896. General index to the first twenty volumes of the Journal (Zoology) and the Zoological portion of the Proceedings. November 1838 to 1890, of the Linnean society. 8 vo London; p. I-VIII, 1-437.

Bibliography.

**Karawajew** (Karavaev) Wladimir. 1925. Ponerinen (Fam. Formicdae) aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. *Konowia* **4**: 69-81, 115-31, 276-96, 14 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Rhytidoponera strigosa curvata* Stz., *subcyanea aruana*, Anochetus amati*, splendens** Aru Is.

1933. Ameisen aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet, VII. *Konowia* **11**: 305-20; **12**: 103-20, 260-71, 23 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Camponotus (Colobopsis) aruensis*, Paratrechoma obscura minor,* Pristomyrmex quadridens aruensis** Aru Is.

**Kariadi**, 1937. Aanteekeningen over filariasis. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned. Indie* **77** (15): 912-21.

Med. ent.

**Karny**, Heinrich Hugo. 1907. Revisio Conocephalidarum. *Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **4** (3): 1-114, 21 fig.

Orth., Conocephal.: Many n. spp., *Pseudoliara** NG.

1911a. Descriptiones Conocephalidarum novarum. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **61**: 334-47.

Orth., Conocephal.: *Agraecia fallax*, Habetia pictifrons*, Rhytidaspis fusca*, Ziphidion consul** NG.

1911b. Revision der Gattung *Heliothrips* Haliday. *Ent. Rundschau* **28**: 179-82, fig.

Thysanopt.: *H. (Selenothrips*) decolor*, aulmanni** NG.

1912a. Conocephalidae (Orthoptera, Locustoidea) aus New Guinea hauptsächlich gesammelt von Dr. O. Schlaginhaufen. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **14** (2): 1-23, 13 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 10 n. spp., *Heminiscara*, Microsalomona*, Paraphisis** NG.

**Karny**, H. H. 1912b. Orthoptera Fam. Locustidae, subfam. Conocephalinae. *Genera Ins.* **135**: 1–17, 2 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Recs.

1912c. Orthoptera Fam. Locustidae, subfam. Agraeciinae. *Genera Ins.* **141**: 1–47, 8 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni: NG, Bismarcks, etc recs.

1913. Beitrag zur Thysanopteren-Fauna von Neu-Guinea und Neu-Britannien. *Archiv Naturg.* **79**A (3): 123–36.

Thysanopt.: 7 n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1919. Schutzanpassung der Heuschrecken. *Jahresber. Maximilian Gymnas. Wien* **1914**: 1–14.

Phasm.: *Phyllium keyicum** Key I.

1924a. Die Gryllacriden von Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 9–17.

Orth., Gryllacr.: Many spp. NG.

1924b. Beiträge zur malayischen Orthopterenfauna. *Treubia* **5** (1–3): 1–234, 85 fig., 2 pl.

Orth.: 7 n. spp., Moluccas, Kei, Aru, Waigeu, N. Brit., NG.

1924c. Monographie der Phyllophorinen. *Treubia* **5** (Suppl.): 1–142, 40 fig., 4 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 15 n. spp., 4 n. var., *Sasimoides**, *Phyllophorella** Kei Is., N. Ireland, N. Brit., Amboina, Sol. Is., NG.

1926a. On some tropical Copeognatha, especially from the Fiji Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **16** (3): 285–90, 5 fig.

Psocopt.: N. Brit. & NG refs.

1926b. Beiträge zur malayischen Orthopterenfauna. XII–XVII. *Treubia* **9** (1–3): 11–292, 190 fig., 3 pl.

Orth.: 6 n. spp., N. Brit., Obi Is., Kei Is., NG.

1928a. Revision der Gryllacriden des Ungarischen National-Museums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **25**: 215–60, 22 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: Many spp., *Gryllacris punctipennis zatricia** NG.

1928b. Vorläufige Mitteilung über die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse meines Europa-Urlaubs. *Ent. Mitt.* **17** (1): 60–76; (3): 203–25.

Orth.: Types from Moluccas, NG etc.

1928c. Ueber die Gryllacriden der Deutschen Kaiserin Augustafluss-Expedition 1913. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **14**: 83–114, 2 pl., 11 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: 2 n. sspp., 3 n. var., *Rhaphidophora griffinii**, *Gryllacris multicolor**, (*Papuogryllacris*) *adoxa**, *rammei** NG.

**Karny**, H. H. 1928d. Gryllacriden aus verschiedenen deutschen und österreichischen Sammlungen. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **89** (2): 247–312, pl. 1, 17 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris heros ternatensis, (Papuogryllacris) trianguligera, ligata* Ternate, NE NG.

1929a. Revision der Gryllacriden des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien einschliesslich der Collection Brunner v. Wattenwyl. *Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **43**: 35–186, 79 fig., pl. 4–6.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris inexpectata** Bougainville; Sol. Is., Kei & NG refs.

1929b. Revisione dei Gryllacridi dei Musei di Genova e Torino e della collezione Griffini. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **7** (1928): 5–154, 55 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris (Papuogryllacris) diluta* var. *signata**, *gridellii** NG.

1930a. Die Gryllacriden von Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (4): 361–404, 20 fig., 1 pl., 1 map.

Orth., Gryllacr.: 7 n. spp., etc, *Glenogryllacris** NG.

1930b. On the geographical distribution of the Pacific Gryllacrids. *Proc. 4th Pac. Sci. Congr.* (Java) **3** (1929–30): 157–78, 6 map.

Orth., Gryllacr.: NG dist. ref.

1930c. Revision der Gryllacriden des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien einschliesslich der Collection Brunner v. Wattenwyl. 2. Hälfte. *Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **44**: 45–198, fig. 80–156.

Orth., Gryllacr.: Many spp. Bismarcks, NG.

1931a. Ueber die Gryllacrinen des Senckenbergischen Museums in Frankfurt a. M. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **42**: 383–436, 2 pl., 17 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris aruana** Aru; N. Ireland, Manus, NG spp.

1931b. Revision der von mir in holländischen Sammlungen gesehenen Gryllacrinen. *Tijds. Ent.* **74**: 1–156, 50 fig., col. pl.

Orth., Gryllacr.: Sev. spp. NG.

1932. Uber einige interessante Gryllacridinen des Prager National Museums (Orthoptera Salt., Gryllacrididae). *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nar. Mus. Praze* **10** (82): 152–54, 1 fig.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Papuogryllacris diluta fuscicollis** NW NG.

1934. Zur Kenntnis der ostasiatischen Rhaphidophorinae (Orth. Salt., Gryllacrididae). *Konowia* **13** (1): 70–80, 111–24, 214–30, ill.

Orth., Gryllacrid.: Sev. spp., *Stonychophora** NG.

1935. Uber einige neue und wenig bekannte Gryllacridinen. *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nar. Mus. Praze* **13**: 31–52, 1 pl.

Orth., Gryllacr.: *Gryllacris mioccana** SE NG.

**Karsch**, Ferdinand Anton Franz. 1878a. Diagnoses Attoidarum aliquot novarum Novae Hollandiae collectionis Musei Zoologici Berolinensis. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ver.* **2**: 22–32.

Aran., Saltic.: *Attus gazellae** NG.

1878b. Exotisch-araneologisches. *Zs. Gesam. Naturw.* Berl. **3**: 322–33, 771–826.

Aran.: NG recs.

1881. Neue Juliden des Berliner Museums, als Prodromus einer Juliden-Monographie. *Zs. Gesam. Naturw.* Berl. **6**: 1–79.

Diplop., Chilognatha: *Spirobolus caelatus** NG.

1882. Neue Apogonien des Berliner Museums (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **26**: 121–23.

Col., Scarabae.: *Apogonia arta** NG.

1888. Beiträge zu Ignacio Bolívar's monografía de los Pirgomorfinos (Madrid, 1884). *Ent. Nachrichten,* Berlin **14** (21): 328–35; (22): 340–46.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Pyrgomorpha explicata** SE NG; N. Brit. refs.

1889a. Neue Aeschniden der indo-australischen Region. *Ent. Nachrichten,* Berlin **15** (15): 236–39.

Odon.: *Triacanthagyna dirupta** Kei Is.

1889b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Libellulinen mit vierseitiger cellula cardinalis (*Nannophya,* Rambur.). *Ent. Nachrichten,* Berlin **15** (16): 245–63.

Odon.: *Nannodiplax finschi** SE NG.

1890. Über die Singcicadengattung *Perissoneura,* Distant. *Ent. Nachrichten,* Berlin **16** (12): 190–92.

Hem.-Het., Cicad.: *P. paradoxa** SE NG.

1896. Einige neue exotische Orthopteren. *Ent. Nachrichten,* Berlin **22** (22): 345–48.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Pyrgomorpha aurantiaca** NG.

1900. Odonaten. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in den Molukken und Borneo ...ausgeführt von W. Kükenthal. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **25**: 211–30.

Odon.: Moluccan recs.

**Kastner**, Alfred. 1933a. Die Hexacentrinae des Stettiner Museums. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **94** (1): 21–46, 14 fig.

Orth., Hexacentr.: *Phisis longipennis** NG; Moluccas, Waigeu, Aru recs.

1933b. Die Tettigoniidae des Stettiner Museums. 2. Phyllophorinae. *Konowia* **12**: 161–91, 2 pl., 15 fig.

Orth., Tettigon.: *Phyllophorella papuana**, *karnyi* Aru, NG, *dohrni** NG, *Sasima truncata sinuata**, *Sasimella ternatensis** NG, Aru, Ternate.

**Kastner**, A. 1934. Die Sexavae (Mecopodinae) des Stettiner Museums. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **95**: 23–53, 21 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 10 spp., *Segestes acuminatus** SE NG, *Neodiaphlebus** Waigeu, Kei, NG.

**Kaszab**, Zoltán. 1939. Tenebrioniden aus Neu Guinea. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **3**: 185–267, 73 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: Many n. spp. *Neomenimus**, *Planibates** Hermit I., N. Brit., NG.

1940a. Neue Heterotarsinen (Coleopt. Tenebr.) aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen Nationalmuseums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* Zool. **33**: 153–60, 6 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Lyprops biroi** NG.

1940b. Neue exotische Tenebrioniden (Coleopt.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* Zool. **33**: 172–74.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Epiphaleria biroi** NG.

1941. Tenebrioniden aus Formosa (Col.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **102**: 51–72, 10 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Cnemandrosus epistomaticus* NG.

1942. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der orientalischen Opatrinen (Col., Tenebr.) *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **32**: 1–43, 13 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: NG, Bismarcks ref.

1946. Monographie der Leiochrinen. *Ungar. Naturwiss. Mus. Monogr.* Budapest. 221 p., 1 pl., 307 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: NG ref.

1952. Die indomalayischen und ostasiatischen Arten der Gattung *Gonocephalum* Solier. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **3**: 416–688, 511 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: 8 spp. *Gonocephalum biroi*, blairi*, andrewesi** Papua, NG, Aru, Obi I., Kei.

1955. Tenebrioniden der Fiji-Inseln. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **15** (3): 423–562, 201 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: NG refs.

1956. Neue Tenebrioniden (Coleoptera) aus der papuanischen und aus der indomalayischen Region. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, n. s. **7** (1): 93–108.

Col., Tenebrion.: 11 n. spp. Kei Is., NG.

1958. Einige neue Tenebrioniden aus den papuanischen Inseln (Coleoptera). *Idea* **11**(1): 1–13.

Col., Tenebrion.: 6 n. spp., *Szent-Ivanya** Sol. Is., Papua, NG.

1961a. Neue Arten der Gattung *Leiochrodes* Westwood (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **7** (3-4): 433–66, 21 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: Sev. n. spp. N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1961b. Revision der Tenebrioniden-Gattung *Derispa* Lewis (Coleoptera). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **7** (1–2): 139–84, 48 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Derispia hardyi*, furcifer*, biroi* NG.

**Kaszab**, Z. 1961c. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden-Tribus Leiochrini (Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (Zool.). **53**: 357–80, 15 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: 4 spp., 3 ab., *Leiochrinus irianicus*, brevipes*, thoracicus** N. Brit., NG.

1964a. Eine neue Tenebrioniden-Gattung aus Neu-Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **24**: 104–6, 1 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Louwrensia* papuana** NW NG.

1964b. Tenebrioniden (Coleoptera) der Insel Amboina, gesammelt von A. M. R. Wegner. *Tijds. Ent.* **107**: 283–96, 11 fig.

Col., Tenebrion: Sev. n. spp. Ambon; NG ref.

**Kato**, Masayo. 1932. Monograph of Cicadidae. Tokyo, 450 p., 32 pl., 122 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: NG recs.

1933. On New Guinea. *Konchu-kai* **1** (1): 73–75.

Misc. ins.; popular.

1936. (Large insect). *Konchu-kai* **4** (23): pl. 125, with text.

Orth., Tettigon.: NG sp.

1956. The biology of cicadas. Tokyo, 319 p., 46 pl., 144 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: NG refs.

**Kaup**, Johann Jacob. 1868. Prodromus zu einer Monographie der Passaliden. *Coleopt. Hefte* **3**: 4–32; **4**: 1–31.

Col., Passal.: Sev. spp. recs.

1871a. Ueber die Eier der Phasmiden. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **15**: 17–24, pl. 1.

Phasm.: *Eurycantha*, etc.

1871b. Neue Phasmidae. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **15**: 25–42, pl. 2.

Phasm.: Sev. n. spp. Moluccas, NG.

1871c. Monographie der Passaliden. A. Arten der östlichen Halbkugel. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **15** (Suppl.): 1–122, pl. 3–7.

Col., Passal.: 12 spp Moluccas Sol. Is., Aru, NG.

**Kawada**, Akira. 1931. Grotesque insects. Konchu no Kyoi, Tokyo. p. 125.

Misc. ins.; popular.

**Keifer**, H. Hartford. 1946. Eriophyid studies XVI. *Calif. Dept. Agr. Bull.* **35** (1): 39–48, 4 pl.

Acar., Eriophyi.: Sol. Is. & NG distr. ref.

**Keiser**, Fred. 1964. *Paramixogaster wegneri*, ein neuer Syrphide von der Insel Ambon, Indonesia (Dipt.). *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **37**: 83–87, 4 fig.

Dipt., Syrph.: *P. wegneri** Ambon.

**Keleny**, Gabriel Paul. 1962. Internal plant quarantine measures. *Mageri Reporter* **2**(2): 8–10.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is. & Bismarck Arch. refs.

**Kellaway**, C. H. 1930. The venom of *Latrodectus hasseltii*. *Med. J. Austral.* **1930** (Jan): 41–46.

Aran., Therid.: Spider poison, SE NG.

**Kellogg**, Vernon Lyman. 1908. Mallophaga. *Genera Ins.* **66**: 1–87, 3 pl.

Malloph.: *Nirmus pallidus* Salwati; *Colpocephalum cilitum* NG.

**Kennedy**, Clarence Hamilton. 1925. New genera of Megapodagrioninae with notes on the subfamily. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **67** (7): 291–311, 1 pl.

Odon.: NG ref.

**Kenrick**, George Hamilton (Sir). 1907. A list of moths of the family Pyralidae collected by A. E. Pratt in British New Guinea in 1902–3 with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1907**: 68–87, pl. 3 & 4.

Lep., Pyral.: 50 n. spp., *Monodonta**, *Tipuliforma** NG.

1909. Descriptions of some new species of the genus *Delias* from North New Guinea, recently collected by Mr. C. E. Pratt. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **4** (21): 176–83, 2 pl.

Lep., Pier.: 10 n. spp., 1 ssp. NG.

1911. Some undescribed butterflies from Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911** (1): 16–20, 4 pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: *Ornithoptera rothschildi**, *Delias africanus** (sic), *imitator**, *elongatus**, *Libythea hatami** W NG.

1912. A list of moths of the family Pyralidae collected by Felix B. Pratt and Charles B. Pratt in Dutch New Guinea in 1909–1910; with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1912**: 546–55, pl. 68.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. spp., *Brevicella** NG.

**Kerremans**, Charles. 1885. Énumération des Buprestides décrits postérieurement au catalogue de Mm. Gemminger et de Harold, 1870–1883. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **29**: 119–57.

Col., Buprest.: Many spp. Ambon, Japen (Jobi) I, Yule I, N. Brit., NG.

1891. Buprestides nouveaux et remarques synonymiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **35** (Bull.): CLVI–CLXV.

Col., Buprest.: *Pseudochrysodema aruensis** Aru Is.

1892. VII. Buprestides. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **12** (32): 1001–6.

Col., Buprest.: 6 n. spp. 8 rec SE NG.

**Kerremans**, C. 1894. Buprestides Indo-Malais. Premiere partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **38**: 468–80.

Col., Buprest.: *Agrilus keyensis** Kei.

1895. Buprestides Indo-Malais. Deuxième partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **39**: 192–224.

Col., Buprest.: 9 n. spp. Moluccas, NG.

1896. Viaggia di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. 16. Buprestidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **16**: 353–60.

Col., Buprest.: 10 n. spp., 10 spp. NG.

1898. Buprestides nouveaux de l'Australie et des régions voisines. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **42**: 113–82.

Col., Buprest.: 6 n. spp. *Demostis** NG, N. Brit.

1900a. Buprestides Indo-Malais. Troisième partie. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **7**: 61–93.

Col., Buprest.: Many n. spp. NG & adjoining islands.

1900b. Buprestides nouveaux et remarques synonymiques. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **44**: 282–351.

Col., Buprest.: 7 n. spp. Ambon, NG.

1902–03. Coleoptera Serricornia. Fam. Buprestidae. *Genera Ins.* **12** (1902): 1–48; **12B** (1903): 49–338, 4 pl.

Col., Buprest.: *Paracupta capitata** Sudest I.

1904. Faune entomologique de l'Afrique tropicale; Buprestides, I. Introduction Julodines. *Ann. Mus. Congo Belge* **3** (1): 5–65, 1 pl.

Col., Buprest.: NG refs.

1904–13. Monographie des buprestides. 8vo Bruxelles 6 vols, illustr.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1906. Buprestides recueillis par M. von Bennigsen en Nouvelle Guinée et dans l'Archipel Bismarck. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **50** (2): 412–16.

Col., Buprest.: *Agrilus monticola**, *Chrysobothris bennigseni**, *Cyphogastra bennigseni**, *Exagistus fossicollis** Sol. Is., NG, Admiralties.

1908. Buprestidae. Résultats de l'expédition scientique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2): 303.

Col., Buprest.: 6 spp., *Cyphogastra bruyni nigra** NG.

1919. Descriptions de Buprestides nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **59**: 41–62.

Col., Buprest.: 5 n. spp. Sol. Is., Ambon, Trobriand Is., NG.

**Kershaw**, James A. 1914–15. A naturalist in Northern Queensland. *Victorian Naturalist* **31**: 113–24; 1915, 161–72, 179–84.

Misc.: NG spp.

**Kertész**, Kálmán (Colomanuus). 1897. Ùj-Guinea Légy-Faunàjából. Dipterologisches aus Neu-Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **20**: 611–13.

Dipt., Agromyz.: *Agromyza minutissima** NG.

1898. *Cleitamia osten-sackeni* n. sp. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 494–96, 1 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *C. ostensackeni** NG.

1899a. Die *Cleitamia*-Arten Neu-Guineas nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **39**: 557–68, pl. 7.

Dipt., Trypet.: *C. similis**, *roderi**, *gestroi**, *Loriomyia** *guttipennis** Papua.

1899b. Verzeichniss einiger, von L. Biró in Neu-Guinea und am malayischen Archipel gesammelten Dipteren. *Termész. Füz.* **22**: 173–95, 10 fig.

Dipt., many fam.: Many n. spp., *Parachybos**, *Erima** Ambon, N NG.

1899c. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Aulacocephala* Macq. aus Neu-Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **22**: 481–82, 1 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: *A. braueri** NG.

1900a. Zehn neue *Sapromyza*-Arten aus Neu Guinea und Ternate. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 369–73.

Dipt., Musc.: 10 n. spp. NG.

1900b. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der indo-australischen *Sapromyza*-Arten. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 254–76, 4 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: Many n. spp. Ternate, N NG.

1900c. Uebersicht der *Griphoneura*-Arten. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 395–99, 1 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: *G. atricornis**, *distincta**, *fuscipes**, *flavicornis** E NG.

1900d. Catalogus Tabanidarum orbis terrarum Universi. *Termész. Füz.* **23** (appendix): 1–78.

Dipt., Taban.: NG ref.

1902–1910. Catalogus Dipterorum. I–VII. I (1902): 1–338; II (1902): 1–357; III(1908): 1–366; IV (1909): 1–348; V (1909): 1–199; VI (1909): 1–362; VII (1910): 1–470.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Many spp. Moluccas, N. Brit., Waigeu, Kei Is., Salwatty I., Mysol, NG.

1903. Die *Pipunculus* Arten Süd-Asiens und Neu-Guineas. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 465–71.

Dipt., Pipuncul.: *P. fumipennis** NG.

1906a. Die Dipteren—Gattung *Evaza* Walk. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4**: 276–92, 1 pl.

Dipt., Scenopin.: 5 spp. Aru, Waigeu, Batchian, NG.

1906b. Eine neue Gattung der Heteroneuriden. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4**: 320–22.

Dipt., Heteroneur.: *Allometopon** *fumipenne** NE NG.

**Kertész**, K. (C.) 1908. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen I–XI. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* 6: 321–74, 4 pl.

Dipt, Stratiomy.: 6 n. spp., Kei I., Mysol, N. Brit., N. NG.

1909. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen. XII–XXII. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 369–97, 2 fig., pl. 8–9.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Wallacea argentea* NG.

1914. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen. XXIII–XXXV. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **12**: 449–557, 86 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Cibotogaster obesa, Lophoteles fascipennis*, Asyncritus* limbipennis** NG.

1915. H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. Lauxaniinae, II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 491–534, 17 fig.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: *Monocera furcata*, Rhagadolyra bistriata** N. Ireland, NG.

1916. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen; XXXVI–XXXVIII. Beschreibung neuer oder weniger bekannten Gattungen und Arten. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **14**: 123–218, 51 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Glochinomyia* albiseta*, Saldubella* yombae*, Adraga crassivena*, Thylacognathus*, Dialampsis** Batchian, NG.

1921. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen. XXXIX–XLIV; XL. Einige Bemerkungen über *Wallacea* Dol. und die mit ihr am nächsten verwandten Gattungen. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **18**: 153–76, 14 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Argyrobrithes insularis** Waigeu.

1923. Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Notacanthen. XLV–L; XLVIII. Über die Gattung *Octarthria*. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **20**: 85–129, 18 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy. *O. auricincta** NG.

**Kerzhner**, Izjaslav Moisejevitch. 1963. Einige Nabinae (Heteroptera, Nabidae) aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **55** (Zool.): 457–61, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *Stenonabis vulcanus, macgillavryi* NE NG.

**Kessel**, Fritz. 1921. Neue Monotomiden, Cucujiden u. Passandriden aus der Sammlung Deutschen Entomologischen Museums in Berlin. *Archiv Naturg.* **87** A (6): 25–33.

Col., Cucujoid.: Recs.

**Kevan**, Douglas Keith McEwan. 1957. *Doriaella* I. Bolívar 1898, *Brunniella* I. Bolívar, 1905 and other interesting East Indian Acridoidea (Orthoptera). *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **8** (2): 197–203, 2 fig., 1 pl.

Orth., Acrido.: *D. cinnabarina, paradoxa, Stenoxyphellus brachypterus* NG.

**Kevan**, D. K. McE. 1963a. Two little-known genera of Pyrgomorphidae (Orth.) from South-East Asia. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **98** (1962): 208–13, 14 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: NG refs.

1963b. A revision of the Desmopterini (Orthoptera: Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae) Pt. I. Genera other than *Desmopterella*. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **19**: 361–407, pl. 18–23, 82 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Stenoxyphula**, *Stenoxyphus expansus**, *Menesesiella** NG.

1963c. Pyrgomorphidae; (Orthoptera; Acridoidea) in the collection of C. P. Thunberg, Uppsala, with notes on type material of the species represented. *Ark. Zool.* ser 2, **16** (4): 69–96, 15 pl.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Atractomorpha crenaticeps crenaticeps* NG.

1963d. A preliminary revision of the genera *Mitricephala* Bolívar 1898, and *Verdulia* Bolívar 1905 (Orthoptera: Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (4): 771–95, 21 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *V. cycloidea, subcycloidea* NG, Batchian.

1965. World distribution of Pyrgomorphidae (Orthoptera). *Proc. XII. Int. Congr. Ent.* London, 441–42.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: Papuan refs.

1966a. Additions to the Verduliini (Orthoptera; Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae) from the Philippines. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 1–13, 12 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: *Verdulia cycloidea* NG.

1966b. A new genus of Pyrgomorphidae (Orthoptera: Acridoidea) from Fiji. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (2): 397–402, 2 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: NG ref.

1966c. Some Orthoptera-Caelifera from the Philippine, Bismarck and Solomon Islands, with a few interesting records from New Guinea and the Moluccas. (Noona Dan Pap. 31). *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (5): 375–420, 8 fig, 3 pl.

Orth., Acrid.: *Noonacris* pusilla*, novahibernica*, Opiptacris castanea** N. Brit.

1966d. The tribe Nereniini: with additions to the Pyrgomorphidae (Orthoptera: Acridoidea) from the South Pacific. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 695–758, 36 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Many spp., *Tarbaleopsis minor*, stellae*, hystrix**, NG, Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is.

1966e. Further observations on Desmopterini, other than *Desmopterella* Ramme, with descriptions of new species (Orthoptera: Acridoidea; Pyrgomorphidae). *Eos* **41** (4): 573–96, 23 fig, 1 pl.

Orth., Acrido.: Many gen. & spp. *Doriaella cheesmanae*, Stenoxyphula microphallica** E NG, etc.

**Kevan**, D. K. McE. & S. S. **Akbar**. 1964. The Pyrgomorphidae (Orthoptera: Acridoidea): Their systematics, tribal divisions and distribution. *Can. Ent.* **96** (12): 1505–36, 7 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: NG refs.

**Kevan**, D. K. McE. & Santosh K. **Banerjee**. 1961. Taxonomy and distribution of Old World Atractomorphini (Orthoptera: Acridoidea: Pyrgomorphidae). *Verh. XI Int. Kongr. Ent.* Wien 1960 **1**: 23–26, 6 fig.

Orth., Pyrgomorph.: NG refs.

**Keyserling**, Eugen (Graf) von. 1883. Die Arachniden Australiens. Nürnberg **1** (2): 1421–89.

Aran., Saltic.: *Margaromma gazellae* NG.

1887. Die Arachniden Australiens. 2. Nurnberg, Bauer & Raspe. **35–36**: 153–232.

Aran., Epeir.: *Meta coccinea**, *Gastracantha karshii** NG.

1889. Die Arachniden Australiens. 2 (Nachtrag) p. 225–74, pl. 20–24.

Aran., Oonop.,: *Gmogala scarabaeus** NG, *Epeira bradleyi* NG, Aru, *exanthematica* NG.

1890. Die Arachniden Australiens nach der Natur beschrieben und abgebildet. Nürnberg, Bauer & Raspe. **37**: 233–74.

Aran., Epeir.: *Epeira anseripes* NG.

**Kieffer**, Jean Jacques (l'Abbé). 1904a. Descriptions de nouveaux Dryininae et Bethylinae du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **41**: 351–412.

Hym., Bethyl.: Recs.

1904b. Description de Stephanides et d'Evaniides nouveaux. *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat.*, Metz **23**: 1–30.

Hym., Evani.: Recs.

1905a. Description de quelques Hymenoptères exotiques. *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat.*, Metz **24**: 85–114.

Hym., Diapriidae: *Hemilexis flavitarsis** NG.

1905b. Diptera. Fam. Chironomidae *Genera Ins.* **42**: 1–78, 4 pl.

Dipt., Chironom.: *Chironomus instabilis* NG.

1905c. Nouveaux Proctotrypides exotiques conservés au Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **42**: 9–39, 1 fig.

Hym., Proctotryp.: 5 n. spp., *Platyscelio**, *Psilopria** Dilo, NG.

1908. Description de quelques nouveaux Serphides. *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz* **25**: 1–7.

Hym., Serph.: *Allobethylus multicolor** NG.

1911. Étude sur les Évaniides exotiques (Hym.) du British Museum de Londres. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **80**: 151–231, 7 fig.

Hym., Evani.: *Gasteruption microthorax** NG.

**Kieffer**, J. J. 1917. Chironomides d'Australie conservés au Musée National Hongrois de Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **15**: 175–228, 18 fig.

Dipt., Chironom.: 26 n. spp. NE NG.

1926. Hymenoptera. Proctotrupoidea. Scelionidae. *Tierreich* **48**: i-xxxvii, 1–885, 340 fig.

Hym., Scelion.: Recs.

**Kimmins**, Douglas Eric. 1936. The Odonata of the Oxford University Sarawak Expedition. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18** (1): 65–108, 17 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: *Nannophya pygmaea* Moluccas.

1951. New species of Neuroptera from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4** (44): 780–85, 5 fig.

Neuropt.; Chrysop., Beroth., Mantisp., Myrmelion.: 6 spp., *Nobilinus salomonis*, Chrysopa aurea*, Acroberotha leveri** Sol. Is.

1957a. Neuroptera and Trichoptera collected by Mr. J. D. Bradley on Guadalcanal Island, 1953–54. *Bull. Brit Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **5** (7): 287–308, 16 fig.

Trichopt., many fam.: 12 n. spp., Aru, N. Brit., Guadalcanal I., Sol. Is., NG.

1957b. Odonata collected by Mr. J. D. Bradley on Guadalcanal Island, 1953–54. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **5** (8): 309–20, 5 fig.

Odon., sev. fam.: 5 n. spp., 7 spp., 3 sspp., *Lieftinckia*, Guadalca** Bismarck Arch., Amboina, Aru, Sol. Is., NG.

1957c. Lectotypes of Trichoptera from the McLachlan collection now in the British Museum (Natural History). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **6** (4): 91–126.

Trichopt.: Types. *Anisocentropus cretosus, dilucidus* Buru, NG.

1959. Odonata, Neuroptera and Trichoptera. *Nat. Hist. Rennell Island, Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 67–70.

New recs.

1960. The Ephemeroptera types of species described by A. E. Eaton, R. McLachlan, and F. Walker with particular reference to those in the British Museum (Natural History). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **9** (4): 269–318, 65 fig.

Ephemer.: Types, recs.

1962. Miss L. E. Cheesman's expeditions to New Guinea, Trichoptera. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **11** (4): 99–187, 74 fig.

Trichopt., many fam.: Many n. spp. & spp. NG.

**King**, Willard van Orsdel. 1944. Preliminary keys to the culicine mosquitoes of New Guinea. U. S. Army, 3rd Med. Lab., October 1944, 23 p.

Dipt., Culic.: Keys to NG spp.

**King**, W. V. & H. **Hoogstraal**. 1946a. New species of New Guinea *Uranotaenia* of the *tibialis* group (Diptera: Culicidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **39** (4): 585–96, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *U. setosa*, fimbriata*, tibioclada** SE NG, *neotibialis*, subtibioclada** NW NG.

1946b. Two new species of *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) from New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48** (2) 37–38.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) *dobodurus*, hollandius** NG.

1946c. Descriptions of three new species of mosquitoes of the genus *Aedes*, subgenus *Finlaya*, from New Guinea. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **39** (9): 305–13, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) *tsiliensis*, plumiferus*, keefei** NG.

1946d. Three new species of *Aedes* from Netherlands New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48** (4): 95–106, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *A.* (*Pseudoskusea*) *lunulatus**, (*Leptosomatomyia*) *variepictus**, (*Skusea*) *dasyorrhus** NG.

1946e. Species of *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) of the *papuensis* group in the Australasian region (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48** (6): 135–57, 5 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *A.* (*F.*) *subalbitarsis** N NG.

1946f. The New Guinea species of *Culex* (*Culiciomyia*) with descriptions of two new species. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **59**: 143–54, pl. 13–14.

Dipt., Culic.: *C.* (*Culiciomyia*) *nailoni*, fuscicinctus** N NG.

1946g. Three new Anopheline records from New Guinea. *J. Nat. Malaria Soc.* **5** (2): 153–56.

Med. ent.: Faunistic records from New Guinea.

1946h. Two new species of mosquitoes of the genus *Ficalbia* from Netherlands New Guinea. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48** (7): 186–90, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *F.* (*Mimomyia*) *modesta*, flavens** N NG.

1947a. New Guinea species of mosquitoes of the genus *Aedes*, subgenus *Aedes*. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **37** (4): 113–34, 21 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 12 n. spp. NG.

1947b. Two new species of *Culex* (*Neoculex*) from New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **49** (2): 65–69, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *C.* (*N.*) *pedicellus*, caeruleus** NG.

1955. Three new species of New Guinea *Culex*, subgenus *Lophoceraomyia*, with notes on other species (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **57** (1): 1–11, 5 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 2 spp., *C.* (*L.*) *kuhnsi*, marksae*, leei** NG.

**Kirby**, William (Rev.). 1818. A century of insects, including several new genera described from his cabinet. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **12**: 375-435, 2 pl.

Col.: Recs.

**Kirby**, William Forsell. 1871. A synonymic catalogue of diurnal Lepidoptera. 8vo Lond. 1871: I-VIII, 1-690 (Suppl. 1877, p. 691-883).

Lep., misc.: Recs.

1879. Catalogue of the collection of diurnal Lepidoptera formed by the late William Chapman Hewitson of Oatlands, Walton-on-Thames; and bequeathed by him to the British Museum p. 1-246.

Lep.; Pier., Nymphal., Eurytel., Lycaen.: Many spp. Aru Is., Waigeu I, Kei Is., NG.

1883. Evolution and natural theology. p. 117-18.

Lep.: Resemblance between E. Indian Lep. and those of the Atlantic Is.

1884. On the Hymenoptera collected during the recent expedition of H. M. S. 'Challenger'. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 5, **13** (77): 402-13.

Hym., Scoli.: *Dielis extranea** Wild I., Admiralty Is.

1887. Descriptions of new species of Papilionidae, Pieridae, and Lycaenidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (123): 360-69.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio bicolor** NG.

1889a. Descriptions of new species of Scoliidae in the collection of the British Museum, with occasional reference to species already known. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889(3): 443-54, pl. 15.

Hym., Scoli.: *Discolia punctatissima**, *Diliacos eximius**, *D. dorycus** Aru, Dorey, Sol. Is.

1889b. On the collection of Lepidoptera formed by Basil Thomson, Esq., in the Louisiade Archipelago. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **4** (20): 156-67.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lycaen., Papilion., Nyctemer., Euschem.: 7 n. spp. Louisiades, NG.

1889c. Notes on the species of Phasmidae collected by Basil Thomson Esq. in the Louisiade Archipelago. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **4** (21): 229-31.

Phasm.: *Promachus spinosus**, *insularis** Louisiade Arch.

1890. A revision of the subfamily Libellulinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **12** (9): 249-348, pl. 51-57.

Odon., Libellul.: *Nesocria** *woodfordi**, *Nesoxenia** *cingulata**, *Agrionoptera insularis**, *Tetrathemis tristrigata** NG.

1891a. Notes on the Orthopterous family Mecopodidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1891**(3): 405-12.

Orth., Mecopod.: *Mecopoda regina**, *Mossula salomonis** Duke of York Is., Sol. Is.

**Kirby**, W. F. 1891b. A revision of the Forficulidae, with descriptions of new species in the British Museum. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **23** (147): 502–31, pl. XII.

Dermapt., Forficul.: *Echinosoma forbesi, Platylabia nigriceps*, Tagalina grandiventris* NW NG, Sol. Is.

1894a. Supplementary list of Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (1): 99–103.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossa inusitata, Theretra amara, Panacra micholitzi* Kei, Aru, Mysol, NW NG.

1894b. A hand-book of the order of Lepidoptera. I. Butterflies. Pt. I: I–LXXIV, 1–261.

Lep., Dana., Nymphal., Pier.: Recs.

1894c. Description of a new species of *Hirdapa*, Moore, from Dinner Island, New Guinea, in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **13** (74): 166–67.

Lep., Dana.: *H. rezia** Dinner I., SE NG.

1894d. Catalogue of the described Hemiptera, Heteroptera & Homoptera of Ceylon based on the collection formed (chiefly at Pundaloya) by Mr. E. Ernest Green. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **24**: 72–176, pl. 4–6.

Hem.-Het., Lygae., etc.: NG refs.

1896a. On some new or rare Phasmidae in the collection of the British Museum. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **6**: 447–75, pl. 39–40.

Phasm.: *Chondrostethus* woodfordi** Sol. Is.

1896b. A hand-book to the order Lepidoptera. I. Butterflies II. p. I–XXIV, 1–332.

Lep., sev. fam.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1897. A hand-book to the order Lepidoptera III. Moths. Part 1: I–XXVII, 1–308.

Lep., Agarist.: Recs.

1899. Notes on the Orthopterous genus Phyllophora. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4** (22): 302–11, pl. 6.

Orth., Mecopod.: 8 spp., *Phyllophora eburneiguttata*, P. woodfordi*, P. aruana** Aru, Kei Is., Ambon, Bismarcks, NG.

1903. Notes on Blattidae, &c., with descriptions of new genera and species in the collection of the British Museum, South Kensington.–No. 1. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11** (64): 404–15.

Blatt.: Moluccan spp.; *Heteroplana* thomsoni** Louisiades.

1904. Notes on Phasmidae in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History), South Kensington, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **13**(78): 429–49.

Phasm.: *Orthonecroscia rufipes*, Eurycnemia magnica*, Eurycantha willeyi*, portentosa* N. Brit., Rossel I., Sol. Is., NG.

**Kirby**, W. F. 1904–10. A synonymic catalogue of Orthoptera. I (1904): 1–501; II (1906): 1–562; III (1910): 1–674.

Orth., sev. fam.: Many spp. Moluccas, Waigeu, Aru, Sol. Is., NG.

**Kirchberg**, Erich. 1942. Genitalmorphologie und natürliche Verwandtschaft der Amathusiinae (Lep. Nymphal.) und ihre Beziehungen zur geographischen Verbreitung der Subfamilie. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **32** (1): 44–87, 16 fig.

Lep., Nymphal.: NG geog. dist. ref.

**Kiriakoff**, Sergius G. 1967. New genera and species of Oriental Notodontidae (Lepidoptera). *Tijds. Ent.* **110** (3): 37–64, ill.

Lep., Notodont.: Sev. n. spp., *Parosica**, *Archigargetta** NG.

**Kirkaldy**, George Willis. 1899. Aquatic Rhynchota in the collection of the Royal Museum of Belgium. Notes and descriptions. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **43**: 505–10.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *Gerris kallisto** Mysool.

1900. On some Rhynchota principally from New Guinea (Amphibicorisae and Notonectidae). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 804–10.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: *Gerris kampaspe darthula**, *Hydrometra papuana**, *Rhagovelia peggiae**, *Microvelia gestroi**, *loriae** NG

1902. Memoir upon the Rhynchotal family Capsidae auctt. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1902**: 243–72, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *Saturniomiris* tristis* (Wlk) NG.

1905. Memoir on the Rhynchota collected by Dr. Arthur Willey, F. R. S., chiefly in Birara (New Britain) and Lifu. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1905** (3) 327–63, 1 pl.

Hem., many fam.: 14 n. spp., *Thalattoscopus**, *Hajar**, *Imogen**, *Dynamenais** Kei, NG, N. Brit.

**Kirkaldy**, G. W. & S. **Edwards**. 1902. Anmerkungen ueber bemerkenswerte Pyrrhocorinen (Rhynchota). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **21**: 161–73, pl. 3.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *Antilochus circumdatus, Dindymus pyrochrous* Aru, Kei Is.

**Kirsch**, Theodor Franz Wilhelm. 1877a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lepidopteren-Fauna von Neu Guinea. The Lepidoptera of New Guinea collected by Dr. Meyer. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden* **2**: 103–34, pl. 5–7.

Lep.: Many n. spp. NG.

1877b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Coleopteren-Fauna von Neu Guinea. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden* **2**: 135–61.

Col.: 5 n. g., many n. spp. NG.

1878. Neue Vespiden des Dresdener Zoologischen Museum. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden* **3**: 375–81.

Hym., Vesp.: *Odynerus* (*Leinotus**) *pacificus**, *Montezumia* saussurei** Woodlark I.

**Kirsch**, T. F. W. 1879. Zwei neue Coleopteren-Arten aus Neu-Guinea. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 18–20.

Col.; Lucan., Curculion.: *Pelops gestroi**, *Asytesta doriae** NG.

1883. *Drusilla pleiops* nov. sp. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **27**: 164.

Lep., Morph.: *D. pleiops** SE NG.

1885. Drei neue *Cyphogastra*-Arten. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **29** (1): 113–15.

Col., Buprest.: *C. riedelii** Aru, *aeripennis** Ambon, *auriventris** Duke of York Is.

**Kleine**, Richard. 1914. Die geographische Verbreitung der Ipiden (Die aussereuropäischen Gebiete). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **75** (2): 243–410.

Col., Ip.: Moluccas, Aru, Kei Is., NG refs.

1916a. Die Gattung *Gyalostoma* Kleine und ihr Verwandtschaftskreis. *Settin. Ent. Ztg* **77** (1): 175–86, 4 fig.

Col., Brenth.: NG ref.

1916b. Die Gattung *Prophthalmus* Lac. und ihr Verwandtschaftskreis. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **77** (2): 217–86, 2 pl.

Col., Brenth.: *P. tridentatus, longirostris, planipennis* Russel I., Batchian.

1916c. Neue Taphroderini (Brenthidae, Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **5** (1–4): 1–92, 2 pl., 38 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Cyphagogus elongatus**, *splendens** NE NG.

1917a. Drei neue interessante Brenthiden-Gattungen des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **6** (10/12): 317–32, 14 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Subdysmorphorhynchus** *taphroderinarum* NG.

1917b. Neue *Miolispa* aus dem Leidener Museum. *Zool. Meded.* **3** (4): 289–94, 8 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Miolispa splendida**, *crassifemoralis** NG.

1918. Die Gattung *Amorphocephalus* Schoenherr und ihr Verwandtschaftskreis. *Archiv Naturg.* **82** A (12): 52–156, 58 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Kleineella compressicornis* Waigeu, *novae-guineae* NG.

1919a. Uber die Gattung *Elytracantha* Kleine. *Archiv Naturg.* **83** A (1): 37–42, 8 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *E. cerberus** NE NG, N. Brit.

1919b. Neue Brenthiden der papuanischen Fauna aus dem Museum von "Natura artis magistra" zu Amsterdam. *Tijds. Ent.* **62** (1–2): 43–51.

Col., Brenth.: *Pseudophycylides* insularis**, *Baryrrhynchus solidus** NG.

1919c. Die Gattung *Miolispa* Pascoe. Ein Versuch zu ihrer Rekonstruierung. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **80** (1): 176–92; (2): 193–329, 3 pl.

Col., Brenth.: 10 n. spp. Ambon, Sol. Is., Woodlark I., NE, SE NG.

**Kleine**, R. 1919d. Die Gattung *Ithystenus* Pascoe. *Archiv Naturg.* **83** A (7): 40–136, 87 fig.

Col., Brenth.: Many n. spp. NG, etc.

1920a. Neue und wenig bekannte Brenthiden aus dem Schwedischen Reichsmuseum. *Ark. Zool.* **13** (13): 1–9, 5 fig.

Col., Brenth.: 5 spp., *Atenophthalmus* tenuicostatus** Batchian, NG.

1920b. Die Deckenzeichnungen der Brenthidae. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (8): 1–83, 65 fig.

Col., Brenth.: Systematics.

1921a. Die Gattung *Orychodes* Pascoe und ihr Verwandtschaftskreis. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (9): 62–102, 24 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Caenorychodes* nigerrimus*, digramma, Hemorychodes* pretiosus*, Or. pictus* NG.

1921b. Die geographische Verbreitung der Brenthidae. *Archiv Naturg.* **87** A (10): 38–132, 9 fig.

Col., Brenth.: NG ref.

1922. Neue Brenthiden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1922** (1): 130–47, 13 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Calyptulus* irritans*, rostratus** NE NG.

1924. Drei neue Brenthiden aus der Hauserschen Sammlung. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **39** (9): 33–34.

Col., Brenth.: *Cyphagogus hauseri*, Miolispa frivola*, Kleineela fraterna** NG.

1925. Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera. Fam. Lycidae. *Treubia* **7** (1): 31–37, 25 fig.

Col., Lyc.: 8 spp., *Calochromus diversus** Aru, Mysool, NE NG.

1926a. Neue Gattungen und Arten aus der Familie *Brenthidae*. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **87** (2): 354–73, 1 pl.

Col., Brenth.: *Miolispa credula*, Caenorychodes maassi*, Atenophthalmus tenuicostatus* Sol. Is., NG.

1926b. Brenthidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **11**: 1–50.

Col., Brenth.: *Mesoderes sexnotatus, Cerobates sexsulcatus, tristriatus, Miolispa suturalis, Microtrachelizus brevitibia* NG.

1926c. Coleoptera, Lycidae; Résultats de L'expédition scientifique neérlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15** (2): 91–195, 286 fig.

Col., Lyc.: 8 n. g., many n. spp. & recs N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1926d. Die Brenthiden des papuanischen Gebietes; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15** (2): 214–74, 20 map.

Col., Brenth.: Many spp. Ambon, Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., Aru, Salawatti, Kei Is., Mysol, Batchian, NG.

**Kleine**, R. 1926e. Die Brenthiden niederländischen ost-indischen Kolonien. *Cap. Zool.* **2** (4): 3–86, 3 pl., 124 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Metatrachelizus castigalis** Salwatty, *confragosus**, *constans** Mysool.

1927a. Bestimmungstabelle der Gattung *Xylobanus* C. O. Waterhouse. *Tijds. Ent.* **70**: 43–72, 15 fig.

Col., Lyc.: 6 spp., *X. densereticulatus** NW NG.

1927b. Brenthidae. 2nd ed. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **89**: 1–94.

Col., Brenth.: Recs.

1928a. Two new Brenthidae in the Bishop Museum collection. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **7** (1): 47–50, 2 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Baryrrhynchus setosellus** Sol. Is.

1928b. Neue *Metriorrhynchus* von Australien und Batjan (Col. Lycid.). *Ent. Mitt.* **17** (2): 120–28, 46 fig.

Col., Lycid.: 5 n. spp. Batchian.

1928c. Bestimmungstabelle der Brenthidae. *Ent. Zeit.*, Frankfurt **41**: 76–80, 90–94, 157–60, 296–99, 325–29, 444–45, 459–62.

Col., Brenth.: Keys.

1929. Bestimmungstabelle der Brenthidae. *Ent. Zeit.*, Frankfurt **42**: 41–42, 66–68, 267–69, 291–93.

Col., Brenth.: Keys.

1930a. Bibliographie der Brenthidenliteratur (Col.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **91** (2): 195–213.

Col., Brenth.: NG bibl. refs.

1930b. Eine neue Brenthide und zwei neue Lyciden aus Neu-Guinea; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15** (4): 409–10, 2 fig.

Col., Lyc.: *Metriorrhynchus fuliginosus**, *Cladophorus fryi**; Brenth.: *Ithystenus diversicolor** NG.

1931. Mitteilungen über Brenthiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **48** (9): 93–98; (10): 110–11; (11): 117–18,

Col., Brenth.: *Ithystenus forficulatus**, *Eubactrus cavus** NE NG.

1932. Coleoptera, Brenthidae; Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (4): 185–88.

Col., Brenth.: NG ref.

1933. Biologische Mitteilungen über Brenthiden und Beschreibung neuer Gattungen und Arten. *Ent. Rundschau* **50** (22): 288–91; (23): 299–304; (24): 322–27, 9 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Schizotrachelus salomonensis** Sol. Is.

**Kleine**, R. 1935a. Neue Brenthiden und Lyciden (Col.) von den Salomonen. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **2** (3): 174–82, 21 fig.

Col.; Lyc., Brenth.: 14 n. spp. Guadalcanal, Vanicoro, San Cristobal, N. Brit.

1935b. Fünf neue Lycidae von Edie Creek, Britisch Neu Guinea; Résultats des expéditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **17** (2): 151–54, 11 fig.

Col., Lyc.: *Trichalus metallicus*, Metriorrhynchus leucomelas*, smaragdinus*, ochropterus*, tricolor** NE NG.

1935c. Bericht über die von Miss Cheesman in Britisch Neu-Guinea gesammelten Brenthiden und Lyciden; Résultats des expéditions scientifiques à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **17** (2): 303–22, 56 fig.

Col.; Brenth., Lyc.: Many n. spp. *Parapisthius*, Xylobanomorphus** NG.

1935d. Check list of the Brenthidae of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **11** (1): 1–16.

Col., Brenth.: Bismarks, Woodlark & Sol. Is. refs.

1936e. Check list of the Pacific Lycidae. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **12** (4): 1–7.

Col., Lyc.: Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG ref.

1939a. Neue Brenthiden und Lyciden von den Salomon Inseln. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **4** (24): 587–91, 2 fig.

Col.; Lyc., Brenth.: 5 n. spp. Guadalcanal, Bougainville, San Cristobal, N. Georgia, NG.

1939b. Neue Brenthiden und Lyciden die Miss Cheesman 1936 in Holländisch Neu-Guinea gesammelt hat. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **3**: 106–12, 13 fig.

Col.: Brenth., Lyc.: 10 n. spp. NG.

1941a. Bestimmungstabelle der Gattung *Calochromus* Guer. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **102**: 206–41, 188 fig.

Col., Lyc.: Keys.

1941b. Betrachtungen über die Gattung *Plateros* Bourg. *Ent. Bl.* **37** (5/6): 229–31, map.

Col., Lyc.: Recs.

1943a. Neue Brenthiden ausdem Ungarischen National-Museum (Coleopt.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* Zool. **36**: 138–44, 8 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Ithystenus cupreus*, impar*, Schizotrachelus opulentus*, suspensus*, Brenthus dignus** NG.

1943b. Neue Lyciden aus dem Ungarischen National Museum (Coleopt.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.,* Zool. **36**: 145–56, 1 pl.

Col., Lyc.: 5 n. spp., *Malacolycus** NG.

1944. Neue Brenthiden des Pariser Museums (Coleoptera). *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **10**: 149–58, 11 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Miolispa unilineata*, Schizotrachelus dentatus** N. Brit., NG.

**Kleine**, R., F. **Spaeth** & J. **Moser**. 1925. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren-Sammlungen von Franklin Müller. *Ent. Mitt.* **14** (1): 52–57, 5 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Ithysthenus franklini*, muelleri*, franklinmuelleri** NG.

**Knibbs**, S. G. C. 1929. The savage Solomons; As they were and are. 8vo Lond. 282p, ill. maps.

Insecta: Refs p. 248–51.

**Knight**, Kenneth Lee. 1947. The *Aedes* (*Mucidus*) mosquitoes of the Pacific (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **37** (9): 315–26.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1948. A new name for an *Aedes* (*Mucidus*) subspecies of the Solomon Islands, with two additional notes of *Aedes* (*Mucidus*) species: (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **50**: 68–69.

Dipt., Culic.: *A.* (*M.*) *aurantius painei** Sol. Is.

**Knight**, K. L., R. M. **Bohart** & G. E. **Bohart**. 1944. Keys to the mosquitoes of the Australasian region; including a synopsis of their distribution and breeding habits. Wash. Nat. Res. Counc., Div. Med. Sci. p. 1–71.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp. NG.

**Knight**, K. L. & D. S. **Farner**. 1944. A correction in anopheline nomenclature (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **46**: 132–33.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles farauti* not same as *moluccensis*.

**Knight**, K. L. & W. B. **Hull**. 1953. The *Aedes* mosquitoes of the Philippine Islands. III. Subgenera *Aedimorphus, Banksiella, Aedes* and *Cancraedes* (Diptera, Culicidae). *Pacif. Sci.* **7** (4): 453–81, 13 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. refs.

**Knight**, K. L. & J. L. **Laffoon**. 1946. The Oriental species of the *Aedes* (*Finlaya*) *Kochi* group (Diptera: Culicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **72**: 203–25, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: N. Ireland, Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Knight**, K. L. & E. N. **Marks**. 1952. An annotated checklist of the mosquitoes of the subgenus *Finlaya*, genus *Aedes*. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 101 (3288): 513–74.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Knight**, K. L. & L. E. **Rozeboom**. 1945. A new species of *Culex* from New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **47** (9): 289–95, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Culex* (*?Neoculex*) *binigrolineatus** NG.

1946. The *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*) *albolineatus* group (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 59: 83–98, 23 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. refs.

**Knisch**, Alfred. 1924. Hydrophilidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **79**: 1–306.

Col., Hydrophil.: Recs.

**Koch**, Gabriel. 1865–66. Die Indo-Australische Lepidopteren-Fauna in ihrem Zusammenhang mit der Europaeischen, nebst den drei Hauptfaunen der Erde. 8vo. p. 12 & 119, 1 pl.

Lep.: Zoogeogr.

1870. Die geographische Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge über die Erde. *Geogr. Mitt.* 1870: 20–25, 52–57.

Lep.: NG distr. refs.

**Koch**, Ludwig Carl Christian. 1871. Die Arachniden Australiens nach der Natur beschrieben und abgebildet. 1–5: 1–104, 20 pl.

Aran.: Sev. n. spp. Aru, NG, Sol. Is.

1872. Die Arachniden Australiens...Nürnberg, 1872, p. 105–368.

Aran., Theridi.: *Theridion mundulum** NG.

1875. Die Arachniden Australiens, nach der Natur beschrieben und abgebildet. p. 577–740, pl. 12–16, 45–64.

Aran., Thomis.: *Palystes** *ignicomus** N. Ireland.

**Koch**, Robert. 1900. Dritter Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Malaria Expedition. Untersuchungen in Deutsch-Neu Guinea während der Monate Januar und Februar 1900. *Deut. Med. Wochenschr.* 26: 397.

Med. ent.

**Kogan**, Marcos & S. J. **Oliveira**. 1964. New Guinean Mengeidae and Myrmecolacidae of the American Museum of Natural History (Strepsiptera). *Studia Ent.* **7**: 459–70, 51 fig.

Strepsipt.: *Triozocera papuana**, *Myrmecolax odontognathus**, *longipalpus**, *Caenocholax acutipennis** E NG.

**Kohl**, Franz Friedrich. 1884. Die Gattungen und Arten der Larriden *Autorum*. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **34**: 171–268, 2 pl.

Hym., Sphec.: Sev. spp. NG, Aru, Kei, Mysol.

1890. Die Hymenopteren Gruppe der Sphecinen. I. Monographie der natürlichen Gattung *Sphex*, Linné (sens lat). *Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien* **5**: 77–194, 317–461, pl. 8–12.

Hym., Sphec.: *Sphex finchii**, *confrater**, *brachypterus** N. Brit.

1895. Zur Monographie der natürlichen Gattung Sphex, Linné. *Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien* **10**: 42–74, pl. 4–5.

Hym., Crabron.: *Sphex alacer** NG.

**Kohl**, F. F. 1898. Über neue Hymenopteren. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 325–67, 1 pl.

Hym.; Spheg., Pompil., Vesp.: *Sphex* (*Isodontia*) *simplex**, *egens**, *errabundus** Waigeu, NG.

1908. Hymenopteren (*in* Rechinger, Karl. Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoa-Inseln, dem Neuguinea Archipel und Salomons Inseln). *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **81**: 306–17, 1 pl.

Hym.; Ap., Fossor.: *Nomada psilocera**, *Leucaspis nigerrima**, *Polistes praenotatus** Sol. Is., *Larra maura rechingeri** N. Brit.

1918. Die natürliche Gattung *Sceliphron* Klug (*Pelopoeus* Latr.). *Ann. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien* 32: 1–171, 66 fig., 2 pl.

Hym., Sphec.: *S. ocellare** N. Brit., *fallax** NG.

**Kohls**, Glen Milton. 1948. *Haemaphysalis ratti*, a new species of tick from rats in New Guinea and *Haemaphysalis krijgsmani*, new name for *Haemaphysalis novaeguineae* Krijgsman and Ponto, 1932, pre-occupied. *J. Parasit.* 34 (2): 154–57, 2 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *H. ratti**, *krijgsmani** (n. name) NG.

1957. Malaysian Parasites XVIII; Ticks (Ixodoidea) of Borneo and Malaya. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **28**: 65–94.

Acar., Ixod.: 5 spp. Bougainvilie, Admiralty Is., NG.

1960. *Ixodes* (*Endopalpiger*) *zaglossi*, n. sp. from the long-beaked echidna of New Guinea (Acarina, Ixodidae). *Acarologia* **2**: 447–52, 2 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *I.* (*E.*) *zaglossi** NW NG.

**Kohls**, G. M., Charles A. **Armbrust**, Edwin N. **Irons**, & C. B. **Philip**. 1945. Studies on tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus, mite-borne typhus) in New Guinea and adjacent islands: Further observations on epidemiology and etiology. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **41** (3): 374–96.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG recs.

**Kolbe**, Hermann Julius. 1905. Über die Lebensweise und die geographische Verbreitung der Coprophagen Lamellicornier. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **8** (suppl.): 475–594, pl. 17–19.

Col., Scarabae.: NG refs.

**Kolosváry**, Gabriel von. 1934. Neue Spinnen aus Australien und Neu-Guinea. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **7** (1): 44–48, 11 fig.

Aran.; Clubion., Eusparass.: *Strandiellum wilhelmshafeni**, *Thelcticopis biroi** NE NG.

**Konow**, Friedrich Wilhelm. 1898. Neue Tenthrediniden. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **17**: 228–38.

Hym., Tenthredin.: *Monophadus furvus** NG.

1905. Hymenoptera. Fam. Tenthredinidae. *Genera Ins.* **29**: 1–176, 3 pl.

Hym., Tenthredin.: *Macroclada macropus*, *Monophadnus furvus*, *Stromboceros spadix* NG, Kei.

**Kopstein**, P. Felix. 1923. Liste der Scorpione des Indo-Australischen Archipels im Museum zu Buitenzorg. *Treubia* **3** (2): 184–87.

Scorp.: Sev. spp. NG, Waigeu, Aru, Kei.

**Korboot**, Katherine. 1964. Eight new species of caddis flies (Trichoptera) from the Australian region. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dept. Ent.* **2** (2): 47–56, 3 pl.

Trichopt.; Rhyacophil., Psychomy., Polycentropod., Hydropsych.: 7 n. spp., *Ornatus**, *Austrecnomina** NG.

1965. A new species of caddis fly (Trichoptera) from New Guinea *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **4**: 40, 4 fig.

Trichopt., Philopotam.: *Chimarra aiyura** NE NG.

**Kormilev**, Nicholas A. 1953. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere (Hemiptera). I. Aradidae of the Sumba Expedition; II. Aradidae from the Oriental and Australian region. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **64** (2): 333–46, 8 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Mezira lobuliventris** Bougainville; NG refs.

1954. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere (Hemiptera). II. Aradidae from the Oriental and Australian regions in the Hungarian National Museum, Budapest, Hungary, I. *Philip. J. Sci.* **83** (2): 123–36, 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1955a. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere, IV. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **8** (87): 194–203, 12 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 4 spp., *Artabanus inermis**, *Barcinus truncatus** NG.

1955b. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern hemisphere, VI. (Hemiptera). Aradidae from the Oriental and Australian regions IV. *Rev. Ecuator. Ent. Parasit.* **2** (3–4): 485–508, 15 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Carventus minutus** Deslacs Is., Bismarcks, *Mezira beta** Woodlark.

1956. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere, XI. (Hemiptera) On some apterous Mezirinae from New Guinea. *Philip. J. Sci.* **85** (3): 389–403, 20 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 5 n. spp. *Libiocoris**, *Euricoris**, *Biroana**, *Caecicoris**, *Scironocoris** NG.

1957. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere XIV (Hemiptera). Aradidae from the Oriental and Australian regions IX. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **10** (112): 265–73, 11 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Mezira subtriangula**, *loriae, micronesica* NW NG, Sol. Is.

1958. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere XV (Hemiptera). *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* **66**: 87–97, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Ctenoneurus halaszfyi**, *Neuroctenus meziroides**, *luteomarginatus** NE NG.

**Kormilev**, N. A. 1960. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere. XVII. (Hemiptera). *Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.* **13** (3-4): 163-74, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 5 n. spp., *Clavicornia** NG.

1966. Aradidae in the South Australian Museum, Adelaide (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **15** (2): 275-307, 31 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Calisius notabilis** NG; NG distr. refs.

1967a. Aradidae in the Bishop Museum, Honolulu (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (3): 447-79, 25 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Sol. Is.

1967b. Some Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) from the Philippines, Bismarck and Solomon Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **35**: 291-300.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: Bismarcks, Sol. Is. recs.

**Korschefsky**, Richard. 1933. Synonymische und andere Bemerkungen über Crotch'sche Coccinelliden-Typen. *Stylops* **2** (10): 236-37, 7 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Epilachna moultoni manusensis** Admirality Is.

1934. Bemerkungen über Coccinelliden und Beschreibung einer neuen *Neda*-Art. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **1** (4): 267-71.

Col., Coccinell.: *Neda horni**, *Epilachna doryca* ab. *nigripennis** Astrolabe Bay, NG.

1940. Vier neue Coccinelliden der Alten Welt. *Ent. Bl.* **36**: 1-3, 4 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Coelophora salomonensis** Sol Is., NG.

1944. Neue altweltliche Coccinelliden (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **11** (1): 47-56, 6 fig.

Col., Coccinell.: *Chilocorus nasicornis**, *Coelophora tricolor** Kei Is., Bougainville.

**Kotsebue**, Otto. 1821. Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasse. 1815-18. p. 1-240, maps, pls.

Lep.: NG ref.

**Kovács**, Lajos & Lászlo **Gozmány**. 1954. Examination of animal coenoses, with special regard to Lepidoptera. [in Magyar with English summary.]. *Folia Ent. Hung.*, n. s. **7**: 81-91.

Lep.: General.

**Kraatz**, Gustav. 1865. Revision der Tenebrioniden der alten Welt aus Lacordaire's Gruppen der Erodiides, Tentyriides, Akisides, Pimeliides, und der Europäischen Zophosis-Arten. Berl. 8vo. p. 6 + 393.

Col., Tenebrion.: Sev. n. g. & n. spp. "E. Indies".

1880a. Genera Cetonidarum Australiae. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **24** (1): 177-214.

Col., Scarabae.: NG refs.

**Kraatz,** G. 1880b. Drei neue und ausgezeichnete Cetoniden (*Lomaptera*) aus dem Südosten von Neu Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **24** (1) : 215-16.

Col., Scarabae.: *L. rufa**, *diaphonia**, *pygmaea** NG.

1880c. Nachträgliche Bemerkungen über meine *Lomaptera* aus Neu-Guinea und eine neue *Glycyphana* von dort. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **24** (2) : 321-22.

Col., Scarabae.: *L. diaphonia, pygmaea, Glycyphana fallaciosa** NG.

1883. *Allocotocerus* nov. gen. hydrophilidarum. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **27** (1) : 14-15.

Col., Hydrophil..: *Allocotocerus** *bedeli** NG.

1885a. Ueber einige neue *Glycyphana*-Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **29** (1) : 77-80.

Col., Scarabae.: *G. rufopicta**, *cretata** N. Brit.

1885b. Ueber den systematischen Werth der Forceps-Bildung bei den mit *Lomaptera* verwandten Gattungen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **29** (2) : 349-52, pl. 5, fig. 22-31.

Col., Scarabae.: 7 spp. Amboina, NG.

1890. Drei neue Lomapteridae (Cetonidae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **34** (1) : 31-32.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera soror**, *Ischiopsopha lucivorax** NG.

1894. *Lomaptera Giesbersi,* Kraatz nov. spec *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **38** (2) : 320-21.

Col., Scarabae.: *L. giesbersi** NG.

1895. Neue exotische Cetoniden-Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **39** (2) : 371-84.

Col., Scarabae.: 2 spp., *Ischiopsopha tibialis**, *rugata**, *similis**, *Lomaptera pallidipes** Waigeu, Admirality Is., Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1897. Panglaphyra (Neophonia) Du Boulayi Thomson..... *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1897** (2) : 333-34.

Col., Scarabae.: *Panglaphyra* (*Neophonia*) *duboulayi* Sol. Is.

1898. *Stenolomaptera,* nov. gen. Cetonidarum. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1898** (1) : 95-96.

Col., Scarabae.: *Stenolomaptera** *aurora** NE NG.

1900a. *Dilochrosis nigra. Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1900** (1) : 74.

Col., Scarabae.: *D. nigra** Key I.

1900b. Einige neue Cetoniden-Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1900** (1) : 75-76.

Col., Scarabae.: *Poecilopharis laevipennis** Key I.

1900c. Varietäten einiger *Glycyphana*-Arten von Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* 1900 (1): 186-88.

Col., Scarabae.: *G. burschicosa, moellendorfi, rufopicta* N. Brit., NG.

1900d. *Dilochrosis bennigseni* Kraatz, n. sp. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1900** (2) : 383.

Col., Scarabae.: *D. bennigseni** NE NG.

**Kraatz**, G. 1901. Cetoniden aus Neu-Guinea gesammelt von Ludwig Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **24**: 155–56.

Col., Scarabae.: *Glycyphana laterimaculata** NE NG.

**Kraepelin**, Karl Matthias Friedrich Magnus. 1914. Die Skorpione und Pedipalpen von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. *Nova Caledonia*, Zool. **1**: 327–37, 2 fig.

Arach.: N. Brit. & NG refs.

**Kramer**, Paul Matthias. 1898. 3. Neue Acariden aus Ralum (Bismarck-Archipel). *Zool. Anz.* **21** (563): 419–22.

Acar.: 6 n. spp. N. Brit.

**Krauss**, Hermann August. 1903. Orthoptera. *In* R. Semon. Zool. Forsch. in Austral. u. d. Malay. Arch. V. *Denkschr. Med. Nat. Ges.* Jena **8**: 743–70, pl. LXVI.

Orth,.: *Heteraprius brunneri**, *Heterotrypus minulus**

**Krieger**, Karl Richard. 1899. Ueber einige mit *Pimpla* verwandte Ichneumoniden-Gattungen. *S. B. Naturf. Ges. Leipz.* **1898**: 47–124.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Theronia fumata**, *Xanthopimpla crassa**, *micolitzi** NG.

1901. Ueber die Ichneumoniden-Gattung *Certonotus* Kriechb. (Hym.). *Zs. Hym. Dipt.* **1** (1): 113–26, 1 pl.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *C. similis**, *seminiger** SE NG.

1904. Ueber die Ichneumonidengattung *Trichomma* Wesm. (Hym.). *Zs. Hym. Dipt.* **4** (1–6): 162–72.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *T. clavipes** SE NG.

1909. Über die Ichneumonidengattung *Echthromorpha* Holmg. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **4** (2): 295–344, 20 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *E. maxima**, *fastigata**, *insidiator* Batchian, Amboina, NG, Bismarcks.

**Kriesche**, Rudolf. 1915. Die Gattung *Batocera* Cast. systematisch u. phylogenetisch-tiergeographisch betrachtet. *Archiv Naturg.* **80** A (11): 111–50, 24 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera inconspicua germanica**, *matzdorffi** NG.

1920a. Neue Batoceriden (Col., Ceramb.). *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (5): 192–98.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Rosenbergia bismarckiana**, *neopomerania** N. Brit.

1920b. Zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (8): 92–107, 1 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus burgersi**, *augustanus**, *maeandrinus**, *Elsion** *sepicanum** Aru, Kei, NG, *Gnaphaloryx dain** N. Brit.

1922. Zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **83** (1–2): 115–37.

Col., Lucan.: 2 n. sspp., *Figulus lozoki**, *detzneri**, *Cardanus tamburan** NE NG.

**Kriesche**, R. 1923a. Tmesisterninen-Studien. (Col. Ceramb.) I. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1923** (3): 280–86.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Lesia* bilunata*, Elais detzneri*, augustana*, Sepicana* vespertilio** NE NG.

1923b. Zwei neue *Zaeera*-Arten von Deutsch-Neuguinea (Col. Ceramb.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1923** (3): 337–38.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Z. detzneri*, ramuana** NE NG.

1923c. Neue Papuanische Dorcadioninen (Col. Ceramb.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1923** (4): 425–28.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Stychus gazellae*, Protilema montanum*, Protilemoides* burgersi** N. Ireland, NG.

1923d. Neue Potemneminen von Deutsch-Neu-Guinea (Col. Cer. Lam.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1923** (4): 428–30.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Potemnemus detzneri*, rosenbergi ferrugineus*, sepicanus** NE NG.

1924a. Neue Niphoninen (Col. Ceramb.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1924** (4): 353–54.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Xiphotheata papuana** NW NG.

1924b. Über *Metopodontus bison* Ol. (Col. Luc.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1924** (5): 439–40.

Col., Lucan.: *M. bison monodon*, b. hortensis** Bismarck Arch., Ambon, Aru, Kei, NG.

1925. Zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (8): 92–107.

Col., Lucan.: 6 n. spp., *Elsion** NG, N. Brit.

1926. Neue Lamiinen (Col.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **87**: 375–81.

Col., Cerambyc.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. N. Brit., E NG.

1928. Neue Lamiinen-Rassen (Col. Ceramb.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1928** (1): 45–48.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera (Tyrrannolamia) wallacei phorkyas*, Sphingnotus dunningi regius** Kei, NG.

1936. Neue indoaustralische Lamiinen. *Ent. Bl.* **32**: 66–69.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Dihammus solatus nodius*, tavura*, tultul*, lessoni sericeiceps*, Periaptodes potemnemoides** Bougainville, NG.

1940a. Vier neue Lucaniden. *Ent. Bl.* **36** (2): 39–40.

Col., Lucan.: *Lamprima adolphinae lulua** NG.

1940b. Neue malaio-papuanische Lamiinen (Col. Longic.). *Ent. Bl.* **36** (4): 115–17.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Dihammus rex*, Rosenbergia lactiflua coerulescens*, Catapausa extrema** Rossel I., N. Brit.

**Krijgsman**, Berend Jan & S. A. S. **Ponto**. 1931. Die Verbreitung der Zecken in Niederländisch-Ostindien. *Zs. Parasitenkd.* **4** (1): 140–46, 3 map.

Maps of Halmahera & NG, with ref. to Acarina, Ixodidae.

**Krijgsman**, B. J. & S. A. S. **Ponto**. 1932. De Teken van den oost-Indischen Archipel. *Veeartsenijk Meded. Batavia* **79**: 1–62, 5 map, 48 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Haemaphysalis novae-guineae** SW NG; Key I., Aru refs.

1933. Zwei neue Haemaphysalisarten, sowie über das Männchen von *Ixodes granulatus* Supino. *Zs. Parasitenkd.* **5**(2): 407–11, 3 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *H. novae-guineae.*

**Krishna**, Kumar & A. E. **Emerson**. 1962. New species of the genus *Glyptotermes* Froggatt from the Papuan, Oriental, Ethiopian, and Neotropical Regions (Isoptera, Kalotermitidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **2089**: 1–65, 36 fig.

Isopt., Kalotermit.: *G. lighti** Sol. Is.

**Kröber**, Otto. 1912a. Die Thereviden der indo-australischen Region (Dipt.). *Ent. Mitt.* **1**(8): 242–56, 13 fig.

Dipt., Therev.: *Microphora** *angustifrons**, *Psilocephala atripes**, *lateralis* N. Brit., NG, Kei.

1912b. Thereviden, Omphraliden (Dipt.). *Suppl. Ent.* **1**: 24–26.

Dipt., Therev.: *Omphrale papuana** Huon-Golf, Simbang, NG.

1928. Neue und wenig bekannte Dipteren aus den Familien Omphralidae, Conopidae und Therevidae. *Konowia* **7**: 113–34, 24 fig.

Dipt., Therev.: *Psilocephala lateralis* Esch. Duke of York Is.

1929. Indo-australische Chrysopini. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **56**: 463–528, pl. 12–14.

Dipt., Taban.: *Psilochrysops albicinctus* NG.

1940. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Conopiden-V, VI. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **5**(25): 64–82, 14 fig; (26): 203–45, 5 fig.

Dipt., Conop.: *Stylogaster papuanus** NG.

**Krombein**, Karl Von Vorse. 1949. Records of bees from the Solomon Islands with descriptions of new subspecies (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **44**(1): 10–14.

Hym., Apoid.: *Lithurgis fortis nigerrimus**, *Megachile shortlandi aurantiscopa**, *Thyreus gemmatus* (n. comb.) N. Georgia, Florida I., Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1951. Additional notes on the bees of the Solomon Islands (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14**(2): 277–95, 1 pl.

Hym., Apoid.: *Halictus (Homalictus) pseudexterus**, *Pycnanthidium** *solomonis**, *Megachile disputabilis**, *Allodapula mindanaonis boharti** Bougainville, Florida I., Sol. Is., NG.

1956. A generic review of the Amiseginae, a group of Phasmatid egg parasites, and notes on the Adelphinae (Hymenoptera: Bethyloidea, Chrysididae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **82**: 147–215, 4 pl.

Hym., Chrysid.: *Exopapua** *nupela** NG.

**Krombein,** K. V. 1962. A new species of *Campsomeris* from the Solomon Islands (Hymenoptera, Scoliidae). *Ent. News* **73** (4): 103–5.

Hym., Scoli.: *Campsomeris inopinata** Rennell I.

1963. The Scoliidae of New Guinea, Bismarck Archipelago and Solomon Islands (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). *Nova Guinea,* Zool. **22**: 543–651, 46 fig.

Hym., Scoli.: 1 n. subg., many n. spp. & sspp. Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

**Krüger,** E. 1932. Verbreitung und Ableitung einiger Tagfalterfamilien des tropischen Amerikas (Rhop. Lep.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1932** (2/3): 149–94.

Lep., sev. fam.: NG ref.

**Krüger,** Leopold. 1903. Die Arten der Odonaten-Gattung *Neurothemis.* *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **64**: 248–91.

Odon.: Key Is., etc.

**Kubary,** Johannes Stanislaus. 1895. Ueber die früheren Stände von *Ornithoptera paradisea* Stgr. *D. E. Z. Iris* **8**: 103–4, pl. I, 2 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera paradisea* NG; biol.

**Kuhlgatz,** Theodor. 1901. Uebersicht über die indo-australischen *Coptosoma*-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft von *Coptosoma cinctum* (Eschz.). *Archiv Naturg.* 67: 205–64, pl. 8–9.

Hem.-Het., Plataspid.: *C. canaraliae** N. Brit.

1905. Schädliche Wanzen und Cicaden der Baumwollständen. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **3** (1): 31–115, 2 pl.

Hem., sev. fam.: Many spp., *Tibicen dahli** N. Brit.

**Kuhnt,** Paul. 1909. Coleoptera. Fam. Erotylidae. Subfam. Erotylinae. *Genera Ins.* **88**: 1–139, 4 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: Recs.

1911. Erotylidae. *Coleopt. Cat.,* Junk **34**: 1–103.

Col., Erotyl.: Recs.

**Kulczyński,** Wladyslaw. 1908. Araneae Musei Nationalis Hungarici in regionibus indica et Australica a Ludovico Biró collectae. I. Mygalomorphae Uloboridae. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **6**: 428–94, 1 pl.

Aran.; Avicular., Ulobor., etc.: 17 n. spp., etc., *Monodontium** NG, N. Brit..

1910. Araneae et Arachnoidea Arthrogastra. *In* Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln dem Neuguinea-Archipel und den Solomon Inseln von März bis Dezember 1905 von Dr. Karl Rechinger. *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **85**: 389–411, pl. 17.

Aran.; Arane., Saltic.: *Cyrtophora lineata**, *Cytaea lepida**, *Bathippus rechingeri**, *Cosmophasis squamata** Sol. Is.

**Kulczynski**, W. 1911a. Spinnen aus Nord-Neu-Guinea. Rés. Exped. Sci. Néerland. N. Guinée (Wichmann). *Nova Guinea* **5** (4): 423–518, pl. 19–20.

Aran., many fam.: Many n. spp., *Mesida**, *Micropoltys**, *Cetratus** Moluccas, NG.

1911b. Spinnen aus Süd-Neu-Guinea. Erster Teil. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909, sous les auspices du Dr. H. A. Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 109–48, pl. iv.

Aran.; Theraphosi., Arane., Tetragnath., Thomis.: 11 n. spp., *Loxoporetes** NG.

**Kult**, Karel. 1951. Revision of the genus *Clivina*, Latr., from Oriental Region (Col. Carabidae). *Acta. Soc. Ent. Čsl.* **48**: 16–32.

Col., Carab.: *Clivina komareki** SE NG.

**Kulzer**, Hans. 1951a. Vierter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **2** (1): 116–71, 9 fig, 2 pl.

Col., Tenebrion.: 8 n. spp., sev. spp. Kei I., Trobriand Is., Sol. Is.

1951b. Fünfter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **2** (2): 461–573, 48 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Androsus convexus**, *Bradymerus keyensis**, *B. sculptilis**, *B. ternatensis** Ternate, Kei Is., NG.

1954. Achter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden (Col.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* 5 (1): 20–73, 4 fig, 3 pl.

Col., Tenebrion.: Sev. spp., *Ceropria unicolor** Sol. Is., NG.

1960. Einige neue Tenebrioniden (Col.) (20. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **11** (1): 304–17.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Achthous latinasus** W NG.

**Kuntzen**, Heinrich. 1913a. Eine neue *Aesernia*. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A (11): 94–95.

Col., Chrysomel.: *A. moszkowskii** NG.

1913b. Einige Trigonotominen aus Neu-Guinea (Coleopt. Carabidae). *Ent. Rundschau* **30**: 11–12.

Col., Carab.: *Lesticus lemoulti** SE NG, *L. dahli** NE NG, N. Brit.

1914a. Die tiergeographischen Verhältnisse in der Pterostichinen-Subtribus Trigonotomini (Coleoptera, Carabidae). *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1914** (2): 41–78.

Col., Carab.: NG ref.

1914b. Ueber *Glenea elegans* Oliv. und die ihr nahestehenden Formen (Coleopt., Cerambycidae) I. *Ent. Rundschau* **31**: (1): 3–4; (2): 8–10, 7 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. sspp. N. Brit., NG.

**Kuschel**, Guillermo. 1964. Problems concerning an Austral Region. *In* Gressitt, Pacific Basin Biogeography. A symposium. Tenth Pacific Science Congress, Honolulu, 1961. p. 443–49. Zoogeogr.

**Kuthy**, Desiderius. 1910. Orthoptera nonnulla nova in Nova-Guinea a Lud. Biró collecta. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 213–16.

Orth., Locust.: *Salomona vittata*, bicolor*, Tamolana* fulvida*, Huona* variegata** NE NG.

1911. Orthoptera nova exotica in Museo Nationali Hungarico asservata. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 294–96.

Orth., Phasm.: *Eupromachus mocsaryi**, Acridi., *Biroella bolivari** NE NG.

**Kutter**, Heinrich. 1933. Einige Ameisen von der Südküste von Neu-Britannien. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **15** (11): 471–74.

Hym., Formic.: 14 spp. N. Brit.

**Kuwert**, August Ferdinand. 1891. Systematische Uebersicht der Passaliden-Arten und Gattungen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **35** (1): 161–92.

Col., Passal.: Many spp. Aru, Batchian, Ternate, Sol. Is., NG.

1893. Einige neue Indoaustralische Cleriden. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **37**: 479–86.

Col., Cler.: *Tenerus dispar*, signiceps*, vitticollis** Malay Arch., Batchian.

1894a. Revision der Cleriden-Gattung *Omadius*, Lap. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **38**: 62–97.

Col., Cler.: Many n. spp. Ambon, Aru, NG.

1894b. Revision des Genus *Stigmatium*, und der diesem Genus verwandten Gattungen nebst Bestimmungstabelle der mir zur Kenntniss gekommenen und bisher beschriebenen Arten. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **38**: 398–457.

Col., Cler.: Many n. spp. Moluccas, NG.

**Laboissière**, Victor. 1932. Coleoptera: Galerucinae; Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (4): 145–84, 2 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. NG.

1940. Observations sur les Galerucinae des collections du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **16** (3): 1–31, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oides bimaculata* var. *bisbipunctata*, speciosa*, Anoides tricolor** W NG.

**Lacordaire**, Jean Théodore. 1845. Monographie des Coléoptères subpentamères de la famille des phytophages. *Mém. Soc. R. Sci. Liège* **3**: 1–740 (p. 343).

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema unicincta* Guer. NW NG.

**Lacordaire**, J. T. 1866. Genera des Coléoptères, ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'Insectes. 12 vol., 8 vo, Paris.

Col.: NG refs.

**Laidlaw**, Frank Fortesque. 1931. A list of the dragonflies (Odonata) of the Malay Peninsula with descriptions of new species. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **16** (3-4): 175-233, 6 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: NG ref.

1950. A survey of the Chlorocyphidae (Odonata: Zygoptera) with diagnoses of proposed new genera, and description of a new geographical subspecies. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **101** (8): 257-80, 8 fig.

Odon., Chlorocyph.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Laing**, Frederick. 1925. Description of some new genera and species of Coccidae. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **16** (1): 51-66, 15 fig.

Hem.-Hom.: Cocc.: *Farinococcus simmondsi** N. Brit.

1930. A new genus and two new species of Coccidae from the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **21** (1): 19-22, 2 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: *Neosimmondsia** *hirsuta**, *Heterococcus painei** Sol. Is.

**Laird**, Marshall. 1946a. A report on material obtained during a mosquito survey at Palmalmal, New Britain, July-October, 1945. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **75** (4): 465-78.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp., N. Brit., NG.

1946b. Observations on *Anopheles punctulatus* Dönitz, 1901, and *Anopheles farauti* Laveran, 1902, at Palmalmal and Manginuna, New Britain, during July and August, 1945. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **76** (2): 148-57.

Dipt., Culic.: 2 spp. N. Brit., NG.

1946c. A ceratopogonine midge (*Culicoides anophelis* Edwards, 1922) sucking engorged blood from a mosquito (*Armigeres lacuum* Edwards, 1922) at Palmalmal, New Britain. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **76** (2): 158-61, 1 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: 2 spp. N. Brit.

1947. Some natural enemies of mosquitoes in the vicinity of Palmalmal, New Britain. *Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **76** (3): 453-76, 10 fig.

Dipt., sev. fam.; Odon., sev. fam. Hem.; Col.; Aran; Acar.: Sev. spp., N. Brit.

1949a. Notes on the nest-building of a solitary wasp, *Eumenes latreilli petiolaris* Schulz, 1903, at Jacquinot Bay, New Britain (Hymenoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* A **24** (1-3): 26-31, 3 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *Eumenes latreilli petiolaris* N. Brit.

1949b. A migration of *Papilio browni* (Lepidoptera) observed at Jacquinot Bay, New Britain. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* A **24** (1-3): 32-34.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio browni* N. Brit.

**Laird**, M. 1952. Notes on the mosquitoes of Nissan Island, Territory of New Guinea. *Pacif. Sci.* **6** (2) : 151–56.

Dipt., Culic.: N. Brit., Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1955. Mosquitoes and malaria in the hill country of the New Hebrides and Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **46** (2) : 275–89, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1956. Studies of mosquitoes and freshwater ecology in the South Pacific. *Roy. Soc. N. Z. Bull.* **6** : 1–213, 65 fig. (3 col. pl.).

Dipt., Culic.: Ecology, NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1959. Culicidae and Haematozoa from Bellona and Rennell. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2** (30) : 213–34, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: Recs.

**Lallemand**, Victor. 1911. Diagnose de quelques nouveaux Cercopides Australiens. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **55** : 132–33.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Cosmocarta roberti** NE NG.

1912. Homoptera Fam. Cercopidae. *Genera Ins.* **143** : 1–167, 8 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: NG, Bismarcks, Mysol, Aru refs.

1924. Homoptères nouveaux de la collection du Muséum National de Paris et de la mienne. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* **1924** (3) : 201–7.

Hom.-Hom., Cercop.: *Clovia similis**, *signata**, *geniculata**, *Perinoia pseudobadia** NG.

1927. Descriptions de Cercopides nouveaux provenant de la collection du British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **75** (1) : 99–118.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Megastethodon carbonarius** *maritimus** NW NG.

1931. Hemiptera-Homoptera ; Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (1) : 71–85.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Convarcia leopoldi**, *Clovia lomirana**, *multipunctata** W NG, *Leptaspis sanguinea** & varr. Aru, W NG.

1935. Homoptères des Îles de la Sonde et de l'Australie du Nord. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **42** : 661–81, 19 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Handschinia** *salomonis** Sol. Is.

1937. Check-list of the Cercopidae of Oceania. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **73** : 252–58.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 8 spp., N. Brit., Trobriands, Sol. Is.

**Lallemand,** V. 1939. Cercopides du Musée de Buitenzorg (Java). *Treubia* **17** (2): 101–12.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Aufidus lieftinki** NW NG, *costalis** Larat, *Megastethodon nasalis* var. *lateralis** SW NG, *Leptataspis ornata** NW NG.

1940. Troisième note sur les Cercopides. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **80**: 135–51.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 9 n. spp., *Salomonia** Obi, Roon, Larat, Sol. Is., NG.

1942. Cercopides du Muséum de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris.* ser 2, **14**: 428–32.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Clovia nova-britanniana**, *pseudoscutellata** N. Brit.

1946. Quatrième note sur les Cercopides. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **82**: 189–97.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Philagrina** *espadon** Roon, *recurva** N. Brit.

1949. Revision des Cercopinae (Hemiptera-Homoptera). Pt. I. *Mém. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* ser 2, **32** (2): 1–193, 4 pl., 8 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Aufidus pallidus** NG.

1954. Description de quatre nouveaux Cercopides (Rhynch., Homoptera). *Treubia* **22** (3): 501–4, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Leptataspis malaisei** NG.

1956a. Description de quelques nouveaux Cercopides du Musée de Stockholm. *Ark. Zool.* ser 2, **9** (14): 365.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Leptataspis keyana* Kei I.

1956b. Aphrophorinae (Homoptera, Cercopidae) de la Nouvelle-Guinée et des Îles environnantes et principalement de l'archipel des Salomon. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **9** (107): 785–98, 6 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 5 n. spp., 7 n. sspp., *Izzardana**, *Irlandiana**, *Cloviana**, N. Ireland, Sol. Is.

1957. Descriptions des nouvelles espèces de Cercopides de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Rhynchota, Homoptera); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **8** (1): 5–8.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 7 n. spp., *Bloetea** NG.

1959. Étude des Fulgorides de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Rhynchota, Homoptera); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea* n. s. **10** (2): 187–96.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Lieftinckana**, *Bloeteanella* *translucida**, *toxopeusi** NG.

**Lallemand,** V. & H. **Synave.** 1953. Contribution à l'étude des Cercopidae de Nouvelle Guinée et des Philippines. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **89**: 190–98, 1 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: Sev. n. spp., *Pareurycercopis** Admirality Is., NG, Sol. Is.

**Lallemand**, V. & H. **Synave**. 1955a. Description de Cercopides nouveaux recueillis en Nouvelle Guinée durant les années 1938 et 1939; Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Treubia* **23** (1): 53–67, 21 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 20 n. spp., *Lieftinckana*, Straelenia*, Clypeocarta** NG.

1955b. Contribution à l'étude des Cercopidae (Hemiptera, Homoptera). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **31** (40): 1-8, 17 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Clovia lineata*, matemana*, Eurycercopis insignis*, Hemiliterna salomonensis** Sol. Is.

**Lambert**, Sylvester Maxwell. 1932. Health survey of Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Oceania* **2** (2): 136–73 (also, as folio, Suva, 14 p.).

Med. ent.: Dipt.: Sol. Is. refs.

**Lameere**, Auguste. 1883. Liste des Cerambycides, décrits postérieurement au catalogue de Munich. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **26** (2): 1–78.

Col., Cerambyc.: 5 spp., NG.

1903a. Revision des Prionides. Macrotomides. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **11**: 1–216.

Col., Cerambyc.: Recs.

1903b. Revision des Prionides. Cinquieme mémoire.—*Olethrius. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **47**: 129–40.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Stenodontes tyrannus* N. Brit.

1903c. Révision des Prionides. Huitième mémoire.—Mecosarthrines. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **47**: 307–20.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Daemonarthra* helleri** + 4 spp., SE NG.

1910. Révision des Prionides. Seizième mémoire.—Prionines (III). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **54**: 272–92.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Osphryon hirticollis, adustus, forbesi* NG.

**Lange**, C. F. (?Karl Friedrich) 1909. Beschreibung einer neuen Holzwespe aus Deutsch-Neuguinea (Hym.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1909** (2): 210.

Hym., Siric.: *Tremex konowi** NW NG.

**Lansberge**, Johan Willem (Wilhelm) (G. de) van. 1875. Monographie des Onitides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **18**: 5–148.

Col., Scarabae.: *Onitis corydon* NG.

1879. Diagnoses de quelques espèces nouvelles de Buprestides et de Scarabaeides de la Malaisie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **22** (C. R.): CXLVII–CLV.

Col.; Buprest., Scarabae.: 8 n. spp. Moluccas, Aru, NG.

1880. Description de quelques Coléoptères de la Malaisie et de la Papuasie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **23** (C. R.): CXVIII–CXXXIX.

Col.; Lucan., Scarabae., Cerambyc.: Sev. n. spp. Papua, NG.

**Lansberge**, J. W. 1883. Révision des *Onthophagus* de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais, avec description des espèces nouvelles. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **5** (1): 41–82.

Col., Scarabae.: 8 spp., *Onthophagus catenatus** Aru, NG.

1884. Catalogue des Prionides de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandaise, avec descriptions des espèces nouvelles. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6** (3): 135–60.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many spp. Mysol, NG.

1885. Description d'espèces nouvelles de Coléoptères appartenant au Musée civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **2** (2): 375–400.

Col., Scarabae.: 11 n. spp. NG.

1886. Les Coprides de la Malaisie. *Tijds. Ent.* **29**: 1–25.

Col., Scarabae.: *Coptodactyla papua** Fly R., NG.

**Lansbury**, Ivor. 1961. Notes on the genus *Anisops* (Hemiptera, Notonectidae) in the Hungarian National History Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (Zool.). **53**: 505–6.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops bouvieri, breddini* NG.

1962. Notes on the genus *Anisops* in Bishop Museum (Hem.: Notonectidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 141–51, 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops megalops**, *depressa**, *gressitti**, *lundbladiana** NG.

1963a. Revision of the tribe Mecistoscelini Reuter (Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Miridae). *Bull. Ent., Loyola Coll.* **4**: 1–12, 17 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *Mecistoscelis nigrosignatus* NG.

1963b. Notes on the water-bugs of Solomon Islands and New Hebrides. *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (1): 5–10, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops tahitiensis, nasuta, browni** Russell I., Sol. Is.

1964a. Some observations on the Notonectidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) of Viet Nam and adjacent regions. *Ann. Zool.* Warszawa **22**: 203–19.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Enithares loria, Anisops bouvieri, exigera* NG.

1964b. The genus *Anisops* in Australia (Hemiptera: Notonectidae), Part I. *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **3**: 52–65, 88 fig.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops exigera, depressa, tahitiensis* NG.

1965. Notes on the species of *Anisops* Spin. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Notonectidae) of Java. *Ann. Zool.* Warszawa **23**: 57–68.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Anisops lundbladiana, occipitalis* NG.

1967. Aquatic Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Noona Dan Expedition to the Philippine and Bismarck Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **35**: 89–98.

Hem.-Het.: Bismarck recs.

**Lapage**, G. 1950. Parasites and war. *Endeavour* **9** (35) : 134–37.

Med. ent.: Malaria, scrub-typhus NG.

**Laporte**, François Louis Nompar de Caumont de (Comte de Castelnau). 1831. Monographie du genre *Diaperis*. *Ann. Soc. Nat.* **23** : 325–410, pl. 10.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Oplocephala janthina* NG.

1835. Études entomologiques ou descriptions d'insectes nouveaux et observations sur le synonymie. *Rev. d'Ent.* (Silberm.) **3** : 157–81.

Col.; Melas., Eucnem.: Sev. n. spp., *Scython**, *Galbodema** Dorey, NG.

**Lathy**, Percy I. 1904. Description of a new species of *Cyrestis*. *Entomologist* **37** (490) : 71.

Lep., Nymphal.: *C. giloloensis** Moluccas.

1907. Notes on the Indo-Australian Papilionidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1907** (1) : 1–6, 1 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Troides papuensis* NE NG.

1909. A new species of *Morphotenaris* from Dutch New Guinea. *Entomologist* **42** (558) : 272.

Lep., Amathusi: *M. adamsi** W NG.

**Latreille**, Pierre André. 1816–19. Nouveau dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle.....Nouvelle edition. 8vo Paris, 36 vols.

Misc. ins.: recs.

**Laurence**, B. R. 1960. The biology of two species of mosquito, *Mansonia africana* (Theobald) and *Mansonia uniformis* (Theobald), belonging to the subgenus *Mansonioides* (Diptera, Culicidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **51** (3) : 491–517, 9 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, Sol. Is. refs.

**Laurie**, E. M. O. & J. E. **Hill**. 1954. List of land mammals of New Guinea, Celebes and adjacent islands 1758–1952. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Lond. 175 p., 3 pl., map.

Insecta: NG refs.

**Laveran**, Charles Louis Alphonse. 1902. Sur des Culicides des Nouvelles-Hebrides. *C. R. Soc. Biol. & fil.* (Paris) **54** : 908.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles farauti** Efate, N. Hebrides.

**Lea**, Arthur Mills. 1903. Descriptions of some new species of Australian and Tasmanian Chrysomelidae. Rep. Ninth Meet. Austral. Ass. Adv. Sci., Hobart, 1902 : 384–431.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG rec.

1909. On Australian and Tasmanian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species. Part I. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.* **22** : 113–52, pl. 30.

Col.; Scolyt., Brenth.: NG ref.

**Lea**, A. M. 1921. On Coleoptera, mostly from Queensland. *Mem. Qld Mus.* **7** (3): 182–240, 2 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Erotyl.: *Episcaphula australis froggatti* Macl. NE NG.

1923. On Australian Staphylinidae (Col.). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **47**: 1–53.

Col., Staphylin.: NG ref.

1925a. On Australian Histeridae (Col.). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1924** (3–4): 239–63, 1 pl.

Col., Hister.: *Platysoma paugami, querulum* Batchian, NG.

1925b. On some new Australian Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.* **37** (1): 1–17.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Doryphoroides* bicolor** NG.

1926. The Australian species of *Aulacophora* (Col., Chrysomelidae). *Mem. Qld Mus.* **8**: 45–52.

Col., Chrysomel.: 5 spp., *A. tetrastictoptera** NE NG.

1928a. Australian Curculionidae of the subfamilies Haplonycides and Cryptorhynchides. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **52**: 95–164, 2 pl.

Col., Curculion.: *Perissops weidenbachi** NE NG.

1928b. Cryptorhynchides (Curculionidae) mostly from Australia. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4**: 49–90.

Col., Curculion.: 11 n. spp. Aru, NG.

1929. On Coleoptera, mostly from Queensland (Part II). *Mem. Qld Mus.* **9**: 335–63.

Col., Malacoderm.: *Neocarphurus insignis** NG.

1930. Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera, XXI. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **55**: 451–67.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholocis* maculatus** N. Brit., *Eutinophaea papuensis** NG.

1931a. On some Mordellidae from New Guinea and Fiji. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **79** (2): 311–21, 21 fig.

Col., Mordell.: 18 n. spp. NG.

1931b. Australasian Coleoptera. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4**: 365–408, 2 pl.

Col.; Curculion., Nosodendr., Staphylin.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is., Papua, NG.

1931c. On Baridiinae (Curculionidae), mostly from New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56**: 139–71, 37 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp., *Aulacobaris** Aru, NG.

1931d. Notes on some miscellaneous Coleoptera, with descriptions of new species; Part VIII. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **55**: 39–64, 32 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Menios papuensis** Papua.

**Lea**, A. M. 1932. The Phalacridae (Coleoptera) of Australia and New Guinea. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4**: 433–81, 140 fig.

Col., Phalacr.: 15 n. spp., Papua, NG.

**Leach**, R. 1948. Nutfall in the Solomons. Progress Rep. **40** (223): 18.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Amblypelta cocophaga* Sol. Is.

**Leach**, William Elford. 1814–17. The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new, or interesting animals. 8vo London, 3 vols, atlas, col. fig. by Nodder.

Misc. ins.: Recs.

**Leask**, M. F. 1934. Records of two sawflies (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). *N. Qld Nat.* **11** (69): 2.

Hym., Tenthredin.: *Platypsectra nera leachi* Papua.

**Le Cerf**, Ferdinand. 1917. Contributions à l'étude des Aegeriidae. Description et iconographie d'espèces et de formes nouvelles ou peu connues. *Étud. Lépidopt. Comp.* 14: 137–81.

Lep., Aegeri.: *Melanosphecia* atra** NW NG, *Melittia batchiana**, *Aegerosphecia calliptera** Moluccas, *fulviventris** NW NG.

**Le Cerf**, F. & C. **Oberthür** 1916. Explications des Planches. *Étud. Lépidopt. Comp.* **12** (1, pl.): pl. 374, fig. 3121.

Lep., Aegeri.: *Melittia meeki** Fergusson I, *Aegerosphecia fulviventris** NW NG.

**Leclercq**, Jean. 1955. Revision des *Crossocerus* du sous-genre *Eupliloides* Pate, 1946 (Hym. Sphecidae, Crabroninae). *Ann. Bull. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.* **91**: 300–4, 1 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *C. cheesmanae** SE NG.

1956. Sur cinq espèces exotiques appartenant au genre *Lestica* (Billberg, 1820), sous-genre *Solenius* Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau et Brullé, 1834 (Hym. Sphecidae, Crabroninae). *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **32** (29): 1–7, 2 fig.

Hym., Sphec., Crabron.: Recs, Ambon.

**Lee**, David J. 1944. Notes on Australian mosquitoes. Part V. The genus *Armigeres* and new species of *Armigeres, Theobaldia* and *Culex*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **69**: 215–25, 22 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp., *A. milnensis** SE NG.

1944. An atlas of the mosquito larvae of the Australasian region. Tribes Megarrhinini and Culicini. 8vo, Melbourne (Australian Military Forces). Feb. 29, 1944. 120 p, 85 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: N. Brit., Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1945. Notes on Australian mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). Part VI. The genus *Tripteroides* in the Australasian region. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **70**: 219–75, 69 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 12 n. spp., N. Ireland, Papua, NG.

**Lee**, D. 1946. Records of *Anopheles* (Diptera, Culicidae) from high altitudes in New Guinea. *Austral. J. Sci.* **8**: 165.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* distr. NE NG.

1947. Australasian Ceratopogonidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Parts II, III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **72**: 332–38, 13 fig.; 339–44, 8 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Styloconops albiventris, Nilobezzia whartoni** N. Brit., NG.

1948. Australasian Ceratopogonidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Part V. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **73**: 57–70, 20 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Dicrohelea lalokiensis**, *Clinohelea tenuissima* NG.

**Lee**, D. J. & Eric J. **Reye**. 1962. Australasian Ceratopogonidae. (Diptera, Nematocera). Part X; Additional Australian species of *Culicoides*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **87** (3): 352–62, 55 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *C. smeei, melanesiae* N. Brit.

**Lee**, D. J., E. J. **Reye** & A. L. **Dyce**. 1962. "Sandflies" as possible vectors of diseases in domesticated animals in Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **87** (3): 364–76.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Culicoides smeei* N. Brit.

**Lee**, D. J. & A. R. **Woodhill**. 1944. The Anopheline mosquitoes of the Australasian region. *Monogr. Dept. Zool. Univ. Sydney* **2**: 1–209, 34 pl., 13 fig., 8 map.

Dipt., Culic.: Many anophelines NG.

**Leefmans**, S. 1920a. De Klappertor (*Oryctes rhinoceros* L.). *Meded. Inst. Plant.* **41**: 1–156, 19 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: Sev. NG refs.

1920b. De Palmsnuitkever (*Rhynchophorus ferrugineus* Oliv.). *Meded. Inst. Plant.* **43**: 1–90, 11 pl.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhynchophorus papuanus* NG.

1931. Notes on three dynastid beetles noxious to coconut-trees in the Netherlands Indies. *Meded. Inst. Plant.* **15**: 1–17, pl. 1–2. (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **19** (7): 416, 1931).

Col., Dynast.: NG agr. ent. refs.

**Leeson**, Ida. 1954. A bibliography of bibliographies of the South Pacific. 8vo, Oxford Univ. Press. 61 p.

NG bibliographies listed.

**Lefèvre**, Édouard. 1885. Sectionum conspectu systematico, generum sicut et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptionibus adjunctis. Eumolpidarum Hucusque Cognitarum Cat. p. 3–172.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many spp.

1890. Descriptions de Coléoptères nouveaux de la famille des Eumolpides. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **12**: 181–88.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Stethotes fulvilabris** NW NG, *longimana** Waigeu, NG.

**Le Guillou**, E. J. F. (see **Guillou**, E. J. F. le)

**Lehmann**, Hans. 1920. Zwei neue exotische Heteropteren. *Ent. Rundschau* **37** (6): 23–24.

Hem.-Het., Scuteller.: *Lampromicra atra** N. Brit.

1921. Systematisch-Hemipterologische Studien; (Tesseratominae und Dinidorinae). *Archiv Naturg.* **87** A (6): 36–40, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Oncomeris ostracipterus* NG.

**LeLoup**, Eugène. 1931. *Paraperipatus leopoldi* nov. nom. Résultats scientifique du voyage aux Indes Orien. Néerl. de LL.AA.RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **2** (1, 9): 1–15, 1 pl.

Prototrach.: *P. leopoldi* (n. name) N. Brit., Kei Is., NG.

**Lepeletier**, Amédée Louis Michel, Comte de Saint Fargeau. 1845. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Hymenoptères. by M. Aug. Brullé **3**: 1–646, pl. 25–36.

Hym., Bembec.: *Macromeris violacea* NG.

1846. Histoire naturelle des insectes. Hymenoptères; by M. Aug. Brullé. **4**: 1–680, pl. 37–48.

Hym.; Chrysid., Bracon., Evani., Chalcid.: 10 spp. Dorey, Port Praslin, NG.

**Lepesme**, Pierre. 1947. Les insectes des Palmiers. Paris, 1947. 903 p, 638 fig.

Many Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG refs; palm insects.

**Lesne**, Pierre. 1897. Revision des Coléoptères de la famille des Bostrychides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **66**: 319–50, fig. 11–27.

Col., Bostrych.: *Dinoderus bifoveolatus* NG.

1898. Revision des Coléoptères de la famille des Bostrychides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **67**: 438–621, fig. 28–252.

Col., Bostrych.: *Heterobostrychus** *aequalis* NG.

1899. Liste des Bostrychides des collections du Musée Civique de Gênes. Pt. I, Descriptions de deux espèces nouvelles. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **39**: 628–38, 2 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: 7 spp., *Dinoderus papuanus** NG.

1900. Revision des Coléoptères de la famille des Bostrychides. 4. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **69**: 473–639, fig. 253–488.

Col., Bostrych.: *Xylopsocus** *ebeninocollis**, *gibbicollis*, *Xylothrips** *flavipes* NG, Aru.

1906. Bostrychidae; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903...Wichman. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 33–34.

Col., Bostrych.: 4 spp NG.

1914. Bostrychides et Lyctides (Col.). *Suppl. Ent.* **1914** (3): 11–14.

Col., Bostrych.: *Heterobostrychus aequalis*, *Xylopsocus capucinus* NG.

**Lesne**, P. 1931. Notes sur les Coléoptères Térédiles; 20.-Diagnoses de Bostrychides nouveaux faisant partie des collections du Muséum. *Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris* ser 2, **3**: 96–105, 4 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Minthea reticulata** NG.

1932. 52. Bostrychidae; Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. *Ark. Zool.* **24** A (14): 1–8, 3 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Xylopsocus gibbicollis* NG.

1936. Diagnoses préliminaires de Lyctides et Bostrychides nouveaux (Col.) de l'Indo et de l'Austro-Malaisie. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **41** (9): 131–38, 9 fig.

Col.; Lyct., Bostrych.: *Minthea humericosta** SE NG.

1937. Xyloperthini paléarctiques peu connus ou nouveaux (Col. Bostrychidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* 42 (13/14): 195-200, 5 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: NG ref.

1940. Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India (Coleoptera: Sphaeriidae et Bostrychidae). *Ark. Zool.* **32** B (6): 1–4, 3 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Heterobostrychus aequalis* NG.

**Lestage**, Johannes Antoine. 1923. Étude sur les Palingeniidae (Ephémères) et description de deux genres nouveaux et d'une espèce nouvelle de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **63**: 95–112.

Ephemer., Palingeni.: *Plethogenesia papuana, Tritogenesia* bibisica** W NG.

1928. Remarques sur le *Cloëon samoënse* Till. et ses affinités avec les autres espèces de la region indo-malaise et australienne. *Ins. Samoa* **7** (2): 218–51.

Ephemer., Baet.: *C. fluviatile* NG.

1929. Les *Cloeon* des régions Indo-Malaise, Polynésienne et Australienne (Ephemeroptera). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **98**: 97–100.

Ephemer., Baet.: *C. fluviatile* NG.

**Lethierry**, Lucien François. 1893–96. Catalogue général des Hémiptères. 8vo, Bruxelles & Berl. I (1893): Hétéroptères, Pentatomidae, 286 p. II (1894): Héteroptères, Coreidae, Berytidae, Lygaeidae, Pyrrhocoridae, 277 p.

Hem.-Het., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

**Lethierry**, L. F. & Guillaume **Severin**. 1896. Catalogue Général des Hemiptères. **3**: 1–275.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: NG refs.

**Léveillé**, Albert. 1884. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Trogositides. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **21**: 637–38.

Col., Trogosit.: *Leperina opatroides** SE NG.

**Léveillé**, A. 1888. Catalogue de la famille des Temnochilides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **8**: 429–48.

Col., Trogosit.: *Leperina opatroides, Narcisa decidua, Latolaeva ferrarii* Batchian, NG.

1893. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia Orientale IX. Liste des Temnochilides recueillis par M. Loria en Nouvelle Guinée méridionale-orientale. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **13** (33): 248–50.

Col., Temnochil.: *Leperina loriae** SE NG.

1899a. Diagnoses de Temnochilides nouveaux. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1899** (1): 158–59.

Col., Temnochil.: *Ancyrona grouvellei**, *obscura** Ternate, NG.

1899b. Études sur la famille de Temochilides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **68**: 644–57.

Col., Temnochil.: *Ancyrona obscura, grouvellei* Ternate, NG.

**Lever**, Robert John Aylwin Wallace. 1932. Annual report for the year 1931–32. Department of Entomology, British Solomon Islands Protectorate. Folio, Typescript. 8 p. (see *Rev. App. Ent.* 21 A (5) (May 1933): 207–8).

Agr. ent.

1933a. Status of economic entomology in the British Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **24** (2): 253–56.

Dipt.: Sol. Is. refs.

1933b. Entomologist's annual report for the year 1930–31. *Brit. Solomon Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (1): 1–3.

Agr. & Vet. ent.: Sol. Is. refs.

1933c. Entomologist's annual report for the year 1931–32. *Brit. Solomon Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (1): 3–6.

Hem., Cocc.: *Phenacoccus horridus, Pseudococcus leveri* Sol. Is.

1933d. Rhinoceros beetles. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (2): 3.

Col., Scarabae.: *Trichogomphus semilinki* Sol. Is.

1933e. Insects of the coconut palm in the British Solomon Islands, List I. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (2): 4–5.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

1933f. The introduction of a parasite of *Haematobia irritans* (the horn-fly) into the British Solomon Islands. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (2): 11–12, 2 fig., map.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

1933g. Relative abundance of *Axiagastus* and *Oecophylla* on coconut palms in the Western Solomons. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (2): 13.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

**Lever**, R. J. A. W. 1933h. Notes on two hemipterous pests of the coconut in the British Solomon Islands. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (3): 2–6, pl. I–II.

Hem.-Het.: *Axiagastus cambelli, Dasyrus* sp. [*Amblypelta*]. *Amblypelta cocophaga* Sol. Is.

1933i. The greater spike moth (*Tirathaba rufivena* Walk.) and its parasite (*Apanteles tirathabae* Wilk.). *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (3): 7–8, 1 fig.

Lep., Galeri.; Hym., Vipion.

1933j. The coconut leaf-beetle of the Santa Cruz Group. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (4): 8, 11, 2 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca opacicollis.*

1933k. Insects of the coconut palm in the British Solomon Islands, List 2. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **1** (4): 15–16.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

1933l. Notes on the oviposition habits of two Hymenopterous egg-parasites of *Axiagastus cambelli* Dist. (Pentatomidae) *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **8** (3): 139–41.

Hym., Eupelm.: *Microphanurus painei, Anastatus axiagasti* Sol. Is.

1934a. Notes on some hymenopterous parasites of coconut insects. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (1): 2–3, 4 fig.

Hym.: Refs.

1934b. Entomology and agriculture in the British Solomon Islands. *Trop. Agr.*, Trin. **11** (2): 36–37.

Agr. ent.

1934c. Notes on mosquitoes of the British Solomon Islands. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (2): 16, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Refs.

1934d. Insects of coconut palms in the British Solomons Islands, List 3. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (3): 7–8 (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 203, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1934e. Original food plants of local coconut insects. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (3): 8 (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 203, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1934f. White ants and local resistant timbers. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (3): 18 (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 204, 1936).

Agr. ent.

**Lever**, R. J. A. W. 1934g. Corrections and additions to determinations of local insects. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (3): 18–19 (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 204, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1934h. Further notes on local termites. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (4): 10–13, 2 pl. (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 280, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1934i. Tortoise-beetle on Tung trees. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2**(4): 13, 1 fig. (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 281, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1934j. Beetle pests on taro. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (4): 14 (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **23**: 281, 1936).

Agr. ent.

1935a. Insects of the coconut palm in the British Solomon Islands, List 4. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (4): 6–7.

Agr. ent.

1935b. Local derris root as a possible export for insecticide use. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (2): 5–6.

Agr. ent.

1935c. The green coconut bug, *Amblypelta cocophaga* China. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (2): 6–7, 6 fig.

Hem., Core.: *Amblypelta cocophaga* Sol. Is.

1935d. Annual report of the government entomologist for the year 1934–35. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (3): 2–4.

Agr. ent.

1935e. The dates of arrival of some flies into the Protectorate. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (3): 16.

Agr. ent.

1935f. Some insect pests of local economic plants. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (4): 3–5.

Agr. ent.

1935g. The green coconut bug (*Amblypelta cocophaga* China) and induced immature nutfall in the coconut. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (4): 9–10.

Hem., Core.: *Amblypelta cocophaga* Sol. Is.

1936a. *Brontispa* leaf-beetles and their parasite *Tetrastichodes* in the Austro-Malayan region. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* 3 (4): 10–11, 1 map.

Agr. ent.

**Lever**, R. J. A. W. 1936b. Notes on the fauna of San Cristobal Island, Solomon Islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (1935-36) **148** (2): 82-83.

General: Fauna.

1936c. A new species of *Amblypelta* (Heteroptera, Coreidae) from the British Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** (98): 324-25, 1 fig.

Hem., Core.: *Amblypelta gallegonis** Sol. Is.

1936d. Notes on *Euploea* and other Lepidoptera attracted to *Tournefortia* at Kolombangara, Solomon Islands. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser. A, **11** (6-12): 95-96.

Lep., Dana.: Biol.

1936e. Report of entomologist for year 1935-36. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Comm.*, 4p.

Agr. ent.

1937a. Some insects of local economic plants. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (4): 3-5. (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **24**: 327-28, 1937).

Agr. ent.

1937b. Economic insects and biological control in the British Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **28** (2): 325-31, 3 fig. (*Rev. App. Ent.* A **25**: 647, 1937).

Agr. ent.

1937c. The physical environment, fauna and agriculture of the British Solomon Islands. *Trop. Agr.*, Trin. **14** (10): 307-12.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

1937d. A contribution to the ecology of a grassland community on Guadalcanal Island, British Solomon Islands Protectorate. *J. Animal Ecol.* **6**: 291-97, 1 pl., 4 fig.

Ecol.; general.

1938. Entomological notes. *Agr. J. Fiji* **9** (4): 12-18.

Agr. ent.: Refs.

1942. The malarial mosquito of Melanesia. *Agr. J. Fiji* **13** (4): 116-17.

Med. ent.: *Anopheles punctulatus* Sol. Is.

1943. Further notes on the fauna of the British Solomon Islands. *Trop. Agr.*, Trin. **20**(2): 40-42.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is., NG.

1944. Terrestrial and aquatic crickets. *Agr. J. Fiji* **15** (1): 4.

Orth., Gryll.: *Cardiodactylus novae-guinae* NG.

1945a. Correction of nomenclature for a malarial mosquito of Melanesia. *Agr. J. Fiji* **16** (2): 4.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* (*M.*) *punctulatus farauti* NG.

**Lever**, R. J. A. W. 1945b. The anopheline mosquitoes of Melanesia. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **38** (6): 499–501.

Dipt., Culic.: N. Brit., Admiralty Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1948. New insect pest records in the British Solomon Islands. *Agr. J. Fiji* **19** (2): 50–52, ill.

Agr. ent.

1953a. Life on a coral atoll with special reference to Sikaiana. *Trans. Proc. Fiji Soc. Sci. Ind.* **2** (1940–44; publ. Dec. 1953): 223–34.

Insecta: Sol. Is. refs.

1953b. Faunal speciation in New Georgia, Solomon Islands. *Pacif. Sci.* **7** (2): 250–51, 1 fig.

Zoogeogr.: Sol. Is., NG.

1961. Immature nutfall of coconuts. *World Crops* **13** (2): 60–62.

Agr. ent.

**Lever**, R. J. A. W. & J. S. **Phillips**. 1936. Further experiments with *Amblypelta* and immature nutfall. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (4): 4–5, 2 fig.

Agr. ent.

**Levi**, Herbert Walter. 1967. Cosmopolitan and pantropical species of theridiid spiders (Araneae: Theridiidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (2): 175–86, 62 fig.

Aran., Theridi.: Some NG spp.

**Levine**, Norman Dion & Paul Alva **Harper**. 1947. Malaria and other insect-borne diseases in the South Pacific Campaign, 1942–45. Parasitological observations on malaria in natives and troops, and on filariasis in natives. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **27** (3) suppl.: 119–28.

Med. ent.: Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is.

**Lewis**, George. 1885a. New species of Histeridae, with synonymical notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **15** (90): 456–73.

Col., Hister.: *Apobletes esurialis*, Platysoma planisternum** Mysol, NG.

1885b. New species of Histeridae, with synonymical notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **16** (93): 203–15.

Col., Hister.: *Apobletes fictitius** Gilolo, NG.

1893. On new species of Histeridae and notes on others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **11** (66): 417–30, pl. 20A.

Col., Hister.: *Trypeticus rhinocerus** NW NG.

1900. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **6** (33): 265–90, 3 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Hister.: *Platylister enodis** SE NG.

**Lewis**, G. 1903. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **12** (70): 417–29.

Col., Hister.: *Eblisia obliqua** SE NG.

1905a. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **16** (93): 340–49, pl. 10.

Col., Hister.: *Ploesius striatipectus** N. Brit.

1905b. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **16** (96): 604–11.

Col., Hister.: *Platysoma loevidorsum** NW NG, *rosselense** Rossel I.

1906a. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **17** (100): 337–44.

Col., Hister.: *Apobletes runensis* NW NG, *Ploesius ruptistrius** SE NG.

1906b. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **18** (105): 180–91, 4 fig.

Col., Hister.: *Plaesius edentulus**, *Platylister placitus** N. Brit.

1908. Histeridae. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903...Wichman. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2): 301.

Col., Hister.: *Hololepta immarginata, Plaesius ellipticus, Platysoma emptum* NG.

1909. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **4** (21) 291–304, 1 fig.

Col., Hister.: *Platylister bandae** Tenimber.

1910. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **6** (31): 43–58.

Col., Hister.: *Platylister placitus* Banda I, nr NG.

1912. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **10**(56): 250–60, 4 fig.

Col., Hister.: *Platylister habitus** SE NG, *Plaesius acutidens** Batchian.

1913. On new species of Histeridae and notices of others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **12**(67): 81–87, pl. 2.

Col., Hister.: *Chlamydopsis papuae** SE NG.

**Lhoste**, Jean. 1934. Étude des Chrysomelinae de la région Australienne. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **103**: 347–62, 7 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 n spp., *Calolina**, *Paropsimorpha**, *Paromela** N. Brit., NG.

1939. Notes sur quelques Scydmaenidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **3** (17): 507–16, 13 fig.

Col., Scydmaen.: *Scydmaenus (Eustemmus) salomonesis** Sol. Is.

**Lichtwardt**, Bernhard. 1909. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Nemestriniden (Dipt).; III. Über indische und indo-australische Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1909** (5): 643–51, fig. 5–6.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Atriadops westwoodi** NG.

1919. Die Nemestriniden des Ungarischen National-Museums in Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **17**: 274–78.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Trichopsidea oestracea* NG.

**Liebke**, Max. 1938. Denkschrift über die Carabiden-Tribus Colliurini. *Festschr. 60 Geburtst. E. Strand* **4**: 37–141, 145 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Philemonia** *longiloba** NE NG.

**Lieftinck**, Maurits Anne. 1932. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part I. *Nova Guinea* **15** (5): 485–602, 67 fig.

Odon.; Lest., Agrion.: Many n. spp., *Stenosticta**, *Paramecocnemis**, *Thaumatagrion** NG.

1933. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part II. *Nova Guinea* **17** (1): 1–67, 35 fig.

Odon.; Agrion., Libellul.: 13 n. spp., *Arrhenocnemis** NG.

1935a. New and little known Odonata of the Oriental and Australian regions. *Treubia* **15** (2): 175–207, 15 fig.

Odon., Corduli.: *Procordulia astridae** NG.

1935b. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part III. *Nova Guinea* **17** (2): 203–300, 50 fig.

Odon.; Megapodagrion., Agrion., Libellul.: 7 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., 1 n. nom., Papua, NG.

1937. The dragonflies of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part IV. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **1**: 1–82, 47 fig.

Odon.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1938. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part V. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **2**: 47–128, 52 fig., 1 map.

Odon.: Many n. spp. NG.

1942. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part VI. *Treubia* **18** (3): 441–608, 19 pl., 2 fig.

Odon.: Many n. spp., n. sspp., 2 n. nom., recs. Aru, NG.

1949a. Synopsis of the Odonate fauna of the Bismarck Archipelago and the Solomon Islands. *Treubia* **20** (2): 319–74, 12 fig., 1 map.

Odon.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Lieftinck**, M. A. 1949b. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Part VII. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **5**: 1–271, 258 fig.

Odon.: Many n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1949c. Enkels notities over het over-aas von Nieuw Guinea. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, Leiden **28**: 308–14, 1 fig., 1 map.

Ephemer., Palingen.: Distr. refs.

1950. Additions to the Odonata fauna of South East Asia, with descriptions of two new genera and three new species. *Treubia* **20** (3): 631–45, 9 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: *Tapeinothemis* boharti** Sol. Is.

1951. Results of the Archbold expeditions. No. 64. Odonata of the 1948 Archbold Cape York expedition, with a list of the dragonflies from the peninsula. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1488**: 1–46, 15 fig.

Odon., many fam.: *Lestes aruanus** Aru; NG, etc recs.

1952. On the Papuasian representatives of the genus *Macromia* Rambur, with descriptions of five new species and some larval forms (Odon.). *Treubia* **21** (2): 437–68, 22 fig.

Odon., Corduli.: 5 n. spp. Waigeu, Misol, Halmahera.

1953a. The larval characters of the Protoneuridae (Odon.), with special reference to the genus *Selysioneura* Förster, and with notes on other Indo-Australian genera. *Treubia* **21** (3): 641–84, 48 fig.

Odon., Protoneur.: 9 spp., *S. thalia*, cornelia*, venilia** Halmahera, NW NG.

1953b. Revisional notes on the genera *Diplacina* Brauer and *Huonia* Förster (Odonata). *Treubia* **22** (1): 153–216, 23 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: Sev. n. spp., n. sspp. NG.

1953c. Additions to the Odonate fauna of the Indo-Australian Archipelago. *Treubia* **22** (1): 233–69, 11 fig.

Odon.: *Palaiargia melidora*, Gynacantha calliope** Waigeu.

1953d. Revision of the Australasian species of *Synthemis* Selys (Odon., Corduliidae); with descriptions of four new species and a key to their identification. *Idea* **9** (3-4): 70–88, 14 fig. (Also as Publ. Org. Sci. Res. Indonesia, Djakarta. No 38: 3–21, 14 fig., 1952).

Odon., Corduli.: *S. kimminsi*, cyrene** NE NG, *evelynae** SE NG, *alecto** Halmahera.

1953e. Competition in relation to distribution in some insects of the Western Pacific. *Proc. 7th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, 1949, 75–82, 2 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: *Rhyothemis phyllis, regia* NG.

1955a. Two new species of *Lanthanusa* Ris from the high mountains of New Guinea (Odonata). *Zool. Meded.* **33** (18): 157–64, 9 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: *L. sufficiens*, donaldi** NG.

**Lieftinck**, M. A. 1955b. Further inquiries into the Old World species of *Macromia* Rambur (Odonata). *Zool. Meded.* **33** (25): 251–77, 28 fig.

Odon.: *M. celaeno** NG.

1955c. Notes on species of *Nannophlebia* Selys from the Moluccas and New Guinea (Odonata). *Zool. Meded.* **33** (29): 301–18, 14 fig.

Odon.: *N. amnosia**, *amaryllis** NG.

1955d. Notes on Australasian species of *Neurobasis* Selys (Odonata, Agriidae). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **6** (1): 155–66, 1 pl., 7 fig.

Odon., Agri.: *N. a. australis, a. misoolensis**, *ianthinipennis, kimminisi** Misool I., NG.

1956a. Revision of the genus *Argiolestes* Selys (Odonata) in New Guinea and the Moluccas with notes on the larval forms of the family Megapodagrionidae. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **7** (1): 59–121, 76 fig.

Odon., Megapodagrion.: Many n. spp. NG, etc.

1956b. Two new Platycnemididae (Odonata) from the Papuan region. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **7** (2): 249–58, 7 fig.

Odon., Platycnem.: *Paramecocnemis stilla-cruoris,** *Rhyacocnemis sufficiens** NG.

1956c. Revision of the carpenter-bees (*Xylocopa* Latreille) of the Moluccan Islands, with notes on other Indo-Australian species. *Tijds. Ent.* **99** (1–2): 55–73, 6 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: 4 spp., *X.* (*Maiella*) *coronata combinata, morotaiana** Obi, Morotai, NG.

1957a. Notes on some Argiine dragonflies (Odonata) with special reference to the genus *Palaiargia* Förster, and with description of new species and the larval forms. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **8** (1): 41–80, 35 fig., 4 pl.

Odon., Coenagrion.: *P. myzomela**, *arses**, *micropsitta** NG, Misool.

1957b. The identity of some Fabrician types of bees (Hymen., Apoidea) IA, IB. 1. Two species of *Xylocopa* Latreille. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst.* **60**: 432–40, 9 fig.; 441–50, 26 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: Revision, keys, dist. refs NG.

1957c. Revision of the carpenter-bees (*Xylocopa* Latr., subgenus *Maiella* Michener) of the Papuan region (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). *Nova Guinea* n. s. **8** (2): 325–76, 63 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: 7 n. spp. Bismarks, NG, Goodenough.

1958a. Revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Thyreus* Panzer (=*Crocisa* Jurine) (Hym., Apoidea, Anthophoridae). Part I. *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **9** (1): 21–30.

Hym., Apoid.: Kei, NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. ref.

1958b. A review of the genus *Idiocnemis* Selys in the Papuan region, with notes on some larval forms of the Platycnemididae (Odonata). *Nova Guinea* n. s. **9** (2): 253–92, 73 fig.

Odon., Platycnemid.: 9 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. NG, etc.

**Lieftinck**, M. A. 1958c. The identity of some Fabrician types of bees (Hym., Apoidea). 2. One *Amegilla* Fr. and two species of *Megachile* Latr. *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst.* C **61**: 461–65, 5 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: NG recs.

1959a. Synonymic notes on Brauer's types of Odonata in the Hamburg Museum. *Ent. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb.* **21**: 41–48, 2 fig., 1 map.

Odon.: NG refs.

1959b. Revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Thyreus* Panzer (=*Crocisa* Jurine) (Hym., Apoidea, Anthophoridae), Part 2, *Thyreus nitidulus* (Fabricius). *Nova Guinea*, n.s. **10** (1): 99–130, 50 fig., 1 pl.

Hym., Anthophor.: *T. n. nitidulus, n. gemmatus, n. pulchellus* Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1959c. On the New Guinea species of *Ischnura* Charpentier and *Oreagrion* Ris, with special reference to the larval forms and notes on the species of adjacent regions (Odonata, Coenagrionidae). *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10** (2): 213–40, 29 fig.

Odon., Coenagrion.: *I. rhodosoma*, acuticauda** NG.

1959d. New and little known isostictine dragonflies from the Papuan region (Odonata, Protoneuridae); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10** (2): 279–302, 46 fig.

Odon., Protoneur.: 8 n. spp. Woodlark, Louisiades, D'Entrecasteaux, NG.

1960a. Three new species of *Notoneura* Tillyard from Western New Guinea (Odonata, Protoneuridae). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **7**: 117–26, 12 fig.

Odon., Protoneur.: *N. atrocyana*, evelynae*, pyroprocta** NG.

1960b. Notes on the affinity and nomenclature of some old world Corduliidae (Odonata). *Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet.* Amst. C **64** (3): 410–23, 4 fig., map.

Odon., Corduli.: NG refs.

1960c. Considerations on the genus *Lestes* Leach with notes on the classification and descriptions of new Indo-Australian species and larval forms (Odonata, Lestidae). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **8**: 127–71, 51 fig., 4 pl.

Odon., Lest.: *L. linsleyi** SE NG, *goniocercus** NW NG.

1960d. On the identity of some little known Southeast Asiatic Odonata in European museums described by E. de Selys Longchamps. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **38** (2): 229–56, 13 fig.

Odon: *Gynacantha bayadera* NG.

1962a. Revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Thyreus* Panzer (=*Crocisa* Jurine) (Hym., Apoidea, Anthophoridae). Part 3. Oriental and Australian species. *Zool. Verh.* **53**: 1–212, 3 pl., 72 fig.

Hym., Anthophor.: 4 spp. Aru, Kei, Sol. Is., Bismarks, NG.

**Lieftinck**, M. A. 1962b. Odonata. *Ins. Micronesia* **5** (1): 1–95, 30 fig.

Odon.: NG recs.

1963a. Contributions to the Odonate fauna of the Solomon Islands, with notes on zygopterous larvae. *Nova Guinea,* Zool. **21**: 523–42, 24 fig., 1 pl.

Odon.: *Lieftinckia lairdi*, kimminsi** Sol. Is.

1963b. New species and records of Libellulidae from the Papuan region (Odonata). *Nova Guinea,* Zool. **25**: 751–80, 39 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Bismarcks, D'Entrecasteaux.

1964. The identity of *Apis aestuans* Linné, 1758, and related Old World carpenter-bees (*Xylocopa* Latr.). *Tijds. Ent.* **107**: 137–58, 2 pl., 10 fig.

Hym., Xylocop.: *X. (Koptortosoma) lundquisti* NG.

1967. Notes on the genus *Austrocnemus* Tillyard, 1913 (Odonata, Coenagrionidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **110**(1): 1–12, 11 fig.

Odon.: *A. macculochi* n. comb. NG.

**Light**, Sol Felty. 1927. A new and more exact method of expressing important specific characters of termites. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent.* **4** (5): 75–88, 2 fig.

Isopt.: *Coptotermes dobonicus* NG.

**Light**, S. F. & A. Consett **Davis**. 1929. Two new species of *Coptotermes* Wasmann (Isoptera). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.*, n. s. **42** (1): 62–70, 15 fig.

Isopt.: *Coptotermes froggatti** Sol. Is.

**Lindemans**, Johannes. 1910. Een merkwaarding *Cethosia*-wijfje van Yule Island (Eng. Nieuw-Guinea). *Tijds. Ent.* **53** (3-4): 280–81, pl. 13, fig. 2.

Lep., Nymphal.: SE NG ref.

**Lindner**, Erwin. 1935. Stratiomyiiden von Celebes (Dipt.). *Konowia* **14** (1): 45, 49.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Negritomyia maculipennis, Ptecticus ferrugineus* NG.

1937. Indo-australische Stratiomyiiden (Diptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser. 10, **20** (117): 370–94, 4 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: 8 n. spp., 2 n. sspp. *Acyrocera*, Leveromyia** Ambon, Sol. Is.

1938. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. 6. Family Stratiomyidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **63** (5-6): 431–36, 3 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: Many spp., *Solva novae-guineae*, Saldubella margaritifera** NG.

1957. Stratiomyiiden von Neu-Guinea (Dipt.); Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea* n. s. **8** (2): 183–96, 5 fig.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: 8 n. spp., 1 n. var., many spp., *Toxopeusomyia** NG.

**Lindsey**, Arthur Ward. 1925. The types of hesperoid genera. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **18**: 75–106.

Lep., Hesperi.: Types.

**Lisle**, Melchior O. de. 1964. On a collection of stag-beetles (Col., Lucanidae) from New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **1964**: 3–13.

Col., Lucan.: 12 spp., Papua, Bismarck Arch., Woodlark I., Key I., NG.

**Lisle**, M. O. de & Michio **Chujo**. 1964. Family Scarabaeidae (3). *In* Nature and life in Southeast Asia, Kyoto **3**: 190–93, pl. XII.

Col., Scarabae.: NG refs.

**Lith**, Jan Pieter van. 1966. Contribution to the knowledge of the Indo-Australian Psenini (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae); Part III. *Zool. Verh.* **73**: 1–80, 104 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *Psen (Psen) ruficrus** NG, *amboinensis** Ambon, *novahibernicus** N. Ireland.

1966. The group of *Psenulus pulcherrimus* (Bingham) (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **109** (2): 35–48, 7 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *Psenulus carinifrons extremus** NE NG.

**Loman**, Jan Cornelis Christiaan. 1902. Neue aussereuropäische Opilioniden. *Zool. Jahrb.* Syst. **16**: 163–216, pl. 9.

Opilion.: *Chondrobunus** *granulatus** Bismarck Arch.

1906. Opilioniden aus Neu-Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 1–8, 5 fig.

Opilion.; Phalangi., Epedan., Assami.: *Ibalonius impudens**, *Dibunus* pseudo-biantes**, *Maracandus albiceps**, *Gagrella albertisii* Bismarcks, NG.

**Louwerens**, Carolus Josephus. 1953. Carabidae (Col.) from the Sunda Islands. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **64** (2): 303–27, 4 fig.

Col., Carab.: 8 spp. NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1956. New record list; on a collection of Carabidae from the Northern Moluccas (Coleoptera). *Treubia* **23** (2): 219–43, 15 fig.

Col., Carab.: Sev. n. spp. Key I., Batchian, NG, etc.

1958. On a collection of Carabidae from the northern Moluccas (Coleoptera), Part 2. *Treubia* **24** (2): 249–50.

Col., Carab.: *Morion stolidum, Ophionea indica* Batchian, NG.

**Lucas**, Hippolyte Pierre. 1845. Histoire naturelle des Lépidoptères exotiques. 156 p, 80 pl.

Lep.: Recs.

1852. Description de nouvelles espèces de Lépidoptères appartenant aux collections entomologiques du Musée de Paris. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 2, **4**: 324–43.

Lep., Pier.: *Pieris Jacquinotii, athama* NG.

**Lucas**, H. P. 1878. ... note sur une nouvelle espèce d'Orthoptère, coureur de la famille des Phasmides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8** (Bull.): CLXIII.

Orth., Phasmat.: *Eurycantha echinata** NG.

1880a. ... note suivante: Le *Papilio patroclus* Linné. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10** (Bull.): LIII–LIV.

Lep., Urani.: *Nyctalemon patroclus* NG ref.

1880b. ... note relative à un Lépidoptère du genre *Cocytia*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10** (Bull.): LIX–LX.

Lep., Cocyti.: NW NG ref.

1881. ... note sur une chrysalide du *Papilio laglaizei*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **1** (Bull.): CXXVIII–CXXIX.

Lep., Papilion.: NW NG ref.

1882. ... note ... relative à une larve de Chrysoméline. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **2** (Bull.): CLXV–CLXVI.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aesernia tricolor* Chev. Salwatty.

1883a. ... une note sur divers Lépidoptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3** (Bull.): XLIX–L.

Lep., Papilion.: Woodlark, NG refs.

1883b. ... deux notes relatives à des Coléoptères. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**(Bull.): LXXXII–LXXXIII.

Col., Chrysomel.: NW NG Hisp. larva.

**Lucas**, Robert. 1920. Pompiliden-Studien II. (Hym.). *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (10): 132–62, pl. I–II.

Hym., Pompil.: *Macromeris fulgidipennis**.

**Lucassen**, Frans Titus Valck. 1936. Prof. Dr. E. Handschin Studienreise auf den Sundainseln und in Nordaustralien. 6: Cetoniinae. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **16**(12): 733–40, 6 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Protaetia pseudoguttulata**, *handschini** Batchian, Amboina.

1939. Description of a new genus and a new species of Lomapterides (Coleoptera: Cetoniidae). *Ent. Ber.* **10** (227): 141–43, 4 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Tafaia viridiaenea** Papua.

1940. Monographie du genre *Megaphonia* Schürhoff (Scarabaeidae; Cetoniinae). *Tijds. Ent.* **83**: 94–102, 4 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 4 spp., *Megaphonia subflava** NG.

1961. (Posthumous; ed. D. L. Uyttenboogaart & C. de Jong). Monographie du genre *Lomaptera* Gory & Percheron (Coleoptera, Cetonidae). Amst., Nederl. Ent. Vereen. iv+299 p, 739 + 28 fig, 1 map.

Col., Scarabae.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Luck**, R. & Bruno **Gehlen**. 1911. Eine neue *Delias*. *Fauna exotica*, Frankfurt a. M. **1**: 33.

Lep., Pier.: *D. larseni** NG.

**Luna de Carvalho**, Eduardo. 1951. Contribution pour un nouveau catalogue de la famille des Paussides (Col. Carab. Isochaeta). *Mem. Estud. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra* **207**: 5–55, 2 pl., 1 fig.

Col., Pauss.: *Arthropterus novellus, Euplatyrhopalus wasmanni* NG.

**Lundblad**, Olof. 1933. Zur Kenntnis der aquatilen und semi-aquatilen Hemipteren von Sumatra, Java und Bali auf Grund des Materials der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition, nebst Revision einiger anderer, indoaustralischer Arten. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **12** (Suppl.): 1-195, 263–489, 21 pl., 142 fig.

Hem.-Het., Nep.: *Ranatra biroi** NG (p. 38).

1936. Die altweltlichen Arten der Veliidengattungen *Rhagovelia* und *Tetraripis*. *Ark. Zool.* **28** A (Pt. 4, no 21): 1–63, 33 fig., 13 pl.

Hem.-Het., Veli.: *Rhagovelia biroi**, *papuensis**, *ambonensis** Ambon, NG.

**Lyneborg**, Leif. 1967. A new species of *Nycterimyia* Lichtw. from New Britain (Diptera, Nemestrinidae). *Ent. Meddel.* **35**: 215–17, 1 fig.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *N. septempunctata** N. Brit.

**Maa**, Tsing-Chao. 1953. An inquiry into the systematics of the tribus Apidini or honeybees (Hym.). *Treubia* **21**: 525–640.

Hym., Ap.: *Megapis dorsata* Kei Is.

1956. Notes on the genus *Eriotremex* Benson (Hymenoptera: Siricidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **16** (1): 91-94, 1 fig.

Hym., Siric.: *Eriotremex insignis* Aru, NG.

1961. Remarks on the distribution of the Machaerotidae (Hemiptera: Cercopoidea). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **2**: 95–100, 2 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Machaerot.: Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is. & NG distr. refs.

1962a. Notes on the Hippoboscidae (Diptera), 1. *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (3): 583–614, 23 fig.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: 5 spp., Sol. Is., N. Brit., Aru, NG.

1962b. Records and descriptions of Nycteribiidae and Streblidae (Diptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (2): 417–36, 17 fig.

Dipt., Nycteribi., Strebl.: 10 spp., 1 ssp. *Eremoctenia vandeuseni**, *Eucampsipoda divisum**, *Cyclopodia* (*C.*) *bougainvillensis petersi** Fergusson I., Sol. Is., NG.

1963a. A review of the Machaerotidae (Hemiptera: Cercopoidea). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **5**: 1–166, 35 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercopoid.: 8 n. spp., 7 spp., *Trigonurella** Kei I., Woodlark, NG.

**Maa**, T. C. 1963b. Genera and species of Hippoboscidae (Diptera): types, synonymy, habitats and natural groupings. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **6**: 1–186, 55 fig.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: Many spp. NG.

1964. A review of the Old World Polyctenidae (Hemiptera: Cimicoidea). *Pacif. Ins.* **6**(3): 494–516, 8 fig.

Hem.-Het., Polycten.: *Eoctenes ferrisi*, Adroctenes jordani, Hypoctenes petiolatus*, quadratus** Sol. Is., NG, Ambon.

1965. An interim world list of batflies (Diptera: Nycteribiidae and Streblidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **1**(4): 377–86.

Dipt., Pupip.: List.

1966a. Partial revision of the Cyclopodiinae (Diptera: Nycteribiidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8**(3): 648–85, 69 fig.

Dipt., Nycteribi.: *Cyclopodia ligula*, aspinosa*, dorsinuda*, Leptocyclopodia* (*Oncoposthia**) *planiseta** NE NG, Sol. Is., New Brit., etc.

1966b. Studies in Hippoboscidae (Diptera). The genus *Ornithoica* Rondani (Diptera: Hippoboscidae). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **10**: 10–124, 29 fig.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *O. zamicra*, simplicis*, podargi*, aequisenta*, punctatissima** NG, New Brit., Sol. Is.; hosts; keys.

1966c. Studies in Hippoboscidae (Diptera). On the genus *Pseudolynchia* Bequaert (Diptera: Hippoboscidae). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **10**: 125–38, 4 pl.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *P. serratipes** SE NG.

1966d. Diptera: Hippoboscidae; Streblidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14**(7): 251–74, 6 fig.

Dipt.; Hippobosc., Strebl.: NG, Sol. Is. recs.

**Maa**, T. C. & C. M. **Yoshimoto**. 1961. Loboscelidiidae, a new family of Hymenoptera. *Pacif. Ins.* **3**(4): 523–48, 7 fig.

Hym., Loboscelidi.: *Loboscelidia* (*L.*) *parva*, cervix** N. Brit.

**Maassen**, Peter. 1870. Muthmaassliche Anzahl der Schmetterlinge resp. Bemerkungen zu den Betrachtungen des Gerichtsraths Keferstein. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **31**: 49–62.

Lep., Rhopal.: NG ref.

**Mabille**, Paul. 1878. Description de Lépidoptères nouveaux de la famile des Hespérides. *Pet. Nouv. Ent.* **2**(204): 261.

Lep., Hesper.: *Tagiades gilolensis** Gilolo, NG.

1888. Diagnoses de Lépidoptères (Hespérides) nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **26**(année 10): 77–78, 5 fig.

Lep., Hesper.: *Casyapa lunula*, naevifera** Waigeu, Batchian.

**Mabille**, P. 1891a. Description d'Hespérides nouvelles (Première partie). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **35** (C.R.): LIX–LXXXVIII.

Lep., Hesper.: *Tagiades korela** Waigeu.

1891b. Description d'Hespérides nouvelles (Troisième partie). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **35** (C. R.): CLXVIII–CLXXXVII.

Lep., Hesper.: Moluccan spp.

1903–04. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera–Fam. Hesperidae. *Genera Ins.* **17a** (1903): 1–78; **17b** (1904): 79–142; **17c** (1904): 143–82; **17d** (1904): 183–210, 4 pl.

Lep., Hesper.: *Telicota hypomelaena**, *Hasora attenuata**, *Corone tenebricosa** NG.

**Mabille**, P. & Eug. **Boullet**. 1916. Descriptions d'Hespérides nouveaux [Lep. Hesperiinae Sect. B]. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1916**: 243–47.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Tagiades nepos* var. *guineensis** NG, *nestus* var. *ternatensis** Ternate.

**Mabille**, P. & Paul **Vuillot**. 1890–1895. Novitates Lepidopterologicae. Paris, 4to. **1–12**: 1–161, pl. 1–22.

Lep., Rhopal.: NG recs.

**McAlpine**, David Kendray. 1964. A new genus and species of Pallopteridae (Diptera, Schizophora) from Papua. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **89** (2): 218–20, 3 fig.

Dipt., Schizophora: *Hypsomyia** *goilala** SE NG.

1966. Description and biology of an Australian species of Cypselosomatidae (Diptera) with a discussion of family relationships. *Austral. J. Zool.* **14**: 673–85, 2 fig.

Dipt.. Cypselosomat.: *Formicosepsis tinctipennis* NG.

**McAlpine**, James Francis. 1964. Descriptions of new Lonchaeidae (Diptera) II. *Can. Ent.* **96** (5): 701–57.

Dipt., Lonchae.: *Silba neozopherosa**, *dispalata**, *emulata** Sol. Is.

**McCulloch**, Robert Nicholson. 1944. Notes on the habits and distribution of Trombiculid mites in Queensland and New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **31**: 543–45.

Acar.: Trombicul.: Biol.

**McDermott**, Frank Alexander. 1959. Two new species of fireflies (Coleoptera: Lampyridae). *Ent. News* **70**(1): 7–12, 3 fig.

Col., Lampyr.: *Pteroptyx papuae** SE NG.

1964. The taxonomy of the Lampyridae (Coleoptera). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **90** (1): 1–72.

Col., Lampyr.: *Pyrophanes similis, Luciola testacea* NG.

**MacDonald**, William W. 1957. Malaysian parasites XVI. An interim review of the non-anopheline mosquitoes of Malaya. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **28**: 1–34.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. spp. Admiralty Is., Sol. Is., NG.

**Macfie**, John William Scott. 1932. Ceratopogonidae from the wings of dragonflies. *Tijds. Ent.* **75**: 265–83, 7 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Pterobosca* adhesipes*, odonatiphila*, Lasiohelea samoensis* NW NG.

1936. Four species of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) from the wings of insects. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **5** (12): 227–30, 1 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Forcipomyia (Lasiohelea) tipulivora** NG.

1937. Notes on Ceratopogonidae (Diptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **6** (6): 111–18.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is. refs.

1939. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. X. Family Ceratopogonidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64** (3–4): 367–68, 2 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Culicoides rabauli*, melanesiae*, Forcipomyia punctumalbum, Styloconops albiventris* N. Brit., NG.

1940. The genera of Ceratopogonidae. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.* **34** (1): 13–30.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG genera.

**McKenzie**, Howard Leslie. 1946. Supplementary notes on the genera *Aonidiella* and *Parlatoria* (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae). *Microentomology* **11** (1): 29–36, 2 fig.

Hom., Cocc.: Sol. Is., NG ref.

**McKeown**, Keith Collingwood. 1943. Strange New Guinea beetles. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (3): 104–8, 4 fig.

Col., many fam.: NG recs.

**Mackerras**, Ian Murray. 1925. The Nemestrinidae (Diptera) of the Australasian Region. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **50** (4): 489–561, 17 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Trichopsidea oestracea, Nycterimyia papuana* NW NG.

1946. Transmission of dengue fever by *Aedes (Stegomyia) scutellaris* Walk. in New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg.* **40** (3): 295–312, 5 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1947. The Australasian anophelines as vectors of Malaria. *Med. J. Austral.* **1**: 1–8.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1950. The zoogeography of the Diptera. *Austral. J. Sci.* **12**: 157–61.

Zoogeog.

1953. Summary of Murray Valley encephalitis research in Australia. *Atti Congr. Intern. Microbiol. Roma* **5** (16): 569–70.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

**Mackerras**, I. M. 1954. The classification and distribution of Tabanidae (Diptera). I. General review. *Austral. J. Zool.* **2** (3): 431–54, 10 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG distr. ref.

1955a. The classification and distribution of Tabanidae (Diptera). II. History: Morphology: Classification: Subfamily Pangoniinae. *Austral. J. Zool.* **3** (3): 439–511, 39 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

1955b. The classification and distribution of Tabanidae (Diptera). III. Subfamilies Scepsidinae and Chrysopinae. *Austral. J. Zool.* **3** (4): 583–633, 26 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

1956. The Tabanidae (Diptera) of Australia. 1. General Review. *Austral. J. Zool.* **4**(3): 376–407, 8 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Taban.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1957. Tabanidae (Diptera) of New Zealand. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **84** (3): 581–610, 6 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG, Sol. Is. ref.

1959a. Distributional patterns of the Tabanidae (Diptera). *Proc. XV Intern. Congr. Zool.*: 987–90.

Dipt., Taban.: NG ref.

1959b. An annotated catalogue of described Australian Tabaninae (Diptera, Tabanidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **84** (2): 160–85, 9 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: 6 spp. NG.

1960. The Tabanidae (Diptera) of Australia. III. Subfamily Pangoniinae, tribe Scionini and supplement to Pangoniini. *Austral. J. Zool.* **8** (1): 1–152, 185 fig., 4 pl.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

1961a. The Tabanidae (Diptera) of Australia. IV. Subfamily Chrysopinae. *Austral. J. Zool.* **9** (5): 827–906, 124 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

1961b. The zoogeography of Western Pacific Tabanidae (Diptera). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **2**: 101–6.

Dipt., Taban.: N. Brit., N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG refs.

1962a. Speciation in Australian Tabanidae. *In* The evolution of living organisms (A symposium of the Royal Society of Victoria held in Melbourne, December 1959). **2**: 328–58.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

1962b. On some Oriental and Pacific Tabaninae (Diptera: Tabanidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 101–13, 20 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: 14 spp., *Tabanus gilingilensis** N. Brit., N. Ireland, Aru, Mysol, Sol. Is., NG.

**Mackerras**, I. M, 1964. The Tabanidae (Diptera) of New Guinea. *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (1): 69–210, 213 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: Many n. spp. & recs NG, etc.

**Mackerras**, I. M. & J. E. C. **Aberdeen**. 1946. A malaria survey at Wewak, New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **2**: 763–74.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Mackerras**, I. M. & M. J. **Mackerras**. 1949. Revisional notes on Australasian Simuliidae (Diptera). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **73** (5–6): 372–405, 20 fig.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Simulium ornatipes, papuense, oculatum, wilhelmlandae* E NG.

1950. Notes on Australasian Simuliidae (Diptera), II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **75**(3–4): 167–87, 15 fig.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Simulium oculatum, wilhelmlandae* NG.

**Mackerras**, I. M. & J. **Rageau**. 1958. Tabanidae (Diptera) du Pacifique Sud. *Ann. Parasit. Hum. Comp.* **33** (5–6): 671–742, 15 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: Many spp., *Dasybasis anomala*, mellicallosa*, Cydistomyia ratcliffei*, nana*, Tabanus leveri** Sol. Is., Bismarcks.

**Mackerras**, I. M., F. N. **Ratcliffe**, D. **Gilmour** & M. W. **Mules**. 1950. The dispersal of DDT from aircraft for mosquito control. An account of experiments on the use of combat aircraft for aerial spraying. *Commonw. Sci. Ind. Res. Org. Bull.* **257**: 1–64, 9 pl., 14 fig.

Med. ent.: Bougainville, NG refs.

**Mackerras**, Mabel Josephine and Q. N. **Ercole**. 1948a. Observations on the development of human malarial parasites in the mosquito. I. Morphological changes. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol. Med. Sci.* **21**: 439.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

**Mackerras**, M. J. and T. H. **Lemerle**. 1949. Laboratory breeding of *Anopheles punctulatus punctulatus* Dönitz. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **40** (1): 27–41, 7 fig.

Med. ent.: Culic., Sol. Is., NG refs.

**Mackerras**, M. J. & F. H. S. **Roberts**. 1947. Experimental malarial infections in Australasian Anophelines. *Ann. Trop. Med. & Parasit.* **41** (3–4): 329–56.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

**McLachlan**, Robert. 1863. On *Anisocentropus*, a new genus of exotic Trichoptera, with descriptions of five species, and of a new species of *Dipseudopsis*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1**: 492–96, pl. 19.

Trichopt., Leptocer.: *Anisocentropus* illustris*, dilucidus*, immunis** Mysol, NG.

**McLachlan**, R. 1866a. Descriptions of new or little-known genera and species of exotic Trichoptera; With observations on certain species described by Mr. F. Walker. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **5**: 247–78, pl. 17–19.

Trichopt.; Leptocer., Hydropsych.: 5 n. spp., *Leptopsyche**, *Notanatolica** Mysol, NW NG, Gilolo.

1866b. New genera and species of Psocidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **5**: 345–52.

Psoc.: *Neurosema* apicalis** Salwatty, NG.

1877. Description of a new neuropterous insect from New Guinea, belonging to the genus *Myiodactylus*, Brauer. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **14**: 85–86.

Neur., Planipennia: *M. nebulosus** NG.

1895. Some new species of Odonata of the "Légion" *Lestes*, with notes. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **16** (91): 19–28.

Odon.: *L. albicauda** NG, Aru.

**MacLeay**, William John (Sir). 1876a. The Coleoptera of the Chevert Expedition. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **1** (2): 164–68.

Col.; Cicindel., Carab.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1876b. Notes on the entomology of New Ireland. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **1** (4): 301–6.

N. Ireland, NG ref.

1884. The insects of the Maclay-Coast, New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **9** (3): 700–12.

Col., many fam.: 10 n. spp; Orth., sev. fam.: 2 n. spp. Hem., Hym., Dipt.: NE NG.

1886. The insects of the Fly River, New Guinea, "Coleoptera". *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser 2, **1**: 136–57; 183–204.

Col.: Many n. spp. & recs NG.

**Macleay**, William Sharp. 1819–21. Horae entomologicae. 8vo, London.

Misc. ins.: Recs.

**McMillan**, Bruce. 1960. The importance of *Culex fatigans* as a vector of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **12** (2): 183–85.

Med. ent.: Culic.

**McNeill**, Frank A. & Elizabeth C. **Pope**. 1943. Malaria, New Guinea and Us. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (14): 118–22, 3 fig.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

**Macquart**, Pierre Justin Marie. 1834–1835. Histoire naturelle des insects Diptères. 2 vols. "Suites à Buffon". I: 193, 304; II: 440, pl. 19.

Dipt., Taban.: *Pangonia lasiophthalma, Asilus nigritarsis, Cleitamia astrolabei* NG.

**Macquart**, P. J. M. 1838–50. Diptères exotiques nouveaux on peu connus. *Mém. Soc. Sci. Lille* (1938–42); 5 suppls. (1843–55).

Dipt.: *Tabanus rubriventris, Calobata rufipes, Cleitamia astrolabei* NG; *Aricia nigrimana* mistakenly recorded from NG.

**Mader**, Leopold. 1935. Coleoptera II. Coccinellidae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (9): 55–57.

Col., Coccinell.: *Verania lineata* NG.

1936. Neue Coleopteren und Notizen. *Ent. Rundschau* **54**: 61–66; 69–71; 97–101: 112–15.

Col., Endomych.: *Encymon schwarzbaueri** Bougainville; Erotyl.: *Spondotriplax jucunda, reibenspiesi** SE NG.

1938. Über neue und bekannte Erotyliden. *Ent. Bl.* **34** (1): 14–19.

Col., Erotyl.: *Encaustes schraiki**, *humeralis* Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

1942. Neue exotische Erotyliden. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **32** (1): 219–22.

Col., Erotyl.: *Coptengis micromaculatus** NE NG.

1954. Weiteres über Coccinelliden aus der Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. *Koleopt. Rundschau* **32**: 123–31.

Col., Coccinell.: *Epilachna* n. spp.

1953. Über Coccinelliden aus der Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. *Ann. Nat. Hist. Mus. Wien* **59**: 165–75.

Col., Coccinell.: *Neda horni* NG.

**Magee**, C. J. 1955. Report on a plant-virus disease survey in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Part I. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8** (4): 12–27, 14 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Aphid.: *Pentalonia nigrovenosa* SE NG.

**Maidl**, Franz. 1924. Zwei neue Holzbienen von Neu-Guinea (*Xylocopa*, Apidae, Hym.) *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 78–80.

Hym., Ap.: *X.* (*Koptorthosoma*) *karnyi**, *pseudocoronata** NG.

**Maindron**, Maurice. 1878a. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Hyménoptère de la famille des Chalcidiens. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8** (Bull.): CIX–CX.

Hym., Chalcid.: *Leucospis moleyrei** NG.

1878b. Notes pour servir à l'histoire des Hyménoptères de l'Archipel Indien et de la Nouvelle-Guinée. I. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8** (4): 385–98, pl. 9.

Hym., Spheg.: 4 spp., *Pelopaeus bruijnii** Key I., NW NG.

**Maindron,** M. 1879. Notes pour servir à l'histoire des Hyménoptères de L'Archipel Indien et de la Nouvelle-Guinée. II. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **9** (2): 173–82, pl. 5.

Hym., Spheg.: *Pison nitidus, Tachytes morosus, Macromeris splendida, Larrada modesta* Kei, Aru, Ternate.

1882. Histoire des gûepes solitaires (Euménies) de l'Archipel Indien et de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **2** (1): 69–76; (2): 169–88; (3): 267–86, pl. 3–5.

Hym., Vesp.: Many spp., *Eumenes dorycus*, Rhynchium kunckeli*, Ancistrocerus lucasius*, Odynerus bicolor** Aru, NG.

1906. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Colpodes* (Col. Carabidae) de la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1906**: 24–25.

Col., Carab.: *Colpodes albertisi** NG.

1909. Carabidae. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903, ...Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5**(2): 295–99.

Col., Carab.: 6 n. spp. +5 spp., *Homalonesiota** NG.

1910. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Ophionea* Eschsch. (Col. Carabidae) propre à la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1910**: 34–35.

Col., Carab.: *O. gestroi** NG.

**Mäklin,** Friedrich Wilhelm. 1867. Monographie der Gattung *Strongylium,* Kirby, Lacordaire, und der damit zunächst verwandten Formen. *Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.* **8**: 215–518, 4 pl.

Col., Tenebrion.: NG ref.

**Malloch,** John Russell. 1921. Exotic Muscaridae (Diptera). IV. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **8** (46): 414–25.

Dipt., Musc.: *Dichaetomyia bifasciata, Papuaia* rufescens* Stein NG.

1922. Exotic Muscaridae (Diptera). VII. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **10** (58): 379–91.

Dipt., Musc.: *Pygophora lobata* NG.

1923. Exotic Muscaridae (Diptera). X. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12** (68): 177–94.

Dipt., Musc.: *Atherigona nigripes, flexinervis* NG.

1924a. Notes on Australian Diptera, III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **49**(3): 329–38.

Dipt., Agromyz.: *Milichiella lacteipennis*; Chlorop.: *Parahippelates aequalis* NG.

1924b. Notes on Australian Diptera. IV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **49** (3): 348–59, 5 fig.

Dipt.: NG spp.

1925a. Notes on Australian Diptera, III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **50** (4): 311–40.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: *Sapromyzosoma horvathi* NG.

**Malloch**, J. R. 1925b. Some Far Eastern Muscidae (Diptera). *Philip. J. Sci.* **26** (4) : 507–10.

Dipt., Musc.: Sev. spp. NG.

1925c. Notes on Australian Diptera with descriptions of thirteen new species. *Austral. J. Zool.* **3** (8) : 322–38.

Dipt., Musc.: *Dichaetomyia rigidiseta, armata, rufa* NG.

1927. Notes on Australian Diptera, XII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **52** (3) : 336–53, 2 fig.

Dipt.: *Stilbomyia costalis* NG.

1928a. Notes on Australian Diptera, XIV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **53** (3) : 295–309.

Dipt.: NG ref.

1928b. Notes on Australian Diptera, XV–XVIII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **53** (4) : 319–35, 5 fig ; 343–66, 4 fig.; (5) : 598–617, 12 fig ; 651–62.

Dipt.; Musc. Ortal.: *Atherigona bidentata*, Limnina* elongata** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1929a. Diptera Calyptratae from the Federated Malay States (Second paper). *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **14** (3–4) : 453–58.

Dipt.: *Heliographa insignis* NG.

1929b. Muscidae. *Ins. Samoa* **6** (3) : 151–75.

Dipt., Musc.: NG ref.

1929c. Notes on Australian Diptera, XXII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **54** (5) : 505–16, 2 fig.

Dipt.: Sol. Is., N. Brit. & NG refs.

1931a. Notes on Australian Diptera. XXVIII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56** (4) : 273–76.

Dipt., Rhagion.: Aru I. ref. *Chrysopilus.*

1931b. Notes on some Acalyptrate flies in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **78** (15) : 1–32, 10 fig.

Dipt., Ortal.: *Plagiostenopterina (P.) parva** NE NG.

1932a. Exotic Muscaridae. (Diptera). XXXVII. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **10**(57) : 297–330, 11 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: NG ref.

1932b. Cyclorrhapha, Fam. Sapromyzidae and Ortalidae ; Résults sci. voyage Indes Néerlandaises. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (7) : 33–36, 1 fig.

Dipt.; Sapromyz., Ortal.: *Homoneura anbusta*, dimorpha*, Scholastes cinctus* Misool, NG.

1932c. Notes on exotic Diptera, I. *Stylops* **1** : 112–20, 3 fig.

Dipt., Rhagion.: *Chrysopilus ferruginosa* Aru.

**Malloch**, J. R. 1934a. Cyclorrhapha: Muscidae, Calliphoridae, and Tachinidae; Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (10): 3-24, 1 fig.

Dipt.; Musc., Calliphor.: *Euphumosia leopoldi*, nigrifacies*, Calliphora prosternalis** Aru, Misool, NG.

1934b. A new *Chaetomosillus* from New Guinea (Diptera: Ephydridae). *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **10** (17): 1-3.

Dipt., Ephydr.: *C. nigriceps** NE NG.

1935a. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. III. Families Muscidae and Tachinidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **60** (1): 74-78, 1 fig.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Stilbomyella* nitens*, dubia*, opulenta, Pygophora hirtimana** N. Brit.

1935b. Notes and descriptions of new species of Australian Diptera. *Austral. Zool.* **8** (2): 87-95, 2 fig.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: *Ichthyomyia* spp. NG.

1936. Notes on Australian Diptera, XXXV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **61** (1-2): 10-26, 9 fig.

Dipt., Chlorop.: *Prionoscelus* spp. NG.

1938a. Notes on Australian Diptera, XXXVII. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **63** (5-6): 334-56, 7 fig.

Dipt., Chlorop.: *Pseudoformosina* nicobarensis* NG.

1938b. Papuan Diptera I. Family Diopsidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **63** (5-6): 437-38.

Dipt., Diops.: *Pseudodiopsis cothurnata* SE NG.

1939a. The genus *Adrama*, with descriptions of three new species (Diptera, Trypetidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64** (3-4): 331-34, 2 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Adrama papuaensis*, selecta* SE NG, Aru.

1939b. Description of a new genus and two new species from Papua, family Pyrgotidae (Diptera). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64** (1-2): 51-53, 2 fig.

Dipt., Pyrgot.: *Adapsilia aequalis*, Epicerina* setifemur** SE NG.

1939c. The Dipterous genus *Cephaloconus* Walker (Family Sapromyzidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **3** (16): 447-49, 2 fig.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: *Cephaloconus tenebrosus, cyprinus* NG.

1939d. Solomon Islands Trypetidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **4** (20): 228-78, pl. 10-11, 4 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: Many n. spp. & spp., *Neothemara*, Rabaulia*, Cristobalia*, Xanthotrypeta** N. Brit., Guadalcanal, Tulagi, NG.

1939e. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea, VII. Family Otitidae (Ortalidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64** (1-2): 97-154, pl. 4-5.

Dipt., Otit.: Many n. spp. & spp., *Pseudocleitamia*, Cleitamoides** NG.

**Malloch**, J. R. 1939f. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea, IX. Family Phytalmiidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64** (1-2): 169-80, 13 fig.

Dipt., Phytalmi.: *Phytalmia biarmata*, Diplochorda aneura*, minor*, unistriata** NG.

1939g. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea, XI. Family Trypetidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **64**: 409-65, 1 pl., 15 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Cheesmanomyia*, Pseudacanthoneura*, Diarrhegmoides*, Cyclopsia*, Pseudina** N. Brit., Admirality Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1940a. Otitidae (Dipt.) of the Admirality Islands. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **9** (2): 19-20, 1 fig.

Dipt., Otit.: *Rivellia marina*, Scholastes aitapensis** Admirality Is., NG.

1940b. Two new species of Sapromyzidae from New Guinea (Diptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **9** (2): 20-22, 3 fig.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: *Minettia sexmaculata*, Homoneura cheesmanae*, nigrifrons* NG.

1940c. Notes on Australian Diptera, XXXVIII. Family Chloropidae Pt. II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S.W.* **65** (3-4): 261-88, 26 fig.

Dipt., Chlorop.: *Oscinelloides bispinosa* N. Brit., NG.

1940d. Some Sapromyzidae (Diptera) from the Solomon Islands and New Caledonia. *Novit. Zool.* **42** (1): 131-46, pl. 1.

Dipt., Sapromyz.: Many n. spp. & recs. N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

1940e. The Otitidae and Phytalmidae of the Solomon Islands (Diptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **6** (31): 66-98, pl. 1, 7 fig.

Dipt.; Otit., Phytalm.: 11 n. spp., 1 n. var. +16 spp. Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Mamet**, J. Raymond. 1943. A revised list of the Coccoidea of the islands of the Western Indian Ocean, south of the equator. *Mauritius Inst. Bull.* **2** (3): 137-70, map.

Hem., Cocc.: *Ferrisia virgata* Bougainville.

1958. Les Cochinelles du continent africain noir vol. 2. The *Selenaspidus* complex (Homoptera, Coccoidea). *Mus. Cong. Belge Ann. Sci. Zool.* n. s. **4**: 359-429, 31 fig., 4 map.

Hem., Cocc.: *Schizentaspidus* loranthi** Ambon.

**Mann**, Alan Harbury (Sir). 1965. Annual report for the years 1963-64 to his Honour the Administrator. *In* Annual report of the Trustees of the Papua and New Guinea Museum and Art Gallery for the calendar years 1963-1964. p. 3-11.

Ref. to coll. of butterflies, Sogeri area, SE NG.

**Mann**, William M. 1919. The ants of the British Solomon Islands. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **63** (7): 273-391, 2 pl, 59 fig.

Hym., Formic.: Many n. spp., Sol. Is.

**Mann**, W. M. 1920. Ant guests from Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **13** (1): 60–69, 9 fig.

Orth., Gryll.: *Myrmecophila hebardi**. Dipt., Syrph.: *Bardistopus** *papuanum**. Lep., Lycaen.: *Liphyra brassolis* all Sol. Is.

**Mantero**, Giacomo. 1899. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. 24. Oryssinae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 131–34.

Hym., Oryss.: *Oryssus loriae** SE NG.

1900. Viaggo di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. 25. Mutillidae e Scoliidae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 580–92.

Hym.; Mutill., Scoli.: *Mutilla* (*Ephuta*) *azurea**, *Elis* (*Dielis*) *iris* var. *loriae, annulata* var. *ferrugineipes** SE NG.

**Marks**, Elizabeth Nesta. 1947a. Studies of Queensland mosquitoes. Pt. I. The *Aëdes* (*Finlaya*) *kochi* group with descriptions of new species from Queensland, Bougainville and Fiji. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Biol.* **2** (5): 1–66, 20 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 4 spp., *Ae.* (*F.*) *bougainvillensis** N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

1947b. Studies of Queensland mosquitoes. Pt. II. New species of *Aëdes* (subgenus *Finlaya*). *Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Biol.* **2** (6): 1–10, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Ae.* (*F.*) *candidoscutellum** NG.

1954. A review of the *Aedes scutellaris* subgroup with a study of variation in *Aedes pseudoscutellaris* (Theobald). (Diptera: Culicidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*) *Ent.* **3** (10): 349–414, pl. 18, 19 fig., 1 map.

Dip., Culic.: NG spp.

1958a. A new species of *Aëdes* (*Finlaya*) from Northern Australia (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **83** (1): 33–39, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG ref.

1958b. New species and records of the *Aedes kochi* group from Eastern Australia (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **69** (6): 57–74, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Ae.* (*Finlaya*) *wallacei, kochi* N. Brit., N. Ireland, NG.

1960a. Faunal relationships of some Australian and Papuan Culicidae. *Verh. XI Intern. Kongr. Ent. Wien* **1**: 185–87, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG distr. refs.

1960b. Taxonomy and biology of some Papuan Culicidae. 1. Genus *Topomyia*. *Pacif. Ins.* **2**(1): 91–98, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *T. papuensis** SE NG.

**Marks**, E. N. 1961. Abstract from past proceedings. *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **1**: 49.

Dipt., Culic.: NG ref.

1967. An atlas of common Queensland mosquitoes. (With a guide to common Queensland biting midges, by Eric J. Reye). University of Queensland Bookshop, 91 p.

Dipt., Culic.: NG spp.

**Marks**, E. N. & E. R. **Rye**. 1963. The subgenus *Ochlerotatus* in the Australian region (Diptera: Culicidae). VI. The New Zealand species. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **4** (2): 49–60, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Marseul**, Sylvain Augustin de (l'Abbé). 1860. Supplément à la monographie des Histérides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 3, **8**: 581–610, 1 pl.

Col., Hister.: *Hololepta batchiana* NG.

1861. Supplément à la monographie des Histérides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **1**: 141–84, pl. 3, 4, 7.
Col., Hister.: *Platysoma dahdah** Batchian, NG.

1862. Catalogue des genres et des espèces d'Histérides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **2**: 703–20.

Col., Hister.: NG recs.

1964. Histérides de l'Archipel Malais ou Indo-Australien. *Abeille* **1**: 271–341.

Col., Hister.: Many spp. Moluccas, Aru, Mysol, NG.

1869. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles d'Histérides; Supplément. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **13**: 55–138.
Col., Hister.: Many spp. Batchian, NG.

1879. Enumération des Histérides rapportés de l'Archipel Malais, de la Nouvelle Guinée, et de l'Australie boréale, par MM. le Prof. O. Beccari et L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Genova* **14**: 254–86.

Col., Hister.: 22 n. spp. +25 spp. Aru, NW NG.

1880. Addition à l'enumération des Histérides rapportés de l'Archipel Malais, de la Nouvelle Guinée et de l'Australie boréale par O. Beccari et L. M. D'Albertis. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **16** (5): 149–60.

Col., Hister.: 17 spp., *Epierus biscissus* SE NG.

**Marshall**, Guy Anstruther Knox (Sir). 1915. Report on the Coleoptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. II. Curculionidae. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **20** (1): 509–33, fig.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp. SW NG.

1918. Notes on *Alcides*, Schönh. (Curculionidae, Coleoptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **2**: 152–58.

Col., Curculion.: *A. ceramodelta** Moluccas, *muiri** Larat.

**Marshall**, G. A. K. 1924. Exhibitions; The Secretary on behalf of..... *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1924** (3, 4): cxii.

Col., Cerambyc.: Sol. Is., NG refs.

1935a. Four new Derelominae (Col. Curc.). *Stylops* **4**: 137–40.

Col., Curculion.: *Meredolus* cocotis** Sol. Is.

1935b. Curculionidae; Résultats sci. voyage Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (11): 37–50.

Col., Curculion.: 21 spp., *Sphenomorpha rufipes**, *Coptorrhynchus subligatus** Mysol, NG.

1938. On *Elytrurus* (Col. Curcul.) and an allied new genus. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **87** (3): 69–101, 24 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 7 n. spp., *Hellerrhinus** NG, Sol. Is.

1941. On *Exophthalmida* and *Parexophthalmus* (Col. Curc.). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **10** (4): 51–55.

Col., Curculion.: *E. namatanai**, *santanae**, *savona**, etc. Bougainville, NG.

1956. The Otiorrhynchine Curculionidae of the tribe Celeuthetini (Col.). British Museum Natural History, Lond. 134 p, 52 fig. 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. g., n. spp., N. Brit., N. Ireland, Woodlark I., Waigeu, NG.

1957. Some injurious Curculionidae (Col.) from New Guinea. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **48** (1): 1–7, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Oribius destructor**, *hostis**, *Pantorhytes szentivanyi**, *Paratactus lihirensis** E NG, Bismarcks.

1958a. On some Indonesian Cossoninae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **101** (2): 93–99, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Key; *Ochronanus vicinus, subreflexus* NG.

1958b. On Curculionidae (Col.) from Rennell Island, Solomon Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2** (22): 121–26, pl. 14–15.

Col., Curculion.: *Nothoperissops frenatus**, *Pycnorhinus* politus**, *Stereoderus bradleyi**, *Tychiodes rennelli** Sol. Is.

1959a. Curculionid genus *Gymnopholus* (Coleoptera). *Occ. Pap. B.P. Bishop Mus.* **22** (7): 71–81, 5 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *G. kokodae**, *reticulatus**, *gressitti**, *cheesmanae**, *angustus** E. NG.

1959b. Two weevil pests of coffee in New Guinea; Coleoptera. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **12** (1): 44–46, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Meroleptus cinctor**, *Oribius cinereus** NE NG.

**Martin**, Edward Lionel. 1954. Notes on the status of some species of Crambinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Entomologist* **87** (1092/3): 117–21, 20 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *Chilo terrenellus* N. Brit., NG.

**Martin**, Joanny. 1898. Note sur le genre *Philia* et description d'une nouvelle espèce (Hém.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1898** (11): 225–27.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Philia ebenina** N. Brit.

1899. Catalogue des Hémiptères Plataspidinae des collections du muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* **5**: 229–33.

Hem.-Het., Plataspid.: 7 spp. N. Brit., NG.

**Martin**, Ludwig. 1903. Das genus *Cyrestis*, eine Revision der bekannten Arten unter Berücksichtigung der neuen Formen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **16**: 71–169.

Lep., Nymphal.: *C.* n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Martin**, René. 1902. Odonates indo-océaniens des collections du Muséum. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris* **8**: 506–12.

Odon.: *Alloneura dorsonigra** NG.

1908. Aeschnines. Cat. Coll. Selys-Longchamps. (18–20): 1–223, 219 fig., 6 pl.

Odon.: *Anaciaeschna* NG.

1909. Odonates de la Nouvelle Guinée Britannique. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **40** (1908): 195–207.

Odon.: Sev. spp., *Onychogomphus capitatus**, *Argiolestes sidonia** NG.

1911. Odonata. Fam. Aeschnidae. Subfam. Aeschninae. *Genera Ins.* **115**: 1–34, 6 pl.

Odon., Aeschn.: Recs.

1914. Odonata. Fam. Libellulidae. Subfam. Cordulinae. *Genera Ins.* **155**: 1–32, 3 pl.

Odon., Libellul.: Recs.

**Martynov**, Andreas Vassil (Basil). 1913. Zur Kenntnis der Trichopterenfauna des Kaukasus. *Varsava Rab. Zool. Kab. Univ.* **1913**: 1–111, pl. 1–9.

Trich.: Recs.

**Marucci**, Philip E. & Donald W. **Clancy**. 1952. The biology and laboratory culture of *Thyreocephalus albertisi* (Fauvel) in Hawaii. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14** (3): 525–32, 4 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: NG, Aru ref.

**Masi**, Luigi. 1947. Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza dei Dirhinini (Hymen. Chalc.). *Eos* **23** (1): 39–78, 14 fig.

Hym., Chalc.: *Pareniaca loriae** SE NG.

**Masner**, Lubomir. 1965. The types of Proctotrupoidea (Hymenoptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) and in the Hope Department of Entomology, Oxford. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N.H.) Ent.* Suppl. **1**: 1–154.

Hym., Proctotrup.: Types, recs.

**Masters**, George. 1888. Catalogue of the known Coleoptera of New Guinea, including the islands of New Ireland, New Britain, Duke of York, Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, Salwatty, Key and Jobie, I–II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser 2, **3**: 271–334, 925–1002.

Col., many fam.: Many spp. NG.

**Mather**, Wharton Burdett. 1959a. *Drosophila* survey of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **33**: 147.

Dipt., Drosophil.: 7 spp., Port Moresby, Goroka, Kavieng, Rabaul, Lae.

1959b. Cytological evolution in the immigrans species group. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **33**: 146.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Drosophila immigrans, setifemur, rubida* N. Brit.

1961a. Chromosomal polymorphism in *Drosophila rubida* Mather. *Genetics* **46** (7): 799–810, 4 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: N. Brit., N. Ireland & NG refs.

1961. *Drosophila pararubida*: A new species of *Drosophila* from New Guinea. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Zool.* **1**: 251–55, 4 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. pararubida** SE NG, N. Brit., N. Ireland.

1962a. Patterns of chromosomal evolution in the *immigrans* group of *Drosophila*. *Evolution* **16** (1): 20–26, 5 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: N. Brit., N. Ireland & NG refs.

1962b. A natural translocation in *Drosophila*. *Nature* **195**: 625.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida, pararubida, setifemur* NG, N. Brit., N. Ireland.

1963a. Patterns of chromosomal polymorphism in *Drosophila rubida*. *Amer. Nat.* **97**: 59–64.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* E NG, N. Brit.

1963b. Notes on the inversions of *Drosophila rubida*. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **37**: 104.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* Port Moresby.

1963c. Ecological and sexual variation in *Drosophila rubida* inversion polymorphism. *Heredity* **18**: 109–11.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* Port Moresby.

1963d. The races of *Drosophila rubida*. *Proc. XIth Intern. Congr. Genetics*, The Hague, **1**: 161–62.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* E NG, N. Brit.

1963e. Further inversions of *Drosophila rubida*. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **38**: 55.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* Port Moresby.

**Mather**, W. B. 1964a. Speciation on *Drosophila rubida*. *Evolution* **18** (1): 10–11.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* N. Brit. & NG refs.

1964b. Temporal variation in *Drosophila rubida* inversion polymorphism. *Heredity* **19**: 331–34.

Dipt., Drosophil.: SE NG recs.

1966a. New inversions in *Drosophila rubida*. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **41**: 125–26.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* E NG.

1966b. *Drosophila rubida* inversion polymorphism. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **41**: 126–28.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. rubida* E NG.

**Mather**, W. B. & Theodosius **Dobzhansky**. 1962. Two new species of *Drosophila* from New Guinea (Diptera: Drosophilidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 245–49, 2 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. mayri*, szentivanii** NE NG.

**Matheson**, Robert. 1945. Descriptions of two new species, *Paratrichobius anduzei* and *Nycteribosca franclemonti* (Streblidae, Diptera, Pupipara). *J. Parasit.* **31** (3): 191–94, 2 fig.

Dipt., Strebl.: *N. franclemonti** Guadalcanal.

**Mathew**, Gervase Frederick. 1886. Descriptions of some new species of Rhopalocera from the Solomon Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 343–50, pl. 34.

Lep., Papilion.: 6 n. spp., *Argyronympha** Treasury I., Ugi, Sol. Is.

1887. Descriptions of some new species of Rhopalocera from the Solomon Islands. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1887** (1): 37–49, pl. IV.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lycaen., Papilion.: 16 n. spp. Treasury I., Ugi, Sol. Is.

1888. Life histories of Rhopalocera from the Australian region. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1888** (1): 137–88, 1 pl.

Lep., many fam.: 12 spp. N. Brit., Duke of York I., Sol. Is., NG.

1889. Descriptions and life-histories of new species of Rhopalocera from the Western Pacific. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889** (2): 311–15.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio tryoni** Ugi, Sol. Is.

**Matsuda**, Ryuichi. 1960. Morphology, evolution and a classification of the Gerridae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **41** (2): 25–632, fig. 65–1151.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Matsumura**, Shonen. 1907. Monographie der Homopteren-Gattung *Tropidocephala* Stål. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **5** (1): 56–66, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Araeop.: *T. brunneipennis, bironis*, gracilis** NG.

1934. Geographical distribution of Lepidoptera in Pacific countries. *Proc. 5th Pacif. Sci. Congr.*, Canada **5**: 3503–14.

Lep.: Zoogeogr.

**Matthews**, Andrew (Rev.) 1887. New genera and species of Corylophidae in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (110): 105–16.

Col., Coryloph.: *Sacium imperiale** Mysool.

1899. A monograph of the coleopterous families Corylophidae and Sphaeriidae. (ed. by Philip B. Mason). *Janson & Son*, London, 220 p, 8 pl.

Col., Coryloph.: *Sacium imperiale* Mysool.

**Mattingly**, Peter Fredrick. 1951. The *Culex pipiens* complex. Introduction. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **102**: 331–42, map.

Med. ent.: Culic.

1957–61. The culicine mosquitoes of the Indomalayan area. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Lond., Parts I–V.

Dipt., Culic.: Molucca, NG spp.

1965. The holotype of *Aedes (Geoskusea) tonsus* Edwards (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **34** (1–2): 23–24, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Ae. tonsus* Ambon; Bougainville ref.

**Maulik**, Samarendra. 1913. Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae: Hispinae of the Seychelles. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, Zool. ser 2, **16**: 237–42, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: N. Brit., Aru, NG ref.

1927. Two new Hispinae (Col.) from Fiji and New Britain. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **20** (115): 105–8, 2 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Brontispa simmondsi** N. Brit.

1929. Injurious Hispinae from the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **20** (2): 233–39, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Pharangispa* purpureipennis,* Aulostyrax* nuciferae*, Promecotheca alpiniae** Sol. Is.

1932. A new *Promecotheca* (Col. Hispinae) from the Solomon Islands. *Stylops* **1** (9): 204–5, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *P. guadala** Guadalcanal.

1935a. A new hispine beetle from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **15** (90): 653–56, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca ptychospermae** Ulawa I., Sol. Is.

1935b. Coleoptera III. Chrysomelidae; Résultats sci. voyage Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (11): 3–34, 13 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. spp., *Paropsides madhava**, *Rhyparida straeleni**, *arttha**, *padma** Aru, NG.

**Maulik**, S. 1938. On the structure of larvae of hispine beetles, V; with a revision of the genus *Brontispa* Sharp. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* B **1938**: 49–71, 18 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Sev. spp. Aru, NG.

1939. The geographic distribution of European hispine beetles (Chrysomelidae, Coleoptera). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* B **1939**: 131–52, 3 fig., 6 map.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG refs.

**May**, Alan Walter Sydney. 1957. New species and records of Dacinae (Trypetidae, Diptera) from Queensland and New Guinea. *Qld J. Agr. Sci.* **14**: 293–306, 9 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Melanodacus rubidus** NG.

1962. Additions to the species of Dacinae (Trypetidae: Diptera) from Queensland and New Guinea. *Qld Dep. Agr. Stock. Div. Plant. Ind. Bull.* **202**: 63–76, 6 fig.

Dipt., Trypet.: *Neodacus strigifinis atratus**, *Zeugodacus trichotus**, *papuanus*, *Melanodacus rubidus* NG.

1963. An investigation of fruit flies (Trypetidae: Diptera) in Queensland. 1. Introduction, species, pest status and distribution. *Qld Dep. Agr. Stock Div. Plant Indust. Bull.* **234**: 1–81, 17 fig. (also *Qld J. Agr. Sci.* **20**: 1–82, 17 fig).

Dipt., Trypet.: 6 spp. NG.

**Mayer**, Karl. 1936. Die Mundwerkzeuge von *Pterobosca odonatiphila* Macfie. (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **3** (1): 1–3, 3 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *P. odonatiphila* SE NG.

1937. Beobachtungen über blutsaugende Ceratopogoniden (Diptera). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **4** (3): 231–34, 4 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG ref.

**Mayr**, Ernst. 1941. List of New Guinea birds. A systematic and faunal list of the birds of New Guinea and adjacent islands (p. 223–29: Index to important localities in the Papuan Region at which birds have been collected). *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, N. Y. xi+260 p., map.

Zoogeogr.; localities.

**Mayr**, Gustav L. 1866. Hemiptera (Heteroptera) der Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde. Zool. **2** (1): 1–204, 5 pl.

Hem.-Het.: E. Indies recs.

1867. Adnotationes in monographiam Formicidarum Indo-Neerlandicarum. *Tijds. Ent.* **10**: 33–117, pl. 2.

Hym., Formic.: Recs.

**Meade-Waldo**, Geoffrey. 1912. An enumeration of the Hymenoptera (families Vespidae, Apidae, and Tenthredinidae) collected in Dutch New Guinea by the expedition of the British Ornithologists' Union. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **9** (52): 446–55.

Hym.; Vesp., Ap., Tenthredin.: Many recs, *Icaria wollastoni*, bispinosa*, mimikae*, semihyalinata*, fluviatilis** SW NG.

1914. Notes on the Apidae (Hymenoptera) in the collection of the British Museum, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **13** (76): 399–405.

Hym.; Ap.: *Eupalaeorhiza* papuana** NG.

**Meek**, Albert S. 1913. A naturalist in Cannibal land. 8vo. Lond. May 1913. p. i-xviii, 1–238, ill. Edited by F. Fox; Intro. by Hon. W. Rothschild; Footnotes by E. Hastert and K. Jordan.

Insecta: NG field work.

**Meeuwissen**, J. H. E. Th. 1963. Lutte antimalarienne en Nouvelle Guinée au moyen de sel de cuisine additioné de medicament. (Ned. Ver. voor Tropische Geneesk.--Soc. Belge Med. Trop. Reunion Hollando-Belge 11–12 Mai 1963). *Ann. Soc. Belge Med. Trop.* **4** (3): 209–12.

Med ent.: NG refs.

**Meijere**, Johannes Cornelis Hendrick de. 1904. Zwei neue Dipteren aus dem Ostindischen Archipel. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **24**: 177–78.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Helophilus caudatus** Aru, *Pseudoformosia pauper** Moluccas.

1906a. Dipteren van de Nieuw-Guinea expeditie van 1903. Insecten vit varens. stand van de naamlijst. *Tijds. Ent.* **48**: lvi-lix.

Dipt.: NG refs.

1906b. Dipteren van Zuid-Nieuw-Guinea door Dr. Kohl verzameld. *Tijds. Ent.* **49**: lix-lxi.

Dipt.; Stratiomy., Musc.: NG refs.

1906c. Diptera: Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903...Wichman. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 67–99, 1 pl.

Dipt., sev. fam.: 17 n spp., many recs NG.

1906d. Über einige Indo-australische Dipteren des Ungarischen National-Museums, bez. des Natur-Historischen Museums zu Genua. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4**: 165–96, 1 pl.

Dipt., Drosophil.: 12 n. spp., 2 spp., *Hypselothyrea** NE NG.

1907. Studien über Südostasiatische Dipteren I. *Tidjs. Ent.* **50**: 196–264, pl. 5–6.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Odontomyia maculata, Sargus albopilosus* NG.

1908a. Studien über Südostasiatische Dipteren II. *Tijds. Ent.* **51** (2): 105–80, 1 pl.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Sev. spp., *Asyntona paradoxa** NG.

**Meijere**, J. C. H. de 1908b. Studien über Südostasiatische Dipteren III. *Tijds. Ent.* **51** (3-4): 191-332, pl. 7-8.

Dipt., Syrph.: 24 n. spp. +12 spp. NG.

1910. Studien über Südostasiatische Dipteren. IV. Die neue Dipterenfauna von Krakatau. *Tijds. Ent.* **53**: 58-195, pl. 4-8.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Agonosoma terminiferum, lucigena, benedictum* NG.

1911a. H. Sauter's Formosa Ausbeute. Sepsinae (Diptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **11**: 114-24, 2 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: NG refs.

1911b. Studien über Südostasiatische Dipteren. V. Ostindische Tipulidae. *Tijds. Ent.* **54**: 21-79, pl. 1-4.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Pachyrrhina colorata* NG.

1913a. Diptera (P. N.) van Kampen in Noord-Nieuw Guinea bijeengebrecht puparia van Pipunculiden. *Tijds. Ent.* **56**: XXXVIII-XLI.

Dipt.: Sev. spp. NG.

1913b. Dipteren I. *Nova Guinea* **9** (3): 305-86, 1 pl.

Dipt., sev. fam.: 5 n. g., many n. spp. etc. NG.

1913c. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren VII. *Tijds. Ent.* **56**: 317-54, 3 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Libnotes affinis* NG.

1913d. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren VIII. *Tijds. Ent.* **56** (Suppl.): 1-99, 3 pl.

Dipt.; Stratiomy., Lept., Asil.: 5 spp., 1 n. nom. NG.

1914. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren IX. *Tijds. Ent.* **57**: 137-275, 3 pl.

Dipt.; Syrph., Ortalid.: NG refs.

1915a. *Monocera rhinoceros* de Meij., *Lule lunaris* de Meij. en *Naupoda imitans* de Meij. Diptera 3e Nieuw Guinea Expeditie. Aantal sprietleden bij Nemoceren. *Systropus roepkei* de Meij., en *numeratus* n. sp. *Campylocera robusta* v.d. Wulp. *Tijds. Ent.* **58**: V-VIII.

Dipt.: NG refs.

1915b. Diptera gesammelt durch die 3te Süd-Neu-Guinea-Expedition. *Nova Guinea* **13** (1): 51-54, 2 fig.

Dipt.; Taban., Tipul.: Many recs, *Dapanoptera versteegi*, Tanyderus mirabilis** NG.

1915c. Diptera aus Nord-Neu-Guinea, gesammelt von Dr. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup in den Jahren 1910 und 1911. *Tijds. Ent.* **58**: 98-139, 1 pl.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., sspp. *Enoplopteron** Waigeu, NG.

**Meijere**, J. C. H. de 1916. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren XII. Javanische Dolichopodiden und Ephydriden. *Tijds. Ent.* **59**: 225–73, pl. 9.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: NG ref.

1917. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren XIV. *Tijds. Ent.* **60**: 275–369, 2 fig.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Many. spp. NG.

1924. Studien über südostasiatische Dipteren XVI. *Tijds. Ent.* **67**: 197–224, 3 fig.

Dipt.: Sev. spp. NG

**Melander**, Axel Leonard. 1918. The Dipterous genus *Drapetis* Meigen (Family Empididae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **11**: 183–221.

Dipt., Empid.: 8 spp. NG.

**Melander**, A. L. & Naomi George **Argo**. 1925. Revision of the two-winged flies of the family Clusiidae. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **64** (art 11, no. 2501): 1–54, 4 pl.

Dipt., Clusi.: *Allometopon fumipenne* NG.

**Melander**, A. L. & Anthony **Spuler**. 1917. The Dipterous families Sepsidae and Piophilidae. *St. Coll. of Wash. Bull.* **143**: 3–102.

Dipt.; Seps., Piophil.: Many recs NG.

**Melichar**, Leopold. 1898a. Monographie der Ricaniiden (Homoptera). *Ann. K. K. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **13**: 197–359, pl. 9–14.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Many n. spp., recs, Sol. Is., Aru, Key, NG.

1898b. Vorläufige Beschreibungen neuer Ricaniiden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **48**: 384–400.

Hem.-Hom., Rican.: Many n. spp., n. var. *Euricania**, *Aphanophrys** Sol. Is., Key Is., Aru, N. Gorgia, NG.

1899. Einige neue Homopteren aus der Ricaniiden Gruppe. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **49**: 286–94.

Hem.-Hom., Rican.: *Ricania sobrina**, (*Ricanula*) *personata** NE NG.

1901. Ueber die Homopteren-Gattung *Cyrena* Westwood. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **20**: 177–81.

Hem.-Hom., Iss.: *C. telifera* Aru, Morotai.

1901–02. Monographie der Acanaloniiden und Flatiden (Homoptera). *Ann. K. K. Naturh. Mus. Wien* **16**: 178–258; **17** (1–2): 1–253, pl. 1–9.

Hem.-Hom.: Many n. spp., sev. recs., *Paratella**, *Acrophaea**, *Sephena**, *Anidora** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG, Mysol.

1906. Monographie der Issiden (Homoptera). *Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **3** (4): 1–327, 75 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Sev. n. g., n. spp., NG, Sol. Is.

**Melichar**, L. 1912. Monographie der Dictyophorinen (Homoptera). *Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 7 (1): 1–221, 5 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: *Dictyomorpha* elongata** NE NG.

1913. Genus *Kasserota* Dist. (Fulgoridae) et affine genus novum hujus ordinis. *Acta Soc. Ent. Csl.* **10**: 151–59, 2 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: Sev. n. spp., *Oenopia** NG, Key, Aru, Mysol, etc.

1914. Monographie der Tropiduchinen (Homoptera). Brünn. 143 p, 35 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Tripiduch.: Keys, sev. n. spp., *Oechalina** NG, Moluccas.

1915a. Neue Cercopidenarten. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **65**: 1–16, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Clovia hyalinobipuncta**, *Perinoia transversa** Key Is., NG.

1915b. Monographie der Lophopinen. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13** (1): 337–85, 22 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Lophop.: *Lophops fusca**, *Jugoda* zebrina**, *servula**, *Asantorga* tuberculata** Ambon, NE NG.

1925. Monographie der Cicadellinen. II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **22**: 329–410.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: *Caxia* projecta** NE NG.

1926. Monographie der Cicadellinen. III. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **23**: 273–394.

Hem-Hom., Cicadell.: *Erythrogonia biroi** NE NG.

**Menozzi**, Carlos. 1923. Trois fourmis nouvelles (Hym.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1923**: 209–12, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Lordomyrma crawleyi** NW NG.

1927. Formiche raccolte dal Sig. H. Schmidt nei dintorni di San Jose di Costa Rica (Hymen.-Formicidae). *Ent. Mitt.* **16** (4): 266–77, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref. *Discothyrea.*

1935. Formiche indo-australiane del genere *Crematogaster* Lund raccolte da W. Karawaiew. *Konowia* **14** (1): 203–16, 7 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *C. karawaiewi**, *ustiventris**, *aruensis** Aru.

**Mense**, Carl Anton. 1899. Berichte über das Schwarzwasserfieber in Indien und Neu-Guinea. *Arch. Schiffs.-Tropen.-Hyg.* **3** (3): 166–75.

Med. ent.: Black-water fever.

**Merian**, Paul. 1911. Die Spinnenfauna von Celebes. Beiträge zur Tiergeographie im indo-australischen Archipel. *Zool. Jahrb.*, Syst. **31**: 165–354, pl. 9.

Aran., Zodari.: NG spp.

**Mesnil**, Louis Paul. 1944. Nouveaux Larvaevoridae exotiques du Muséum de Paris (Diptera). *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **11**: 10-17.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Sisyropa soror** NE NG.

**Mesnil**, L. P. 1950. 64g. Larvaevorinae (Tachininae). *In* Lindner, Die fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. **164**: 105–60, 2 pl.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Sisyropa soror* NG.

**Metcalf**, Zeno Payne. 1936. Fulgoroidae: Cixiidae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (2): 1–269.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Larat, NG refs.

1943. Fulgoroidea: Araeopidae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (3): 1–552.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Ambon, Key Is., Larat, Papua & NG refs.

1945. Fulgoroidea: Derbidae, Achilixiidae, Meenoplidae, Kinnaridae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (4–7): 1–252.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Amboina, Aru, Mysol, Sol. Is., Larat & NG refs.

1946. Fulgoroidea: Dictyopharidae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (8): 1–246.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Ambon, W NG refs.

1947. Fulgoroidea: Fulgoridae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (9): 1–276.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Mysol, Ternate, Batchian, Waigeu, Roon Is., Aru, Key Is. & NG refs.

1948. Fulgoroidea: Achilidae. *Gen. Cat. Hem.* **4** (10): 1–85.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgoroid.: Mysol & NG refs.

**Metselaar**, Dirk. 1955. Some observations on *A. karwari* James. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **7** (3): 193–96.

Med. ent.: Culic., *Anopheles* biol. NW NG.

1956a. A pilot project of residual-insecticide spraying to control malaria transmitted by the *Anopheles punctulatus* group in Netherlands New Guinea. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **5** (6): 977–87, 2 fig.

Med. ent.: Control.

1956b. Variations in the sporozoite rate of anophelines of the *punctulatus* group. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **8** (4): 363–64.

Med. ent.: Malaria; Culic.

1957. A pilot project of residual insecticide spraying in Neth. New Guinea. Contribution to the knowledge of holo-endemic malaria. *Acta Leidensia* **27**: 1–128, 16 graph.

Med. ent.: Malaria control.

1959. Two malaria surveys in the central mountains of Netherlands New Guinea. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **8** (3): 364–67.

Med. ent.

**Metselaar**, D. 1960. Relative increase in the prevalence of *Plasmodium falciparum* some years after the beginning of a house spraying campaign in Netherlands New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **54** (6): 523–28.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

**Meyer**, Reinhold. 1921. Apidae-Nomadinae I. Gattung *Crocisa* Jur. *Archiv Naturg.* **85**A(11): 112–37.

Hym., Ap.: NG recs.

1922. Nachtrag I. Zur Bienen-Gattung *Crocisa* Jur.; die *Crocisa*-Arten des Ungarischen National-Museums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **19**: 182–86.

Hym., Ap.: *C. mocsaryi, amboinensis, quartinae, verticalis* Ambon, N. Brit., Key I., NG.

**Meyrick**, Edward. 1886a. On some Lepidoptera from the Fly River. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser 2, **1** (2): 241–58.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many n. spp. & recs, *Peronetis**, *Ateloptila**, *Archernis** SE NG.

1886b. On the classification of the Pterophoridae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886** (1): 1–21.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Trichoptilus centetes** SE NG.

1886c. Descriptions of Lepidoptera from the South Pacific. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886** (3): 189–296.

Lep., many fam.: 15 n. g., many n. spp. & spp. N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1887. On Pyralidina from Australia and the South Pacific. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1887** (3): 185–268.

Lep., Pyral.: *Vitessa hemiallactis** Mysol, Ambon, Duke of York Is., NG.

1889. On some Lepidoptera from New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889** (4): 455–522.

Lep., many fam.: Many n. g., n. spp. SE NG.

1897. Desriptions of new Lepidoptera from Australia and New Zealand. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897** (4): 367–90.

Lep., Plusiadae: *Thyas irioleuca**, *Ceparcha lichenopa** NG.

1902. Descriptions of new Australian Lepidoptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1902** (1): 25–48.

Lep.; Caradrin., Sarrothr.: 7. n. spp., *Piratisca**, *Heteronota** SE NG.

1906. On the genus *Immna*, Walk. (=*Tortricomorpha*, Feld.). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1906** (2): 169–206.

Lep., Plutell.: 9 n spp., 6 spp. Bismarcks, Ambon, Sol. Is., Aru, NG.

1907. Descriptions of Australasian Micro-Lepidoptera. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **32** (1): 47–150.

Lep., Plutell.: 17 n. spp., many recs, *Anaphantis**, Moluccas, N. Brit., N. Georgia, Woodlark, NG.

**Meyrick**, E. 1908. Notes and descriptions of Pterophoridae and Orneodidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc Lond.* **1907** (4): 471–511.

Lep., Pterophor.: Sev. spp., *Deuterocopus famulus**, *Tetraschalis lemurodes**, *ochrias** Woodlark, Key, Sol. Is., NG.

1910a. Descriptions of Malayan Micro-Lepidoptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1910** (4): 430–78.

Lep., many fam.: 6 n. g., many n., spp. N. Georgia, Sol. Is., Key, Woodlark, NG.

1910b. Family Pterophoridae. *Genera Ins.* **100**: 1–22, 1 pl.

Lep., Pterophor.: NG distr. ref.

1910c. Fam. Orneodidae. *Genera Ins.* **108**: 1–4, 1 pl.

Lep., Orneod.: *Orneodes hofmanni* Bismarcks.

1911. Revision of Australian Tortricina. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **36**: 224–303.

Lep., Eucosm.: Many n. spp. & recs. Sol. Is., NG, etc.

1912–1916. Exotic Microlepidoptera. **1**: 1–640.

Lep., sev. fam.: 5 n. g., many n. spp. N. Georgia, N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1913. Pterophoridae, Orneodidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **17**: 1–44.

Lep.; Pterophor., Orneod.: Recs.

1916–1923. Exotic Microlepidoptera. **2**: 1–640.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., *Pandurista**, *Tanyzancla*,* *Amphigenes** Ambon, Kei, NG.

1922. New Microlepidoptera of the German Entomological Institute. *Ent. Mitt.* **11** (2): 44–47.

Lep., Xyloryct.: *Caenorycta** *dryoxantha** NG.

1923–30. Exotic Microlepidoptera. **3**: 1–640.

Lep., sev. fam.: 19 n. g., many n. spp. Sol. Is., NG, Bismarcks.

1925a. Lepidoptera Heterocera, Fam Gelechiadae. *Genera Ins.* **184**: 1–290, 5 pl.

Lep., Gelech.: Recs.

1925b. New Malayan Micro-Lepidoptera. *Treubia* **6** (3–4): 428–33.

Lep., Gelech.: *Crocanthes ignea** NG; Glyphipteryg.: *Simaethis tricyanitis**; Hyponomeut.: *Hyponomeuta enneacentra**; Tine.: *Monopis ochnodelta**, *Tinea cymopelta** Kei Is.

1930–1936. Exotic Microlepidoptera. **4**: 1–642.

Lep., sev. fam.: 14 n. g., many n. spp. Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1936–37. Exotic Microlepidoptera **5**: 1–160 (Index by J. F. G. Clarke, 4 p).

Lep., sev. fam.: *Cirrhochrista chionosticha** Sol. Is., etc.

1938. Papuan Microlepidoptera. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **87** (21): 503–28.

Lep., many fam.: 15 n. g., many n. spp. & recs NG.

**Micha,** Ilsemarie. 1927. Betrag zur Kenntnis der Scoliiden (Hym., Acul.). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **13**: 1–156, 42 fig.

Hym., Scoli.: 9 n. spp., Moluccas, Kei, D'Entrecasteaux, NG.

**Michener,** Charles Duncan. 1960. Notes on the biology and supposed parthenogenesis of Halictine bees from the Australian region. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **33** (2): 85–96, 3 fig.

Hym., Halict.: *Halictus szentivanyi** NG.

1961. Observations on the nests and behavior of *Trigona* in Australia and New Guinea (Hymenoptera, Apidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* 2026: 1–46, 73 fig.

Hym., Ap.: *T. (Plebeia) cincta, (Tetragona) genalis, iridipennis, wybenica* NG.

1962a. Observations on the classification of the bees commonly placed in the genus *Megachile* (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* **70** (1): 17–29.

Hym., Megachil.: *Chelostomoda spissula* NG.

1962b. Biological observations on the primitively social bees of the genus *Allodapula* in the Australian region (Hymenoptera, Xylocopinae). *Ins. Sociaux* **9** (4): 355–73, 36 fig.

Hym., Xylocop.: NG ref.

1964a. The establishment and spread of European honeybees in Australian New Guinea. *Bee World* **44** (2): 81.

Hym., Ap.: NG refs.

1964b. A further note on *Apis mellifera* in New Guinea. *Bee World* **44**: 114.

Hym., Ap.: NG bees.

1964c. Notes of *Nomia pulchribalteata* in New Guinea (Hymenoptera: Halictidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **37** (2): 116–18, 5 fig.

Hym., Halict.: Papua biol. refs.

1965. A classification of the bees of the Australian and South Pacific regions. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **130**: 1–362, 15 pl., 789 fig.

Hym., Apoid.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Bism., Sol. Is.

**Michener,** C. D. & I. H. **Syed.** 1962. Specific characters of the larvae and adults of *Allodapula* in the Australian region (Hymenoptera: Ceratinini). *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **1**: 30–41, 35 fig.

Hym., Ceratinini: 2 spp., 4 n. comb. Thursday I., Sol. Is., NG.

**Michener,** C. D. & J. J. H. **Szent-Ivany.** 1960. Observation on the biology of a leaf-cutter bee *"Megachile frontalis,"* in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (1): 22–35, 4 fig., 4 pl.

Hym., Megachil.: NG Bismarck & Sol. Is. biol. refs.

**Mickel**, Clarence Eugene. 1935. The Mutillid wasps of the islands of the Pacific Ocean (Hymenoptera: Mutillidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **83** (2): 177–312, 6 fig.

Hym., Mutill.: *Odontomutilla inanis**, *Timulla* (*Trogaspidia*) *oceanitis**, *Ephutomorpha pagdeni** +n. sspp. Moluccas, Larat, NG, Sol Is.

1937. New species and records of Mutillidae (Hymenoptera) from Borneo and the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **19** (112): 441–56.

Hym., Mutill.: *Ephutomorpha tulagiensis** Tulagi, Sol. Is.

**Mik**, Josef. 1900a. Dipterologische Miscellen. 2. Serie, XIV. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **19** (2–3): 71–76.

Dipt., Ortal.: NG ref.

1900b. Dipterologische Miscellen. Ser. 3, I. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **19** (6–7): 143–52.

Dipt., Syrph.: N. Brit. ref.

**Miksic**, René. 1965. Die Protaetien der Republik Indonesien—I. Teil (43 Beitrag...Scarab.). *Ent. Abh. Ber. Tierk. Dresden* **31**: 79–234, 43 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: Molucca recs.

**Miller**, David. 1956. Bibliography of New Zealand entomology, 1775–1950. *D.S.I.R., N. Z., Bull.* **120**: 1–492, map.

Bibliog.

**Miller**, Norman Cecil Egerton. 1949. New genera and species of Dulitocorini (Reduviidae-Stenopodinae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2** (21): 687–703, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: 8 n. spp., *Usingerana**, *Pedionotocoris**, *Echinocoris**, *Parechinocoris** Waigeu, SE, NW NG.

1953a. New genera and species of Reduviidae. *Comment. Biol.* **13** (17): 1–69, 57 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Adronia polita** Ceram, *Pristhesancus aruanus** Aru Is.

1953b. A new sub-family and new genera and species of Australian Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **78**: 233–40, 8 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: Agriopocorinae n. subfam.: *Agriopocoris** *macilentus** N. Ireland.

1954a. New genera and species of Reduviidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) from the Indo-Australian region. *Treubia* **22** (3): 407–52, 33 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Paloptus armillatus**, *Gratoclopius lieftincki** NW NG.

1954b. Two new species of Miridae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **45** (4): 703–5, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *Eucerocoris festivus** NG.

1954c. New Reduviidae in the collections of the British Museum (N. H.)—X. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **7** (75): 209–24, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Aulacogenia cheesmanae** NG.

**Miller**, N. C. E. 1956a. A new subfamily of Reduviidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **9** (104): 587–89, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Mendanocoris* browni** Guadalcanal.

1956b. New genera and species of Reduviidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* **33**: 427–45, 9 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: Sev. n. g. & spp. NG.

1956c. A remarkable new genus of Lygaeidae (Rhyparochrominae) from the Solomon Islands *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **9** (105): 655–56, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Ruavatua* insignis** Guadalcanal.

1957. Two new species of *Pseudodoniella* China & Carvalho (Hemip., Miridae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **48** (1): 57–58, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *R. szentivanyi** SE NG, *laensis** NE NG.

1958. On the Reduviidae of New Guinea and adjacent islands (Hemiptera-Heteroptera), Parts 1 & 2; Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **9**: 33–143, 145–229, 680 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: Many n. g., n. spp., keys, recs NG.

1959. A new subfamily, new genera and new species of Reduviidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Bull. Brit. Mus.* (*N. H.*), *Ent.* **8** (2): 49–117, 92 fig., 4 pl.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: Keys, 6 n. g., 7 n. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Milliron**, Herbert Edward. 1950. Descriptions of some species of the genus *Pulvilligera* Strand from the South and Southwest Pacific (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea, Torymidae). *Pacif. Sci.* **4** (4): 346–54, 7 fig.

Hym., Torym.: *Pulvilligera solomonensis** Guadalcanal.

**Miskimen**, George W. 1961. Zoogeography of the Coleopterous family Chauliognathidae. *Syst. Zool.* **10** (3): 140–53, 1 fig.

Col., Chauliognath.: NG ref.

**Miskin**, William Henry. 1890. Note on a collection of Lepidoptera from S.E. New Guinea. Ann Rep. Brit. New Guinea from 4th September 1888 to 30th June 1889 (1890). p. 63–65.

Lep.: NG ent. refs.

1891. Note on a collection of Lepidoptera from S.E. New Guinea. Blue Book. Her Majesty's Colonial possessions. No. 103, Brit. New Guinea, Lond. p. 117–24.

Lep.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Mitchell**, Carl Jack & Alex **Fain**. 1963. Descriptions of five new *Teinocoptes* (Acarina: Sarcoptiformes) with a key to the known species. *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (2): 479–88, 7 fig.

Acar., Sarcopt.: *T. aingworthi**, *wilsoni**, *strandtmanni**, *vandeuseni** NW NG, *katherinae** Buka (Bougainville).

**Mitchell**, C. J. & R. W. **Strandtmann**. 1964. Three new *Trichosurolaelaps* (Acarina: Laelaptidae) with a key to the species. *J. Med. Ent.* **1** (2): 119–28, 12 fig.

Acar., Laelapt.: *T. domrowi*, whartoni*, bakeri** NE NG.

**Mitis**, Heinrich Ritter von. 1893. Revision des Pieriden-genus *Delias*. *D.E.Z. Iris* **6**: 97–153, pl. 2–3.

Lep., Pier.: *D. honrathi** N. Brit., *dorothea** Waigiou.

**Mjöberg**, Eric Georg. 1916. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–13. 9. Cicindelidae, Gyrinidae, Lucanidae, Paussidae. *Ark. Zool.* **10** (10): 1–16, 11 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela semicincta* Bismarcks, *Distipsidera papuana* NG.

**Mocsáry**, Sándor (Alexander, Alexandro). 1883. Hymeneptera nova europea et exotica. *Ért. Termész. Kör.* **8**: 1–72.

Hym.: Many n. spp.

1898. *Trigona*, in Friese, H. Die *Trigona*-Arten Australiens. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 427–31.

Hym., Apoid.: *T. biroi** NG.

1899. Species Chrysididarum novae in collectione Musaei Nationalis Hungarici. *Termész. Füz.* **22**: 483–94.

Hym., Chrysid.: *Chrysogona biroi*, Chrysis papuana*, triangulata*, partita*, lyncea papuana*, Megachile erimae** NG.

1900. Siricidarum species duae novae. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 126–27.

Hym., Siric.: *Xiphydria testacea** NG.

1905. Rhyssae sociarumque species in collectione Musei Nationalis Hungarici. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 1–20.

Hym., Rhyss.: *Certonotus rufus** Waigeu, *Epirhyssa fasciata** NW NG, *biroi**, *oceanica** NE NG.

1909. Chalastogastra nova in collectione Musei Nationalis Hungarici. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 1–39.

Hym., Pterygophor.: *Pterygophorus biroi*, Allantus fulvipennis*, testaceus** Batchian, NE NG.

**Mohnike**, Otto. 1871. Uebersicht der Cetoniden der Sunda-Inseln und Molukken, nebst Beschreibung zweiundzwanzig neuer Arten. *Archiv Naturg.* **37** (1): 225–320, pl. 5–7.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera doreica** NW NG, *Eupoecila balteata** Waigeu.

1874. "Zeigte der Gesellschaft zuerst einige neue und noch nicht beschriebene, sowie einige andere, obwohl schon beschriebene, doch äusserst seltene und wenig bekannte Käfer aus den Familien der Cetoniden und Dynastiden vor." *S.B. Niederrh. Ges. Bonn* p. 261–62.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera albertisi*, bifasciata, Trichogomphus excavatas** NG.

**Mohr**, Carl Otto. 1947. Notes on chiggers, rats and habitats on New Guinea and Luzon. *Ecology* **28** (2): 194–98, 2 fig.

Med. ent.: Typhus, Acar.

1956. Comparative infestations by ectoparasities of two native rats of Sansapor, New Guinea. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* **55** (2): 382–92, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Typhus, Acar.

1959. A procedure for delayed collecting of ectoparasites from small captured hosts, *J. Parasit.* **45** (2): 154.

Acar.: Field work.

**Moll**, H. W. 1952. List of insect pests in Netherlands New Guinea. Submitted to S. Pac. Conference (Typescript).

Econ. ent.: (Dumbleton, 1954, *S. Pac. Comm. Tech. Rep.* **79**, refers to all data in this list).

1953a. Netherlands New Guinea; Outbreaks and new records. *F. A. O. Plant Prot. Bull.* **1** (7): 108–9.

Agr. ent.: W NG.

1953b. Netherlands New Guinea; Outbreaks and new records. *F. A. O. Plant Prot. Bull.* **1** (10): 156.

Agr. ent.: W NG.

1954. Netherlands New Guinea; Outbreaks and new records. *F. A. O. Plant Prot. Bull.* **2** (4) 61.

Agr. ent.: W NG.

**Möllenkamp**, Wilhelm. 1898. Eine Prachtsendung aus dem Innern der Insel Sumatra. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **12**: 145–46.

Col., Lucan.: *Eurytrachelus egregius** NG.

1900. Sechs neue Lucaniden-Arten und eine neue Varietät. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **22**: 44–48.

Col., Lucan.: *Eurytrachelus egregius honesta, Cyclommatus pulchellus** NE NG.

1902. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Insekten-Börse* **19** (3): 20–21.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus sumptuosus**, *mysticus**, *trifurcatus** NG, N. Brit.

1903. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden-Fauna. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **47**: 337–55.

Col., Lucan.: Repetition of preceding, + *Eurytrachelus egregius honesta**, *Aegus bellus** NG, N. Brit.

1905. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Insekten-Börse* **22** (1): 7–9.

Col., Lucan.: *Eurytrachelus egregius* NG.

**Möllenkamp**, W. 1906. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Insekten-Börse* **23**: 1–4.

Col., Lucan.: *Metopodontus bison tumidicollis** NG.

1909. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **3**: 3–4.

Col., Lucan.: *Eurytrachelus pectinicornis**, *Cyclommatus eximius** NE NG.

1911a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lucaniden. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **5** (35): 348–49.

Col., Lucan.: *Eurytrachelus separandus** Bismarcks.

1911b. Zwei neue Lucaniden. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **5** (39): 277.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus montanus** NE NG.

**Mombusho** (Dept. Educ., Japan). 1942. East Asian bibliographies. New Guinea. (title in Japanese). Iwanami Shoten, Tokyo. p. 259–81.

Bibliog.

**Momoi**, Setsuya. 1966. Some new Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) from New Guinea and adjacent areas. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 152–64, 13 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: 12 n. spp., keys, *Alophopimpla** NG.

**Montandon**, Arnold Lucien. 1894. Nouveaux genres et espèces de la S. F. des Plataspidinae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **38**: 243–81.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Schizometopus* obscurus** NG.

1895. Nouvelles espèces du genre *Coptosoma* d'Australie et de Nouvelle Guinée appartenant aux collections du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **34**: 413–27.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: 7 n. spp. W NG.

1896a. Hémiptères-Hétéroptères exotiques. Notes et descriptions. I. Fam.: Pentatomidae—S.-fam.: Plataspidinae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **40**: 428–50.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Brachyplatys obscurus** SE NG, *transilineatus* Mysol.

1896b. Les Plataspidines du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **65**: 436–64.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: 4 spp. + *Brachyplatys raffrayi** NW NG.

1897a. Hémiptères de la s. fam. des Plataspidinae recoltés par M.M. Loria et Modigliani en Océanie et conservés au Musée Civique de Gênes. Notes et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **37**: 111–25.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Brachyplatys caeruleatus** Woodlark I.

1897b. Hemiptera, Cryptocerata, Fam. Naucoridae; Sous fam. Cryptocricinae. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **1897**: 6–23.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocor.: *Idiocarus* elongatus** NG.

**Montandon**, A. L. 1897c. Hémipterès-Hétéroptères exotiques. Notes et descriptions. III. Fam. Naucoridae. S. Fam. Laccocorinae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **41**: 50–66.

Hem.-Het., Naucor.: *Aptinocoris* papuus** NW NG.

1898. Hemiptera Cryptocerata, notes et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. 2. Fam. Belostomidae. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest* **7**: 430–32.

Hem.-Het., Belostom.: *Belostoma insulanum**

1899. Hemiptera Cryptocerata S.-fam. Mononychinae; Notes et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Pt. 1. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest* **8**: 392–407, 774–80.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocor.: *Mononyx ampliatus*, mixtus**

1900a. Hémiptères exotiques nouveaux on peu connus des collections du Musée National Hongrois. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 414–22.

Hem.-Het., Coptosom.: *Brachyplatys biroi*, Coptosoma stabilitum** NE NG.

1900b. Notes sur quelques Hémiptères-Hétéroptères et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles des collections du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 531–41.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocor.: *Laccotrephes papuus** SE NG.

1911a. Nepidae, nouvelles contributions. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Bucarest* **20**: 648–56.

Hem.-Het., Nep.: *Cerotmetus dissidens** NG.

1911b. Deux genres nouveaux d'Hydrocorises. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **9**: 244–50.

Hem.-Het., Hydrocor.: *Sagocoris* biroi** NE NG.

1913. Rhynchota I. Mononychidae, Naucoridae, Nepidae; Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 407–8.

Hem.-Het.: Mononych., Belostom., Nep.: *Mononyx mixtus, Sphaerodema rusticum, Ranatra longipes, Cercotmetus dissidens** NG.

1917. Rhynchota I. Mononychidae: Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903...Wichman. *Nova Guinea* **5** (6): 566.

Hem.-Het., Mononych.: *Mononyx mixtus, ampliatus, laticollis* NG.

**Montrouzier**, Xavier (Rév.). 1855. Essai sur la faune de l'île de Woodlark ou Mouiou: Entomologie. *Ann. Soc. Agr. Lyon* **7**: 1–114.

Col.; Hem.: Many spp. Woodlark, Mysol, San Cristoval.

**Mooij**, W. 1932. De Malariabestrijding te Tanahmerah, Bovendigoel van 1 Maart 1930 tot 1 Maart 1931. (Malaria control at Tanahmerah, Upper Digoel.) *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **72** (2): 66–82, 4 charts, 1 map.

Med. ent.: SW NG.

**Moore**, Frederic. 1880. On the Asiatic Lepidoptera referred to the genus *Mycalesis*; with descriptions of new genera and species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1880** (4): 155–77.

Lep., Satyr.: Many spp., *Sevanda** *duponcheli, mucia* Aru, NW NG.

1883. A monograph of Limnaina and Euploeina, two groups of diurnal Lepidoptera belonging to the subfamily Euploeinae; with descriptions of new genera and species. Pt. 1. Limnaina; Pt. 2. Euploeina. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883** (1): 201–52, pl. 29–32; (2): 253–324.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. n. g. & n. spp. Aru, Sol. Is., Waigeu, NG.

1898–99. Lepidoptera Indica. **4** (30–42): 113–232, etc.

Lep., sev. fam.: Recs.

**Moore**, Ian. 1960. *Paracraspedomerus*, a new genus of Staphylinid beetle from New Caledonia (Coleopt.: Staphylinidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **36** (2): 99–101.

Col., Staphylin.: *Pseudocraspedomerus alutaceus* NG.

**Moresby**, John (Capt.). 1876. New Guinea and Polynesia. Discoveries and surveys in New Guinea and the D'Entrecasteaux Islands. A cruise in Polynesia and visits to the pearl-shelling stations in Torres Straits on H.M.S. Basilisk. 8vo, Lond. 327 p, map, ill.

Insecta: NG refs.

**Morley**, Claude. 1912–15. A revision of the Ichneumonidae based on the collection in the British Museum (Natural History) with descriptions of new genera and species. 8vo British Mus., London, 4 vol.

Hym., Ichneumon.: Many spp. N. Brit., Waigeu, Aru, NG.

**Morrison**, Harold. 1924. Synonymical notes on two species of *Aulacaspis* (Hemiptera; Coccidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **26** (9): 231–32.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: NG ref. *A. rutherfordi* new name for *major* NG.

1927. Descriptions of new genera and species belonging to the Coccid family Margarodidae. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **40**: 99–109.

Hem.-Hom., Margarod.: *Steatococcus samaraius** SE NG.

1952. Classification of the Ortheziidae; supplement to classification of scale insects of the subfamily Ortheziinae. *U.S.D.A. Tech. Bull.* **1052**: 1–80, 1 pl, 27 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Orthezi.: *Newsteadia guadalcanalia** Sol. Is.

**Morrison**, H. & Alice V. **Renk**. 1957. A selected bibliography of the Coccoidea. *U.S.D.A. Misc. Publ.* **734**: 1–222.

Hem.-Hom., Coccoid.: Bibliog.

**Morton**, Alexander. 1885. Notes on a trip to the islands of Torres Straits and the South-east Coast of New Guinea. *Proc. Geogr. Soc. A'asia*, Sydney. **1**: 65–84.

NG Ent. refs.

**Moseley**, Martin E. 1936. A revision of the Triplectidinae, a subfamily of the Leptoceridae (Trichoptera). *Trans. R. Ent Soc. Lond.* **85** (3): 91–129, 98 fig.

Trichopt., Leptocer.: *Triplectides gilolensis, Symphitoneuria fulva* Gilolo, NW NG.

1951. Descriptions of new Sarawak Trichoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4** (41): 480–90, 18 fig.

Trich., Hydropsych.: *Hydropsyche hobbyi** NG.

**Moser**, Julius. 1906a. Beschreibung neuer Cetoniden-Arten. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 273–80.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera abdominalis**, *Ischiopsopha helleri**, *Digenethele subcostata** NE NG.

1906b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 395–404.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha cuprea**, *bennigseni**, *Lomaptera wahnesi**, *Glycyphana magnifica**, *rubripes** Bougainville, N. Brit., NE NG.

1907. Eine neue Cetonide von Deutsch Neu-Guinea. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **51**: 56.

Col., Scarabae.: *Morokia viridiaenea** NE NG.

1908. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden, IV. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **52**: 85–96.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera hyalina**, *dichropus viridipes**, *Ischiopsopha vicina** NE NG.

1909. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden, VI. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **53**: 313–23.

Col., Scarabae.: *Chalcopharis grandis** NE NG.

1912. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.), XI. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1912**: 560–74.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha castanea**, *purpureitarsis**, *Lomaptera satanas* var. *bicolorata** N. Brit., NE NG.

1913a. Abbildungen einiger Lomapteriden (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1913**: 168–69, 11 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 11 spp. NG, N. Brit.

1913b. Neue *Lepidiota*-Arten von Australien, Neu-Guinea und den benachbarten Inseln. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **57**: 46–62.

Col., Scarabae.: 13 n. spp. Ron I., Aru, Shortland Is. Sol. Is., NG.

1913c. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden, XII. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **57**: 155–69.

Col., Scarabae.: *Glycyphana tibialis**, *Lomaptera splendida** Bougainville, NE NG.

1913d. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Melolonthiden (Col.), I. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1913** (3): 271–97.

Col., Scarabae.: *Phila papuana** NG.

1913e. Neue Arten der Melolonthiden-Gattung *Apogonia* (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1913** (4): 415–40.

Col., Scarabae.: *A. brevisetosa**, *batjana**, *fulgidicollis**, *aruensis** Batchian, Aru, NG.

1913f. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.), XIII. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1913** (6): 601–16, 3 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha castaneipennis**, *Lomaptera foersteri** NE NG.

**Moser**, J. 1914. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.), XIV. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1914** (6): 573–614.

Col., Scarabae.: *Protaetia keyensis** Kei, *papuana** N. Brit., *Glycyphana viridiceps** Kei.

1917. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.), XVI. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1917** (1): 1–22.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera carinipyga**, *vethi** NG.

1924. Zwei neue *Lepidiota*-Arten von Holländisch Neu-Guinea (Col., Melolonth.). *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 31–32.

Col., Scarabae.: *L. heurni**, *horni** NG.

1926a. Neue Melolonthiden und Cetoniden aus dem Süden von Holländisch Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (2): 196–203.

Col., Scarabae.: 13 n. spp. NG.

1926b. Ein neuer *Mycterophallus* aus Holländisch Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (2): 204.

Col., Scarabae.: *M. apicalis** W NG.

**Motschulsky**, Victor de. 1854. Lampyrides. *Étud. Ent.* **3**: 47–62.

Col., Lampyr.: *Lampyris australis, Luciola marginipennis, ruficollis* NG.

1858. Entomologie spéciale: insectes des Indes oriéntales. *Étud. Ent.* **7**: 20–122.

Col., Scarabae.: *Macroma aurora* Ambon (p. 57).

1865a. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères rapportés de ses voyages; Article 4. *Bull Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **37** (2): 171–240.

Col., Carab.: *Parmecus* pictus**, *Calleida rubricata**, *Cyclosomus marginatus**.

1865b. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptéres rapportés de ses voyages. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **37** (2): 299–355.

Col., Carab.: 12 n. spp., *Callistoides**, *Pristosia**, *Distrigodes**, *Poeciloistus** NG, etc.

1868. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères rapportés de ses voyages (6$^{e}$ art). *Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **41** (3): 170–201, 11 fig.

Col., Trichopteryg.: *Camptodium adustipenne** E. Indies.

1872. Énumération des nouvelle espèces de Coléoptères rapportés de ses voyages (11$^{e}$ article). *Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.* **45** (2): 23–55.

Col.: E. Indies recs.

1874. Énumération des nouvelles espèces de Coléoptères rapportés de ses voyages. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou.* **48** (2): 226–42

Col., Anthrib.: *Xenocerus* olivaceus** NG.

**Mouchamps**, Raymond. 1949a. Note sur quelques *Dineutus* M. L. (Coléoptères Gyrinides) intéressants du British Museum (Londres). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **2** (21): 660–79, 8 fig.

Col., Gyrin.: Key, *D. macrochirus* NG.

1949b. Contribution à la systématique des Coléoptères Gyrinides I. *Dineutus* (*Spinosodineutes*) Hatch. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **85** (9–10): 216–64, 5 pl.

Col., Gyrin.: Zoogeog. *D. neoguinensis* NG.

1951. Contribution à la systematique des Coléoptères Gyrinides (4e note). *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **87** (9–10): 229–34.

Col., Gyrin.: *Macrogyrus* (*Proteogyrus**) *leechi** NW NG.

**Moulton**, Dudley. 1940. Thysanoptera from New Guinea and New Britain. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **15** (24): 243–70.

Thysanopt.; Thrip., Phlaeothrip.: 28 n. spp., *Tetragonothrips**, *Monothrips**, *Octothrips** N. Brit., NG.

1947. Thysanoptera from New Guinea, the Philippine Islands and the Malay Peninsula. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **23** (4): 172–80.

Thysanopt., Phaeothrip.: 6 n. spp., *Agnostothrips** N NG.

**Moulton**, John Coney. 1911. A contribution to the study of the insect fauna of Borneo; A list of the Bornean Buprestidae. *Sarawak Mus. J.* **1** (1): 157–83.

Col., Buprest.: Many spp. NG.

1923. Cicadas of Malaysia. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **11** (2): 69–177, 4 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: 9 spp. Ambon, Aru, NG.

**Mroczkowski**, Maciej. 1957. List of type specimens in the collection of the Institute of Zoology of the Polish Academy of Sciences in Warszawa; I. Cicindelidae (Col.). *Ann. Zool.*, Warszawa **17** (1): 1–9.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela maino* NG.

1959a. List of type specimens in the collection of the Institute of Zoology of the Polish Academy of Sciences in Warszawa. II. Lycidae. *Ann. Zool.*, Warszawa **18** (2): 11–63.

Col., Lyc.: NG spp.

1959b. *Nicrophorus* (*Nicrophorus*) *kieticus* sp. n. from the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera, Silphidae). *Ann. Zool.*, Warszawa **18** (3): 65–69, 1 fig.

Col., Silph.: *Nicrophorus* (*Nicrophorus*) *kieticus** Bougainville.

1966. Silphidae, Catopidae and Dermestidae of the Noona Dan Expedition to the Philippine and Bismarck Islands (Noona Dan pap. 27). *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 325–28, 5 fig.

Col., Silph.: *Diamesus osculans* N. Brit.

**Muesebeck**, Carl Friedrick William, K. V. **Krombein** & H. K. **Townes**. 1951. Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico—synoptic catalog. *U.S.D.A. Agr. Mon.* **2**: 1–1420, map.

Hym.: Catal., classif.

**Muir**, Frederick Arthur Godfrey. 1910. On some new species of Leaf-hopper (*Perkinsiella*) on sugar cane. *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent. Bull.* **9**: 1–11, 5 fig.

Hem.-Hom.; Fulgor., Delphac.: 7 n. spp. Ambon, NG.

1916a. Report on the Sugar Cane borer in the Moluccas. (Appendix E). *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent. Bull.* **13**: 80–87.

Agr. ent.: Ambon, Papua & NG refs.

1916b. Concluding report on travels in the Malay Archipelago in search of parasites for the Cane Borer. (Appendix F.) *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent. Bull.* **13**: 88–93. (Also in *Hawaii. Plant. Rec.* Nov. 1909)

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1916c. Report on second trip to British New Guinea to obtain a tachinid fly parasitic on the sugar cane beetle borer (Appendix G). *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent. Bull.* **13**: 94–102, map.

Agr. ent.: Dipt., Tachin.

1922. New Malayan Cixiidae (Homoptera). *Philip. J. Sci.* **20** (1): 111–19, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cixi.: *Euryphlepsia* amboinensis*, papuaensis** Ambon, SE NG.

1924. On a new Cixiid attacking coconut palm. (Homopt.). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14** (4): 456, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cixi.: *Euryphlepsia cocos** Guadalcanal.

1931. Descriptions and records of Fulgoroidea from Australia and the South Pacific Islands, No. I. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **18** (2): 63–83, 31 fig.

Hem.-Hom.; Fulgor., Lophop., Tropid.: *Thaumantia insularis*, Pseudoparicana sanguinifrons*, Lavora* ricanoides*, Painella* harti*, simmondsi** N. Georgia, Guadalcanal, NG.

1934. New and little-known Fulgoroidea (Homoptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **14** (84): 561–86, 23 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Dictyophor.: *Arjuna* dohertyi** NG.

**Muir**, F. A. G. & O. H. **Swezey**. 1916. The cane borer beetle in Hawaii and its control by natural enemies. (Breeding and distribution of the NG Tachinids in Hawaii, pp. 34–51; Appendix; Report on second trip to British NG to obtain a Tachinid Fly, parasitic on the sugar cane beetle borer, pp. 94–102). *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent. Bull.* **13**: 1–102, 4 fig., 3 pl., 1 map; index separate.

Col., Dipt.: NG distr. refs.

**Müller,** Adolf. 1917a. Eine neue *Zalmoxis*-Art, nebst Beschreibungen der ihr nahverwandten Formen *Zalmoxis austerus* Hirst und *Zalmoxis granulata* (Loman). *Zool. Anz.* **48** (9): 251–58, fig.

Opilion.: *Z. neoguinensis**, *austerus* NG, *granulata* N. Brit.

1917b. Eine neue Opilionide von Neuguinea. *Zool. Anz.* **48**: 299–301, 4 fig.

Opilion.: *Sitalces bacilliferus** NE NG.

**Mulsant,** Martial Étienne. 1851. Species des Coléoptères Trimères Securipalpes. *Ann. Soc. Agr. Sci. Ind. Lyon* ser 2, **2**: i-xv, 1–1104 (also Maison Libr., Paris).

Col., Coccinell.: *Hysia** *endamycina**, etc NG.

1866. Monographie des Coccinellides; Pt. 1. Coccinelliens. 8vo. 1–292 p. Paris, Savy & Deyrolle.

Col., Coccinell.: Recs.

**Mumford,** Edward Philpot. 1942. Mosquitoes, Malaria and the war in the Pacific. *Science* **96** (2487): 191–94, 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: Trobriands, Bismarcks, NG refs.

**Munroe,** Eugene. 1958a. The geographical distribution of the Scopariinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.* **1**: 831–37, 4 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: NG ref.

1958b. *Pycnarmon jaguaralis* (Guenée) and an allied species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Can. Ent.* **90**: 234–35, 5 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *P. j. papualis** NW NG.

1958c. The classification of the Papilionidae (Lepidoptera). *Can. Ent.* Suppl. **17**: 1–51.

Lep., Papilion.: Sol. Is. NG refs.

1959a. New Pyralidae from the Papuan region (Lepidoptera). *Can. Ent.* **91** (2): 102–12, 20 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp. St. Matthias I., NG.

1959b. Pyralidae from the collection of the California Academy of Sciences (Lepidoptera). *Can. Ent.* **91** (3): 161–67, 14 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *Callilitha** *boharti**, *tenaruensis** Sol. Is.

1960. The Meyrick types of Scopariinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in the British Museum (Natural History), exclusive of Hawaiian species. *Can. Ent.* **92** (12): 891–97.

Lep., Pyral.: *Scoparia tricitra* NG.

1963. Collecting insects in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Proc. IX Pac. Sci. Congr.*, Bangkok (1957) Ent. **9**: 32–43, 12 fig.

Lep.; Siphonapt.: NG refs.

**Munroe**, E. 1965. Zoogeography of insects and allied groups. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* **10**: 325–44.

Zoogeog.: Papuan area refs.

**Munroe**, E., A. **Diakonoff** & E. L. **Martin**. 1958. Catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae with selections of lectotypes. *Tijds. Ent.* **101** (2): 65–88.

Lep., Pyral.: *Tabidia flexulalis, Heterocnephes incisalis, Gonocausta invertalis* Dinner I., Kei Is.

**Murray**, Andrew. 1864. Monograph of the family of Nitidulariae. Pt. 1. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond* **24** (3): 211–414, pl. 32–35, 105 fig.

Col., Nitidul.: 15 spp., *Brachypeplus deyrollei*, Ithyphenes* longiceps* Mysol, NW NG.

1871. On the geographical relations of the chief Coleopterous faunae. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond **11**: 1–89.

Col.: NG refs.

**Murray**, George H. 1933. Notes on the coconut grasshopper or long horned tree hopper (*Sexava* sp.). *Terr. N. Guin. Dept. Agr. Leafl.* **69**: 1–4.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Coconut pests.

1937. Outbreak *Promecotheca antiqua*—Lindenhafen Estate. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (2): 1–2.

Col., Chrysomel.: Hisp., N. Brit.

**Musgrave**, Anthony. 1932. Bibliography of Australian entomology 1775–1930 with biographical notes on authors and collectors. R. Zool. Soc. N. S. Wales viii+380 p.

Bibliog.; collections.

1942. An interesting New Guinea Phasmid. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **7** (12): 414, 1 fig.

Phasm.: *Phyllium frondosum* NE NG.

1943a. Some Arachnids and millipedes from New Guinea. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (4): 132–35, 1 fig.

Acar.: Popular; med. ent.

1943b. Some Papuan insects. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (3): 96–100, 6 fig.

Orth., Hym., Lep.: Papua refs.

1945. Some butterflies of Australia and the Pacific. The birdwing butterflies, I, II. The swallowtails I, II. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (10): 354–58, 9 fig; (11): 390–94, 11 fig; (12): 421–24, 9 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: Many spp. Sol. Is., N. Brit., Louisiade Is., NG.

1946–48. Some butterflies of Australia and the Pacific. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **9** (1): 32–36, 8 fig; (2): 66–72, 12 fig; (3): 104–8, 7 fig; (4): 133–35, 5 fig; (8): 270–75, 7 fig; (9): 309–14, 8 fig

Lep.; Papilion., Dana.: Many spp. Aru, Mysol, Salwatty, Waigeu, Sol. Is., NG.

**Myers**, John Golding. 1931. A preliminary report on an investigation into the biological control of West Indian insect pests. London, H. M. Stationary Off. E. M. B. **42**: 172 p, 2 map. (see *Rev. Appl. Ent.* A **19**: 627).

Biol. contr.: Tachin. Qld, etc.

**Nadchatram**, Muthuvelu. 1966. Revision of the bat-infesting chiggers of *Chiroptella* Vercammen-Grandjean (Acarina: Trombiculidae), with descriptions of two new larval species and a nymph. *J. Med. Ent.* **3** (1): 19–28, 27 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *C.* (*C.*) *nocticola** Sol. Is., N. Brit.

**Nadchatram**, M. & James W. **Gentry**. 1964. A new species of scrub-itch mite from Malaya, with notes on ecology (Acarina, Trombiculidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **1** (1): 1–4, 8 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG ref.: *Schoengastia vandersandei.*

**Nadchatram**, M. & C. J. **Mitchell**. 1965. New bat chiggers from Thailand and the Solomon Islands with notes on the subgenus *Sasatrombicula* Vercammen-Grandjean (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **2** (1): 70–74, 15 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Trombicula* (*Sasa.*) *keechongi** Sol. Is.

**Nadchatram**, M. & N. **Wilson**. 1965. Four new species of bat chiggers from New Guinea (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **2** (3): 217–24, 33 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Rudnicula templei**, *Trombicula* (*Cotrombicula*) *gressitti**, (*Sasatrombicula*) *quatei**, *Whartonia maai** NG.

**Nagel**, Paul. 1926. Neues über Hirschkäfer (Col., Lucanid.). *Ent. Mitt.* **15** (2): 116–20, 7 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Gnaphaloryx* NG.

1928a. Neues über Hirschkäfer (Coleopt., Lucanidae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1928** (4): 273–98, 14 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Figulus gestroi**, *Dorcus bolanus**, *Eurytrachelus intermedius* var. *buruensis** NG.

1928b. Neues über Hirschkäfer (Coleopt., Lucanidae). *Ent. Mitt.* **17** (4): 257–61, 3 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus barbatus** Bougainville.

1930. Neues über Hirschkäfer. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **91**: 85–94.

Col., Lucan.: *Lamprima adolphinae* var. *olivacea** NE NG.

1931. Ein neuer Hirschkäfer (Coleopt., Lucanidae). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **55**: 138–41, 1 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus gestroi** SE NG.

1932. Neues uber Hirschkäfer. *Ent. Bl.* **28** (3): 81–88, 113–21, 6 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Cyclommatus* (with key) *finschi**, *gestroi**, *speciosus maculifemoratus** E NG.

1933. Neue Lucaniden (Col.) des Britischen Museums und einige andere. *Stylops* **2** (10): 217–27, 5 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus crucifer** SE NG.

**Nagel**, P. 1939. Neues über Hirschkäfer (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **6** (4): 325–30, 3 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus bidentatus** N. Brit.

1941. Neues über Hirschkäfer (Col. Lucanidae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1941** (1–2): 54–75, 15 fig.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus kombaensis**, *Figulus canaliculatus**, *Malietoa bougainvillensis** Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

**Nakata**, Setsuko. 1961. Some notes on the occurrence of Phasmatodea in Oceania. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **2**: 107–21, 2 map.

Phasm.: Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Nast**, Janusz. 1950. Notes of the genus *Bennaria* Mel. with descriptions of new species (Homoptera, Cixiidae). *Ann. Mus. Zool. Pol.* **14** (12): 177–86, 11 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cixi.: *B. cyclopina**, *guttata*, *fennahi**, *ditiasa** Sol. Is., Ambon, NG.

**Navás**, Longinus (Longinos). 1909. Mantispidos nuevos Barcelona. *Mem. R. Acad. Cienc. Barcelona* **7** (10): 1–15.

Neur.: *Mantispa pasteuri** NG.

1912a. Crisópidos y hemeróbidos (Ins. Neuroptera) nuevos ó críticos. *Broteria* **10**: 98–113.

Neur.: *Chrysocerca nea** NG.

1912b. Bemerkungen über die Neuropteren der Zoologischen Staatssammlung in München, IV. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **3**: 89–95.

Neur.: *Myrmeleon capito** NE NG.

1913a. Mis excursiones por el extranjero en el verano de 1912. *Mem. R. Acad. Cienc. Barcelona* **10** (24): 1–38.

Neur.: *Mantispilla melanocera** N. Brit.

1913b. Neuroptera asiatica. II Series. *Rev. Russe Ent.* **13**: 424–30, 8 fig.

Neur., Ascalaph.: *Haploglenius neoguineensis** NG.

1924a. Neue Trichopteren. Zweite Serie. *Konowia* **3**: 204–9, 2 fig.

Trich.: *Polycentropus rosselinus** Rossel I., *Macronema croceum**, *Notanatolica nivosa** Sudest I., *N. zonata* SE NG.

1924b. Neuropteros del Museo de Berlin. *Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza* **10**: 20–34, 8 fig.

Neur.: n. spp.

1929a. Insectos exóticos neurópteros y afines del Museo Civica de Génova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **53**: 354–89, 20 fig.

Neur.: 9 n. spp., *Scoliochrysa**, *Tancea** Ambon, Ternate, NG.

**Navás**, L. 1929b. Insectos del Museo de Hamburgo. *Bol. Soc. Ent. Espan.* **12**: 73–99, 4 fig.

Neur.: *Chrysopa thieli**.

1930. Insectos del Museo de Paris. *Broteria*, Zool. **26**: 5–24, 10 fig.

Embi.: *Oligotoma albertisi**. Trich.: *Macronema loriai* SE NG.

1931a. Mantispidae. Résultats sci. voyage Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (2): 9–10, 1 fig.

Neur., Mantisp.: *Necyla leopoldi** NW NG.

1931b. Dècadas de insectos nuevos. *Rev. Acad. Cienc. Madrid* **26**: 60–86, 14 fig.

Neur.: *Brisus solomonicus** Bougainville.

1932. Dècadas de insectos nuevos. *Broteria*, Ciê. Nat. **1**: 62–85, 14 fig.; 109–19, 5 fig.; 145–55, 9 fig.

Neur.: Recs.

1933a. Insecta orientalia. *Mem. Pont. Acad. Sci. Rome* **2** (17): 75–108, 24 fig.

Neur.: Recs.

1933b. Dècadas de insectos nuevos. *Broteria*, Ciê. Nat. **2**: 34–44; 101–10, 15 fig.

Neur.: Recs.

**Navy Dept.**, Bureau of Med. & Surgery. 1946. The distribution of mosquitoes of medical importance in the Pacific area. Wash., D. C. p. 1–64.

Dipt.: NG refs.

**Neave**, Sheffield A. 1939–40; 1950, 66. Nomenclator zoologicus. A list of the names of genera and subgenera in zoology from the tenth edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1935. 4 vol.; Suppl., 1936–1945 (1950); 1946–1955 (1966). Zool. Soc. London.

Nomencl.; generic names.

**Neboiss**, Arturs. 1958. Genus *Hapatesus* from the Austro-Malayan subregion (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Victoria* n. s. **70** (2): 169–74, 9 fig.

Col., Elater.: *H. (H.) linus**, *tropicus**, *obscurus**, *depressus** NW, SE NG, N. Brit.

1962. Notes on distribution and descriptions of new species (Orders: Odonata, Plecoptera, Orthoptera, Trichoptera and Coleoptera). *Mem. Nat. Mus. Victoria* **25**: 243–58, 26 fig., 1 pl.

Orth., Cylindrachet.: NG ref.

**Nelson**, Richard Clay & R. D. **Price**. 1965. The *Laemobothrion* (Mallophaga: Laemobothriidae) of the Falconiformes. *J. Med. Ent.* **2** (3): 249–57, 22 fig.

Malloph., Laemobothri.: *L. maximum* NG.

**Nesbitt**, Herbert Hugh John. 1951. A taxonomic study of the Phytoseiinae (Family Laelaptidae) predaceous upon Tetranychidae of economic importance. *Zool. Verh.* **12**: 1–64, 32 pl.

Acar., Laelapt.: *Garmania* novae-guineae* W NG.

**Neumann**, Louis Georges. 1890. Contribution à l'étude des Ricinidae parasites des oiseaux de la famille des Psittacidae. *Bull. Soc. Toulouse* **24**: 55–80.

Malloph.: *Menopon commissum** ex *Macroglossum*, NG.

1891. Notes sur quelque Ricinidae d'origine exotique. *Bull. Soc. Toulouse* **25**: 83–91, pl.

Malloph.: *Docophorus labidion*, arcunotatus** ex *Eclectes*; *Menopon spinimentum** ex *Chalcopsittacus* NG.

1896. Révision de la famille des Ixodidés. (2e memoire). *Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **10**: 324–420, 45 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Haemaphysalis* spp. NG.

1899. Révision de la famille des Ixodidés (3e memoire). *Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **12**: 107–294, 63 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Amblyomma cordiferum** Moluccas; *Ixodes acanthoglossi* NG.

1908. Notes sur les Ixodides. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **30**: 73–91, 10 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ixodes cordifer** NG.

1910. Description de deux nouvelles espèces d'Ixodinae. *Tijds. Ent.* **53**: 11–17, pl. 1.

Acar., Ixod.: *Aponomma oudemansi** SW NG.

**Newkirk**, Maurice Ray. 1947. Observation on *Megarhinus splendens* Wiedemann with reference to its value in biological control of other mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **40** (3): 522–27.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Newport**, Howard. 1926. The grasshopper pest. *Dept. Agr. Terr. N. Guin. Leafl.* **49**: 4.

Orth.: Pest.

1927. The plant diseases and pests ordinance. *Dep. Agr. Terr. N. Guin. Leafl.* **54**: 1–2.

Agr. ent.: Coconut pests (Col., Lep., Hem., Orth.) Bougainville, Bismarcks, NG.

**Niceville**, Charles Lionel Augustus de. 1889. On new and little-known butterflies from the Indian region, with a revision of the genus *Plesioneura* of Felder and of authors. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **4** (3): 163–94, 2 pl.

Lep., Hesperi.: 7 spp. N. Brit., Aru, Batchian, NG.

1892. On new and little-known butterflies from the Indo-Malayan region. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **7** (3): 322–57, 3 pl.

Lep.; Lycaen., Hesperi.: *Pithecops bassaris*, Padraona procles** Kei Is.

**Niceville**, C. L. A. de. 1895. On new and little-known butterflies from the Indo-Malayan region. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **9** (4) : 366–410, pl. N–G.

Lep., Hesperi. : *Mimas* miltias* Japen, *melie** NG.

1897a. Description of *Neptis praslini* Boisduval, and some species allied to it. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **66** (2, 2) : 533–41, 7 fig.

Lep., Nymphal. : *N. nausiaca** NE NG, *nemeus** N. Brit., Ireland, NG.

1897b. On new or little-known butterflies from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan regions. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **66** (2, 3) : 543–77, 4 pl.

Lep. ; Nymphal., Lycaen. : *Cynthia cycnia**, *Neptis (Phaedyma) nectens**, *Hypolycaena danisoides** Kei Is.

1898a. On new and little-known butterflies from the Indo-Malayan, Austro-Malayan, and Australian regions. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **12** : 131–61, 4 pl.

Lep. ; Nymphal., Lycaen., Papilion. : 8 spp. Sol. Is., Duke of York Is., Kei Is., NG.

1898b. On a small collection of butterflies from Buru in the Moluccas. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **76** (2, 2) : 308–21.

Lep., Rhopal. : Many recs.

1900. On new and little-known Lepidoptera from the Oriental Region. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **13** : 157–76, 3 pl.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Thysonotis triopus* ♀ ill. Kei.

1902a. On new and little-known butterflies, mostly from the Oriental region, I. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** : 236–51, 1 pl.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Euploea (Chirosa) era**, *Elymnias (Dyctis) mela**, *meletus**, *melitia**, *Atella ariel** Sol. Is., Kei Is., NG.

1902b. On new and little-known butterflies, mostly from the Oriental region, II. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** : 450–57.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Symbrenthia hippoclus, batjana, hylaeus* Moluccas, NG.

**Niceville**, C. L. A. de & Heinrich **Kühn**. 1898. An annotated list of the butterflies of the Ké Isles. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **67** (2, 2) : 251–83, 1 pl.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Thysonitis triopus** Kei Is.

**Niceville**, C. L. A. de & N. **Manders**. 1899. A list of the butterflies of Ceylon with notes on the various species. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **68** (2, 3) : 170–234.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Junonia iphita* NG.

**Nicoll**, William. 1918. The conditions of life in tropical Australia. *J. Hyg.*, Camb. **16** (3) : 269–90.

Med. ent.

**Nidek,** Brouerius van (see **Brouerius van Nidek,** C. M. C; also Addenda).

**Niepelt,** Friedrich Wilhelm. 1913a. Eine neue Ornithoptera-Form von Neu-Guinea. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **6** (40): 281.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera supremus samson** NG.

1913b. Eine neue *Hyantis* von Neu-Guinea. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **6** (42): 293.

Lep., Nymphal.: *H. arfakensis** NW NG.

1913c. 'Eine neue *Hyantis* von Neu-Guinea' Bemerkung dazu v. R. Luck u. B. Gehlen. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **6** (44): 313.

Lep., Satyr.: "*H. arfakensis*" syn. of *Drucillopsis dohertyi* Oberth.

1914. *In* E. Strand "Lepidoptera Niepeltiana." I: 1–60, pl. 1–12.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio weymeri** Admiralty Is.

1916a. *In* E. Strand "Lepidoptera Niepeltiana." II: 1–26, pl. 13–18.

Lep., Rhopal.: Recs N. Brit., Bougainville.

1916b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Ornithoptera alottei* Rothschild. *Ent. Rundschau* **33** (1): 3–4.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. alottei* ♀ Bougainville.

1917a. *Dysphania* (*Euschema,* Hazis) *niepelti* Strand ♂. *Ent. Rundschau* **34** (4): 18.

Lep., Papilion.: *D. niepelti* ♂ N. Ireland.

1917b. *Papilio bridgei* Math. ab. *gorei* Ribbe ♂. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **32** (8): 34.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. b. gorei* ♂ Bougainville.

1920. Neue Formen exotischer Rhopaloceren. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **14** (3): 1–2.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio toboroi reductus** Bougainville.

1921. Neue exotische Rhopaloceren aus dem Bismarck-Archipel. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **15** (12): 1–3.

Lep., Rhopal.: *Papilio eurypilus talboti**, *praetorianus**, *Mynes catharina maccoi**, *Liphyra brassolis lugens** Bismarck Arch.

1924. Neue u. wenig bekannte exotische Rhopaloceren. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **18** (3): 2 p.

Lep., Pier.: *Delias narses* ♀ N. Brit.

1934a. Neue papuanische *Papilio* (*Troides*)-Formen. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28** (7): 69–72, 2 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: *P.* (*T.*) *priamus ornata**, *papuensis radiata** W. NG.

1934b. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von *Antheraea sciron* Westw. und Beschreibung zweier neuen Rassen von *Opodiphthera astrophela* Wkr. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28** (11): 113–18, 2 pl.

Lep., Saturni.: *A. s. strandi** NE NG, *gazella** N. Brit., *O. a. tenimberensis** Timorlaut.

**Niepelt**, F. W. 1934c. Ueber einige Saturniidae (Lepidopt.). *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28** (14) : 161 64, 3 fig.

Lep., Saturni. : *Syntherata godeffroyi aliena**, *g. olivacea** NE NG.

1934d. Eine neue Lymantriide aus Neu-Guinea. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28** (34) : 429–30, 1 fig.

Lep., Lymantri. : *Anthela roeberi** NG.

1934e. Neue exotische Falter. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **28** (6) : 53–56, 2 fig.

Lep., Lasiocamp. : *Metanastria brunnea** NG.

1936. Eine neue Saturniide aus Neu-Guinea. *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **49** : 559.

Lep., Saturn. : *Coscinoscera hercules* n. f. NG.

**Nieuwenhuis**, Engbert Jan. 1960. *Euploea algea melanopa* Röber 1887 (Lepidoptera, Danaidae). *Ent. Ber.* **20** (11) : 217–18.

Lep., Dana. : NG ref.

1962. Over de *Vindula*-species in het oostelijk deel van de Indonesische archipel en op Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **22** (4) : 69–76, 4 fig.

Lep., Nymphal. : *V. arsinoe rebeli* NG.

1966. Lycaenidae van Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **26** (9) : 160.

Lep., Lycaen. : NE NG recs.

**Niimura**, Taro. 1943. Insects of New Guinea. *Takarazuka Ins. Bull.* **39** : 1–14, ill. (in Japanese).

Misc. : Notes.

**Nixon**, Gilbert Edward James. 1937. Some Asiatic Telenominae (Hym., Proctotrupoidea). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **20** (118) : 444–75, 12 fig.

Hym., Scelion. : *Telenomus pontus** Guadalcanal.

1938. Asiatic species of *Microphanurus* (Hym., Proctotrupoidea). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **2** (8) : 122–39, 4 fig.

Hym., Proctotrupoid. : *M. painei* Sol. Is.

1943. A revision of the Spathiinae of the Old World (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **93** (2) : 173–456, 1 pl., 283 fig.

Hym., Bracon. : 8 n. spp., 1 n. var., 8 spp. Aru, NG, Sol. Is.

1965. A reclassification of the tribe Microgasterini (Hymenoptera : Braconidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* Suppl. **2** : 1–284, 346 fig.

Hym., Bracon. : Sev. spp., NG.

1967. The indo-australian species of the *Ultor*-group of *Apanteles* Förster (Hymenoptera Braconidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **21** (1) : 1–34.

Hym., Bracon. : *A. iulis**, *gentilis** ex *Agonoxena* NE NG.

**Noble**, Norman Scott. 1936. Fly parasites of grasshoppers. *Agr. Gaz. N.S.W.* **47** (7): 383–85, 5 fig.

Dipt.: NG ref.

**Nonfried**, Anton Franz. 1892. Weitere Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Südasien und Neu Guinea. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **36**: 359–80.

Col., Buprest.: *Lomaptera jamesi lixi*, Metallesthes subpilosa*, Chalcotaenia gigantea** NG.

1894. Beiträge zur Coleopteren Fauna von Ostasien und Polynesien. *Ent. Nachrichten* **20** (1): 9–14; (2): 28–32; (6): 81–83.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lepidioderma nigra*, lixi*, Lomaptera reitteri** NG, Ceramb.: *Zaeera pulcherrima** N Brit.

**Norris**, Kenneth Richard & M. Durno **Murray**. 1964a. Notes on the screw-worm fly *Chrysomya bezziana* (Diptera: Calliphoridae) as a pest of cattle in New Guinea. *C.S.I.R.O. Div. Ent. Tech. Pap.* **6**: 3–26, 3 pl., 2 fig.

Vet. ent.

1964b. The screw-worm problem. *Austral. Vet. J.* **40** (4): 148–50.

Vet. ent.: NG refs.

**Notman**, Howard. 1925. A synoptic review of the beetles of the tribe Osoriini from the Western Hemisphere. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **67** (2583): 1–26.

Col., Staphylin.: NG ref.

**Nunberg**, Marian. 1964. Faunistische Angaben über Scolytidae und Platypodidae (Coleoptera) des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest. *Fol. Ent. Hungar.* **17** (15): 233–37.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: NG spp.

**Nye**, Ian William Beresford. A revision of the genus *Prophantis* Warren (*Thliprocerus* auct. Lepid. Pyralidae). (In preparation)

Lep., Pyral.: NG spp.

**Obenberger**, Jan. 1916. Analecta I, II (Fam. Buprestidae). *N. Beitr. Syst. Insektenk.* **1**: 17–22, 30–35.

Col., Buprest.: *Diceropygus hoscheki*, Cyphogastra gigantica** Kei, *Anillara hoscheki** Aru.

1917. Neue exotische *Agrilus*-Arten (Coleoptera-Buprestidae). *Koleopt. Rundschau* **1917** (3/6): 32–37.

Col., Buprest.: *A. solomonensis** Sol. Is.

1919. Neue exotische Agrilini (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **8** (1/3): 17–23.

Col., Buprest.: *Cisseis fascigera** NG.

1923. Analecta. IV Buprestidae. *N. Beitr. Syst. Insektenk.* **2** (14): 109–11, 113–15.

Col., Buprest.: *Iridotaenia purpurea* var. *laetior** NG.

**Obenberger**, J. 1924a. Kritische Studien über die Buprestiden (Coleop.). *Archiv Naturg.* **90** A (3): 1-171.

Col., Buprest.: 11 n. spp., 1 n. var. SE NG.

1924b. A study of the Buprestidae, collected by Charles Fuller Baker in Singapore, Borneo, and the Philippine Islands. *Philip. J. Sci.* **25**(5): 539-660, 4 pl.

Col., Buprest.: *Agrilus ornatus, xenius** Kei Is., NG.

1924c. De Buprestidarum speciebus novis (Diagnoses praeliminares). Noué Druhy čeledi Krascû (Col.). *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nâr. Mus. Praze* **2** (16): 93-115.

Col., Buprest.: *Polycesta aruensis** Aru, *Iridotaenia veselyi** NG.

1924d. Ein neuer Prachtkäfer (Col., Buprestidae). *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 88.

Col., Buprest.: *Cyphogastra horni** NW NG.

1926. Buprestidae, I. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **84**: 1-212.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1928. Opuscula Buprestologica. I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Buprestiden (Col.). *Archiv Naturg.* **92** A (9-11): 1-350, 7 pl, 12 fig.

Col., Buprest.: Sev. n. spp., recs.

1929a. Revision des espèces exotiques du genre *Trachys* Fabr. du continent Asiatique. *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nar. Mus. v Praze* **7** (58): 5-106, 3 pl.

Col., Buprest.: *T.* (s. s.) *mendica* Batchian.

1929b. Insecta Baumiana I. 1. Buprestidae. *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nâr. Mus. v Praze* **7**: 109-19, 3 pl.

Col., Buprest.: *Chrysodema smaragdula* Aru, Kei Is., NW NG, Shortland Is.

1930a. Buprestidae, II. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **111**: 213-568.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1930b. Espèces nouvelles du genre *Trachys* F. de l'Insulinde (Col. Bupr.). *Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nâr. Mus. v Praze* **8** (60): 5-19.

Col., Buprest.: *T.* (*Habroloma*) *maera** Kei Is.

1932. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der orientalischen Prachtkäfer (Col. Bupr.). *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **4**: 205-21, 1 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Chrysobothris bennigseni papua** NG.

1934. Buprestidae, III. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **132**: 569-781.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1935. Buprestidae, IV. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **143**: 783-934

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

**Obenberger**, J. 1936a. Eine Festarbeit zum sechzigjährigen Jubiläum meines Freundes Univ.-Prof. Dr. Embrik Strand. *Festschr. 60 Geburst. E. Strand* **1**: 97–145, 8 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Haplotrinchus embrikiellus** NG.

1936b. Buprestidae, V. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **152**: 935–1246.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1937. Buprestidae, VI. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **157**: 1247–1714.

Col., Buprest.: Recs.

1938a. Nový Krasec z N. Guiney (Col. Bupr.). *Čas. Čsl. Spol. Ent.* **35** (3–4): 80.

Col., Buprest.: *Melobasis papuana** NG.

1938b. *Melobasis*, n. sp. *kietana*. *Čas. Čsl. Spol. Ent.* **35** (3–4): 82.

Col., Buprest.: *M. kietana** Bougainville.

1938c. Dva noví Orientalní Krasci (Col., Bupr.). *Čas. Čsl. Spol. Ent.* **35** (3–4): 120–21.

Col., Buprest.: *Diceropygus oleomaculatus** Biak.

1938d. Dva nové Druhy rodu *Diceropygus* (Col. Bupr.). *Čas. Čsl. Spol. Ent.* **35** (3–4): 123.

Col., Buprest.: *D. nickerli**, *adonis** NE NG.

1940a. De novis generis *Endelus* H. Deyr. speciebus. *Acta Soc. Ent. Čsl.* **37**: 29–32.

Col., Buprest.: *E. sommeri**, *s.* var. *ablusus**, *E. papua** NG.

1940b. De generis *Chrysobothris* Eschsch. formis novis (Col. Bupr.). *Sborník Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. v Praze* **18** (181): 79–106, 8 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *C. papuigena** NG.

1958. Revision des espèces du genre *Vanroonia* Obenb. (Col. Bupr.), (Czech summary). *Sborník Ent. Odd. Nar. Mus. v Praze* **32**: 503–12.

Col., Buprest.: *V. sachtlebeni** Prince Frederic I., W NG.

**Oberthür**, Charles. 1876. Études d'entomologie **2**, 4 pl.

Lep., Satyr.: *Mycalesis flagrans** SE NG.

1878. Étude sur les Lépidoptères recueillis en 1875 à Dorei (Nouvelle Guinée) par M. le Prof. O. Beccari. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **12**: 451–70.

Lep.: Many spp. NW NG.

1880a. Étude d'entomologie. Faunes Entomologiques: Descriptions d'insectes nouveaux ou peu connus. IV. Catalogue raisonné des Papilionidae de la collection de C. Oberthür, Rennes. 8vo 117 p, 4 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio polydorus* var. *papuana* NG.

**Oberthür**, C. 1880b. Étude sur les collections de Lépidoptères océaniens appartenant aus Musée civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 461–530, 3 pl.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Dana., Nymphal., Lycaen.: Many spp. Moluccas, Aru, NG.

1894. Études d'entomologie, Liv. **18**, 49 p, 6 pl; **19**, 10 & 41 p, 8 pl.

Lep., Pier., Lycaen., Sphing., Bombyc.: Many n. spp.

1914. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Papilio* des îles de l'Amirauté. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1914**: 187–88.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. cartereti** Admiralty Is.

**Oberthür**, René. 1883. Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Curculionides appartenant aus genre *Pachyrhynchus*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**: xxv.

Col., Curculion.: *P. plutus** N. Brit., *constellatus* "Fiji" [?Sol. Is.]

**Obraztsov**, Nicholas (Nicholaï, Nicholaus) Sergejewitsch (Sergeyevich). 1953. A new species of *Hyalaethea* Butler and a key to the species of the genus (Lepidoptera, Ctenuchidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1630**: 1–3.

Lep., Ctenuch.: *H. (Paraceryx) malaitaensis** Sol. Is.

1957. Some new species of *Ceryx* Wallengren (Lepidoptera, Ctenuchidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **100**: 67–71.

Lep., Ctenuch.: *C. morobeensis** NE NG, *giloloensis** Gilolo.

**Ocfemia**, G. O. 1940. Geographical distribution of virus diseases of plants with special reference to the Philippines. *Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **4**: 745–48.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

**Ochs**, Georg Herman Alexander. 1924. Gyrinidae of the Philippine Islands. *Philip. J. Sci.* **24**(1): 81–86.

Col., Gyrin.: *Gyrinus sericeolimbatus* NG.

1925. Über papuanische Gyriniden. *Senckenbergiana* **7**: 172–77.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutes helleri** SE NG, *neobrittanicus** N. Brit.

1927a. Die Dineutini, 2: Tribus der Unterfam. Enhydrinae, Fam. Gyrinidae (Col.). *Ent. Zs.* Frankf. **40**: 61–74, 112–97.

Col., Gyrin.: NG ref.; key.

1927b. Fauna Sumatrensis. 43. Gyrinidae (Col.). *Suppl. Ent.* **15**: 114–22.

Col., Gyrin.: *Paragyrinus sericeolimbatus* NG.

1929. Über einige neue und bemerkenswerte Gyriniden vorzüglich aus dem Dresdner Museum. *Ent. Bl.* **25** (4): 197–200.

Col., Gyrin.: NG refs.

**Ochs**, G. H. A. 1931. Über die Gyriniden-Ausbeute der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition mit einer Übersicht über die Gyriniden-Fauna Javas und Larven Beschreibungen. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* (Trop. Binnengewässer 1): 461–85.

Col., Gyrin.: NG ref.

1934. Prof. Dr. E. Handschin, Studienreise auf den Sundainseln und in Nordaustralien 1930–32. 1. Gyrinidae. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **16** (2): 100–2.

Col., Gyrin.: *Macrogyrus ovata** Admiralty Is, *Dineutes ritsemai bougainvilleanus** Bougainville.

1937. Ueber neue und interessante Gyriniden aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Basel. *Decheniana* **95**: 64–70.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutes heterandrus**, *ritsemai bougainvilleanus**, *pagdeni** Sol. Is.

1940. Ergänzende Mitteilungen zur Kenntnis der Gyriniden-Fauna der grossen Sunda-Inseln. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **7** (1): 33–50.

Col., Gyrin.: *Gyrinus sericeolimbatus* N. Brit., Bougainville, NG.

1949. A revision of the Australian Gyrinidae. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **22**: 171–99.

Col., Gyrin.: *Gyrinus ahlwarthi** W NG.

1954. Gyrinidae of the Solomon Islands and the subgenus *Callistodineutus*. *Occ. Pap. B. P. Bishop Mus.* **21** (11): 213–16.

Col., Gyrin.: 4 spp., *Dineutes dispar** Bougainville, Malaita.

1955. Die Gyriniden-Fauna von Neu-Guinea nach dem derzeitigen Stand unserer Kenntnisse (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae). Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **6** (1): 87–154.

Col., Gyrin.: Many n. spp., recs (*Merodineutus**) NG, Bismarcks.

**O'Connor**, Barnard Alphonsus. 1937. Progress of work on *Sexava* spp., the coconut treehopper. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (1): 1–4.

Orth., Tettigon.: N. Hanover & NG refs.

1938. Biological control of insects. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4** (1): 13–17.

Agr. ent.: Ambon & NG refs.

1940a. Control of coco-nut treehoppers (*Sexava* spp.) by dusting. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (1): 38–43.

Orth., Tettigoni.: NG refs.

1940b. The coco-nut leaf-miner, *Promecotheca papuana*, Csiki, and its parasites. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (2): 20–30.

Col., Chrysomel.: Biol.; parasites & predators Bismarcks.

1940c. Notes on the coco-nut leaf Hispa, *Brontispa froggatti* Sharp, and its parasites. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (2): 36–40.

Col., Chrysomel.: Biol.

**O'Connor**, B. A. 1949. Premature nutfall of coconuts in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. *Agr. J. Fiji* **20** (1) : 27–29.

Agr. ent.: *Amblypelta* (Het., Core.); ants.

1950a. Biological control of insects and plants in Fiji. *Agr. J. Fiji* **21** (1–2) : 43–54.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG refs.

1950b. Premature nutfall of coconuts in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. *Agr. J. Fiji* **21** (1/2) : 21–42, 11 pl, 1 fig.

Agr. ent.: Het., Core.; Hym., Formic. Sol. Is

1950c. *Trichopoda pennipes* F. in Fiji and the British Solomon Islands. *Agr. J. Fiji* **21** (3) : 63–71, 7 fig.

Agr. ent.: Dipt., Tachin.; biol.

1954. Fiji (with references to other Western Pacific Territories). Econ. Ent. 1948–1954. *Rep. 6th Cmwlth Ent. Conf.*: 228–32.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is., Papua & NG refs.

1957. Entomological notes. *Agr. J. Fiji* **28** (3–4) : 79–81.

Lep.: Bismarcks, Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1959. The coconut treehopper *Sexava* spp. and its parasites in the Madang District. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **11** (4) : 121–25, 2 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: NG refs.

**O'Connor**, Frances W. 1922. Some results of medical researches in the Western Pacific. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **16** (1–2) : 28–52, 21 fig.

Med. ent.: Papua ref.

**Odhiambo**, Thomas Risley. 1960. The identity of *Pseudodoniella laensis* Miller (Hemiptera, Miridae), associated with cacao in New Guinea and Papua. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **51** (3) : 519–21, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *P. szentivanyi* a syn.

1962. Review of some genera of the subfamily Bryocorinae (Hemiptera : Miridae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **11** (6) : 245–331, 215 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp, Sol. Is., NG.

**Ogloblin**, Dmitri Alexeevich. 1926. The new Strepsiptera of the collections of the National Museum, Prague. *Sborník Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. v Praze* **4** (38) : 133–43, 1 pl.

Col., Stylop.: *Sceliphronechthrus laetum** ex *Sceliphron* NG.

**Ohaus**, Friedrich. 1898. Phaenomeridae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **59** (1–6) : 1–41.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia simplicipes**, *novoguinensis**, *weberi**, *helleri**, *insularis** NG.

**Ohaus**, F. 1901a. Revision der Parastasiiden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1900** (2): 225–66, 18 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 8 spp. Aru, NW NG.

1901b. Ruteliden der alten Welt. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1901** (1): 125–34, 11 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia assimilis** Sol. Is. (Shortlands).

1903. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1903** (2): 209–28.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia helleri, marginata, laratina** Aru, Kei, Larat, NG.

1910. Die Ruteliden der Philippinischen Inseln. *Philip. J. Sci.* D **5**: 233–62.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia confluens, bimaculata* NG.

1913. XI. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1913** (5): 487–511, 9 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia montrouzieri* Louisiades, NE NG.

1915. Scarabaeidae: Euchirinae, Phaenomerinae, Rutelinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **66**: 1–241.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1916. XVIII. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ruteliden (Col., Lamell.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **77**: 39–113, 60 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 8 n. spp. Ambon, Fergusson, NG.

1926. XXIV. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rutelinen (Col. Lamell.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1926** (3): 225–39, 12 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Parastasia lutea** NG.

1934. Prof. Dr. E. Handschin, Studienreise auf den Sundainseln in Nordaustralien 1930–32. 2. Rutelidae. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **16** (2): 102–6, 1 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Euchlora anoguttata* Umboi I.

1935a. XXVIII. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rutelinae (Col., Scarab.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1935** (1–2): 121–30, 11 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Adoretus melanesius** Bougainville.

1935b. Check list of the Rutelinae (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) of Oceania. *Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.* **11** (2): 1–9.

Col., Scarabae.: Sol. Is., Duke of York Is., Louisiade Arch., N. Brit., Fergusson Is. & NG refs.

1936a. XXIX. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rutelinae (Col. Scarab.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **97**: 141–53, 11 fig.

Col., Scrabae.: *Anomala ceramica** Ceram, *tenimbrica** Tenimber.

1936b. Verzeichnis einer Sammlung Rutelinae des Buitenzorger Museums (Col.). *Treubia* **15** (4): 353–61, 4 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 3 spp. + *Anomala nycterina** NW NG.

**Ohaus**, F. 1936c. Three new species of *Anomala* (Col. Scarab. Rutelinae) from New Guinea. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **5** (6) : 125–26, 3 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *A. clarescens**, *kokodae**, *subterfulva** S NG.

**Okada**, Toyohi. 1965. Drosophilidae of the Okinawa Islands. *Kontyû* **33** (3) : 327–50, 60 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *Drosophila* (*Hirtodrosophila*) *longecrinita*, *D.* (*D.*) *nasuta* NG.

**Okumura**, Teiichi. 1941. Some dragonflies from Dutch New Guinea. *Nat. Sci. & Mus., Tokyo* **12** (9) : 22–24, 1 fig. (In Japanese).

Odon.: Recs.

**Oldroyd**, Harold. 1947. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. XIV. Family Tabanidae. Part II. Pangoniinae, except the genus *Chrysops*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **72** (3–4) : 125–42, 9 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: 8 n. spp., 6 n. sspp. NG.

1949. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. XIV. Family Tabanidae. Part III. Tabaninae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **73** (5–6) : 304–61, 71 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: Many n. spp. & spp. NG.

**Olivier**, Antoine Guillaume. 1789–1807. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leur charactères genériques et spécifiques, leur déscription, leur synonymie, et leur figure eluminée. Coléoptères. Paris, v. 1–2, Baudoin ; 3–4, Lanneau ; 5–6, atlas, Desray.

Col.: Recs.

**Olivier**, Joseph Ernest. 1885. Catalogue de Lampyrides faisant partie des collections du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **22** : 333–74, pl. 5.

Col., Lampyr.: 6 n. spp. ; *Pyrophanes** NG, Aru.

1892. Descriptions de deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Luciola*. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **10** : 1010–11.

Col., Lampyr.: *L. cribellata**, *pupilla** NG.

1907. Coleoptera. Fam. Lampyridae. *Genera Ins.* **53** : 1–74, 3 pl.

Col., Lampyr.: Recs.

1910a. Lampyridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **9** : 1–68.

Col., Lampyr.: Recs.

1910b. Description de deux Lucioles nouvelles de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Col. Lampyridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1910** : 343–45.

Col., Lampyr.: *Luciola wolfi* Sol. Is., *aspera** NG.

1911. Le genre *Atyphella* Oll. et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles (Col. Lampyridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1911** : 171–75.

Col., Lampyr.: *A. salomonis** Sol. Is., *scabra**, *obsoleta**, *ignota** NG.

**Olivier**, J. E. 1913. Lampyridae. Résultats de l'expedition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 417–22.

Col., Lampyr.: Many spp., *Luciola melancholica**, *papuana**, *Atyphella messoria** Fergusson, NE NG.

**Olliff**, Arthur Sidney. 1884. Notices of new species of Nitidulidae and Trogositidae from the Eastern Archipelago, in the collection of the Leyden Museum. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **6** (1): 73–78.

Col., Nitidul.: *Idaethina sobrina* Aru; Trogosit.: *Latolaeva incensa** Salwatty, NG, *Gaurambe reitteri** Aru.

1885. A list of the Cucujidae of Australia, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **10** (2): 203–24.

Col., Cucuj.: *Inopeplus trepidus* NG.

1887. A revision of the Staphylinidae of Australia. Part III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* ser 2, **2** (3): 471–512.

Col., Staphylin.: *Xantholinus holomelas, albertisi*, etc. NG, Aru.

**Oman**, Paul Wilson & Leroy Dean **Christenson**. 1947. Malaria and other insect-borne diseases in the South Pacific campaign, 1942–1945. III. Entomology. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **27** (3): 91–117, 5 fig. (Suppl.)

Med. ent.: Sol. Is. refs.

**d'Orchymont**, Armand. 1913. Hydrophilidae (Col.); H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. *Suppl. Ent.* **1913** (2): 1–18, pl. 1.

Col., Hydrophil.: *Dactylosternum dytiscoides* Woodlark, N. Brit.

1923. Neue oder interessante Sphaeridiinen und Hydrophilinen der Malayischen Region. *Treubia* **3** (3–4): 416–21.

Col.; Sphaeri., Hydrophil.: *Helochares taprobanicus, Sternolophus tenebricosus* NG.

1924. Je eine neue Art von *Sphaeridium* und *Cercyon*. *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 28–30.

Col., Dytisc.: *S. flavomaculatum**, *C. papuensis** W NG.

1928. Palpicornia. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **14**: 1–146.

Col., Hydrophil.: 8 spp. Key Is., N. Brit., Batchian, Woodlark, Aru, NG.

1929. Remarques au sujet de quelques *Spercheus* africains. (Suppl.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **69**: 77–78, 1 fig.

Col., Hydrophil.: *S. platycephalus* NG.

1937a. Check list of the Palpicornia of Oceania (Coleoptera, Polyphaga). *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **13** (13): 147–60.

Col., Hydrophil.: 16 spp. NG, N. Brit.

**d'Orchymont**, A. 1937b. Revision du groupe oriental *Berosus* (*Enoplurus*) *indicus*, Motschulsky. *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **13** (30) : 1–15, 8 fig.

Col., Hydrophil.: Moluccan recs.

1939. Revision des *Globaria* (Latreille), Hope ex p. (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **79**: 87–110, 6 fig.

Col., Hydrophil.: NG refs.

1942. Contribution à l'étude de la tribu Hydrobini Bedel, specialement de sa sous-tribu Hydrobiae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* ser 2, **24**: 1–68, 4 fig.

Col., Hydrophil.: *Anacaena humilis** NG.

1943. Notes sur la tribu Berosini Bedel (Coleoptera Palpicornia, Hydrophilidae). *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **19** (42) : 1–12, 5 fig.

Col., Hydrophil.: Duke of York Is. ref.

**Osborn**, Fairfield (Editor). 1944. The Pacific World, its vast distances, its lands and the life upon them and its peoples. 8vo, New York. First edition. 218 p, maps, illus.

Insecta: Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG refs.

**Osten Sacken**, Carl (Charles) Robert (Baron). 1881. Enumeration of Diptera of the Malay Archipelago collected by Prof. Odoardo Beccari, Mr. L. M. D'Albertis and others. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **16**: 393–492, 7 fig.

Dipt., many fam.: 15 n. spp., many recs, *Solenaspis**, *Nestima**, *Diplochorda** NG.

1882a. Diptera from the Phillippine Islands, brought home by Dr. Carl Semper. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **26**: 83–120, 187–252.

Dipt.: Moluccan, NG spp.

1882b. Enumeration of the Diptera of the Malay Archipelago, collected by Prof. Odoardo Beccari, etc. Supplement. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 10–20, 1 fig.

Dipt., Platystomat.: *Laglaisia caloptera, Anaeropsis lorquini* NG.

1887. Studies on Tipulidae. Part. I. Review of the published genera of the Tipulidae longipalpi. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **30** (2) : 153–88.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Pselliophora** etc Ambon.

1888. Studies on Tipulidae. Part. II. Review of the published genera of the Tipulidae brevipalpi. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **31** (2) : 163–242.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Libnotes aurantiaca, Tanyderus ornatissimus* Ambon; NG ref.

**Oudemans**, Anthonie Cornelis. 1905a. Acarologische aanteekeningen XVI. *Ent. Ber.* **1** (22): 216–18.

Acar.: *Caelenopsis weberi**, *Amblyomma scaevola**, *Thrombidium vandersandei**, *wichmanni**, *Erythraeus debeauforti** NG.

**Oudemans**, A. C. 1905b. Acarologische aanteekeningen XVII. *Ent. Ber.* **1** (23): 222–26.

Acar.: 5 n. spp., *Fallopia** NG.

1906. Acari; Résultats de l'expedition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 .....Wichman. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 101–62, 4 pl.

Acar., many fam.: Many spp. NG.

1908. Bijdragen tot de literatuur over de roode boschmijt van Nieuw Guinea. *Tijds. Ent.* **51**: 25–27.

Acar.: NG refs.

1916. Myrmekofile Acari uit Salatiga. *Ent. Ber.* **4**: 266–68.

Acar.: *Tyroglyphus australasiae** n. n. for *dimidiatus* on Goura dove.

**Oudemans**, Johannes Theodorus. 1890. Apterygota des Indischen Archipels. *In* Weber, Zool. Ergeb. **1**: 73–91, pl. 6 & 7.

Entotrophi: *Japyx indicus**, *Lepidocampa** *weberi** 'E. Indies.'

**Overbeek**, J. G. & W. J. **Stoker**. 1938. Malaria in the Netherlands Indies and its control. *J. Malaya Br. Brit. Med. Ass.* **1** (4): 281–304, 18 pl, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

**Overmeer**, W. P. J. & J. P. **Duffels**. 1967. A revisionary study of the genus *Dundubia* Amyot and Serville (Homoptera, Cicadidae). *Beaufortia* **14** (166): 29–59, 51 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cicad.: NG spp.

**Owen**, William Bert. 1945. A new Anopheline from the Solomon Islands with notes on its biology. *J. Parasit.* **31** (4): 236–40, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles koliensis** Guadalcanal.

**Pacific Science Association**. 1965. Royal Society Expedition, Solomon Islands; New Guinea Field Research Station. *Pacif. Sci. Assoc. Inform. Bull.* **17** (5): 1–4.

Ent.: Sol. Is., NG refs.

**Pagden**, Hugh Trelawny. 1934a. The commercial possibilities of some local plants and insecticides. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (1): 6–7.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is. refs.

1934b. Notes on the destruction of some household pests. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **2** (1): 9.

Agr. ent.: Brit. Sol. Is. refs.

1949. Descriptions and records of Austro-Malaysian Methocidae and Mutillidae (Hymenoptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **100** (8): 191–231, 14 fig.

Hym., Mutill.: *Odontomutilla manifesta* Aru, W NG.

**Pagden**, H. T. & R. J. A. W. **Lever**. 1936. Insects of the coconut palm and the present position of the coconut problem in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate. *Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.* **3** (1) : 2–22, 40 fig. (*Rev. Appl. Ent.* A **23** (1936) : 439).

Agr. ent.: *Cocos* pests.

**Pagenstecher**, Arnold. 1884. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna von Amboina. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **37** : 149–326, 2 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: Many NG refs.

1886? Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des malayischen Archipels. (II.) *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **38** : 1–71, 181, 2 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: Sev. NG recs.

1889. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-fauna des Malayischen Archipels. (III) Heteroceren der Aru Inseln, Kei-Inseln und von Südwest-Neu Guinea. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **39** : 104–94, pl. 10.

Lep., sev. fam.: Sev. spp. NG.

1890. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des malayischen Archipels. (IV.) Ueber die Calliduliden. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **40** : 203–44, 3 pl.

Lep., Callidul.: Aru, Molucca recs.

1892. Ueber die Familie der Siculiden (Siculides) Guenée. *D.E.Z. Iris* **5** : 5–131.

Lep., Sicul.: NG rec.

1893a. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des Malayischen Archipels. (VII) *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **46** : 27–40, pl. 2 & 3.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera paradisea.*

1893b. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-fauna des Malayischen Archipels. (VIII) *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **46** : 81–88, pl. 4.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera paradisea* NG.

1894. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des Malayischen Archipels. (X) Ueber Schmetterlinge aus dem Schutzgebiete der Neu-Guinea Compagnie. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **47** : 59–81.

Lep.; Lycaen., Bombyces: *Cupido bornemanni, Hypochrysops mirabilis, Callidula miokensis** NG.

1895. Lepidoptera. Heterocera. *In* R. Semon, Zoologische Forschungreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. V. *Denkschr. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena* **8** : 207–22.

Lep., Heteroc.: Sev. spp. NG.

1898. Ueber das Weib von *Delias georgiana* H. Grose Smith. *Ent. Nachrichten* **24** (11) : 161–62.

Lep., Pier.: *D. georgiana* ♀ N. Brit.

**Pagenstecher**, A. 1900a. Ueber die geographische Verbreitung der Tagfalter im Malayischen Archipel. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **53**: 85–200.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Zoogeogr.

1900b. Die Lepidopterenfauna des Bismarck-Archipels mit Berücksichtigung der thiergeographischen und biologischen Verhältnisse systematisch dargestellt. Erster Theil.: Die Tagfalter. *Zoologica*, Stutt. **27**: 1–160, 2 pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Many n. spp. Bismarcks.

1900c. Die Lepidopterenfauna des Bismarck-Archipels mit Berücksichtigung etc. II. Teil: Die Nachtfalter. *Zoologica*, Stutt. **29**: 1–268, 2 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: Many n. spp. Bismarcks.

1901a. Lepidoptera. Libytheidae. *Tierreich* **14**: 1–18, 4 fig.

Lep., Libythe.: *Libythea narina* Moluccas, *geoffroy* sspp. NG, Ke, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1901b. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Fam. Libytheidae. *Genera Ins.* **5**: 1–3, 1 pl.

Lep., Libythe.: Recs.

1902. Lepidoptera. Callidulidae. *Tierreich* **17**: 1–25, 19 fig.

Lep., Callidul.: Sev. spp. Moluccas, Aru, NG, etc.

1903. Über *Ornithoptera goliath* Oberth. *Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **56**: 75–84.

Lep., Papilion.: NG ref.

1909. Die geographische Verbreitung der Schmetterlinge. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena. IX+451 p, 2 map.

Insecta: NG distr. refs.

1911. Callidulidae, Libytheidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **2**: 1–14; **3**: 1–12.

Lep.; Callidul., Libythe.: Recs.

1912. *Alcidis ribbei* nov. spec. *Fauna Exotica*, Frankf. **2** (11): 44.

Lep., Urani.: *A. ribbei** Bougainville.

**Paine**, Ronald Wood. 1960. Observations on the banana moth (*Nacoleia octasema* Meyr.) in Indonesia; and on the introduction from Flores to Java of its parasite *Chelonus striatigena* Cam. Pemberitaan Balai Besar Penjelidikan Pertanian, Bogor, Indonesia No. **160**: 1–33.

Lep., Pyral.: *N. octasema* NG.

1962. Observations on the banana scab moth in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (1): 45–47.

Lep., Pyral.: *Nacoleia octasema* widespread; biol.

1964. The banana scab moth *Nacoleia octasema* (Meyrick) its distribution, ecology and control. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **145**: 1–70, 21 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: NG data.

**Paine**, R. W. & F. W. **Edwards**. 1929. Mosquitos from the Solomon Is. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **20** (3): 303–16, 2 pl., 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Uranotaenia quadrimaculata**, *Aedes longiforceps**, *Pardomyia aurantia nigrescens**, *Culex fraudatrix solomonis** Sol. Is.

**Panning**, Albert. 1956. Johann Theodor Kleinschmidt. *Mitt. Hamb. Zool. Mus. Inst.* **54**: 11.

Insecta: N. Brit. & Sol. Is. refs.

**Papp**, Charles S. 1952. Eine neue *Calochromus*-Art und -Larve aus Indien (West-Bengal) und ein Catalog über die bisher bekannten Arten (Coleoptera: Lycidae). *Ark. Zool.* ser 2, **3**: 159–71, 1 pl, 4 fig.

Col., Lyc.: 7 spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Paramonov**, Sergei Jacques. 1951. Notes on Australian Diptera (VI–VIII). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4** (44): 745–79.

Dipt., Strebl.: *Nycteribosca minuta, amboinensis, franclemonti, gigantea* Bismarcks, Sol. Is., Ambon.

1953. A review of Australian Nemestrinidae (Diptera). *Austral. J. Zool.* **1** (2): 242–90, 5 fig.

Dipt., Nemestrin.: *Atriadops aruana** Aru.

1955a. A review of Australian Scenopinidae (Diptera). *Austral. J. Zool.* **3** (4): 634–53.

Dipt., Scenopin.: *Scenopinus papuana, biroi* NE NG.

1955b. Notes on Australian Diptera (XVI–XIX). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **8** (86): 125–44.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Ormiominda* punctigera** NE NG, *papuana** SE NG.

1956. A review of the Australian species of *Cylindromyia* Meigen and *Saralba* Walker (Tachinidae: Diptera). *Austral. J. Zool.* **4** (3): 358–75.

Dipt., Tachin.: *S. ocypteroides* NG.

1957. Notes on Australian Diptera (XXIII). Notes on some Australian Ameniini (Tachinidae, Diptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **10** (109): 52–62.

Dipt., Tachin: *Paramenia macularis* Aru.

1958. A review of Australian Pyrgotidae (Diptera). *Austral. J. Zool.* **6** (1): 89–137, 2 pl, 17 fig.

Dipt., Pyrgot.: NG ref.

1959. Zoogeographical aspects of the Australian Dipterofauna. *In* Biogeography and ecology in Australia. *Monogr. Biol.* **8**: 164–91, 1 fig.

Zoogeogr.

1960. A review of the genus *Euphumosia* Malloch (Diptera, Calliphoridae). *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10** (1): 1–13, 2 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: 5 spp., *E. obscura** SE NG.

**Paramonov**, S. J. 1961. Some new species of *Euphumosia* Mall. and *Hemipyrellia* Towns. from the Moluccas and New Guinea (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Results of the Archbold expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **12**: 219–26.

Dipt., Calliphor.: 7 n. spp. NG.

1962. A review of Australian Leptidae (Diptera). *Austral. J. Zool.* **10** (1): 113–69, 1 fig.

Dipt., Lept.: *Chrysopilus ferruginosus* Aru.

1963. Notes on Australian Diptera (XXXVII). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **6** (70): 577–85.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Paratropeza** 6 n. spp. NG.

**Parent**, Octave (l'Abbé). 1932a. Étude sur les types de Bigot (Diptères Dolichopodides). *Ann. Soc. Scient. Brux.* **52** B: 215–31, 24 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Chrysosoma metallicum**, *chetiscutatum**, *caelicum**, *collini** NG.

1932b. Diptera I. Dolichopodidae. Résultats sci. voyage Orientales Neérlandaise de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser 4, **7** (4): 23–25, 4 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Chrysosoma leopoldi** NW NG.

1934a. Espèces nouvelles de Diptères Dolichopodides. Encycl. Ent., Paris. B II Dipt. **7**: 113–40, 47 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: Sev. n. spp. Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

1934b. Diptères Dolichopodides exotiques. *Mém. Soc. Nat. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg* **41**: 257–308, (+8 un-numbered p.), pl. 67–79.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Chrysosoma leucopygum, atripes** Key Is., Sol. Is.

1935. Diptères Dolichopodides nouveaux. *Encycl. Ent. B II Dipt.* **8**: 59–96, 43 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: Sev. n. spp. Sol. Is., Admiralty Is.

1937. Diptères Dolichopodides espèces et localités nouvelles. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **77**: 125–48, 5 pl.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: 4 spp., *Chrysosoma bicolor**, *pagdeni** Sol. Is.

1939. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. VIII. Dolichopodidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S.W.* **64** (1–2): 155–68, 31 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: Many n. spp., recs NE NG, Bismarcks.

1941. Diptères Dolichopodides de la région Indo-Australienne. Espèces et localités nouvelles. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **7** (38): 195–235, 50 fig.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *Chrysosoma nigricinctum**, *Chrysotus divergens**, *Diaphorus basicinctus**, *Paraclius scutopilosus**, *Medetera salomonis** Sol. Is.

**Park**, Orlando. 1947. The Pselaphid at home and abroad. *Scient. Mon.* **65** (1): 27–42, 6 fig.

Col., Pselaph.: NG ref.

**Park**, O. 1948. Checklist of the genus *Batrisodes* (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci.* **8**(4): 137–69.

Col., Pselaph.: Sev. spp. Papua, NG.

1952. Pselaphidae of Oceania, with special reference to the Fijian Islands. *Bull. Bishop Mus.* **207**: 1–60, 19 pl.

Col., Pselaph.: NG ref.

**Parker**, John Bernard. 1929. A generic revision of the fossorial wasps of the tribes Stizini and Bembicini, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **75** (2776) 1–203, 15 pl.

Hym., Sphec.: *Bembix torosa**, *pugillatrix* Ambon, NG.

**Parry**, Frederick John Sidney. 1862. Further descriptions and characters of undescribed Lucanid Coleoptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1** (Proc.): 107–13.

Col., Lucan.: *Cladognathus productus**, *Cyclommatus aeneomicans** Moluccas, Waigeu.

1864. A catalogue of Lucanoid Coleoptera; with illustrations and descriptions of various new and interesting species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **2** (1): 1–113, 12 pl.

Col., Lucan.: *Gnaphaloryx sculptipennis**, *Aegus blandus**, *glaber** Moluccas, Waigeu, Key, Aru, NG.

1870. A revised catalogue of the lucanoid Coleoptera; with remarks on the nomenclature and descriptions of new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1870** (1): 53–118, 3 pl.

Col., Lucan.: 14 spp. Woodlark Is., Batchian, Gilolo, Amboina, NG.

1875. Catalogus Coleopterorum Lucanoideum (ed. tertia). London, E. W. Janson, 29 p.

Col., Lucan.: Recs.

**Pascal**, M. 1831. Essai historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de Bougainville.

History; exploration.

**Pascoe**, Francis Polkinghorne. 1859a. On some new Anthribidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **4**(23): 327–33.

Col., Anthrib.: *Eczesaris** *atomaria**, *Acorynus amabilis**, *Dipieza** *waterhousei**, *Panestica** *inepta** Aru.

1859b. On some new Anthribidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **4** (24): 431–39, pl. 1–2 (vol. 5).

Col., Anthrib.: *Habrissus** *pilicornis**, *Eucorymus stevensii**, *Plintheria** *luctuosa**, *Dysnos** *auricomus** Aru, NG.

1860a. On some new Anthribidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **5** (25): 35–48.

Col., Anthrib.: *Xenocerus equestris** Aru, *Litocerus litigiosus**, *perplexus** NW NG.

**Pascoe**, F. P. 1860b. Notices of new or little-known genera and species of Coleoptera. Part I. *J. of Ent.* **1** (1): 36–64, pl. 2–3.

Col., sev. fam.: 11 n. spp. Batchian, NG.

1860c. Notices of new or little-known genera and species of Coleoptera. Part II. *J. of Ent.* **1**(2): 98–132, pl. 5–8.

Col., sev. fam.: 10 n. spp. Batchian, Amboina, NG.

1862a. Notices of new or little-known genera and species of Coleoptera. Part III. *J. of Ent.* **1** (5): 319–70, pl. 16–17.

Col.; Cucuj., Anthrib., Cerambyc.: 13 spp. Batchian, Aru, Mysol, NW NG.

1862b. Notes on the Brenthidae. *J. of Ent.* **1** (5): 388–94.

Col., Brenth.: 4 n. g., 8 n. spp. Moluccas, Mysol, Aru, NW NG.

1863a. Notices of new or little-known genera and species of Coleoptera. Part IV. *J. of Ent.* **2** (7): 26–56, pl. 2–3.

Col.; Colydi., Trogosit.: 6 spp. *Narcisa**, *Phormesa**, *Metopiestes** Batchian, NG.

1863b. List of the Colydiidae collected in the Indian Islands by Alfred R. Wallace, Esq., and descriptions of new species. *J. of Ent.* **2** (9): 121–43, pl. 8.

Col., Colydi.: 17 n. spp., *Gempylodes**, *Xuthia**, *Cebia** Moluccas, Mysol, NW NG.

1864–69. Longicornia Malayana; or a descriptive catalogue of the species of the three longicorn families—Lamiidae, Cerambycidae and Prionidae, collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the Malayan Archipelago; summary & locality notes by A. R. Wallace. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **3**: 1–712, 24 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. g., spp. Moluccas, Aru, Kei, NG.

1865. On some new genera of Curculionidae. Part I. *J. of Ent.* **2** (13): 413–32, pl. 17.

Col., Curculion.: *Thyestetha** *nitidia**, *Asytesta** *vittata** Aru.

1866–67. On the Longicornia of Australia with a list of all the described species. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **9** (34): 80–112 (1866); (35): 113–42, pl. 3–4 (1867).

Col., Cerambyc.: NG ref.

1866. Notices of new or little-known genera and species of Coleoptera. *J. of Ent.* **2** (14): 443–93, pl. 18–19.

Col., Telephor.: *Intybia guttata* Batchian.

1871. Contributions towards a knowledge of the Curculionidae. Part II. *Proc. Linn. Soc.* Lond. **11**: 154–218, pl. 6–9.

Col., Curculion.: 11 n. g., 15 n. spp. Mysol, Waigeu, NG.

**Pascoe**, F. P. 1872. Contributions towards a knowledge of the Curculionidae. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **11**: 440-92, 4 pl.

Col., Curculion.: 13 n. spp. *Inozetes**, *Osseteris**, *Ottistira** Moluccas, Mysol, Waigeu, NW NG.

1874. Contributions towards a knowledge of the Curculionidae. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **12**: 1-99, 4 pl.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. g., spp. Mysol, Waigeu, Salwatty, Molucas, Aru, NW NG.

1881. Descriptions of Curculionidae. *Cist. Ent.* **2**: 587-601.

Col., Curculion.: *Isomerinthus scaposus*, *Siteutes graniger* NG.

1882. Descriptions of some new genera and species of Curculionidae, mostly Asiatic. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **10** (60): 443-55, pl. 18.

Col., Curculion.: *Alcides indigaceus** Mysol, *bellus**, *amoenus** Batchian, *Aryptaeus* trinarius** NW NG.

1883. Descriptions of some new genera and species of Curculionidae, mostly Asiatic. Part II. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **12** (67): 88-101.

Col., Curculion.: *Gynaria* nasuta** Aru, *Balaninus luctuosus**, *galbula** NW NG, *Miocalles* notatus** Aru, Mysol.

1885. List of the Curculionidae of the Malay Archipelago collected by Dr. Edoardo Beccari, L. M. D'Albertis and others. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **22**: 201-332, 3 pl.

Col., Curculion.: Many rec., n. g., n. spp. NG, etc.

1887a, c. Descriptions of some new genera and species of Curculionidae, mostly Asiatic. Part III. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (113): 370-80, pl. 11; Part IV. **20** (119): 348-61.

Col., Curculion.: *Epizorus simpsoni**, *Alcides nitidus** Sol. Is., NG.

1887b. Notes on Coleoptera with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **20** (115): 8-20, pl. 1.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Chariotheca violacea** NW NG.

1888. Descriptions of some new genera and species of Curculionidae, mostly Asiatic. Part V. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **2** (11): 409-18.

Col., Curculion.: *Eupholus cinnamomeus**, *Desmidophorus funebris**, *maculatus* Batchian, Waigeu, NG.

**Pasteels**, Jean. 1956. Révision du genre *Gasteruption* (Hymenoptera, Evanoidea, Gasteruptionidae). II. Espèces mélanèsiennes. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **7**(2): 207-48, 27 fig.

Hym., Gasteruption.: Many n. spp. & recs NG, N Brit., Japen I., Sol. Is.

**Pate**, Vernon Sennock Lyonesse-Liancour. 1946. On *Eupliloides*, an oriental subgenus of *Crossocerus* (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae: Pemphilidini). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48** (3): 53–60, 3 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *C. (Eupliloides*) bougainvilleae** Bougainville.

**Patton**, Walter Scott & Alwen M. **Evans**. 1929–31. Insects, ticks, mites and venomous animals of medical and veterinary importance. v. 1, 786 p.; v. 2, 740 p.; many fig.

Med. ent.: General.

**Paulian**, Renaud. 1933. Révision des Coptodactylini (Col. Lamellicornia). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **38**: 67–74, 8 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Coptodactyla papua* SE NG.

1934. Essai sur les Canthonides de la région australienne (Col. Lamellicornia). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **39**: 275–88, 14 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Temnoplectron boucomonti*, aeneolum, atropolitum, Tesserodon elongatum* SE NG.

1935. Essai sur les Canthonides de la région Australienne (Col, Lamellicornia). II. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **40** (8): 114–25.

Col., Scarabae.: *Heteroateuchus* oberthueri** NG.

1937a. Sur quelques nouveaux Onthophagides africains et australiens (Coleoptera: Lamellicornia). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **4** (4): 336–46.

Col., Scarabae.: *Onthophagus bennigseni** NE NG.

1937b. Deux nouveaux Canthonides de la région australienne (Col. Lamellicornia). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **42**: 121–22.

Col., Scarabae.: *Tesserodon heurni** NG.

1937c. Trois nouveaux *Ataenius* de la région australienne (Col. Lamellicornia). *Misc. Ent.*, Castanet-Tolosan **38**: 41–43, 2 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *A. idenburgii* NW NG.

1938. Contribution a l'étude des Canthonides Américains (Coleopt. Lamellic.). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **107**: 213–99, 18 fig., 6 map.

Col., Scarabae.: NG ref.

1939. On some new or little-known Papuan Aphodiidae (Coleoptera). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **3** (14): 174–77.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ataenius* **cheesmanae** new emend. for *cheesmani**, *Sprosites* **cheesmanae** new emend. for *cheesmani** SE NG.

**Pelt**, Wilhelmina G. 1933. Zwei Skorpionarten von Neu Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **17** (1): 68–70.

Scorpion.: *Hormurus australasiae, caudicula* W NG.

**Pemberton**, Cyril Eugene. 1948. History of the Entomology Department, Experiment Station. *Hawaii. Plant. Rec.* **52** (1): 53–90, 6 fig.

History: NG, Bismarcks, etc. H.S.P.A. 1904–1945.

1954. Insect pests of American Samoa. *In* Invertebrate Consultant Committee for the Pacific. Report for 1949–54, Pac. Sci. Board, Nat'l. Acad. Sci.-Nat'l. Res. Council, Wash., D.C. p. 32–36.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1963. Important Pacific pests of sugar cane. *Pacif. Sci.* **17** (2): 251–52.

Hom.; Col.: Recs.

1964. Highlights in the history of entomology in Hawaii 1778–1963. *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (4): 689–729.

Hist.: NG ref.

**Penn**, George Henry. 1947a. The larval development and ecology of *Aedes* (*Stegomyia*) *scutellaris* (Walker 1859) in New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **33** (1): 43–50, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1947b. The larva of *Aedes* (*Leptosomatomyia*) *aurimargo*. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **49** (4): 103–04.

Dipt., Culic.: Description of larva of *Ae. aurimargo*.

1949. The pupae of the mosquitoes of New Guinea. *Pacif. Sci.* **3** (1): 3–85, 58 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp., 4 sspp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Pérez**, Jean. 1901. Contribution à l'étude des Xylocopes. *Acta Soc. Linn. Bordeaux* **56**: 1–128.

Hym., Xylocop.: *X. eunota** Aru.

**Peris**, Salvador V. 1952. La subfamilia Rhiniinae (Diptera Calliphoridae). *An. Estac. Exp. Aula Dei* **3** (1): 1–224, 52 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Calliphor.: Many spp. N. Brit., Sol. Is., Waigeu, NG.

**Perkins**, Frederick Athol. 1939. Studies in Oriental and Australian Trypetidae. Part 3. *Pap. Dep. Biol. Univ. Qld* **1** (10): 1–35, 1 pl.

Dipt., Trypet.: 6 n. spp., *Nesadrama**, *Apodacus** Louisiade Arch., Sol. Is., Gilolo, NG.

**Perkins**, Robert Cyril Layton. 1912a. Notes, with descriptions of new species, on aculeate Hymenoptera of the Australian region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **9** (49): 96–121.

Hym., Vesp.: *Abispa odyneroides**, *Odynerus abispoides** NG.

1912b. Parasites of insects attacking sugar cane. *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Bull.* **10**: 1–27.

Hym., Euloph.: *Ootetrastichus tarsalis**, *homochromus**, *distinguendus** Ambon.

1914. On the species of *Alastor* (*Paralastor*) Sauss. and some other Hymenoptera of the family Eumenidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1914**: 563–624, 1 pl.

Hym., Eumen.: *P. unifasciatus, apicatus* Aru, *hirtiventris* NG.

**Perry**, William J. 1944. Typical breeding and resting places of *Anopheles punctulatus moluccensis* in the South Pacific. Malaria and Epidemic Disease Control of the South Pacific Area. 20 p, 36 fig.

Med. ent.

1945. Notes on the biology of the malaria vector in the New Hebrides-Solomon Islands. H. Q. Malaria and Epidemic Disease Control, South Pacific Area. January 1945; 10 p.

Med. ent.

1946. Observations on the bionomics of the principal malaria vector in the New Hebrides—Solomon Islands. *J. Nat. Mal. Soc.* **5**: 127–38.

Med. ent.

1947. Effectiveness of disinsectization of aircraft and ships in the South Pacific (New Hebrides—Solomon Islands). *Mosquito News* **7** (3): 108–9.

Med. ent.: Control.

1948. The dengue vector on New Caledonia, the New Hebrides and the Solomon Islands. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **28** (2): 253–59.

Med. ent.: Sol. Is., NG refs.

1949. The mosquitoes and mosquito-borne diseases of the Treasury Islands (British Solomon Islands). *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **29** (5): 747–58, 7 fig.

Med. ent.: Sol. Is., NG refs.

1950. Principal larval and adult habitats of *Anopheles farauti* Lav. in the British Solomon Islands. *Mosquito News* **10**: 117–26, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Bionomics *A. farauti*.

**Peters**, Wallace. 1956. The entomology of malaria. *Ann. Rep. Proc. Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc.* **1956**: 22–28.

Med., ent.: Papua, NG.

1957. A malaria survey in the Western District of Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **2**: 25–62.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1958a. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae), I. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **27** (5–6): 89–92, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Mansonia, Aedes*; *Culex* (*Culiciomyia*) *ruthi** Fergusson I.

1958b. Epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **52**: 477–78.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1959a. Albinism in mosquitoes of the *Anopheles punctulatus* group. *Austral. J. Sci.* **21** (9): 304–5.

Dipt., Culic.: NE NG recs.

**Peters**, W. 1959b. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae), II.—Notes on *Tripteroides* Giles, 1904. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **28**: 135–54.

Dipt., Culic.: *Tripteroides* (*Rachisoura*) *leei, standfasti** NG.

1959c. Malaria control in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **3** (3): 66–75.

Med. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1960a. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea, Parts I–III. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **54**: 242–60. (Part II with **Standfast**, H. A., 249–54).

Med. ent.: Malaria,

1960b. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea, Part VI. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **54**: 542–48. (Parts IV & V with **Christian**, S. H.).

Med ent.: Sev. spp. *Anopheles* NG.

1960c. Body temperature and holoendemic malaria in New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **2**: 657–59.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1962a. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae), III. Some undescribed pupae of Anophelini and a revised pupal key. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **31** (11–12): 163–69, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Bironella, Anopheles.*

1962b. A critical survey of the results of malaria-eradication and control programmes in the South-west Pacific. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.* **56**: 20–32, 3 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1963a. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae). IV.—Two new species, genera *Aedes* Meigen and *Armigeres* Theobald. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (1–2): 1–11, 9 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Ae.* (*Finlaya*) *stanleyi**, *Ar.* (*Ar.*) *papuensis** NG.

1963b. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae), Part V.—New species and previously undescribed pupae of the genus *Tripteroides* Giles. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (5–6): 63–71, 7 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *T. novohanoverae**, *lorengaui** Bismarcks, NG.

1963c. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae), Part VI.—The genus *Tripteroides* Giles: a new species of the subgenus *Polylepidomyia* Theobald, notes on taxonomy and distribution and a revised key to the described pupae. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (7–8): 89–100, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *T.* (*P.*) *perplexus** NE NG.

1963d. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae), Part VII.—A new species complex of *Uranotaenia* Lynch Arribalzaga 1891. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (9–10): 135–44, 9 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *U. paranovaguinensis**, *novaguinensis**, *n. alticola** E NG.

**Peters**, Wa. 1963e. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera, Culicidae), Part VIII.—New species of the genus *Uranotaenia* Lynch Arribalzaga, 1891. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **32** (11-12): 203-9, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *U. albosternopleura*, moresbyensis*, amiensis** E NG.

1964a. Ecological factors limiting the extension of malaria in the Southwest Pacific. *Proc. 7th Intern. Congr. Trop. Med. Mal.* **5**: 6-7.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1964b. Mosquitoes of New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae), Part IX.—Further new species of *Uranotaenia* Lynch Arribalzaga and notes on the genus. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **33** (1-2): 19-29.

Dipt., Culic.: *U. paralateralis*, hirsutifemora** E NG, N. Ireland.

1965a. Ecological factors limiting the extension of malaria in the Southwest Pacific—their bearing on malaria control or eradication programmes. *Acta Trop.* **22** (1): 62-69.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1965b. DDT and the chlorinated hydrocarbon group of insecticides, their application to malaria control in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Dept. of Publ. Hlth Terr. Papua & N. Guinea Gen. Circular* **301**: 1-24, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1965c. Investigations of malaria and mosquitoes in New Guinea. Thesis for degree of M.D., London University.

Med. ent.

**Peters**, Wallace & Stanley H. **Christian**. 1960. Studies on the epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. IV. Unstable highland malaria—The clinical picture. V. Unstable highland malaria—The entomological picture (Peters only). *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **54**: 529-48.

Med. ent.; Culic.; ecol.

1963. The bionomics, ecology and distribution of some mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Acta Trop.* **20** (1): 35-79, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Biol. E NG.

**Peters**, Wallace, S. H. **Christian** & J. L. **Jameson**. 1958. Malaria in the Highlands of Papua and New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* 1958, **2**: 409-16, 3 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Peters**, Wallace & H. A. **Standfast**. 1957. Report on a malaria survey in the Sepik district. *Med. J. Austral.* 1957, **1**: 861-68.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Peters,** Wa. & H. A. **Standfast.** 1958. The susceptibility of mosquitoes of the *Anopheles punctulatus* group to chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides. *Austral. J. Sci.* **20** (7) : 218-19.

Med. ent.: Culic., NG refs.

1960. Studies on epidemiology of malaria in New Guinea. II. Holo-endemic malaria—the entomological picture. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* **54** (3) : 249-54.

Med. ent.

**Peters,** William L. & George F. **Edmunds,** Jr. 1964. A revision of the generic classification of the Ethiopian Leptophlebiidae (Ephemeroptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **116** (10) : 225-53, 141 fig.

Ephemer., Leptophlebi.: N. Ireland & NG refs.

**Peters,** William L., M. T. **Gillies** & George F. **Edmunds,** Jr. 1964. Two new genera of mayflies from the Ethiopian and Oriental Regions (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B 33 (7-8) : 117-24, 38 fig.

Ephemer., Leptophlebi.: *Marsharikella duliti* N. Ireland, NG.

**Petersen,** Bφrge. 1966. The Noona Dan Expedition, 1961-62. Insects and other land arthropods. *Ent. Meddel.* **34** : 283-304, 6 fig, 4 pl.

General: Field work.

**Petri,** Karl. 1912. Die Gattung *Gasteroclisus* Desbr. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **10** : 340-74.

Col., Curculion.: *G. australis, papillifer** NG.

1914. Beiträge zur Käfer-Fauna. *Verh. Mitt. Siebenb. Ver. Naturw.* **65** : 1-23.

Col., Curculion.: *Hypolixus truncatulus* n. var.

1920. Revision der Curculioniden-Gattung *Gasteroclisus* Desbrochers (*Hypolixus* Petri olim Reitter). *Verh. Mitt. Siebenb. Ver. Naturw.* **68** (1918) : 1-86.

Col., Curculion.: *G. megarhynchus** N. Brit., NG.

**Pfeiffer,** Ludwig. 1925. Einiges über die Uraniiden und Sematuriden (Lep.) der alten und der neuen Welt. *Ent. Zs.,* Frankf. **39** : 118-19, 121-22, 127-28, 130-31, 134-35.

Lep., Urani.: Notes.

**Pfitzner,** Rudolf. 1914. Neue Hepialiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **31** (17) : 95-96.

Lep., Hepial.: *Charagia ninayana** NW NG.

**Pfitzner,** R. & M. **Gaede.** 1933. V. Hepialidae. Macrolepidoptera of the World **10** : 825-47, pl. 73-79, 100.

Lep., Hepial.: 15 spp. Trobriand Is., Ambon, Aru, NG.

**Philip,** Cornelius Becker. 1947a. *Ascoschöngastia bushlandi,* a new species of chigger mite from Dutch New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **33** (5) : 387-90, 2 fig.

Acar.: *Ascoschoengastia bushlandi** NG.

**Philip**, C. B. 1947b. Observations on tsutsugamushi disease (mite-borne or scrub typhus) in northwest Honshu Island, Japan, in the fall of 1945. I. Epidemiological and ecological data. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **46** (1): 45–59, 8 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1948a. Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus) in World War II. *J. Parasit.* **34** (3): 169–91, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1948b. The reservoirs of infection in rickettsial diseases of man. AAAS, Wash., Rickettsial Diseases of Man. p. 97–112.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1949. Scrub typhus, or Tsutsugamushi disease. *Scient. Mon.* **69** (5): 291–89, 9 fig.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

1950. Tsutsugamushi disease. *In* Communicable diseases. Lea & Febiger, 1950. Chapt. 46, p. 753–70, 5 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1959. The Philippine Expedition: Tabanidae (Diptera). *Fieldiana, Zool.* **33** (6): 543–625, fig. 99–132.

Dipt., Taban.: *Tabanus ceylonicus* NG; refs.

1960a. Malaysian Parasites XXXV. Descriptions of some Tabanidae (Diptera) from the Far East. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res.*, Malaya **29**: 1–32, 27 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *Cydistomyia mackerrasi*, rozeboomi** NG.

1960b. Malaysian Parasites XXXVI: A summary review and records of Tabanidae from Malaya, Borneo, and Thailand. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res.*, Malaya **29**: 33–78, 2 pl., 2 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *Chrysops fasciata, Tabanus cinnamoneus, serus* Ambon, NG.

1961. Further notes on Far Eastern Tabanidae with descriptions of five new species. *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (4): 473–79, 3 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG refs.

**Philip**, C. B. & G. M. **Kohls**. 1945. Studies on Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub typhus, mite-borne typhus) in New Guinea and adjacent islands. Tsutsugamushi disease with high endemicity on a small South Sea Island. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **42** (2): 195–203, 4 fig.

Med. ent.: Typhus.

1948. Mites and scrub typhus. *Proc. 4th Intern. Congr. Trop. Med. Mal.* **2**: 1656–63.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Philip**, C. B. & I. M. **Mackerras**. 1959. On Asiatic and related Chrysopinae (Diptera: Tabanidae) *Philip. J. Sci.* **88** (3): 279–324, 1 pl., 71 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: NG ref.

**Philip**, C. B. & Theodore E. **Woodward**. 1946. Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub or mite-borne typhus) in the Philippine Islands during American re-occupation in 1944–45. II. Observations on trombiculid mites. *J. Parasit.* **32** (5): 502–13, 6 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Philip**, C. B., T. E. **Woodward** & Ralph R. **Sullivan**. 1946. Tsutsugamushi disease (scrub or mite-borne typhus) in the Philippine Islands during American re-occupation in 1944–45. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* **26** (2): 229–42, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Phillips**, John Sydney. 1940. Immature nutfall of coconuts in the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **31** (3): 295–316, 1 pl. 4 fig.

Agr. ent.: N. Georgia, Sol. Is., NG refs.

**Pic**, Maurice. 1900a. Diagnoses de *Macratria* de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **20** (40): 597–601.

Col., Anthic.: 9 spp., 2 var. NG.

1900b. Diagnoses d'Anthicidae de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **20** (40): 602–8.

Col., Anthic.: 16 spp.

1902a. Descriptions de deux *Hylophilus* d'Océanie, appartenant au Musée civique de Gênes (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1902** (12): 227–28.

Col., Hylophil.: *H. curticornis** NG.

1902b. Anthicidae exotiques nouveaux de Musée National Hongrois. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 405–10.

Col., Anthic.: 6 n. spp. NE NG.

1902c. Hylophilidae d'Océanie recueillis par l'explorateur Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 521–24.

Col., Hylophil.: 9 n. spp. NG.

1905. Déscriptions de Coléoptères exotiques nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **27** (435): 92–93.

Col., Mythod.: *Rhinossmus coeruleus** NG.

1910a. Hylophilidae (Xylophilidae oder Euglenidae). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **14**: 1–25.

Col., Hylophil.: Recs.

1910b. Zwei neue Coleopteren von den Aroe-Inseln. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **29**: 315–16.

Col., Canthar.: *Discodon mertoni**; Anthic.: *Anthicomorphus mertoni** Aru.

**Pic,** M. 1911a. Sur divers "Zonitini" de la Nouvelle Guinée et régions avoisinantes. *Échange* **27**: 147.

Col., Melo.: *Zonitoides nitidissima**, *Zonitis neoguineensis** NG.

1911b. Descriptions brèves de vingt-huit Hétéromères exotiques. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **1**: 5–13.

Col., Hylophil.: *Hylophilus ocularis** Key Is.

1911c. Pedilidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **26**: 11–27.

Col., Pedil.: Recs.

1911d. Anthicidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **36**: 1–102.

Col., Anthic.: Recs.

1911e. Les *Chauliognathus* de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Col. Malacodermata). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1911** (9): 197–99.

Col., Canthar.: *C. guineensis, lemoulti, procerus, papuanus* 2 n. var. NG.

1912a. Descriptions de 36 espèces et variétés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **4**: 4–13.

Col., Telephor.: *Silis subnigronotata** Batchian.

1912b. Ptinidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **41**: 1–46.

Col., Ptin.: Recs.

1913a. Nouvelles espèces de *"Toxicum"* Latr. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **6**: 17–20.

Col., Tenebrion.: *T. plateuri**, *diversicorne**, *andaiense** Key Is., NG.

1913b. Nouveaux genres et nouvelles espèces de Cyphonides. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **7**: 1–5.

Col., Helod.: *Cistelocyphon** *breve** NW NG.

1914a. Descriptions abrégées de Malacodermes et Hétéromères. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **11**: 8–20.

Col., Pyth.: *Lanthanus albonotatus** Key Is.

1914b. Helodidae (Cyphonidae). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **58**: 21–65.

Col., Helod.: Recs.

1915a. Nouveautés de diverses familles. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **13**: 2–13.

Col., Cistel.: *Cistelomorpha luteiceps** Key Is.

1915b. Nouvelles espèces de diverse familles. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **15**: 2–24.

Col., Dermest.: *Thanmaglossa testaceipes** NE NG.

1915c. Genres nouveaux, espèces et variétés nouvelles. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **16**: 2–13.

Col., Tenebr.: *Pubamarygmus** *viridipennis**, *major** N NG.

1915d. Diagnoses d'Hétéromères. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **16**: 14–24.

Col., Lagri.: *Nemostira neoguineensis**; Tenebrion.: *Amarygmus cyaneus**, *Dietysus batjanensis**, *testaceicornis* Batchian, NG.

**Pic**, M. 1915e. Coléoptères exotiques en partie nouveaux. *Echange* **30**: 6–7; **31**: 48, etc.

Col., Lyc.: *Calochromus humeralis* Sol. Is., *notaticeps* NG; Tenebrion.: *Amarygmus viridescens** NG.

1915f. Trois nouveaux *Amarygmus* Dalm. (Col. Heterom.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1915** (15): 239–41.

Col., Tenebrion.: *A. rufidorsis** Sol. Is.

1915g. Nouveaux Malacodermes exotiques (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **40**: 95–97.

Col., Malacoderm.: *Calochromus tibialis** Sol. Is.; *Chauliognathus albithorax** NG.

1916a. Descriptions abrégées diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **20**: 1–20.

Col.; Dascill., Cyphon., Tenebrion., Chrysomel.: *Ptylodactyla ocularis**, *dohertyi**, *Basanus rufonotatus**, *Crioceris binotatipennis** NW NG, Japen.

1916b. Descriptions abrégées diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **21**: 2–20.

Col.; Dascill., Cyphon., Canthar., Telephor.: *Ptilodactyla rufoscutum**, *r. fergussoni**, *Zonitis semicaeruleus** NG, *amboinensis** Ambon.

1917a. Descriptions abrégées diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **23**: 2–20.

Col., Tenebrion: *Microstrongylium** *cyanicolle**, *Falsolophocnemis** *sinuatipes**, *testaceitarsis**, *punctaticollis** NG.

1917b. Descriptions abrégées diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **25**: 2–24.

Col., Tenebrion.: 11 n. spp., *Falsolaius**, *Carphuromorphus**, *Microcarphurus** Key Is., Aru, NG, Moluccas.

1917c. Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses; À propos de la diagnose Latine obligatoire; Coléoptères exotiques en partie nouveaux. *Échange* **382**: 1–4, 13–16.

Col., Telephor.: *Carphurotroglops pulcher**, *Carphurus particularicornis** NW NG.

1918a. Courtes descriptions diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **27**: 1–24.

Col.; Melyr., Tenebrion.: *Carphurus plicaticollis**, *Leiochrodes convexipennis* v. *frontalis**, *L. atripennis** Sol. Is., Roon I., NG.

1918b. Courtes descriptions diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **28**: 1–24.

Col., Malachi.: *Attalus keiensis** Key I.

1918c. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **29**: 1–24.

Col.; Tenebrion., Dascill., Cyphon.: *Leiochrodes georgi**, *fulvicollis* var. *laterufus**, *L. victoris**, *Cyphon henrysi** NG.

1919a. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **30**: 1–24.

Col.; Phyt., Allecul., Malacoderm.: Sev. n. spp., *Microcistela** Tenimber, Key I.

**Pic**, M. 1919b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **31**: 11–24.

Col., Telephor.: *Discodon elongatipenne** NG.

1920. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **32**: 1–28.

Col., Othni.: *Othnius notaticollis** NG.

1921a. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **34**: 1–33.

Col.: *Pengaleuganus testaceicornis**, *angustatus** Key Is.

1921b. Diagnoses de Coléoptères exotiques. *Échange* **37** (406): 6–8, 10–12, 15–16.

Col., Lyc.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1922a. Contribution à l'étude des Lycides. *Échange* **37** (407, hors texte): 9–28.

Col., Lyc.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1922b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **35**: 1–32.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Agymnonyx rufimembris** NG, *cyaneus** Batchian.

1923a. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **38**: 1–32

Col., Tenebrion.: *Mimothydemus** *angustatus** NW NG.

1923b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **39**: 1–32.

Col., Oedemer.: 5 n. spp., *Milneum**, *Falsosessinia** Roon, Ternate, Batchian, NG.

1923c. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **40**: 1–32.

Col., Mordell.: *Mordella rufoapicalis** NG, *Glipa latenotata** Mysol.

1923d. Coléoptères exotiques en partie nouveaux. *Échange* **39** (412): 4, 7–8, 11–12, 15–16.

Col., Lyc.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1923e. Contribution à l'étude des Lycides. *Échange* **39** (413, hors texte): 29–40.

Col., Lyc.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1924a. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot. Ent.* **41**: 1–32.

Col., Rhipiphor.: *Pelecotomoides nigrolateralis* var. *fulvonotata** NG.

1924b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **42**: 1–32.

Col.; Tenebrion., Oedemer.: 9 n. spp., 3 spp., *Mimoselenopalpus** Japen I., Sol. Is., NG.

1925a. Rhipiceridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **81**: 1–13.

Col., Rhipicer.: Recs.

1925b. Contribution à l'étude des Ténébrionides du genre *Basides* Mots. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, Paris **1925**: 431–38.

Col., Tenebrion.: *B. diabolicus** NG

**Pic**, M. 1925c. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **43**: 1–32.

Col., Mordell.: *Mordellistena testaceiceps, longevittata** Batchian, NG.

1926a. Nouveaux Coléoptères du Globe. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **51**: 235–38.

Col., Oedemer.: *Copodita dohertyi**, *Dinerces notatus**, *humeralis** NG.

1926b. Malacodermes exotiques. *Échange* **42** (425): 21–24, 25–28, 29–32, 33–36.

Col., Lyc.: *Leptotrichalus pomeraniensis** N. Brit.

1926c. Remarques critiques, synonymies et diagnoses (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **51**: 451–55.

Col., Lyc.: *Cladophorus* (*Falsocautires*) *batjanensis**, *Trichalus subarcuatithorax**, *gorhami**, *Cautiromimus** Moluccas, NG.

1926d. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **45**: 1–32.

Col., Rhipicer.: *Callirhipis multipunctata** Key Is.

1926e. Les *Calochromus* Guér. de la Nouvelle-Guinée (Col., Lycidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1926** (17): 180–81.

Col., Lyc.: Key to 7 spp.

1926f. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **47**: 1–32.

Col., Cler.: *Tenerus cinctus** Sol. Is.

1927. Malacodermes exotiques. *Échange* **43** (428, hors texte): 37–40, 41–44, 45–52.

Col., Lyc.: *Trichalus laticornis** NG.

1928–29. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **52** (1928): 1–32; **53** (1929): 1–36; **54** (1929): 1–36.

Col., Scarabae.: *Phaeochrous celebensis ruficeps, P. benderitteri* Waigeu, NG; Mordell.: *Mordella salomonensis** Sol. Is.

1929. Coléoptères exotiques en partie nouveaux. *Échange* **45**: 11–12.

Col., Lampyr.: *Atyphella undulata** NG.

1930a. Malacodermes exotiques. *Échange* **46**: 77–92.

Col.; Telephor., Lyc.: 6 n. spp., *Mimotrichalus** Moluccas, NG.

1930b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **55**: 1–36.

Col., Cistel.: *Cistelopsis lata**, *martini**, *astrolabensis**, *maxima**, *Borboresthes humbolti** Key, Ambon, NG.

1932. Coleoptera; Malacodermata, Byrrhidae, Heteromera (ex parte): Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (4): 85–89, 109, 117–19.

Col.; Lyc., Lagri.: *Cladophorus leopoldi**, *Laius leopoldi**, *Lagria leopoldi** Aru, Mysol, W NG.

**Pic**, M. 1934. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **63**: 1–36.

Col., Helod.: *Ptilodactyla caldwelli** Manus; Oedemer.: *Falsosessinia angustata** Batchian, NG.

1935a. Coléoptères Oedémèrides nouveaux. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **2** (2): 98–102.

Col., Oedemer.: *Falsosessinia raffrayi** NG.

1935b. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **66**: 1–36.

Col., Melyr.: *Carphurus testaceipennis**; Oedemer.: *Copodita leveri** Sol. Is.

1935c. Malacodermes exotiques nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **104** (2): 116.

Col., Malachi.: *Carphurus leveri** Sol. Is.

1935d. Nouveaux Coléoptères exotiques. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **16** (94): 470–73.

Col., Mordell.: *Mordella pagdeni**; Melo.: *Zonitis testaceonotata** Sol. Is.

1936. Neue Coleoptera (Malacodermata). *Ent. Anz.* **16**: 1–3.

Col., Telephor.: *Aclytia testaceiceps** NG.

1937. Nouveautés diverses. *Mél. Exot.-Ent.* **69**: 1–36.

Col., Dermest.: *Aethriostoma atra** NG.

1941. Opuscula martialis. (*Échange*, num. spec.) **3**: 1–16.

Col., Mordell.: *Mordella batjanensis** Batchian.

1941–1946. Coléoptères du globe. *Échange* **57** (1941): 13–16; **58** (1942): 3–16; **59** (1943): 1–16; **60** (1944): 2–16; **61** (1945): 1–16; **62** (1946): 1–8.

Col.; Telephor., Tenebrion., Cler.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1943a. Opuscula martialia. (*Échange*, num. spec.) **10**: 1–16.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea thomsoni* v. *lunulofasciata** Batchian.

1943b. Opuscula martialia. (*Échange*, num. spec.) **11**: 1–16.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea curticornis**; Chrysomel.: *Colasposoma keyense**; Rhipicer.: *Callirhipis latipennis** Key Is., Bougainville.

1947–1950. Coléoptères du globe. Diversitées entomologiques. *Échange* **63** (1947): 1–16; **64** (1948): 1–16; **65** (1949): 1–16; **66** (1950): 1–16.

Col., Malach.: *Carphurus* n. spp. NG.

1955. Nouveaux Coléoptères exotiques. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **60** (10): 173–75.

Col., Teleph.: *Chauliognathus divergens** NG.

1956. Nouveaux Coléoptères de diverses familles. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, n. s. **7**: 71–92.

Col., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., 8 n. var., *Biroguineus**, *Bironida**, *Birolagria**, *Macrocistelopsis** NG.

**Pictet,** Alphonse. 1889. Locustides nouveaux ou peu connus du Musée de Genève. *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève* **30** (6) : 1–84, 3 pl.

Orth., Tettigon.: *Agraecia pupus**, *godeffroyi** N. Ireland.

**Pierre,** Claude. 1926. Diptera. Fam. Tipulidae. Subfam. Tipulinae. *Genera Ins.* **186** : 1–68, 5 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: Recs.

**Piersig,** Gustav Richard. 1898. In- und ausländische Hydrachniden. *Zool. Anz.* **21** (572) : 568–75.

Acar. Hydrachn.: 6 n. spp. Bismarck Arch.

1903. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hydrachniden-Fauna des Bismarck-Archipels. *Archiv Naturg.* **70** (1) : 1–34, 3 pl.

Acar., Hydrachn.: N. spp.

**Pittioni,** Bruno. 1953. Die *Nomada*-Arten der Alten Welt, Bestimmungstabelle der Männchen. *Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien.* **59** (1952/53) : 223–91.

Hym., Ap.: NG ref.

**Pjatakowa,** Vera Leonidovna. 1941. Neue Chalcolepidiinae (Col., Elat.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1941** : 97–110.

Col., Elater.: *Chalcolepidinus** *albopilosus** Ceram, *Symphostethus ruficollis** Sol. Is., NG.

**Plavilstshikov,** (Plavilshtshikov), Nikolai Nikolaevich. 1931. Neue Clytiden-Formen (Col., Cerambycidae). *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau **5** (4) : 85–87, 3 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Chlorophorus austerus austeroides** NE NG.

**Plötz,** Carl. 1882. Einige Hesperiinen-Gattungen und deren Arten. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **26** : 71–82, 253–66.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Plesioneura waigensis** Waigeu.

1885. Neue Hesperiden des indischen Archipels und Ost-Africa's aus der Collection des Herrn H. Ribbe in Blasewitz-Dresden, gesammelt von den Herren: C. Ribbe auf Celebes, Java und den Aru Inseln; Künstler auf Malacca (Perak); Kühn auf West-Guinea (Jekar); Menger auf Ceylon. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **29** (2) : 225–32.

Lep., Hesperi.: 13 n. spp. Aru, NG.

**Pocock,** Reginald Innes. 1895a. Notes on the identity of some of the types of Mygalomorphae in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **16** (93) : 223–30.

Aran., Barychel.: *Encyocrypta reticulata* NG.

1895b. Description of a new species of *Scolopendra* from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **16** (95) : 423–24.

Chilop., Scolopendr.: *S. metuenda** Sol. Is.

**Pocock**, R. I. 1895c. Chilopoda, Symphyla, and Diplopoda of the Malay Archipelago in Max Weber's "Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch-Ost-Indien". **4**: 307–404, 4 pl.

Myriop.: Recs.

1897a. New genera and species of millipedes of the family Platyrrhachidae from the Indo- and Austro-Malayan subregions, contained in the collection of the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **20** (119): 427–46, 19 fig. (Abstract in *J. R. Micr. Soc.*: 531).

Diplop., Platyrrhach.: 5 n. spp., *Paradesmorhachis**, *Eutrachyrhachis**, *Diodontodesmus** Sol. Is., NG.

1897b. Spinnen (Araneae). *In* Kükenthal, Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in den Molukken und Borneo. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **23**: 591–629, pl. 25–26.

Aran., Theraphos.: *Selenocosmia lanipes* Moluccas, NG; Arane.: *Araneus caput-lupi* Aru, Kei, NG.

1898. Scorpions, Pedipalpi and spiders from the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **1** (6): 457–75, pl. 19.

Arachn.: 11 n. spp., many rec, *Eustirognathus** Shortland Is., N. Georgia, NG.

1899a. Scorpions, Pedipalpi and spiders collected by Dr. Willey in New Britain, the Solomon Islands, Loyalty Islands, etc. *In* Willey, Zoological Results based on material from New Britain, New Guinea, Loyalty Islands and elsewhere. London, Part **1**: 95–120, pl. 10–11.

Aran., Saltic.: *Zenodorus variatus** etc Sol. Is.

1899b. Report on the Centipedes and Millipedes obtained by Dr. A. Willey on the Loyalty Islands, New Britain and elsewhere. Willey's "Zoological results based on ... etc". **1**: 59–74, pl. 6.

Diplop.; Chilop., sev. fam.: Sev. n. g., n. spp. N. Brit.

1903. The systematic position of the genus *Hadrotarsus* Thorell. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11**: 619–21, 1 fig.

Aran., Oonop.: *H. scarabaeus* NG, *babirussa* SE NG.

**Poll**, Jacob R. H. Neervoort van de. 1886. On the classification of the genus *Lomaptera* s. l. *Tijds. Ent.* **29**: 146–56, pl. 7.

Col., Scarabae.: L. spp.

1887a. Description of a new genus and four new species of Longicorns. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **9** (1): 113–20.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Periaptodes frater** N. Brit.

1887b. Synonymical remarks about *Dichrosoma lansbergei* Krtz. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **9** (2): 185–86.

Col., Scarabae.: *D. lansbergei* syn. of *Platebelosis pinguis* NG.

**Poll**, J. R. H. N. van de. 1890. On new or little-known Batoceridae. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **12** (1): 5–7.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera inconspicua*, woodlarkiana, nebulosa, laena* N. Ireland, NG, Kei.

1891. Synonymische Notiz. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **10** (7): 232.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Bubalotragus moellendorfi* syn. of *Xiphotheata saundersi* Bismarcks.

1892. Lijst der Coleoptera, door den Heer Planten op de Kei-Eilanden bejeengebracht. *Tijds. Ent.* **36**: 23–26 (Appendix: see **Fairmaire**, 1892).

Col.: List of a few dozen spp.

**Pont**, Adrian Charles. 1966a. Notes on the Muscidae of New Guinea (Diptera). I. The types of Francis Walker. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **9**: 87–99.

Dipt., Musc.: Notes on types.

1966b. Notes on the Muscidae of New Guinea (Diptera) II. Species described by Stein in the Annali Mus. Civ. St. Nat. "G. Doria", Genova (1900). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **76**: 93–102.

Dipt., Musc.: Notes on types.

1967a. Notes on some Australasian Muscidae (Diptera) described by J. Macquart. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (n. s.) **3** (1): 181–90.

Dipt., Musc.: NG recs & corrections.

1967b. Some Muscidae (Diptera) from the Philippine Islands and the Bismarck Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (2): 105–24, 16 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: Notes.

**Popham**, Edward J. & Allan **Brindle**. 1967. Genera and species of the Dermaptera. 4. Pericominae Vandicinae, Strongylopsalinae, Nesogastrinae, Isopyginae and Sprattinae (Labiidae). *Entomologist* **100** (1245): 35–38.

Dermapt.: List; key to genera.

**Poppius**, Bertil Robert. 1909a. Zur Kenntnis der Miriden-Unterfamilie Cylapina Reut. *Acta. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* **37** (4): 1–45, pl. 3.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: Sev. n. spp., 1 n. g. NG.

1909b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Anthocoriden. *Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.* **37** (9): 1–43.

Hem.-Het., Anthocor.: *Cardiastethus minutus*, Lampronannella* reuteri*, Physopleurella obscura** NG.

1911. Eine neue Art der Miridengattung *Mecistoscelis* Reut. aus Neu-Guinea. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **30** (8): 200–1.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *M. nigrosignatus** NE NG.

**Poppius,** B. R. 1912a. Neue oder wenig bekannte Capsarien-Gattungen und Arten. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **10**: 415–41.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: 5 n. g., 7 n. spp. NG.

1912b. Über die Gattung *Araspus* Dist. (Hem., Mir.). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **31** (6–7): 227–32.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *A. parcepunctatus*, bicolor*, scutellaris*, corallinus** NG.

1914. Zur Kenntnis der Indo-Australischen *Lygus*-Arten. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **12**: 337–98.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: 7 n. spp. E NG.

1915. Zur Kenntnis der Indo-Australischen Capsarien. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 1–89.

Hem.-Het., Mir.; Many n. spp., Key Is., NE NG.

**Porat,** Carl Oscar von. 1879. Om nagra exotiska Myriopoder. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **4** (7): 48.

Myriop.: Recs.

**Portevin,** Gaston. 1914. Silphidae (Col.). *Suppl. Ent.* **1914** (3): 5–8.

Col., Silph.: *Diamesus osculans* NG.

1926. Description de deux Silphides nouveaux de Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **15**: 210–11, 2 fig.

Col., Silph.: *Ptomaphila ovata*, Necrophorus heurni** NW NG.

**Pouillaude,** I. 1913. Note sur les Eucheirinae avec description d'espèces nouvelles. *Insecta* **3**: 463–78, 13 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Eucheirus longimanus* Ambon.

1915. *Vanapa oberthüri* nouveau genre et nouvelle espèce de Curculionidae. *Insecta* **5**: 101–5, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Vanapa* oberthueri** SE NG.

**Poulton,** Edward Bagnall. 1923a. Mimicry in the butterflies of Fiji considered in relation to the Euploeine and Danaine invasions of Polynesia and to the female forms of *Hypolimnas bolina* L. in the Pacific; with an appendix on the numerical aspect of reciprocal mimicry (Diaposematic resemblance), by H. H. Turner. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1923**: (3, 4): 564–691, 23 pl., 1 map, 9 fig.

Lep.: Sol. Is., N. Brit., N. Ireland, NG refs.

1923b. Reciprocal mimicry between three indigenous Fijian Euploeine butterflies and an invading *Euploea*. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1923** (3, 4): xlix-li.

Lep., Dana.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Poulton,** E. B. 1931. Two specially significant examples of insect mimicry. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **79** (2): 395–98, 2 pl.

Lep., Urani.: *Alcidis agathyrsus, Papilio laglaizei* NG.

1936. Euploeine butterflies feeding at the broken surface of a *Tournefortia* branch, and some days later on the withered leaves of the same branch: Tulagi, Solomon Islands, 1936, R. A. Lever. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* A **11** (6–12): 94–95.

Lep., Dana.: Sol. Is. refs.

**Powell,** Lesley Ann (Mrs Ballantyne). 1965. First record of the genus *Photinus* Laporte (Coleoptera: Lampyridae), from New Guinea. *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **4**: 88–89, 13 fig.

Col., Lampyr.: *P. cinctellus* NG.

**Pratt,** A. E. & Henry **Pratt.** 1906. Two years among New Guinea cannibals. 8vo., 360 p, 54 illus., 1 map. (Appendix I, "New Lepidoptera discovered during the expedition".)

Lep.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Preiss,** Paul. 1888. Abbildungen hervorragender Nachtschmetterlinge aus dem Indo-Australischen und südamerikanischen Faunengebiet mit Erläuterndem. 9 p, 12 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: Recs.

**Prell,** Heinrich. 1911a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **25** (18) 105–7, fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Trichogomphus pommeranus** N. Brit.

1911b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen. Nachtrag. *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **25** (21): 121.

Col., Scarabae.: *Trichogomphus pommeranus* N. Brit.

1912. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen (IX).-Neu-beschreibungen und synonymische Bemerkungen. *Coleopt. Rundschau* **1912** (8–9): 101–8.

Col., Scarabae.: *Oryctes centaurus, Scapanes grossepunctatus* Bismarcks, NE NG.

1914. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen X (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **3** (7–8): 197–226, pl. 3–4.

Col., Scarabae.: *Oryctoderus robustus** Sol. Is. (?)

1933. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen XI (Col.). *Ent. Zs.*, Frankf. **47**: 162–64, 186–88, 194–95.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1934. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen (XII). Beschreibungen und Bemerkungen. *Ent. Bl.* **30** (2): 55–60.

Col., Scarabae.: *Oryctoderus anguliceps** Sol. Is. *Hatamus puncticollis**, *Eucopidocaulus sicarius** NG.

**Preudhomme de Borre**, François Paul Charles Alfred. 1883. Liste des Mantides du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **27**: 60–81.

Mant.: Moluccan, etc, recs.

**Price**, Roger De Forrest. 1966a. The genus *Eomenopon* Harrison with descriptions of seven new species (Mallophaga: Menoponidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 17–28, 34 fig.

Malloph.: 7 n. spp., NG, Sol. Is.

1966b. A new genus and four new species of Menoponidae (Mallophaga) from South Pacific Parrots (Psittaciformes). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (4): 827–34, 13 fig.

Malloph.: *Pacificomenopon* nelsoni*, gressitti*, shanahani*, fuscatae** NG, Sol. Is.

1967a. A new subgenus and new species of *Franciscoloa* Conci (Mallophaga: Menoponidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (3): 511–17, 9 fig.

Malloph.: *F. (F.) erythropteri** NG; *F. (Cacamenopon*) hodsoni*, kimi** Sol. Is.

1967b. Two new species of Menoponidae (Mallophaga) from the Falconiformes. *J. Med. Ent.* **4** (3): 319–21, 6 fig.

Malloph.: *Kurodaia quatei** NW NG.

**Price**, R. D. & James Robert **Beer**. 1964. Species ef *Colpocephalum* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) parasitic upon the Galliformes. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **57**: 391–402.

Malloph., Menopon.: *C. majesticum, telegallae*, wilhelmi*, arfakiani** NG.

1965a. A review of the *Colpocephalum* of the Corvidae with the description of a new species. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **67**: 7–14.

Malloph., Menopon.: *C. tristis* Bougainville, Sol. Is., Waigeu, NG.

1965b. The *Colpocephalum* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) of the Ciconiiformes. *Ann. Ent. Soc Amer.* **58**: 111–31.

Malloph., Menopon.: *C. aethiopicae** Rennell I.

1966. A review of the genus *Franciscoloa* Conci (Mallophaga: Menoponidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3) 633–48, 26 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: *F. aterrimi*, fulgidi** NG, *rorati** N. Brit.

**Price**, R. D. & K. C. **Emerson**. 1965. A new species of *Machaerilaemus* (Mallophaga: Menoponidae) from the red-plumed bird of Paradise. *Ent. News* **76** (10): 275–77, 4 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: *M. raggianae** NG.

1966. The genus *Kelerimenopon* Conci with the description of a new subgenus and six new species (Mallophaga: Menoponidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (2): 349–62, 30 fig.

Malloph.: *K. aepypodi*, clayae*, fuscirostris*, galeritae*, geoffroyi** NG.

**Priesner**, Hermann. 1935. Indomalayische Thysanopteren VI. *Konowia* **14** (3): 323–39, 19 fig.

Thysanopt.: *Mecynothrips bagnalli imbecilla** Kei Is.

**Princis**, Karlis. 1950. Indomalaiische und australische Blattarien aus dem Entomologischen Museum der Universität in Lund. *Opusc. Ent.* **15**: 161–88, 32 fig.

Blatt.: NG. rec., *Hebardula jacobsoni, Stictiolampra lurida* NW NG.

1953. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattarien und ihrer Verbreitung. 5. *Opusc. Ent.* **18**: 53–58, 2 fig.

Blatt.: Recs., *Euhebardula** *suffusa*, etc. NG.

1954a. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattarien und ihrer Verbreitung. 6. *Ent. Tidskr.* **74** (4): 203–13, 9 fig.

Blatt.: *Papuablatta spinifera, Anaplecta minutissima* NE NG.

1954b. Australian Blattariae. Report from Professor T. Gislén's expedition to Australia in 1951–1952, 10. *Acta Univ. Lund.* **50** (13): 1–49, 40 fig.

Blatt.: *Ancaudellia serratissima* Guadalcanal.

1957. Zur Kenntnis der Blattarien der Kleinen Sundainseln. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **68** (1): 132–59, 19 fig.

Blatt.: *Lobopterella** *dimidiatipes, Ancaudellia serratissima* N. Brit., NG.

1958. Revision der Walkerschen und Kirbyschen Blattarientypen im British Museum of Natural History. 2. *Opusc. Ent.* **23**: 59–75, 15 fig.

1962. Blattariae: Subordo Polyphagoidea: Fam. Polyphagidae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **3**: 1–74.

Blatt.: Recs.

1963. Blattariae: Subordo Polyphagoidea: Fam.: Homoeogamiidae, Euthyrrhaphidae, Latindiidae, Anacompsidae, Atticolidae, Attaphilidae. Subordo Blaberoidea: Fam. Blaberidae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **4**: 75–172.

Blatt.: Recs.

1964. Blattariae: Fam.: Panchloridae, Gynopeltididae, Deroclalymmidae, Perisphaeriidae, Pycnoscelididae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **6**: 173-281.

Blatt.: Recs.

1965a. Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattarien und ihrer Verbreitung. 8. *Eos* **41**: 135–56, 12 fig.

Blatt.: NG refs.

1965b. Blattariae: Subordo Blaberoidea: Fam.: Oxyhaloidea, Panesthiidae, Cryptocercidae, Chorisoneuridae, Oulopterygidae, Diplopteridae, Anaplectidae, Archiblattidae, Nothoblattidae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **7**: 283–400.

**Blatt.: Recs.**

**Princis**, K. 1966. Blattariae: Subordo Blattoidea: Fam.: Blattidae, Nocticolidae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **8**: 401–614.

Blatt.: Recs.

**Prittwitz**, O. von. 1866. Literarisches. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **27**: 259–75.

Lep.: Moluccas, Waigeu, NG refs.

**Prout**, A. Ellen. 1921. Notes on some Noctuidae in the Joicey collection, with descriptions of new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **8** (43): 1–33, 7 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. Rossel, Goodenough, Ambon, Key Is., NG.

1924a. Some new forms of Indo-Australian Noctuidae. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (3): 413–26, pl. 22.

Lep., Noctu.: *Agrotis pediciliata** NW NG + n. spp. Moluccas.

1924b. Some apparently new Noctuidae from Sumatra, New Guinea, Mefor and Buru. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (3): 427–50, pl. 13–15.

Lep., Noctu.: 15 n. spp. NG.

1929a. Some new forms of the Hypenid genus *Simplicia* with a foreward and note on *Simplicia* (*Cubicula*) *bimarginata*. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **3** (1): 13–22.

Lep., Hypen.: *S. mesotheca**, *bimarginata rufa**, *solomonensis** Sol. Is., NG.

1929b. Some new forms of the Noctuid genus *Ericeia* with notes on three previously described species. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **3** (2): 111–19.

Lep., Noctu.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. Sol. Is. Admiralty Is., Key Is., NG.

1932a. Descriptions of some Indo-Australian Noctuidae in the Joicey collection. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4** (3): 263–74.

Lep., Noctu.: 5 n. spp. 1 n. ssp. W NG.

1932b. Some new Indo-Australian Noctuidae. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4** (3): 275–87.

Lep., Noctu.: *Tamba ochracea**, *diaphora** W NG.

**Prout**, Louis Beethoven. 1910. Lepidoptera Heterocera. Fam. Geometridae. Subfam. Oenochrominae. *Genera Ins.* **104**: 1–120, 2 pl.

Lep., Geometr.: Recs.

1911a. New species of Hemitheinae (Geometrinae auctt). *Entomologist* **44** (572): 26–29.

Lep., Geometr.: *Anisozyga** *vagilinea**, *Rhomborista megaspilaria gibbosa**, *Thalassodes eumixis**, *interalbata** SW NG

1911b. New species of Geometridae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8** (48): 702–11.

Lep., Geometr.: *Sarcinodes subvirgata** NG.

**Prout**, L. B. 1911c. New Hemitheinae (Geometrinae) from British and Dutch New Guinea. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* **23**: 267.

Lep., Geometr.: *Anisozyga polyleucotes*, diazeuxis*, Dioscore homoeotes*, Gelasma atrapophanes** NG.

1913. Contributions to a knowledge of the subfamilies Oenochrominae and Hemitheinae of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **20** (2): 388–442.

Lep., Geometr.: 5 n. g., many n. spp., n. sspp., 4 n. ab. Sol. Is., NG.

1914. Geometridae (Lep.); H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute. *Ent. Mitt.* **3** (9): 259–73.

Lep., Geometr.: NG Ref.

1916a. New genera and species of Indo-Australian Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **23** (1): 1–77.

Lep., Geometr.: 7 n. g., many n. spp., n. sspp. Sol. Is., NG.

1916b. New Indo-Australian Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **23** (2): 191–209.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. Fergusson I., Sol. Is.

1917a. On new and insufficiently known Indo-Australian Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **24** (1): 293–317.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. Fergusson, Sudest, Rossel, Goodenough, Bougainville, Isabel.

1917b. New Geometridae in the Joicey collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **20** (115): 108–28, pl. 7.

Lep., Geometr.: *Aeolochroma prasina spadicocampa*, Milionia anisochrysa** Biak.

1918a. New Heterocera in the Joicey collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **1** (4): 312–18.

Lep.; Geometr., Hyps.: *Craspedosis niveosignata latesignata** Mysol, *Nyctemera pellex frosti** Key Is.

1918b. New Lepidoptera in the Joicey collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **2** (11): 412–18.

Lep., Arcti.: *Caprimima esthla** Goodenough; Zygaen.: *Caprima chrysosoma** Aru.

1919. New and insufficiently-known moths in the Joicey collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **3** (14): 165–90.

Lep., Arcti.: 5 n. spp., 2 n. sspp. Gilolo, NG.

1920a. New Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **27** (1): 265–312.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. Sudest, Rossel, Fergusson, Sol. Is.

1920b. New moths in the Joicey collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **5** (27): 286–93.

Lep.; Arcti., Hyps.: *Utetheisa dorsifumata** NW NG, *Nyctemera albipuncta zoilides** Rook, *Cerura ejecta** Key Is.

**Prout**, L. B. 1920–1939. Geometridae. Macrolepidoptera of the World, Indo-Australian. **12**: 1–292, 41 pl.

Lep., Geometr.: Many spp. Bismarcks, D'Entrecasteaux, Sol. Is., NG.

1922a. Some new Geometridae and Dioptidae in the Joicey collection. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 252–69.

Lep., Geometr.: *Ozola eurycraspis** Tenimber.

1922b. New Geometridae from central Ceram, collected by C., F., and J. Pratt. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 279–99.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp. Ceram.

1922c. New and little-known Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **29** (1): 327–63.

Lep., Geometr.: 2 n. spp., n. sspp. Sol. Is., NG.

1923. New Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **30** (2): 191–215.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp., N. Hanover, Woodlark, Goodenough, NG, Sol. Is.

1924. New Geometridae from Dutch New Guinea and Mefor Island. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (3): 456–76, pl. 23–24.

Lep., Geometr.: 21 n. spp., 9 n. sspp., 1 n. ab., 2 spp. Mefor I., NG.

1925. Geometrid descriptions and notes. *Novit. Zool.* **32** (1): 31–69.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. Woodlark, Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1926a. New Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **33** (1): 1–32.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. Bismarcks, Sudest, Rossel, Sol. Is., NG.

1926b. New Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **33** (2): 179–88.

Lep., Geometr.: Sev. n. spp., n. sspp. Bismarcks, Bougainville, NG.

1928a. New Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **34** (2): 53–70.

Lep., Geometr.: *Myrioblephara finitima**, *Tolmera culminata** W NG.

1928b. Lepidoptera. Geometridae. *Ins. Samoa* **3** (3): 117–68, 2 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Geometr.: Key Is., Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG refs.

1929a. Fauna Buruana. Lepidoptera, Fam. Geometridae. *Treubia* **7** (4): 423–55, 1 pl.

Lep., Geometr.: Many NG refs.

1929b. New Geometridae from the Weyland Mountains (Dutch New Guinea). *Bull. Hill Mus.* **3** (2): 103–10.

Lep., Geometr.: 7 n. spp., 4 n. sspp. NG.

1929c. New species and sub-species of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **35** (1): 63–77.

Lep., Geometr.: 6 n. spp., n. sspp., N. Ireland, NG.

**Prout,** L. B. 1929d. On the Geometrid genus *Catoria* Moore. *Novit. Zool.* **35**(2): 132–41.

Lep., Geometr.: *C. sublavaria subnata*, misticia** Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1929e. A revision of the Indo-Australian *Cleora* of the *alienaria* group. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **3** (3): 179–222, 5 fig, pl. 5–7.

Lep., Geometr.: 7 spp., 4 sspp., *C. illustraria*, hemiopa ecdees** Aru, N. Ireland, Louisiades, Sol. Is., NG.

1931a. Geometrid descriptions and notes. *Novit. Zool.* **36** (2): 151–80.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionia curosyne*, Craspedosis aurianalis*, Ctimene deceptrix*, Anisozyga valescens** +4 n. sspp., N. Ireland, Dampier I., Vulcan I., NG.

1931b. New Geometridae from the Indo-Australian region. *Novit. Zool.* **37** (1): 18–34.

Lep., Geometr.: *Collix dichobathra*, Eupithecia (Mnesiloba) cauditornata*, E. (M.) partitecta*, Micromia (Prosthetopteryx) scotochlaena** NG.

1932a. New genera and species of Sterrhinae (fam. Geometridae). *Novit. Zool.* **37** (2): 229–51.

Lep., Geometr.: *Anisodes pantophyrta** NG.

1932b. The Lepidopterous genus *Nobilia* (Geometridae subfam. Sterrhinae). *Novit. Zool.* **38** (1): 1–6.

Lep., Geometr.: *N. aphrodite*, cupreata* Ambon, D'Entrecasteaux, Bismarcks, NG.

1932c. New exotic Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **38** (1): 103–26.

Lep., Geometr.: *Craspedosis curvilimes*, chrysopyga*, stenotera*, exotasis** +3 n. sspp. N. Brit., N. Ireland, Goodenough, Louisiades.

1932d. Geometridae. Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (6): 65–72.

Lep., Geometr.: Aru, NG recs.

1934. New species and subspecies of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **39** (2): 99–136.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionia euchromozona*, Craspedosis stenodes*, C. acoelia** N. Ireland, NG.

1937. A revision of the *decisaria* group of *Cleora*. *Novit. Zool.* **40** (2): 190–98, pl. 13.

Lep., Geometr.: *C. perbona*, nigristigma talaseensis*, callicrossa, lacteata* Goodenough I., N. Brit., NG, Kei, Sol. Is.

1958. New species of Indo-Australian Geometridae. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **6** (12): 367–463, 72 fig.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp. & sspp., recs N. Hanover, N. Ireland, Rossel, Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG, etc.

**Punnett,** Reginald Crundall. 1915. Mimicry in butterflies. 8vo. Cambridge. 188 p, 16 pl.

Lep.: NG ref.

**Putzeys,** Julius. 1870. Trechorum oculatorum Monographia. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **31**: 145–201.

Col., Carab.: *Trechus indicus** 'E. Indies'.

1875. Déscriptions de carabiques nouveaux ou peu connus. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **7**: 721–48.

Col., Carab.: 9 n. spp. Key Is., NW NG.

**Quaintance,** Altus Lacy & Arthur Challen **Baker.** 1913–14. Classification of the Aleyrodidae. *U. S. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser* **27**: 1–93 (Part I); 95–109 (Part II).

Hem.-Hom., Aleyrod.: Classif.; recs.

**Quate,** Laurence Ward. 1959. Diptera: Psychodidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **12** (4): 435–84, 25 fig.

Dipt., Psychod.: NG recs.

1961. Zoogeography of Pacific Psychodidae (Diptera). *In* Gressitt, Problems in the zoogeography of Pacific and Antarctic Insects. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **2**: 123–27, 1 fig.

Dipt., Psychod.: NG refs.

**Quate,** L. W. & Stella H. **Quate.** 1967. A monograph of Papuan Psychodidae, including *Phlebotomus* (Diptera). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **15**: 1–216, 92 fig.

Dipt., Psychod.: Many n. spp., *Gerobrunettia**, *(Rhadinoscopus)**, *(Oreoscopus)** NG, Japen, Bismarcks.

**Quoy,** Jean René Constant & J. P. **Gaimard.** 1824–1825. Des Arachnides et des Insectes. *In* Louis de Freycinet, Voyage autour du Monde...sur...l'Uranie et la Physicienne, pendant 1817–1820, Zoologie. i–iv, 1–712; Atlas, 96 pl. (p. 542–58, pl. 82–83).

Col., Cetoni.: *Cetonia bifasciata**; Curculion.: *Rhynchoenus doryphorus**. Lep., Arcti.: *Callimorpha rawakensis** NG.

**Radovsky,** Frank Jay. 1967. The Macronyssidae and Laelapidae (Acarina: Mesostigmata) parasitic on bats. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent.* **46**: 1–288, 48 pl.

Acar., Laelap.: *Notolaelaps novaguinea*; Macronyss.: *Ichoronyssus miniopteri* NG.

**Raffray,** Achille. 1878a. ...collections de Coléoptères rapportées de Malaisie et de Nouvelle Guinée. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: CXLVI–CXLVIII.

Col.: Statistics on a collection.

1878b. ...description d'une nouvelle espèce de Cétonide de la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: LXXXVII–LXXXVIII.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera gloriosa** W NG.

1878c. ...description d'une nouvelle espèce de Coléoptère de la famille des Cicindelètes. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: XCVI.

Col., Cicindel.: *Therates misoriensis** NG.

**Raffray**, A. 1878d. ...note sur les collections de Coléoptères qu'il a rapportées de Malaisie et de Nouvelle-Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: CXLVI-CXLVIII.

Col.: NG faunal notes.

1882a. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **1**: 1–16, 2 pl.

Col., Pselaph.: *Cyathiger sylvestris*, Tmesiphorus papuanus** NG.

1882b. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **1**: 25–40.

Col., Pselaph.: 8 n. spp., *Sunorfa*, Batrisomorpha** NG.

1882c. Psélaphides nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **1**: 49–64.

Col., Pselaph.: 8 n spp., *Stictus** NG.

1882d. Psélaphids nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **1**: 73–85, 2 pl.

Col., Pselaph.: 7 n spp. NG.

1886. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Coléoptères de la famille des Paussides. *Nouv. Arch. Mus., Paris* ser 2, **9**: 1–52.

Col., Pauss.: *Euthysoma mollicellus, Paussus setosus* NG.

1890. Étude sur les Psélaphides. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **9**: 1–28, 1 pl.

Col., Pselaph.: *Batrisomorpha foveicollis, crassicornis, Cyathiger.*

1894. Révision des Psélaphides des îles de Singapore et de Penang. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **13**: 197–282, pl. 1.

Col., Pselaph.: Sev. spp of *Batrisodes, Batraxis, Cyathiger, Curculionellus* NG distr.

1895. Révision des Psélaphides des îles de Singapore et de Penang. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **14**: 21–82, pl. 2.

Col., Pselaph.: *Batraxis lucida, pilosella, clavata, Cyathiger sylvestris* NW NG.

1898. Notes sur les Psélaphides. Révision générique de la tribu des Euplectini. Déscriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Rev. d'Ent.*, Caen **17**: 198–273.

Col., Pselaph.: NG ref.

1903. Voyage de M. L. Biró dans les possessions allemandes de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Pselaphides. *Ann. Hist Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* 1 (1): 29–101, 2 pl.

Col., Pselaph.: 10 n. g., many n. spp. NE NG.

1904. Genera et catalogue des Psélaphides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **73** (1, 2, 3); 1–476, 3 pl., 124 fig.

Col., Pselaph,: Many spp. NG

1911. Pselaphidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **27**: 1–222.

Col., Pselaph.: Recs.

**Ragge,** David Robert. 1956. A revision of the genera *Phaneroptera* Serville and *Nephoptera* Uvarov (Orthoptera: Tettigoniidae), with conclusions of zoogeographical and evolutionary interest. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **127** (2): 205–83, 131 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *P. gracilis* Sol. Is., *brevis* W NG.

**Ragonot,** Émile Louis. 1888. Nouveaux genres et espèces de Phycitidae et Galleriidae. Paris. 52 p.

Lep., Phycit.: *Etiella walsinghamella*, ochristrigella, Heosphora papuasella*, eneruella, Statina rhodobaphella* NG.

1889. ...diagnoses de huit espèces inédites de Phycites prises par M. Kowald, à Port-Moresby (Nouvelle-Guinée), et qui lui ont été obligeamment données par Lord Walsingham. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1889** (Bull.): CCXVIII-CCXX.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp., *Papua*, Palibothra** SE NG.

1891a. Classification des Pyralites. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1891**: 15–114.

Lep., Pyral.: Sev. spp. Duke of York I., Mysol, NG.

1891b. Essai sur la classification des Pyralites. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1891**: 599–662, 4 pl.

Lep.; Pyral., Cramb.: Sev. spp. Sol. Is., Mysol, Duke of York I., Aru, NG.

1893, 1901. Monographie des Phycitinae et des Galleriinae. *In* Mémoires sur les Lépidoptères redigées par N. M. Romanoff, St. Petersbourg. **7**: 1–658, 23 pl.; **8**: 1–562, 24 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: Many n. g. & n. spp. NG.

**Rainbow,** William Joseph. 1898a. Contribution to a knowledge of the Arachnidan fauna of British New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **23** (3): 328–56, pl. 7.

Arach., sev. fam.: 14 n. spp., *Antrochares** NG.

1898b. IV. Insecta and Arachnida; Contributions to a knowledge of the fauna of British New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **23** (3): 363–68.

Col., sev. fam.; Mant.; Arachn., Argiop.: 8 spp. Aru, N. Ireland, Batchian, Woodlark, NG.

1899a. Contribution to a knowledge of Papuan Arachnida. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **3** (5): 108–18, 3 fig.

Arach.: Scorpion., Pandin.; Aran., Opilion.: Many spp., 4 var., *Menneus reticulatus*, Phrynarachne tuberculata* Stephanopsis angulata** Louisiade Arch., NG.

1899b. Larva and pupa of *Batocera wallacei,* Thoms. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **3** (6): 150.

Col., Cerambyc.: *B. wallacei* Dinner I., NG.

1902. Arachnida from the South Seas. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **26**: 521–32, pl. 28.

Aran., Theridi.: *Argyrodes walkeri** Sol. Is.

1913. Arachnida from the Solomon Islands. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **10** (1): 1–16, 6 fig.

Arach., Opilion.: *Liobunum aurum**; Aran.: *Styphlopis* insularis*, Fecenia oblonga*, Gasteracantha scintillans* var. *concolor** Sol. Is.

**Rainbow**, W. J. 1920. Trap-door spiders of the "Chevert" expedition. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **13** (3): 77–85, 8 fig.

Arach., Avicular.: 4 spp., *Arbanitis villosus**, *bradleyi**, *Idioctis papuensis**, *Hadronyche hirsuta** SE NG.

**Ramamurthi**, Bhaskara Narasurama. 1967. Dermaptera collected by the Noona Dan Expedition in the Philippine and Bismarck Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **35**: 227–59, 1 fig.

Derm.: N. spp., *Physogaster**, *Parapericomus** Bismarcks.

**Ramme**, Willy. 1930. Neue und wenig bekannte Gattungen und Arten der Gruppe Euthymiae (Orth., Acrid.). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **16**: 659–69, 1 pl., 5 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 4 n. spp. + 2 n. g. NG.

1941. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Acrididen-Fauna des indomalayischen und benachbarter Gebiete (Orth.), mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tiergeographie von Celebes. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **25** (1): 1–243, 21 pl., 2 map, 55 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 6 n. g., 26 n. spp., sev. spp. & sspp. Batchian, Halmahera, Bismarck Arch., Ambon, Sol. Is., NG.

**Rand**, Austin L. & L. J. **Brass.** 1940. Results of Archbold Expeditions No. 29. Summary of the 1936–37 New Guinea Expedition. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **77**: 341–80, pl. 21–42, 2 map.

NG Ent. refs.

**Rawling**, Capt. C. G. 1913. The land of the New Guinea pygmies. An account of the story of a pioneer journey of exploration into the heart of New Guinea. Seeley, Service & Co. 1–366, 48 illus., 1 map.

Insecta: Biting ins., pests SW NG, p. 89–91, 228–29.

**Ray**, Eugene. 1944. Notes and descriptions of Mordellidae from the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **20** (2): 61–67, 1 pl.

Col., Mordell.: *Mordella subaenea**, *Mordellistena maxillaris**, *abrupta**, *oceanica** Sol. Is.

1948. Three new Mordellid beetles from the Pacific. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **19** (5): 167–70, 3 fig.

Col., Mordell.: *Dellamora gregis** Sol. Is.

1949. Mordellidae of the Fiji Islands. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **19** (16): 275–320, 16 fig.

Col., Mordell.: NG distr. refs.

**Rebel**, Hans. 1895. Eine neue *Tenaris*-Form von den Salomo-Inseln. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **45**: 106–8.

Lep., Morph.: *T. atesta** Sol. Is.

1898. Über eine Rhopaloceren-Ausbeute aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 368–80, 4 pl.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: 9 spp. Aru, NG.

**Rebel**, H. 1907. Beschreibung einer neuen Sphingide aus Neu-Guinea. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **57** (Ber.): (34).

Lep., Sphing.: *Cephonodes rothschildi** NE NG.

1912. Diagnosen zweier neuer Tagfalterarten aus dem Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **62** (Ber): (218–21), 3 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Ogyris aurantiaca** NG.

**Redtenbacher**, Josef. 1891. Monographie der Conocephaliden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **41**: 315–562, pl. 3–4.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Salomona laevifrons**, *ustulata**, *gamma**, *sigma**, *Rhytidaspis** NG.

1892. Monographische Übersicht der Mecopodiden. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **42**: 183–224, pl. 3.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Segestes decoratus** NG.

1906. Phasmidae Areolatae. Die Insektenfamilie der Phasmiden (K. Brunner v. Wattenwyl und Jos. Redtenbacher). **1**: 1–180, 6 pl.

Phasm.: *Phyllium frondosum**, *caudatum**, *Nanophyllium** *pygmaeum** NG + sev. spp. Woodlark, Key, Moluccas.

1908. Phasmidae Anareolatae (Phibalosomini, Acrophyllini, Necrosciini). Die Insektenfamilie der Phasmiden (K. Brunner von Wattenwyl und Jos. Redtenbacher). **3**: 339–589, pl. 16–27.

Phasm.: Sev. n. spp. NG, etc.

**Redtenbacher**, Ludwig. 1867. Reise der oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde, in 1857–1859. (Zool.) Coleoptera. Zool. Th. **2**: 1–249, 5 pl.

Col., Eucnem.: *Galba tuberculata**; Cerambyc.: *Monochamus doleschali** Ambon.

**Régimbart**, Maurice. 1882. Essai monographique de la famille des Gyrinidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **2**: 379–458, 3 pl.

Col., Gyrin.: *Macrogyrus** *oberthueri**, *blanchardi**, *purpurascens**, *Dineutes hypomelas** NG, etc.

1883a. Gyrinides nouveaux de la collection du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 70–74.

Col., Gyrin.: *Enhydrus albertisi**, *Dineutes pectoralis* Andai, Fly R., NG.

1883b. Essai monographique de la famille des Gyrinidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**: 381–482, 4 pl.

Col., Gyrin.: 7 spp. Ambon, Aru, NG.

1891. Essai monographique de la famille des Gyrinidae. 2e Suppl. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **60**: 663–752, 2 pl.

Col., Gyrin.: 8 spp. Ambon, Aru, NG.

**Régimbart**, M. 1892. 4. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, et Gyrinidae. Viaggio di lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **30**: 978–97.

Col.; Halipl., Dytisc., Gyrin.: 18 n. spp. + 20 spp., 1 n. var.

1899a. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 193–98.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutes macrochirus*, loriae*, pectoralis, Macrogyrus reticulatus** NG.

1899b. Revision des Dytiscidae de la Région Indo-Sino-Malaise. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **68**: 186–367.

Col., Dytisc.: Many spp., *Copelatus ternatensis*, xanthocephalus*, Lacconectes oceanicus*, Platynectes decastigma** Moluccas, Aru, NG.

1901. Revision de grands Hydrophiles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **70**: 188–232, pl. 7–8.

Col., Hydrophil.: *Stethoxus loriai** NG.

1906. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 21–22.

Col., Gyrin.: Dytisc., Hydrophil.: *Dineutes tetracanthus** W NG; Recs.

1907. Essai monographique de la famille des Gyrinidae. 3e Suppl. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **76**: 137–245.

Col., Gyrin.: 7 spp., *Dineutes mesosternalis*, Porrhorrhynchus barthelemyi*, Macrogyrus sexangularis** NG.

**Regteren Altena**, C. O. van. 1952. Biogeographie du genre *Nyctalemon* Dalman (Lepidoptera, Uraniidae). *Trans. IX Intern. Congr. Ent.* **1**: 564–68, 1 map.

Lep., Urani.: N. Brit., NG recs.

1953. A revision of the genus *Nyctalemon* Dalman (Lepidoptera, Uraniidae) with notes on the biology, distribution and evolution of its species. *Zool. Verh.* **19**: 1–57, 4 pl., 7 fig.

Lep., Uran.: *N. toxopeusi*, mutatus* var. *fletcheri*, patroclus, macleayi* Sol. Is., Louisiades, NG.

**Rehn**, James Abraham Garfield. 1941. Notes on and records and descriptions of Oriental bird-locusts (Acrididae; Cyrtacanthacridinae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **67**: 247–70, pl. 21–22.

Orth., Acrid.: *Valanga gohieri gohieri* Ambon.

1946. Five new species of earwigs of the Indo-Pacific genus *Nesogaster* (Dermaptera: Labiidae: Nesogastrinae). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Philad.* **98**: 219–39, 11 fig.

Dermapt., Labi.: *N. atropos** NE & NW NG.

1948. Dermaptera records from the Solomon, New Hebrides and Loyalty Islands. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **74**: 159–63.

Derm.; Pygidicran., Chelisoch.: 4 spp., 1 ssp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Rehn**, J. A. G. 1949a. Dermaptera collected by the Mangarevan Expedition. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **75**: 97–107, 1 fig.

Derm., Chelisoch.: *Hamaxas nigrorufus* NG distr. refs.

1949b. Dermaptera records from Guam. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **75**: 109–11.

Derm., Labidur.: *Euborellia plebeja* NG distr. refs.

1951. Some additions to our knowledge of the Desmopterini (Orthoptera: Acrididae, Pyrgomorphinae). *Proc. Acad. Nat Sci. Philad.* **103**: 211–36, pl. 12–13.

Orth., Acrid.: Sev. spp., *Desmopterina occulta*, longipennis*, Desmopterella miles** Goodenough I., SE NG.

1952. On the genus *Gesonula* (Orthoptera: Acrididae: Crytacanthacridinae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **78**: 117–36, 2 pl.

Orth., Acrid.: *G. mundata, m. sanguinolenta* Sol. Is., NG.

1959. Further notes on the genus *Gesonula* (Orthoptera; Acrididae; Cyrtacanthacridinae). *Ent. News* **70** (4): 109–11.

Orth., Acrid.: *G. mundata sanguinolenta* NG, Sol. Is.

**Reich**, P. 1938. Neue Arctiiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **55**: 192–97, 205–7, 8 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: *Asota circularis** N. Mecklenburg (N. Ireland).

**Reichardt**, Axel. 1932. Beiträge zu einer Monographie der Saprininae (Col., Histeridae). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **18** (1): 1–168, 4 pl., 19 map.

Col., Hister.: *Hypocacculus hyla* NG.

**Reimoser**, Eduard. 1934. 2. The spiders of Krakatau. With introductory notes by W. S. Bristowe. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1934** (1): 11–18, 1 fig.

Aran.; Argiop., Sparass., Saltic.: 10 spp. Ambon, NG.

**Reitter**, Edmund. 1875. Beschreibungen neuer Nitidulidae aus der Sammlung der Herren Deyrolle in Paris. *Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn* **13**: (99–122); 3–26.

Col., Nitidul.: *Cryptarcha wallacei* Batchian.

1876. Systematische Eintheilung der Trogositidae (Familia Coleopterorum). *Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn* **14**: (3–69); 29–95.

Col., Trogosit.: *Latolaeva ferrarii* Batchian.

1877. Beiträge zur Kenntnis aussereureuropäischer Koleopteren. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ver.* **1**: 126–40.

Col., Nitidul.: *Adocimus* dimidiatus** Mysol, NG.

1879. Neue Nitiduliden des Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Genua. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 124–28, 454–60.

Col., Nitidul.: Sev. n. spp. *Adocimus, Ithyphenes, Haptoncus, Ischaena, Strongylus* NG.

**Reitter,** Ed. 1880a. Die Gattungen und Arten der Coleopteren-Familie Scaphidiidae meiner Sammlung. *Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn* **18**: 35-49.

Col., Scaphidi.: *Cyparium submetallicum*, Scaphicoma longipes** Mysol.

1880b. Neue Nitidulidae des Museo Civico di Storia Naturale. Serie II. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 454-60.

Col., Nitidul.: 10 n. spp. NG.

1881. Die aussereuropäischen Dermestiden meiner Sammlung. *Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn* **19**: 28-60.

Col., Dermest.: *Cryptorhopalum* spp. "E. Indies".

**Reitter,** Ewald. 1960. Der Käfer, ein Wunder der Schöpfung. Belser Verlag., Stutt. 206 p, 3 fig., 60 pl.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

**Reuter,** Odo Morannal. 1881. Ad cognicionem Reduviarum mundi antiqui. *Acta. Soc. Sci. Fenn.* **12**: 1-17.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: Sev. n. g. & n. spp. NG.

1908. Bemerkungen über Nabiden nebst Beschreibung neuer Arten. *Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **15**: 87-130.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *Reduviolus (Stomatacanthus) vulvanus**

1909. Die Arten der Nabiden-Gattung *Gorpis* Stål. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **53**: 423-30.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *G. sordida** NE NG.

**Reuter,** O. M. & B. **Poppius.** 1909. Monographia Nabidarum orbis Terrestris. *Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.* **37** (2): 35, 43, 57-58, 59.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: *Alloerrhynchus (A.) grandis*, nobilis*, Phorticus fasciatus*, pygmaeus*, ochraceus**.

**Reyne,** Adriaan. 1965. Observations on some Indonesian scale insects. *Tijds. Ent.* **108** (6): 145-88, 73 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.,: *Monophlebus toxopei*, montanus** NE NG.

**Ribaga,** Constantino. 1908. Copeognati estraeuropei del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Redia* **5**: 98-109, pl. 6.

Psoc.: Caecil., Myopsoc.: *Myopsocus loriai*, Calopsocus infelix* NG.

**Ribbe,** Carl. 1886. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Lepidopteren-Fauna der Aru-Inseln. *Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris* **1** (3): 73-90.

Lep.: List.

1890. Einige Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise von *Ornithoptera.* *D. E. Z. Iris* **3**: 37-44.

Lep., Papilion.: Biol.

**Ribbe**, C. 1892. Anleitung zum Käfersammeln in tropischen Ländern. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **37** (2): 125–38.

Col.: Batchian, Aru, Key Is., Waigeu, Salawatti & NG refs.

1893. Die Unruhen auf Neu Pommern. XXIV. *Jahresber. Ver. Erdk. Dresden* **1893**: 57–65.

General: N. Brit.

1895. Einige noch nicht bekannte Raupen und Puppen von Schmetterlingen aus dem deutschen Schutzgebiet in der Südsee. *D. E. Z. Iris* **8** (1): 105–15, 3 pl.

Lep.; Papilion., Nymphal.: NG spp.

1897a. Eine entomologische Sammelreise im deutschen Schutzgebiete der Neu-Guinea-Compagnie. *Insekten-Börse* **1897**: 103–4, 121–22, 157–58, 164–65, 170–71, 194–95, 223–24, 248–49, 254, 259–61.

Entomological collecting trip in German New Guinea.

1897b. Noch nicht bekannte Raupen und Puppen von Schmetterlingen aus dem Schutzgebiete der Neu-Guinea-Compagnie in der Süd-See. *D. E. Z. Iris.* **10** (2): 245–48, pl. 7–8.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG recs., biol.

1898a. Anleitung zum Sammeln von Schmetterlingen in tropischen Ländern. *Insekten-Börse* **1898**: 216–17, 222–23, 228–29, 235–36, 240–41.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs.

1898b. Neue Lepidopteren aus dem Schutzgebiete der Neu-Guinea-Compagnie Bismarck und Salomo-Archipel. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **12**: 153–54, 161–62, 171–72, 177–78.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera urvilliana miokensis**

1899a. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des Bismarck- und Salomon-Archipels in der Süd-See. *D. E. Z. Iris* **11**(1): 35–133.

Lep., Papilionoid.: *Tachyris macdonaldi**, *Charaxes editha**, *Euploea faisina**, *ulaguna**, *Messaras miokensis**, *Hypolimnas shortlandica**, etc. N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1899b. Beiträge zur Lepidopteren-Fauna des Bismarck-und Salomo-Archipels in der Süd-See. *D. E. Z. Iris* **12** (1): 219–60, pl. 4.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Hypochrysops pagenstecheri**, *Nacaduba kokopona**, *Pseudonotis schneideri**, *pagenstecheri**, *Cyaniris beretava**, etc.

1900a. Neue Lepidopteren aus der Süd-See und einige Bemerkungen. *D. E. Z. Iris* **12** (2): 407–9.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio bridgei fischeri** Choiseul, *cilix alboventris** N. Brit., *impar shortlandica**

1900b. Neue Lepidopteren aus Neu-Guinea. *Insekten-Börse* **17** (39): 308; (42): 329–30; (44): 346.

Lep., Papilion., Pier.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Ribbe,** C. 1901. Bemerkungen zu neuen Lepidopteren die vor kurzem beschrieben wurden. *D. E. Z. Iris* **13**: 338–40, pl. 8.

Lep., Papilionoid.: *Papilio weiskei*, Delias bornemanni*, neyi*, kummeri*, Pieris hartei** SE NG.

1903. Zwei Jahre unter den Kannibalen der Salomo-Inseln. Reiseerlebnisse und Schilderungen von Land und Leuten. 1903: 1–324.

Lep.: Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG refs.

1907a. Zwei neue Papilioformen von der Salomo-Insel Bougainville. *D. E. Z. Iris* **20** (1, 2): 59–63, pl. 4–5.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. laglaizei toboroi*, xenophilus hasterti** Bougainville.

1907b. Anleitung zum Sammeln von Schmetterlingen in tropischen Ländern. *D. E. Z. Iris* **20** (1, 2): 113–40; (3): 141–56.

Lep.: Collecting methods, butterfly habitats.

1908. Bemerkungen über die Verpuppung von *Ornithoptera urvilliana* Guer. *D. E. Z. Iris* **21** (2): 148–52, pl. 1.

Lep., Papilion.: Biol.

1910. Neue Papilioformen aus dem Bismarck-Archipel. *D. E. Z. Iris* **24** (8, 9): 182.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. cilix lamponius libidori** N. Ireland.

1913. Anleitung zum Sammeln von Schmetterlingen in tropischen Ländern. *Ent. Rundschau* **30** (2): 9–11; (3): 17–18; (4): 23–24; (5): 28–29; (6): 35; (7): 41–42; (8): 47–48.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs.

1924. Unter dem südlichen Kreuz. Deut. Buch-Werkstätten. 189 p, 3 map.

General: NG.

1931. Anleitung zum Sammeln in tropischen Ländern. 8 vo. Stuttgart, p. 1–214, 19 fig.

Lep.: Collecting.

**Ricardo,** Gertrude K. 1913. Dipteren II. The Tabanidae of New Guinea. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9** (3): 387–406.

Dipt., Taban.: 17 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. +18 spp., *Neobolbodimyia** NG.

1919. Notes on the Asilidae: Sub-division Asilinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **3** (13): 44–79.

Dipt., Asil.: *Neoitamus longistylus* Ternate, NG.

**Ricardo,** G. K. & J. C. H. de **Meijere.** 1932. Asilidae. Résultats sci. du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (7): 17–20.

Dipt., Asil.: 8 spp. Misool, NG,

**Richards**, Owain Westmacott. 1959. On two N. American species of *Leptocera* Oliv., subgenus *Coproica* Rdi., with a review of the subgenus (Dipt., Sphaeroceridae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **2**: 199–208, pl. 3–4.

Dipt., Sphaerocer.: *Leptocera hirtula* NG.

1963. Diptera: Sphaeroceridae (Borboridae). *Ins. Micronesia* **14** (5): 109–34, 12 fig.

Dipt., Sphaerocer.: NG recs.

1964. New species of Diptera Sphaeroceridae from the Pacific region, with notes on some other species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **6**: 609–19, 2 fig., pl. 16–18.

Dipt., Sphaerocer.: *Leptocera annectens** NG, *albocincta** Guadalcanal.

**Richter**, Paul. 1890. Zwei neue Buprestiden aus dem Malayischen Archipel. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **35**: 133–34.

Col., Buprest.: *Callopistus quedenfeldti** Malay Arch.

**Riedel**, Max Paul. 1921a. 23. Diptera Orthorrapha Nematocera. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910–1913. *Ark. Zool.* **13** (14): 1–9, 1 fig.

Dipt., Rhyph.: *Rhyphus hellwigi*; Tipul.: *Conosia irrorata, Nephrotoma australasiae* NG.

1921b. Nematocera Polyneura aus Neu-Guinea usw. des Ungarischen National-Museums in Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **18**: 129–44, 7 fig.

Dipt.; Limnobi., Tipul., Ptychopter.: 5 n. spp. + many spp. N. Brit., N. Ireland, NE NG.

**Riley**, Norman Denbigh. 1922. The genus *"Amblypodia"* Auctorum (De Niceville, Moore, Swinhoe, etc.) nec Horsfield (Lep. Rhop.). *Entomologist* **55** (705): 25–29, 51–53.

Lep., Lycaen.: 6 sspp., *Horsfieldia narada batjana** Obi I., Waigeu, Bougainville, NG.

1944. Spolia Mentawiensia: Rhopalocera, Lycaenidae and Riodinidae. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **94** (2): 247–71, 2 pl.

Lep.; Lycaen., Riodin.: Distr. table sev. spp. Papuan Subregion.

**Riley**, N. D. & A. G. **Gabriel**. 1924–25. Catalogue of type specimens of Lepidoptera in the British Museum. Part I (1924) Satyridae, 62 p.; Part II (1925) Danaidae, 55 p. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) London.

Lep.; Satyr., Dana.: Types.

**Rippon**, Robert Henry Fernando. 1898–1906. Icones Ornithopterorum.: A monograph of the Papilionine tribe *Troides* of Hübner or *Ornithoptera* [bird-wing butterflies] of Boisduval. fol., London, 2 vol. col. pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. melpona**.

1902. Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. Fam. Papilionidae. Subfam. Papilioninae. Sect. *Troides*, Hübner *Genera Ins.* **6**: 1–15, 2 col. pl.

Lep., Papilion.: Recs.

**Ris**, Friedrich. 1898. Neue Libellen vom Bismarck-Archipel. *Ent. Nachrichten* **24** (21) : 321–27.

Odon., Libellul.: 6 n. spp. Bismarck Arch.

1900. Libellen vom Bismarck-Archipel gesammelt durch Prof. Friedr. Dahl. *Archiv Naturg.* **66** : 175–204, pl. 9–10.

Odon.: *Nannophlebia imitans**, *Argiocnemis martini** + recs.

1909a. Libellulinen I. Collect. Zool. du Baron Edm. de Selys Longchamps, Bruxelles. **9** : 1–120, 1 pl., 89 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: Recs.

1909b. Libellulinen II. Collect. Zool. du Baron Edm. de Selys Longchamps, Bruxelles. **10** : 121–244, pl. 2, 64 fig.

Odon., Libellul.: Recs Waigeu, Duke of York Is., N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1913a. Die Odonata von Dr. H. A. Lorentz' Expedition nach Südwest-Neu-Guinea 1909 und einige Odonata von Waigëu. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Neérlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9** (3) : 471–512, 28 fig.

Odon., sev. fam.: 11 n. spp., 1 n. sspp. + 27 spp., 6 sspp., *Oreagrion**, *Papuagrion** W NG.

1913b. Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Odonaten-fauna der Neu-Guinea-Region. *Nova Guinea* **13** (2) : 81–131, 36 fig.

Odon., sev. fam.: 7 n. spp. + many recs. NG.

**Ritsema**, Conrad Czn. 1876a. Descriptions of two new exotic aculeate Hymenoptera of the families Thynnidae and Crabronidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **12** : 185–86.

Hym., Thynn.: *Aelurus flavopictus** Aru.

1876b. Acht nieuwe Oost-Indische *Xylocopa*-Soorten. *Tijds. Ent.* **19** : 177–85.

Hym., Xylocop.: 2 n. spp. Aru.

1881. Four new species and a new genus of longicorn Coleoptera. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **3** : 145–50.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Aprosictus bilineatus**, *Dolichoprosopus* maculatus** Waigeu, Halmaheira.

1888. Lijst der entomologische geschriften van Mr. J. W. van Lansberge, gevolgd door eene opgave der daarin beschreven nieuwe geslachten, ondergeslachten en soorten. *Tijds. Ent.* **31** : 201–34.

Col.; Lucan., Scarabae.: 18 n. spp.

1892. Description of a new species of the Lucanoid genus *Cyclommatus*, and list of the described species. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **14** : 1–6.

Col., Lucan.: *C. kaupi, margaritae, metallifer* Batchian, SE NG.

**Ritsema**, C. 1893. Descriptions of new species of the Longicorn genus *Glenea*. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **15**: 1–12.

Col., Cerambyc.: *G. bisbiguttata*, nivea*, similis** NW NG, Misore I.

1898. A new species of the longicorn genus *Pelargoderus*. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **20** (1): 33–34.

Col., Cerambyc.: *P. nigroplagiatus** "E part Malay Arch."

**Ritter von Mitis** (see **Mitis**, H. R. von)

**Rivalier**, E. 1963. Démembrement du genre *Cicindela* L. (fin) V. Faune Australienne. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **30** (1): 30–48.

Col., Cicindel: NG, Sol. Is., Aru spp.

**Roback**, Selwyn S. 1952. New species of Sarcophagini (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **42** (2): 45–49, 6 fig.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: *Sarcophaga hollandia** NW NG, *piva** Sol. Is.

**Röber**, J. 1886. Neue Tagschmetterlinge der Indo-Australischen Fauna. *Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris* **1** (1): 45–72.

Lep., Rhopal.: Sev. n. spp. NG, Aru, Kei.

1887. Neue Schmetterlinge aus Indien. *Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris* **1** (4): 185–202, pl. 7–9.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea melanopa** NW NG.

1891–92. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Indo-Australischen Lepidopteren-Fauna. *Tijds. Ent.* **34**: 261–334, pl. 3–6. Explanation of pls **35** (1892): 85–86, pl. 3–6.

Lep.: Moluccas, Key Is. n. spp., recs.

1894. Ueber neue und wenig bekannte Schmetterlinge aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Nias. *Ent. Nachrichten* **20** (23): 360–66.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Apaturina erminea, Mynes schoenbergi** NE NG.

1896. Zwei neue Papilioniden aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea. *Ent. Nachrichten* **22** (19): 289–93.

Lep., Papilion.: *Troides (Ornithoptera) schoenbergi*, Papilio wahnesi** NE NG.

1903. Lepidopterologisches. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* 64: 337–58.

Lep., Amathus.: *Hyantis xanthophthalma, hageni* NG.

1905. Ueber die Schmetterlingsgattungen *Tenaris* Hew. und *Morphopsis* Oberth. *Soc. Ent.*, Zürich **19** (22): 169–70.

Lep., Satyr.: NG ref.

1915. Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **13** (1): 43–50.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Many spp. & sspp. NG.

**Röber**, J. 1919a. Lepidopterologisches. *Ent. Rundschau* **36** (3) : 13-14 ; (5) : 19-20.

Lep., Pier. : NG recs.

1919b. Ueber neue indoaustral. Syntomiden. *Ent. Rundschau* **36** (10) : 45.

Lep., Syntom. : *Euchromia poecilosoma** NE NG, *xanthozona** NW NG, *kuehni** Key Is.

1925. Neue Falter. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **85** : 184-90 ; **86** : 167-75.

Lep., : 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., Lithosi. : *Protolithosia** ; Saturni. : *Chrysodesmia** Buru, NG.

1926a. Lepidopterologisches. *Ent. Mitt.* **15** (5/6) : 372-77.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Miletus modestus**, *milesius**, *Candalides hypoxantha**, *amblypodina**, *Thysonotis beata** SW NG.

1926b. Neue tropische Falter. *Ent. Rundschau* **43** : 13, 18, 22-23, 26-27, 32 fig.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Waigeum dinawa* ♀ NW NG.

1928. Neue exotische Falter. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **22** : 67-72, 3 fig.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Mynes kotzschi** NE NG.

1931. Neue exotische Falter. *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **24** : 389-93, 6 fig.

Lep., Lycaen. : *Amblypodia caelestis**, *hyacinthinus** NG.

1936. Ueber einige afrikanische *Charaxes*-Arten und andere exotische Falter. *Ent. Rundschau* **53** (41) : 575-80, 7 fig.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Mynes marpesina** Papua, NG.

**Roberts**, Frederick Hugh Sherston. 1955. *Ixodes cordifer* Neumann 1908 (Ixodides : Acarina). A description of the female and a redescription of the male. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **66** (2) : 21-25, 2 fig.

Acar., Ixod. : Papua rec.

1960. A systematic study of the Australian species of the genus *Ixodes* (Acarina : Ixodidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **8** (3) : 392-485, 41 fig.

Acar., Ixod. : *I. confusus** SE NG.

1963. A systematic study of the Australian species of the genus *Haemaphysalis* Kock (Acarina : Ixodidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **11** (1) : 35-80, 21 fig.

Acar., Ixod. : *H. humerosa, ratti, novaeguineae* NE & SE NG.

1964. Further observations on the Australian species of *Aponomma* and *Amblyomma* with descriptions of the nymphs of *Amblyomma moreliae* (L. Koch). and *Amb. loculosum* Neumann (Acarina : Ixodidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **12** (2) : 288-313, 10 fig.

Acar., Ixod. : *Ap. fimbriatum, trimaculatum* NG.

1965. The taxonomic status of the genera *Rhipicephalus* Koch and *Boophilus* Curtice (Acarina : Ixodidae) occurring in Australia. *Austral. J. Zool.* **13** (3) : 491-523, 9 fig.

Acar., Ixod. : NG ref.

**Roberts**, F. H. S. & P. J. **O'Sullivan**. 1948. Studies on the behaviour of adult Australasian Anophelines. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **39** (1): 159–78, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

**Robertson**, Phyllis L. 1959. A revision of the genus *Tyrophagus*, with a discussion on its taxonomic position in the Acarina. *Austral. J. Zool.* **7** (2): 146–81, 41 fig.

Acar.: *T. amboinensis, australasiae* NG, *tropicus** N. Brit.

**Robinson**, Harold. 1963. A new species of *Acrospilus* from the Solomon Islands (Diptera: Dolichopodidae). *Can. Ent.* **95**: 830–31.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: *A. protractus** Guadalcanal.

**Röder**, Victor von. 1892. Drei neue Dipteren, aus der Sendung des Herrn Baron von Müller, in Melbourne (Australia), an das Königliche Naturalien-Cabinet in Stuttgart. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **53**: 241–44.

Dipt., Taban.: *Tabanus yulensis** SE NG.

**Roelofs**, Willem. 1875. ...Lecture de la note suivante, en faisant voir à l'Assemblée l'insecte dont il y est question. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **18**: CVI-CVII.

Col., Curculion.: *Gloeodema spatula* var. *bipustulata* NG.

1880. Déscription de deux espèces de Cholides et de deux nouvelles espèces de Cryptorhynchides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **23**: XXXIX-XLV.

Col., Curculion.: *Dysopirhinus* gestroi*, *Dysopeomus* borrei** Ambon, NG.

**Roepke**, Walter Karl Johann. 1935. Heterocera. Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (6): 77–99, 2 pl.

Lep.; Callidul., Noctu., Notodon.: 10 spp. Amboina, NG.

1938a. Ueber Indomalayische Lepidoptera Heterocera des Kön. Museums für Naturkunde in Brüssel. *Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* **14** (13): 1–72, 34 fig.

Lep.; Agrot., Notodont.: Many spp., *Euteliella* eriopoides** Louisiade Arch., NG.

1938b. Geillustreerd overzicht der dagvlinders van Java. Fam. Nymphalidae. Rhopalocera Javanica. **22**: 235–362, 11 pl., 53 fig.

Lep., Nymphal.: 7 spp. Amboina, Batchian, Key Is., NG.

1941. On some new or little known Indo-Malayan Noctuids (Lepidoptera Heterocera, family Agrotidae). *Zool. Meded.* **23**: 13–30, 2 fig., 2 pl.

Lep., Agrot.: *Athyrma spilota, Audea irioleuca* NG.

**Roepke**, W. 1942. Geillustreerd overzicht der dagvlinders van Java. Fam. Libytheidae & Lemoniidae en aanvullingen en verbeterigen op de Deelen I-III. Rhopalocera Javanica **26**: 363-453, pl. 37-42.

Lep., Libythe.: Sev. NG refs.

1943. On the genera *Dudusa* Walk. and *Tarsolepsis* Butl. in the Dutch East Indies (Lepidopt. Het., fam. Notodontidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **86**: 77-83, 5 fig.

Lep., Notodont.: *T. remicauda* NG bibl. refs.

1943-45. Remarks on new or little known Indomalayan moths (Lepid. Heteroc.). *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **32**: 50, 57-58, 69-70, 78-80, 88, 93-94, 102-3 (1943); **33**: 3-5, 19-22, 39-40, 46-48, 65 (1944); **34**: 40 (1945), 38 fig.

Lep., Heteroc.: NG recs.

1948. Lepidoptera Heterocera from the summit of Mt. Tanggamus, 2100 m, in southern Sumatra. *Tijds. Ent.* **89**: 209-32, 8 fig., 2 pl.

Lep., Heteroc.: *Diarsia stigmatias, Eutelia suffundens, Maurilia iconica, Briarda praecedens* Key Is., NG recs.

1949. The genus *Nyctemera* Hübner. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **100** (2): 47-70, 2 pl., 14 fig.

Lep., Lithosi.: *N. baulus, coleta* NG refs.

1951a. The genus *Trabala* Walk. in the Far East (Lep., Het., fam. Lasiocampidae). (With collab. of W. Tams). *Meded. Landb. Wagen.* **50**: 105-33, 14 pl., 2 fig.

Lep., Lasiocamp.: *T. viridana* NG.

1951b. Het genus *Trabala* (Lep., Lasiocamp.). *Tijds. Ent.* **94**: III-V.

Lep., Lasiocamp.: Aru, Tenimber, Key Is. & NG refs.

1951c. Lepidoptera Heterocera, gesammelt von Dr. F. Schneider in Sumatra. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* (4): 377-400.

Lep., Heteroc.: Sev. refs Sol. Is., NG, Key I.

1952. Professor Dr. L. J. Toxopeus ter nagedachtenis. *Tijds. Ent.* **95**: 9-22.

NG ref.

1954. Some new or little known Lepidoptera from Indonesia and New Guinea. I. *Tijds. Ent.* **97** (4): 257-62, pl. 3, 4 fig.

Lep.; Nyctemer., Noctu.: *Nyctemera selecta vollenhovi, Paranagia rufostrigata, Melipotis kebea borneensis* NG.

1955a. The butterflies of the genus *Delias* Hübner (Lepidoptera) in Netherlands New Guinea. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **6** (2): 185-260, pl. 5-8.

Lep., Pier.: 7 n. spp., many n. sspp., 8 n. f., 3 n. var. + 11 spp. + sspp. NG.

**Roepke**, W. 1955b. Notes and descriptions of Cossidae from New Guinea (Lepidoptera: Heterocera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **107**: 281–88, 2 pl.

Lep., Coss.: 7 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. + 8 spp. NG.

1955c. *Delias* in Nieuw-Ginea (Lep.). *Ent. Ber.* **15** (22): 495.

Lep., Pier.: NG refs.

1956. Some new or little known Lepidoptera Heterocera from Indonesia and New Guinea II. *Tijds. Ent.* **99** (1–2): 23–29, 2 pl.

Lep.: *Elusa orion*, Hyblaea joiceyi, Gadirtha cuprescens fakfakensis* NG.

1957a. Die *bisaltide-polibete*-Gruppe der Gattung *Doleschallia* Feld. (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Tijds. Ent.* **100** (1): 25–28.

Lep., Nymphal.: Moluccas, Waigeu, Key Is. & NG refs.

1957b. The genus *Nyctemera* Huebner. II. *Tijds. Ent.* **100** (2): 147–78, 2 pl., 12 fig.

Lep., Nyctemer.: 5 sspp. Halmahera, NG.

1957c. The Cossids of the Malay region (Lepidoptera: Heterocera). *Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst.* (Afd. Natuurk.). **52** (1): 3–60, 9 pl.

Lep., Coss.: *Xyletus** n. spp.

**Roewer**, Carl Friedrich. 1910. Revision der Opiliones Plagiostethi (Opiliones Palpatores) Tl. I: Familie der Phalangiidae (Subfamilien: Gagrellini, Liobunini, Leptobunini). *Abh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg* **19** (4): 1–294, 6 pl.

Opilion.: *Gagrella fuscipes** NG.

1911. Opiliones aus Neu Guinea (gesammelt von Dr. H. A. Lorentz in den Jahren 1907–1909). Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée. *Nova Guinea* **9** (2): 155–64, pl. 6.

Opilion.: 2 spp., *Podoctis quinquespinosus*, Pygoplus longipes** SW NG.

1912. Die Familien der Assamiden und Phalangodiden der Opiliones Laniatores (=Assamiden, Dampetriden, Phalangodiden, Epedaniden, Biantiden, Zalmoxiden, Samoiden, Palpipediden anderer Autoren). *Archiv Naturg.* **78** (3): 1–242, 52 fig.

Opilion.: *Granobrunus*, Dunkeriana*, Neonothippus** etc. NG.

1913a. Opiliones (Gagrellini) von Ceram und Waigeu. *Bijdr. Dierk.* **19**: 9–11.

Opilion.: *Gagrella beauforti** Waigeu, *ceramensis*, c. bispinosa** Ceram.

1913b. Opiliones aus N.-Neu-Guinea, gesammelt von Dr. P. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup. *Tijds. Ent.* **56**: 156–64, 1 fig.

Opilion.; Assami., Phalangi.: 5 spp., *Gjellerupia* neoguinensis*, Nothippus neoguinensis*, Apygoplus bulbigerus** + recs NW NG.

**Roewer**, C. Fr. 1915a. 106. Neue Opilioniden. *Archiv Naturg.* **81** A (3) : 1-152.

Opilion. : Many n. g., n. spp. NG.

1915b. Neue Opiliones aus dem ungarischen National-Museum in Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13** : 215-23, 1 pl.

Opilion., Phalangod. : *Paramesoceras* novo-guineensis*, Euibalonius* maculatus** NE NG.

1935-36. Alte und neue Assamiidae. Weitere Weberknechte 8, (8 Ergänzung der"Weberknechte der Erde" 1923). *Veröff. Deut. Kolon. Übersee Mus.* **1** : 1-168, 9 pl.

Opilion., Assami. : 17 spp. NG.

1938. Araneae. *In* Résultats sci. voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **3** (19) : 1-94, 72 fig.

Aran., many fam. : Many n. spp. & recs NG, Aru.

1946. Neue Assamiidae und Trogulidae. Weitere Weberknechte 10, (10 Ergänzung der "Weberknechte der Erde" 1923). *Veröff. Deut. Kolon. Übersee Mus.* **3** : 1-31, 2 pl.

Opilion. : *Euwintonius insulanus*, Mosoia biarmata** NE NG.

1949a. Über Phalangodiden I. (Subfam. Phalangodinae, Tricommatinae, Samoinae). Weitere Weberknechte 13. *Senckenbergiana* **30** (1-3) : 11-61, 14 pl.

Opilion., Phalangod. : 8 n. g., 14 n. spp. Waigeu, NG.

1949b. Über Phalangodidae II. Weitere Weberknechte 14. *Senckenbergiana* **30** (4/6) : 247-89, 12 pl.

Opilion., Phalangod. : 5 n. g., 6 n. spp., 4 spp., 1 n. nom. Waigeu, NG.

1951. Neue Namen einiger Araneen-Arten. *Abh. Naturw. Ver. Bremen* **32** (2) : 439-56.

Aran. ; Eusparass., Saltici. : *Olios tamerlani** NG.

1954a. Indoaustralische Gagrellinae (Opiliones, Arachnidae). (Weitere Weberknechte XVIII). *Senckenbergiana* **35** (3/4) : 181-236, 3 pl.

Opilion. : 10 spp., 2 sspp., *Gagrella denticulatifrons** Kei Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1954b. Indoaustralische Gagrellinae (Opiliones, Arachnidae). (Weitere Weberknechte XVIII). *Senckenbergiana* **35** (5/6) : 237-92, 4 pl.

Opilion. : *Metagagrella aurolucens*, Eugagrella zilchi** NG.

1955. Indoaustralische Gagrellinae (Opiliones, Arachnidae). (Weitere Weberknechte XVIII). *Senckenbergiana* **36** (1/2) : 71-121, 4 pl.

Opilion. : *Marthanella scripta*, Hypogrella* poecilis** NE NG, *Dentobunus waigeuensis** Waigeu.

**Roger**, Julius. 1861. Die *Ponera*-artigen Ameisen. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **5** : 1-67, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic. : *Odontomachus tyrannicus, malignus, Myopopone rufula** Aru, Batchian.

**Roger**, J. 1863a. Die neu aufgeführten Gattungen und Arten meines Formiciden-Verzeichnisses nebst Ergänzung einiger früher gegebenen Beschreibungen. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **7**: 131-214.

Hym., Formic.: *Polyrhachis decipiens** Batchian.

1863b. Verzeichnis der Formiciden-Gattungen und Arten. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* 7 (Suppl): 1-65.

Hym., Formic.: Many catalog recs.

**Rohwer**, Sievert Allen. 1925. New thynnid wasps from the Oriental and Australian regions. *Philip. J. Sci.* **26** (3): 415-21, 1 pl.

Hym., Thynn.: *Zaspilothynnus cyaneiventris** NG.

**Romilly**, Hugh Hastings. 1889. From my verandah in New Guinea. Sketches and traditions. Introduction by Andrew Lang. 8vo, Lond. 277 p, map.

Insecta: NG refs. (p. 26, 254)

**Rondani**, Camillo. 1878. Muscaria exotica Musei Civici Januensis observata et distincta. Fragmentum IV. Hippoboscita exotica non vel minus cognita. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **12**: 150-70.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornithomya andajensis**, *hatamensis**, *Olfersia papuana**, *beccariina** NG.

**Rook**, Hendrik de. 1924. Uit de geneeskundige verslagen der wetenschappelijke centraal Nieuw Guinea Expeditie 1920-1921. Special Anophelinen onderzoek. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **64**: 642-56. (In Dutch: Specific investigation of *Anopheles* from Health Reps. Sc. Cent. New Guinea Expedition of 1920-1921.)

Med. ent.

1930. Filariasis onder de Papoeas aan den Boven-Digoel (Filariasis in the Papuans in Upper Digoel.) *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **70** (8): 739-45.

Med. ent.

1938. Gezondheidstoestand. *Tijds. Nieuw Guinea* **8**: 835-99, J. H. de Bussy, Amsterdam, 1938.

Med. ent.

1957a. Report of an investigation of filariasis in the Berau Region (Inanwatan District, Northwest New Guinea). *S. Pacif. Comm., Tech. Pap.* **105**: 1-19, 2 fig., 2 map.

Med. ent.

1957b. Filariasis on the Island of Pam (South Waigeo District, West New Guinea). *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **9** (3): 197-212, 5 fig, map.

Med. ent.

1957c. Control of malaria in Sorong (Netherlands New Guinea). *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **9** (4): 341-44.

Med. ent.: Malaria control by larvicidal measures.

**Rook**, H. de. 1959. Filariasis in the village of Inanwatan (South coast of the Vogelkop, Neth. New Guinea). *Doc. Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 313-31.

Med. ent.

**Rook**, H. de & W. J. O. M. van **Dijk**. 1959. Changing concept of *Wuchereria bancrofti* transmission in Netherlands New-Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **11**: 57-60.

Med. ent: Filariasis.

**Roon**, Gerrit van. 1910. Lucanidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **8** (v. 19): 1-70.

Col., Lucan.: Recs.

**Ross**, Edward Shearman. 1948. The Embioptera of New Guinea. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **24**: 97-116, 8 fig.

Embiopt.: 7 n. spp., sev. spp. N coast NG.

1963. The families of Australian Embioptera, with descriptions of a new family, genus, and species. *Wasmann J. Biol.* **21** (2): 121-36, 2 fig.

Embiopt.: NG distr. refs.

**Ross**, E. S. & H. Radcliffe **Roberts**. 1943. Eighteen Old World Anophelines important to Malaria. Mosquito Atlas. 2: 1-44, 36 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* (*Myzomyia*) *annulipes, subpictus, punctulatus* Bismarcks, NG.

**Ross**, Herbert Holdsworth. 1951. Phylogeny and biogeography of the caddisflies of the genera *Agapetus* and *Electragapetus* (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **41**: 347-56, 23 fig.

Trichopt., Rhyacophil.: *A. ulmeri*, jafiwi*, latosus** NG.

1956. Evolution and classification of the mountain caddisflies. Univ. of Ill. Press, Urbana. 213 p, 370 fig, 45 chart.

Trichopt.: Discussion of NG spp.

**Rothschild**, Lionel Walter (Hon.; after 1916, Baron: Lord Rothschild). 1894a. Notes on Sphingidae, with descriptions of new species. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (1): 65-98, pl. 5-7.

Lep., Sphing.: Sev. n. spp., n. sspp. Ambon, Sol. Is.

1894b. Exhibitions, etc.; Proc. for April 11th, 1894. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1894** (Proc.): XV.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera paradisea* NE NG.

1895a. Notes on Saturnidae; with a preliminary revision of the family down to the genus *Automeris*, and descriptions of some species. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (1): 35-51.

Lep., Saturni.: *Attacus aurantiacus** NW NG.

1895b. Description of a new local form of *Troides victoriae* (Gray) from Bougainville Island, Solomon Group. *Entomologist* **28** (382): 78-79.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. victoriae reginae, v. regis**, Bougainville, Malaita, Guadalcanal.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.). 1895c. Two new species of Rhopalocera from the Solomon Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (2): 161-62.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Prothoe ribbei**; Pier.: *Delias schoenbergi** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1895d. A new species of *Theretra* from D'Entrecasteaux Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (2): 162.

Lep., Sphing.: *T. alberti** D'Entrecasteaux Is., Fergusson Is.

1895e. A revision of the Papilios of the Eastern Hemisphere, exclusive of Africa. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (3): 167-463, pl. 6, 1 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: 21 n. sspp., +recs; *Papilio ornatus** Bismarcks, Moluccas, Sol. Is., NG.

1895f. On two new moths and an aberration. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (4): 482.

Lep.,: NG ref. to an ab. of *Daphnis helops.*

1895g. On *Milionia* and some allied genera of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (4): 493-98.

Lep., Geometr.: Sev. spp. Fergusson I., NG, Ambon.

1896a. New Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (2): 91-99.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Morphotenaris nivescens**, *Phalaenoides vitticollis** D'Entrecasteaux Is.

1896b. New Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (2): 322-28.

Lep.; Papilion., Hepial., Geometr.: 5 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., 1 n. ab. D'Entrecasteaux Is., Halmaheira, Trobriand Is., Key Is., Woodlark Is.

1897a. Descriptions of some new species and subspecies of Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (1): 179-84.

Lep., Papilion.: *Troides tithonus waigeuensis**, *paradiseus flavescens**, *p. meridionalis**, *Immetalia meeki huonis** NG.

1897b. Some new species of Heterocera. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (2): 307-13, pl. 7.

Lep., Sphing.,: *Daphnis dohertyi**; Chalcosi.: *Chalcosia albomedia**; Geometr.: *Milionia dohertyi**; Agarist.: *Phalaenoides restrictus** N. Brit., NG.

1897c. On some new butterflies and moths. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (3): 507-13.

Lep.; Nymphal., Cocyti., Geometr.: 5 n. spp., 3 n. sspp. Tenimber, Halmaheira, Bismarcks, NG.

1898a. On some new or rare Lepidoptera of the Old-World regions. *Novit. Zool.* **5** (1): 96-102.

Lep., sev. fam.: 6 n. sspp., *Presos angelus** Goodenough, Bismarcks, NG.

1898b. Some new Lepidoptera from the East. *Novit. Zool.* **5** (2): 216-19.

Lep.; Papilion., Geometr., Hepial., Nymphal.: 8 n. sspp., *Cethosia gabrielis** Admiralty Is., Louisiade Arch.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.) 1899. Some new eastern Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **6** (1) : 67-71.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Cynthia obiensis**; Sphing.: *Cephanodes titan**; Saturni.: *Coscinocera hercules heros** Moluccas, Louisiades.

1900. Some new or recently described Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **7** (2) : 274-76, pl. 5.

Lep.; Lycaen., Sphing.: *Ogyris meeki**, *Phalaenoides basiplaga** SE NG.

1901. Some new butterflies and moths. *Novit. Zool.* **8** (3) : 218-20

Lep.; Nymphal., Erycin., Geometr., Agarist.: 6 n. spp. SE NG.

1903. Some new butterflies and moths. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (2) : 309-12.

Lep.; Nymphal., Arcti.: *Hypocysta leucomelas**, *Zygaenopsis rubiana**, *Clerkia fulvia trigona** SE NG, Sol. Is.

1904a. Lepidoptera from British New Guinea, collected by Mr. A. S. Meek. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (1) : 310-22, pl. 2-3.

Lep., sev. fam.: 19 n. spp., 2 n. sspp, etc. + recs, *Eubordeta** NG.

1904b. A new form of *Prothoë* from the Solomon Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (1) : 366.

Lep., Nymphal.: *P. ribbei guizonis** Sol. Is.

1904c. New Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2) : 435-40.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum augarra**, *Theretra polistratus** SE NG.

1904d. New forms of butterflies. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2) : 452-55.

Lepidopt.: 5 n. sspp., *Abisara segestes**, *Delias alberti** Sol. Is., NW NG.

1904e. Two new Saturniidae. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2) : 601.

Lep., Saturni.: *Opodiphthera papuana** NE NG.

1904f. A new subspecies of *Troides victoriae*. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2) : 654.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. v. rubianus** Sol. Is.

1905. Some undescribed Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **12** (1) : 78-79.

Lep.; Sphing., Arcti.: *Macroglossum micacea albibase**, *Clerckia miles cybdela**, *Caprimima caerulescens bougainvillei** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1907. *Troides alexandrae* spec. nov. *Novit. Zool.* **14** (1) : 96.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. alexandrae** Papua, NG.

1908a. New forms of Oriental Papilios. *Novit. Zool.* **15** (1) : 165-74.

Lep., Papilion.: 11 n. sspp. D'Entrecasteaux, Kei, Mysol, Louisiades, Sol. Is.

1908b. New Oriental Papilionidae. *Entomologist* **41** (536) : 1-4.

Lep., Papilion.: *Troides goliath atlas** NG.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.) 1910a. Catalogue of the Arctianae in the Tring Museum, with notes and descriptions of new species. II. *Novit. Zool.* **17** (2): 113-71.

Lep., Arcti.: 10 n. sspp., 6 spp., *Diacrisia meeki*, fraterna** Amboina, Trobriand Is., Louisiade Is., Batchian, Sol. Is., NG.

1910b. Descriptions of new species of Arctianae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **17** (2): 172-88. Pl. 3-4 in *Novit. Zool.* **18** (1911).

Lep., Arcti.: 3 n. sspp. N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1910c. Descriptions of new Syntomidae *Novit. Zool.* **17** (3): 429-45.

Lep., Syntom.: 12 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., *Pseudoceryx** Halmaheira, Larat, N. Georgia, Sol. Is., Key Is., Taam (west of Key Is.), NG.

1910d. Descriptions of a new hawk-moth and some new Syntomidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **5** (30): 506-11.

Lep., Sphing.: *Meganoton hyloicoides** NG.

1911a. New Syntomidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (1): 24-45.

Lep., Syntom.: *Euchromia wahnesi*, neglecta*, n. occidentalis** Sol. Is., NE NG.

1911b. New Aegeriidae. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (1): 45-47.

Lep., Aegeri.: *Melittia funebris*, Ichneumenoptera dohertyi** NW NG.

1911c. Two new Lepidoptera from New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist,* ser 8, **8** (44): 233-34.

Lep., Lycaen., Sphing.: *Deudoryx meeki*, Panacra excellens** NG.

1911d. New Syntomidae and Arctianae. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (2): 154-58.

Lep., Syntom.: *Amata arfakensis*, alberti** NG.

1912. New Lithosianae. *Novit. Zool.* **19** (2): 212-46.

Lep., Lithosi.: Many n. spp., n. sspp. D'Entrecasteaux Is., Louisiade Is., Amboina, Sol. Is., NG.

1913a. New Lithosianae. *Novit. Zool.* **20** (1): 192-226.

Lep.; Lithosi.: Many n. spp., 18 n. sspp. N. Georgia, Sol. Is., NG.

1913b. Some new Lepidoptera from German New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **20** (2): 278-79.

Lep.; Papilion., Arct., Hepial.: *Troides chimaera flavidior*, Ardices novaeguineae*, Phassodes albostrigata** NE NG.

1914a. A new species of *Troides*. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (2): 262.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. procus** Ceram.

1914b. Description of a new *Troides*. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (3): 275.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. allottei** Bougainville.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Lord). 1915a. Notes on and descriptions of *Delias*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **15** (85) : 172-80.

Lep., Pier.: 10 n. sspp., *D. eudiabolus**, *omissa** N. Hanover, Rossel I., Goodenough, NG.

1915b. On Lepidoptera from the islands of Ceram (Seran), Buru, Bali, and Misol. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (1) : 105-44.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Thysonotis albomarginata**, *Lampides pseudosias** ; Nymphal.: *Acca venilia mysolensis** ; Dana.: *Tellervo zoilus coalescens** Misol.

1915c. On the Lepidoptera in the Tring Museum sent by Mr. A. S. Meek from the Admiralty Islands, Dampier and Vulcan Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (2) : 192-208.

Lep., sev. fam.: 5 n. spp., many n. sspp., many sspp., sev. spp. Dampier Is., Vulcan Is., Admirality Is.

1915d. On the Lepidoptera from the islands of Ceram (Seran), Buru, Bali, and Misol. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (2) : 209-27.

Lep., Arcti.: *Diacrisia niceta mysolica** Misol.

1915e. On the Lepidoptera of the Tring Museum sent by Mr. A. S. Meek from the Admiralty Islands, Dampier and Vulcan Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (3) : 387-402.

Lep.; Lycaen., Lemoni., Hesper.: 21 n. spp., 3 n. sspp., sev. spp. & sspp. Dampier Is., Vulcan Is., Admiralty Is.

1915f. Geographical races of *Cocytia durvillei*, etc. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915** (Proc.) : xiii-xiv.

Lep.; Arcti., Noctu., Papilion.: 5 spp. Bougainville, NG, Aru, Moluccas.

1916a. Notes on Amathusiidae, Brassolidae, Morphidae, etc., with descriptions of new forms. *Novit. Zool.* **23** (3) : 299-318, pl. 3-6.

Lep., Amathusi.: 14 n. sspp., *Taenaris meeki**, *perplexus** Louisiades, Fergusson, Misol, Goodenough, NG.

1916b. On the Lepidoptera in the Tring Museum sent by Mr. A. S. Meek from the Admiralty Islands, Dampier and Vulcan Islands. *Novit. Zool.* **23** (3) : 319-34.

Lep.; Amathus., Agarist., Arcti.: Many n. spp. & spp., 17 n. sspp., *Anaphleps** Admiralty Is., Dampier Is., Vulcan Is.

1916c. Macrolepidoptera. Lepidoptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union and the Wollaston Expeditions in the Snow Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. Zool. Mus., Tring 1-148, 2 pl.

Lep., many fam.: Many n. spp. SW NG.

1917a. On some apparently new Notodontidae. *Novit. Zool.* **24** (1) : 231-64.

Lep., Notodont.: Many n. spp., 4 n. sspp. Goodenough, Rook, NG.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Lord). 1917b. On the genera *Melanothrix, Drepanojana, Melanergon, Paracydas, Cotana, Hypercydas, Epicydas,* and *Nervicompressa* of the family Eupterotidae with descriptions of new forms. *Novit. Zool.* **24** (2): 463-74, pl. 11, 12.

Lep., Eupterot.: 10 n. spp., 10 n. sspp. + 7 spp., 3 sspp. Fergusson, Louisiades, D'Entrecasteaux, NG.

1917c. Some new moths of the families Arctiidae and Eupterotidae. *Novit. Zool.* **24** (2): 475-92.

Lep., Arcti.: 5 n. spp. Goodenough, Rook I.

1919a. List of types of Lepidoptera in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **26** (1): 193-251.

Lep., Sphing.: Many spp. & sspp. Louisiades, D'Entrecasteaux, Sol. Is., NG, Moluccas.

1919b. Description of a new genus and two new species of Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **3** (17): 487-88.

Lep., Heteroc.: *Depalpata* mirabilis** SE NG.

1920. On the genus *Elachyophthalma* Feld. *Novit. Zool.* **27** (2): 321-26.

Lep., Bombyc.: 11 n. spp. + 5 spp. Ambon, Tenimber, Kei, NG, Fergusson.

1926. On some new species and subspecies of *Milionia.* *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **17** (97): 114-16.

Lep., Geometr.: *M. completa*, exultans*, polytropa novaebritanniae*, elegans reducta** N. Brit.

1932. On some new Eupterotidae. *Novit. Zool.* **38** (1): 250-52.

Lep., Eupterot.: 3 n. sspp., *Cotana eichhorni*, splendida** NG.

1933. New species and subspecies of Arctiinae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **11** (62): 167-94.

Lep., Arcti.: *Spilosoma reticulata*, inexpectata** N. Brit., N. Ireland.

1935. Some new Arctiinae. *Novit. Zool.* **39** (3): 239-50.

Lep., Arcti.: *Creatonotus affinis** NW NG.

1936a. On a female of *Troides victoriae regis* with male coloration. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** (98): 306-7.

Lep., Papilion.: *T. v. regis* Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1936b. New species and subspecies of *Zygaenosia.* *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** (100): 483-85.

Lep., Arcti: 4 n. sspp., *Z. affinis*, suffusa** St. Mathias Is., N. Hanover, Goodenough, NG.

1936c. New species of *Chionaema, Asura* and *Miltochrista.* *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** (100): 485-90.

Lep., Arcti: 8 n. spp. N. Brit., N. Ireland, Goodenough, NG.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Lord). 1936d. New species and subspecies of *Caprimima* (Lithosiinae, Lepidoptera). *Novit. Zool.* **40** (1): 1-2.

Lep., Lithosi.: 3 n. sspp, *C. punctata**, *simillima**, *pseudaffinis**, *shawmeyeri**, *Caprima peculiaris** N. Ireland, N. Brit., NG, Goodenough.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.) & J. H. **Durrant**. 1916. (see **Rothschild**, L. W. 1916c; **Durrant**, 1916).

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.) & K. **Jordan**. 1893. Two new species of Lepidoptera from German New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **12** (72): 455-57.

Lep., Acrae.: *Acraea sanderi**; Sphing.: *Panacra micholitzi** NG.

1896a. Notes on Heterocera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (1): 21-62.

Lep.; Agarist., Saturn.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. D'Entrecasteaux, Batchian, NG, N. Brit.

1896b. Notes on Heterocera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (2): 185-208, pl. 4.

Lep., Agana.: *Neochera eugenia affinis**, *e. papuana**, *e. fuscipennis** Moluccas, N. Brit.

1898. A monograph of *Charaxes* and the allied Prionopterous genera. *Novit. Zool.* **5** (4): 545-601, 38 fig., pl. 5-14a.

Lep., Nymphal.: 4 spp., 4 sspp., *Eulepis pyrrhus obiensis**, *p. bandanus** Tenimber Is., Moluccas, Sol. Is.

1899. On some new Lepidoptera from the East. *Novit. Zool.* **6** (3): 429-44, 2 fig.

Lep., sev. fam.: 11 n. spp., 7 n. sspp. + sev. spp. & sspp. Louisiades, Bismarcks, NG, Moluccas.

1901a. On some Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **8** (4): 401-7, pl. 9-10, 1 fig.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Agarist.: *Papilio meeki**, *P.* & *Delias* n. sspp., *Immetalia eichhorni**, *Asota nervosa** Isabel I., Sol. Is.

1901b. On some new or rare Oriental Lithosiinae. *Novit. Zool.* **8** (4): 409-24.

Lep., Arcti.: 17 n. spp., 11 n. sspp. + sev. spp & sspp. Moluccas, N. Brit., D'Entrecasteaux, Louisiades, NG, Sol. Is., etc.

1903a. A revision of the Lepidopterous family Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **9** (Suppl., Pt. 1): 1-972, 67 pl.

Lep., Sphing.: Sev. n. g., n. spp.; distr. table of spp. Aru, Kei, NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1903b. Some new or unfigured Lepidoptera. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (3): 481-87, pl. 11-12.

Lep.; Papilion., Hesperi., Zygaen., Geometr., etc.; 9 n. spp., 2 n. sspp. + 12 spp. N. Hanover, Fergusson, Obi, Key, Sol. Is., NG.

**Rothschild**, L. W. (Hon.) & K. **Jordan**. 1905. On some new Lepidoptera discovered by A. S. Meek in British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **12** (2): 448-78.

Lep., sev. fam.: 9 n. g., many n. spp. + 6 spp. SE NG.

1906. New Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **13** (1): 178-85.

Lep., Sphing.: *Deilephila placida salomonis** Sol. Is.

1907a. New Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **14** (1): 92-95.

Lep., Sphing.: *Chromis meeki**, *Panacra pulchella** SE NG.

1907b. Lepidopteren aus Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1907**: 189-98.

Lep.; Saturni., Pier., Erycin., Geometr., Hepial.: 10 n. spp., 3 n. sspp. + 4 spp., *Eucharidema** NG.

1912. Some new Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **19** (1): 128-35, 6 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Macroglossum spilonotum** NG.

1915. Thirteen new Sphingidae. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (2): 281-91, pl. 20, 7 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Hippotion commatum** Rook I.

1916. Further corrections and additions to our "Revision of the Sphingidae". *Novit. Zool.* **23** (2): 247-63, 14 fig.

Lep., Sphing.: *Terethra radiosa** Fergusson, Goodenough, NG.

**Rothschild**, Miriam (Hon.) 1934. Three new species of fleas from Dutch New Guinea. *Parasitology* **26** (1): 100-6, 11 fig.

Siphonapt.: *Stivalius anaxilas**, *spooneri**, *Acanthopsylla praxilla** NG.

**Rothschild**, Nathaniel Charles (Hon.) 1904. Further contributions to the knowledge of the Siphonaptera. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2): 602-53, pl. 7-16.

Siphonapt.: *Ceratophyllus novaeguineae** NE NG.

1908. New Siphonaptera. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1908**: 617-26, pl. 28-31.

Siphonapt.: *Pygiopsylla mordax**, *laciniosus** NG.

1916. Report on the Siphonaptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea. Rep. Brit. Orn. Un. Wollaston Exped. N. G. 2 (12): 1-2.

Siphonapt.: *Ctenocephalus canis* SW NG.

**Rothwell**, Terence Lee Warwick. 1961. Two animal parasites previously unrecorded in New Guinea. *Papua & N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (2-3): 129-30.

Vet. ent.: Acar., E NG refs.

**Rouffaer**, G. P., M. R. **Posthumus**, E. J. de **Rochemont**. 1908. De Zuidwest Nieuw-Guinea expeditie 1904-5 von het Kon. Ned. Aardr. Genootschap, Leiden. 676 p.

Expedition: SW NG.

**Rousseau-Decelle**, Georges. 1933. Notes sur quelques formes nouvelles des genres *Papilio* et *Charaxes* (Lep.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **38**: 269-73.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. aegeus ormenus modesta** NG.

1935. Note sur une race nouvelle et quelques formes aberrantes d'Ornithoptères (Lep. Papilionidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **40**: 44-48, pl. 1.

Lep., Papilion.: 8 n. ab. Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

1946. Contribution à l'étude des *Papilio* de la faune Indo-Océanienne (Lep., Papilionidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **51**: 128-33, pl. 4.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. (Ornithoptera) victoriae regis* f. *ponceletanus**, *f. flammea** Bougainville.

**Roy**, R. 1966. Contribution à la connaissance des *Amorphoscelis* de la région orientale (Mantodea Amorphoscelidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **71** (9-10): 261-73, 9 fig.

Mant.: *A. papua* NG.

**Rozeboom**, Lloyd E. & K. L. **Knight**. 1946. The *punctulatus* complex of *Anopheles* (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Parasit.* **32** (2): 95-131, 7 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. clowi** NG.

**Ruckes**, Herbert. 1959. A new species of *Glaucias* Kirkaldy from New Guinea (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). *Bull. Brookl. Ent. Soc.* **54** (4): 101-3.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *G. spectabilis** NG.

1963. Heteroptera: Pentatomidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **7** (7): 307-56, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: NG recs.

**Rudnick**, Albert. 1960. A revision of the mites of the family Spinturnicidae (Acarina). *Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent.* **17** (2): 157-283, pl. 18-48.

Acar., Spinturnic.: *Meristaspis calcaratus* Rook I., *lavellanus* Sol. Is., *macroglossi* Gilolo.

**Rupp**, Prof. Fr. 1937. Neue Form von *Papilio euchenor* Guer. *Ent. Rundschau* **54** (17): 200-2, 1 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: *P. e. berthae** NG.

**Russell**, Paul F., L. E. **Rozeboom** & A. **Stone**. 1943. Keys to the Anopheline mosquitoes of the world; with notes on their identification, distribution, biology and relation to malaria. Amer. Ent. Soc., Philad., 152 p., 10 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: 11 spp., 7 sspp. Sol. Is., N. Ireland, Admiralty Is., NG.

**Rutherford**, A. 1916. A new scale-insect affecting sugar cane in New Guinea; with a note by Edmund Jarvis. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **41** (2): 215-16.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: *Aulacaspis major** NG.

**Rye**, Edward Caldwell. 1884. A bibliography of New Guinea. *Roy. Geogr. Soc. Pap.* (Suppl.) **1**, 2: 288.

Includes papers published on Odoardo Beccari and others.

**Sabrosky**, Curtis Williams. 1940. Chloropidae (Diptera) of the Oriental region: Notes and synonymy. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **6** (35): 418-27.

Dipt., Chlorop.: NG refs.

1941. An annotated list of genotypes of the Chloropidae of the world (Diptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **34**: 735-65.

Dipt., Chlorop.: Types.

1947. A new *Pterodontia* from New Guinea (Diptera, Acroceratidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **23** (2): 74-75, 1 fig.

Dipt., Acrocerat.: *P. longisquama** NE NG.

1949. The Muscid genus *Ophyra* in the Pacific region (Diptera). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **13** (3): 423-32, 1 pl.

Dipt., Musc.: *O. chalcogaster, nigra* Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1953. Two new species of Milichiidae, with miscellaneous notes on the family (Diptera). *Ent. News* **64** (2): 38-42.

Dipt., Milichi.: *Neophyllomyza anuda* Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

**Sakakibara**, Ippei. 1967. New nasal mites *Ptilonyssus* and *Paraneonyssus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata), from Taiwan and New Guinea. *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (4): 597-601, 2 pl.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Ptil. wilsoni** NW NG ex *Collocalia.*

**Sakimura**, Kanjyo. 1967. A preliminary review of the genus *Isoneurothrips* and the subgenus *Thrips* (*Isothrips*) (Thysanoptera: Thripidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (3): 429-36.

Thysanopt.: Key incl. NG spp.

**Salem**, Hassan Hilmy. 1946. New species of *Sarcophaga* from the Australasian Region and its neighbouring islands. *Bull. Inst. Égypte* **27** (1944-45): 183-213, 14 fig.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: *S. villistrena*, bezzii**, **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani** NG, *sayersi** Sol. Is.

**Salmon**, John Tenison. 1941. The Collembola fauna of New Zealand, including a discussion of its distribution and affinities. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **70** (4): 282-431, 34 pl.

Collemb.: NG distr. refs.

1949. The zoogeography of the Collembola. *Brit. Sci. News* **2** (19): 196-98.

Collemb.: NG distr. refs.

1964. An index to the Collembola. *Bull. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **7** (1): 1-144; (2): 145-644, 1 fig.

Collemb.: Many spp. N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

**Salmon**, J. T. 1965. New Onychiurid Collembola from India and New Guinea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. N. Z.* **5** (16): 225-31, 29 fig.

Collemb., Onychiur.: *Protaphorura guineaensis** NE NG.

**Salter**, Keith Eric Wellesley. 1953. Studies on Australian Thynnidae. I. A check list of the Australian and Austro-Malayan Thynnidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **78** (56): 276-315.

Hym., Thynn.: 12 spp. NG, Morotai, Aru, N. Brit.

1962. Revision of the Thynnidae. Part V. A contribution towards a knowledge of the Thynnidae of the Philippines, Indonesia, New Guinea, the Solomons, New Caledonia and Lord Howe Island. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **87** (2): 223-66, pl. 5-8, 34 fig.

Hym., Thynn.: Many spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Salvin**, Osbert. 1888. A note on *Ornithoptera victoriae*, Gray. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 116-19, 1 col. pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. reginae**, *victoriae* Sol. Is.

**Salvin**, O. & F. DuCane **Godman**. 1877. On a collection of Lepidoptera made by the Rev. G. Brown on Duke of York Island and its neighbourhood. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 139-51, pl 22-23.

Lep., sev. fam.: 8 n. spp., many recs Bismarcks, NG.

**Sampson**, Winn. 1911. On two new wood-boring beetles (Ipidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **8** (45): 381-84.

Col., Ip.: *Eccoptopterus sexspinosus* NG, Batchian.

1914. Coleoptera; Platypodidae and Ipidae from the Seychelles Islands. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool., Lond.* ser 2, **16**: 379-91, 5 fig.

Col.; Platypod., Ip.: *Xyleborus sexspinosus* NG.

1919. Notes on Platypodidae and Scolytidae collected by Mr. G. E. Bryant and others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **4** (21): 105-14.

Col.; Platypod., Scolyt.: *Diapus pusillimus, quinquespinatus, Xyleborus submarginatus* NW NG.

1921. Further notes on Platypodidae and Scolytidae collected by Mr. G. E. Bryant and others. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **7**: 25-37.

Col., Scolyt.: *Xyleborus indicus* NG.

1924. A new species of Platypodidae, genus *Crossotarsus*, from New Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 89-90.

Col., Platypod.: *C. majusculus** NW NG.

1925. Platypodidae. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. *Ark. Zool.* **17** A (16): 1-3.

Col., Platypod.: *Diapus pusillimus* NW NG.

**Sampson**, W. 1926. Fauna Buruana (Coleoptera, Fam. Platypodidae). *Treubia* **7** (2): 120-21.

Col., Platypod.: *Platypus jansoni, Diapus pusillimus, quinquespinatus* NW NG.

**Samuelson**, Gordon Allan. 1965. Alticinae of New Guinea I. *Micrepitrix* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (2): 219-24, 3 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *M. dimorpha*, picea*, serraticollis** NG.

1966a. Epizoic symbiosis: A new Papuan Colydiid beetle with epicuticular growth of Cryptogamic plants (Coleoptera: Colydiidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 290-93, 1 fig.

Col., Colydi.: *Dryptops phytophorus** NE NG.

1966b. Alticinae of New Guinea II. *Amphimeloides*. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (2): 403-45, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. NG, N. Brit.

1967. Alticinae of the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (1): 139-74, 6 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Sanford**, Leonard J. & N. H. **Bennett**. 1955. New *Delias* from the Central Highlands of New Guinea (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Entomologist* **88** (1100): 1-4, 1 pl.

Lep., Pier.: *D. gilliardi*, hallstromi*, mira roepkei*, doylei** NE NG.

**Santschi**, Felix. 1922. Myrmicines, Dolichodérines et autres formicides néotropiques. *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* **54** (205): 345-78, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Rogeria manni** (footnote, p. 353) Fulukora, Sol. Is.

1932. Formicidae. Résultats sci. voyage Indes Orientales Néerlandises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (5): 11-29, 12 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 5 n. spp., 5 n. var., 2 n. st. + recs Moluccas, Misool, W NG.

**Sarasin**, Fritz. 1925. Über die Tiergeschichte der Länder des Südwestlichen Pazifischen Ozeans auf Grund von Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf den Loyalty-Inseln. *Nova Caledonia* **4** (1): 1-177, 14 fig.

Zoogeogr.: NG, Bismarks, Sol. Is.

**Sasakawa**, Mitsuhiro. 1963a. Oriental Agromyzidae (Diptera) in Bishop Museum, Pt. 1. *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (1): 23-50, 17 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz.: *Melanagromyza atomella, Phytobia (Icteromyza) piliseta* NG.

1963b. Some leaf-mining flies from New Caledonia (Diptera: Agromyzidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (2): 417-20, 2 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz.: *Melanagromyza metallica* Sol. Is., NG.

**Sasakawa**, M. 1963c. A revision of Polynesian Agromyzidae (Diptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (3) : 489-506, 6 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz. : *Melanagromyza atomella, conspicua, Phytobia (Icteromyza) piliseta* N. Brit., NG.

1963d. Papuan Agromyzidae (Diptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (4) : 797-835, 21 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz. : Many n. spp. + recs N. Brit., N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

1966. Studies on the Oriental and Pacific Clusiidae (Diptera) Part 1. Genus *Heteromeringia* Czerny, with one new related genus. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1) : 61-100, 21 fig.

Dipt., Clusi. : 12 n. spp., NG, Sol. Is.

**Saunders**, Edward. 1871. Catalogus Buprestidarum synonymicus et systematicus. London. XXII. + 171 p.

Col., Buprest. : Many spp. Moluccas, Waigeu, Aru, Key, Woodlark, NG.

**Saunders**, Leslie G. 1964. New species of *Forcipomyia* in the *Lasiohelea* complex described in all stages. (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Can. J. Zool.* **42** (1964) : 463-82, 6 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon. : *F. (Neoforcipomyia) tipulivora* NG.

**Saunders**, William Wilson. 1861. On *Elaphomyia*, a genus of remarkable insects of the order Diptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* n. s. **5** (10) : 413-17, pl. 12-13.

Dipt., Musc. : *Elaphomyia* wallacei*, alcicornis*, cervicornis*, brevicornis*, polita** NW NG.

1863. On the species of *Catascopus* found by Mr. Wallace in the Malay Peninsula and East Indian Islands. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1** (6) : 455-69, pl. 17-18.

Col., Carab. : *C. aruensis*, laevigatus*, wallacei*, elongatus** Moluccas, Aru, Waigeu, Mysol, NW NG.

**Saussure**, Henri Louis Frederic de. 1852. Déscription du genre *Ischnogaster*. (Hyménoptères de la famille des Vespides). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 2, **10** : 19-27, 1 pl.

Hym., Vesp. : *I. fulgipennis* NG.

1852-1856. Études sur la famille des Vespides. Paris, 3 vol., 77 pl.

Hym., Vesp. : *Icaria reactionalis*, Eumenes urvillei** NG.

1877. Mélanges Orthoptèrologiques. Fasc. v. Gryllides. Genève, Bâle et Lyon. p. 169-504, pl. 11-15, 4 to. (also in *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève* **25** : 1-352.).

Orth., Gryll. : *Gryllus gracilipes*, Landrevus rostratus** Ambon, NG.

1878. Mélanges Orthoptèrologiques. Fasc. vi., Gryllides, 2me partie. Genève, Bâle, et Lyon. P. 509-836, pl. 16-19, 4to. (also in *Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève* **25** : 369-702.)

Orth., Gryll. : *Cardiodactylus* haani*, Heterotrypus* funambulus** NG.

**Saussure**, H. L. F. de. 1895. Revision de la tribu des Panesthiens et de celle des Épilampriens (Orthoptères de la famille des Blattides). *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **3**: 299-364, pl. 9.

Orth., Blatt.: *Epilampra papua** NG.

**Schadow**, Wilhelm Christian August. 1922. Die Gattung *Halobates* Esch. und die Beziehungen der Meeres und Süsswasser-hydrometriden zueinander. Hamburg Univ. Diss. 5 p. (& ms Hamburg Math.-Naturwiss. 27. Feb. 1922, 125 p.).

Hem., Hydrometr.: *H. maculatus** Ekalin, Bismarck Arch.

**Schäffer**, Caesar. 1898. Die Collembola des Bismarck-Archipels nach der Ausbeute von Prof. Dr. F. Dahl. *Archiv Naturg.* **64** (1): 393-425, pl. 11-12.

Collemb.: Sev. n. spp. Bismarck Arch.

**Schauberger**, Erwin. 1935a. Zur Kenntnis der australisch-melanesischen Harpalinen (Erster Beitrag). *Ent. Anz.* **15**: 33-36.

Col., Carab.: NG recs.

1935b. Zur Kenntnis der indo-australischen Harpalinen. (Sechster Beitrag). *Ent. Anz.* **15**: 93-96, 105-10, 145-48, 149-50.

Col., Carab.: *Trichotichnus* nigricans** NG.

1937. Zur Kenntnis der australisch-melanesischen Harpalinen. (Zweiter Beitrag). *Ent. Rundschau* **54**: 272-75.

Col., Carab.: *Anoplogenius* politus** Tiger I., NG.

1938. Neue indo-malayische Harpalinen des Deutschen entomologischen Instituts Berlin-Dahlem. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **5** (1): 37-54.

Col., Carab.: Key, *Anoplogenius incisus* NG.

**Schaufuss**, Camillo Festivus Christian. 1888. Catalogus Synonymicus Pselaphidarum adhuc descriptarum. *Tijds. Ent.* **31**: 1-104.

Col., Pselaph.: Recs.

**Schaufuss**, Ludwig Wilhelm. 1864. Neue Coleopteren aus Neu-Guinea. *S. B. Naturw. Ges. Iris Dresden* **1864** (1-3): 19-23.

Col., sev. fam.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1870-1880. Nunquam otiosus. Zoologische Mittheilungen: von ... L. W. Schaufuss. 8vo. Dresden. **1** (1870-71): 1-240; **2** (1872-77): 241-478; **3** (1878-1880): 479-551.

Col., misc.: Recs.

1882a. Descriptions de Coléoptères nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **2** (1): 43-45.

Col., Curculion.: *Curculionellus nitidus** NG.

1882b. Neue Pselaphiden im Museo Civico di Storia Naturale zu Genua. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 349-99.

Col., Pselaph.: *Batrisus gestroi**, *hatamensis**, etc. W NG.

**Schaufuss,** L. W. 1884. Die Scydmaeniden Nord-Ost-Africa's der Sunda-Inseln und Neu Guinea's im Museo Civico di Storia Naturale zu Genua. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **21**: 387-424.

Col., Scydmaen.: 13 n. spp. Aru, Key Is., NG.

**Schaum,** Herrmann Rudolph. 1860. Beiträge zur Kenntniss einiger Laufkäfer-Gattungen. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **4**: 180-203, pl. 3.

Col., Cicindel.: *Therates labiatus, basalis, festivus* NG.

1863. Contributions to the knowledge of the Cicindelidae of Tropical Asia, containing descriptions of new species, a list of those hitherto described, and synonymical notes. *J. of Ent.* **2** (8): 57-74.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela pupillata*, placida** Mysol.

**Schedl,** Karl Eduard. 1934. Neue Borkenkäfer. *Ent. Bl.* **30** (1): 37-39.

Col., Scolyt.: *Ozopemon giganteus** NG.

1935a. Neue Platypodiden aus Afrika, Neuguinea, Zentral-und Südamerika. *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau **9**: 174-75.

Col., Platypod.: *Platypus emdeni** NG.

1935b. New Barkbeetles and Ambrosia-beetles (Col.). *Stylops* **4** (12): 270-76.

Col., Platypod.: *Crossotarsus kokodaensis**, **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani**, *Spathidicerus papuanus**, *Platypus lucasi* SE NG.

1936a. Scolytidae and Platypodidae. Contribution 35. The collection of the South Australian Museum. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **5** (4): 513-35, 2 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: 7 n. spp., many spp., N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1936b. Notes on Malayan Scolytidae and Platypodidae and descriptions of some new species. *J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.* **18** (1): 1-18.

Col., Scolyt.: *Scolytus papuanus** NE NG.

1936c. Platypodidae des Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **59**: 43-62.

Col., Platypod.: 7 n. spp. + 9 spp. NG.

1937. Platypodidae des Berliner Zoologischen Museums. *Ent. Bl.* **33**: 33-44.

Col., Platypod.: 13 spp. N. Brit., Aru, Key Is., NG.

1939. Die Einteilung und geographische Verbreitung der Platypodidae. *Verh. VII Intern. Kongr. Ent.* 1938 **1**: 377-410.

Col., Platypod.: NG. refs.

1940a. Scolytidae und Platypodidae. 51. Beitrag. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **7**: 203-8.

Col., Scolyt.: NG refs.

**Schedl**, K. E. 1940b. Scolytidae and Platypodidae—61. Contribution. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **5** (29): 433-42, 2 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. var., 1 sp. Papua, NG.

1941a. Platypodiden und Scolytiden. 43. Beitrag. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **7**: 152-57.

Col., Platypod.: *Crossotarsus keyensis* ♀, *kokodaensis* ♂ NG; other NG recs.

1941b. Die Variations-Breite in den Platypi cupulati Chap. *Archiv Naturg.* **100B**: 416-26, 23 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: Many n. spp. NG.

1942a. Forschungs-Berichte zur Scolytoiden-Fauna der malayischen Halbinsel. V. *Kolon.-forstliche Mitt. Neudamm und Berlin* **5**: 169-218, 2 fig.

Col., Scolyt.: Many n. spp. NG.

1942b. Interessante und neue Scolytiden und Platypodiden aus der australischen Region. 79. Beitrag. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges* **32**: 162-201, 2 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: Many n. spp. NG.

1952. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer I. 121. Beitrag. *Ent. Bl.* **47-48** (3): 158-64.

Col., Scolyt.: NG refs.

1954. Scolytoidea (beetles) from Borneo. *Sarawak Mus. J.* **6** (2): 154-63.

Col., Scolyt.: *Xyleborus fallax* NG distr.

1955. Borken-und Ambrosiakäfer aus dem pazifischen Raum. 150. Beitrag. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **6**: 277-310, 2 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: Many n. spp. NG area.

1958a. Some more bark- and timber-beetles from Australia. 158. Contribution. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **83** (2): 214-16.

Col., Scolyt.: NG & Sol. Is. spp.

1958b. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer II. 159. Beitrag. *Tijds. Ent.* **101**: 141-55.

Col., Scolyt.: N. Brit. ref.

1959a. Australian bark and timber beetles. *Mem. Nat. Mus.*, Melb. **24**: 67-68.

Col., Scolyt.: NG refs.

1959b. A check list of the Scolytidae and Platypodidae (Coleoptera) of Ceylon with descriptions of new species and biological notes. *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **111** (15): 469-520.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: 6 spp. Amboina, Aru, N. Brit., NG.

1960a. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer V. 181. Beitrag. *Ent. Bl.* **56** (2): 103-12.

Col., Scolyt.: NG refs.

**Schedl**, K. E. 1960b. Chapuis Platypodidae. Eine Revision mit Ergänzungen. *Mem. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **2** (62) : 1-68

Col., Platypod: NG refs.

1962a. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer VI. *Ent. Bl.* **58**: 201-11.

Col., Scolyt.: NG refs.

1962b. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus dem australisch-polynesischen Raum. 206. Beitrag. *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey.* **13**: 72-78.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: Many spp., *Crossotarsus biconcavus** NG.

1964a. Three new species of Scolytidae from Australia, and some introduced Coleoptera. 224. Contribution. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **89** (2) : 246-49.

Col., Scolyt.: *Xyleborus bidentatus, cognatus* NG, Bougainville I. distr.

1964b. Neue und interessante Scolytoidea von den Sunda-Inseln, Neu Guinea und Australien. 202. Beitrag. *Tijds. Ent.* **107**: 297-306, 1 fig.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: *Xyleborus potens**, *Platypus truncatipennis** NG; refs.

1964c. On some Coleoptera of economic importance from New Guinea and Australia. *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (1) : 211-14.

Col.; Bostrych., Brenth., Scolyt., Platypod.: Many spp., *Hylurdrectonus araucariae** Bougainville, Papua, N. Ireland, NG.

1965. Scolytidae und Platypodidae aus dem Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum in Stockholm. *Ark. Zool* ser 2, **18** (3) : 17-31.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: NG refs.

1966a. Pin-hole borers and bark-beetles (Scolytidae and Platypodidae) intercepted from imported logs in Japanese ports. 241. Contribution. *Kontyû* **34**: 29-43.

Col.; Scolyt., Platypod.: *Xyleborus cognatus, perforans, Platypus jansoni* Sol. Is., NG.

1966b. Etwas über die Borkenkäfer der Araucarien. *Anz. Schädlingsk.* **39**: 42-45.

Col., Scolyt.: Biol., NG refs. *Hylurdrectonus.*

**Scheerpeltz**, Otto. 1933-34. Staphylinidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk (v. 6) **129**: 1-1500 (1933); 130: 1501-1881 (1934).

Col., Staphylin.: Recs.

**Schenkling**, Sigmund. 1899a. Indo-Australische Cleriden. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 135-67.

Col., Cler.: Many n. spp., *Metademius**, *Myopocera**, *Corynommadius** Aru, NG.

1899b. Neue Cleriden des Museums zu Genua nebst Bemerkungen über bereits beschriebene Arten. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* 40: **331**-46.

Col., Cler.: *Orthrius lateralis* Ambon, Dasyceroclerus pectoralis**, viridicollis**, Xestonotus gestroi**, etc NG.

**Schenkling**, S. 1902a. Einige neue australische und asiatische Cleriden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1902** (1): 157-60.

Col., Cler.: *Cylidrus fulvipennis** SE NG.

1902b. Clérides nouveaux du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Paris. *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.*, Paris **8**: 317-33.

Col., Cler.: *Thalerocnemis basiventris**, *Ommadius filifrons* NG.

1903. Zwei neue Cleriden des National-Museums zu Budapest nebst Bemerkungen zu schon beschriebenen Arten. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 396-99.

Col., Cler.: *Tenerus vittipennis**, *Cylindrus cyaneus* NG.

1906a. Languridae, Endomychidae. Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expedition. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 39.

Col.; Languri., Endomych.: 6 spp. NG.

1906b. Die Cleriden des Deutschen Entomologischen National-Museums, nebst Beschreibungen neuer Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1906**: 241-320, pl. 2.

Col., Cler.: *Tenerus gorhami** etc Moluccas; NG recs.

1908. Die Cleriden des Deutschen Entomol. National-Museums (Col.); Nachtrag II. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1908** (4): 477-87.

Col., Cler.: NG refs.

1910. Cleridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **23** (v. 10): 1-174.

Col., Cler.: Recs.

1912. Neuheiten aus Herrn R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien, 3. Cleridae *Ent. Mitt.* **1** (10): 308-9.

Col., Cler.: *Ommadius bennigseni** NW NG.

1915a. Lymexylonidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **64** (v. 10): 1-13.

Col., Lymexylon.: Recs.

1915b. Oedemeridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **65** (v. 17): 1-82.

Col., Oedemer.: Recs.

1921. Scarabaeidae: Cetoniinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **72** (v. 21): 1-431.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1922. Scarabaeidae: Trichiinae, Valginae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **75** (v. 21): 1-58.

Col., Scarabae.: Rec. questionable.

1925-27. Elateridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk (v. 11) **80**: 1-263 (1925); **88**: 265-636 (1927).

Col., Elater.: Recs.

**Schenkling**, S. 1927. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren-Sammlung von Franklin Müller. III. Erotylidae. *Ent. Mitt.* **16** (2): 128-29, 1 fig.

Col., Erotyl.: *Micrencaustes goliath** NG.

1928a. Melasidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **96** (v. 11): 1-110.

Col., Melas.: Recs.

1928b. Languriidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **100** (v. 15): 1-40.

Col., Languri.: Recs.

1928c. Throscidae, etc. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **101** (v. 11): 1-26, etc.

Col.; Throsc., Cerophyt.: Recs.

1934. Biphyllidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **133B** (v. 15): 1-7.

Col., Biphyll.: Recs.

1940. Index generalis. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **170** (v. 31): 1-502.

Col., all fam.: Generic and family index.

**Schenkling**, S. & G. A. K. **Marshall**. 1929. Curculionidae: Byrsopinae, etc. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **106** (v. 28): 1-62.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1931a. Curculionidae: Ereminae, Leptopiinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **114** (v. 28): 3-39, 1-83.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1931b. Curculionidae: Amycterinae, etc. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **116** (v. 28): 1-39.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1934a. Curculionidae: Anthonominae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **139** (v. 29): 3-82.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1934b. Curculionidae: Laemosaccinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **139** (v. 29): 1-8.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1936. Curculionidae: Prionomerinae, etc. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **150** (v. 29): 1-11.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1939. Curculionidae. Addenda. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **168** (v. 30): 1-14.
Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Schiner**, Ignatz Rudolph. 1868. Reise der oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde. Zoologischer Theil. Diptera. vi + 388 p, 4 pl.

Dipt.: Recs.

**Schiödte**, Jörgen Matthias Christian. 1874. De Metamorphosi Eleutheratorum observationes: Bidrag til insekternes udviklingshistorie. *Naturh. Tidsskr.* **3** (9): 227-376, pl. 8-19.

Col., Scarab.: NG refs.

**Schletterer**, August. 1889. Die Hymenopteren-Gruppe der Evaniiden. *Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien* **4**: 107-80, 289-338, 373-546, pl. 6-7, 19-22.

Hym., Evani.: *Evania mediana*, erythrocnemis** N. Brit.

**Schlinger**, Evert Irving. 1959. A review of the genus *Rhysogaster* Aldrich, with descriptions of new genera and new species of Oriental, Ethiopian and Australian Acroceridae (Diptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **52** (2): 150-59, 2 pl.

Dipt., Acrocer.: *Neopanops* boharti** NW NG.

**Schmeltz**, Johannes Dietrich Eduard. 1876. (Coleoptera in Godeffroy Museum). *Verh. Ver. Hamb.* **2**: 175.

Col., misc.: Recs.

**Schmidt**, Adolf. 1910a. Coleoptera Lamellicornia: Fam. Aphodiidae. *Genera Ins.* **110**: 1-155, 3 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1910b. Scarabaeidae: Aphodiinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **20** (v. 19): 1-111.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

1925a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattungen *Canthon* Hffsg., *Sybax* Boh., *Aphodius* Ill., *Simogenius* Har., *Ataenius* Har. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (9): 114-47, 2 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *At. canaliculatus** N. Brit., *interstitialis** SE NG.

1925b. Scarabaeidae: Subfam. Aphodiinae, Arrow. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia, 1910-1913. *Ark. Zool.* **17** A (18): 1-3.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ataenius granulator* NG.

**Schmidt**, Edmund. 1907. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fulgoriden; Die Arten des Genus *Myrilla* Distant. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **68**: 113-16.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *M. lineatifrons*, nigromaculata, obscura* NG.

1909. Neue Cercopiden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **70**: 239-44.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Notoscarta schoutedeni*, severini** NG.

1910a. Neue Gattungen und Arten der Subfamilie Cercopinae Stal, ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Cercopiden (Hemiptera-Homoptera). *Archiv Naturg.* **76** (1, 2): 53-112.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1910b. Die Issinen des Stettiner Museums (Hemiptera-Homoptera). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **71**: 146-221.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: 1 sp., *Tonga hageni*, brunnea*, Paratonga* truncaticeps*, Lollius carinatus* Key Is., Waigeu, NG.

1911a. Neue Fulgoriden. *Zool. Anz.* **38** (8/9): 161-71.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *Myrilla similis*, lineatifrons* NG.

**Schmidt**, Edm. 1911b. Neue und bekannte Gattungen und Arten der Subfamilie Cercopinae Stål des Indo-Australischen Faunengebietes, ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cercopiden. (Hemiptera-Homoptera). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **72**: 52-129.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: 2 n. sspp., 9 spp., *Homalostethus**, *Megastethodon* mysolensis**, *bipunctatus**, *waterstradti**, *Leptataspis* fornax** Batchian, Key Is., Aru, Waigeu, Mysol, NG.

1920a. Drei neue Cercopidengattungen von der Insel Neuguinea. *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (7): 102-6.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Augustohahnia* barbata**, *Hemicercopis* simplex**, *Pseudocercopis* longirostris** NG.

1920b. *Notoscarta biplagiata*, eine neue Cercopide von D. N. Guinea. *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (7): 106-7.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Notoscarta biplagiata** NE NG.

1925. Drei neue Arten des Membraciden-genus *Sarantus* Stål. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **40**: 15-16.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *S. marginalis**, *similis**, *apicalis** SE NG.

1926. Zwei neue Cicaden. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **41** (12): 45-46.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Megastethodon dettmanni** SE NG.

1927a. Zur Kenntnis der Cercopiden des indoaustralischen Faunengebietes (Homoptera). *Ent. Rundschau* **44** (3): 9-11: (4): 14-16.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Megastethodon dettbarni**, *plagiatus**, *papuanus** SE NG.

1927b. Zwei neue Cercopidenarten aus der Sammlung des Stettiner Museums. *Ent. Rundschau* **44** (7): 27-28; (8): 29.

Hem.-Hom., Cercop.: *Euryaulax maculipennis**, *variabilis** NG.

1927c. *Jugoda heterogena* eine neue Fulgoride von den Kei Inseln. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **42** (8): 30.

Hem.-Hom., Fulgor.: *J. heterogena** Kei Is.

1928. Die Zikaden des Buitenzorger Museums (Hemipt.-Homopt.). *Treubia* **10**: 107-44.

Hem.-Hom.; Cicad., Cercop., Membrac., Fulgor.: 9 n. spp., 1 n. var., 22 spp., *Eumachaerota** Key Is., NW NG.

1930. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikaden der indo-australischen Faunengebietes. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **47** (3): 112-26.

Hem.-Hom., Jass., Fulgor., Cicad., Cercop.: 5 n. spp., sev. spp., *Marguardtella** NG.

1931. Homopterologisches aus dem Stettiner Museum für Naturkunde (Hemiptera-Homoptera). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **48** (2): 65-77.

Hem.-Hom., Rican.: *Varciella apicalis** NG.

**Schmidt**, Edm. 1932. Zur Kenntnis der Familie Pyrrhocoridae Fieber (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Teil II. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **49** (4): 236-81, 328.

Hem.-Hom., Pyrrhocor.: *Taeuberella* papuensis** SE NG; other recs.

**Schmidt**, Erich. 1934. Odonata der Deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. I. Imagines. Mit Beschreibungen zweier neuer *Ictinus* aus Celebes und Neu-Guinea. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* **13** (Suppl.): 316-97, 4 pl., 93 fig.

Odonata: *Ictinus lieftincki** NG.

1938. Check-list of Odonata of Oceania. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **31**: 322-44.

Odonata: Many spp. Bismarck Arch., New Britain, Sol. Is.

**Schmidt**, Johannes Ernst Friedrich. 1892. Neue Histeriden (Coleoptera). *Ent. Nachrichten* **17** (2): 17-30.

Col., Hister.: *Plaesius bisinuatus** Aru.

1893a. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nelle Papuasia orientale. VIII. Histeridae. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **33**: 231-40.

Col., Hister.: 23 spp., 8 n. spp. Aru, SE NG, etc,

1893b. Histeridae des îles Séchelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **62** (Bull.): xcix-ciii.

Col., Hister.: NG ref.

**Schmidt**, Martin. 1922. Zwei neue Callichrominen (Col. Ceramb.) von Sumatra und Neu-Guinea aus der Sammlung des Zool. Museums, Berlin. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1922**: 218-19.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Chloridolum pittinum** NG.

**Schmiedeknecht**, Otto. 1907. Hymenoptera. Fam. Ichneumonidae. Subfam. Pimplinae. *Genera Ins.* **62**: 1-120, 2 pl.

Hym., Ichneumon.: Recs.

1908. Hymenoptera. Fam. Ichneumonidae. Subfam. Cryptinae. *Genera Ins.* **75**: 1-165, 4 pl.

Hym., Ichneumon.: Recs.

1909. Hymenoptera. Fam. Chalcididae. *Genera Ins.* **97**: 1-550, 8 pl.

Hym., Chalcid.: Recs.

**Schmitz**, Herman (S. J.) 1927. Revision der Phoridengattungen und Arten. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **16**: 30-39, 45-50, 59-68, 72-79, 92-100, 110-16, 128-32, 142-48, 164, 57 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Conicera procericornis** Bismarck Arch.

1928. Revision der Phoridengattungen, mit Beschreibung neuer Gattungen und Arten. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **17**: 12, 20-22, 38-41, 49-54, 66-70, 87-92, 101-5, 16 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Chonocephalus*, Epichonocephalus transversalus** N. Brit.

**Schmitz**, H. (S. J.). 1929. Zur näheren Kenntnis einiger von Dahl beschriebener Phoriden Bismarck-Archipels. *Konowia* **8** (2): 111-22, 2 fig.

Dipt., Phor: 3 Bismarck spp. redescribed.

1950. *Chonocephalus elongatus* n. sp. *Ent. Maandbl.* **39**: 39-58, 5 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *C. elongatus** NG.

**Schoch**, Gustav. 1898. Nachtrag VI zu Schoch: Genera und Species meiner Cetoniden-Sammlung. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **10** (2): 61-96.

Col., Scarabae.: Sev. spp., Aru, etc; *Lomaptera nickerli**, *vrazi** NW NG.

**Schönfeldt**, Hilmar von. 1906a. Cetonini und Coprini. Résultats de l'Expédition Scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guineé en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expédition. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 29-30.

Col., Scarabae.: 7 spp. + *Onthophagus vulpinaris** NG.

1906b. Brenthidae. Résultats de l'Expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903, sous les auspices de Arthur Wichmann, chef de l'expedition. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 35-36.

Col., Brenth.: 5 spp. + *Zemioses setosus** NG.

1908. Fam. Brenthidae. *Genera Ins.* **65**: 1-88, 2 pl.

Col., Brenth.: Recs.

1910. Brenthidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **7**: 1-57 (but see Kleine, 1927b, 2nd ed.).

Col., Brenth.: Recs.

**Schönherr**, Carl Johann. 1806-17. Synonymia insectorum, oder Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum geordnet, mit Berichtigungen und Anmerkungen, wie auch Beschreibungen neuer Arten und illuminirten Kupfern. Eleutherata oder Käfer. 1 (1-3) 506, 266, 293+424 p., 6 pl.

Col., sev. fam.: "E. Indies" spp.

1833-45. Genera et species Curculionidum.....Parisiis & Lipsiae. 8 vols.

Col., Curculion.: Sev. n. spp. Moluccas.

**Schött**, Herald. 1901. Apterygota von Neu-Guinea und den Sunda-Inseln. *Természz. Füz.* **24**: 317-31, 4 pl.

Collemb.; Lipur., Entombry., Sminthur.: 6 n. spp. *Schoettella, Lepidocyrtus, Sminthurus* NE NG.

**Schouteden**, Henri. 1905. Monographie du genre *Coleotichus*. *Ann. Hist Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 317-61, 1 fig., 2 pl.

Hem., Scuteller.: *C. biroi** NG.

**Schouteden**, H. 1906a. Pentatomides nouveaux ou peu connus de la faune Indo-Australienne. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 137-44.

Hem., Pentatom.: *Calliphara nitidissima**, *Zangis ignota**, *Anchises proximus** New Britain, NG.

1906b. Heteroptera. Family Pentatomidae. Subfamily Graphosomatinae. *Genera Ins.* **30**: 1-47, 3 pl.

Hem., Pentatom.: Recs.

1907a. Descriptions d'Asopiens nouveaux. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **51**: 36-51.

Het., Asop.: *Platynopus inermis** NG.

1907b. Les types d'Hémiptères de Montrouzier. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **51**: 106-18.

Hem.; Lygae., Pentatom.: Woodlark I. refs.

1907c. Heteroptera. Family Pentatomidae. Subfamily Asopinae (Amyoteinae). *Genera Ins.* **52**: 1-82, 5 pl.

Hem., Pentatom.: NG ref.

1933. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mem. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors sér **4** (8): 41-70.

Hem.-Het.; Pentatom., Myodoch., Pyrrhocor., Reduvi.: 6 n. spp., 1 n. var. + many spp., *Ceratopirates** Aru, Misool, Moluccas, NG.

**Schreurs**, J. & R. T. **Simon Thomas**. 1961. Cacao pests in Netherlands New Guinea. *Meded. Econ. Zak. Landbouwk. Ser.* **1961** (2-3): 1-16, 1 pl., 3 fig.

Agr. ent.: Major pests, distr. list, W NG.

**Schubert**, Karl. 1911. Neue exotische Staphyliniden (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1911**: 1-39.

Col., Staphylin.: *Thinocharis brunnea**, *Lathrobium contractum** NG.

**Schulthess** [-Rechberg], Anton von. 1903. Neue Arten der Vespidengattungen *Nortonia* Sauss. und *Plagiolabra*, Eumenidarum nov. gen. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **53**: 361-7, 4 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *N. violacea**, *viridis** Key Is., NG.

1913. *Parapolybia* Saussure, Vespidae sociales. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **12** (4): 152-64, pl. 11, 11a.

Hym., Vesp.: *P. novae-guineae, loriana* NG.

1932. Aculeata; Résultats sci. du voyage aux Indes orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors sér **4** (5): 33-44.

Hym.; Ap., Vesp., Spheg.: 21 spp., *Polistes tepidus* var. *minor** Moluccas, Aru Is., N. Brit., N. Ireland, NG.

**Schulz**, Wilhelm Albert. 1904. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Hymenopteren-Fauna. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **49**: 209-39, 2 fig.

Hym., sev. fam.: *Coelioxys weinlandi**, *Polistes tepidus novae-pomeraniae**, *Eumenes latreillei petiolaris** Moluccas, Aru, NG.

**Schulze**, Paul. 1933a. Neue Ixodiden aus den Gattungen *Amblyomma* und *Aponomma*. *Zool. Anz.* **104**: 317-23, 7 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ap. trabeatum** NG.

1933b. Die Arten der Zeckengattung *Dermacentor*. I. Aus Europa, Asien und Neu-Guinea. *Zs. Parasitenk.* **6** (3): 416-31, 13 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: Recs.

1937. Die erste Zecke von einer Salangane, *Ixodes collocaliae* n. sp. von Neupommern. *Ornithol. Monatsber.* **45** (3): 77-80, 1 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *I. collocaliae** N. Brit.

**Schürhoff**, Paul Norbert. 1933a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. III. *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau. **7** (3): 89-96, 5 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha meraukeana**, *Megaphonia* knirschi** W NG, NE NG.

1933b. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.). *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **4** (7): 97-102.

Col., Scarabae.: *Morokia parvula** NG.

1934. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.). VI. *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau **8**: 53-60.

Col., Scarabae.: *Agettrata viridicyanea**, *Homoeopsopha* fuscipes**, *Ischiopsopha gigantea**, *Mycterophallus mayri** NG.

1935a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden V; Revision der Gattung *Lomaptera*. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **96**: 68-90, 1 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: 22 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. + sev. spp. & ssp. NG.

1935b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.) VII. *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **6** (3/4): 21-28.

Col., Scarabae.: *Ischiopsopha salomonensis** Sol. Is.

1936. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.) IV; Die Gattung *Poecilopharis* Kraatz. *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **6** (5-10): 65-73.

Col., Ceton.: 6 n. spp., sev. recs.: Key I., Ambon, Bismarcks, Larat, NG.

**Schussler**, H. 1933. Saturniidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **55**: 1-81.

Lep., Saturn.: NG area distr. refs.

**Schuurmans Stekhoven**, Jacobus Hermanus, Jr. 1922-23. De bloedzuigende Arthropoda van nederlandsch Oost-Indië. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **62**: 655-57; **63**: 362-405; *Ned.-Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk.* **34**: 128-223; **35**: 103-44; 145-48; *Veeartsenijk. Meded. Dept. Landbouw* 46 + 96 p., ill.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Culic., *Anopheles*; Hippobosc. Acar., Ixod.

1926. The bloodsucking arthropods of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. VII. The Tabanids of the Dutch East Indian Archipelago (including those of some neighbouring countries). *Treubia* **6** (Suppl.): 1-551, 18 color pl., 287 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: Many n. spp. & spp. Aru I., Mysol I., Sol. Is., NG.

1932. Tabanidae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors sér **4** (7): 9-16, 3 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: 4 spp., *Silvius flavicinctus** NW NG *Tabanus tenuis** Aru.

1958. Eine neue *Tripselia*-Art aus Niederländisch Neuguinea, *Tripselia horrida* n. sp. *Zs. Parasitenk.* **18**: 386-92, 9 fig.

Dipt., Nycterib.: *T. horrida** W NG.

1959. Neue und bekannte Nycteribien aus Niederländisch Neu-Guinea und Melanesien (Dipt. Nycteribiidae). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* N. F. **6** (1-3): 260-27, 9 pl, 31 fig.

Dipt., Nycterib.: *Cyclopodia novaguineae** (on *Pteropus m. epularius*), *Tripselia hirsuta* NW NG.

**Schuurmans Stekhoven**, J. H. Jr. & D. J. F. **Hardenberg**. 1938. Fledermauslausfliegen aus Niederländisch Ost-Indien. *Cap. Zool.* **8** (4): 1-37.

Dipt., Nycteribi.: Recs.

**Schwarz**, Otto Carl Ernest. 1900. Neue exotische Elateriden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **44** (2): 305-58.

Col., Elater.: *Diploconus ruficollis** NG.

1901. Neue Elateriden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **45** (2): 311-36.

Col., Elater.: *Lacon alternatus** NG.

1902a. Neue Elateriden aus Australien. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **46** (1): 113-26.

Col., Elater.: *Monocrepidius emarginatus** Aru.

1902b. Neue Elateriden aus dem tropischen Asien, den Malayischen Inseln und den Inseln der Südsee. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **46** (2): 305-50.

Col., Elater.: 8 n. spp. Larat I., Shortland I., Sol. Is., N. Brit. Key I., NG.

1902c. Sieben neue Eucnemiden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **46** (2): 351-57.

Col., Eucnem.: *Hylochares planifrons** W NG.

**Schwarz**, O. C. E. 1903. Neue Elateriden aus Neu-Guinea und Australien. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **47**(2): 377-98.

Col., Elater.: *Lacon robustus*, setosulus*, rectangulus*, Symphostethus* collaris** W NG.

**Schwarzer**, Bernhard. 1924. Neue Cerambyciden aus Neu-Guinea. *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 57-60.

Col., Cerambyc.: 7 n. spp. NW NG.

1925. Beiträge zur Kentnnis der Cerambyciden (Col.). *Senckenbergiana* **7** (3/4): 81-82.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera kibleri** Bougainville.

1926a. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cerambyciden (Col.) II-III. *Senckenbergiana* **8**(5/6): 279-91, pl. 4-5.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Gnoma giraffa* NG, *affinis* NW NG, *Olenecamptus curvatomaculatus** Bougainville.

1926b. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cerambyciden (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* 15 (1): 6-14.

Col., Cerambyc.: NG ref. (*Cacia*).

1929. Neue Cerambyciden des Senckenberg-Museums (Ins. Col.). *Senckenbergiana* **11** (5/6): 353-79, 35 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Batocera boisduvali maculosa** N. Brit.

1931. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cerambyciden (Ins. Col.). *Senckenbergiana* **13** (1): 59-78, 35 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Hoplocerambyx abnormis*, Tmesisternus gabrieli** NW NG, *Nemophas ammiralis** Admiralty Is.

1932. Cerambycidae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors sér **4** (4): 129-32.

Col., Cerambyc.: 12 spp., *Sotira flexuosa** Halmaheira, NG.

**Sclater**, Philip Lutley. 1858. On the zoology of New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Zool.* **2** (8): 149-70.

General: Fauna.

**Scott**, Alexander Walter. 1869. On *Ornithoptera cassandra.* (Selection from...). *Trans. Ent. Soc. N. S. W.* **2** (1): 49-53.

Lep., Papilion.: NG ref.

**Scott**, Hugh. 1922-25. Reports of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean No. III. A geographical summary based on Dr Max Bernhauer's enumeration of Staphylinidae of the Seychelles, Chagos and Aldabra Islands, with notes on their biology. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **2** (18): 187-93.

Col., Staphyl.: Ref. to NG distr.

**Scott**, H. 1926. Coleoptera from the Seychelles and adjacent islands: Carabidae (Supplement), Cryptophagidae (Supplement), Dermestidae, Lymexylonidae, Rhipiceridae, Sphindidae, Throscidae, Brenthidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, 18 (103): 50-76, 13 fig.

Col.; Lymexylon., Throsc.: NG refs.

1932. Some Nycteribiidae from the Australian region. Part II: On certain species of *Cyclopodia*. *Stylops* **1** (2): 25-30, 3 fig.

Dipt., Nycterib.: *C. albertisi, similis, minor* Larat, N. Ireland, N. Brit., Key I., NG.

**Scragg**, Roy Frederick Rhodes & J. J. H. **Szent-Ivany**. 1965. Fatalities caused by multiple hornet stings in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *J. Med. Ent.* **2** (3): 309-13, 4 fig.

Med. ent.: E NG refs.

**Scudder**, Geoffrey George Edgar. 1957a. New genera and species of Heterogastrinae (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae) with a revision of the genus *Dinomachus*. *Opusc. Ent.* **22**: 161-83, 31 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *D. australis* NG.

1957b. The higher classification of the Rhyparochrominae (Hem., Lygaeidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **93** (1118): 152-56.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: NG genera.

1958. Lygaeidae (Hemiptera) of Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell. I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **2**: 135-42, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Lethaeus mungus*, Cligenes rennellensis** Rennell.

1962a. New Heterogastrinae (Hemiptera) with a key to the genera of the World. *Opusc. Ent. Opusc. Ent.* **27** (1-2): 117-27, 24 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Depressignus* browni*, Minigellus** **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani** W NG.

1962b. The Ischnorhynchinae of the World (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **114** (6): 163-94, 32 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Pylorgus bougainvillei** Sol. Is.

1963. A revision of the genus *Astacops* sensu lat. (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (2): 315-415, 192 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: Many n. spp. sev. n. sspp. Moluccas, Mysol, Louisiades, Bismarcks, Aru, Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG.

1967. Rhyparochrominae types in the British Museum (Natural History) (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **20** (6): 253-85.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: NG spp.

**Secrete**. 1916. Notes on mosquitoes. *Taiwan Igakukai Zasshi* **170**: 1025-28.

Dipt., Culic.: Recs.

**Sedgwick**, Adam. 1910. *Peripatus papuensis*. *Nature* **83**: 369-70.

Onychophora: *P. papuensis** NW NG.

**Seevers**, Charles Hamilton. 1937. New species of termitophilous Staphylinidae from tropical America and the Solomon Islands. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **30** (1): 1-23, 3 pl.

Col., Staphylin.: *Thyreoxenus solomonensis** Sol. Is.

1957. A monograph on the termitophilous Staphylinidae (Coleoptera). *Fieldiana, Zool.* **40** (1): 1-334.

Col., Staphylin.: *Thyroeoxenus solomonensis* (p. 162) Sol. Is.

**Séguy**, Eugène. 1935. Caractères particuliers des Calliphorines. *Encycl. Ent.* B, II. Dipt. **8**: 121-50, 9 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: *Euphumosia intermedia** NG.

1937. Diptera, family Muscidae. *Genera Ins.* **205**: 1-604, 9 pl.

Dipt., Musc.: *Alghetimyia** *rufa** NG, *Tritonidis** (type-species mistakenly recorded from NG), many recs.

**Seitz**, Adalbert. 1920. Geometridae. Introduction. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. Fauna Indoaustralica **12**: 1-4.

Lep., Geometr.: Distr.

1926-1928. Family: Saturnidae, *In* A. Seitz, Macroleptera of the World. **10**: 497-520, pl. 52-56A.

Lep., Saturni.: Sev. spp. Batchian, Waigiou, N. Brit., NG.

1928-1929. Family: Sphingidae. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. **10**: 523-76, pl. 60-68.

Lep., Sphing.: Many spp. Sol. Is., Bismarcks, Tenimber, NG, Moluccas.

1929. Notodontidae; general topics. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. **10**: 605-7.

Lep., Notodont.: NG ref.

**Seitz**, A. & M. **Gaede**, 1929. Family: Uraniidae. *In* A. Seitz. Macrolepidoptera of the World. **10**: 93-103, pl. 69-72.

Lep., Uran.: Many spp. Sol. Is., Waigeu, Mysol, Aru, Bismarcks, Fergusson, NG, Moluccas.

**Seitz**, A. & E. **Strand**. 1922. Family: Eupterotidae. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. **10**: 417-32, pl. 31, 36, 37, 56B, 57.

Lep., Eupterot.: Many spp. NG.

**Self**, John Teague & Robert E. **Kuntz**. 1957. Pentastomids from African reptiles and mammals and from reptiles of Florida Island, British Solomon Islands (South Pacific). *J. Parasit.* **43** (2): 194-200, 1 pl.

Pentastomida: *Megadrepanoides** *solomonensis**, *varani** ex *Varanus* Sol. Is.

**Seligmann**, Charles Gabriel. 1901. Filariasis in British New Guinea. *J. Path. & Bact.*, Edinburgh **7** (3): 308-

Med. ent.: SE NG.

**Selman**, Brian J. 1963. A revision of the genus *Deretrichia* Weise (Coleoptera: Eumolpidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **14** (4): 155-96, 13 fig.

Col., Eumolp.: 19 n. spp., 8 n. comb., 5 spp. Sol. Is., Waigiou, Mysol, NG, Moluccas.

1964. A new species of *Deretrichia* (Coleoptera: Eumolpidae) found on *Theobroma cacao* in New Britain and the Feni Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **6**: 445-47, 3 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *D. szentivani** Bismarcks.

**Sélys-Longchamps**, Michel-Edmond de (Baron). 1871. Synopsis des Cordulines. Bruxelles: 1871, 1-128 p. (also in *Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg.* 1871, p. 238-316, 519-65).

Odon, Cordul.: *Epophthalmia frontalis** Malayan Is.

1877. Synopsis des Agrionines. 5ème Légion, Agrion. (suite et fin.) Les genres *Telebasis, Argiocnemis* et *Hemiphlebia.* Bruxelles, 8 vo, 65 p. (also in *Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg.* (2) **43**: 97-159).

Odon., Agrion.: *Stenobasis occipitalis** *Tel. pretiosa**, *prothoracica**, *Arg. nigricans**

1878a. ...présente les remarques suivantes. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8** (Bull.): CX-CXI.

Odon.: NG Collections.

1878b. Odonates de la région de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden* **3**: 287-322.

Odon.; Libellul., Aeschn., Agrion; Many spp. NG.

1879. Nouvelles observations sur les Odonates de la région de la Nouvelle Guinée. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **14**: 287-324.

Odon.: *Agrionoptera difficilis** NG. *A. insignis papuensis** NE NG.

1886. Revision du synopsis des Agrionines. Premiere partie comprenant les legions *Pseudostigma, Podagrion, Platycnemis* et *Protonevra. Mém. Cour. Ac. Belg.* 8 vo, **38** (4): 1-233, sep. page.

Odon.: *Alloneura erythroprocta**, *wallacei**, *salomonis**.

1897a. Causeries Odonatologiques. No. 9. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **41**: 68-87.

Odon.: *Macrodiplax lycoris* SE NG, *M.*(?) *aliena* NG, *Aethriamanta subsignata** Moluccas.

1897b. Causeries Odonatologiques. No. 10. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **41**: 427-32, 4 fig.

Odon: *Neurobasis chinensis australis* Waigiou, Aru, Ternate.

**Semon**, Richard. 1894. Reisen in Nord-Australien und Neu-Guinea. *Verh. Berl. Ges. Erdk.* **21**: 272-89.

Exploration: Ins. collecting.

**Semon**, R. 1896. Im australischen Busch und an den Küsten des Korallenmeeres. Reiseerlebnisse und Beobachtungen eines Naturforschers in Australien, Neu-Guinea und den Molukken, Leipzig. 569 p. (English ed. in 1899).

Exploration.

**Semper**, Georg. 1879. Beitrag zur Rhopaloceren-Fauna von Australien. *J. Mus. Godeffroy* **14**: 138–94, 2 pl.

Lep., Rhopal.: Recs.

**Senior-White**, Ronald A. 1923a. The Muscidae Testaceae of the Oriental region. (With description of those found within Indian limits). *Spol. Zeyl.* **12** (46): 294–314, 11 pl.

Dipt., Musc.: *Phumosia papua, papouana, variegata* NG.

1923b. Culicidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **2**: 1–124.

Dipt., Culic.: 7 spp. Ambon, Papua.

1923c. Bombyliidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **3**: 1–31.

Dipt., Bombyli.: *Argyromoeba distigma, Hyperalonia flaventris, tantalus* Ambon, NG.

1924. A revision of the sub-family Sarcophaginae in the Oriental region. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **26** (3): 193–283, pl. 8–19.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: Sev. spp. Aru, Ambon, NG.

1927. Tabanidae. *Cat. Ind. Ins.* **12**: 1–70.

Dipt., Taban.: *Chrysops fasciatus* Ambon.

**Senna**, Angelo. 1892a. Contribuzioni allo studio dei Brentidi. Nota XIII. Diagnosi di alcune nuove specie del genere *Hoplopisthius*. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **24**: 253–56.

Col., Brenth.: *H. doriae*, kolbei** NG.

1892b. Brentidi, Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **12** (32): 429–94.

Col., Brenth.: *Trachelizus bisulcatus, Hormocerus reticulatus* Aru, Gilolo, NG.

1895a. Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia Orientale. XIV. Brentidi. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **34**: 554–64.

Col., Brenth.: 6 n. spp. + 13 spp. SE NG.

1895b. Sur quelques espèces de *Miolispa*, Pasc. du Musée Royal de Belgique, du Musée Rothschild à Tring et de ma collection. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **39**: 358–67.

Col., Brenth.: *M. suturalis striata, simulans*, nonfriedi*, novaeguineensis* NW NG.

**Senna**, A. & E. **Calabresi**. 1919. Contribuzione allo studio dei Brentidi. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **50**: 63–84, 2 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *Carcinopisthius loriae*, Stratiopisthius* doriae* SE NG.

**Shannon,** Raymond Corbett. 1927. Notes on and descriptions of Syrphid flies of the subfamily Cerioidinae. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **17** (2): 38–53.

Dipt., Syrphid.: Sev. spp. Aru, NG.

**Sharp,** David. 1875. [Acanthocerinae] *Coleopt. Hefte* **14**: (64–56).

Col., Scarabae.: *Synarmostes brevis*, aphicyllis** Mysol.

1877. Description of a new species, indicating a new genus, of Coleoptera. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 321–23.

Col., Scarabae.: *Hatamus* tarsalis** NW NG.

1881. On aquatic carnivorous Coleoptera or Dytiscidae. *Trans. Roy. Dublin Soc.* **2** (2): 179–1003.

Col., Dytisc.: *Copelatus politus** E. Indies, *geniculatus** NG.

1882. On a new species of *Propalticus* from New Guinea. *Cist. Ent.* **3**: 31–32.

Col., Mycetophag.: *Propalticus jansoni** NW NG.

1889. The Rhynchophorous Coleoptera of Japan. Part I. Attelabidae and Rhynchitidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 41–74.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref. in footnote, *Euops wallacei** (p. 55).

1898. Account of the Phasmidae with notes on the eggs. *In* Willey, Zoological Results, New Britain. Cambridge **1**: 75–94, pl. 7–9.

Phasm.: *Myronides filum*, binodis*, bituber*, simplex*, sordidus*, ramulus** N. Brit.

1899. On the insects from New Britain. *In* Willey Zool. Results, New Britain, Cambridge **4**: 381–94, pl. 35.

Col., Brenth.: *Cacotrachelus*, Cacoschizus**. Dipt., Phytalmi.: *Giraffomyia**. Hym.; Ap., Thynn. 8 n. spp. N. Brit.

1903a. Description of a new genus and species of Coleoptera (Fam. Hispidae) from New Britain. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* ser 2, **4**: 924–25.

Col., Hisp.: *Brontispa* froggatti** N. Brit.

1903b. Description of a new species of the family Lemoniidae. *Entomologist* **36** (487): 310.

Lep., Lemoni.: *Abisara huntei** SE NG.

1918. Studies in Rhynchophora, VI; "The New York Weevil." *J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.* **26** (3-4): 215–18, 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

1919. Studies in Rhynchophora. 4. An aberrant new genus and tribe from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **55**: 151–53.

Col., Curculion.: *Angianus* pratti** NW NG.

**Shaw**, Alfred Eland. 1925. New genera and species (mostly Australasian) of Blattidae with notes, and some remarks on Tepper's types. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **50** (3): 171–213, 33 fig.

Blatt.: *Elfridia* ebomae**, *Stylopyga papuae** SE NG, *Dorylaea flavifrons** N. Ireland.

**Shaw**, Dorothy Edith. 1962. Diseases of Coffee in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **15** (1–2): 1–6, 9 pl.

Agr. ent.: Plant path.

1963. Plant pathogens and other microorganisms in Papua and New Guinea. Annotated list of references to plant pathogens and miscellaneous fungi in West New Guinea. *Res. Bull. D. A. S. F.*, Port Moresby **1**: 1–81.

Entomogenous fungi NG.

**Shaw**, Stanley. 1949. Brenthidae (Col.) from Sumba and Flores. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **64**(2): 328–32, 5 fig.

Col., Brenth.: NG ref.

**Shelford**, Robert Walter Campbell. 1906. Studies of the Blattidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1906** (2): 231–78, 3 pl.

Blatt.: *Anaplectoidea* nitida** Batchian.

1907a. The types of Blattidae described by Francis Walker, and now in the Hope Museum, Oxford. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1906** (4): 487–519, 1 pl.

Blatt.: *Phyllodromia picticollis* Aru.

1907b. On some new species of Blattidae in the Oxford and Paris Museums. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **19** (109): 25–49.

Blatt.: *Ellipsidium castaneum** NW NG.

1908. Some new species of Blattidae in the Brussels Museum. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **15**: 227–36.

Blatt.: *Methana papua** SE NG, *Salganea papua** NE NG.

1909. A revision of the Old-World Blattinae belonging to the *Polyzosteria* group. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1909**: 253–328, 3 pl.

Blatt.: *Platyzosteria curiosa biloba** Ambon.

1912. New Blattidae from New Guinea. Collected by Dr. Schultze. *Ent. Rundschau* **29** (7): 51–52.

Blatt.: *Anaplecta calosoma**, *Lupparia inconspicua**, *Stylopyga schultzei** NE NG.

**Sherborn**, Charles Davies. 1922–32. Index animalium. Lond. 9 vols.

General: Cat. names, all groups.

**Shiraki**, Tokuichi. 1963. Diptera: Syrphidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **13** (5): 129–87, 23 fig.

Dipt., Syrph.: Aru, NG recs. *Axona chalcopyga, Lathyrophthalmus suavissinus.*

**Sicard**, André. 1929. Descriptions d'espèces et variétés nouvelles de Coccinellidae appartenant au genre *Caria* Mls. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **98**: 188–92.

Col., Coccinell.: *C. rufitarsis** NG.

**Sicard**, A., L. **Mader** & G. J. **Arrow**. 1933. Coccinellidae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (9): 49–57.

Col., Coccinell.: 4 spp. NG.

**Signoret**, Victor Antoine. 1880a. De quelques genres nouveaux et espèces nouvelles de l'ordre des Hémiptères faisant partie de la collection du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **15**: 531–45.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: 11 n. spp. *Aspideurus**, *Acorium** NW NG.

1880b. Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton (suite). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10**: 41–70, 2 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Selenocephalus marmoreus, notulus* Mysol, Morty, NG.

1880c. Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fied. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton (suite). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10**: 189–212, pl. 6.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Sarpestus specularis* Mysol.

1880d. Essai sur les Jassides Stål, Fieb. et plus particulièrement sur les Acocéphalides Puton (suite et fin). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **10**: 347–66, pl. 9–10.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: 5 spp. Mysol, NG.

1881a. Revue des Cydnides contenus dans la collection du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gênes. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **16**: 621–57.

Hem.-Het., Cydn.: *Adrisa similis**, *Macroscytus transversus, Geotomus pygmaeus* Fly River, Andai, NG.

1881b. Groupe des Cydnides. 2e partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **1**: 193–218, pl. 6–10.

Hem.-Het., Cydn.: *Adrisa similis* NG.

1883. Groupe des Cydnides. 12e partie. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **3**: 517–34, pl. 23–25.

Hem.-Het. Cydn.: *Microrhynchus beccarii* Key Is.

**Silvestri**, Filippo. 1895. Chilopodi e Diplopodi della Papuasia. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **14** (34): 619–59.

Chilop.; Diplop.: Many n. spp. Moluccas, Key, Aru, NG, etc.

**Silvestri**, F. 1898. Alcuni nuovi Diplopodi della N. Guinea. *Ann. Mus Civ. Genova* **39**: 441–50, 20 fig.

Diplop.; Platyrrhac., Stronglysomat.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

1899. Diplopoda nova a L. Biró in Nova-Guinea collecta. *Termész. Füz.* **22**: 205–12, 5 pl.

Diplop.; Strongylosomat., Platyrrhach., Spirobol., Stemmatoiul.: 6 n. spp. NE NG.

1919. Contributions to a knowledge of the Chilopoda Geophilomorpha of India. *Rec. Ind. Mus.* **16**: 45–107, 39 fig.

Chilop.: *Lamnonyx modestus*, subgigas*, uncifer** NG.

1934. Myriopoda from the Society Islands. *Bishop Mus. Bull.* **113**: 131–34.

Chilop.; Scolopendr., Geophil.; Diplop., Polydesm.,: Sev. spp. Aru Is., Kei, Sol. Is., NG.

**Simmonds**, Frederick John. 1957. An investigation of the possibilities of biological control of *Melittoma insulare* Fairm. (Coleoptera, Lymexylonidae), a serious pest of coconut in the Seychelles. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **47** (4): 685–702, 5 fig., 1 pl.

Col., Lymexylon.: *M. javanicum, Atractacerus bicolor, bifasciatus* NG.

1960. Report on a tour of Commonwealth countries April-November, 1957. Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, Lond.: 1–108.

Agr. ent., biol. control: Visit to NG incl.

1964. Report on a tour of Australasia, New Zealand and Pacific Territories, December 1963-March 1964. Cmwlth Agr. Bur., Lond.: 1–86.

Econ. ent.: NG., N. Brit., Sol. Is. refs.

1965. Biological Control Information Bulletin. (International Advisory Committee for Biological Control), Switzerland **1**: 1–40.

Econ. ent.: N. Brit., N. Ireland & NG refs.

**Simmonds**, Hubert W. 1924a. Mission to New Guinea, Bismarcks, Solomons and New Hebrides. Legislative Council, Fiji, Council Paper No. MP 1069/24: 1–12. (See also Rev. App. Ent. A **12**: 298–300.)

Orth., Tettigoni.; Col.; Lep.: NG., Bismarcks, Sol. Is. refs.

1924b. Report by the acting entomologist for the year 1923. *Ann. Rep. Fiji Dep. Agr.* 1923: 8.

Agr. ent.

1925. Pests and diseases of the coconut palm in the islands of the southern Pacific. *Fiji Dep. Agr. Bull.* **16**: 1–31, 4 pl.

Agr. ent.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. ref. Orth., Hem., Lep., Col., Arachn.

1935. Entomological notes. *Agr. J. Fiji* **8** (1): 32.

Agr. ent.: *Papuana laevipennis* Sol. Is.

**Simmonds**, H. W. 1938. Coconut pests and diseases in Melanesia and southern Polynesia. *Bull. Fiji Dept. Agr.* **20**: 1–40, 1 pl.

Agr. ent.: Includes some pests of NG.

**Simon**, Eugène. 1876. ...diagnoses de nouvelles espèces d'Arachnides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **6**: LXXXVI-LXXXVIII.

Aran.: *Habronestes flavopictus** Ternate.

1877. Arachnides nouveaux ou peu connus; Etudes Arachnologiques 6e Mémoire. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**: 225–42.

Aran., Tetrac.: *Rhax rostrum-psittaci** Gilolo.

1880. Revision de la famille des Sparassidae (Arachnides). *Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux* **34**: 223–351.

Aran., Eusparass.: *Themeropis papuana**, *Tychicus gaymardi*, *Sarotes coccineiventris**, *Heteropoda mediocris** NG, N. Ireland.

1884a. Note sur le groupe des Diolenii (famille des Attidae) et déscriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **28** (C. R.): CCXXV-CCXXXI.

Aran., Att.: *Discocnomius albocingulatus**, *coccineopilosus**, etc. NW NG, Kei.

1884b. Description d'une nouvelle famille de l'ordre des Araneae (Bradystichidae). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **28** (C. R.): CCXCVII-CCCI.

Aran., Bradystich.: *Borboropactus* bituberculatus** Ternate, NW NG.

1890. Études Arachnologiques 22e memoire. Arachnides recueillis aus îles Mariannes par M. A. Marche. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 6, **10**: 131–36.

Aran., Cryptothel.: *Cryptothele doreyana** NW NG.

1893–1901. Histoire naturelle des Araignées. **1**: I-VII, 1–1084, 1098 fig.; **2**: 1–1080, 1122 fig.

Aran., sev. fam.: Distr. refs. "Papuasia", NG, Bismarcks, etc.

1896a. Liste der Arachniden der Semon'schen Sammlung in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. *In* Semon, Zoologische Forschungsreisen in Australien und dem Malayischen Archipel. *Denkschr. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena* **8**: 341–52.

Aran., Theraphos.: *Phlogius valida** NG.

1896b. Études arachnologiques, 27e memoire (1.) 42. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de l'ordre des Araneae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **65**: 465–510, pl. 12–13.

Aran.; Drass., Clubion.: *Lobetina opaciceps**, *Ordgarius clypeatus**, *Ctenus (Leptoctenus) kochi** NW NG.

1900. Études arachnologiques. 30e Memoire XLVII. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de la famille des Attidae. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **69**: 27–61.

Aran., Att.: *Cocalodes papuanus** NW NG.

**Simon**, E. 1902. Descriptions d'Arachnides nouveaux de la famille des Salticidae (Attidae) (suite). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **46**: 24–54.

Aran., Att.: *Poecilorchestes decoratus**, *Margaromma soligena** NW NG.

1906. Étude sur les araignées de la section des Cribellates. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **50**: 284–308, 2 fig.

Aran., Psechr.: *Fecenia maforensis** NG.

**Simon Thomas**, Robert Terko. 1958. Insects bred from cultivated and ornamental plants in Netherlands New Guinea. *Tijds. Ent.* **101**: 223–28.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

1960a. Insects associated with dying cacao trees in West New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **12** (4): 196–97, 1 fig.

Agr. ent.: W NG pests.

1960b. Secundair optredende insecten op cacao. *Ent. Ber.* **20**: 77–78.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1961a. Coffee pests in Netherlands New Guinea. *Meded. Econ. Zak.* (Landbouwk. ser.) 1961 (2-3): 19–24, 4 fig.

Agr. ent.: W NG refs.

1961b. Vlinderpostzegels in Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **21**: 44, 1 fig.

Lep.: Butterfly stamps of Netherlands NG.

1961c. Keverpostzegels in Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **21**: 209, 1 fig.

Col.: Beetle stamps of Netherlands NG.

1962a. De Plagen van enkele Cultuurgewassen in West Nieuw Guinea. Checklist of pests of some crops in West Irian. *Meded. Econ. Zak.* (Landbouwk. ser.) **1**: 1–126, 73 figs. (In Dutch, with an English foreword and vern. names of insects in English).

Agr. ent.: Insect pests on 18 cultivated plants.

1962b. Enkele aantekeningen over het voorkomen van *Coptotermes hyaloapex* Holmgr. (Rhinotermitidae) in Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **22**: 57–58, 1 fig.

Isopt.: Rhinotermit.: *C. hyaloapex* NG.

1962c. Host plants of some Sternorrhyncha (Phytophthires) in Netherlands New Guinea (Homoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 119–20.

Hem.-Hom., sev. fam.: Sev. spp. NG.

1963. Enkele vangsten uit de Sibil-vallei. *Ent. Ber.* **23**: 112–14.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

**Simon Thomas**, R. T. 1964. Some aspects of life history, genetics, distribution, and taxonomy of *Aspidomorpha adhaerens* (Weber, 1801) (Cassidinae, Coleoptera). *Tijds. Ent.* **107** (4): 167–264, 117 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Aru & NG refs.

**Simon Thomas**, R. T. & C. M. **Verloop**. 1962. Host plants and distribution of some grey weevil species of the tribe Celeuthetini in Netherlands New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **15** (1–2): 33–37, 3 fig. 1 pl.

**Sitanala**, Jacob Bernardus. 1916. Verslag omtrent den medizinischen dienst bij de 3° wetenchappeljke expeditie naar Zuid-Nieuw-Guinea 1912–1913, voor zooverre waargenomen door J. B. Sitanala, Inl. arts. *Meded. Burgerlijk. Geneesk. Dienst Ned.-Ind.* **4**: 1–14.

Exploration

**Sjöstedt**, Bror Yngve. 1921. Acridoidea Australica. Monographie der bisher von Australien bekannten Heuschrecken mit kurzen Fühlern. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **62** (3): 1–317, 24 fig., 18 pl.

Orth.: Sev. spp. NG.

1930. Neue *Valanga*-Arten (Orth. Acrid.) von den Tenimber-Inseln und Neu Guinea. *Ark. Zool.* **21** A (22): 1–7, 2 pl.

Orth., Acrid.: *V. nobilis** NG.

1932. Studien über *Valanga*-Formen (Orth. Acrid.) aus dem Indo-Malayischen Archipel und Oceanien. *Ark. Zool.* **23** A (4): 1–26, 7 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 6 n. sspp., *V. salomonica**, *willemsei**, *melanoptera** Key, Aru, Sol. Is., Batchian, NG.

1935. Revision der Australischen Acridiodeen. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **15** (2): 1–89.

Orth., Acrid.: Sev. spp., *Rectitropis brunneri** NG.

**Skuse**, Frederick A. Askew. 1890. Diptera of Australia. Nematocera, Supplement II. *Proc. Linn.* Soc. N. S. W. **5**: 595–640, pl. 19.

Dipt., Bibion.: *Plecia fulvicollis* F. SE NG.

1896. Description of a *Dapanoptera* from Australia. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **2** (7): 106–10, 1 fig.

Dipt., Tipul.: NG recs.

**Slater**, James Alexander. 1955. A revision of the subfamily Pachygronthinae of the world (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Philip. J. Sci.* **84** (1): 1–160, 4 pl., 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: Many n. spp. Aru Is., Sol. Is., Key Is., NG.

1961a. *Dentisblissus*: A new genus of Blissinae from New Guinea (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (4): 481–84, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Dentisblissus** *venosus* N. Brit., NG.

**Slater**, J. A. 1961b. A revision of the genus *Iphicrates* (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (4): 507–21, 14 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: 5 n. spp. Sol. Is., NG.

1964. A catalogue of the Lygaeidae of the world. 2 vol., 1668 p. Univ. of Connecticut, Storrs.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: Sol. Is., NG recs.

1966a. New species of *Iphicrates* from the Western Pacific. (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 610–16, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *I. neotenicus** NE NG.

1966b. A further contribution to our knowledge of the Pachygronthinae (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae) *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **5**: 51–65, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *Pachygrontha variegata** Japen I., NG.

**Sloane**, Thomas Gibson. 1890a. Notes on the Cicindelidae, Carabidae and Buprestidae among the Coleoptera from the St. Joseph River, New Guinea, received by the Australian Museum from Sir William MacGregor. Ann. Rep. Brit. N. Guinea from 4th Sept. 1888 to 30th June 1889, App. V: 116. Queensland.

Col.; Cicindel., Carab., Buprest.: NG spp.

1890b. Report on a zoological collection from British New Guinea. *Rec. Austr. Mus.* **1** (5): 102–4.

Col., Carab.: *Pseudozaena tenebrosa**, *Platynus papuensis** NG.

1904. Studies in Australian entomology No. XIV. New species of Geodephagous Coleoptera from tropical Australia. (Cicindelidae (3), and Carabidae (5) (Platysmatini, Morionini, Perigonini, Masoreini, and Physocrotaphini). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **29** (3): 527-38.

Col., Carab.: *Morio longipennis* Aru, NG.

1906. Revision of the Cicindelidae of Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **31** (2): 309–60, 7 pl.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela semicincta* NG.

1907a. New Carabidae from German New Guinea and its dependencies (Col.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1907** (2): 177–85.

Col., Carab.: 8 n. spp., *Loxocara** N. Brit., NG.

1907b. Further Carabidae from German New Guinea and its dependencies (Col.). *Deut Ent. Zs.* **1907** (5): 467–74.

Col., Carab.: 5 n. spp., 8 spp. NG.

1910. Revisional notes on Australian Carabidae. Part iii. Tribes Oodini, Chlaeniini, and Sphodrini [Coleoptera]. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **35** (2): 435–58.

Col., Carab.: *Chlaenius maculiger* Fly River, NG.

**Sloane**, T. G. 1920. A list of the species of Australian Carabidae which range beyond Australia and its dependent islands. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **45** (3): 320–24.

Col., Carab.: Sev. spp. Aru, NG.

**Slooff**, Rudolph. 1961a. *Tripteroides (Rachisoura) tityae* (Diptera: Culicidae), a new species from Netherlands New Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **21** (1): 22–23, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *T. (R.) tityae** NG.

1961b. Field observations on the biting-activity of *Anopheles koliensis* Owen (Diptera: Culicidae). *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **13**: 67–76, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1962a. Additional records on albinism in mosquitoes of the *Anopheles punctulatus* group, research note. *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 114.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. punctulatus, koliensis, farauti* NG.

1962b. Susceptibility to DDT of six species of New Guinea anophelines. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **14**: 80–86, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Anophelines NG.

1963a. Some notes on *Bironella (Bironella) confusa* Bonne-Wepster (Diptera; Culicidae; Anophelinae). *Ent. Ber.* **23** (8): 137–42, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *B. confusa* redescribed.

1963b. *Uranotaenia gerdae*, a new species of the *tibialis* group, from West New Guinea (Diptera: Culicidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **56** (1): 82–86, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Key; *U. gerdae** Sol. Is., NG.

1964a. Observations on the effect of residual DDT house spraying on behaviour and mortality in species of the *Anopheles punctulatus* group. Final report on a research project in West New Guinea. Thesis, Leiden Univ.

Dipt., Culic.; Med. ent.: *Anopheles* control.

1964b. A record of *Culicoides (Trithecoides) culiciphagus* Wirth & Hubert, 1959 (Diptera; Ceratopogonidae) from West New Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **24** (2): 39–40, 1 fig.

Dipt.; Ceratopogon., Culic.: *Culicoides* feeding on *Anopheles koliensis* NG.

**Slooff**, R. & W. J. O. M. van **Dijk**. 1961. A note on *Culex (Culiciomyia) spathifurca* (Edwards). *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **13**: 287–88.

Med. ent.: *C. spathifurca*, potential vector of *Wuchereria bancrofti* NG.

**Slooff**, R. & E. N. **Marks**. 1965. Mosquitoes (Culicidae) biting a fish (Periophthalmidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **2** (1): 16.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (Geoskusea) longiforceps* Gizo, Sol. Is.

**Smart**, John. 1944. Notes on Simuliidae (Diptera) II. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **13** (11-12): 131-36.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Simulium wilhemlandae* n. name for *S. (Wilhelmia) pygmaea* NG.

1945. The classification of the Simuliidae (Diptera). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **95** (8): 463-528.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Simulium oculata, wilhelmlandae* NG.

**Smart**, John & Elizabeth A. **Clifford**. 1965. Simuliidae (Diptera) of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (3): 505-619, 39 fig.

Dipt., Simul.: 39 n. spp. +14 spp. NG.

**Smee**, Lance. 1962a. *Achaea janata* L.—A noctuid defoliating the flush of *Theobroma cacao*. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (4): 163-65, pl. 1-6.

Lep., Noctu.: Agr. ent., biol.

1962b. Control of the giant cacao termite (*Neotermes* sp.) *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (4): 193-94, 2 pl.

Agr. ent.: N. Brit.

1963a. Insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea: Their habits and control. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **16** (1): 1-19, 23 pl.

Agr. ent.: Sev. orders.

1963b. The use of mists in the application of insecticides to cacao. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **16** (1): 47-63.

Agr. ent.: ref. to NG cacao pests.

1964. Insect pests of *Hevea brasiliensis* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea: Their habits and control. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17** (1): 21-28, 7 fig., 6 pl.

Agr. ent.: Sev. orders.

1965a. Insect pests of *Cocos nucifera* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea: Their habits and control. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17** (2): 51-64, 14 pl.

Agr. ent.: Sev. orders.

1965b. Insect pests of Sweet Potato and Taro in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea: Their habits and control. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **17** (3): 99-101, 1, pl.

Agr. ent.: Sev. orders.

**Smit**, Franciscus Geradus Albertus Maria. 1953. Siphonaptera from Netherlands New Guinea. Part I. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. No. 70. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1638**: 1-53, 75 fig.

Siphon.; Pulic., Leptopsyll., Pygiopsyll.: *Ernestinia**, *Traubia**, *Astivalius**, *Zyx**, 9 n. spp. NG.

**Smit**, F. G. A. M. 1961. Insect-stamps issued in 1960. *Ent. Ber.* **21** (12): 242–44.
Lep.: Netherlands NG stamps.

**Smith**, Frederick. 1857. Catalogue of hymenopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part V. Vespidea: 1–147, pl. 1–6.
Hym., Eumen.: *Eumenes insularis** Sol. Is.

1859. Catalogue of the hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace at the islands of Aru and Key. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **3**: 132–78.
Hym.; sev. fam.: Many n. spp. Aru, Key Is.

1860. Descriptions of new species of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace at Celebes. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **5**: 57–93,
Hym., Eumen.: *Eumenes esuriens* NG.

1861a. Catalogue of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the islands of Bachian, Kaisaa, Amboyna, Gilolo and at Dory in New Guinea. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **5**: 93–143, 1 pl.
Hym., many fam.: Many n. spp. Aru, Key Mysol, Waigiou, NG, etc.

1861b. Catalogue of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the islands of Ceram, Celebes, Ternate, and Gilolo. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **6**: 36–66.
Hym., Vesp.: *Polistes tepidus* Key Is., Sol. Is., NG.

1862. A list of genera and species belonging to the family Cryptoceridae, with descriptions of new species; also a list of the species of the genus *Echinopla*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1** (4): 407–16, 2 pl.
Hym., Formic.: *Meranoplus spinosus, Cataulacus setosus, Ech. paretexta* Aru, Batchian, Mysol, Waigiou.

1863a. Catalogue of hymenopterous insects collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the islands of Mysol, Ceram, Waigiou, Bouru, and Timor. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, Zool. **7**: 6–48.
Hym., sev. fam.: Many spp. Key Is., Aru, Waigiou, N. Ireland, Mysol, NG.

1863b. Notes on the geographical distribution of the Aculeate Hymenoptera collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace in the Eastern Archipelago. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, Zool. **7**: 109–45.
Hym., sev. fam.: Many spp. Waigiou, Mysol, Key Is., Aru.

1865. Description of new species of hymenopterous insects from the islands of Sumatra, Sula, Gilolo, Salwathy, and New Guinea, collected by Mr. A. R. Wallace. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond.*, Zool. **8**: 61–94, pl. 4.
Hym., Acul.: Sev. n. spp., *Pheidolacanthinus**, *Cephaloxys** NG.

1869. Description of new species of genus *Pison*; and a synonymic list of those previously described. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1869**: 289–311, 1 pl.
Hym., Sphec.: *P. nitidus* Aru, Kei, Mysol.

**Smith** F. 1873. A catalogue of the aculeate Hymenoptera and Ichneumonidae of India and the Eastern Archipelago, with introductory remarks by A. R. Wallace. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **11**: 285–415.

Hym., sev. fam.: Many spp. Aru, Salwatti, Waigeu, Key Is., NG.

1874a. Monograph of the genus *Xylocopa*, Latr. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874** (2): 247–302.

Hym., Xylocop.: *X. caerulea, aestuans, perforator, unicolor, provida* Moluccas, Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, NG.

1874b. A revision of the hymenopterous genera *Cleptes, Parnopes, Anthracias, Pyria* and *Stilbum*, with descriptions of new species of those genera, and also of new species of the genus *Chrysis* from North China and Australia. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874** (4): 451–71.

Hym., Chrysid.: *St. amethystinum* NG, Aru.

1877. Descriptions of new species of the genera *Pseudomyrma* and *Tetraponera* belonging to the family Myrmicidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877** (2): 57–72.

Hym., Myrmic.: *P. modesta*, nitida*, T. carbonaria, laeviceps* Aru, Waigeu, NW NG.

1879. Descriptions of new species of Hymenoptera in the collection of the British Museum. Lond. 8vo, 21 + 240 p.

Hym.; Crabron., Mutill.: *Pompilus papuensis*, Mutilla splendida**.

**Smith**, H. Grose (see: **Grose Smith**, H.)

**Smith**, Kenneth Gordon Valentine. 1966a. A new species of *Stylogaster* Macquart, 1835 (Diptera: Conopidae, Stylogasterinae) from New Guinea. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **35** (1–2): 7–8, 4 fig.

Dipt., Conop.: *S. crosskeyi** NE NG.

1966b. Some Conopidae and Chamaemyiidae (Diptera) from the Philippines and Bismarck Archipelago. *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 457–62, 6 fig.

Dipt., Conop.: *Conops (Asiconops) valoka**; Chamaemyi.: *Acrometopia annulitibia** N. Brit., N. Irel.

**Smith**, K. G. V. & Ernest Taylor. 1864. On the location and recognition of some Walker types of Diptera from the W. W. Saunders Collection. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **100** (1): 21–33, 135.

Dipt.; Asil., Ortal., Hippobosc., etc.: Several Walker types in Oxford and British Mus. NG, Aru Is.

**Smith**, Marion Russell. 1947a. A new and extraordinary *Pheidole* from New Guinea (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **49** (3): 73–75, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *P. (P.) quadriprojectus** SE NG.

1947b. A new species of *Metapone* Forel from New Guinea (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **49** (3): 75–77.

Hym., Formic.: *M. krombeini** SE NG.

**Smith**, M. R. 1955. The correct taxonomic status of *Pheidole (Pheidolacanthinus) brevispinosus* Donisthorpe (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **57** (6): 305.

Hym., Formic.: *Cardiocondyla paradoxa* NG.

1956a. A list of the species of *Romblonella* including two generic transfers (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **51** (1): 18.

Hym., Formic.: *R. scrobiferum* n. comb. NG; Sol. Is. ref.

1956b. New synonymy of a New Guinea ant. (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **58** (6): 347.

Hym., Formic.: *Iridomyrmex anceps papuana* NG.

1961. A study of New Guinea ants of the genus *Aphaenogaster* Mayr. (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). *Acta Hym.* **1** (3): 213–38, pl. 16.

Hym., Formic.: 5 spp., *A. (Planimyrma) perplexus* n. name, n. status, *lustrans** NG.

**Smithers,** Courtenay Neville. 1967. A catalogue of the Psocoptera of the world. *Austral. Zool.* **14** (1): 1–145.

Psocopt.: NG recs.

**Smyth**, Eugene Graywood. 1920. The white-grubs injuring sugar cane in Porto Rico. II. The Rhinoceros beetles. *J. Dep. Agr. Porto Rico* **4** (2): 1–31, 4 pl., 9 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Xylotrupes nimrod, Trichogomphus semilinki* NG, Sol. Is.

**Snellen**, Peter Cornelius Tobias. 1881. Aanteekening over eenige Lepidoptera van Amboina en de Philippijnsche Eilanden. *Tijds. Ent.* **24**: 127–31.

Lep.: Ambon recs.

1887. Nouvelle espèce de Lépidoptère de la famille des Lycaenides. *Notes Leyden Mus.* **9**: 217–18.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Pseudodipsas helena** Waigeu.

1888. Bijdrage, tot de kennis van de Aganaidea Herrich-Schäffer (Lepidoptera, Heterocera, familie Lithosina). *Tijds. Ent.* **21**: 109–46, 2 pl.

Lep., Lithosi.: *Hypsa australis, strigosa, leuconeura* New Ireland, NG.

1889. Aanteekeningen over Lepidoptera van Nieuw-Guinea. *Tijds. Ent.* **32**: 377–400, 3 pl.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea netschri** NG, Waigeu, NG recs.

1894. Description de deux espèces inédites du genre *Goossensia*, Ragonot. *Tijds. Ent.* **37**: 73–75.

Lep., Pyral.: *G. cinnamomealis** Salwatty.

1895. Aanteekeningen over de Aganaidina (Lepidoptera Heterocera). *Tijds. Ent.* **38**: 179–83.

Lep., Lithosi.: NG recs.

**Snellen**, P. C. T. 1899. Nieuwe aanteekeningen over Pyraliden. *Tijds. Ent.* **42**: 58–95.

Lep., Pyral.: *Tabidia flexualis*, Glyphodes substolalis** N. Brit.

1900. Boekaankondiging. Die Lepidopteren des Bismarck-Archipels. Arnold Pagenstecher. *Tijds. Ent.* **43**: 247–61.

Lep.: Many spp. *Micronia notabilis* Bismarck Arch.

**Snellen van Vollenhoven**, Samuel Constant. 1861. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de Lépidoptères. *Tijds. Ent.* **4**: 157–63, col. pl. 8–10.

Lep.; Nymphal., Satyr.: *Vanessa royeri*, Melanitis stellaris*, Charaxes cognatus*, rayi** NG, Moluccas.

1863. Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de Lépidoptères des indes orientales. *Tijds. Ent.* **6**: 129–44, pl. 8, 9.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionia flammula**

1864. Beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten van Curculioniden, uit het geslacht *Apoderus*, Oliv. *Tijds. Dierkunde* 1864: 158–67.

Col., Curculion.: *Heterorhina* infuscata** NG.

1865. Essai d'une Faune Entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Neerlandais. Seconde monographie Famille des Pierides. La Haye, 4to, 70p., 7 pl.

Lep., Pier.: N. spp. & recs.

1866. Beschrijving van eenige nieuwe soorten van Coleoptera uit Ost-Indie. *Tijds. Ent.* **9**: 222–29, pl. 11–12.

Col., Curculion.: *Arachnopus persona*, frenatus* Chalcocybebus nitens*, alboguttatus** Waigeu, Salwatty.

1868a. Essai d'un Faune Entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Neérlandais. 3ème Monographie: famille des Pentatomides pt. 1, La Haye: 4 to, 49 p, 4 pl.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: NG recs.

1868b. Diagnosen van eenige nieuwe soorten van Hemiptera Heteroptera. *Vers. Med. K. Akad. Wet. Nat. Amst.* **2** (2): 172–88.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: Waigeu, NG.

1869. Descriptions de six espèces nouvelles d'Hémiptères Hétéroptères. *Tijds. Ent.* **12** (4): 255–60, 2 pl.

Hem.-Het., Scuteller.: *Callidea elongata*, latefasciata*, croesus** Salwatty, Aru.

1871a. Quelques espèces nouvelles de curculionites et de longicornes. *Tijds. Ent.* **14**: 101–12, pl. 4–5.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Tmesisternus isabellae*, Tragocerus heraldicus*, Protemnemus rosenbergii** NW NG.

**Snellen** van **Vollenhoven**, S. C. 1871b. Les Batocérides du Musée de Leide. *Tijds. Ent.* **14**: 211–20, pl. 9.

Col., Cerambyc.: Aru, Waigeu, NG recs.

1873a. Trois espèces nouvelles du genre *Rhyssa*. *Tijds. Ent.* **16**: 67–70, pl. 4, fig. 1–3.

Hym., Ichneum.: *R. doreica*, fractinervis*, laniaria** NG.

1873b. Description de trois espèces nouvelles de Lépidoptères des Indes Orientales. *Tijds. Ent.* **16**: 244–47, pl. 11–12.

Lep.; Dana., Lithosi.: *Euploea mesocala*, Crambomorpha aurora*, Gnophria ceramensis** Ceram.

1879. Einige neue Arten von Pimplarien aus Ost-Indien. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **40** (4–6): 133–50.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Rhyssa bernsteinii*, flaviceps*, fulva*, Pimpla insidiator* Salawatti, Waigiou, Obi, Aru Is.

**Snyder**, Thomas Elliott. 1925a. New termites from the Solomon Islands and Santa Cruz Archipelago. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **15** (17): 395–407, 3 fig.

Isopt.; Rhinotermit., Kalotermit.: 6 n. spp. Sol. Is.

1925b. New termites from the Solomon Islands and Santa Cruz Archipelago-II. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **15** (19): 438–44.

Isopt.: *Nasutitermes orientis** var. *tulagiensis*, Microcerotermes piliceps** Sol. Is.

1949. Catalog of the termites of the World. *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* **112**: 1–490.

Isopt.: List.

**Snyder**, Frederick Marhoff. 1965. Diptera: Muscidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **13** (6): 191–327, 27 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: Recs NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Soehardjan**. 1958. First contribution to a study of Copeognatha (Corrodentia) of the Indonesian Archipelago. *Idea* **11** (1): 25–33.

Psocopt., Psoc.: 24 spp. NG.

**Soesilo**, R. 1932. *Anopheles* sp. n. (Culic.) *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **72** (16): 1035.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles (Bironella) walchi** Japen.

1933. *Anopheles stigmaticus* Skuse. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned. Ind.* **73** (22): 1400–03, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Rec.

**Soesilo**, R. & J. C. van **Hell**. 1932. *Anopheles punctulatus* var. *nova-guineensis* Venhuis 1932. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **73** (4): 207–8, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. p. nova-guineensis* NG.

**Soesilo**, R. & J. van **Slooten**. 1931. Miscellaneous notes on Anopheline mosquitoes from the Dutch East Indies. Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned. Ind. **20**: 124–28, 7 fig. (Also *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **71**: 1254–59, 7 fig. In Dutch).

Dipt., Culic.: *Bironella* spp.

**Soesilo**, R. & L. J. A. **Venhuis Schoonheyt.** 1932. *Anopheles meraukensis. Geneesk. Tijd. Ned.-Ind.* **72** (16) : 1044.

Dipt., Culic.: Malaria vector SW NG.

**Soika**, G. (See **Giordani Soika**, A.)

**Somadikarta**, Sukarja, Sampurno **Kadarsan** & M. **Djajasasmita.** 1964. Primary type specimens of the Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense. *Treubia* **26** (3) : 179–205.

Acar., Ixod.: *Amblyomma dammermani* Kei Is.; Col., Ceramb., NG types.

**Somerville**, Joseph. 1910. John Gray. *Glasgow Natural.* **2**: 68–69.

Col., Lymexylon.: *Atractocerus.*

**Soós**, Arpád. 1962. New genera and species of Clusiidae (Diptera: Acalyptrata). *Acta zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* **8** (1–2) : 135–49, 4 fig.

Dipt., Clusi.: *Chaetoczernyola* novaeguineae** Madang, NG.

**Southcott**, Ronald Vernon. 1948. Larval Smarididae (Acarina) from Australia and New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **72** (5–6) : 252–64, fig. 1–8.

Acar., Smarid.: *Clipeosoma* copiolarum*, Hauptmannia aitapensis** NG.

1954. Description of a new genus and species of larval trombiculid mite from New Guinea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **77**: 98–102, 3 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Babiangia* bulbifera** NG.

1961a. Studies on the systematics and biology of the Erythraeoidea (Acarina), with a critical revision of the genera and subfamilies. *Austral. J. Zool.* **9** (3) : 367–610, 1 pl., 25 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: NG refs.

1961b. Notes on the genus *Caeculisoma* (Acarina: Erythraeidae) with comments on the biology of the Erythraeoidea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **84**: 163–78, 5 fig.

Acar., Erythrae.: *C. sulcatum, clavigerum* NG.

1963. Herbert Womersley (1889–1962). *Acarologia* **5** (3) 323–34, 1 fig.

Acar., Tombicul.: Ref. Womersley's work on NG chiggers.

1966. Revision of the genus *Charletonia* Oudemans (Acarina: Erythraeidae). *Austral. J. Zool.* **14** (4) : 687–819, 67 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *C. falcata*, volzi* NG.

**Souza Lopes**, Hugo de. 1967. Some Sarcophagidae (Diptera) from the Bismarck Islands and the Philippines. *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (2) : 143–76, 63 fig.

Dipt., Sarcophag.: 13 n. spp. Bismarcks.

**Spaeth**, Franz. 1903. Zusammenstellung der bisher von Neu-Guinea bekannt gewordenen Cassiden. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 109–60.

Col., Chrysomel.: 9 n. spp., 3 n. sspp., *Meroscalsis*, Elpinora** Aru, NG.

**Spaeth**, F. 1906. Cassididae: Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guineé en 1903.....Wichmann... *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 37–38.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 spp. NG.

1909. Cassididae: Résultats de l'expédition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée ...Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9** (1): 27–29.

Col., Chrysomel.: 7 spp., 4 sspp NG.

1913. Cassididae: Résultats de l'expedition scientifique Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée ...Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9** (3): 447–52.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lorentzocassis* papuana*, Meroscalsis dohertyi** NG.

1914a. Studien über die Gattung *Hoplionota* Hope und Beschreibung einer verwandten neuen Gattung. *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **63**: 381–534.

Col., Chrysomel.: *H. andaica** NW NG.

1914b. Chrysomelidae: 16. Cassidinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **62** (v. 21): 1–182.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

1915. Ueber einige Australische Cassidinen (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **4** (7–9): 235–40.

Col., Chrysomel.; *Aspidomorpha maculatissima tamifera*, Metriona strigula, multicolor translapsa* NG.

1925a. Die Gattung *Prioptera* Hope (Coleoptera, Cassididae). *Philip. J. Sci.* **28** (3): 379–437, pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: *P. octonotata, trux*, amboinica** Aru Is., Moluccas, NG.

1925b. Neue Arten der Gattung *Hoplionota* (Col., Chrys.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1925**: 367–75.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Hoplionota maeander*, buergersi*, cincta** NG.

1932. Coleoptera I. Cassidinae. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (21): 133–37.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aspidomorpha novaguineensis, Metriona papuana* Aru, NG, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1936a. Neue Cassidinen und Hispinen (Col.) aus dem British Museum. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **5** (1): 8–11.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Metriona salomonina*, M. cristobalensis** Sol. Is.

1936b. Ueber die Australasiatischen Cryptonychini. *Temminckia* **1**: 277–94.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Plesispa ruficollis*, Oxycephala puncticollis*, misolensis*, Brontispa linearis*, Octodonta subparallela** NG, Mysol, Admiralty Is.

1937. Neue Hispinen aus der Südsee (Coleoptera). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **6** (2): 26–28.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca leveri*, salomonina** Sol. Is., NG.

**Spångberg**, Jacobus. 1878. Homoptera nova vel minus cognita descripsit. *Öfver. Vet. Akad. Förh.* **34** (9): 3-14.

Hem.-Hom., Jass.: *Sarpestus* specularis*, Iassus* ochripes*, Tartessus* uniformis*, trivialis, plebeius* guttulatus** Mysol, NG.

**Speer**, Alma Jane. 1927. Compendium of the parasites of mosquitoes (Culicidae). *Bull. Hygienic Lab.* **146**: 1-36.

Dipt., Culic.: Some NG spp.; biol. control.

**Speiser**, Paul. 1900a. Studien über Hippobosciden. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 553-62.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornithoica beccariina, Diphyloides magnificus* NG.

1900b. Ueber die Strebliden. Fledermausparasiten aus der Gruppe der pupiparen Dipteren. *Archiv Naturg.* **66** 1(1): 31-70, pl. 3-4.

Dipt., Strebl.: *Nycteribosca* gigantea** Bismarck Arch., etc; NG recs.

1900c. Übersicht der Dipterengattung *Cyclopodia* Kol. *Ent. Nachrichten* **26** (19): 289-93.

Dipt. Nycteribi.: *C. minor*, inflatipes*, macrura*, similis** N. Brit., N. Ireland, NE NG.

1901. Ueber die Nycteribiiden. Fledermausparasiten aus der Gruppe der pupiparen Dipteren. *Archiv Naturg.* **67** (1): 11-77, 2 pl.

Dipt., Nycteribi.: *Nycteribia dispar** NE NG, *Archinycteribia* actena*, Cyclopodia similis, macrura, minor* N. Brit.

1902. Besprechung einiger Gattungen und Arten der Diptera Pupipara. *Természt. Füz.* **25**: 327-38.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornithomyia perfuga*, Ornithoica distenta*, Olfersia parallelifrons** Ambon, NG

1903. Studien über Hippobosciden. I. *Ann Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 553-62.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornithoica beccariina* NE NG.

1904a. Studien über Hippobosciden II. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **41**: 332-50.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Ornithoctona doreica, hatamensis* NW NG.

1904b. Besprechung einiger Gattungen und Arten der Diptera Pupipara, II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **2**: 386-95.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Olfersia acromialis*, dioxyrhina** NE NG.

1908. Die geographische Verbreitung der Diptera pupipara und ihre Phylogenie. *Zs. Wissen. Insekt.* (n. s.) **4** (7): 241-46; (8): 301-5; (11): 420-27; (12): 437-47.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: 17 spp. NG refs.

**Spencer**, Kenneth A. 1962. Some Agromyzidae (Diptera) from New Guinea, Melanesia and Polynesia. *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (3): 651-60, 6 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz.: 6 n. spp., 7 spp. N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

**Spencer**, K. A. 1963a. The Australian Agromyzidae. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **25** (15): 305–54, 78 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz.: *Japanagromyza, Melanagromyza conspicua, metallica* NG.

1963b. Diptera: Agromyzidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14** (5): 135–62.

Dipt., Agromyz.: 5 spp. NG, Sol. Is.

1966. Agromyzidae (Diptera) from the Bismarck Archipelago, with an appendix on some related species from the Oriental region. (Noona Dan Pap. 35) *Ent. Meddel.* **34**: 489–520, 35 fig.

Dipt., Agromyz.: 11 n. spp., 4 n. comb., 1 n. ssp. + 14 spp. Bismarcks, NG.

**Spencer**, Margaret. 1961. Malaria control—preoperational entomological report, April, 1960. *Papua-N. Guin. Med. J.* **5** (1): 21.

Med. ent.: Culic. Nissan Island.

1964a. Malaria in the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Papua, with particular reference to *Anopheles farauti* Laveran. WHO Mal/454, 26 p.

Med. ent.; Culic.; biol.

1964b. Blood preferences of *Anopheles farauti*. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **7** (1): 19–24.

Med. ent.

1965a. Malaria in the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Papua, with particular reference to *Anopheles farauti* Laveran. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* **90** (1): 115–27.

Med. ent.; Culic.; biol.

1965b. A note on blood preferences of *Anopheles farauti*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales* **90** (1): 128.

Med. ent.

**Spencer**, T. E. T. 1962. Notes on a suction device for catching mosquitoes. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **6**: 32.

Med. ent.: Culic.

**Spencer**, T. E. T., M. **Spencer**, M. T. **Jemesen** & J. W. J. **Tommerup**. 1956. Malaria in the Mt. Hagen area. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **1** (4): 110–13.

Med. ent.

**Spinola**, Maximilien. 1840. Essai sur les insectes Hémiptères Rhyngotes ou Hétéroptères. 8vo Paris. 383 p. Tables synoptiques 1–13.

Hem.-Het.: NG recs.

1844. Essai monographique sur les Clérites. Insectes Coléoptères. 4to Gênes. Tomes 1–2, 1–386 & 1–216, col. pl. 1–47.

Col., Cler.: *Nalatis cribricollis*, Necrobia rufipes* NG.

**Stach**, Jan. 1947. Family: Isotomidae. The Apterygotan fauna of Poland in relation to the world-fauna of this group of insects. *Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat.* Krakow. **1**: 1-488, 53 pl.

Collemb., Isotom.: *Isotomurus tricuspis* Bismarck Arch., NG.

1949. Families: Anuridae and Pseudachorutidae. The apterygotan fauna of Poland in relation to world-fauna of this group of insects. *Acta Monogr. Mus. Hist. Nat.* Krakow. **3**: 1-122, 15 pl.

Collemb., Pseudachorut.: *Pseudachorutes dahlii* Bismarck Arch.; NG ref.

**Stackelberg**, Alexandr Alexandrovich. 1934. Diptera II. Syrphidae. *In* Résultats scientifiques du voyage aus Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (10): 25-27.

Dipt., Syrph.: *Eristalis* sp. NG.

**Stage**, Henry. 1944. Saboteur mosquitoes. *Nat. Geogr. Mag.* 1944: 165-79.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Stål**, Carolo (Carl). 1859. Hemiptera. Species novas descripsit. Kongl Sv. Freg. Eugenies resa omkr. Jorden...aren 1851-53. 2, Zool. 1, Ins. 3: 219-98, pl. 3-4.

Hem.: Sev. n. spp.

1860. Orthoptera. Species novas descripsit. Kongl. Sv. Freg. Eugenies resa omkr. Jorden..... aren 1851-53. 2, Zool. 1, Ins. : 299-350, pl. 5.

Orth.: NG spp.

1861. Miscellanea hemipterologica. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **22** (4-6): 129-53.

Hem.; Reduvi., Cicad.: 12 spp. Woodlark I., Batchian, Aru, Key Is., NG.

1863a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pyrrhocoriden. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **7**: 390-404.

Hem-Het., Pyrrhocor.: *Antilochus reflexus**, *Ectotops gracilicornis** Mysol.

1863b. Verzeichnis der Mononychiden. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **7**: 405-8.

Hem-Het. Mononych.: *Mononyx laticollis* said to be wrongly recorded from NG, *Peltopterus macrothorax* Woodlark.

1863c. Formae speciesque novae Reduviidum. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **3**: 25-58.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: 5 n. g., 17 n. spp. Batchian, Key Is., Dorey, Waigiou, NG.

1863d. Hemipterorum exoticorum generum et specierum nonnullarum novarum descriptiones. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1** (7): 571-603.

Hem.-Het.: 10 n. g. many n. spp. Amboina, Mysol, Dorey, Batchian, Ternate, Aru, Key I., Waigiou, NG.

**Stål, C.** 1865a. Homoptera nova vel minus cognita. *Öfver. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* **22** (2): 145–65.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: *Callitettix* producta** E. Indies; Cercop.: *Cercopis amabilis** NG; Fulgoroid.: *Ricania marginenotata*, albosignata*, Miriza hilaris** Mysol.

1865b. Hemiptera nova vel minus cognita. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **5**: 163–88.

Hem.-Het.: 13 n. spp. Woodlark, Waigiu, Aru, Mysol, NG.

1866. Analecta Hemipterologica. *Berl. Ent. Zs.* **10**: 151–72, 381–94.

Hem.-Het.: 8 spp. Ternate, Aru, Mysol, NG.

1867. Bidrag till Reduviidernas kännedom. *Öfver. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* **23**(9): 235–302.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Brachysandalus sexguttatus*, Graptosphodrus jucundus*, Arceius sanguinarius** Mysol, NG.

1868a. Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter, efter de i Köpenhavn och Kiel förvarde typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. 1. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **7** (11): 3–148.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Philia senator*; Pyrrhocor.: *Dindymus amboinensis* Ambon; Reduvi.: *Reduvius marginellus* NG.

1868b. Bidrag till Hemipterernas Systematik. *Öfver. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* **24**: 491–560.

Hem.-Het.: NG recs.

1870a. Bidrag till Membracidernas kännedom. *Öfver. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* 26: 231–300.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Terentius convexus*, punctatissimus* NG.

1870b. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Bidrag till in förteckning öfver alla hittils kända Hemiptera, jemte systemtiska meddelanden. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **9** (1): 1–232.

Hem.-Het ; Cimic., Pyrrhocor.: Many spp. Moluccas, Woodlark, Mysol, Aru, NG.

1873. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Bidrag till en förteckning öfver alla hittils kända Hemiptera, jemte systematiska meddelanden. 3. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **9**(2): 1–163.

Hem.-Het.; Pachycor. Pentatom., Core.: *Hyperoncus lineaticornis*, Philia fulgurans*, cuprina** Indian Arch., Mysol.

1874. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Bidrag till en förteckning öfver alla hittils kända Hemiptera, jemte systematiska meddelanden. 4. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **12**(1): 1–186.

Hem.-Het.; Reduvi, Lygae.: Many spp. Moluccas, Waigiu, Woodlark, Mysol, Aru, Key, NG.

1875a. Recensio Orthopterorum. Revue critique des Orthoptères. décrits par Linné, De Geer, et Thunberg. Pt. 3, Stockholm 1875. 8vo, 10+105 p.

Phasm.; Many n. g. named for spp. incl. *Anchiale maculata* (Westw.) cacao pest N. Brit.

1875b. Recherches sur 1e systeme des Blattaires. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **13** (2): 1–18.

Blatt.: Generic revision.

**Stål**, C. 1876. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Bidrag till en förteckning öfver alla hittills kända Hemiptera, jemte systematiska Meddelanden. *Sv. Vet. Akad. Handl.* **14** (4) : 1–152.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: Many spp. Moluccas, Waigiu, Aru, Woodlark, NG.

**Standfast**, Harry Andrew. 1967. Biting times of nine species of New Guinea Culicidae (Diptera). *J. Med. Ent.* **4**(2) : 192–96, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Med. ent.; biol.

**Stanley**, C. W. 1938. Patrol notes. *Promecotheca* outbreak—Talasea. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **4** (1) : 37.

Agr. ent.: *P. papuana* on *Cocos* & *Nipa* N. Brit.

**Staudinger**, Otto. 1890. *Euploea Durrsteini* Stgr (♂ u. ♀). *D. E. Z. Iris* **3**: 338, pl. 4, fig. 2–3.

Lep., Dana.: *E. durrsteini** NE NG.

1891. Neue exotische Lepidoptera. *D. E. Z. Iris* **4**: 61–157.

Lep., Rhopal.: *Ornithoptera socrates** Bismarcks, etc.

1893a. Ueber neu entdeckte Lepidopteren aus Deutsch Neu Guinea. *D. E. Z. Iris* **6**: 350–68, pl. 6–7.

Lep.; Morph., Satyr., Elymni.: *Mycalesis eminens**, *Elymnias glauconia**, *Tenaris kubaryi** *cyclops**, *westwoodi** NE NG.

1893b. Eine neue *Ornithoptera*-Art. *Ent. Nachrichten* **19**(12) : 177–78.

Lep., Papilion.: *O. paradisea** NE NG.

1893c. Ein hervorragender neuer Tagfalter aus Kaiser-Wilhelmsland. *Ent. Nachrichten* **19**(20) : 317–19.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Morphotenaris** *schoenbergi** NE NG.

1894. Bemerkungen über einige Neu-Guinea-Tagschmetterlinge und Beschreibungen einiger neuer Arten. *D. E. Z. Iris* **7**: 101–20.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Tenaris dina**, *Elymnias glaucopis**, *paradoxa** NG.

1895a. Ueber einige neuere und neue Tagfalter des indo-malayischen Faunengebiets. *D. E. Z. Iris* **7**: 341–58.

Lep., Papilionoid.: *Papilio septimius** Aru, *Delias persephone** Waigiou.

1895b. Eine neue Lycaeniden-Gattung. *D. E. Z. Iris* **8**(1) : 153–57.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Waigeum** *thauma** Waigiou.

1895c. Ueber *Euploea callithoë* Boisd. und deren Varietäten. *D. E. Z. Iris* **8**(1) : 158–69, pl. 4.

Lep., Dana.: NG recs.

1896. Neue exotische Tagfalter. *D. E. Z. Iris* **9**: 193–240.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Symbrenthia hippocrates** NE NG.

**Staudinger, O. & E. Schatz.** 1886. Exotische Schmetterlinge. vol. 1, 333 p.; vol. 2(1888), 100 pl.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Parthenos tigrina* var. *immaculata* Waigeu, NG.

**Steel,** William O. 1948. Notes on Staphylinidae from the Solomon Islands, with description of a new subgenus. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **19**(7): 185-89, 1 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: 3 spp. *Paracaccoporus** (sg.) Sol. Is.

1956. New species of Staphylinidae collected by L. Biró in New Guinea (Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n. s. **7**(1): 61-68, 15 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: *Oxytelus* (*Anotylus*) *obliquestriatus**, *novae-guineae**, *biroi**, *Osorius striaticeps** NE NG.

1960. Three new Omaliine genera from Asia and Australasia previously confused with *Phloeonomus* Thomson (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae). *Trans. R. Ent Soc. Lond.* **112**(7): 141-72, 119 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: 4 spp., *Paraphloeostilba* solomonensis** Sol. Is.,

**Steffan,** Wallace Allan. 1966. A checklist and review of the mosquitoes of the Papuan Subregion (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **3**(2): 179-237, map.

Dipt., Culic.: List.

**Stehlik,** Jaroslav L. 1965. Pyrrhocoridae and Largidae collected by E. S. Brown on Solomon Islands (Heteroptera). *Acta Mus. Moraviae Sci. Nat.* **50**: 253-92, 8 pl.

Hem.-Het., Pyrrhocor.: Sev. n. spp. + sspp., *Paradysdercus** (sg), *Paraectatops**; Larg.: 2 spp. Sol. Is.

**Stein,** Paul. 1900a. Anthomyiden aus Neu-Guinea gesammelt von Herrn L. Biró. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 129-59.

Dipt., Anthomy.: Many n. spp. NE NG.

1900b. Einige dem Genuesen Museum gehörige aus Neu-Guinea und Umgegend stammende Anthomyiden. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **40**: 374-95.

Dipt., Musc.: Many n. spp. NG.

1907. Revision der Bigot'schen und einiger von Macquart beschriebenen aussereuropäischen Anthomyiden (Dipt.). *Zs. Hymen. Dipt.* **13**: 209-17.

Dipt., Musc.: *Hydrophoria bicincta* NG.

1910. Indo-Australische Anthomyiden des Budapester Museums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 545-70.

Dipt., Anthomy.: *Coenosia longipila**, *Limnophora excellens* NE NG.

1917. Die Anthomyidengattungen der Welt, analytisch bearbeitet, nebst einem kritisch-systematischen Verzeichnis aller aussereuropäischer Arten. *Archiv Naturg.* **83** A(1): 85-178, 2 fig.

Dipt., Anthomy.: Key to gen ; catalog; NG recs.

**Stein**, P. 1918. Zur weitern Kenntnis aussereuropaeischer Anthomyiden. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **16**: 147-944.

Dipt., Anthomy.: *Mydeaea bistriata*, rufiventris** NE NG.

1919. Zur Anthomyidenfauna Neu-Guineas. *Nova Guinea* **13**(2): 199-211.

Dipt., Anthomy.: 8 n. spp. +18 spp. NG.

1920. Anthomyiden aus Java, Sumatra, Waigeoe und Ceram. *Tijds. Ent.* **62** (Suppl.): 47-86.

Dipt., Anthomy.: 3 spp. +*Mydaea demens**, *Limnophora cylindrica** Waigeu.

**Steinhaus**, Edward Arthur. 1959. *Serratia marcescens* Bizio as an insect pathogen. *Hilgardia* **28** (14): 351-80.

Ins. Pathol.: NG refs.

**Steinhaus**, E. A. & Gordon A. **Marsh**. 1962. Report of diagnoses of diseased insects 1951-1961. *Hilgardia* **33** (9): 349-490, 32 fig.

Ins. Pathol.: Sev. Papua and NG refs.

**Stekhoven**, Schuurmans (See **Schuurmans Stekhoven**, J. H. Jr.)

**Sternberg**, Chrysantus. 1908. Neue Dynastiden-Arten II. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **69**(1): 3-31.

Col., Scarabae.: *Scapanes grossepunctatus*, grossepunctatus salomonensis*, brevicornis** N. Brit., Sol. Is. Fergusson I.

**Steyskal**, George Constance. 1947. Micropezidae (Diptera) from the Solomon Islands. *Occ. Pap Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* **502**: 1-9, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Dipt., Micropez.: 1 ssp. *Eurybata tetras*, Gongylocephala pallida*, atra*, Grammicomyia bergi** Guadalcanal, Sol. Is.

1949. Sepsidae from the Australasian Region (Diptera). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **25**(4): 161-71, 1 fig.

Dipt., Seps.: 6 spp., *Parapalaosepsis mesopla** Sol. Is., NW NG, Aru.

1950. Notes and records of Phytalmiidae (Diptera: Acalyptratae). *Wasmann J. Biol.* **8** (1): 93-96, 1 fig.

Dipt., Phytalmi.: 7 spp. + *Giraffomyia nigripes** Sol. Is., NG.

1952a. Ulidiinae (Diptera, Otitidae) of Australasian regions. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **20**(15): 277-87, 1 fig.

Dipt., Otit.: *Physiphora aperta*, aenea, Pseudeuxesta prima* NG, Sol. Is.

1952b. Notes and records of Phytalmiidae, 2. (Diptera: Acalyptratae.) *Wasmann J. Biol.* **10** (1): 87-90, 1 fig.

Dipt., Phytalmi.: *Angitula krombeini** NG.

**Steyskal**, G. C. 1952c. Australasian stilt-legged flies (Diptera: Tylidae) in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **102** (3294): 161–80, 3 fig.

Dipt., Tyl.: Sev. spp. + sspp., *Crosa* tetras* (n. comb.), *Grammicomyia halli*, Nestima pleuralis*, viridinsula** Moluccas, Kei, Aru, Admiralty Is., Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG.

**Steyskal**, G. C. & M. **Sasakawa**. 1966. Diptera: Clusiidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14**(7): 243–49, 3 fig.

Dipt., Clusi.: *Tonnoiria nigripalpis** Biak, *palliseta pleuralis* Sol. Is.

**Stichel**, Hans. 1933. Amathusiidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **55**: 1–171.

Lep., Amathusi.: Many refs to NG.

**Stitz**, Hermann. 1911. Australische Ameisen. (Neu-Guinea und Salomon-Inseln, Festland, Neu-Seeland). S. B. Ges. Naturf Fr. Berl. **1911**: 351–81.

Hym., Formic.: Sev. n. spp.+varr. NG.

1912. Ameisen aus Ceram und Neu-Guinea. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1912**: 498–514, 14 fig.

Hym., Formic.: Sev. n. spp.+varr. NG, etc.

1913. Mantispiden in der Sammlung des Berliner Museums. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **7**(1): 1–49, 41 fig.

Neur., Mantisp.: 2 n. var., *Mantispa reinhardi*, M. (Stenomantispa) ilsae*, Euclimacia flavocincta** Sol. Is., NG.

1925. Ameisen von den Philippinen, den malayischen und ozeanischen Inseln. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1923**: 110–36, 9 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Odontomachus* sp. NG.

1938. Neue Ameisen aus dem indo-malayischen Gebiet. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1938**: 99–122, 13 fig.

Hym., Formic.: Sev. n. spp., *Aratromyrmex** NG.

**Stone**, Alan. 1944. Some relationships of *Anopheles lungae* Belkin and Schlosser (Diptera: Culicidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **34** (8): 273.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, N. Ireland, Sol. Is.

1947. A topotypic male of *Aedes scutellaris* (Walker) (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **49**: 85.

Dipt., Culic.: Aru rec. same as Sol. Is., etc.

1961. A synoptic catalog of the mosquitoes of the world, supplement I (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **63** (1): 19–52.

Dipt., Culic.: Sol. Is., N. Brit., N. Ireland, NG refs.

1962. Notes on the types of some Simuliidae (Diptera) described by Enderlein. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **55** (2): 206–9.

Dipt., Simuli.: *Pselaphochir oculata, Wilhelmia pymaea* NG.

**Stone**, A. 1963. A synoptic catalog of the mosquitoes of the world, supplement II (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **65** (2): 117–40.

Dipt., Culic.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

1967. A synoptic catalog of the mosquitoes of the world, supplement III. (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **69**(3): 197–224.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, etc. refs.

**Stone**, Alan & Richard M. **Bohart**. 1944. Studies on mosquitoes from the Philippine Islands and Australasia (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **46**(8): 20–25, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (Geoskusea) daggyi*, (Stegomyia) gurneyi*, (Finlaya) solomonis*, knighti** Sol. Is.

**Stone**, A. & D. S. **Farner**. 1945. Further notes on the *Aedes scutellaris* group (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **58**: 155–62, 3 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: NG, Sol. Is. distr. refs.

**Stone**, A. & K. L. **Knight**. 1955–57. Type specimens of mosquitoes in the United States National Museum (Diptera, Culicidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **45**: 282–89; **46**: 213–28, 276–80; **47**: 42–59; 117–26; 196–202.

Dipt., Culic.: Recs.

**Stone**, A., K. L. **Knight** & Helle **Starcke**. 1959. A synoptic catalog of the mosquitoes of the world. Thomas Say Foundation, Ent. Soc. Amer. **6**: 1–358.

Dipt.: Many NG, Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is. refs.

**Stone**, A. & George H. **Penn**. 1947. A new species of *Culex* from New Guinea. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **37** (3): 89–91, 7 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *C. bicki** W NG.

1948. A new subgenus and two species of the genus *Culex* L. (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **50** (5): 109–20, 3 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *C. (Acallyntrum*) perkinsi*, belkini** Sol. Is.

**Stone**, A., C. W. **Sabrosky**, W. W. **Wirth**, Richard H. **Foote** & Jack R. **Coulson**. 1965. A catalog of the Diptera of America north of Mexico. U. S. D. A. (U. S. Gov. Printing Off.), 1696 p.

Dipt.: Classif.; bibliog.

**Straatman**, Raymond. 1962. A hybrid between *Papilio aegeus* and *Papilio fuscus capaneus* with a note on larval food plants. *J. Lepid. Soc.* **16**(3): 161–74.

Lep., Papilion.: Biol. NG.

**Strand**, Embrik. 1906. Sumatra und Neu-Guinea-Spinnen des naturhistorischen Museums zu Wiesbaden. *Nassau. Ver. Natk. Jahrb., Wiesbaden* **59**: 257–78. (Also Mitt. K. Naturalienkab. Stutt. 37).

Aran.; Gasteracanth., Argiop.: *Gasteracantha, Nephila novae-guineae** NE NG.

1911a. Eine neue *Megachile* von den Salomonen. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **30**(2–3): 79.

Hym., Megachil.: *M. bougainvilliana** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1911b. Fünf neue exotische Heterocera. *Fauna Exotica*, Frankf. **1**(11): 41–43.

Lep., Geometr.: *Dysphania niepelti** N. Ireland.

1911c. Araneae von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **34**: 129–99, pl. iv-vi.

Aran., sev. fam.: many n. spp.+recs Aru & Key I.

1911d. Spinnentiere aus Neuguinea (Opiliones, Psechridae und Clubionidae) gesammelt von Dr. Schlaginhaufen. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **13**(5): 1–16.

Aran.; Clubion., Eusparass., Psechr., Clubion.; Opilion.: 8 n. spp. NE NG.

1911e. Opiliones der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **34**: 203–5.

Opilion.: *Gagrella aruella**, *samangana**, *mertoni** Aru, Kei.

1911f. Vorläufige Diagnosen neuer Spinnen, insbesondere aus der Südsee, des Senckenbergischen Museums. *Archiv Naturg.* **77**, 1(2): 202–07.

Aran.: Sev. n. spp. N. Brit., NG.

1911g. Verzeichnis der von Herrn Prof. Dr. L. Schultze vom Oberlauf des K. Augusta-Stroms in Deutsch-Neuguinea mitgebrachten Schmetterlinge. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **5**: 469–74, 3 fig.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp., *Cupido (Lampides) pseudeuchylas**, *Ogyris faciepicta**, *Bordeta collaris** NE NG.

1911h. Zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Tagfaltergattung *Tellervo* Kby. (*Hamadryas* ant.) *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **5**: 475–82.

Lep., Nymphal.: Sspp. NG, Sol. Is., etc.

1912a. Noctuidae: Agaristinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **5**: 1–82.

Lep., Noctu.: Recs NG, Bismarcks, Key, Aru, Waigeu, Sol. Is.

1912b. Ueber exotische Schlupfwespen (Evaniidae, *Iphiaulax*, Joppinae). I. Beschreibungen neuer oder wenig bekannter Evaniiden nebst Bemerkungen zu der Bearbeitung dieser Familie in "Das Tierreich". II. Beschreibungen asiatischer *Iphiaulax*-Arten unter Benützung eines Manuskriptes von P. Cameron. III. Bemerkungen über Joppinen. *Archiv Naturg.* **78**A (6): 24–75.

Hym., Evani.: *Iphiaulax marginifrons** Cam. & Str. NW NG.

**Strand**, E. 1912c. Exotisch-Lepidopterologisches. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A(9): 143-58.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Liphyra castnia partita** NG; Geometr.: *Dysphania flavifrons** ? Key Is.

1912d. Über einige exotische Lepidoptera aus der Sammlung des Herrn W. Niepelt in Zirlau. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A(9): 178-86.

Lep., Hepial.: *Charagia eugynides** NE NG.

1913a. Verzeichnis der von Herrn Dr. Max Moszdowski 1910 in Deutsch und Holländisch-Neu-Guinea gesammelten Rhopaloceren. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A (11): 76-81.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Arhopala interniplagiata** Waigeu; Rhopal: NG recs.

1913b. Neue indoaustralische und polynesische Spinnen des Senckenbergischen Museums. *Archiv Naturg.* **79** A (6): 113-123.

Aran., sev. fam.: 9 n. spp. NG, Moluccas, Schouten I., Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1913c. Zweites Verzeichnis von Herrn. Prof. L. Schultze in Neu-Guinea gesammelter Lepidoptera. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A (11): 64-69.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Holochila sepicana**; Pier.: *Appias celestina tamiba**; Urani.: *Urapteroides maxima** NE NG.

1914a. Eine neue Sarrothripine von Neu-Guinea. (Lepid., Noctuidae). *Archiv Naturg.* **79** A (8): 60-61.

Lep., Noctu.: *Etanna moszkowskii** W NG (Baro).

1914b. Neue Aberrationen der Noctuiden-Subfamilie Catocalinae. *Archiv Naturg.* **79** A (8): 63-77.

Lep., Noctu.: N. abb. Sol. Is., NG.

1914c. Lepidoptera Niepeltiana. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer und wenig bekannter Lepidoptera aus der Sammlung W. Niepelt. **1**: 1-60, pl. 1-12.

Lep., Dana.: *Euploea bigamica**, *mangoliella**, *subnobilis**, *nobilis** Bougainville, Admiralty Is.

1914d. Eine neue Noctuiden-Gattung aus Neu-Guinea (Lep.). *Ent. Mitt.* **3** (1): 1-4, 1 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Biagicola* signipennis** NG.

1915. Indoaustralische, papuanische und polynesische Spinnen des Senckenbergischen Museums gesammelt von Dr. E. Wolf, Dr. J. Elbert u.a. Wissensch. Ergeb.d.Hanseatischen Südsee-Exped. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **36**(2): 181-274, pl. 13-19.

Aran.: Many n. spp.

1916-18. Lepidoptera Niepeltiana. Niepelt, Zirlau bei Freiburg i. Schl. 2(1916): 1-26, 5 pl. Nachträge. 1918, 1-4, 1 pl.

Lep., Papil.: *Papilio oritas* n. f., *Cynthia arsinoe* n. varr. N. Ireland, N. Brit.

**Strand**, E. 1917a. Neue Aberrationen der Noctuiden-Subfamilien Euteliinae, Stictopterinae, Sarrothripinae und Acontiinae. *Archiv Naturg.* **82**A(1): 73-93.

Lep., Noctu.: N. abb. SE NG.

1917b. Neue und wenig bekannte Nebenformen von Syntomiden. *Archiv Naturg.* **82** A (2): 79-86.

Lep., Syntom.: N. abb. NG.

1917c. Nachtrag zum zweiten Teil meiner "Lepidoptera Niepeltiana." *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **32**(12): 47-49; (13): 51-52.

Lep., Noctu.: *Parallelia salomonis** Sol. Is.; Bougainville recs.

1917d. Neue Nebenformen indischer Heterocera. *Archiv Naturg.* **82**(2): 86-89.

Lep., Het.: N. abb. NG.

1918. Nachtrag zum zweiten Teil meiner "Lepidoptera Niepeltiana." *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **33** (3): 11-12; (10): 38-39; (11): 43-44.

Lep.; Amathusi., Lycaen., Papilion.: NG recs; n. varr.

1919. Arctiidae: Subfam. Arctiinae. Lepid. Cat., Junk **22**: 1-416.

Lep., Arcti.: Recs.

1920. Bemerkungen über einige exotische Grossschmetterlinge. *Ent. Zs.* **17**: 1-12, 145-50.

Lep., Arcti.: *Diacrisia niceta*; Nymphal.: *Doleschallia bisaltide* Bougainville.

1923. Family: Ratardidae. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. Indo-Australian Bombyces and Sphinges. **10**: 389-90.

Lep., Ratard.: *Diversosexus bicolor, aroa* SE NG.

1926. Liste des Rhopalocères et Grypocères exotiques décrits dans mes travaux jusqu'en 1926. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **51**: 397-418.

Lep., many fam.: Many spp., Bougainville, Sol. Is., Waigeu, Aru, I., Key I., N. Brit.

1927. Enumeration des Hétérocères exotiques (à l'exclusion des Noctuides, des Microlépidoptères, des espèces de l'île Formosa et des espèces que j'ai décrites dans Seitz "Macrolépidoptères") qui jusqu'à l'année 1926 sont nommées et publiées. *Ent. Nachrbl.*, Troppau **1**(2): 12-25.

Lep.; Aegerii., Agarist., Arcti., Bombyc., Coss., Geometr.: 7 spp., sev. varr. Mysol, Bismarcks, Key Is., NG, Sol. Is.

**Strandtmann**, Russell William & Linda Eileen **Garrett**. 1967. *Neolaelaps palpispinosus*, a new species of laelapid mite from fruit bats in New Guinea (Acarina: Laelapidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **4** (2): 237-39, 1 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *N. palpispinosus** NW, NE NG.

**Strandtmann**, R. W. & C. J. **Mitchell.** 1963. The laelaptine mites of the *Echinolaelaps* complex from the Southwest Pacific area (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *Pacif. Ins.* **5**(3): 541-76, 13 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Laelaps (Ech.) barbarae*, sedlaceki*, sinuatus*, wilsoni** NG.

**Strandtmann** R. W. & G. W. **Wharton.** 1958. A manual of mesostigmatic mites parasitic on vertebrates. Inst. of Acar., Univ. of Md., Contr. **4**: 1-330, 96 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Laelaps nuttalli, Echinolaelaps echidninus* NG, Sol. Is.

**Straneo**, Stefano Lodovico. 1938a. Nuovi Pterostichini (Coleopt. Carab.). *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **16**: 226-31.

Col., Carab.: *Prosopogmus garavagliae** NG.

1938b. Studi sulle specie orientali del genere *Caelostomus* Macl. (Coleopt. Carab.). *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **60**: 5-100, 40 fig.

Col., Carab.: *C. novae-guineae*, albertisi*, loriai*, subsinuatus, minor* Batjan, NG.

1939. Nuovi Pterostichini. II. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **18**: 117-23, 16 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Dalbertisia* lucidula*, Nebrioferoni* strigitarsis**

1940. Additions to the "Fauna Buruana (Coleoptera-Carabidae)" by H. E. Andrewes. *Treubia* **17**: 123-25.

Col., Carab.: *Caelostomus buruanus** Buru.

1942. Nuovi Pterostichini. 3. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **76**: 10-13.

Col., Carab.: *Dalbertisia major** Mysol, NG.

1943. Sul alcuni *Catascopus* (Col. Carabid.) della Nuova Guinea nelle collezioni del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **61**: 302-6, 3 fig.

Col., Carab.: *C. beccarii*, dalbertisi*, strigicollis** NW NG.

**Strecker**, Hermann. 1872. Lepidoptera, Rhopaloceres and Heteroceres indigenous and exotic with descriptions and coloured illustrations. Reading, Pa. 143+p.; Suppl. 4.

Lep., Dana.: NG rec.

**Stride**, George O. & R. **Straatman.** 1962. The host plant relationship of an Australian swallowtail, *Papilio aegeus,* and its significance in the evolution of host plant selection. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **87**(1): 69-78, 4 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: NG. distr., biol.

**Strohecker**, Henry Frederick. 1951. A new species of *Encymon* from the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera, Endomychidae). *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **1520**: 1-2.

Col., Endomych.: *E. scintillans** Malaita, Sol. Is.

**Strohecker**, H. F. 1956. Notes on Papuan Endomychidae with the description of a new genus and species (Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (n. s.) **7**(1): 69-70, 3 fig.

Col., Endomych.: *Papuella* birolecta** NG.

1966. Some Endomychidae (Coleoptera) from the Philippine, Bismarck and Solomon Islands collected by the Noona Dan Expedition. *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (4): 356-60, 9 fig.

Col., Endomych.: *Stenotarsus ellipticus** N. Brit.

**Strohmeyer**, Heinrich. 1912. Fam. Platypodidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **44** (v. 26): 1-26.

Col., Platypod.: Recs.

1913. Neue Platypodiden. *Ent. Bl.* **9**(7-8): 161-65.

Col., Platypod.: *Platypus crassus, semiopacus* SE NG; *Crossotarsus keyensis* Key Is.

**Strong**, Walter Mersh. 1921. *Phlebotomus* flies in Papua. *Med. J. Austral.* **2**: 193.

Med. ent.: Dipt., Psychod.

**Studer**, Theophil. 1889. Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. "Gazelle" in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876 unter Kommando des Kapitän zur See Freiherrn von Schleinitz. III. Zoologie und Geologie, 322p, 33 pl.

Popular: General remarks on insects. N. Brit., N. Ireland, N. Hanover, NG (McClure Gulf).

**Suffrian**, Christian Wilhelm Ludwig Eduard. 1859. Beitrag zur genaueren Kenntniss der Cryptocephalen Australiens. *Linn. Ent.* **13**: 1-71.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG ref.

**Sun**, Wesley Keh-Chin. 1961. A tentative list of Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) recorded from Taiwan. *Tunghai Univ. Biol. Bull.* **6**: 1-16.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Culicoides* (*C.*) *amamiensis, peregrinus, C.* (*Meijerehelea*) *arakawai, Forcipomyia* (*Proforcipomyia*) *sauteri* NG.

**Surany**, Paul. 1960. Diseases and biological control in rhinoceros beetles. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **128**: 1-61, 82 fig.

Col., Dynast.: Ins. Pathol.; Bismarck Arch. refs.

**Surcouf**, Jacques. 1921. Diptera: Fam. Tabanidae. *Genera Ins.* **175** (& Suppl.): 1-205, 4 pl.

Dipt., Taban.: Key to gen.

**Swellengrebel**, Nicolaas Hendrik. 1916. Verslag over de muskieten verzameld door den inlandschen arts, Sitanella, gedurende de 3de wetenshappelijke expeditie naar Z. Nieuw Guinea, 1912-1913. *Meded. Burg. Geneesk. Dienst Ned.-Ind.* **4**: 15-16.

Dipt., Culic.: NG recs.

1922. Twee, voor Nederlandsch-Indie, nieuwe Anophelinen *Ned. Tijds. Geneesk.* **1**: 1535-36.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles* recs.

**Swellengrebel**, N. H. 1926. Malaria in the Netherland Indies. *Bull. Koloniaal Inst. Amst.* **1**: 1-37.

Med. ent.: Culic.

1927. Aanvullingen en verbeteringen op Swellengrebel's Anophelinen van Nederlandsch-Indie. *Meded. Burg. Geneesk. Dienst Ned.-Ind.* 31 p, 25 fig.

Med. ent.: *Anopheles.*

**Swellengrebel**, N. H. & E. **Rodenwalt**. 1932. Die Anophelen von Niederländisch-Ostindien. 3rd ed. G. Fischer, Jena, viii + 242 p, 24 pl, 24 map, 42 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Recs.

**Swellengrebel**, N. H. & J. M. H. **Swellengrebel de Graff**. 1919. Description of the anopheline larvae of Netherland's India, so far as they are known till now. *Meded. Burg. Geneesk. Dienst Ned.-Ind.* **6**: 1-47.

Dipt., Culic.: Anopheles.

1920a. Lijst van Anophelinen uit het Oosten van den Archipel, met nadere beschrijving van de voor Ned.-Indie nieuwe Vormen. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **60**(1): 1-18, 3 pl., 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles.*

1920b. Lijst der in Nederlandsch Indie gevonden Anophelinen. *Tijds. Ent.* **63**: 96-108.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles.*

1920c. List of the Anophelines of the Malay Archipelago with special reference to adults and larvae of new or incompletely described species or varieties. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **11** (1): 77-92, 11 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Nyssorhynchus annulipes* var. *moluccensis**, *Stethomyia aitkenii* var. *papuae** NG.

1920d. A malaria survey in the Malay Archipelago. *Parasitology* **12**: 180-98.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles.*

1920e. Addenda to description of larvae of Netherlands Indian Anophelines. *Meded. Burg. Geneesk. Dienst Ned. Ind.* **9** (Add.): 1-3, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles,* n. var. NG.

1921. De mannelijke genitalien der Nederlandsch Indische Anophelinen. *Tijds. Ent.* **64**: 36-45, 7 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles,* ♂ genitalia.

**Swezey**, Otto Hermann. 1909. The Hawaiian sugar cane bud moth (*Ereunetis flavistriata*) with an account of some allied species and natural enemies. *Haw. Sug. Pl. Assoc. Ent. Bull.* **6**: 1-33, 4 pl.

Lep., Tine.: *Ereunetis pilosata**, *muiriella**; Lyoneti.: *Opogona saccharella**, *fumiceps* NG.

**Swezey**, O. H. 1928. Present status of certain insect pests under biological control in Hawaii. *J. Econ. Ent.* **21** (5): 669-76.

Dipt., Tachin.: NG ref.

1929. Entomology. *Rep. Comm. Exp. Sta. Haw. Sug. Pl. Assoc.*, 1927-1929. **1929**: 16-25.

Agr. ent.: NG refs. Curculion.; Culic.

1946. Lepidoptera; Geometridae, Arctiidae, Agrotidae and Pyralidae of Guam. Insects of Guam II. *Bull. Bishop Mus.* **189**: 163-85.

Lep.; Arcti., Agrot., Pyral.: 7 spp., 1 ssp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Swezey** O. H. & F. X. **Williams**. 1932. Frederick A. G. **Muir**. Biographical Sketch; the work of Dr. Frederick A. G. Muir in the biological control of sugar cane insects in Hawaii. *Proc. Haw. Ent. Soc.* **8** (1): 141-52.

Hem.-Hom.: NG refs.

**Swinhoe**, Charles. 1892. Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera in the collection of the Oxford University Museum; Part 1: Sphinges and Bombyces. Oxford: 324 p, 8 pl, 10 fig.

Lep., sev. fam.: 17 n. spp., many spp. Moluccas, Salawatty, Waigeu, Mysol, Aru, Key Is., NG.

1899. New species of Oriental Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **3** (13): 102-16.

Lep., Nymphal.: *Athyma socia** Sol. Is.

1900. Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera Heterocera in the collection of the Oxford Museum. Part. II: Noctuina, Geometrina and Pyralidina. Oxford: 630 p, 8 pl., 4 fig.

Lep., sev. fam.: 7 n. spp., *Alutefa**, *Uliocome**, *Pseudocarprima** Moluccas, Mysol, Aru, Key Is., N. Ireland, NG.

1902a. New species of Eastern and Australian Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **9**(50): 77-87.

Lep., Noctu.: *Zethes magniplaga** Fergusson I., NG.

1902b. New and little known species of Drepanulidae, Epiplemidae, Microniidae and Geometridae in the National collection. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1902**(3): 585-677.

Lep., many fam.: Many n. spp. Mysol, Ambon, Louisiades, Trobriands, Goodenough, Fergusson, NG, Sol. Is.

1903a. On the genus *Deilemera* Hübner. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903** (1): 53-85, 2 pl.

Lep., Agana.: 6 n. spp. + many spp. Moluccas, Aru, Kei, Trobriands, Louisiades, N. Brit., NG.

**Swinhoe**, C. 1903b. A revision of the Old World Lymantriidae in the National collection. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903** (3) : 375-498.

Lep., Lymantri. : Sev. n. spp. of *Euproctis, Orgyia, Porthesia* Fergusson I., Duke of York Is., Louisiades, Woodlark I., NG.

1903c. Descriptions of new Eastern moths. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11** (68) : 193-200.

Lep., Lymantri. : *Lymantria silca** Fergusson I.

1903d. New species of Eastern and African Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **11**(65) : 499-511.

Lep., Nymphal. : *Symbrenthia florida** Ambon, NG.

1904. On some new butterflies and moths from the East. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **14** (84) : 417-24.

Lep., Hesper. ; *Tagiades bubusa*, hovia*, sivea** ; Lymantri. : *Euproctis revera** Shortland Is., NW NG.

1905a. New species of Eastern Heterocera in the National collection. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **15** (86) : 149-67.

Lep. ; Quadrif., Focill., Hypen. : *Hypoetra trifasciata*, Zethes palllidiplaga*, Hypena regia*, tylistalis** Sol. Is., NG.

1905b. Notes on Eastern Heterocera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **15** (89) : 495-505.

Lep., Syntom. : *Euchromia shortlandica*, salomonis*, collaris*, plagosa** Shortland I., Sol. Is., NG.

1905c. Notes on Eastern and Australian Heterocera, with descriptions of one new genus and thirteen new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **16** (92) : 142-55.

Lep. ; Sarrothrip., Zygaen., Callidul., Chalcosi. : *Thyrassia aprepes*, Pidorus ericydes*, Blenina solomonis** Key Is., Woodlark I., NG.

1905d. New and little-known species of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **16** (96) : 612-29.

Lep. ; Hesper., Deltoid. : Sev. n. spp. Waigiou, Key I., NG.

1906. New and little-known species of Eastern and Australian Heterocera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **18** (108) : 403-16.

Lep., Pyral. : *Vitessa stettina*, temerata** NG.

1907. New species of African and Indo-Malayan Hesperiidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **20**(119) : 430-36.

Lep., Hesperi. : *Casyapa kallima*, Tagiades louisa*, Caltoris laraca** Woodlark, Ternate, Rossel I., NG.

**Swinhoe**, C. 1908. On the species of Hesperidae from the Indo-Malayan and African regions, described by Herr Plötz, with descriptions of some new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1908** (1): 1-36, 3 pl.

Lep., Hesper.: Many spp., *Sabera** Aru I., Key I., N. Britain, Waigiou, NG, Woodlark, Rossel.

1909. New species of Indo-Malayan and African Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **3**(14): 89-98.

Lep., Hesper., Quadrif., Callidul.: *Hasora amboinensis**, *Callidula nemoga**, *Cleis atata**, *Leistera** *roulera** Key I., Ambon, NG.

1915. New species of Indo-Malayan Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **16** (93): 170-86.

Lep.; Nymphal., Lycaen., Hesper., Noctu., Boarm.: 7 n. spp. Moluccas, Fergusson, NW NG.

1916. New Indo-Malayan Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **18** (104): 209-21.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Catochrysops strabo-binna** Ambon, *Zizera aruensis** Aru.

1917. New species of Indo-Malayan Lepidoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **19** (112): 331-43.

Lep.; Pier., Stictopter., Pyraust.: 7 n. spp. Ambon, NG, Sol. Is.

1918. New species of Indo-Malayan Heterocera, and descriptions of genitalia, with reference to the geographical distribution of species resembling each other. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **2** (7): 65-95, pl. 7-11.

Lep.; Sarrothr., Acont., Ereb., Nymphal.: *Gadirtha guineana**, *Maurilia undaira**, *fortis**, *Patula oxdoxia**, *Draconeura arfakalis* NG, Sol. Is.

1922. A revision of the genera of the family Liparidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **10** (58): 449-84.

Lep., Lipar.: Many spp. Key I., Sol. Is., NG, Louisiades.

1923a. A revision of the genera of the family Liparidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **11**(61): 47-97.

Lep., Lipar.: Many spp. N. Brit., Trobriands, Fergusson, Batchian, SE NG.

1923b. A revision of the genera of the family Liparidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **11**(64): 400-42.

Lep., Lipar.: 14 spp. Amboina, Aru, Batchian, Gilolo, Fergusson I., NG.

**Sykora**, Jan. 1967. Trichoptera collected by Prof. J. Illies in New Guinea and New Caledonia. *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (4): 585-95, 8 fig.

Trichopt.: *Chimarra sedlaceki**, *goroca**, *gressitti** NE NG.

**Szabó**, Jánós Barna. 1956. Eine neue Proctotrupiden-Gattung aus Neu-Guinea (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* (n. s.) **7** (1): 151-52.

Hym., Scelion.: *Discogeriscelio* nixoni** NG.

**Szabó**, József. (=J. Szabó-Patay) 1910a. Új hangya Uj-Guineából. (Eine neue Ameise aus Neu-Guinea). *Rovart. Lapok* **17** (11-12): 186, 1 fig. (in Hungarian; diagnosis in Latin).

Hym., Formic.: *Cryptopone mocsaryi** NG.

1910b. Formicides nouveaux ou peu connus des collections du Musée National Hongrois. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 364-69, 6 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 3 spp., *Rhopalothrix biroi*, punctata*, mixta** NE NG.

**Szabó-Patay**, Jozsef (=J. Szabó). 1926. Trois *Orectognathus* nouveaux de la collection du Musée National Hongrois. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **24**: 348-51, 6 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *O. horvathi*, biroi*, csikii** NE NG.

**Székessy**, Vilmos (Wilhelm) (von). 1939. Die *Edaphus*-Arten Neu-Guineas (Coleopt., Staphyl.). *Nova Guinea* n. s. **3**: 97-105, 13 fig.

Col., Staphyl.: 13 n. spp. NG.

1956a. Zum hundertsten Geburtstage des ungarischen Neu Guinea-Forschers Lajos Biró (1856-1931). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* n. s. **7**(1): 7-14.

Strepsipt.: NG refs. Account of collecting by Hungarian zoologist L. Biró in NE NG from 1896 to 1901.

1956b. Strepsipteren aus Neu-Guinea gesammelt von L. Biró. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, n. s. **7** (1): 143-50, 2 fig.

Strepsipt.: 6 n. spp., sev. spp. Ambon, Larat, N. Brit, Admiralty Is., Aru, NG.

1959. Die Strepsipteren-Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums in Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **51**: 301-37.

Strepsipt.: Paras. in *Sceliphron, Sphex* NG.

**Szent-Ivany**, Joseph Julius Hubert. 1954. Two new insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **9** (1): 35-37.

Agr. ent.: Col., Chrysomel.; Lep., Limacod.: NG refs.

1955a. Butterflies of the Port Moresby area in the light of zoogeography. (Summary of address presented at the Society's general meeting on 9.II.1955.) *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Ann. Rep. Proc.* **1954**: 91-94.

Lep., Rhopal.: Distr., zoogeogr. Port Moresby area spp.

1955b. The cupmoth *Scopelodes dinawa* B. Bak. (Family: Limacodidae) as a pest of Manila hemp and mango. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **9** (3): 124-28, 7 fig.

Agr. ent.: Lep., Limacod.: NG.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. 1956a. Two new stem borers of cacao in New Guinea. *FAO Plant Prot. Bull.* **4** (12): 177–78.

Agr. ent.: Col., Curculion.: *Pantorhytes* spp.

1956b. New insect pest and host plant records in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **11**(3): 82–87.

Agr. ent.: Bismarcks, Sol. Is. (Bougainville) & NG refs.

1958a. Insects of cultivated plants in the Central Highlands of New Guinea. *Proc. X. Intern. Congr. Ent.* **3**: 427–38.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1958b. New Guinea Insects. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **12** (12): 402–5, 5 fig.

Hem., Lep., Col., Phasm., Orth.: NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville refs.

1959. Host plant and distribution records of some insects in New Guinea. *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (4): 423–29, 1 fig.

Isopt., Hem., Lep., Col.: NG, Bismarcks, refs.

1960a. Observations on the distribution, ecology and ethology of *Pericyma cruegeri* Butl. (Lepidopt., Noctuidae) in Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **1**: 7–15.

Lep., Noctu.: NG distr. refs., hostplants, nat. enemies, chem. control.

1960b. Biological control, New Guinea. *Pacif. Sci. Assoc. Inform. Bull.* **12** (1): 8–9.

Agr. ent.: Hem., Cocc.: *Planococcus citri* (control by the coccinellid *Cryptolaemus affinis.*)

1961a. Insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. (Paper presented at the First FAO Technical Conference on cacao, held in Accra, Ghana in February 1959.) *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13**(4): 127–47, 3 pl., 5 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville (Sol. Is.) refs.

1961b. The zoogeographical factor in economic entomology on Pacific Islands with special reference to New Guinea. *Verh. XI. Intern. Kongr. Ent.* **1**: 534–37.

Zoogeogr.; agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1961c. The zoogeographical factor in economic entomology in Pacific Islands with special reference to New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **2**: 1–11.

Zoogeogr.; agr. ent. (Amended version of previous paper.)

1962a. Cacao Capsids. *Mageri Reporter* **1** (9): 3–4 (Cyclost.)

Agr. ent.: Bismarcks, NG. refs.

1962b. Entomology in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Austral. Terr.* **2** (3): 4–10, 7 fig.

Review of recent insect fauna research (1954–1962) and projects in Papua & New Guinea.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. 1962c. Insect pests of the sweet potato. *Mageri Reporter* **2** (2): 5–8. (Cyclost.)

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1962d. World's largest butterfly may be in Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Travel News* **1**: 8, 4 fig.

Ref. to many Asiatic elements in NG insect fauna.

1963a. Ecological and ethological observations on *Pericyma cruegeri* (Butl.) (Lepidopt., Noctuidae) with remarks on its distribution and individual variation. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **4**: 16–24, 1 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: *Pericyma cruegeri*, NG and world distr., suspected accidental introduction from Australia.

1963b. A biological control experiment against coffee mealybug in the Wau Valley. *Highl. Quart. Bull.* **4** (2): 8–9.

Agr. ent.: control of *Planococcus citri* (Hem., Cocc.) by introduction of *Cryptolaemus affinis* (Col., Coccin.) from the Markham Valley to the Wau Valley of NG.

1963c. Further records of insect pests of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **16** (1): 37–43.

Agr. ent.: 76 pests NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville.

1963d. Non-coleopterous insects of *Cocos nucifera* on South Pacific Islands, with special reference to the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Proc. IX Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **9** (*Ent*).: 67–71.

Agr. ent.: NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is. refs.

1963e. Insect pests of taro. *Mageri Reporter* **2** (3): 5–6. (Cyclost.)

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

1963f. Report of the Standing Committee on Pacific Entomology. *Proc. X Pacif. Sci. Congr.*: 258–265.

Ref. to insect fauna research and agr. ent. in NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

1964a. Pacific Entomology. Report of the Chairman of the Standing Committee on Pacific Entomology, Tenth Pacific Science Congress. Univ. Hawaii Press: 1–91.

Review of entomological research in Pacific area, 1957–1961, with refs. to NG, Bismarcks, and Sol. Is.

1964b. List of pests of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Proc. Conf. Mir. Oth. Pests Cacao*: 85–89.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

1965a. Factors influencing dispersal of insects in rainforest areas converted to cacao-lands. *Proc. XII. Intern. Congr. Ent.*: 330. (Summary.)

Hem., Mir.; Col., Curcul.: Bismarcks, NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. 1965b. Notes on the vertical distribution of some beetles in New Guinea with new locality data and host plant records of some high altitude species. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **6**: 20–36.

Col., sev. fam.: Zoogeogr., NG distr. refs.

1965c. Pests in ornamental gardens. *Weekly Bull. Rot. Club Port Moresby* **417**: 2–3 (Cyclost.)

Hort. ent.: Lepid., Pier., Noctu.; Hem., Cocc. Ref. to spp. in the Port Moresby town area.

1965d. Insect collection. *In* Annual Report of the Trustees of the Papua and New Guinea Museum and Art Gallery for the calendar years 1963–1964: 12–14, 1 pl.

First report on the insect collection of the Papua New Guinea Museum by the Hon. Consultant in Entomology.

1966a. New Guinea's new stamps. *Wildlife* **3** (2): 48–49, 12 fig.

Description of 11 butterfly species depicted on Papua and New Guinea postage stamps.

1966b. Insect collection. *In* Annual Report of the Trustees of the Papua and New Guinea Museum and Art Gallery to the Administrator of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea from the President of the Board of Trustees for the year 1965: 17–24, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Second report on the insect collection of the Papua New Guinea Museum by the Hon. Consultant in Entomology. Ref. to paratypes of NG Curculionidae in the museum.

1967a. Insect collection and insect protection. *In* Annual Report of the Papua and New Guinea Public Museum and Art Gallery to the Administrator of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea from the President of the Board of Trustees, period ended 31st Dec. 1966: 18–24, 2 fig.

Third report of the Hon. Consultant in Entomology. Incl. a recommendation to declare "protected animals" 5 spp. of *Ornithoptera* (Lep., Papilion.) endemic to NG mainland.

1967b. Presidential Address: Some aspects of entomological research with special reference to more recent history in Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Ann. Rep. Proc.* for 1966 **18**: 60–90.

Review of entom. research (mainly fauna) in Papua and New Guinea from 1954 to 1965.

1968. Identification and control of insect pests. In: The conservation of Cultural Property with special reference to tropical conditions. U. N. E. S. C. O., Paris, 53–70, 7 pl., fig. 21–40.

Econ. ent.: NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & J. H. **Ardley**. 1962. Insects of *Saccharum* spp. in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **3**: 9–17.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & J. H. **Ardley**. 1963a. Insects of *Saccharum* spp. in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Proc. XI. Intern. Congr. Soc. Sugar Cane Techn.*: 690-94.

Agr. ent.: Papua & NG refs. (Amended version of the previous paper).

1963b. Insects of *Theobroma cacao* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Proc. IX Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **9** (*Ent.*): 127-31.

Agr. ent.: Bismarcks, Bougainville & NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & J. H. **Barrett**. 1956. Some insects of banana in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **11** (1): 40-44, 12 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG., Bismarcks, Bougainville refs.

1960. Major insect pests in the Highlands of New Guinea. *Highl. Quart. Bull.* **1** (3): 10-11, 3 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & Richard Ashton **Carver**. 1967. Notes on the biology of some Lepidoptera of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea with the description of the early stages of *Ornithoptera meridionalis* Rothsch. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **8**: 3-35, 12 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.: Papua & NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & A. **Catley**. 1960a. Notes on the distribution and economic importance of the Papuan tip-wilt bug, *Amblypelta lutescens papuensis* Brown (Heteroptera: Coreidae). *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* 13 (2): 59-65, 9 pl., 1 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG., Bismarcks, Sol. Is. refs.

1960b. Observations on the biology of the black leaf-footed bug, *Leptoglossus australis* (F.) (Heteroptera, Coreidae) in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (2): 70-75, 3 fig.

Agr. ent.: Bougainville (Sol. Is.), Bismarcks, NG refs.

1960c. Host plant and distribution records of some insects in New Guinea and adjacent islands. *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (3): 255-61.

Orth., Hem., Lep., Col., Hym., many fam.: Bismarcks, Bougainville, NG refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & R. D. M. **Cleland**. 1966. Observations on beetles causing vesicular dermatitis to humans in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **7**: 3-11, 3 fig.

Med. ent.; Col.; Staphylin., Oedemer.: NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville refs.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & Rhonda M. **Stevens**. 1967. Insects associated with *Coffea arabica* and some other crops in the Wau-Bulolo area of New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **18** (3): 101-119, 13 pl.

Agr. ent.: NG refs; symbiosis.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H. & John Spencer **Womersley**. 1958. Some insects of forest trees in New Guinea. *Proc. X. Intern. Congr. Ent.* **4**: 331-34.

For. ent.: Bismarcks, NG refs.

1962. First record of the gall-forming coccid genus *Apiomorpha* Ruebsamen (Hemiptera, Coccidae) in Papua. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* **3**: 20-22, 3 pl.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: NG distr. ref.

**Szent-Ivany**, J. J. H., J. S. **Womersley** & J. H. **Ardley**. 1956. Some insects of *Cycas* in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **11** (2): 53-56, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Hort. ent.: N. Ireland & NG refs.

**Szépligeti**, Gyözö (Victor). 1900. Braconiden in der Sammlung des ung. National-Museums. *Termész. Füz.* **23**: 49-65.

Hym., Bracon.: 10 n. g., many n. spp. NE NG.

1901. Tropische Cenocoelioniden und Braconiden aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museum. *Termész. Füz.* **24** (4): 353-402.

Hym., Bracon.: *Iphiaulax elegans** etc NG.

1902. Neue *Trigonalys-*, *Megalyra-* und *Stephanus*-Arten aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museums. *Termész. Füz.* **25**: 525-34.

Hym.; Megalyr., Stephan.: 6 n. spp. New Georgia (Sol. Is.), NG.

1903. Neue Evaniiden aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **1**: 364-95.

Hym., Evani.: 7 n. spp., 1 sp. Sattelberg, NG.

1904. Hymenoptera Fam. Braconidae. *Genera Ins.* **22, 23**: 1-253, 3 pl.

Hym., Bracon.: *Brulleia melanocephala** NG.

1905a. Exotische Braconiden aus den Aethiopischen, Orientalischen und Australischen Regionen. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**(1): 25-55.

Hym., Bracon.: 9 n. spp., Bismarck Arch., NG.

1905b. Hymenoptera Ichneumonidae (Gruppe Ophionoidae subfam. Pharsaliidae-Porizontinae. *Genera Ins.* **34**: 1-71, 2 pl.

Hym., Ophion.: 8 n. spp. *Metophion**, *Pseudanomalon**, *Coiloneura**, *Nothanoma**, *Prictocelus** NG.

1906a. Neue exotische Ichneumonidae aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museums *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4** (1): 119-56.

Hym., Ichneumon.: 15 n. spp. NE NG, Bismarck Arch.

1906b. Braconiden aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museums. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **4** (2): 547-618.

Hym., Bracon.: *Meganura* major, Hybothorax* tricostatus, Megalommum oculatum* NG.

**Szépligeti**, G. (V.). 1916. Ichneumoniden aus der Sammlung des ungarischen National-Museums. II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **14**: 223-380.

Hym., Ichneumon.: 28 n. spp., *Stenarella** N NG, Bismarck Arch.

**Szombathy**, Coloman (Kálmán). 1909. Notes sur quelques Élatérides exotiques. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **7**: 118-24, 4 fig.

Col., Elater.: 5 spp., *Lacon gragetensis**, *Monocrepidius biroi**, *Eschatroxus anticus* var. *discrepans** NE NG.

1910a. Élatérides nouveaux ou peu connus appartenant au Musée National Hongrois. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 353-60, 3 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Candezella* biroi**, *nitidicollis**, *horvathi**, *elongata** NE NG.

1910b. Élatérides nouveaux ou peu connus appartenant au Musée National Hongrois II. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 445-48, 1 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Candezella longicornis**, *nitidicollis* NG.

1915. Attides nouveaux appartenant aux collections de Musée National Hongrois. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **13**: 468-90, 13 fig.

Aran., Saltic.: 9 n. spp *Parahaemochirus** NG.

**Szymczakowski**, Waclaw. 1964. Analyse systématique et zoogéographique des Catopidae (Coleoptera) de la région orientale. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* **9** (2): 55-289, 312 fig.

Col., Catop.: NG refs.

**Takakuwa**, Yosioki. 1947. Notes on a small collection of Myriopoda from New Guinea. *Acta Arach.*, Tokyo **10** (1-2): 51-53. (In Japanese).

Chilop., Diplop.: Recs.

**Takashima**, Haruo. 1945. (Pedipalpi of Bougainville Island). *Dobutsug. Zasshi* **56** (9-10): 10-13. (In Japanese).

Uropygi: Sol. Is. recs.

1946. (Scorpions of New Guinea and Thailand). *Saishu to Shiiku* **8** (2): 48, 43 (continued from 48), 1 fig. (In Japanese).

Scorp.: NG recs.

1948a. Scorpions of New Guinea *Proc. Biogeogr. Soc.*, Tokyo No. **1**: 42 (mimeograph).

Scorp.: NG recs.

1948b. (Scorpions of New Guinea). (incl. Pedipalpi) *Acta Arach.*, Tokyo **10** (3-4): 72-92, 4 fig. (In Japanese).

Scorp.; Uropygi: NG recs.

**Takeya**, Choku. 1963. Taxonomic revision of the Tingidae of Japan, Korea, the Ryukyus and Formosa. Part 2 (Hemiptera). *Mushi* **37** (4): 27–52, fig. 9–17.

Hem.-Het., Ting.: *Stephanitis typica* NG.

**Talbot**, George. 1915a. Butterflies from Biak. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: IX-XIII.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. Schoten I., Aru I., Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

1915b. New Lepidoptera from the Arfak Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: LV-LVI.

Lep.; Noctu., Lymantr., Eupterot., Chalcosi.: Sev. spp. NG.

1915c. New Lepidoptera from the Wandammen Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: CXIII-CXV.

Lep., Heteroc.: Many spp. NG.

1915d. New butterflies from Biak. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1915**: CXX-CXXI.

Lep.; Papil., Nymphal., Lycaen.: 6 spp. NG, Waigeu, Schouten I., Sol. Is.

1916. Butterflies from Waigeu. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: VII-VIII.

Lep.; Papil., Pier.: Waigeu, NG refs.

1921. Euploeines forming mimetic groups in the islands of Key, Aru, Tenimber, Australia and Fiji. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (1): 16–39, 4 pl.

Lep., Dana.: Recs.

1928a. New forms of *Delias* (Lep. Pieridae). *Bull. Hill Mus.* **2**: 38–44.

Lep., Pier.: 7 n. sspp., 2 n. f. Rossel I., NG.

1928b. Three new forms of *Delias* *Bull. Hill Mus.* **2**: 177–80.

Lep., Pier.: *D. kummeri similis** NW NG.

1928–29. A monograph of the Pierine genus *Delias*. (Parts 1–5) Lond. John Bale Sons & Danielsson. 259 p, 59 pl.

Lep., Pier.: Many spp. Ambon, Mysol, Waigeu, NG.

1929a. Descriptions of some moths collected by Messrs C., F., and J. Pratt in New Guinea, Ceram, Buru, and Sumatra. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **3** (1): 87–95.

Lep.; Arcti., Agarist., Zygaen.: Sev. n. spp., W. NG, Ceram, Buru.

1929b. Some new forms of *Delias* (Lep. Rhop. Pieridae). *Entomologist* **62**: 35–36.

Lep., Pier.: *D. meeki albimarginata**, *ribbei connectans**, *enniana obsoleta* Mysol, Aru, NG.

1932a. New forms of Lepidoptera from the Oriental region. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4**: 155–69.

Lep.; Papilion., Nymphal.: Many n. sspp. N. Ireland, Japen, Batchian, Woodlark, Aru, Rossell Is., Sol. Is., NG.

**Talbot**, G. 1932b. The Lepidoptera of the Schouten Islands. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4** (3): 206–56.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. Sol. Is., Bismarcks, Admiralties, Waigeu, NG, Key Is., Aru.

1932c. Four new forms of Rhopalocera. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4** (3): 288–89.

Lep., Satyr.: *Lamprolenis nitida albifascia** SW NG.

1932–35. Pieridae, Parts 1–3. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **66**: 1–697.

Lep., Pier.: Recs.

1937. A monograph of the Pierine genus *Delias*. Part 6. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Lond. iii-iv, 261–656, 63 pl.

Lep., Pier.: *D. pulla**, *albertisi discoides**, *iltis leucotera**, *campbelli maria** NG.

1939. Some type specimens of *Delias* (Lep., Pieridae) described by Fruhstorfer. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **8** (7): 138–41.

Lep., Pier.: Sev. spp. & sspp., *D. mysis adelphoe** Halmahera, St. Aignan, NG, Rossel.

1940. Revisional notes on the genus *Ideopsis* Moore (Lep. Rhop. Danaidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **9**(11): 197–202.

Lep., Dana.: 6 spp., *Ideopsis vitrea onina** Schouten Is., Batchian, Obi, NG.

1941. Revisional notes on the genus *Idea* Fabr. (Lep. Rhop. Danaidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **91** (3): 105–17.

Lep., Dana.: 6 spp., Aru Is., Salawatty I., Key I., Mysol, NG.

1943a. Revisional notes on the genus *Danaus* Kluk (Lep. Rhop. Danaidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **93** (1): 115–48, 9 fig.

Lep., Dana.: 8 n. sspp., 3 n. f., many spp. N. Brit, N. Ireland, N. Georgia, Ambon, NG.

1943b. Notes on the genus *Euploea* Fabr. (Lep. Danaidae). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **12** (1): 6–16.

Lep., Dana.: Sev. spp., Aru, Batchian, Waigeu, NG.

**Tams**, Willie Horace Thomas. 1935. Lepidoptera II: Heterocera. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (12): 33–64, 11 pl., 14 fig.

Lep., Arcti.: *Nyctemera leopoldi** NG.

**Tandan**, Bhup Kishoere. 1958. 26. Mallophaga (Insecta). Part II. A new species of *Ibidoecus* Cummings 1916. *Nat. Hist. Rennell* I., Brit. Sol. Is., **2**: 151–54.

Malloph., Philopter.: *Ibidoecus dianae** ex *Threskiornis* Rennell I.

**Tanner**, Vasco Myron. 1951. Notes on some Cicindelida of the western United States and the South Pacific Islands with a description of a new species. *Gr. Basin Nat.* **11** (1–2): 47–51.

Col., Cicindel.: 3 spp., 1 var., 1 ssp. Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

**Tanner**, V. M. 1960. Two new species of weevils of the tribe Celeuthetini (Coleoptera). *Gr. Basin Nat.* **20** (1-2): 23-28, 8 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Moluccobius marshalli** Morotai, *Lophothetes reimschiisseli** Admiralty Is.

**Taylor**, Frank Henry. 1914a. Culicidae from Papua. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1914** (1): 185-205, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: 9 n. spp., 3 n. var., sev. spp., *Neosquamomyia** NG.

1914b. Contributions to a knowledge of Australian Culicidae. I. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **39** (3): 454-68, pl. 34-37.

Dipt., Culic.: 6 spp. Papua, NG, Sol. Is.

1915. Contributions to a knowledge of Australian Culicidae. II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **40** (1): 176-84, pl. 28-29.

Dipt., Culic.: *Hodgesia triangulatus* Papua.

1919. Contributions to a knowledge of Australian Culicidae. IV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **43**: 826-43, pl. 80-83.

Dipt., Culic.: *Toxorhynchites inornatus, Mimeteomyia doddi** Papua.

1928. Notes on the life-histories and habits of some Australian mosquitoes. *Health* **6** (1): 1-5.

Dipt., Culic.: NG refs.

1930. The Anophelines of the Australian region, their bionomics and their distribution. *Trans. VII Congr. Far East Assn. Trop. Med.* **3**: 143-64.

Dipt., Culic.: Sev. spp. NG.

1933. A new species of *Finlaya* (Order Diptera: Family Culicidae) from Papua. *Austral. Zool.* **7** (5): 370.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (F.) littlechildi** Papua.

1934a. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. I. Family Culicidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **59** (3/4): 229-36, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp., 2 var., *Bironella (Brugella) hollandi** N. Ireland, NG, N. Britain.

1934b. A check list of the Culicidae of the Australian region. *Serv. Publ. Dep. Health Austral. Trop. Div.* **1**: 1-24, 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: Many spp. NG, Sol. Is., New Britain.

1938. Intermediary Arthropod hosts and mechanical carriers of human disease in the Australian Region. *Health* **16** (8): 72-82.

Dipt., Culic.; Aran.: *Latrodectus hasselti*. NG.

**Taylor**, F. H. 1943a. Mosquito intermediary hosts of disease in Australia and New Guinea. *Serv. Publ. Dep. Health Austral. Trop. Div.* **4**: 1–154, 75 fig.

Med. ent.: Culic.

1943b. Some aspects of the control of disease-carrying insects. Presidential address. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **68** (1–2): v–x, 2 fig.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

1944a. Arachnid notes. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **69** (2): 185–87, 9 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Haemaphysalis meraukensis** SW NG.

1944b. The intermediary hosts of malaria in the Netherlands East Indies. (With notes on the distribution of malaria by R. E. Murray.) *Serv. Publ. Dept. Health Austral. Trop. Div.* **5**: 1–100, 16 map, 25 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1946a. Contributions to a knowledge of Australian Culicidae. N. 8. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **70** (5–6): 211–12, 1 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Aedes (Finlaya) clintoni** NG.

1946b. The Diptera of the Territory of New Guinea. XIII. Family Tabanidae. Part 1. The genus *Chrysops*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **70** (5–6): 328–32, 1 pl., 2 fig.

Dipt., Taban.: *C. albicincta, atrivittata, signifer* NG.

**Taylor**, Frank H. & R. E. **Murray**. 1946. Spiders, ticks and mites including the species harmful to man in Australia and New Guinea. *Serv. Publ. Dept. Health Austral. Trop. Div.* **6**: 1–275, 1 pl., 183 fig.

Acar., Ixod., Trombid.: many spp. NG., Sol. Is., Kei Is.

**Taylor**, Robert William. 1965. A monographic revision of the rare tropicopolitan ant genus *Probolomyrmex* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **117** (12): 345–65, 35 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *P. salomonis** Guadalcanal.

1967. A monographic revision of the ant genus *Ponera* Latreille (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **13**: 1–112, 87 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *P. alpha** NE NG; other NG recs.

**Tepper**, Johann Gottlieb Otto. 1892. The Phaneropteridae of Australia. *Trans. Proc. & Rep. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* (1891–1892) **15**: 77–113.

Orth., Phaneropter.: Sev. spp. NG, Waigeu I., Key I., Aru Is.

1893. The Blattariae of Australia and Polynesia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **17**: 25–126.

Blatt.; Phyllodr., Epilampr., Peridan.: *Nauphoeta discoidalis, Phyllodromia contigua, P. suffusa, Epilampra keranremii, Derocalyma contigua* NG, Waigeu.

**Tepper**, J. G. O. 1894. The Blattariae of Australia and Polynesia. Supplementary and additional descriptions and notes. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **1894**: 169–89.

Blatt.; Geoscapheus., Perisphaer.: *Platyzosteria liturata, Archiblatta hoeveni, Derocalymma contigua, Paranouphoeta rufipes* Sol. Is., NG.

1899. List of the Libellulidae (dragon flies) of Australasia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **23**: 1–8.

Odon., Libellul.: Recs.

1903. List of the described genera and species of the Australian and Polynesian Phasmidae (Spectre Insects). Based on Stål's system of classification. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **26**: (1902) 278–87.

Phasm.: Many spp.: Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

**Tercinier**, G., P. **Qantin**, B. **Huguenin** & P. **Cochereau**. 1964. Compte Rendu de Mission aux Nouvelles Hebrides. Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique d'Outre Mer. Inst. Français d'Oceanie: 1–22.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *Axiagastus campbelli* Sol. Is., NG.

**Terry**, Frank Wray. 1905. Leafhoppers and their natural enemies. Pt. V. Forficulidae, Syrphidae, and Hemerobiidae. *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Bull.* **1** (5): 159–81, pl. 8–10

Derm., Forficul.: NG rec.

1907. The sugar cane borer (*Sphenophorus obscurus*) in the Hawaiian Islands. *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Circ.* **3**: 1–22, 2 pl.

Col., Curcul.: NG refs.

**Testout**, Henri. 1945. Déscriptions de deux nouvelles espèces de Lymantriidae des îles Salomon (Oceania). (Études Lépidoptèrologiques VIII.) *Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon* **14** (2): 24–27, 3 fig.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Lymantria salomonensis*, marginemaculata** Bougainville.

**Theobald**, Frederick Vincent. 1901–10. A monograph of the Culicidae or mosquitoes... Brit. Mus., 5 vols, 37+5 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: NG recs.

1905a. Diptera, Fam. Culicidae. *Genera Ins.* **26**: 1–50, 2 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: NG distr. refs.

1905b. A catalogue of the Culicidae in the Hungarian National Museum with descriptions of new genera and species. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **3**: 61–120, 4 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: 5 n. g., 13 n. spp., 9 spp. Huon Golf, Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen, Sattelberg, NG.

**Theobald**, F. V. 1911. Culicidae of the R. Zool. Soc. "Natura Artis Magistra," Amsterdam, and description of three new species. *Tijds. Ent.* **54**: 233–40.

Dipt., Culic.: *Myzorhynchus barbirostris, Chrysoconops fuscopteron** NG.

**Theodor**, Oskar. 1956. On the genus *Tripselia* and the group of *Basilia bathybothyra* (Nycteribiidae, Diptera). *Parasitology* **46** (3/4): 353–94, 57 fig.

Dipt., Nycteribi.: *T. hirsuta** NG.

1966a. Diptera: Nycteribiidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14** (7): 275–79, 2 fig.

Dipt., Nycteribi.: *Cyclopodia albertisi* NG, Kei, Salawatti.

1966b. Diptera Pupipara collected by the Noona Dan Expedition in the Philippines and the Bismarck Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (6): 533–36.

Dipt.; Nycteribi., Strebl., Hippobosc.: 15 spp.

**Theowald**, Broeder. 1957. Notes on Calliphoridae (Diptera) of New Guinea 1. Results of the Archbold Expedition: *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **8**: 157–62.

Dipt., Calliphor.: Many spp., *Calliphora toxopeusi**, *Lucilia aureovultu** NG.

1959. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. Notes on Calliphoridae of New Guinea (Diptera). II. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10** (1): 95–98.

Dipt., Calliphor.: 3 spp., *Chrysomyia mallochi**, *Eucompsomyia sabroskyi** NG.

**Théry**, André. 1908. Étude sur les Buprestides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **52**: 68–81.

Col., Buprest.: *Iridotaenia superba**, *vicina**, *Cyphogastra canaliculata, nigrolineata** Ambon, NG.

1922. Études sur les Buprestides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **62**: 193–270.

Col., Buprest.: Many n. spp., *Metataenia**, *Micropistus**, *Parachrysodema** Moluccas, Aru, Kei, N. Hanover, NG, Sol. Is.

1923a. Remarques sur les genres alliés à *Melobasis* (Col., Buprestidae) et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles de la Malasie. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **51**: 51–70.

Col., Buprest.: 11 n. spp., *Paramelobasis** Aru, Woodlark, Russel Is., NG.

1923b. Descriptions de nouvelles espèces de Buprestides. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **51**: 109–13, 1 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Cyphogastra loriae** NG.

1925a. Descriptions de genres nouveaux de Buprestides. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1925**: 122–26.

Col., Buprest.: *Stephansortia* cyanipennis** Astrolabe Bay, NG.

1925b. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren Sammlung von Franklin Muller. *Ent. Mitt.* **14** (2): 162–65.

Col., Buprest., Anthrib.: 2 spp., *Coroebus mulleri**, *Agrilus mulleri**, *Idiopus franklin-mulleri**, *Mucronianus tibioclaratus** Batjan, NG.

**Théry**, A. 1926a. Recherches synonymiques sur les Buprestides et déscriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **66**: 33–74, 3 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Iridotaenia laevipennis*, Cyphogastra terminata nigritarsis** Manus I., NG.

1926b. Recherches synonymiques sur les Buprestides et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **66**: 149–92, 24 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Sambus curtus*, aruensis** Aru I., NG.

1929. Revision monographique des espèces du genre *Belionota* Esch. *Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon* **74**: 132–47.

Col., Buprest.: *B. prasina aruensis** Aru.

1931a. Observations sur quelques Buprestidae du genre *Halecia* C. et G. et notes diverses suivies des descriptions de quelques Buprestides nouveaux. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **70**: 289–304.

Col., Buprest.: *Nalanda macnamarai** SE NG.

1931b. Quelques considérations sur la répartition géographique des Buprestides. *Soc. Biogeog. C. R.* **8** (68): 60–62.

Col., Buprest.: NG ref.

1931c. Descriptions du genre *Brachycisseis* (Col. Buprestidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1931**: 26–29, 2 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Brachycisseis* dohertyi*, rhodei** Astrolabe Bay, Humboldt Bay, NG.

1932. Contribution à l'étude des espèces du genre *Endelus* (Col., Buprestinae). *Novit. Ent.* (Suppl.) **2** (1): 1–23, 37 fig.

Col., Buprest.: 3 spp., *E. dohertyi*, taurus** Batchian, NG.

1933. Coleoptera I. Buprestidae. Résultats scientifiques du Voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises du LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (4): 95–106, 2 pl.

Col., Buprest.: *Chrysodema radians leopoldi** NG.

1934a. Études sur les Buprestides. 4-ème partie. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **74**: 131–51, 3 fig.

Col., Buprest.: *Paracupta leveri** Brit. Sol. Is.

1934b. Description d'un genre nouveau et de deux espèces nouvelles de Buprestides de la tribus des Buprestini (Col. Buprestidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **39**: 236–38.

Col., Buprest.: *Pagdenia* plasoni*, nigroviolacea** Sol. Is., NG.

1937a. *Stigmodera* nouveaux (Col. Buprestidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **42** (1): 20–24.

Col., Buprest.: *S. meeki** NG.

**Théry**, A. 1937b. New buprestid beetles collected in the Solomon Islands and Fiji Islands by Dr. W. M. Mann, with descriptions of some other new Indo-Malayan species. *Psyche* **44** (1–2) : 33–55, 2 pl.

Col., Buprest. : 1 sp., *Nosotrinchus solomonensis*, Diceropygus stevensi*, variegatus*, Agrilus mannianus** Sol. Is., NG.

1937c. Buprestides du Musée de Leiden (2ème note). *Zool. Meded.* **19** : 181–82, 1 fig.

Col., Buprest. : *Cyphogastra kampeni** NG.

1945. Déscriptions de deux Buprestides des faunes australiennes et mélanésiennes. (Col.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. France* **50** : 45–47, 2 fig.

Col., Buprest. : *Cisseis clermonti** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1946. Buprestides nouveaux. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **13** (106) : 663–83, 9 fig.

Col., Buprest. : *Cyphogastra froggatti*, praeclara* N. Brit., NG.

**Thew**, Thomas B. 1960. Revision of the genera of the family Caenidae (Ephemeroptera). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **86** (3) : 187–205, 3 fig.

Ephem., Caen. : *Caenomedea* novaeguineae* NG.

**Thiel**, Peter Hendrik van. 1955a. Malaria control by insecticide spraying. *S. Pacif. Comm. Quart. Bull.* **5** (2) : 28–30.

Med. ent. : Control ; W NG.

1955b. Volksvijand No. 1. *Ned. N. Guin.* **3** (1) : 14–19 ; (3) : 15–18. Schakels (N. N. G) 1955 : 3–17.

Med. ent. : W NG.

**Thiel**, P. H. van & D. **Metselaar**. 1954. A pilot project of residual insecticide spraying to control malaria transmitted by the *Anopheles punctulatus* group in Netherlands New Guinea. *Bull. Wld Health Org.* **11**.

Med. ent. : Control ; W NG.

1955. A pilot project of residual spraying as a means of controlling malaria transmitted by Anophelines of the *punctulatus* group in Netherlands New Guinea. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **7** (2) : 164–81, 4 fig.

Med. ent. : W NG.

**Thierry-Mieg**, Paul. 1897. Descriptions de Géométrides nouvelles (Lép.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1897** : 44–45.

Lep., Geometr. : *Milionia auriflamma** Batchian.

1905. Déscription de Lépidoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **27** (442) : 181–82 ; (443) : 191–93.

Lep., Geometr. : *Euschema auriplenna** Waigeu ; *Problepsis venus** Ambon.

**Thierry-Mieg**, P. 1907. Déscriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **29** (488): 150–51; (490): 174–75.

Lep., Geometr.: *Milionia scintillans**, *montivagans** NG.

1910. Descriptions de Lépidoptères nouveaux. *Naturaliste* ser 2, **32** (549): 20.

Lep., Geometr.: *Rambara quadrinotata** NG.

**Thompson**, Gordon B. 1937a. Siphonaptera recorded from the Pacific Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **73**: 185–87.

Siphon.: *Stivalius novae-guineae, Ctenocephalides felis orientis* Admiralty Is., Rook I., Sol. Is.

1937b. A list of the Diptera (Nycteribiidae and Streblidae) recorded from bats of the Pacific Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **73**: 202–8.

Dipt.; Nycteribi., Strebl.: Sev. spp. N. Brit., N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

1938a. A list of the Siphonaptera recorded from Sumatra, Java, New Guinea, Philippine Is., Celebes and Borneo, together with their hosts. *Temminckia* **3**: 137–50.

Siphon., Pulic.: Sev. spp. NG.

1938b. The Hippoboscidae (Diptera) recorded from the Pacific Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **74**: 43–52.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Olfersia spinifera, Ornithoica stipituri* N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1938c. The Siphunculata or sucking-lice recorded from the Pacific Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **74**: 90–94.

Anopl., Haematopin.: *Pediculus humanus, Haematopinus eurysternus, suis* Rennell I., Sol. Is.

1941. Descriptions and records of Mallophaga from the Pacific Islands. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **7** (42): 530–35, pl. 7, 4 fig.

Malloph.: *Dennyus francicus**, *Degeeriella rhipidura**, *Trichodectes canis* Sol. Is., N. Brit.

1950. A list of the type-hosts of the Mallophaga and the lice described from them. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **3** (28): 269–87; (29): 365–82.

Mallophaga, 7 spp. Sol. Is., NG.

**Thompson**, Richard Thomas. 1962. Curculionidae from Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4** (39): 93–95, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Nothoballus turbatus rennellensis**

**Thomson**, Carl Gustav. 1868. Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugenies resa omkring Jorden. Zool. 1, Insecta: 443–614, Diptera (Syrphidae: 488–505).

Dipt.; misc.: NG recs.

**Thomson**, James. 1860. Essai d'une classification de la famille de Cerambycides, et Matériaux pour servir à une monographie de cette famille. 8vo Paris: I–XVI, 1–396, 3 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: Recs.

**Thomson**, J. 1862. Catalogue des Lucanides de la collection de M. J. Thomson. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 4, **2**: 392–434.

Col., Lucan.: *Cladognathus bison, Dorcus (Eurytrachelus) ternatensis** Moluccas.

1864–1865. Systema Cerambycidarum ou exposé de tous les genres compris dans la famille des Cérambycides et familles limitrophes. Liége, Paris, etc., I-III: 1–352; IV (1865): 352–578, 8vo.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. g. Mysol, Waigeu.

1867. Révision du groupe des Mallodontes. (Insectes Coléoptères, Prionites, Cérambycides). Physis recueil d'histoire naturelle, Paris I (2): 85–106.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Archetypus* spp. Aru, NG.

1877a. .....description d'une nouvelle espèce exotique de Prionide. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**: CLXVII–CLXVIII.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Xixuthrus axis** NG.

1877b. .....description d'un nouveau genre de Cétonides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**: CLXXVI–CLXXVII.

Col., Ceton.: *Digenethle* ramulosipennis** NG.

1877c. .....diagnose de deux nouvelles espèces de Cetonides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **7**: CLXXXV–CLXXXVI.

Col., Cetoni.: *Lomaptera subarouensis*, amberbakiana** NG.

1878a. .....une note sur une espèce de Longicorne formant le type d'un genre nouveau de la division des Prioniens. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: CXLVIII–CXLIX.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Cryptobelus* gestroi** NG.

1878b. Typi Buprestidarum Musaei Thomsoniani, Paris, 8vo, 103 p.

Col., Buprest.: *Dicercomorpha* grosseguttata**.

1879a. .....envoie la note qui suit. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **9**: 4–5.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Cryptobelus gestroi* Hatam, NG.

1879b. Typi Cerambycidarum. Appendix Ia. *Rev. Mag. Zool.* ser 3, **7**: 1–23.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Glenea parthenope** NG.

**Thor**, Sig & C. **Willmann**. 1947. Trombidiidae; Acarina 3. *Tierreich* 1947: 187–541, fig. 253–599.

Acar., Trombidi.: 12 spp. NG.

**Thorell**, Tord Tamerlan Theodor. 1870. Araneae nonnulae Novae Hollandiae descriptae. *Oefv. Vet. Akad. Forh.* **4**: 347–89.

Aran.: Recs.

**Thorell**, T. T. T. 1876. Descrizione di alcune specie di Opilioni dell'Arcipelago Malesi appartenenti al Museo Civico di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 111–38.

Opilion.: *Gagrella albertisii*, doleschallii** N NG.

1877a. Due ragni esotici. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **9**: 301–10, 2 fig.

Arach., Thomis.: *Cladonotus* jobiensis** Japen.

1877b. Studi sui ragni Malesi e Papuani. I. Ragni di Selebes raccolti nel 1874 dal Dott. O. Beccari. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **10**: 341–634.

Aran., Therid.: Some NG spp.

1878. Studi sui ragni Malesi e Papuani II. Ragni di Amboina raccolti dal Prof. O. Beccari. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **13**: 5–317.

Aran.; Cteniz., Theridi., Arane., Ulobor.: Sev n. spp., recs NG, Aru I., Kei I.

1881. Studi sui ragni Malesi e Papuani: III. Ragni del'Austro-Malesie e del Capo York conservati nel Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **17**: 1–720. (Review in *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **13**: 320–21).

Aran., many fam.: Sev. n. g., many n. spp., recs Moluccas, Aru, Mysol, NG.

1882. Descrizione de alcuni aracnidi inferiori dell'arcipelago Malese. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **18**: 21–69, pl. 4–6,

Acari; Holothyro., Gamaso., Ixodo.: 6 n. spp., *Megisthanus** NG.

1888. Pedipalpi e Scorpioni dell'Arcipelago Malese conservati nel Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **26**: 327–428.

Arach., Pedipalpi.: *Thelyphonus papuanus**; Scorp.: *Hormurus insculptus*, Charon beccarii*, papuanus*, subterraneus** Amboina, Ternate, NG.

1890a. Studi sui ragni Malesi e Papuani. IV. Ragni dell'Indomalesia. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **28**: 1–419.

Aran.: Zodar., Arane.: Some NG spp.

1890b. Diagnoses Aranearum aliquot novarum in Indo-Malesia inventarum. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **30**: 132–72.

1891a. Opilioni nuovi o poco conosciuti dell'Archipelago Malese. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **30**: 669–770, pl. 8–9.

Arach., Phalangi.: *Hypsibunus* diadematus*, Zalmoxis* dentata*, tristis** Austro-Malaya, Papua.

1891b. Spindlar fran Nikobarerna och andra delar af Södra Asien, etc. *Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.* **24** (2): 1–149.

Arach., Oxyop.: *Oxyopes javanus* (*lineatipes* Sim.) E. Indies.

**Thorell**, T. T. T. 1892. Novae species Aranearum a Cel. Th. Workman in ins. Singapore collectae. *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **24** (3) : 209–52.

Aran. ; Theridi., *Argyrodes fasciatus** Kei, *Epeira eczematica** NG.

**Thornton**, Ian Walter Boothroyd. 1959. Species of *Peripsocus* Hagen, 1866 (Corrodentia : Peripsocidae) from Hong Kong Island, with further descriptions of *Peripsocus similis* Enderlein, 1903 and *Peripsocus quercicola* Enderlein, 1906. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **28** (3–4) : 37–48, 18 fig.

Psocopt., Peripsoc. : *P. suffitus* NG.

**Thurman**, Ernestine Hogan (Mrs C. Schwarzwelder). 1958. Revalidation of three species of *Armigeres* Theobald, 1901 (Diptera : Culicidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **48** : 389–93, 2 fig.

Dipt., Culic. : NG ref.

**Tillyard**, Robin John. 1923. The Dragonflies (Order Odonata) of Fiji, with special reference to a collection made by Mr. H. W. Simmonds, F. E. S., on the Island of Viti Levu. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1923** (3–4) : 305–46, 21 fig.

Odon., Libellul. : *Synthemis, Lathrecista asiatica* NG.

1926. On a collection of Papuan dragonflies (Odonata) made by the late Mr. Allan R. Mc Culloch in 1922–3, with descriptions of new species. *Rec. Austral. Mus.* **15** : 157–66, 6 fig.

Odon., Coenagri. : Many spp., *Rhiothemis hurleyi** NG.

**Timberlake**, Philip Hunter. 1943. The Coccinellidae or ladybeetles of the Koebele collection. Part I. *Hawaii. Plant. Rec.* **47** (1) : 1–67.

Col., Coccinell. : *Heterocaria* papuana** Papua.

**Tindale**, Norman Barnett. 1928. Australasian mole-crickets of the family Gryllotalpidae (Orthoptera). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **4** : 1–42, 16 fig.

Orth., Gryllotalp. : Sev. spp. NG, Sol. Is.

1955. Revision of the ghost moths (Lepidoptera, Homoneura, Family Hepialidae). Part 6. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **11** (4) : 307–44, 7 pl., 25 fig.

Lep., Hepial. : Many recs, spp. NG.

**Tite**, Gerald Edward. 1960. The *Jamides euchylas* complex (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), Ent.* **9** (5) : 319–32, 25 fig.

Lep., Lycaen. : *J. aruensis dinawus**, *nemophila albipatulus**, *coretus setekwaensis**, *alauas nitidus** NG, Rook I.

1963a. A synonymic list of the genus *Nacaduba* and allied genera (Lepidoptera : Lycaenidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **13** (4) : 67–116, 2 pl., 91 fig.

Lep., Lycaen. : Many n. spp., sspp. etc, Batchian, Aru, Louisiades, NG.

**Tite**, G. E. 1963b. A revision of the genus *Candalides* and allied genera (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **14** (5): 197–259, 4 pl., 119 fig.

Lep., Lycaen: Many n. spp. & n. comb., recs Batchian, Aru, Kei, Mysol, Waigeu, Fergusson, NG, Louisiades, N. Brit.

1966. A revision of the genus *Anthene* from the Oriental Region (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **18** (8): 253–76, 28 fig., 2 pl.

Lep., Lycaen.: Sev. n. spp. + n. sspp. Key, NG, Sol. Is.

**Todd**, Edward Lawrence. 1955. A taxonomic revision of the family Gelastocoridae (Hemiptera). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **37** (1, no. 11): 277–475, 15 pl.

Hem.-Het., Gelastocor.: 4 spp., *Nerthra gurneyi*, macrostyla*, omani*, robusta** Sol. Is., NG.

1957. Five new species of Gelastocoridae with comments on other species (Hemiptera). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **59** (4): 145–62, 9 fig.

Hem.-Het., Gelastocor.: 5 spp., *Nerthra hamata** Sol. Is., NG.

1959. The Gelastocoridae of Melanesia (Hemiptera). Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10** (1): 61–94, 48 fig.

Hem.-Het., Gelastocor.: Many n. spp. etc.

1960. The Gelastocoridae of Australia (Hemiptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **2** (2): 171–94, 43 fig.

Hem.-Het., Gelastocor.: NG refs.

1961. A checklist of the Gelastocoridae (Hemiptera) *Proc. Haw. Ent. Soc.* **17** (3): 461–76.

Hem.-Het., Gelastocor.: NG, N. Brit. & Sol. Is. refs.

**Toffaletti**, J. P. and W. V. **King**. 1947. Some results of mosquito dissections in Northern New Guinea. *J. Nat. Mal. Soc.* **6**: 32–40.

Med. ent.

**Tokunaga**, Masaaki. 1959. New Guinea biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (2–3): 177–313, 71 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: Many n. spp. & spp. N. Brit., NG.

1960. Notes on biting midges I. *Akitu* **9** (3–4): 72–76, 6 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: Sev. spp, *Culicoides leei*, smeei** NG, N. Brit.

1961a. Notes on biting midges III. *Univ. Osaka Pref. Publ. Ent. Lab.* **6**: 115–22. 3 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Forcipomyia (Trichohelea) oligarthra, marksae*, alocasiae** N. Brit., NG.

1961b. Notes on biting midges II. *Kontyû* **29** (3): 180–85, 2 fig.

Dipt.: *Forcipomyia* (s. str.) *esakiana, Dasyhelea subgrata** NG.

**Tokunaga**, M. 1962a. Biting midges of the Ryukyu Islands (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1): 153–217, 8 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: 5 spp. N. Brit., NG.

1962b. Biting midges of the genus *Culicoides* from New Guinea (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (2): 457–516, 18 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: 17 n. spp. many recs N. Brit., NG.

1963a. Supplementary study to New Guinea biting midges of the genus *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Plant Prot. Bull.*, Taipei **5** (3): 119–43, 16 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: 6 n. spp., many recs. N. Ireland, N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1963b. New Guinea biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), 3. *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (1): 211–79, 9 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: Many n. spp. & recs N. Brit, Papua, NG.

1964. Biting midges of the genus *Ceratopogon* from New Guinea (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (2): 292–99, 2 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: 5 n. spp. NG.

1966. Biting midges of the Palpomyiinae from New Guinea (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (1): 101–52, 7 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: Many n. spp. & spp. N. Brit., NG.

**Tongeren**, H. A. E. van, J. B. **Wilterdink** & W. C. **Timmers**. 1960. Neutralizing antibodies to the viruses of poliomyelitis, dengue types 1 and 2, Murray Valley and Japanese B encephalitis in Papuan populations of Netherlands New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **12**: 208–16, 1 map, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Viruses.

**Tonnoir**, André Léon. 1924. A new biting Ceratopogonid from New Zealand. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **14**: (4): 443–44, 1 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG ref.

1935. The Australian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **26**: 137–47, 3 fig., 1 pl.

Dipt., Psychod.: NG ref.

**Torgerson**, Richard L. & M. T. **James**. 1967. Revision of the world species of *Euphumosia* (Diptera: Calliphoridae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (2): 205–42, 7 fig.

Dipt., Calliphor.: Many n. spp. NG area.

**Tosquinet**, Jules. 1903. Ichneumonides nouveaux. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **10**: i–x, 1–403.

Hym., Ichneumon.: NG recs.

**Tottenham**, Charles Edward (Rev.). 1953. *Philonthus quisquiliarius* Gyllenhal (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) and its allies. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **6** (62): 143–48, 8 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: *P. bassus** NG.

**Totthill**, John Douglas, T. H. C. **Taylor** & R. W. **Paine**. 1930. The coconut moth in Fiji, a history of its control by means of parasites. Imper. Bur. Ent., Lond. (for Gov't of Fiji) 269 p. 34 pl.

Agr. ent.: biol. contr.; NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Townes**, Henry, Marjorie **Townes** & V. K. **Gupta** (with collab. by Gerd **Heinrich**) 1961. A catalogue and reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae. Amer. Ent. Inst., Ann Arbor. 522 p.

Hym., Ichneumon.: List; key to gen.

**Townsend**, Charles Henry Tyler. 1916. Typical flies—a photographic atlas of Diptera, including Aphaniptera, by E. K. Pierce. (Review) *Science* **44** (1125): 104–5.

Dipt.: Ref. to nets used in NG by A. E. Pratt.

**Toxopeus**, Lambertus Johannes. 1926. Lycaenidae Australasiae, I. New investigation on the genus *Lycaenopsis* Felder. *Treubia* **8** (3–4): 365–75.

Lep., Lycaen.: *L. labranda, cardia, nedda* NG.

1927a. Zoogeographische conclusies verkregen uit de studie van *Lampides alecto* Felder. *Tijds. Ned. Dierkund. Ver.* **20** (2): 7–14, 1 map.

Lep., Lycaen.: Zoogeogr.

1927b. Lycaenidae Australasiae, III. On *Nacaduba kurava* Moore, and other species of *Nacaduba* (Lep. Lycaenidae). *Treubia* **9** (4): 423–35, pl. 11.

Lep., Lycaen.: NG, Sol. Is. recs.

1930. De soort als functie van plaats en tijd getoetst aan de Lycaenides van het australaziatisch gebied. Acad. Proefschr., Amst. XII+198 p, 4 pl., 17 fig.

Lep., Lycaen.: *Amblypodia hercules**

1939a. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **5** (1): 11–17.

Lep., sev. fam.; Orth.; Hem.; Dipt; Hym.; Field work.

1939b. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **5** (2/3): 24–37, 2 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.; sev. other ins. orders: Field work.

1939c. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **5** (4): 59–71, 2 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.; Orth.; Odon.; etc.: Field work.

1940a. Netherlands Indian-American expedition to Netherlands New Guinea. (3rd Archbold Expedition to New Guinea 1938–'39) List of collecting stations. *Treubia* **17**: 277-79.

Insecta: Papua & NG refs.

**Toxopeus**, L. J. 1940b. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **6** (2): 17–21, 37–43, 1 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.: Col.; Curculion., Lucan.; Dipt., Asil.; Orth., Gryllotalp.: NG refs.

1941a. Over *Coscinocera* op Nieuw-Guinea (Saturniidae). *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **7** (1): 12–13.

Lep., Saturni.: NG, Waigeu, Schouten, Bismarcks, Fergusson, Rossel, Sudest.

1941b. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **7** (1): 13–18, 2 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.; Odon.: NG recs.

1941c. Verspreiding van Rhopalocera op Neiuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **7** (2): 29.

Lep.; Hym., Vesp.: NG refs.

1941d. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* **7** (3/4): 45–48.

Lep., sev. fam.; Dipt., Psychod.; Hym., Vesp.: NG refs.

1944a. On some *Delias* from the Snow Mountains in New Guinea. *Treubia*, hors ser 140–42.

Lep., Pier.: NG ref.

1944b. Results of the Archbold Expedition to the Territory of New Guinea. Lepidoptera, Riodinidae. *Treubia*, hors ser 156–92.

Lep., Erycin.: Sev. n. spp. & sspp. NG; other NG recs.

1948a. Notes on Lymantriidae. with a partial revision of the genus *Redoa* Wlk. (Lepid. Heteroc.): Results of the Third Archbold Expedition 1938–9. *Treubia* **19** (3): 429–81, 7 fig.

Lep., Lymantri.: *R. flaccida*, palea*, intacta* NG.

1948b. De 3e Archbold-expeditie naar N. Guinea (1938–1939) en haar resultaten. Verslag van de 80e wintervergad. der Nederl. Entomol. Vereeniging. 1948.

Field work; general.

1950a. The geological principles of species evolution in New Guinea (a study of parallelisms in geological and lepidopterological development). *Proc. VIII. Intern. Congr. Ent.*: 508–22, 3 map, 7 pl.

Lep.: NG refs.

1950b. Entomologische notities uit Nieuw-Guinea. *Idea* **8** (1-2): 24–30, pl. 1.

Lep., sev. fam.; Neur., Ascalaph.; Orth.; Hym.: NG ref., ecol., behavior.

**Tozzetti**, Adolfo Targioni. 1877. *Myxolecanium kibarae* Beccari (Lecaniti). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* **9**: 317–20.

Hem., Cocc.: *M. kibarae* NG.

**Trägårdh**, Ivar Oskar Herman. 1946. Diarthrophallina, a new group of Mesostigmata, found on Passalid beetles. *Ent. Meddel.* **24** (6): 369–94, 9 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Brachytremella* spinosa** on *Protomocerus* NG.

**Trägårdh**, I.O.H. 1947. The Acarina as carriers of diseases. *Zool. Bidr.*, Upps. **25**: 472–88, 10 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

1951. Studies on the Celaenopsidae, Diplogyniidae and Schizogyniidae (Acarina). *Ark. Zool.* n. s. **1** (25): 361–451, 156 fig.

Acar.; Celaenops., Diplogyni., Schizogyni.: *Ceratocelanopsis* womersleyi** NG.

**Trapido**, Harold. 1965. Notes on critical Asian *Haemaphysalis* (Acarina: Ixodidae) specimens in European museum collections, with designations of lectotypes and a neotype. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **67** (3): 152–65.

Acar., Ixod.: Recs.

**Trapido**, H., H. **Hoogstraal** & M. G. R. **Varma**. 1964. Status and descriptions of *Haemaphysalis p. papuana* Thorell (n. comb.) and of *H. papuana kinneari* Warburton (n. comb.) (Ixodoidea, Ixodidae) of southern Asia and New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **50** (1): 172–88, 43 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: NG recs.

**Travis**, Bernard Valentine, John D. **Maple**, Herbert S. **Hurlbut** & C. N. **Husman**. 1946. Cub airplanes in the South Pacific for application of DDT. *J. Econ. Ent.* **39** (6): 726–28.

Dipt.: Control; Sol. Is., Guadalcanal, Bougainville refs.

**Trouessart**, Édward Louis. 1885a. Les Sarcoptides plumicoles ou Analgesines. 1. Les Pteroliches. *J. Microgr.* 9: 1–84, 2 pl., 17 woodcut.

Acar., Sarcopt.: *Psittaculus ornatus*, casuarinus**

1885b. Note sur la classification des Analgesiens et diagnoses d'espèces et de genres nouveaux. *Bull. Soc. Angers* **14** (1884): 46–89.

Acar., Sarcopt.,: *Protalges* palmata, Pterodectes mainati, paradisiacus, trogonis* (Malasia), NG.

1887. Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Sarcoptides plumicoles (Analgesinae). *Bull. Soc. Angers* **16**: 85–156.

Acar., Sarcopt.: Many n. spp. NG.

1898. Diagnoses préliminaire d'espèces nouvelles de Sarcoptides plumicoles (Acar.). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1898**: 289–92, 309–11, 319–22.

Acar., Sarcopt.: 7 n. spp., 2 n. sspp., *Cheiloceras** Obi I., NG.

1899. Diagnoses préliminaires d'espèces nouvelles d'Acariens plumicoles. Additions et corrections à la sous-famille des Analgesines. *Bull. Soc. Angers* **28**: 1–62, 1 pl.

Acar., Sarcopt.: Many n. spp. NG.

1919. Monographie des genres *Hemialges* et *Hyperalges* (Sarcoptides plumicoles). *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **44**: 302–21, 7 fig.

Acar., Sarcopt.: 14 n. spp. + 7 spp. Louisiades, NG.

**Truxal**, Fred Stone. 1953. A revision of the genus *Buenoa* (Hemiptera Notonectidae). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **35** (2, no. 11): 1351–1523, 16 pl.

Hem., Notonect.: *Anisops masula, tahitiensis* Guadalcanal, NG distr. refs.

**Tryon**, Henry. 1890a. Coleoptera collected by Mr. A. C. English in the St. Joseph River district of British New Guinea under the auspices of His Honour the Administrator. Rep. Administrator Brit. New Guinea 2 (App. 5): 109–12.

Col., sev. fam: Many n. spp. NG.

1890b. Rhopalocera collected in British New Guinea during year 1889–1890, under the auspices of His Honour the Administrator. Rep. Administrator Brit. New Guinea 2 (App. 5): 112–15.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

1892a. Zoology of British New Guinea. Part II Hemiptera. *Ann. Qld Mus.* **2**: 13–24.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: Sev. n. gen., n. spp. & recs NG.

1892b. Appendix. Insects, p. 222–72. In: J. P. Thomson: British New Guinea. 8vo Lond. 1892: 1 (28): 1–336, map, numerous illustrations & appendix.

Popular

1900. The sweet potato weevil (*Cylas turcipennis*, Bohm.; *C. formicarius*, auct. nec Fabr.). *Qld Agr. J.* **7** (2): 176–89, 2 pl.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

**Tschitschérine** (Čičerin), Tichon Sergěevič. 1900. Notes sur les Platysmatini du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. *Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.* **34** (2): 153–98, 10 pl.

Col., Carab.: *Trigonotoma cauta*, Legticus* (*Triphogenius*) *politus* Ternate, NG.

**Tsuneki**, Katsuji. 1953. Chrysididae of Korea (Hymenoptera). *Kontyû* **20** (1–2): 22–28.

Hym., Chrysid.: *Chrysis* (*Hexachrysis*) *principalis* Aru.

1955. *Chrysis* (*Pentachrysis*) of North-Eastern Asia (Hymenoptera, Chrysididae). *Mem. Fac. Lib. Arts, Fukui* ser 2, **5**: 35–46.

Hym., Chrysid.: *C.* (*P.*) *imperiosa* NG.

**Tuijn**, P. 1961. Annotated list of the Scoliidae of New Guinea in the Leiden Museum (Hymenoptera). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **13**: 227–44, 5 fig.

Hym., Scoli.: *Campsomeris microspatula*, melanoxantha*, oresbios** NG.

**Turner**, Alfred Jefferis. 1903. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.* **16** (2): 218–84.

Lep., Geometr.: *Sauris hirudinata, Gymnosceles erymna* NG.

**Turner**, A. J. 1904. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **29** (4): 832–59.

Lep., Notodont.: *Ceryx guttulosa*; Syntom.: *Euchromia creusa, iria* Aru Is., NG, Sol. Is.

1909. New Australian Lepidoptera belonging to the family Noctuidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **34** (2): 341–56.

Lep., Noctu.: *Perigea aroana* NG.

1911. Studies in Australian Lepidoptera. *Ann. Qld Mus.* **10**: 59–135.

Lep.; Noctu., Urani., Drepan., Thyrid., Pyral., Eupterot.: Sev. spp. Kei, NG, Louisiades, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1915. Studies in Australian Lepidoptera. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **27** (2): 11–57.

Lep.; Lymantri.; Thyrid., Pyral.: Many spp. NG, Louisiades, Sol. Is.

1917a. Lepidopterological gleanings. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **29** (7): 70–106.

Lep., Pyral.: *Cirrhochrista aetherialis*; Heliodin.: *Stathmopuda albata* NG.

1917b. On some moths from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands in the South Australian Museum. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **41**: 53–56.

Lep., Pyral., Geometr.: *Tirathaba rufivena, Boarmia inflexaria* NG.

1917c. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera, VI. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **42** (2): 304–36, 3 fig.

Lep., Geometr.: *Diastictis tessellata, Discalma normata* NG, Louisiades.

1918. Notes on some moths from Lord Howe and Norfolk Islands in the South Australian Museum. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **62**: 276–89.

Lep., Pyral.: *Botyodes asialis* NG.

1920. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera-Liparidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **45** (4): 474–99.

Lep., Lipar.: Sev. spp. NG.

1921. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera-Hypsidae, Anthelidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **46**: 159–91.

Lep., Hyps.: *Nyctemera drucei, Argina cribraria, Hypsa dama, orbona* NG.

1922a. Australian Lepidoptera of the group Geometrites. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **66**: 225–94.

Lep., Geometr.: Many spp. N. Brit., Fergusson, NG.

1922b. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera. Saturniidae, Bombycidae, Eupterotidae, Notodontidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **47**: 348–90.

Lep.; Saturn., Eupterot., Notodont.: Sev. spp. New Ireland, NG.

1922c. Studies in Australian Lepidoptera. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.* **35**: 26–62.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

**Turner**, A. J. 1923a. New Australian Micro-Lepidoptera. *Trans. R. Soc. S. Austral.* **47**: 165–94.

Lep., Glyphipteryg.: *Tortyra divitiosa*; Hyponomeut.: *Hyponomeuta interruptellus* NG.

1923b. A revision of the Australian Anerastrianae (Lepidoptera). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **48** (4): 451–61.

Lep., Phycit.: *Statina rhodobaphella, Anerastria virginella, Emmalocera latilimbella* NG.

1926. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera: Drepanidae, Limacodidae, Zygaenidae. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **51**: 411–45.

Lep., Drepan.: *Oreta jaspidea*; Limacod.: *Scopelodes nitens, Susica kenricki, Birthama modesta* NG.

1930a. Revision of Australian Oenochromidae (Lepidoptera) II. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **55** (2): 1-40.

Lep., Oenochrom.: *Sarcinodes holzi* NG.

1930b. Revision of Australian Oenochromidae (Lepidoptera) III. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **55** (3): 191–220.

Lep., Oenochrom.: Sev. spp. NG.

1931. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera. Supplementary. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **56** (4): 325–44.

Lep.; Lymantri., Bombyc.: *Dura nivea, Cotana aroa* NG.

1941. Fragmenta Lepidopterologica. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **53** (4): 61–96.

Lep., Geometr.: *Uliocnemis elegans* NG.

**Turner**, H. H. (see **Poulton** 1923a).

**Turner**, Rowland Edwards. 1910a. New species of Thynnidae from the Australian and Austro-Malayan regions in the collection of the Hungarian National Museum. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8**: 107–24.

Hym., Thynn.: *Thynnus biroi*, calvus*, serriger* N. Brit., NG.

1910b. Notes on fossorial Hymenoptera, II. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **6** (31): 72–77.

Hym., Thynn.: *Thynnus barbarus*, Anoplius (Episyron) froggatti*, Cryptocheilus (Priocnemis) woodfordi*, salomonis*, Pseudagenia numeria mendana** Sol. Is.

1912a. Notes on fossorial Hymenoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **9** (50): 194–202.

Hym.; Mutill., Scoli., Psammochar.: Recs; Sphec.: *Sphex permutans*, Larra corrugata*, Dicranorhina wollastoni*, Pison impunctatum*, constrictum** SW NG, Aru.

1912b. Notes on fossorial Hymenoptera. IX. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **10** (55): 48–63.

Hym; Thynn., Crabron.: *Zaspilothynnus biroi pratti** NG.

**Turner**, R. E. 1912c. Notes on fossorial Hymenoptera. XI. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **10** (59): 533–46.

Hym., Thynn.: *Rhagigaster aruensis*, Epactiothynnus nitidiceps*, Thynnus mutandus** Aru.

1917. New species of Hymenoptera in the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917** (1): 53–84.

Hym., Psammochar.: *Austrosalius* malignus, Cyphononyx aspasia, Psammochares muiri** Ambon, Key, Aru, NG.

1940. Notes on fossorial Hymenoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **5** (25): 91–96.

Hym., Thynn.: *Zaspilothynnus cheesmanae*, Neozelobaria adelpha*, Tachinomyia subfragilis*, evelinae** NG.

**Turner**, R. E., G. **Meade-Waldo** & C. **Morley**. 1915. Report on the Hymenoptera collected by the British Ornithologists' Union expedition and the Wollaston expedition in Dutch New Guinea. *In* Reports on the collections made by the B. O. U. Exped. and the Wollaston Exped. in Dutch N. G. Brit. Orn. Union Exped., NG **1** (10): 1–22, pl. 1.

Hym., Vesp.: *Polistes stotherti*, utakwae** NG; many NG recs.

**Turner**, R. E. & James **Waterston**. 1920. A revision of the ichneumonid genera *Labium* and *Poecilocryptus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1920** (1): 1–26, 11 fig.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *L. bicolor* NG.

**Tyler**, Michael James. 1962a. A record of the parasitism of New Guinea frog's eggs by Diptera larvae. *West. Austral. Nat.* **8** (4): 102–3.

Dipt.: NG refs.

1962b. Observations on the influence of frogs on the ecology of coffee plantations in the Western Highlands of New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (4): 151–52.

Agr. ent.: Ecol.

**Uchida**, Hajime. 1949. Apterygota aus Neu-Guinea. *Ins. Mats.* **17** (1): 38–47, 1 pl., 1 fig.

Thysanura: *Acrotelsa niimurai**; Collemb.: *Proisotoma (Ballistura) yamorensis*, Cyphoderus novae-guinae** NG; list.

**Uchida**, Tohru. 1939. *Arrhenurus toxopeusi* Viets from the Palau Islands. *Annot. Zool. Jap.* **18** (3): 213, 3 fig.

Acar., Prostig.: N. Brit. ref.

**Ueno**, Shun-Ichi. 1964. Notes on Carabid beetles from the Amami group of the Ryukyu Islands. *Kontyû* **32** (2): 249–63, 11 fig.

**Uhmann**, Erich. 1927. Eine neue Hispine aus Neu-Guinea. 6.Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinen. *Nova Guinea* **15** (3): 351, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Xiphispa brunnea** NW NG.

**Uhmann**, E. 1930. Hispinen des Zoologischen Staatsinstitutes und Zoologischen Museums zu Hamburg. 21. Beitrag. ... Hisp. (Col., Chrys.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1930** (4): 161–75, 10 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Xiphispa incerta** Bougainville.

1932. Ueber 3 Hispinen von den Molukken und den Solomonen. 37. Beitrag...Hisp. (Col., Chrys.). *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* **4** (1): 13–15.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca violacea** Sol. Is.

1935. *Promecotheca papuana* Csiki (*antiqua* Ws) und ab. *birôi* Csiki. 50.Beitrag.....Hisp. (Col., Chrys.). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **29**: 164–65.

Col., Chrysomel.: Synonymy of *Cocos* leafminer.

1948. Hispinae aus dem Britischen Museum – IV. Teil. Neue Fundorte und ergänzende Beschreibungen bekannter Arten nebst 2 Neuheiten. 117. Beitrag...Hisp. (Coleopt., Chrysom.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **1** (9): 668–82, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Dactylispa aspera, plagiata, Platypria moluccana* Moluccas, NG.

1951. Austral-asiatische Hispinae aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Universität Berlin. 5 Teil. Leptispini, Eurispini. Pharangispini, Chaeridionini, Coelaenomenoderini, Promecothecini. 123. Beitrag. ... Hisp. (Coleopt., Chrysomel.). *Ent. Bl.* **47**: 22–39, 4 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 8 spp. Sol. Is., N. Brit. NG.

1952a. Austral-asiatische Hispinae des Zoologischen Museums der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. 7. Teil: Cryptonychini. 126. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Chrysom., Coleopt.). *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.* **42**: 71–86, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: 9 spp. Bismarcks, NG; *Plesispa buergersi** NE NG.

1952b. Austral-asiatische Hispinae, VIII. Callispini. 124. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Col. Chrysomel.). *Philip. J. Sci.* **80** (3): 343–62, 5 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Hispodonta delkeskampi** NG.

1952c. Austral-Asiatische Hispinae (9. Teil) (Col.). *Dicladispa*-Arten und *Dicladispa occator* (Brullé). 127. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *Treubia* **21** (2): 231–39, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *D. fabricii, linnei* Bismarcks, NG.

1953. Hispinae aus dem Britischen Museum–VII. Teil. 136. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Coleopt., Chrysom.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **6** (71): 871–76, 2 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Brontispa lateralis** NG.

1954a. Austral-Asiatische Hispinae aus dem Zoologischen Museum der Humboldt-Universität Berlin. 6. Teil. Die Gattung *Hispellinus* Weise. 144. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Coleopt. Chrysomel.). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **30** (1): 96–104, 6 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: *H. albertisii, csikii, germari* NG.

**Uhmann**, E. 1954b. Verwandtschaftskreise und Skulptur der Decken der austral-asiatischen *Dactylispa*-Arten. 135. Beitrag.....Hisp. (Col., Chrysomel.). *Philip. J. Sci.* **83** (1): 1-37, 3 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: *D. setifera, plagiata, cincta* Batchian, NG.

1958. Chrysomelidae: Hispinae. Hispinae Africanae, Eurasiaticae, Australicae. *Coleopt. Cat.* (*Suppl.*), Junk 2nd ed. **35** (2): I-IX, 155-398.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG, Bismarcks, Waigeu, Rook, Kei, Bougainville refs.

1964. Chrysomelidae: Hispinae. Corrigenda et Addenda. *Coleopt. Cat.* (*Suppl.*), Junk **35**(3): I-VI, 399-490.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG, Bismarcks, Bougainville, Sol. Is. refs.

1966. Die Hispinae der Noona Dan Expedition nach den Philippinen und Bismarck Inseln. (223.Beitrag.....Hisp.) (Noona Dan Pap. 26). *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (4): 319-24.

Col., Chrysomel.: 6 spp. recs.

**Uichanco**, Leopoldo B. 1949. A revision of the genus *Ectenus* Dallas, with description of a new species. (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). *Philip. J. Sci.* **78** (3): 285-89.

Hem.-Het., Pentatom.: *E. pudicus* Mysol, Waigiou.

**Ulmer**, Georg. 1906. Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis aussereuropaeischer Trichopteren. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **28**: 1-116, 114 fig.

Trichopt., Hydropsych.: *Hydromanicus ungulatus*, Leptopsyche gracilis* N NG.

1909. Einige neue exotische Trichopteren. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **31** (2): 125-42, 17 fig.

Trichopt., Calamocerat.: *Anisocentropus bang-haasi** N. Brit.

1915. Trichopteren des Ostens, besonders von Ceylon und Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1915**: 41-75, 47 fig.

Trichopt.: *Polycentropus australis*, Nyctiophylax flavus*, Hydropsyche buergersi** NG.

1920. Neue Ephemeropteren. *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (11): 1-80, 56 fig.

Ephemer.: *Cloeon fluviatile** NE NG.

1929. Ueber einige, hauptsächlich asiatische, Ephemeropteren und Trichopteren aus der Sammlung R. McLachlan. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1929** (3): 161-95, 32 fig.

Trichopt.: 6 spp., *Anisocentropus maclachlani*, tristis** N. Brit., Ambon, Fergusson, Salwatty, NG.

1938. Einige neue Trichopteren von Neu-Guinea aus dem Berliner Museum. *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr., Berl.* **1937**: 398-403, 7 fig.

Trichopt.: *Apsilochorema buergersi*, Ecnomus papuanus,* Hydropsychoides expeditionis** NE NG.

**Usinger**, Robert Leslie (with chapters by Jacques **Carayon**, Norman T. **Davis**, Norihiro **Ueshima**, Harlley E. **McKean**). 1966. Monograph of Cimicidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Thomas Say Foundation **7**: i-xi, 1-585, many ill.

Hem.-Het., Cimic.: *Paracimex capitatus** N. Brit., *reductus** NW NG.

**Usinger**, R. L. & R. **Matsuda**. Classification of the Aradidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) vii+410 p., 102 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 9 n. spp. NG, N. Ireland, Ambon; *Rossius**, *Acoryphocoris**, *Zeugocoris**.

**Uvarov**, Boris Petrovich (Sir). 1923. A revision of the Old World Cyrtacanthacrini (Orthoptera, Acrididae)-III. Genera *Valanga* to *Patanga*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 9, **12** (70): 345-67, 1 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *V. nigricornis conspersa**, *papuasica* Waigeu, NG.

1924. A new long-horned grasshopper damaging coconut palms in New Britain. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **15** (1): 35-36, 1 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Habetia defoliaria** N. Brit.

1937. Some Acrididae from the Solomon Islands. (Orthoptera). *Treubia* **16** (1): 15-20.

Orth., Acridi.: *Bumacris leveri**, *Opiptacris signata tulagii**, *Modernacris callosa** Sol. Is.

**Uyttenboogaart**, D. L. & C. de **Jong** (Ed.) Posthumous work of F. T. V. Lucassen. 1961. (See **Lucassen**, F. T. Valck.)

**Vachal**, Joseph. 1894. Nouvelles espèces d'Hyménoptères des genres *Halictus*, *Prosopis*, *Allodape* et *Nomiodes* rapportées par M. Fea de la Birmanie. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* ser 2, **14**: 428-49.

Hym., Apoid.: NG recs.

1903. Note sur *Euaspis* Gerst. et *Ctenoplectra* Sm., deux genres d'Hymenoptera mellifera peu ou mal connus. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **1903**: 95-100.

Hym., Melin.: *Ctenoplectra chalybea* NG.

**Valck**, Lucassen, F. T. (see **Lucassen**, F. T. Valck)

**Van Duzee**, Edward Payson. 1940. New species of Hemiptera collected by the Templeton Crocker Expedition to the Solomon Islands in 1933. *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **16** (4): 178-92.

Hem., sev. fam.: 16 n. spp., 1 n. ssp. Sol. Is.

**Van Zwaluwenburg**, Reyer Herman. 1931. Elateridae from New Guinea and New Britain in the H. S. P. A. Experiment Station. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **7** (3): 427-36, 1 pl.

Col., Elater.: 6 n. spp., *Horizoteichos** N. Brit., E NG.

1932. Check list of the Elateridae of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **9** (23): 1-28.

Col., Elater.: Many spp. NG, Trobriands, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Van Zwaluwenberg**, R. H. 1933. New Elateridae (Col.) from Melanesia. *Stylops* **2** (8): 175-85, 8 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Dioxypterus venustus**, *Melanotus guambatae** Sol. Is.

1934a. New records and new species of elaterid beetles from Melanesia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **13** (78): 591-97.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus tavuvu**, *Dioxypterus leveri**, *Melanoxanthus tulagi**, *Neodiploconus niger** Sol. Is., Bismarcks, Russell Is., NG.

1934b. Two new Elateridae from Melanesia. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **14** (80): 262-64.

Col., Elater.: *Propsephus compactus** Sol. Is.

1936a. The elaterid beetles of the Philippine Islands. *Philip. J. Sci.* **59** (3): 393-432.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus scitale, Melanoxanthus subcylindricus* NG, Batchian.

1936b. New records and new species of elaterid beetles from Melanesia-II. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **17** (99): 368-76, 1 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Anchastus malaita**, *Dioxypterus montanus**, *Sphenomerus melanesiensis** Sol. Is.; new recs: Bismarcks, NG.

1941. New species and new records of elaterid beetles from the Pacific. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.* **16** (5): 91-130, 6 fig.

Col., Elater.: Many n. spp. & recs NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

1943. New species and new records of elaterid beetles from the Pacific.-II. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **11** (3): 289-300, 3 fig.

Col., Elater.: 8 spp., *Agonischius pulcher** Bismarcks, NG, Bougainville, Guadalcanal.

1947. Some elaterid beetles from Australia and New Guinea. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **13** (1): 109-15, 4 fig.

Col., Elater.: 6 spp., *Compsolacon gracilis* var. *specularis** N. Brit., NG.

1948. New species and new records of elaterid beetles from the Pacific-III. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **13** (1): 265-76, 6 fig.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus niger**, *Melanoxanthus bellulus**, *Cardiophorus decoratus**, *Symphostethus humeralis* Moluccas, NG, Bougainville, New Georgia.

1951. Some elaterid beetles from New Guinea. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14** (2): 323-25.

Col., Elater.: *Alaus spinicollis, Tetrigus cristatus**, *flabellatus**, *Neopristilophus novaguinensis** NG, Waigeu.

1952. New species and new records of elaterid beetles from the Pacific-IV. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14** (3): 437-44.

Col., Elater.: 5 spp., *Eschatroxus rossi**, *Melanoxanthus longicollis* var. *suturalis** Bougainville, Admiralties, NG, Batchian.

**Van Zwaluwenburg**, R. H. 1959. Some type designations, with notes on Pacific Elateridae (Coleoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (4): 347-414, 3 fig., 2 pl.

Col., Elater.: Many spp. Moluccas, Kei, Larat, Mysol, NG, Woodlark.

1963. Some Elateridae from the Papuan region (Coleoptera). *Nova Guinea* Zool. **16**: 303-46, pl. 13-14.

Col., Elater.: Many n. spp., *Cardiodontulus** Waigeu, Japen, Normanby, NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

**Vargas**, Luis. 1949. Lista de los *Culicoides* del Mundo (Diptera, Heleidae). *Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat.* **10** (1-4): 191-218.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *C. australiensis, lineatus, melanesiae, rabauli, xanthoceros* NG.

**Vecht**, Jacobus van der. 1934. Mededeeling over *Calligaster* en *Ropalidia* (Hym). *Tijds. Ent.* 77 (Verslag): VII-IX.

Hym., Vesp.: Waigeu & NG refs.

1937. Descriptions and records of Oriental and Papuan solitary Vespidae. (Hym.). *Treubia* **16** (2): 261-93.

Hym., Vesp.: NG, Misool, Aru recs.

1941a. *Ropalidia* van Nieuw-Guinea (Hym., Vespidae). *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* 7 (2): 28-29.

Hym., Vesp.: NG refs.

1941b. On two new species of *Ctenoplectra* from Sumatra and Java (Hym., Apidae). *Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.* 7 (3/4); 69-74, 3 fig.

Hym., Ap.: NG ref.

1941c. The Indo-Australian species of the genus *Ropalidia* (=*Icaria*)(Hym., Vespidae). *Treubia* **18** (1): 103-90, 77 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: 1 sp., 3 sspp., *R. variegata interrupta** Kei, Ambon, N. Brit., NG, Sol. Is.

1949. On Indo-Australian *Bembecinus*, with special reference to the species occurring in Java (Hym., Sphec.). *Treubia* **20** (2): 289-307, 7 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *Bembecinus anthracinus, facialis, papuanus, versicolor* NG, N. Brit., Aru.

1952. A preliminary revision of the Oriental species of the genus *Ceratina* (Hymenoptera, Apidae). *Zool. Verh.* **16**: 1-85, 75 fig.

Hym., Ap.: *C. papuana**, *dentipes* NG, Sol Is., Mysol.

1953. Indo-Australian Pompilidae (Hym.). 2. An annotated list of the Oriental species of the genus *Hemipepsis* Dahlb. *Treubia* **22** (1): 1-17.

Hym., Pompil.: *H. analis, ferruginea, indica* (?), *opulenta* NG, Mysool.

**Vecht**, J. van der. 1957a. On some Hymenoptera from the collection of Guérin-Méneville in the Leiden Museum. *Zool. Meded.* **35** (3): 21-31.

Hym., Ap.: *Crocisa nitidula* var. *pulchella* N. Ireland.

1957b. The Vespinae of the Indo-Malayan and Papuan areas (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). *Zool. Verh.* **34**: 1-83, 6 pl., 1 fig., 9 map.

Hym., Vesp.: Many recs, n. sspp. NG, N. Brit., Aru, Kei, Misool, Salwaty, Waigeu; bionomics.

1959a. Notes on Oriental Vespinae, including some species from China and Japan (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). *Zool. Meded.* **36** (13): 205-32.

Hym., Vesp.: Sev. spp. NG, Ambon, N. Brit.

1959b. On *Eumenes arcuatus* (Fabricius) and some allied Indo-Australian wasps (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). *Zool. Verh.* **41**: 1-71, 5 fig., map.

Hym., Vesp.: Sev. n. sspp. & recs, *E. salomonensis**, *pagdeni** NG, Aru, Kei, Salwaty, Waigeu, Mysool, Sol. Is.

1960. On *Abispa* and some other Eumenidae from the Australian region (Hymenoptera, Vespoidea). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **6**: 91-115, 2 fig.

Hym., Eumen.: Sev. n. sspp., *Pseudabispa** *confusa** Woodlark, NG.

1961. Evolution in a group of Indo-Australian *Eumenes* (Hymenoptera, Eumenidae). *Evolution* **15** (4): 368-77, 6 fig.

Hym., Eumen.: Sol. Is., Aru, Key Is. & NG refs.

1962. The Indo-Australian species of the genus *Ropalidia* (Icaria) (Hymenoptera, Vespidae), Part 3. *Zool. Verh.* **57**: 1-72, 4 fig., 8 pl.

Hym., Vesp.: *R. gregaria, unicolor, mathematica torrida* Ambon, Kei, Sol. Is.

1963. Studies on Indo-Australian and East-Asiatic Eumenidae (Hymenoptera, Vespoidea). *Zool. Verh.* **60**: 1-116, 9 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: 3 n. sspp., *Anterhynchium hamatum**, *Coeleumenes** *ruficrus** Moluccas, Aru, Sol. Is., NG.

1965. The geographical distribution of the social wasps (Hymenoptera, Vespidae) *Proc. XII Intern. Congr. Ent.*, London: 440-41.

Hym., Vesp.: Zoogeogr.

1966. The East-Asiatic and Indo-Australian species of *Polybioides* Buysson and *Parapolybia* Saussure (Hym., Vespidae). *Zool. Verh.* **82** (1): 1-42, 13 fig., 3 pl.

Hym., Vesp.: *Parap. varia furva** NG.

**Vecht**, J. van der & K. **Krombein**. 1955. The subspecies of *Sphex sericeus* (Fabr.) (=*S. aurulentus* auct., nec Fabr. 1787)(Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). *Idea* **10** (3): 33-43, 1 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *S. sericeus stueberi**, *s. ferocolor* n. name, *s. godeffroyi* Ambon, Batchian, NG.

**Veitch**, Robert. 1917. The cane beetle borer in Australia. Colon. Sug. Refg. Co. Ltd., Sydney Agr. Rep. **3**: 3-15, 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

1919a. The cane beetle borer in Fiji. Colon. Sug. Refg. Co., Ltd., Sydney Agr. Rep. **4**: 3-23, 1 pl.

Col., Curculion.: N. Ireland & NG refs.

1919b. Notes on the more important insects in sugar-cane plantations in Fiji. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **10** (1): 21-39, 8 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Rhabdocnemis obscura* NG.

1921. The partial success of the tachinid parasite of the sugar-cane beetle borer. *Agric. Circ., Fiji* **2** (3): 46-47.

Agr. ent.: Tachin.: *Ceromasia sphenophori* NG.

1962. The history of entomology in Queensland. *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **1**: 5-15.

Hist.: NG ref.; Agr. ent.

**Velsen**, Reuben John van. 1960. A strain of Melon Mosaic Virus on *Cucurbita moschata* Duchesne in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (1): 36-38.

Plant virology: Hem., Aphid.: *Aphis gossypii* N. Brit.

1961a. Chlorotic Spot, a virus disease of *Passiflora foetida* in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (4): 160-66, 4 pl.

Plant virology: Hem.; Aphid., Meenopl., Rican.: N. Brit.

1961b. Marginal Chlorosis, a seed-borne virus of *Arachis hypogoea* variety "Schwarz 21" in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (1): 38-40.

Plant virology: Hem., Aphid.: *Aphis craccivora* N. Brit.

1961c. Little Leaf Virus on *Acalypha wilkesiana*. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (2-3): 128, 1 pl.

Plant virology: Hem., Aleyr.: *Bemisia tabaci* N. Brit.

1961d. Witches Broom on Pigeon Pea induced by mealy bug infestations. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (2-3): 129, 1 pl.

Plant virology: Hem., Cocc.: *Planococcus citri* N. Brit.

1962. Cowpea Mosaic, a virus disease of *Vigna sinensis* in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **14** (4): 153-61, 4 pl.

Plant virology: Hem.; Aphid., Cocc., Mir., Pentatom.: N. Brit.

**Venhuis**, W. G. 1932a. Ein nieuwe Anopheline, *Anopheles meraukensis*. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **72** (16): 1040-42, 1 pl.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. meraukensis** SW NG.

1932b. De mannelijke imago van *Anopheles meraukensis*. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **72**(16): 1043.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. meraukensis* NG.

1933. Eeen nieuwe varieteit van de super-species *Anopheles punctulatus*. *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **73** (4): 203.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. punctulatus* n. var.

**Vercammen-Grandjean**, Paul H. & J. R. **Audy**. 1965. Revision of the genus *Eutrombicula* Ewing 1938 (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *Acarologia* **7** (suppl.): 280-311, 4 pl.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Novotrombicula owiensis* NG ref.

**Vercammen-Grandjean**, P. H. & M. **Nadchatram**. 1965. New considerations about the genus *Riedlinia* Oudemans, 1914. Reinstatement of the genus *Trombigastia* Vercammen-Grandjean and Brennan, 1957. Erection of a new genus, *Bishoplinia* (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *Acarologia* **7** (suppl.): 317-24, 2 pl.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Riedlinia* (*Neosomia**) *audyi**, *Bishoplinia wilsoni** NG.

**Verhoeff**, Carl Wilhelm. 1904. Ueber Gattungen der Spinnenasseln (Scutigeriden). *S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.* **1904** (10): 245-85.

Chilop., Scutiger.: *Ballonema**, *Parascutigera**, *Thereuonema** etc.

1931. Chilognathen aus den Bergamasker Alpen und Nachbargebieten; auch über zwei neue Gatttungen der Polydesmoidea aus Spanien und Japan. *Zool. Jahrb., Syst.* **61** (4): 397-452, pl. 6-8.

Diplop., Polydesm.: *Astrolabius** NG.

**Viehmeyer**, Hugo. 1912. Ameisen aus Deutsch Neuguinea, gesammelt von Dr. O. Schlaginhaufen. Nebst einem Verzeichnisse der papuanischen Arten. *Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden* **14** (1): 1-26, 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., sev. n. sspp. & var. NE NG.

1914. Papuanische Ameisen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1914**: 515-35, 6 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 10 n. spp., sev. n. sspp. & var. NG.

1916. Ameisen von den Philippinen und anderer Herkunft (Hym.). *Ent. Mitt.* **5** (9/12): 283-91, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Podomyrma ruficeps abdominalis* var. *opacula* NE NG.

**Viereck**, Henry Lorenz. 1914. Type species of the genera of icheumon flies. *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **83**: 1-186.

Hym., Ichneumon.: NG genera.

**Viets**, Karl. 1955. Kleine Sammlungen europäischer und aussereuropäischer Wassermilben (Hydrachnellae, Acari). *Abh. Naturw. Ver. Bremen* **34** (1): 1-26, 3 pl.

Acar., Hydrachnell.: *Neumania (N.) diversiseta** Sol. Is.

**Viette**, Pierre L. 1948. Les Ophidères du Pacifique. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **15**: 209-20, 14 fig.

Lep., Noctu.: NG ref.

1950a. Contribution à l'étude des Cossidae. *Lambillionea* **50** (7-10): 73-80.

Lep., Coss.: NG rec.

1950b. Contribution à l'étude des Hepialidae (22ème note), Hepialidae du Musée de Leiden. *Zool. Meded.* **31** (7): 67-77, 18 fig.

Lep., Hepial.: *Paraoxycanus* novaeguineensis*, meeki** NG.

1951. Contribution à l'étude des Cossidae (2e note). Les genres et leur espèce type. *Lambillionea* **51** (5-8): 37-43; (9-10): 58-60; (11-12): 68-72.

Lep., Coss.: Types; Aru, etc.

1952. Contribution à l'étude des Hepialidae (Lep.) (28ème note). Nouveaux genres et espèces nèo-guinéens. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. *Treubia* **21** (2): 257-62, 3 fig.

Lep., Hepial.: *Zauxieus* toxopeusi*, Theaxieus* diakonoffii, roepkei** NG.

1956. Contribution à l'étude des Hepialidae (Lepidoptera). (32ème note). Hepialidae de Nouvelle-Guinée. *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **7** (1): 41-58, 14 fig.

Lep., Hepial.: Many n. spp. & recs NG.

1964. Compte rendu de ma quatrième mission entomologique à Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Ent. France* **69** (9-10): 215-23.

Ent.: NG ref.

**Villeneuve** de Janti, Joseph. 1911. Description de deux nouveaux Diptères. *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **30** (4): 81-84.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Ceromasia sphenophori**; Drosophil.: *Drosophila plurilineata** NG.

**Villiers**, André. 1942. Note sur quelques Cladoxenitae indo-malais (Coleoptera: Erotylidae). *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **9** (2): 89-92, 2 fig.

Col., Erotyl.: *Microlanguria raffrayi** NG, *Thalisselodes ternatensis** Ternate.

1946. Revision des Languriides de l'Ancien Monde. *Abeille* **37** (1945): 1-316, 637 fig.

Col., Langur.: *Anadastus lixi*, cribratus** NG, *minusculus** Moluccas.

1948. Notes sur divers Hémiptères Hénicocéphalides du Musée de Gênes. *Rev. Fr. Ent.* **15**: 177-81, 4 fig.

Hem.-Het., Henicocephal.: *Didymocephalus mancinii*, papuanus*, beccarii*, curtus** Ambon, NG.

**Villiers**, A. & Michio **Chûjô**. 1962. Ergebnisse der von Prof. Dr. K. Iwata und Dr. K. Yoshikawa auf Thailand durchfuehrten entomologischen Expedition; Familie Cerambycidae, Unterfamilie Cerambycinae. *Niponius* **1** (16): 1-5, 1 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Chlorophorus annularis* Aru I., NG.

**Vitzthum**, Hermann Ludwig Wilhelm Graf von Eckstadt. 1931. Acarinen; Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **3** (5): 1-55, 16 fig.

Acar.: 7 spp. NG.

**Vollenhoven**, Snellen van (See **Snellen van Vollenhoven**, S. C.)

**Voss**, Eduard. 1924. Die Gattung *Euops* Schh. (Col., Curc.). (11. Beitrag ... Curcul.). *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1924** (1): 33-64.

Col., Curculion.: 6 n. spp. + 2 spp. Mysol, NG.

1930. Die Attelabiden der Hauserschen Sammlung (Col., Curc.). *Wien. Ent. Ztg* **47** (2): 65-88.

Col., Curculion.: *Euops (Neosynaptops) viridiceps** NG.

1932. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Rhinomacerini und Rhinorhynchini. *Ent. Bl.* **28** (3): 100-8.

Col., Curculion.: *Auletanus disparatus** NE NG.

1934. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Auletini. III. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae (37. Beitrag...Curcul.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **95** (1): 109-35.

Col., Curculion.: *Auletes picticornis, humboldti**, *Auletobius insularis** N NG.

1937. Die Gattung *Demimaea* (Col., Curc.). *Ent. Bl.* **33** (6): 448-63, 2 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *D. fasciata** NG.

1938. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Deporaini sowie der Unterfamilien Pterocolinae-Oxycoryninae (Allocorynini). VII. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **99** (1): 59-117, 17 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Deporaus kolbei*, mysolensis** Mysol, NG.

1939. Fam. Curculionidae. Subfam. Rhynchitinae II. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **167** (v. 29): 57-127.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1941-42. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Deporaini sowie der Unterfamilien Pterocolinae-Oxycoryninae (Allocorynini). VIII. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* 1941, **102**: 132-41; 1942, **103**: 129-55, 34 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Deporaus kolbei, mysolensis* NG.

1951. Ueber einige Cossoninen-Gattungen des indo-australischen Faunengebietes (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). (109. Beitrag ... Curcul.). *Beitr. Ent.* **1**: 77-92, 1 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 5 spp., 2 n.f. Key Is., NG.

**Voss**, E. 1956a. Die von Dr. Christa Lindemann und Nika Pavlitzki in Tanganyika gesammelten, Curculioniden (132. Beitrag ... Curcul.). *Veröff. Zool. Staatssamml.*, München **3**: 163-93, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref. *Mecyslobus.*

1956b. Die von Biró auf Neu-Guinea aufgefundenen Rüsselkäfer (Col.) I. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, n.s. **7**: 121-42, 6 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 12 n. spp., etc *Rhynchoenophaenus**, *Sibiniella**, *Parasynommatus** + 3 n. subg. NG.

1958. Die von Biró auf Neu-Guinea aufgefundenen Rüsselkäfer, II (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* 50 (n. s. **9**): 209-22, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 7 n. spp., 1 n. subg., etc many recs NG.

1960. Die von Biró auf Neu Guinea aufgefundenen Rüsselkäfer, III (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **52**: 313-46, 9 fig.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp. & recs, 3 n. subg., *Microgymnapterus**, *Mimidotasia** Kei, NG.

**Vrydagh**, Jean-Marie. 1955. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae (Col., Terediliae); 5—Collection de la California Academy of Sciences. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **31**, 2 (53): 1-15, 3 fig.

Col., Bostrych.: *Xylopsocus castanoptera, Xylothrips religiosus, flavipes* NG, Bougainville, Guadalcanal.

1958. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae (Coleoptera) 14—Deuxième collection du Musée zoologique de l'Université Humboldt à Berlin. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **34** (38): 1-28, 6 map.

Col., Bostrych.: *Bostrychopsis jesuita* NG.

1960a. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae 21.—Deuxiéme collection de l'Academie Californienne des Sciences. *Meded. Konikl. Belg. Inst. Naturwet.* **36** (14): 1-20.

Col., Bostrych.: Bougainville, NG recs.

1960b. Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae; 23—Collection de la section zoologique du Musée National Hongrois à Budapest. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **36** (39): 1-32.

Col., Bostrych.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Wagener**, Bernhard. 1881. Cassididae. IV-V. *Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ver.* **5**: 17-85.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Hoplionota modesta** E. Indies, *Aspidomorpha late-ramosa** [*novaeguinensis*]; *flavodorsata** SE NG.

**Wagner**, Hans. 1910. Fam Curculionidae. Subfam. Apionidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **6** (v. 28): 1-81.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Wagner**, H. 1912. Curculionidae: Apioninae; Neuheiten aus Herrn R. v. Bennigsen's Sammlung von Coleopteren aus den deutschen Kolonien. *Ent. Mitt.* **1** (10): 310-18, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Chalcocybebus bennigseni*, helleri*, Rhadinocyba bennigseni** NG.

1913. Sphingidae: Subfam. Acherontiinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **12**: 1-77.

Lep., Sphing.: *Herse fasciatus* Kei, NG, *Megacorma obliqua* N. Brit., *Meganoton hyloicoides* NG, *Psilogramma menophron nebulosa* Guadalcanal.

1914. Sphingidae: Subfam. Ambulicinae, Sesiinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **18**: 79-220.

Lep., Sphing.: Sev. spp. NG, Louisiades, Sol. Is.

1915. Sphingidae: Subfam. Philampelinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **21**: 221-304.

Lep., Sphing.: Many spp.: "Papuan region", NG, Bismarck Arch., D'Entrecasteaux, Kei, Waigeu, Sol. Is.

1919. Sphingidae: Subfam. Chaerocampinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **23**: 305-440.

Lep., Sphing.: Sev. spp., "Papuan Subregion", NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Wagner**, H. & R. **Pfitzner**. 1911. Hepialidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **4**: 1-26.

Lep., Hepial.: *Charagia eugyna* NG, *marginatus* Trobriands, *Phassus papuana* NG, *Casana trichiloides* Aru.

**Wagner**, Julius. 1932. Aphanipteren-Material aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museum der Berliner Universität. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **18** (3): 338-62, 21 fig.

Siphonapt.: *Akmepsylla* enderleini** ex *Pseudochyrops albertisi*; *Stivalius novaeguineae* host unknown NE NG.

**Wagner**, Warren Herbert, Jr. & David F. **Grether**. 1948. The butterflies of the Admiralty Islands. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **98** (3227): 163-86, 2 pl.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many spp. & sspp. Admiralty Is.

**Wahis**, Raymond. 1960. Recherches systématiques sur les *Hemipepsis* indo-orientales et australiennes (Hym., Pompilidae, Pepsinae). I. Sur *Hemipepsis ichneumonea* Guérin, 1831, et ses variétés. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **96** (3-4): 52-58, 2 fig.

Hym., Pompil.: *H. i. ichneumonea* NG, *opulenta* (n. st.) Mysol, *nigrella** Ambon.

**Walch**, Eduard Willem & M. **Sardjito**. 1928. Onderzoek naar den aard van het bloedmaal van Nederlandsch-Indische Anophelinen met behulp van de praecipitinenreactie. (Eerste mededeeling). *Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.* **68**: 247-68. (also in English in *Meded. Dienst. Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **17**: 234-50.)

**Walch**, E. W. and R. **Soesilo**. 1929. Annotations from everywhere about malaria in the Netherlands Indian Archipelago. *Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.* **18** (3): 199-207.

Med. ent.

**Walckenaer,** Charles Athanasie de (Baron). 1837. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Aptères. **1**: 1-682.

Aran., Saltic.: *Attica rubra*, doreyana** NG.

**Walker,** Francis. 1848-55. List of the specimens of dipterous insects in the collections of the British Museum. 12mo, London **4**: 1050; **5**: 139.

Dipt., Tyl.: *Calobata abana* (v. 4); Taban.: *Pangonia lasiopthalma* (v. 5).

1849. List of the dipterous insects in the British Museum, III. 12mo, London.

Dipt.: NG recs.

1852. Insecta Saundersiana I, Diptera (Syrphidae: 216-52). 8vo, London.

Dipt., Syrph.: NG recs.

1859. Catalogue of the dipterous insects collected in the Aru Islands by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* Lond. **3**: 77-131.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Sev. n. gen., many n. spp. Aru Is.

1860. Characters of undescribed species of the genus *Leucospis.* *J. of Ent.* **1** (1): 16-23.

Hym., Leucosp.: *L. aruera*, aruina** Aru Is.

1861. Catalogue of the dipterous insects collected at Dorey, New Guinea by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* Lond. **5**: 229-54.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Many n. spp. *Doleschalla*, Cotamba*, Poticara*, Mystia** NG.

1862a. Characters of undescribed species of Homoptera in the collection of F. P. Pascoe. *J. of Ent.* **1** (5): 303-19.

Hem.-Hom., Rican.: *Flatoides discigutta*, puncticosta** Key, *Poeciloptera erubescens, consociata* Batchian.

1862b. Notes on Chalcidites and characters of undescribed species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **1** (4): 345-97.

Hym., Chalcid.: *Halticella lanceolator, ducator, Schizaspidia cyanea, Chalcis inclinator* Aru, Ambon, Batchian, NG.

1864a. Catalogue of the dipterous insects collected in Waigiou, Mysol, and North Ceram by A. R. Wallace, Esq. with descriptions of new species. *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* Lond. **7**: 202-38.

Dipt.; Stratiomy., Syrph., Musc.: Many n. spp., *Aulana*, Musama*, Axona** Waigiou, Mysol, NG.

1864b. List of the specimens of Lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts 29 & 30. Tineites (cont.) p. 563-1096. Part 31, Supplement, p. 321. British Museum (Nat. Hist.), 12 mo.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many n. g., n. spp. NG, Mysol, Waigeu, etc.

**Walker**, F. 1865a. Descriptions of new species of the dipterous insects of New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc.*, Lond. **8**: 102-30.

Dipt.: Many n. spp. *Azpeytia**, *Saralba**, *Tendeba**, *Stymbara** NG.

1865b. Description of some new species of Dipterous insects from the island of Salwatty, near New Guinea. *Proc. Linn. Soc.*, Lond. **8**: 130-36.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Sev. n. spp. *Soita** Salwatty.

1865c. List of the specimens of lepidopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Parts 32, 33 & 34 (being parts 2-4 of the supplement): 323-1533.

Lep., sev. fam.: Many n. spp., sev. n.g. NG, Mysol.

1867-73. Catalogue of the specimens of Heteropterous-Hemiptera in the collection of the British Museum. 8vo, London. Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. I(1867): 1-240; II(1867): 241-417; III(1868): 419-599; IV (1871): 1-211; V(1872): 1-202; VI (1873): 1-210: VII(1873): 1-213; VIII(1873): 1-220.

Hem.-Het., sev. fam.: Many spp. Moluccas, Aru, Kei, Mysol, Woodlark, NG.

1868a. Synopsis of the Diptera of the Eastern Archipelago discovered by Mr. Wallace and noticed in the "Journal of Linnean Society". *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **9**: 1-30.

Dipt., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG, Mysol, Waigeu, Aru, Kai.

1868b. Catalogue of Homopterous insects collected in the Indian Archipelago by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.*, Lond. **10**: 82-193, pl. 3.

Hem.-Hom.: Many n g., n. spp. Waigiou, Mysol, NG.

1869a. Catalogue of specimens of Dermaptera, Saltatoria in the collection of the British Museum. Part II: 225-423. 8vo, Brit. Mus., London.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Many spp. Woodlark, Aru.

1869b. Catalogue of homopterous insects collected in the Indian Archipelago by Mr. A. R. Wallace, with descriptions of new species. *J. Linn. Soc. Zool.* Lond. **10**: 276-330.

Hem.-Hom.: Many n. spp. *Norsia**, *Sophania**, *Nisitra**, *Interocrea** Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, NG.

1869c. Characters of undescribed Lepidoptera, Heteroptera, 8vo, London, 112p.

Lep., Heteroc.: NG recs.

1870a. Catalogue of the specimens of Blattariae in the collection of the British Museum. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 8vo, 239p.

Blattar.; Panchlor., Blatt.: *Nauphoeta discoidalis**, *Ellipsidium speciosum**, *Blatta suffusa** NG, Waigiou, "E. Archip."

1870b. Fam. 6. Acrididae. Catalogue of the specimens of Dermaptera, Saltatoria in the collection of British Museum. Part IV: 605-809.

Orth., Acrid.: 8 spp. Moluccas, NG.

**Walker**, F. 1870c. Fam. 8. Tettigidae. Catalogue of the specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria in the collection of the British Museum. Part V. 811-50. Supplement to the catalogue of Dermaptera Saltatoria 1-116.

Orth., Tettig.: *Tettix emarginata, brevis, Hymenotes arcuata, Ophiotettix cygnicollis** Mysol, Aru, NG.

1872. Notes on Chalcidae. Part 5: 71-88. Janson, London.

Hym., Eupelm.: *Eupelmus** *subnubilus** Mysol.

**Walker**, James John. 1894. A visit to Damma Island, East Indian Archipelago: summary of that visit. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **14** (79): 49-56.

Lep., Papilion.: Col., Buprest.: Many spp. Papua, Ambon, NG, Kei, Aru.

1914. The geographical distribution of *Danaida plexippus*, L. (*Danais Archippus*, F.) with especial reference to its recent migrations. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* ser 2, **25**: 181-93, 224-37, 1 map, 1 pl.

Lep., Dana.: Sol. Is. distr.

**Wallace**, Alfred Russel. 1857. On the habits and transformations of a species of *Ornithoptera*, allied to *O. priamus*, inhabiting the Aru Islands, near New Guinea. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **4** (7): 272-73.

Lep., Papilion.: Aru, NG refs.

1863. Notes on the genus *Iphias*; with descriptions of two new species from the Moluccas. *J. of Ent.* **2** (7): 1-5.

Lep., Pier.: *I.* [=*Hebomoia*] *leucippe, sulphurea** Moluccas. Ref. to absence of genus in NG.

1864. On the phenomena of variation and geographical distribution as illustrated by the Papilionidae of the Malayan region. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **25**: 1-71, 8 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio penelope**, *albinus**, *epirus**, *pandion**, *thule**, etc. NG, Salwatty, Waigeu, Mysol, Aru.

1867a. A catalogue of the Cetoniidae of the Malayan Archipelago, with descriptions of the new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **5**: xciii-xcvii.

Col., Scarabae.: 6 n. spp. Mysol, Waigeu, Aru, NG.

1867b. On the Pieridae of the Indian and Australian regions. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **4** (3): 301-416, 4 pl, 4 fig.

Lep., Pier.: 6 n. spp., *Tachyris** Waigiou, Kei, NG.

1868. A catalogue of the Cetoniidae of the Malayan Archipelago, with descriptions of the new species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 3, **4** (5): 519-601, 4 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: Many spp. Moluccas, Woodlark, Mysol, Kei, Aru, NG; fuller descriptions of 6 n. spp. in Wallace 1867a.

**Wallace**, A. R. 1869a. Notes on Eastern butterflies. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1869** (1): 77-81; (4): 277-88, 321-49.

Lep.; Eurytel., Libythe., Nymphal.: *Elymnias papua*, melantho*, Cetosia cyrene*, Cirrochroa ducalis*, Laogona hylaeus** Moluccas, Key, Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, NG.

1869b. The Malay Archipelago: The land of the Orang-Utan, and the Bird of Paradise. A narrative of travel, with studies of man and nature. 8vo London, 2nd ed., 2 vol. 1: 1-312, 27 fig., 5 map; 2: 1-341, 24 fig., 4 map.

Zoogeogr.: Aru, Kei, Waigeu, NW NG (Dorey) refs.

1876. The geographical distribution of animals, with a study of the relation of living and extinct faunas as elucidating the past changes of the earth's surface. 8vo, London 1: 1-503, 13 pl., 5 map; 2: 1-607, 7 pl., 2 map.

Lep., Col.: NG refs.

**Wallwork**, John A. 1960. Some Oribatei from Ghana. III. Two new species of the genus *Allonothrus* (van der Hammen). *Acarologia* **2** (4): 568-74, 5 fig.

Acar., Orib.: NG ref.

**Walsingham**, Lord (Baron) Thomas de Grey. 1900. Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera Heterocera in the collection of the Oxford, 6: 630 p, 8 pl.

Lep., Tine.: *Pseudocaprima*, callopisma*, albofimbriata**.

**Walsingham**, Lord & J. H. **Durrant**. 1900. Pterophoridae and Tineina. *In* Col. C. Swinhoe, Catalogue of Eastern and Australian Lepidoptera, Heterocera in the collection of the Oxford University Museum, Part II. Oxford, p. 541-85.

Lep.; Gelech., Oecophor., Hyponomeut.: 6 spp., *Pseudocaprima callopisma*, albofimbriata*, Tortricomorpha congrualis** Gilolo, Waigiou, Mysol, NG.

**Walter**, C. 1911. Hydracarina der Aru-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34**: 209-22, pl. 7-8.

Acar., Hydrach.: 6 n. spp. Aru.

**Wandolleck**, Benno. 1898. Die Stethopathidae, eine neue flügel- und schwinger-lose Familie der Diptera. *Zool. Jahrb.* Syst. **11**: 412-41, pl. 25-26.

Dipt., Phor.: *Stethopathus* ocellatus*, Chonocephalus* dorsalis** (*Puliciphora lucifera*) N. Brit.

**Ward**, Ronald Anthony. 1955. Biting lice of the genus *Saemundssonia* (Mallophaga: Philopteridae) occuring on terns. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **105** (3353): 83-100, 1 fig.

Malloph., Philopter.: *S. laticaudata* ex *Thalasseus bergi cristatus* Sol. Is.

**Warren**, William. 1894. New genera and species of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **1** (2): 366-466.

Lep., Geometr.: *Celerena pallidicolor** Waigeu, *Pseudastena* (?) *plumbacea** NG.

1895. New species and genera of Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **2** (2): 82-159.

Lep., Geometr.: *Bursada fulvimacula*, Dysphania* latiflava*, confluens** Moluccas, NG.

**Warren, W.** 1896a. New Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (2): 99-148.

Lep., Geometr.: *Bordeta tricolor**, *Physetostege** *miranda**, *Antibadistes subcinerea** Ambon, NG.

1896b. New species of Drepanulidae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae, and Geometridae from the Papuan region collected by Mr. Albert S. Meek. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (3): 272-306.

Lep.; Drepanul., Urani., Epiplem., Geometr.: 13 n. g., many n. spp., 3 n. sspp., etc D'Entrecasteaux Is., Trobriands, NG.

1896c. New species of Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae, and Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **3** (4): 335-419.

Lep., sev. fam.: 12 n. g., many n. spp., 3 n. sspp., Batchian, Salawatti, Bismarcks, NG, D' Entrecasteaux Is.

1896d. New species of Pyralidae etc. from Khasia Hills. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **18** (105): 214-32.

Lep., Pyral: *Pharambara fallax** NW NG.

1897a. New genera and species of moths from the Old World Regions in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (1): 12-130.

Lep.; Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: Many n. spp., 1. n. ssp. Moluccas, Fergusson, NG.

1897b. New genera and species of Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemidae, Uraniidae, and Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (2): 195-262, pl. 5.

Lep.; Uran., Epiplem., Geometr.: Sev. n. spp., 1 n. ssp., *Clepsimelea**, *Lobocraspeda**, *Xenoprora** Moluccas, Fergusson, N. Brit., NG, Sol. Is.

1897c. New genera and species of moths from the Old World Regions in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (3): 378-402.

Lep., Thyrid.: 10 n. spp. Ambon, Trobriands, Woodlark, NG.

1898a. New species and genera of the families Thyrididae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae, and Geometridae from the Old-World Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **5**(1): 5-41.

Lep., Geometr.: 10 n. spp., *Dysschema** Woodlark, NG.

1898b. New species and genera of the families Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae and Geometridae from the Old World Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **5** (2): 221-58, 1 pl.

Lep.; Thyrid., Epiplem., Geometr.: 9 n. spp. NG.

1899a. New species and genera of the families Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae and Geometridae from the Old World Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **6** (1): 1-66.

Lep.; Drepanul., Thyrid., Epiplem., Urani., Geometr.: Many n. spp. Sol. Is., St. Aignan, Roon, Woodlark, N. Hanover, D'Entrecasteaux, NG, Kei.

**Warren**, W. 1899b. New Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemidae, Uraniidae, and Geometridae from the Oriental and Palearctic Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **6** (3): 313-59.

Lep.; Drepanul., Thyrid., Epiplem., Geometr.: Many n. spp., *Pseudemodesa**, *Callipotnia**, *Chloromachia**, *Bursadopsis**, *Microteme** Roon, Rossel, Ambon, Louisiades, Woodlark, Sol. Is., NG.

1900. New genera and species of Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Epiplemidae, and Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **7** (1): 98-116.

Lep., Geometr.: *Xenocentris incolorata taeniata** Kei, *Heterostegane semifasciata** Buru.

1901a. New Uraniidae, Epiplemidae and Geometridae from the Oriental and Palaearctic Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **8** (1): 21-37.

Lep., Geometr.: *Phrissosceles rufidorsata, Stesichosa puellaria multiguttata** Obi, Woodlark, NG, Sol. Is.

1901b. Drepanulidae, Uraniidae, and Geometridae from the Palaearctic and Indo-Australian Regions. *Novit. Zool.* **8** (3): 190-201.

Lep.; Geometr., Drepanul., Urani.: 6 n. spp., Mysol, Woodlark, NG.

1902. Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae, Epiplemidae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **9** (2): 340-72.

Lep.; Drepanul., Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: Many n. spp., 2 n. sspp., etc *Cyphura**, *Crypsiplocia**, *Crypsimetalla** Batchian, Duke of York Is., N. Brit., Trobriands, NG, Sol. Is.

1903a. New moths from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (1): 120-26.

Lep.; Lymantri., Notodont., Geometr., Noctu.: 13 n. spp., 1 n. ssp., *Iridobapta** NG.

1903b. New Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (2): 255-70.

Lep.; Thyrid., Urani., Geometr., Drepanul.: 19 n. spp., *Thysanotricha** Isabel, Sol. Is., Ambon, NG.

1904. New Thyrididae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **11** (2): 483-92.

Lep., Geometr.: *Metallochroa**, *circumscripta** Sol. Is.

1905a. New species of Thyrididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **12** (1): 6-15.

Lep.; Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: 14 n. sp. Sol. Is., NG.

1905b. New species of Thyrididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **12** (2): 410-88.

Lep.; Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: Many n. spp., *Paragramma**, *Ctenistochlora**, *Nesophila** NG, Bougainville, Choiseul, New Georgia.

**Warren**, W. 1906. Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **13** (1): 61-161.

Lep.; Drepanul., Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: Many n. spp., 16 n.g. NG.

1907. New Drepanulidae, Thyrididae, Uranidae and Geometridae from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **14** (1): 97-186.

Lep.: Drepanul., Thyrid., Urani., Geometr.: Sev. n. g., many n. spp. NG.

1908. New Thyrididae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **15** (2): 325-51.

Lep., Thyrid.: Sev. n. spp. *Plesiodesma** NG, Woodlark, Fergusson, Goodenough, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1909. New species of Thyrididae, Uraniidae and Geometridae from the Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **16** (1): 123-28.

Lep., Geometr.: *Bordeta bursadoides** ab. *uniannulata**, *Dysphania flavicorpus**, *semifulva**, *Anisogamia subfasciata** NG, Sol. Is.

1911. Description of some new Noctuidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **18** (1): 140-48.

Lep., Noctu.: *Neopistria esmeralda**, *Ancara conformis**, *rubriviridis,** *melianoides**, *Sesamia grisescens** SW NG.

1912a. New Noctuidae in the Tring Museum, mainly from the Indo-Oriental Region. *Novit. Zool.* **19** (1): 1-57.

Lep., Noctu.: Many n. spp., *Autanthema** Kei, NG, Sol. Is.

1912b. New Geometridae in the Tring Museum from New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **19** (1): 68-83.

Lep., Geometr.: Many n. spp., 1 n. ssp., *Blechromopsis**, *Oxypora**, *Meekia** NG.

1912-37. Family: Noctuidae. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World. **11**: 31-350, pl. 4-30.

Lep., Noctu.: 8 n. g., many n. spp. Ambon, Tenimber, Woodlark, St. Aignan, Sol. Is., NG.

1914a. New species of Eutelianae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (3): 276-80.

Lep., Noctu.: 6 n. spp., *Anigraeopsis** Bougainville, Vella Lavella, New Georgia, Florida, Fergusson, NG.

1914b. New species of Drepanulidae, Noctuidae and Geometridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **21** (3): 401-25.

Lep., Noctu.: Many n. spp. Woodlark, Bougainville, Guadalcanal, Batchian, Rook, NG, D'Entrecasteaux, Louisiades, Trobriands.

1915a. New Palaearctic and eastern Noctuidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (1): 147-53.

Lep., Noctu.: 7 n. spp., 6 n. ab. Sol. Is., NG.

**Warren**, W. 1915b. Some new Oriental Cymatophoridae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **22** (1): 154–59.

Lep., Cymatophor.: *Gaurena marmorata**, *papuata**, *Habrona concinna**, *caerulescens** NG.

1916. New Oriental Noctuidae in the Tring Museum. *Novit. Zool.* **23** (2): 210–27.

Lep., Noctu.: Many n. spp., *Hypaenistis** Bougainville, Sol. Is., Key Is., NG.

1922–24. Family: Drepanidae. *In* A. Seitz, Macrolepidoptera of the World **10**: 443–90, pl. 48–51.

Lep., Drepan.: Many n. spp., sev. n. sspp., *Procampsis** Goodenough, Louisiades, Mysol, Sol. Is., NG.

**Waterhouse**, Charles Owen. 1876. Descriptions of new Cucujidae and Cleridae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **13**: 118–26.

Col., Cucuj.: *Hectarthrum sociale**, *Telephanus pinicollis**, *cruciger**, *antennatus* NG, Aru.

1877a. Monograph of the Coleopterous genus *Calochromus* of the family Lycidae. *Cist. Ent.* **2**: 195–202, pl. 2.

Col., Lyc.: *C. glaucopterus* NW NG, Waigeu.

1877b. Description of twenty new species of Coleoptera from various localities. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877** (1): 1–13.

Col., Carab.: *Paussotropus* parallelus** Batchian.

1877c. Descriptions of new species of the Coleopterous genus *Callirrhipis* (Rhipidoceridae) in the British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877** (4): 379–93.

Col., Rhipicer.: *C. trepida** Batchian.

1878. On the different forms occurring in the Coleopterous family Lycidae, with description of new genera and species. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1878** (1): 95–118.

Col., Lyc.: 7 n. spp. Batchian, Waigeu, Aru, NG.

1879a. Illustrations of typical specimens of Coleoptera in the collection of the British Museum Part 1: Lycidae. 8 vo, London, x + 83 p, 18 pl.

Col., Lyc.: Sev. n. g., n. spp. Moluccas, Aru, Mysol, Waigiou, NG.

1879b. Descriptions of four new species of the genus *Inopeplus* (Coleoptera; Cucujidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **3** (15): 213–15.

Col., Cucuj.: *I. violaceipennis** NW NG.

1880–90. Aid to the identification of insects. 8vo, Janson, London 2 vol., 1–15, 1–29, 189 pl.

Col.; Cler., Cerambyc., Curculion.; Lep., Nymphal.; Hem., Flat.: 6 spp. Batchian, Mysol, NG.

**Waterhouse**, C. O. 1883. Descriptions of a new species of *Eurytrachelus* (Col., Dorcidae). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1883** (4) : 447, pl. 21.

Col., Lucan. : *E. pilosipes** Sol. Is.

1884a. New Coleoptera in the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **13** (77) : 370-72.

Col., Scarabae. : *Paecilopharis** *uniformis** Sol. Is.

1884b. On the Coleopterous insects collected by Mr. H. O. Forbes in the Timor-Laut Islands. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1884** : 213-19, 1 pl.

Col., misc. : Aru, Waigeu spp.

1885a. New Coleoptera recently added to the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **15** (89) : 377-83.

Col., Buprest. : *Chrysodema occulta**, *brownii**, *Cyphogastra abdominalis**, *terminata** ; Cerambyc. : *Xixuthrus costatus** Sol. Is., Duke of York I.

1885b. The Proceedings of the Entomological Society for the year 1885. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1885** : xxvii.

Hem.-Het., Mir. : *Helopeltis braconiformis* Walk.=*Dulichius clavifer* Walk. NG.

1887a. Descriptions of new Coleoptera in the British Museum. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (12) : 289-96.

Col., Scarabae. : *Paecilopharis woodfordi** Sol. Is.

1887b. Note on two species of Lucanoid Coleoptera, allied to *Cladognathus bison* ; descriptions of two new species of *Coptengis* (Coleoptera, Erotylidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 5, **19** (113) : 381-82 ; 382-83.

Col., Lucan. : *Cl. limbatus** ; Erotyl. : *Cop. curtisii**, *melvilli** Kei, Aru, NG.

1888. Some observations on the Coleopterous family Bostrichidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **1** (5) : 348-50.

Col., Bostrich. : *Dinoderus substriatus* NW NG.

1889. Descriptions of two new Rhynchophorous Coleoptera from the Louisiade Archipelago. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **4** (23) : 363-65.

Col., Curculion. : *Rhinoscapha thomsoni**, *Apirocalus thomsoni** Louisiade Arch.

1890. Descriptions of new pectinicorn Coleoptera. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **5** (25) : 33-39.

Col., Lucan. : *Aegus woodfordi** Sol. Is.

1894a. New Coleoptera from the Australian Region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **13** (75) : 283-88.

Col., Scarabae. : *Paecilopharis femorata** ; Buprest. : *Belionota woodfordi** ; Cler. : *Natalis laevis** Sol. Is., NG.

**Waterhouse**, C. O. 1894b. A visit to Damma Island: Coleoptera (partim). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 6, **14** (79): 64-71.

Col.; Cucuj., Curculion., Erotyl., Tenebrion.: 6 spp. Aru, Moluccas, NG, Woodlark.

1914. Descriptions of new species of *Cyphogastra* (Col., Buprestidae). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **14** (84): 490-92.

Col., Buprest.: *C. bicolor*, suffusa** NG.

**Waterhouse**, C. O., C. J. **Gahan** & G. J. **Arrow**. 1900. Order 4.—Coleoptera. Christmas Island Monograph. p. 89-127.

Col., Staphylin.: *Lispinus castaneus*; Cucuj.: *Shoguna striata**; Curculion.: *Trochorhopalus strangulatus*; Chrysomel.: *Demotina lateralis** NG.

**Waterhouse**, Douglas Francis. 1947. Spray tests against adult mosquitoes. 1. Laboratory spray tests with Culicine (*Culex fatigans*) adults. *C. S. I. R. O. Bull.* **219**: 9-27.

Med. ent.: Control; NG.

**Waterhouse**, D. F. & D. O. **Atherton**. 1947. Spray tests against adult mosquitoes. 2. Spray tests with Anopheline (*Anopheles punctulatus farauti*) adults. *C. S. I. R. O. Bull.* **219**: 29-40, 2 pl.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

**Waterhouse**, D. F. & P. B. **Carne**. 1964. Forest entomology in Australia, Papua-New Guinea and the British Solomon Islands. FAO/IUFRO. Symposium on Internationally Dangerous Forest Diseases and Insects **1**: 1-3.

For. ent.: General.

**Waterhouse**, Gustavus Athol. 1932a. Notes on Australian Papilionidae (Part I). *Austral. Zool.* **7** (3): 195-97, pl. 11.

Lep., Papilion.: *Papilio aegeus* Bismarcks, Waigeu, Aru, Salwatti, Mysol, NG.

1932b. New genera of Australian Hesperiidae and a new subspecies. *Austral. Zool.* **7** (3): 198-201.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Felicena* dirpha, Toxinia inornatus, arfakensis* NG, *Tadsaenatanus nihana* Waigeu, Kei, Aru.

1943. Some butterflies of the Papuan region. *Austral. Mus. Mag.* **8** (3): 101-3, 2 fig.

Lep.; Papilion., Pier., Hesper.: *Troides* NG, Aru, Kei, Bismarcks, Moluccas.

**Waterhouse**, G. A. & George **Lyell**. 1914. The butterflies of Australia. A monograph of the Australian Rhopalocera. Angus & Robertson, Sydney 239+27 p, 42 pl, many fig.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG recs.

**Watson**, Allan. 1957. A revision of the genus *Tridrepana* Swinhoe (Lepidoptera: Drepanidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **4**: 407-500, 2 pl., 155 fig., 2 map.

Lep., Drepan.: *T. lunulata prolata**, *olivacea crocata**, *sigma** Rook (Umboi), Buru, Bismarcks, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1961. A taxonomic study of some Indo-Australian Drepanidae (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **10** (8): 317-47, 2 pl., 68 fig.

Lep., Drepan.: *Oreta singapura continua*, *Campylopteryx fleximargo* Fergusson, NG.

1967. A survey of the extra-Ethiopian Oretinae (Lepidoptera: Drepanidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **19** (3): 149-221, 92 fig., 9 pl.

Lep., Drepan.: NG recs.

**Watson**, Edward Yerbury. 1893. A proposed classification of the Hesperiidae with a revision of the genera. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1**: 3-132, 3 pl.

Lep., Hesperi.: 4 gen. NG.

**Watson**, J. Anthony L. 1967. An analysis of *Trapezostigma eurybia* (Selys, 1878) and related Indo-Australian species (Odonata, Libellulidae). *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **36**: 377-400, 48 fig., 1 map.

Odon., Libellul.: Recs.

**Way**, Michael J. 1953a. Studies on *Theraptus* sp. (Coreidae); the cause of the gumming disease of coconuts in East Africa. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **44** (4): 657-67, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Agr. ent.: Brit. Sol. Is. refs.

1953b. The relationship between certain ant species with particular reference to biological control of the coreid, *Theraptus* sp. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **44** (4): 669-91, 8 fig. 1 pl.

Agr. ent.: Sol. Is. refs.

1954. Studies of the life history and ecology of the ant *Oecophylla longinoda* Latreille. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **45** (1): 93-112, 4 fig., 1 pl.

Hym., Formic.: Sol. Is. refs.

**Weber**, Friedrich. 1801. Observationes entomologicae, continentes novorum quae condidit generum characteres, et nuper detectarum specierum descriptiones. Kiliae, 8vo, 12+116 p.

Ins., misc.: Recs.

**Webster**, H. Cayley (see **Cayley-Webster**, H.)

**Weddell**, J. A. & Margaret E. **Temperley**. 1930. The banana fruit-eating caterpillar (*Tiracola plagiata* Walk.). *Bull. Div. Ent. Plant Path. Qld*, n. s. **5**: 1-23, 6 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: NG rec.

**Weele**, Herman Willem van der. 1906. Morphologie und Entwicklung der Gonapophysen der Odonaten. *Tijds. Ent.* **49**: 98-196, 61 fig., pl. 6-8.

Odon., Libellul.: Ref. to undescribed NG genus (p. 183).

1909a. Neuropteroidea; Résultats de l'expédition sci. néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903.....Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5** (3): 385-88.

Odon., sev. fam.: Many spp. NG.

1909b. Neuropteroidea: Résultats de l'Expédition sci. néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909.....Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9**: 19-25, 2 fig.

Odon., sev. fam.: Sev. spp. & sspp., *Lestes risi** SW NG.

1909c. Mecoptera and Planipennia of Insulinde; biological notes from Edward Jacobson. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **31** (1): 1-100, 5 pl., 22 fig.

Neur.: *Mantispa manca papuana**, *Myrmeleon acer giloloensis**, *a. novae-guineae**, *sagax papuensis** Duke of York Is., Moluccas, NG.

**Weis**, Albrecht. 1911. Hymenoptera der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (2): 225.

Hym.: Introd. (see *Add.*: Friese, H.; Buysson, R. du; Strand, E.)

**Weise**, Julius. 1892. Chrysomeliden und Coccinelliden von der Insel Nias, nebst Bemerkungen über andere, meistens südostasiatische Arten. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1892** (2): 385-400.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Rhaphidopalpa aruensis* Aru, NG.

1899. Einige neue Cassididen-Gattungen und Arten. *Archiv Naturg.* **65** (1, 3): 268-73.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Aspidomorpha 5-guttata**, *munda** SE NG.

1901a. *Sagra rugulipennis*. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1901** (2): 202.

Col., Chrysomel.: *S. rugulipennis** NG.

1901b. *Coptocycla aruensis* n. sp. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1901** (2): 364.

Col., Chrysomel.: *C. aruensis** Aru I.

1903a. Neue Coccinelliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1903** (2): 229-32.

Col., Coccinell.: *Epilachna antiqua**, *fulvimana**, *Verania bennigseni** NE NG.

1903b. Neue Chrysomeliden aus Neu-Guinea. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1903** (2): 335-36.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Lema puella**, *erimensis**, *Crioceris praesidis**, *Nicea bennigseni**, *divergens** NG.

1904. Beschreibung einiger Hispinen. *Archiv Naturg.* **71** (1): 49-104, 5 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Oxycephala fasciata**, *cornigera*, *Promecotheca antiqua**, *Hispa. linnei** Bismarcks, NE NG.

**Weise**, J. 1905. *Dactylispa plagiata* n. sp. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **49** (2) : 248.
Col., Chrysomel. : *D. plagiata** NG.

1908a. Coccinellidae. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903 ..... Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2) : 305-10.

Col., Coccinell. : Many spp. NG, Bismarcks, Salawati, Kei, Aru, Mysol.

1908b. Chrysomelidae. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1903..... Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5** (2) : 311-49.

Col., Chrysomel. : Many spp., *Pleronexis**, *Dysiodes** Aru, Kei, Mysol, Waigeu, Japen, Salawati, Fergusson, NG, Bismarcks.

1909. Hispinen und Coccinelliden aus Madagascar. *Archiv Naturg.* **75** (1) : 111-25.
Col., Chrysomel. : *Xiphispa* NG.

1910. Chrysomeliden und Coccinelliden. *Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn* **48** : 25-53.
Col., Chrysomel. : NG recs.

1911a. Neue Chrysomeliden. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **55** : 166-75.

Col., Chrysomel. : *Xiphispa spiniceps*, meijerei** NG.

1911b. Fam. Chrysomelidae. Hispinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **35** (v. 25) : 1-94.
Col., Chrysomel. : Recs.

1913a. Chrysomeliden und Coccinelliden. Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandandaise à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1907 et 1909 ..... Lorentz. *Nova Guinea* **9** (3) : 423-46.

Col. ; Chrysomel., Coccinell. : 25 n. spp., *Anoides**, *Phyllocleptis** NG.

1913b. Über Hispinen und Coccinelliden. *Archiv Naturg.* **78** A (12) : 101-20.

Col., Coccinell. : *Rhizobius laticollis** NE NG.

1916a. Synonymische Mitteilungen. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1916** (1) : 37-41.

Col., Chrysomel. : *Schematiza dimidiata* NW NG.

1916b. Fam. Chrysomelidae. 12. Chrysomelinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **68** (v. 24) : 1-255.
Col., Chrysomel. : Recs.

1917. Chrysomeliden und Coccinelliden aus Nord-Neu-Guinea gesammelt von Dr. P. N. van Kampen und K. Gjellerup, in den Jahren 1910 und 1911. *Tijds. Ent.* **60** : 192-224.

Col. ; Chrysomel., Coccinell. : 21 n. spp., *Ceratotrix** N NG.

1922. Chrysomeliden der Indo-Malayischen Region. *Tijds. Ent.* **65** : 39-130.

Col., Chrysomel. : NG recs, *Alopena collaris* Aru I. (p. 71).

1923. Chrysomeliden und Coccinelliden aus Queensland. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia 1910-1913. 31. *Ark. Zool.* **15** (12) : 1-150.

Col., Chrysomel. : Refs. to some NG spp.

**Weise**, J. 1924. Fam. Chrysomelidae. Galerucinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **78** (v. 25): 1-225.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Wendeler**, Hans. 1926. Ein neuer *Oedichirius* aus Neu Guinea. (5. Beitrag ... Staphylin.). Résultats de l'expéditions sci. à la Nouvelle Guinée ... de Beaufort, Pulle et Rutten. *Nova Guinea* **15** (2): 212-13.

Col., Staphylin.: *O. novae-guineae** NG.

1957. Neue *Priochirus* Arten (Col., Staphylinidae.) (22. Beitrag ..... Staphylin.) *Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.* **16**: 25-26.

Col., Staphylin.: *P. delkeskampi**, *dentellicornis**, *kaestneri**, *mayri** N NG.

**Wenzel**, Rupert Leon. 1955. The histerid beetles of New Caledonia (Coleoptera: Histeridae). *Fieldiana*, Zool. **37**: 601-34, 2 pl., 6 fig.

Col., Hister.: 6 spp. Bougainville, Sol. Is., NG.

**Werner**, Franz. 1911a. Kaiser-Wilhelms Land. Beobachtungen und Erlebnisse in den Urwäldern Neuguineas. Freiburg, Breisgau. 14+314 p, 120 fig., 1 map.

Popular: *Ornithoptera paradisea* Stdgr. (depicted).

1911b. Die Mantoden der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in den Südöstlichen Molukken. Bd. 1. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **33**: 389-96.

Mant.: Aru, Kei, NG recs.

1921. Ueber Mantoden aus Niederlaendisch-Indien. *Treubia* **2** (1): 125-35.

Mant.: *Orthodera longicollis, Parhierodula sternosticta, Tenodera blanchardi* NG, Kei.

1922. Zur Kenntnis der Mantodenfauna der niederländischen Kolonien. *Zool. Meded.* **7** (1-2): 115-26.

Mant.: Recs.

1923. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mantodeen von Niederländisch-Indien. *Treubia* **3**: 387-404, 3 fig.

Mant.: *Amorphoscelis papua**, *Hierodula* (*Tamolanica*) *decipiens** NG.

1924. Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mantoden von Niederländisch-Indien. *Treubia* **5** (1-3): 259-66.

Mant.: *Parhierodula lamasonga* NG.

1928. Zur Kenntnis der Mantodeenfauna des Hinterlandes von Kamerun und des Sepikgebietes von Neuguinea; nebst Beschreibung einiger interessanter Arten aus anderen Ländern. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* **14**: 11-41, 2 pl.

Mant.: 5 n. g., 11 n. spp. NG, Kei.

**Werner**, F. 1929. Ueber einige Mantiden aus China (Expedition Stötzner) und andere neue oder seltene Mantiden des Museums für Tierkunde in Dresden (Orth.). *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **90**: 74-78.

Mant.: *Rhombodera papuana*, dubia*, Metoxypilus spinosus, Theopompa blanchardi* Ambon, Kei, NG.

1930a. Notes préliminaires sur les Mantides recueillis aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises au cours du voyage de S. A. R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **70**: 175-77.

Mant.: *Parhierodula leopoldi** Aru, NG.

1930b. Notes préliminaires sur les Phasmides recueillis aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises au cours du voyage de S. A. R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique. *Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* **70**: 179-82.

Phasm.: *Phenococephalus* coronatus*, Eupromachus brevis*, pleurospinosus*, Papuanoidea* straeleni** NW NG.

1930c. Ueber eine kleine Sammlung von Mantoden von den Salomon Inseln. *Soc. Ent.*, Stutt. **45**: 38.

Mant.: *Hierodula (Parhierodula) salomonis** Guadalcanal.

1931. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Phasmidae, Mantidae. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (1): 23-29, 31-38, 2 fig.

Phasm.: *Phenacocephalus coronatus*, Promachus lispa, Eupromachus pleurospinosus*, Sipyloidea normalis, Papuanoidea* straeleni** NG.

1933a. Fünfter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mantoden von Niederländisch Indien. *Treubia* **14** (2): 255-72, 1 pl.

Mant.: *Hierodula pygmaea** NG.

1933b. Neue Orthopteren im Naturhistorischen Museum zu Basel. I. Ueber einige von Herrn H. Hediger auf Neuguinea und den benachbarten Inselgruppen gesammelten Mantodeen. II. Eine neue *Stagmatoptera*-Art: *Stagmatoptera vischeri. Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **43** (1931-32): 1-3.

Mant.: *Tenodera blanchardi, Parhierodula sternosticta, schultzei, Hedigerella* fasciatella*, S. vischeri** Bougainville, Rook, Bismarcks, N NG.

1933c. Einige teilweise neue asiatische und australische Mantodeen. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **40**: 441-47.

Mant.: *Parhierodula sternosticta costalis*, Stenomantis* Bismarcks, NG, Aru, Kei.

**West**, R. J. 1937. Descriptions of new species of Limacodidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **20** (115): 77-87, pl. 2.

Lep., Limacod.: *Nagoda prattorum** NG.

**Westwood**, John Obadiah. 1845. Arcana entomologica or illustrations of new, rare, and interesting insects. London, 2 vol.

Misc.: Recs.

1848. The cabinet of oriental entomology, being a selection of some of the rarer and more beautiful species of insects, natives of India and the adjacent islands, the greater portion of which are now for the first time described and figured. Wm Smith, London 88 p, 42 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera priamus* etc SE NG.

1851a. Descriptions of two new butterflies and the characters of the new genus proposed for *Papilio telamon* Donovan. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **1** (5, *Proc.*): 74–75.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Drusilla mylaecha** Louisiades.

1851b. On the *Papilio telamon* of Donovan, with descriptions of two other Eastern butterflies. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **1** (5): 173–76.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Drusilla mylaecha** Louisiades.

1858. On the Oriental species of butterflies related to the genus *Morpho*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* ser 2, **4** (6): 158–89, 5 pl.

Lep., Amathusi.: *Drusilla mylaecha, urania, catops, selene* Ambon, N. Ireland, Louisiades, NG.

1859. Catalogue of Orthopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part I. Phasmidae. 1859. London, 4to, 195 p, 40 pl.

Phasm.: Recs.

1861. Descriptions and figures of a new genus and species of Gallerucidae. *J. of Ent.* **1** (4): 216–18, pl. 12, fig. 1–2.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Chaloenus suturalis* Ambon.

1870. Descriptions of twelve new exotic species of the Coleopterous family Pselaphidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1870** (2): 125–32.

Col., Pselaph.: *Curculionellus** *glabricollis**, *doreianus** NW NG.

1874a. Thesaurus entomologicus oxonicus.

Orth., Conocephal.; Hem., Reduvi.; Hym., Chalcid., Urocer.: NG refs.

1874b. Illustrations of several additional species of Lucanidae in the collection of Major F. J. Sidney Parry. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1874** (3): 357–63, pl. 3.

Col., Lucan.: *Gnaphaloryx sculptipennis* NG.

1875a. Descriptions of new heteromerous Coleoptera. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1875** (3): 223–32, pl. 6–7.

Col., Canthar.: 13 n. spp. Batchian, Aru, Mysol, NW NG.

**Westwood**, J. O. 1875b. Description of a new genus of clerideous Coleoptera, from the Malayan Archipelago. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1875** (2): 241-42, pl. 9.

Col., Cler.: *Allochotes* apicalis*, chrysomelina*, fulvescens** Batchian, NG.

1876. Descriptions of some new exotic species of Coleopterous insects. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1876** (4): 493-95, 1 pl.

Col., Cler.: *Anisophyllus* obscurus**; Telephor.: *Astychina* flavicollis*, moerens*, funebris** Mysol, NW NG.

1879. Observations on the Uraniidae, a family of Lepidopterous insects, with a synopsis of the family and monograph of *Coronidia*, one of the genera of which it is composed. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **10** (12, 1): 507-42, 4 pl.

Lep., Urani.: 8 spp., *Alcidia boops** Moluccas, Aru, NG, Bismarcks, Woodlark.

1881a. Observations on the Hymenopterous genus *Scleroderma*, Klug, and some allied groups. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881** (1): 117-40, 4 pl.

Hym., Proctotrup.: *Scleroderma modesta, Apenesia modesta, parasitica* Mysol, Salwatty, NG.

1881b. Notae Dipterologicae; No. 5. - Descriptions of new species of exotic Tipulidae, with an annotated summary of species belonging to the same family, previously described. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881** (3): 363-85, 3 pl.

Dipt., Tipul.: *Dapanoptera plenipennis* NG.

1882. Descriptions of new or imperfectly known species of Ichneumones Adsciti. *Tijds. Ent.* **25**: 17-48, pl. 4-8.

Hym., Bracon.: *Snellenius* vollenhovii** NG.

1883. Descriptions of some new exotic Coleoptera. *Tijds. Ent.* **26**: 61-78, pl. 3-5.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Leiochrinus** 10 n. spp. Batchian, Aru, Waigiou, NG.

1889. Revisio insectorum familiae Mantidarum, speciebus novis aut minus cognitis descriptis et delineatis. London, fol., 53, 14 p,

Mant.: *Amorphoscelis costalis*, Rhombodera pectoralis** NG.

**Weyenbergh**, Hendrik. 1896. Deux diptères nouveaux de l'archipel des Indes orientales. *Archives Néerlandaises* **4**: 359-62, pl. 6.

Dipt.: Recs.

**Weyer**, Fritz. 1939. Die Malaria-Ueberträger. Eine Zusammenstellung der wichtigen *Anopheles*-Arten mit Angaben über Verbreitung, Brutgewohnheiten, Lebensweise und praktische Bedeutung. G. Thieme, Leipzig, 141 p, 15 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Anopheles.*

**Weymer**, Gustav. 1887. Exotische Lepidopteren, IV. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **48**: 3-18, 2 pl.

Lep., Hesperi.: *Tagiades gracilentus** N. Brit.

**Weymer**, G. 1898. *Syntherata dahli*, n. sp. eine neue australische Saturnide. *Ent. Nachrichten* **24** (14): 209-12.

Lep., Saturn.: *S. dahli** N. Brit.

1913. *Helcyra kibleri* n. sp. *Ent. Rundschau* **30**: 51-52.

Lep., Nymphal.: *H. kibleri** NW NG.

1914. In E. Strand. Lepidoptera Niepeltiana **1**: 1-60, 12 pl.

Lep., Noctu.: *Pseudosemia** *niepelti* NW NG.

**Whalley**, Paul Ernest Sutton. 1958. *Sematosopha leucodelta* Meyrick 1937 - a synonym of *Piletocera albicinctata* Hampson 1887 (Lep.-Pyralidae). *Entomologist* **91** (1147): 270.

Lep., Pyral.: Sol. Is.

1961. A revision of two species complexes in the Pyraustinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **10** (3): 97-111, 2 pl., 7 fig.

Lep., Pyral.: *Aethaloessa rufula**, *calidalis tiphalis* n. comb., *Cotachena histricalis* Bismarcks, Louisiades, Trobriands, Rook, Sol. Is., NG.

1962. Pyraloidea from Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4** (40): 97-120, pl. 11-18.

Lep., Pyral.: 17 n. spp., Sol. Is., Rennell I., NG.

1963. A revision of the world species of the genus *Endotricha* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **13** (11): 397-453, 37 pl.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp., Ambon, Louisiades, N. Hanover, Rossel, Goodenough, NG, Bougainville.

1964a. Catalogue of the Galleriinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) with description of new genera and species. *Acta Zool. Cracoviensia* **9** (10): 562-618, pl. 14-44.

Lep., Pyral.: 8 n. spp., sev. n. sspp., *Cristia** Ambon, Bismarcks, Aru, Louisiades, Fergusson, Sol. Is., NG.

1964b. Catalogue of the world genera of the Thyrididae (Lepidoptera) with type selection and synonymy. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **7** (14): 115-27.

Lep., Thyrid.: *Plesiodesma, Pharambara, Microbelia, Mesopempta* NG type spp.

**Wharton**, George Willard. 1945a. *Trombicula frittsi* n. sp. (Acarinida: Trombiculidae). *J. Parasit.* **31** (4): 282-83, 1 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *T. frittsi** Bougainville.

1945b. Two new species of *Acariscus*: *A. pluvius* and *A. anous* (Acarinida: Trombiculidae). *J. Parasit.* **31** (6): 401-5, 2 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *A. pluvius** Bougainville.

**Wharton**, G. W. 1946. The vectors of tsusugamushi disease. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **48**: 171-78.

Med. ent.: NG refs.

**Wharton**, G. W. & H. S. Fuller. 1952. A manual of the chiggers. *Mem. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **4**: 1-185.

Acar., Trombicul.: NG refs.

**Wharton**, Ronald Harry. 1947a. Notes on Australian mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). Part 7. The genus *Harpagomyia*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **72** (1-2): 58-68, 12 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *H. leei*, solomonis*, genurostris* Bougainville, NG.

1947b. Simuliidae (Diptera, Nematocera) from New Guinea, with the description of one new species. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **72** (5-6): 357-66, 23 fig.

Dipt., Simuli.: Sev. spp., *Simulium papuensis** NG.

**Wheeler**, George Carlos & Jeanette **Wheeler**. 1964. The ant larvae of the subfamily Cerapachyinae: Supplement. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **66** (2): 65-71, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Cerapachys opacus* NG.

**Wheeler**, Marshall Ralph. 1952. A key to the genera of Drosophilidae of the Pacific Islands (Diptera). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **14** (3): 421-23.

Dipt., Drosophil.: 2 gen. Admiralty Is., Sol. Is.

**Wheeler**, M. R. & Haruo **Takada**. 1964. Diptera: Drosophilidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **14** (6): 163-242, 28 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: NG, Sol Is. recs.

**Wheeler**, Nancy H. 1948. Contribution of the United States Naval Medical School to zoological science in World War II. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **41** (1): 41-47.

Arach.; Dipt.: Sol. Is. & NG refs.

**Wheeler**, William Morton. 1916a. The Australian honey-ants of the genus *Leptomyrmex* Mayr. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.* **51** (5): 255-86, 12 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *L. niger, fragilis, pallens* Aru, NG.

1916b. The Australian ants of the genus *Aphaenogaster* Mayr. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **40**: 213-23, pl. 21-22.

Hym., Formic.: *A. dromedarius, loriae, quadrispina* SE NG.

1918. The ants of the genus *Opisthopsis* Emery. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **62** (7): 341-62, 3 pl.

Hym., Formic.: *O. manni*, linnaei, respiciens* Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG.

1919. The ant genus *Lordomyrma* Emery. *Psyche* **26** (4): 97-106, 4 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *L. furcifera, cryptocera, c. acuminata* NG.

**Wheeler**, W. M. 1922. Ants of the American Museum Congo Expedition. A contribution to the Myrmecology of Africa. VII. Keys to the genera and subgenera of ants. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **45**: 631-710.

Hym., Formic.: NG, Sol. Is. refs.

1929. Three new genera of ants from the Dutch East Indies. *Amer. Mus. Novit.* **349**: 1-8, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Myrmapatetes** *filicornis** Larat.

1934a. A second revision of the ants of the genus *Leptomyrmex* Mayr. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **77**: 69-118, 16 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 2 n. sspp., 3 spp. & 1 ssp., *L. lugubris**, *puberulus**, *gracillimus** NG, Aru.

1934b. Formicidae of the Templeton Crocker Expedition, 1933. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **21**: 173-81, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Willowsiella** *dispar** Bellona, *Nylanderia dichroa** Guadalcanal, *Xyphomyrmex costatus willowsi** Malaita.

1935a. Two new genera of Myrmicine ants from Papua and the Philippines. *Proc. New England Zool. Club* **15**: 1-9, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Ancyridris** *polyrhachioides** NE NG.

1935b. Check list of the ants of Oceania. *Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.* **11** (11): 1-56.

Hym., Formic.: Many spp. Waigiou, Sol. Is., Bougainville, NG, Bismarcks.

**White**, Adam. 1842. Notes on some insects, etc. Notes sur quelques insectes de la Baie du Roi Georges, recueillis et presentés au Museum Britannique, par M. le capitaine Gray. (Appendix to Gray's travels N. W. and W. Australia, vol. 2, Nov. 1841) (Review *In* Analyses d'ouvrages nouveaux. *Rev. Zool.* **5**: 123-24).

Col.: NG spp.

1852. Descriptions of some apparently new species of Annulosa (collected by Mr. MacGillivray during the voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake). (*In* John MacGillivray's narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake commanded by the late Captain Owen Stanley, R. N., F. R. S. etc. during the years 1846-50, etc.). **2** (Appendix 6): 387-95, pl. 4.

Col., Curculion.: *Pachyrrhynchus stanleyanus** Pasiwara Is., NG.

1853-55. Longicornia I, II. Catalogue of the Coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. *Cat. Zool. Coll. Brit. Mus.* **8**: 1-174, 175-412, 8 pl.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many spp. Ambon, Waigeu, N. Ireland, Sol. Is., NG.

**White**, R. Senior (see **Senior-White**, R. A.)

**Wiebes**, Jacobus Theodorus. 1961. Indomalayan and Papuan fig wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea); 1. *Grandiana wassae* nov. gen., nov. spec. (Idarninae), with remarks on the classification of the Sycophaginae. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **14**: 245-52, 19 fig.

Hym., Torym.: *Grandiana* wassae** NG.

1963a. Indo-Malayan and Papuan fig wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea); 2. The genus *Pleistodontes* Saunders (Agaonidae). *Zool. Meded.* **38** (19): 303-21, 50 fig.

Hym., Agaon.: *P. blandus*, rieki*, plebejus*, immaturus** Sol. Is, Bougainville, E NG.

1963b. Taxonomy and host preferences of Indo-Australian fig wasps of the genus *Ceratosolen* (Agaonidae) *Tijds. Ent.* **106** (1): 1-112, 329 fig., 1 pl.

Hym., Agaon.: 12 n. spp, Bougainville, Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

1964. Indo-Malayan and Papuan fig wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). 3. Insects from *Ficus conocephalifolia*, with a note on the Sycophaginae. *Nova Guinea*, Zool. **27**: 75-86, 32 fig.

Hym., Chalcido.: *Blastophaga jacobsi*, Sycoscapter conocephalus** NG.

1965. Indo-Malayan and Papuan fig wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). 4. Agaonidae from *Ficus* section *Adenosperma*. *Zool. Meded.* **40** (26): 225-33, 27 fig.

Hym., Agaon.: *Ceratosolen adenospermae*, bimerus** NG, Sol. Is.

1966. Provisional host catalogue of fig wasps (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). *Zool. Verh.* **83**: 1-44.

Hym., Chalcidoid.: NG recs.

**Wiedemann**, Christian Rudolph Wilhelm. 1824. Analecta entomologica ex Museo regio Hafniae maxime congesta. Kiliae, 60 p.

Ins., misc.: Recs.

1828-30. Aussereuropäische zweiflügliche Insecten, als Fortsetzung des Meigenschen Werkes. Hamm, Schulz. 1 (1828): 32 + 608 p., 7 pl.; 2 (1830): 12+684 p., 5 pl.

Dipt.: sev. fam.: Recs.

**Wilkinson**, Christopher. 1967. A taxonomic study of a new genus of Drepanidae (Lepidoptera) from New Guinea. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **36** (1-2): 17-29, 35 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Drepan.: *Argodrepana* galbana** SE NG, *denticulata*, tenebra*, umbrosa** NW NG.

**Wilkinson**, Douglas Shipton. 1927. On three new species of Ichneumonidae. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **17** (4): 417-20.

Hym., Ichneumon.: *Pristocelus atriceps* NG.

1928. A revison of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Apanteles* (Hym., Bracon.) - Part II. *Bull. Ent. Res.* **19** (2): 109-46, 3 fig.

Hym., Bracon.: *A. novoguineensis* NG.

**Wilkinson**, D. S. 1930. A revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Microplitis* (Hym., Bracon.). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **21** (1): 23-27.

Hym., Bracon.: *M. maculipennis* NG.

1931. On the Indo-Australian and Ethiopian species of the Braconid genus *Spathius* (Hymenoptera). *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **79** (3): 505-30, 1 pl., 12 fig.

Hym., Bracon.: 8 spp. Aru, NG, Sol. Is.

1936. Microgasterinae: Notes and new species (Hym., Brac.). *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **5** (4): 81-88, 4 fig.

Hym., Bracon.: *Microgaster papua*, kokodana** SE NG.

**Willemse**, Cornelis Jozef Maria. 1921. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Orthoptera s.s. van de Nederlandsch Indischen Archipel en omliggende gebieden. *Zool. Meded.* **6** (1): 1-44, 1 pl., 4 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Brachycerus** NG.

1922. Orthoptera. Family Acridiodea; Résultats de l'expédition sci. néerlandais à la Nouvelle Guinée en 1912 et 1913 ..... Herderschee. *Nova Guinea* **13** (5): 705-22, 9 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 9 n. spp., *Pachokeraian*, Menesesia*, Retezia*, Brachycercus** NG.

1923. Locustidae (Acridiidae a. a.) et Phasgonuridae (Locustidae a. a.) de la Nouvelle-Caledonie et des Iles Loyalty. *Nova Caledonia* Zool. **3** (1): 99-112, 10 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Sol. Is. spp.

1925. Revision der Gattung *Oxya* Serville (Orthoptera, subfam. Acridoidea, trib. Cyrtacanthacrinae). *Tijds. Ent.* **68**: 1-60, 65 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *O. gavisa* Kei, Aru, NG, Bougainville, *sinensis* N. Brit.

1928. Revision des Acridiodea, décrites par de Haan, avec descriptions de nouvelles espèces. *Zool. Meded.* **11** (1): 1-27, 6 pl.

Orth., Acrid.: 5 spp. NG.

1930. Fauna Sumatrensis (Bijdrage Nr. 62). Preliminary revision of the Acrididae (Orthoptera). *Tijds. Ent.* **73**: 1-210, 101 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: NG refs.

1931a. Orthoptera Celebica Sarasiniana. I. Saltatoria, fam. Acrididae. *Treubia* **12** (suppl.): 189-273, 23 fig.

Orth.; Tetrig., Acrid.: Sev. spp. NG, Kei, Aru, Sol. Is.

1931b. Beschreibung von einigen neuen Acridiodea von den Salomon-Inseln. (Subfam. Catantopinae, Orthoptera.). *Intern. Ent. Zs.*, Guben **25** (33): 333-37; (34): 345-50, 4 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Modernacris* controversa*, Salomonacris* ruficeps*, atriceps*, Bumacris* flavomaculata* Sol. Is.

**Willemse**, C. J. M. 1932a. Descriptions of some new Acrididae chiefly from the Indo-Malayan region (Orthoptera). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **101** : 141-56.

Orth., Acrid.: *Kapaoria camoufla** NG.

1932b. Orthoptera I. Fam. Acrididae. Résultats sci. du voyage aux Indes orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (3, 2): 37-55, 1 pl., 7 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Many n. spp., recs NG.

1932c. Fauna Buruana. Orthoptera, fam. Acrididae. *Treubia* **7** (suppl.): 377-83, 3 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Cranae pictipennis**, *Tarbelus inflatus**, *Verdulia subcycloidea** Buru.

1933. Orthoptera II. Family Tettigoniidae and Gryllacridae. Résultats sci. du voyage aux Indes orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.* hors ser **4** (8, 1): 1-15, 5 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Sev. n. spp., recs NG.

1935a. Some new Acridoidea (Orth.) from the Solomon Islands. *Stylops* **4** (7): 165-68, 2 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Bumacris monotona**, *pagdeni**, *Cranae signata**, *Modernacris simplex** Br. So. Is.

1935b. Remarks on some Indo-Malayan Acrididae, with description of new species. 1. *Ent. Ber.* **9** (206): 179-85, 3 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Oxya gavisa aurantiaca**, *Pseudocranae bimaculata**, *unifasciata** NG.

1936. Description of new Indo-Malayan Acrididae (Orthoptera). Part V. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **25** (1): 11-12; (2): 15-17, 4 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Kapaoria flava** NG.

1938a. Description of new Indo-Malayan Acrididae (Orthoptera). Part VIII. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **27** (7-8): 83-84; (9): 95-96; (10): 107-08, 8 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Pseudocranae lorentzi**, *bifasciata** NG.

1938b. Description of new Indo-Malayan Acrididae (Orthoptera), Part IX. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **27** (11): 116-20, 5 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Chitaura striata** Kei.

1939. Description of new Indo-Malayan Acrididae (Orthoptera), Part X. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **28** (7-8): 72-75; (9): 89-91, 4 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Cranae rufofemorata** Kei.

1940. On a collection of Indo-Australian Tettigoniidae. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **29** (5-6): 60-64; (7): 69-72; (8): 79-84, 23 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 6 n. spp., *Paramossula** Moluccas, NG, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Willemse**, C. 1942. On a collection of Indo-Australian, Melanesian and Micronesian Tettigoniidae. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **31** (9): 86-88; (10): 94-100; (11): 107-12, 29 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Sev. n. spp., recs., *Spinisternum** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

1947. On *Phyllium* species, known from the Key Islands (Orthoptera: Phasmidae, Phyllinae). *Tijds. Ent.* **88** (1945): 316-22, 5 fig.

Orth., Phasm.: *P. keyicum, insulanicum* Kei.

1950. Description of a new genus and species of Acrididae (Orthoptera) from the Solomon Islands. *Tijds. Ent.* **92**: 251-55, 4 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Bunacris* forcipata*, *carpentieri** Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1951. Synopsis of the Acridoidea of the Indo-Malayan and adjacent regions (Insecta, Orthoptera). Part 1 Fam. Acrididae.; subfam. Acridinae. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **4**: 41-46, 1 pl., 6 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: Recs.

1953a. On a collection of Orthoptera from the Solomon Islands, chiefly from the Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. *Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.* **29** (7): 1-27, 17 fig.

Orth.; Acrid., Tettigoni., Gryllacrid.: 11 n. spp., *Solomogryllacris** Sol. Is.

1953b. On a collection of Orthoptera from the Sumba Island (Indonesia). Wiss. Ergebn. Sumba-Exp. Mus. Völkerk. Naturh. Mus. Basel, 1949. *Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **64** (1): 89-104, 6 fig.

Orth., Conocephal.: *Catantops transversa, Gonatacanthus decipiens* Kei, NG.

1955a. Descriptions of some new Orthoptera, 1-3. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **44** (1-2): 17-18; (3-4) 36-37; (7-8) 79-82, 3 fig.

Orth., Phyllophor.: *Parasasima* elegans** NG.

1955b. Description of a new species of *Megacrania* from Obi (Moluccas) with remarks on *Megacrania alpheus* Westwood (Orthoptera, Phasmidae). *Treubia* **23** (1): 41-46, 1 pl., 6 fig.

Phasm.: *M. wegneri** Obi., *alpheus* Kei, Aru, Bismarcks, NG, Sol. Is.

1956. Synopsis of the Acridoidea of the Indo-Malayan and adjacent regions (Insecta, Orthoptera). Part II. Fam. Acrididae, subfam. Catantopinae, Part 1. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **8**: 1-226, 111 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 11 n. spp., *Musciacris*, Fusiacris*, Toxopeusiacris** Moluccas, Kei, Sol. Is., NG.

1957a. Synopsis of the Acridoidea of the Indo-Malayan and adjacent regions, (Insecta, Orthoptera). Part II. Fam. Acrididae, subfam. Catantopinae, part 2. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **10**: 227-500, 15 pl., 74 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: 3 n. spp. *Salinacris** Sol. Is., NG.

**Willemse**, C. 1957b. Notes on Mecopodidae (Orthoptera, Tettigonoidea). *Tijds. Ent.* **100** (1): 35-42, 3 pl., 3 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Segestidea hanoverana*, insulana*, Eumossula* gracilis** Bismarcks, NG.

1958. On some Tettigonioidea injurious to coconut palms. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **47** (9-10): 122-25, 3 fig.

Orth., Conocephal.: *Pseudoniscara szentia** SE NG.

1959. Notes on the genus *Salomona* Blanchard (Orthoptera, Tettigonioidea, Subfam. Agraecinae). *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **11**: 1-118, 50 fig., 53 pl.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 18 n. spp., Tenimber, Kei, Sol. Is., NG.

1961a. Descriptions of some new Orthoptera from the Indo-Malayan Region, (Tettigonioidea). *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **12**: 28-35, 7 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: *Pseudomacroxiphus* atrifrons*, Paramacroxiphus* aberrans** NG.

1961b. Tettigonoidea of the Papuan subregion (Orthoptera). I. Mecopodidae. *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (1): 93-116, 18 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 8 n. spp., *Gressittiella*, Leptophyoides*, Phrictaeformia*, Pseudophryctaetypus** Bismarcks, NG, Bougainville, Sol. Is.

1961c. Descriptions and records of tropical Orthoptera. *Tijds. Ent.* **104** (1): 1-16, 5 pl.

Orth.; Conocephal., Acrid.: *Salomona intermedia*, papuasica*, Cladonotella insulana*, Palaioscaria calosoma intermedia*, Paradoriaella* tuberculata** Waigeu, NG.

1962. Descriptions of new and redescriptions of ill known Orthoptera, Part. I. *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **51** (4): 48-55, 10 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Bumacris georgica** Sol. Is.

1966. Descriptions of new and redescriptions of lesser known Orthoptera. Part II. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **16**: 1-16, 24 fig.

Orth., Tettigoni.: 13 n. spp., *Eucoptaspis*, Subrioides*, Philmontis** N. Brit., Sol. Is., NG.

**Willemse**, Fer. 1965. Orthoptera, Acridoidea, chiefly from Java in the Zoologisches Staatinstitut und Zoologisches Museum of Hamburg. *Ent. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb.* **3** (51): 1-15, 8 fig.

Orth., Acrid.: *Gesonula mundata sanguinolenta* NG; Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG refs.

1966a. Bibliography of C. Willemse. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **16**: 21-30.

Orth.; Phasm.: Bibl.

1966b. List of new taxa of Orthoptera, described by C. Willemse. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **16**: 31-42.

Orth.; Phasm.: List, refs, type repositories.

**Willemse**, F. 1966c. List of the types of Orthoptera in the collection of C. Willemse at the Natuurhistorisch Museum of Maastricht. *Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg* **16**: 43-73.

Orth.; Phasm.: Many spp. Bougainville, Guadalcanal, etc.

**Willey**, Arthur. 1898. On *Peripatus novae-britanniae*, n. sp. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **1** (4): 286-87.

Prototrach.: *P. novae-britanniae** N. Brit.

1899. The anatomy and development of *Peripatus Novae-Britanniae.* Zoological results; based on material from New Guinea, Loyalty Is. and elsewhere. Part 1: 1-52, 4 pl., 7 fig.

Prototrach.: N. Brit. refs.

**Williams**, Carrington Bonsor. 1930. The migration of butterflies. Oliver & Boyd, London, 8vo, xi+473 p., 71 fig.

Lep., Rhopal.: NG flight recs.

**Williams**, Douglas J. 1960a. The Pseudococcidae (Coccoidea: Homoptera) of the Solomon Islands. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.), Ent.* **8** (10): 387-430, 19 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: 7 n. g., 12 n. spp., 2 n. comb., Sol. Is., Bismarcks.

1960b. A new species of *Planococcus* Ferris (Coccoidea: Homoptera) on yams in New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **13** (1): 39-40, 1 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: *P. dioscoreae** NG.

**Williams**, Francis Xavier. 1931. Handbook of the insects and the other invertebrates of Hawaiian sugar cane fields ..... (introduction, F. Muir; soil fauna & nematodes, R. H. Van Zwaluwenburg; introduction of beneficial insects, O. H. Sweezey). 8vo. Exper. Sta. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Honolulu 400 p, 190 fig.

Agr. ent.: NG, N. Ireland refs. biol. control.

1936. Notes on some Larrid Wasps from the British Solomon Islands Protectorate, with the description of one new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 10, **18** (103): 124-30, 6 fig.

Hym., Larr.: 11 spp., *Liris corniger** Sol. Is.

1947. Aculeate wasps of Fiji. *Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.* **18** (21): 317-36, 8 fig.

Hym., Pompil: *Cyphononyx vitiensis* Sol. Is.

**Williams**, Roger Wright. 1945. Variations occurring in the pilotaxy of the terminal segments of *Aedes albopictus* (Skuse), fourth stage larvae (Diptera, Culicidae), with a description of a modal form. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **38**: 441-46, 6 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *Ae. albopictus* NG.

**Wilson**, Edward Osborne. 1956. Feeding behavior in the ant *Rhopalothrix biroi* Szabó. *Psyche* **63** (1): 21-23.

Hym., Formic.: NG ref.

**Wilson**, E. O. 1957a. The discovery of Cerapachyine ants of New Caledonia, with the description of new species of *Phyracaces* and *Sphinctomyrmex*. *Breviora* **74**: 1-9, 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG refs.

1957b. The Tenuis and Selenophora groups of the ant genus *Ponera* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **116**: 355-86, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 7 n. spp. N. Brit., NE NG.

1958a. Observations on the behavior of the Cerapachyine ants. *Ins. Soc.* **5** (1): 129-40.

Hym., Formic.: *Cerapachys flavaclavata, opaca* NG.

1958b. Studies on the ant fauna of Melanesia I. The tribe Leptogenyni; II. The tribes Amblyopinini and Platythyreini. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **118** (3): 102-53, 8 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Leptogenys drepanon** NE NG, *indagatrix** SE NG, *oresbia** Sol. Is.

1958c. Studies on the ant Fauna of Melanesia III. *Rhytidoponera* in Western Melanesia and the Moluccas; IV. The tribe Ponerini. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **119** (4): 303-71, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: 1 n. nom., 1 n. comb., *R. celtinodis**, *Ponera macradelphe** N. Brit., Sol. Is., Ambon, Waigeu, NG.

1958d. The beginnings of nomadic and group-predatory behavior in the Ponerine ants. *Evolution* **12** (1): 24-31, 1 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG refs.

1958e. Patchy distributions of ant species in New Guinea rain forests. *Psyche* **65** (1): 26-38, 1 fig., 3 pl.

Hym., Formic.: NG refs.

1959a. Some ecological characteristics of ants in New Guinea rain forests. *Ecology* **40**: 437-47.

Hym., Formic.: N. Brit. & NG refs.

1959b. Adaptive shift and dispersal in a tropical ant fauna. *Evolution* **13** (1): 122-44, 12 fig.

Hym., Formic.: Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG refs.

1959c. Studies on the ant fauna of Melanesia V. The Tribe Odontomachini. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **120** (5): 483-510, 2 pl., 2 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Odontomachus gressitti**, *Anochetus fricatus** N. Brit., Sol. Is., Aru, NG.

1959d. Studies of the ant fauna of Melanesia VI. The tribe Cerapachyini. *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (1): 39-57, 3 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Cerapachys desposyne**, *dominula**, *polynikes**, *superata** Sol. Is., NG.

1961. The nature of the taxon cycle in the Melanesian ant fauna. *Amer. Nat.* **95** (882): 169-93, 9 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG, Bismarcks, Waigeu, Sol. Is.

**Wilson**, E. O. 1962. The ants of Rennell and Bellona Islands. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **4** (33): 13-23.

Hym., Formic.: New recs.

1964. The true army ants of the Indo-Australian area. (Hymenoptera: Formicidae: Dorylinae). *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (3): 427-83, 90 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *Aenictus chapmani*, exilis*, huonicus*, nganduensis*, schneirlai** NE NG.

**Wilson**, E. O. & W. L. **Brown** Jr. 1956. New parasitic ants of the genus *Kyidris* with notes on ecology and behavior. *Ins. Soc.* **3** (3): 439-54, 5 fig.

Hym., Formic.: *K. yaleogyna** SE NG, *media** NE NG.

**Wilson**, E. O. & George L. **Hunt**. 1967. Ant fauna of Futuna and Wallis Islands, stepping stones to Polynesia. *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (4): 563-84.

Hym., Formic.: Zoogeogr.

**Wilson**, E. O. & R. W. **Taylor**. 1967. The ants of Polynesia (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **14**: 1-109, 84 fig.

Hym.: Formic.: Sev. NG, Sol. Is. spp.

**Wilson**, Frank. 1960. A review of the biological control of insects and weeds in Australia and Australian New Guinea. Tech. Comm. Cmwlth Inst. Biol. Contr. Ottawa 1: 1-91.

Agr. ent.: Biol. control.

1963. The results of biological control investigations in Australia and New Guinea. *Proc. IX. Pacif. Sci. Congr. Ent.* **9**: 112-23.

Agr. ent.: Bismarcks, NG refs.

**Wilson**, Nixon Albert. 1964a. An evaluation of Yunker's technique for the recovery of nasal mites from birds. *J. Med. Ent.* **1** (1): 117.

Acar.: NG ref.

1964b. Description of male, nymph and larva andre description of female of *Ixodes collocaliae* Schulze. *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (2): 300-8, 19 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: NG rec.

1964c. New records and descriptions of Rhinonyssidae, mostly from New Guinea (Acarina: Mesostigmata.) *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (2): 357-88, 11 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: 7 n. spp. NG.

1965. New records and descriptions of *Rallinyssus* from Pacific birds (Acarina: Mesostigmata). *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (4): 623-39, 6 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *R. cychramus*, rallus** NG.

**Wilson**, N. A. 1966a. *Mesonyssus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from New Guinea, Philippine and Taiwan birds. *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 601-9, 3 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *M. tanysipterae*, angustus*, macropygiae*, halcyonus* NG.

1966b. New records and a new species of *Mesonyssus* (Acarina: Mesostigmata) from Southeast Asian Psittacidae (Aves: Psittaciformes). *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (3): 759-69, 5 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *M. trichoglossi* NG recs.

1966c. New records and a new species of *Mesonyssus* (Mesostigmata: Rhinonyssidae) from pigeons and doves (Columbiformes: Columbidae). *J. Parasit.* **52** (6): 1210-13, 8 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *M. geopeliae* NG.

1967a. Dermanyssidae, Laelapidae, Spinturnicidae parasitic on vertebrates. *Ins. Micronesia* **3** (5): 133-48, 7 fig.

Acar.; Mesostig.: Some NG spp.

1967b. *Ixodes dendrolagi* (Metastigmata: Ixodidae), a new species of tick from tree kangaroos (Marsupialia: Macropodidae) in New Guinea. *J. Parasit.* **53** (4): 847-51, 12 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *I. dendrolagi** NE NG.

**Wilson**, N. A. & R. W. **Strandtmann**. 1963. Laelaptid mites from the New Guinea bandicoot, *Peroryctes raffrayanus raffrayanus. Pacif. Ins.* **5** (1): 281-86, 6 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: *Mesolaelaps anomalus, pectinophorus*, Laelaps habrus, quatei** NG.

**Wind**, Robert & Harry Kendon **Clench**. 1945. Notes on the genus *Thaumaina* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **21** (1): 14-16.

Lep., Lycaen.: *T. uranothauma deliciosa** NG.

1947a. The genus *Callictita* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Psyche* **54** (1): 57-61.

Lep., Lycaen.: *C. cyara, c. arfakiana*, c. albiplaga* NG.

1947b. New Indo-Australian Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* **42**: 1-16.

Lep., Lycaen.: 8 n. sspp., *Philiris misimensis*, mayri*, azula*, ariadne** NG.

**Windred**, G. L. 1936. Investigations on the Cane Beetle Borer, *Rhabdocnemis obscura* Boisd. and its parasite *Ceromasia sphenophori* Vill. in Fiji. *Proc. Int. Soc. Sugar Cane Tech.*, Brisbane 5: 358-78, 3 fig.

Agr. ent.: Biol. control.

**Winn-Sampson**, F. 1924. A new species of Platypodidae, genus *Crossotarsus*, from New Guinea. Résultats de l'expéditions sci. à la Nouvelle Guinée ..... de Beaufort, Pulle et Rutten. *Nova Guinea* **15** (1): 89-90.

Col., Platypod.: *C. majusculus** NG.

**Wirth**, Willis Wagner. 1956. New species and records of biting midges ectoparasitic on insects (Diptera, Heleidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **49** (4): 356-64, 5 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *Pterobosca lairdi** Sol. Is.

**Wirth**, W. W. & M. D. **Delfinado**. 1964. Revision of the oriental species of *Alluaudomyia* Kieffer (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **6** (4): 599-648, 58 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG refs.

**Wirth**, W. W. & Alexander Albert **Hubert**. 1959. *Trithecoides*, a new subgenus of *Culicoides* (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **1** (1): 1-38, 38 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *C. (T.) culiciphagus** Sol. Is.

1961. New species and records of Taiwan *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Pacif. Ins.* **3** (1): 11-26, 3 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *C. (C.) amamiensis, peregrinus, C. (Oecacta) schultzei, C. (Meijerehelea*) arakawai* NG.

**Wisseman**, Charles Louis, D. Carleton **Gajdusek**, F. D. **Schofield** and E. C. **Rosenzweig**. 1964. Arthropod-borne virus infections of aborigines indigenous to Australasia. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **7** (1): 12-18.

Med. ent.: Arbovirus.

**With**, Carl Johannes. 1908. Remarks on the Chelonethi. *Kφbenhavn Nath. Medd.* **1908-9**: 1-26, 2 pl.

Pseudoscorpion.: Recs.

**Wittmer**, Walter. 1939a. 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayischen Malacodermata (Col.). *Treubia* **17** (1): 21-32.

Col., Canthar.: *Tylocerus brunneus** NG.

1939b. Fauna Buruana: Coleoptera: Fam. Lampyridae, Cantharidae, Malachiidae, Prionoceridae. 7. Beitrag ..... indo-malay. Malacoderm. (Col.). *Treubia* **17** (2): 127-30.

Col., Canth.: *Tylocerus intermixtus** Buru; Malachi.: *Carphurus plicaticollis, dentaticornis, Laius cyaneus* NG.

1948. Notas sinonimicas sistematicas sobre Malacodermata (1a nota). *Ann. Soc. Sci. Argentina* **145**: 167-73.

Col., Malachi.: *Choresine bicolorata, nigroviolacea* NG.

1950. Neue Malacodermata aus der Sammlung des Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Genova. *Doriana* **1** (11): 1-11, 8 fig.

Col.; Canthar., Malachi.: 13 n. spp. NG.

**Wittmer**, W. 1953. 12. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Indo-malayischen Malacodermata. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **6** (63) : 209-22, 13 fig.

Col. ; Canthar., Malachi. : 11 n. spp., *Paracarphurus** N. Brit., Mysol, Sol. Is., NG.

1954. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayischen Malacodermata (Coleoptera). *Philip. J. Sci.* **83** (1) : 75-81, 6 fig.

Col., Canthar. : *Tylocerus guadalcanalensis**, *Mimopolemius longicollis** Sol. Is., NG.

1955a. Ergebnisse der Neu-Guinea Expedition 1938-39 ; Coleoptera : Cantharidae und Malachiidae. Results of the Archbold Expeditions. (16. Beitrag ..... indo-malayischen Malacoderm.). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **6** (1) : 57-86, 26 fig.

Col. ; Canthar., Malachi. : Many n. spp., 1 n. ssp. NG.

1955b. Neue Malacodermata (Coleoptera) aus Neu Guinea und Neu Pommern in der Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums, Budapest. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.,* n. s. **6** : 213-24, 10 fig.

Col. ; Canthar., Malachi. : 14 n. spp. N. Brit., NE NG.

1956. 18. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayishcen Malacodermata (Col.) (1 Teil). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **9** (106) : 745-48.

Col., Canthar. : *Chauliognathus roseicollis**, *wareoensis**, *gibbosus**, *gressitti** NG.

1957. 20. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayischen Malacodermata (Col.). *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* **30** (1) : 25-47, 39 fig.

Col., Canthar. : *Anisotelus tsengaensis**, *gressitti**, *oculatus melanurus**, *kaszabi* N. Brit., NG.

1959. Neue Cantharidae und Malachiidae aus Neu Guinea (Coleoptera) ; (21. Beitrag ..... indo-malay. Malacoderm.). *Nova Guinea,* n. s. **10** (1) : 11-20, 8 fig.

Col. ; Canthar., Malachi. : 12 n. spp. NG.

1961. 24. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der indo-malayischen Malacodermata (Col.). *Ent. Bl.* **57** : 178-80, 2 fig.

Col., Malachi. : *Paracarphurus neobrittanicus**, *Selocarphurus* deformipes** N. Brit.

1962. *Carphurus plicaticollis* Pic (Col. : Malachidae) und verwandte Formen (23. Beitrag ..... indo-malay. Malacoderm.). *Pacif. Ins.* **4** (1) : 133-39, 9 fig.

Col., Malachi. : 6 n. spp. Woodlark, N. Brit., Buru, NG.

1964. Neue Malacodermata aus Neu Guinea (24. Beitrag ... indo-malay. Malacoderm., Col.). *Nova Guinea* Zool. **30** : 115-37, 25 fig.

Col. ; Dril., Canthar., Malachi. : Many n. spp. & 2 n. sspp. NG, Waigeu, Japen.

1966a. Zur Kenntnis der *Chauliognathus*-Arten von Neu Guinea (Coleoptera : Cantharidae) ; (27. Beitrag ... indo-malay. Malacoderm.) *Pacif. Ins.* **8** (2) : 379-88.

Col., Canthar. : 7 n. spp. & 1 ssp. NG. Key to 41 Papuan spp. of *Chaul.*

**Wittmer**, W. 1966b. Cantharidae und Malachiidae (Coleoptera) der Noona Dan Expedition nach den Philippinen, Bismarck und Salomon Inseln (Noona Dan Pap. 25). *Ent. Meddel.* **34** (4): 305-18, 6 fig.

Col., Canthar.: *Anisotelus yalomensis*, peterseni*, Scelocarphurus planus** N. Brit., N. Ireland.

**Wolff**, Torben. 1963. The Noona Dan Expedition. *Nature* **198** (4885): 1044-45.

Field work: General.

1966. The Noona Dan Expedition 1961-62. General report and lists of stations. *Vidensk. Meddel. Dansk Naturh. Foren.* **129**: 287-336, 13 fig.

Field work: General.

**Wolfrum**, Paul. 1925. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung der Coleopteren-Sammlung von Franklin Müller. Beitrag II. Anthribidae. *Ent. Mitt.* **14** (2): 165-66.

Col., Anthrib.: *Idiopus franklini-muelleri*, Mucronianus tibioclaratus** NG.

1929. Fam. Anthribidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **102** (v. 26): 1-145.

Col., Anthrib.: Recs.

1931. Neue Anthribiden. 4. Beitrag ... Anthribiden. *Ent. Bl.* **27** (2): 70-76.

Col., Anthrib.: *Exillis impunctatus vagus** Kei.

1938. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Anthribiden. *Ent. Bl.* **34**: 67-76.

Col., Anthrib.: *Xenocerus perfossus** Bougainville.

1949. Neue Anthribidae aus China. *Ent. Bl.* **41-44** (1945-48) (4): 133-48.

Col., Anthrib.: *Basitropis rostralis*, Hucus virgatus* N. Brit.

1953. Fam. Anthribidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **102** (Suppl.): 1-63.

Col., Anthrib.: Recs.

1956. Neue Anthribiden aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums (Coleoptera). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, n. s. **7**: 109-19, 1 fig.

Col., Anthrib.: 10 n. spp. NG.

1957. Neue Anthribiden aus dem Zoologisch Museum in Amsterdam unter Hinzufügung einer Neubeschreibung aus dem Koninklijk Instituut voor de Tropen. *Ent. Ber.* **17** (6): 101-6.

Col., Anthrib.: *Araeocorynus laticollis** NG.

**Wollaston**, Alexander Frederick Richmond. 1912. Pygmies and Papuans; The Stone Age today in Dutch New Guinea. Smith, Elder & Co., London, 352 p., ill., map.

**Wollaston**, Thomas Vernon. 1873. On the genera of the Cossonidae. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1873** (4): 427-657.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. g., n. spp. NG.

**Womersley**, Herbert. 1937a. On some Apterygota from New Guinea and the New Hebrides. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.* B **6** (11) : 204-10, 2 fig.

Collemb., Entomobry. : *Lepidocyrtoides* **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani**, *c.* var. *fasciatus**, *Paronella* **cheesmanae** new emendation for *cheesmani**, *Pseudoparonella papuanus**. Thysanura, Machil. : *Machiloides nova-guinae** N. Brit., NG.

1937b. On the distribution of the Collembola of the genus *Ceratrimeria* Börner, with special reference to the Tasmanian and New Zealand species described by Lubbock in 1899. *J. Linn. Soc.*, Lond., Zool. **40** (272) : 373-82, 13 fig.

Collemb., Achorut. : NG refs.

1939a. Further notes on the Australian Trombididae, with description of new species. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **63** (2) 149-66, 10 fig.

Acar., Trombidi. : Sev. spp., *Paraschongastia** NG.

1939b. Primitive insects of South Australia. *In* Handbook of the flora and fauna of South Australia. S. Austral. Branch, Brit. Sci. Guild (now incorp. with Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci.) 322 p., 82 fig.

Collemb. : NG refs.

1942. New genera, species and records of Collembola from Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **66** (1) : 23-31, 8 fig.

Collemb. : *Entomobrya stramineola* n. nom. NE NG, N. Brit.

1944. Notes on and additions to the Trombiculinae and Leeuwenhokiinae (Acarina) of Australia and New Guinea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **68** (1) : 82-112, 14 fig.

Acar., Trombicul. : Sev. n. spp. NG.

1945a. Acarina of Australia and New Guinea. The family Leeuwenhoekiidae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **69** (1) : 96-113, 9 fig.

Acar., Leeuwenhoeki. : *Acomatacarus longipes**, *australiensis*, *nova-guinea* NG.

1945b. An interesting and primitive new genus of Laelaptidae (Acarina) from Australia and New Guinea. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **8** (2) : 225-28, 2 fig.

Acar., Laelap. : *Scissuralaelaps** *nova-guinea** NG.

1945c. A revision of the Microtrombidiinae (Acarina, Trombidiidae) of Australia and New Guinea. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **8** (2) : 293-355, 38 fig.

Acar., Trombidi. : 6 n. spp., *Holcotrombidium** Goodenough, NG.

1945d. New species of Diplura (Insecta Apterygota) from Australia and New Guinea. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **69** (2) : 223-28, 3 fig.

Diplura ; Japyg., Campode. : *Indjapyx goodenoughensis**, *Lepidocampa* Goodenough, NG.

**Womersley**, H. 1952. The scrub-typhus and scrub-itch mites (Acarina, Trombiculidae) of the Asiatic-Pacific region. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **10** (1): 1-435, 118 pl.

Acar., Trombicul.: Sev. n. spp. Bougainville, NG.

1956. On some new Acarina-Mesostigmata from Australia, New Zealand and New Guinea. *J. Linn. Soc.*, Lond., Zool. **42** (288): 505-99, 62 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Brontispalaelaps* leveri**, *Androlaelaps hermaphroditus**, *Cosmolaelaps scimitus** Soc. Is., N. Brit.

1957. New genera and species of Acarina from bats from New Guinea, Philippines and Australia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **80**: 67-72, 3 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Notolaelaps novaguinea** NG.

1958a. On some Acarina from Australia and New Guinea paraphagic upon millipedes and on beetles of the family Passalidae; Part I. The family Diplogyniidae (Mesostigmata, Trigynaspida). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **81**: 13-29, 6 fig.

Acar., Diplogyni.: *Monodiplogynium* carabi** NG.

1958b. Notes on the *Haemolaelaps marsupialis* Berl. complex, with the description of a new species of the genus (Acarina, Laelaptidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **82** (3): 297-302, 2 fig.

Acar., Laelap.: *H. domrowi* NG.

1959a. Some Acarina from Australia and New Guinea paraphagic upon millipedes and on beetles of the family Passalidae. Part 2. The family Fedriziidae (Mesostigmata-Trigynaspida). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **82**: 11-54, 16 fig.

Acar., Fedrizi.: *Neofedrizzia* scutata**, *Fedrizzia* carabi**, *Parafedrizzia* buloloensis** Buru, NG.

1959b. *Klinckowstroemiella helleri* (Ouds., 1929) nov. comb. for *Fedrizzia helleri* Ouds., 1929 (Acarina-Klinckowstroemiidae). *Zool. Meded.* **36** (19): 281-88, 2 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *K. helleri* NG.

1960. Some Acarina from Australia and New Guinea paraphagic upon millipedes and cockroaches and on beetles of the family Passalidae. Part 3. The family Heterocheylidae (Acarina-Trombidiformes). *Trans. Roy Soc. S. Austral.* **83**: 21-24, 1 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: NG spp.

1961a. Some Acarina from Australia and New Guinea paraphagic upon millipedes and cockroaches and on beetles of the family Passalidae; Part 4. The family Diarthrophallidae. (Mesostigmata-Monogynaspida). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **84**: 11-26, 8 fig.

Acar., Diarthrophall.: *Brachytremella spinosa* NG.

**Womersley**, H. 1961b. On the family Diarthrophallidae (Acarina-Mesostigmata-Monogynaspida) with particular reference to the genus *Passalobia* Lombardini 1926. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **84**: 27-44, 6 fig.

Acar., Diarthrophall.: *Brachytremella spinosa* NG.

1961c. New species of Acarina from the intertidal zone in Netherlands New Guinea. *Zool. Meded.* **37** (12): 189-209, 8 fig.

Acar.; Mesostig., Prostig., Astig.: *Cryptolaelaps hammeni*, Leioseius littorale*, Periseius* littorale*, Platytrombidium maritimum*, Hyadesia vietsi** Biak, NW NG.

**Womersley**, H. & J. R. **Audy**. 1957. Malaysian parasites-XXVII; The Trombiculidae (Acarina) of the Asiatic-Pacific Region: A revised and annotated list of the species in Womersley (1952), with descriptions of larvae and nymphs. *Stud. Inst. Med. Res. Malaya* **28**: 231-96, 14 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *Trombicula (Vorcana) densipiliata dumbletoni** Bismarcks, NG.

**Womersley**, H. & G. M. **Kohls**. 1947. New genera and species of Trombiculidae from the Pacific Islands. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.* **71** (1): 1-12, 6 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: 6 n. spp., *Novotrombicula*, Oenoschongastia** Goodenough, NG.

**Wood**, Stephen Lane. 1960. Coleoptera. Platypodidae and Scolytidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **18** (1): 1-73, 13 fig.

Col.; Platypod., Scolyt.: NG, Sol. Is. recs.

**Woodford**, Charles Morris. 1888. General remarks on the zoology of the Solomon Islands and notes on Brenchley's megapode. ***Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*** **1888**: 248-50.

Lep., Papilion.: *Ornithoptera* Sol. Is.

1890. A Naturalist among the head hunters. Being an account of three visits to the Solomon Islands in the years 1886, 1887 and 1888. Melbourne & Sydney, 8vo 249 p., illus., map.

Insecta: NG refs (p. 75).

**Woodhill**, Anthony Reeve. 1945. Observations on the morphology and biology of the subspecies of *Anopheles punctulatus* Dönitz. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **70** (5-6): 276-87, 3 fig., 1 map.

Dipt., Culic.: Sol. Is., NG, Goodenough recs.

1949. A new subspecies of *Aëdes (Stegomyia) scutellaris* Walker (Diptera, Culicidae) from Northern Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **74** (3-4): 140-44, 4 fig.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. s. scutellaris* N. Brit., NG.

**Woodhill**, A. R. & D. J. **Lee**. 1944a. The subspecies of *Anopheles amictus* Edwards (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **69** (1-2): 62-66, 8 fig

Dipt., Culic.: *A. am. hilli** NG.

**Woodhill,** A. R. & D. J. **Lee.** 1944b. Some new records and new synonymy of Australian species of *Anopheles* (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **69** (1-2): 67-72.

Dipt., Culic.: *A. meraukensis, novaguinensis* NG.

**Wood-Mason,** James. 1875. On new or little-known species of Phasmidae, with a brief preliminary notice of the occurrence of a clasping apparatus in the males throughout the family. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* **44** (2): 215-20, pl. 16-17.

Phasm.: Recs.

1877. On a small collection of Orthopterous insects of the families Phasmidae and Mantidae from Australia and New Britain, with descriptions of four new species. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 4, **20** (115): 74-77.

Phasm.: *Phibalosoma novae-britanniae*, Phyllium novae-britanniae** N. Brit.

1889. A catalogue of the Mantodea, with descriptions of new genera and species in the collection of the Indian Museum in Calcutta. 48 p.

Mant.: *Orthodera burmeisteri** NG.

**Woodward,** Thomas Emmanuel. 1957a. A new species of *Cyrtorhinus* Fieber (Hem., Miridae) from New Guinea. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **93** (209): 97-99, 18 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *C. carvalhoi** NG.

1957b. A new species of *Leptoterna* Fieber from New Guinea (Hemiptera: Miridae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **68** (7): 31-36, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *L. papuensis** NG.

1958. Further notes on *Felisacus* Distant (Heteroptera; Miridae; Bryocorinae). *Pacif. Sci.* **12** (3) 236-40, 3 fig.

Hem.-Het., Mir.: *F. dauloi** NG.

1959. Two new species of Megalonotinae from New Guinea (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld* **70** (8): 51-56, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het. Lygae.: *Tomocoris punctatus*, Nympholethaeus* papuensis** NG.

1963. A new species of *Tomocoris* Woodward and a new related genus (Hemiptera: Lygaeidae: Rhyparochrominae). *Univ. Qld Pap., Dept. Ent.* **1** (14): 217-23, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: *T. punctatus** NG.

**Workman,** Thomas & M. E. **Workman.** 1892. Malaysian spiders. Part 1. Belfast, Ireland.

Aran.: Recs.

1893. Malaysian spiders. Parts 2-3. Belfast

Aran.: Recs.

**Workman**, T. & M. E. **Workman**. 1896. Malaysian spiders. Parts 4-10, many col. pl.

Aran.; Theridi., Arane.: NG, Kei recs.

**Worms**, C. G. M. de (Baron). 1967. A remarkable sale of exotic butterflies. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* **79** (3): 88-91.

Lep., Rhopal.: NG spp.

**Wulp**, Frederik Maurits van der. 1867. Diptera uit den Oost-Indischen Archipel. *Tijds. Ent.* **11** (3): 97-119, pl. 3-4.

Dipt.: Sev. n. spp. Aru, etc.

1872. Bijdrage tot de kennis der Asiliden van den Oost-Indischen Archipel. *Tijds. Ent.* **15**: 129-279, pl. 9-12.

Dipt., Asil.: Sev. n. g. & n. spp.

1880. Einige Diptera van Nederlandsche Indie. *Tijds. Ent.* **23**: 155-94, pl. 10-11.

Dipt.: Sev. n. g. & n. spp.

1881. Diptera. *In.* Midden-Sumatra, Reizen en Onderzoekingen der Sumatra-Expeditie, etc. IV. 2de. Aflevering (Leiden). 4to, Natuurlijke Hist. 9: 1-60, 3 pl.

Dipt.: Recs.

1884a. *Ommatius schlegelii* nov. sp. *Tijds. Ent.* **27**: 140-42, pl. 7, fig. 3-12.

Dipt., Asil.: *Ommatius schlegelii** Waigeu (latin diagn., Dutch descr.).

1884b. Ost-Indische *Psilopus*-soorten. *Tijds. Ent.* **27**: 217-228, 1 pl.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: 11 spp. Aru, Mysol, NG.

1884c. Description of a remarkable new asilid. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **6** (2): 84-86.

Dipt., Asil.: Engl. descr. for 1884a.

1885a. On exotic Diptera. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **7** (1): 57-64; (2): 65-86.

Dipt., Stratiomy.: *Odontomyia mutica**, *Evasa impendens, scenopinoides* Moluccas.

1885b. Over eenige uitlandsche Ortalinen. *Tijds. Ent.* **28**: 213-33.

Dipt., Ortal.: *Lamprogaster limbata** Waigeu.

1896. Catalogue of the described Diptera from South Asia. The Hague, 8vo, iii+219 p.

Dipt.: Recs.

1898a. Dipteren aus Neu-Guinea in der Sammlung des Ungarischen National-Museums. *Termész. Füz.* **21**: 409-26, 1 pl.

Dipt., sev. fam.: 13 n. spp., *Caenocephalus**, *Monocera** NE NG.

1898b. Aanteekeningen betreffende Oost-Indische Diptera. *Tijds. Ent.* **41**: 115-57, pls. 3-5.

Dipt., Asil.: *Mochtherus rutilans**, *Ommatius hyalinipennis**, *Laphria erythropus** N. Brit.

**Wulp**, F. M. van der. 1899. Verbeteringenen en aanvullingen in den Catalogue of the described Diptera from South Asia. *Tijds. Ent.* **42** (1): 41–57.

Dipt.: Recs.

**Wygodzinsky**, Petr. 1950. Contribution towards the knowledge of the family "Cryptostemmatidae" (Hemiptera). *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* **10** (4): 377–92, 71 pl.

Hem.-Het., Dipsocor.: *Bironannus* huon*, horvathi*, Cryptostemma biroi** NG.

1958. New and little known Emesinae (Reduviidae, Hemiptera) in the British Museum (Natural History), London. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **7** (6): 331–46, 68 fig.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Gardena cheesmanae*, Stenolemus eucnemus*, papuensis* NG.

1959. Un nouvel *Hypselosoma* de Madagascar, avec la description d'autres espèces et des observations sur le genre (Schizopterinae, Dipsocoridae, Hemiptera). *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar* E **11**: 509–39, 160 fig.

Hem.-Het., Dipsocor.: *H. biroi*, rhodochroum*, lituratum*, rossi*, simile** Deslecs I.

**Wyniger**, René. 1962. Pests of crops in warm climates and their control. *Acta Trop.* Suppl. **7**(1): 1–555; (2): 1–146, ill. (Appendix V. Control Measures.)

Agr. ent.: NG refs.

**Yano**, Koji. 1963. Notes on South Pacific Pterophoridae (Lepidoptera). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (4): 849–71, 10 fig.

Lep., Pterophor.: *Platyptilia petila*, Deuterocopus issikii*, Nippoptilia spinosa*, Aciptilia denticulata** Bismarcks, Sol. Is., NG.

1964. Notes on Pterophoridae from the Ryukyus (Lepidoptera). *Kontyû* **32** (3): 437–42.

Lep., Pterophor.: 6 spp. Bismarck Arch., Sol. Is., NG.

**Yasumatsu**, Keizô. 1937a. Hymenoptera collected in Tadao Kano's expeditions (1929, 1933, 1935 and 1936) to Botel Tobago Island. I. Eumenidae, Scoliidae, Sphecidae and Xylocopidae. *Mushi* **9** (2): 120–28, 2 fig.

Hym.; Eumen., Sphec.: *Rhynchium haemorrhoidale* var. *atrum, Sphex aurulentus* var. *lepeletierii, Sceliphron bengalense, madraspatanum* Kei, Ambon, NG.

1937b. Sphecoidea of Micronesia (Hymenoptera). *Mushi* **9** (2): 129–34, 1 fig., pl. 10.

Hym., Larr.: *Liris aurata* Ambon.

1941. Sphecoidea of Micronesia; III. Family Larridae. *Mushi* **14** (1): 44–47, 1 pl.

Hym., Larr.: *Motes manilae, Liris aurata* Ambon, N. Georgia.

1945. Vespoidea of Micronesia. 2. (Hymenoptera). *Mushi* **16** (8): 35–45, 2 fig.

Hym., Vesp.: *Ropalidia marginata sundaica, Odynerus haemorrhoidalis quinquecinctus* Bismarcks, Ambon.

**Yasumatsu**, K. 1952. The occurrence of the Orussid genus *Ophrynella* Ross in New Guinea (Hymenoptera: Orussidae). *Wasmann J. Biol.* **10** (1): 75–79, 1 fig.

Hym., Oruss.: *Ophrynella rossi** NG.

**Yoshikawa**, Kimio. 1962. Introductory studies on the life economy of polistine wasps. VI. Geographical distribution and its ecological significance. *J. Biol. Osaka City Univ.* **13**: 19–43.

Hym., Vesp.: 14 spp. Sol. Is., N. Brit., NG.

**Yoshimoto**, Carl Masaru. 1962. Hymenoptera: Eucoilinae (Cynipoidea). *Ins. Micronesia* **19** (3): 89–107, 12 fig.

Hym., Eucoil.: Bismarck Is. recs.

1963. The genera *Leptolamina* and *Maacynips*, n. gen., from the Papuan subregion (Hymenoptera: Cynipoidea, Eucoilinae). *Pacif. Ins.* **5** (3): 513–17, 3 fig.

Hym., Cynip.: *Maacynips* papuana**, distincta**, parva**, Leptolamina papuensis** Bismarcks, N. Brit., NG.

**Yoshimoto**, C. M. & Tei **Ishii**. 1965. Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea: Eulophidae, Encyrtidae (part), Pteromalidae. *Ins. Micronesia* **19** (4): 109–78, 34 fig.

Hym., Euloph.: *Tetrastichus brontispae* NG.

**Yosii**, Ryozo. 1959. Studies on the collembolan fauna of Malaya and Singapore; with special reference to the genera: *Lobella*, *Lepidocyrtus* and *Callyntrura*. *Contr. Biol. Lab. Kyoto Univ.* **10**: 1–65, 37 fig.

Collemb.: NG refs.

1960. On some Collembola of New Caledonia, New Britain and Solomon Islands. *Bull. Osaka Mus. Nat. Hist.* **12**: 1–38, 21 fig.

Collemb.: *Acrocyrtus solomonensis**, *Lepidonella** *tokiokai**, *Paronella bougainvilleae**, *Dicyrtomina bougainvilleae** Gizo, Bougainville, N. Brit.

**Young**, David Allan. 1965. Cicadelline types in the British Museum (Natural History) (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **17** (4): 161–99.

Hem.-Hom., Cicadell.: Recs.

**Zacher**, Friedrich. 1913. Die Schädlinge der Kokospalmen auf den Südinseln. *Arch. K. Biol. Land Forstw.* **9** (1): 73–120, 38 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: 13 spp. NG.

**Zaitzev**, Philipp Adamovitsh. 1908. Catalogue des Coléoptères aquatiques des familles des Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Cyathoceridae, Heteroceridae et Hydrophilidae. *Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.* **38**: 283–420.

Col.; Dryop., Hydrophil.: NG recs.

**Zaitzev**, P. A. 1910. Fam. Dryopidae, Cyathoceridae, Georyssidae, Heteroceridae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **17** (v. 14): 1–68.

Col., Dryop.: NG recs.

**Zang**, Richard. 1904. Ueber einige Passaliden aus der Sammlung des "Koninklijk Zoologische Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra" (Amsterdam). *Tijds. Ent.* **47** (4): 181–85.

Col., Passal.: NG ref.

1905a. Die Passaliden-Gattung *Analaches* Kuw. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1905** (1): 24–32.

Col., Passal.: *A. brachymetopus** Moluccas, Waigeu, NG.

1905b. Bemerkenswerte Passaliden aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Instituts in Strassburg. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1905** (1): 105–12.

Col., Passal.: NG ref.

1905c. Dreizehn neue Passaliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1905** (2): 225–45.

Col., Passal.: *Protomocoelus sternbergi**, *Analaches paraplesius**, *laticauda**, *bicavis** NG.

1905d. Diagnosen neuer Passaliden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1905** (2): 315–16.

Col., Passal.: *Kaupiolus trigonophorus** NW NG.

1906a. Zur Systematik und Nomenklatur der Lucaniden. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1906** (1): 93–95.

Col., Lucan.: *Aegus latidens* NG.

1906b. Passalini: Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée en 1903 ..... Wichmann. *Nova Guinea* **5** (1): 23–26.

Col., Passal.: *Leptaulacides papuanus**, *analis**, *Cetejus sodalicius** NG.

**Zerny**, Hans. 1912. Syntomidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **7**: 1–179.

Lep., Syntom.: Many spp.: NG, Bismarcks, D'Entrecast., Trobr., Waigeu, Mysol, Bougainville & Brit. Sol. Is.

**Zeuner**, Frederick Eberhard. 1943. Studies in the systematics of *Troides* Hübner (Lepidoptera Papilionidae) and its allies; distribution and phylogeny in relation to the geological history of the Australasian Archipelago. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **25** (3, 1): 107–84, 115 fig.

Lep., Papilion.: Many spp. & sspp. Kei, Aru, Waigeu, Bismarcks, NG, etc.

**Zimmerman**, Elwood Curtin. 1936. Review of the genus *Orochlesis* (Col., Curculion.). *Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.* **12** (1): 1–19, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *O. flesina, solea, annularis* Aru, Batchian, NG.

1938a. *Idotasia* in New Ireland (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (1): 148–50.

Col., Curculion.: *I. pembertoni** N. Ireland.

**Zimmerman**, E. C. 1938b. A second species of *Elytroteinus* (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (1): 155–57.

Col., Curculion.: *E. recticollis** Sol. Is.

1938c. *Teleodactylus* in the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (1): 157–59.

Col., Curculion.: *T. solomonae** Sol. Is.

1938d. Four new Solomon and Caroline Islands *Deretiosus* (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (1): 159–64.

Col., Curculion.: *D. fasciatus**, *manni**, *sternalis** Sol. Is.

1938e. *Orochlesis* in the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (1): 165–66.

Col., Curculion.: *O. conspersa** Sol. Is.

1939a. *Blepiarda* of Fiji (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **10** (2): 325–28.

Col., Curculion.: *B. bacillifera* n. comb. Sol. Is.

1939b. Revision of the Fijian Ottistirini (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.* **14** (15): 301–11.

Col., Curculion.: NG refs.

1944a. Two new *Amblycnemus* from Larat Island (Coleoptera, Curculionidae.) *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **12** (1): 205–11, 1 map, 5 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *A. fasciatus**, *laratensis** Larat.

1944b. *Pembertonia*, a new genus of Papuan Cossoninae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **12** (1): 200–5, 4 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Pembertonia* seftoni** NG.

1945a. A new Javanese *Orochlesis* and a check list of the genus (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **21** (1): 17–22, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: 5 spp. Sol. Is., Salwatty, Batchian, Aru, NG.

1945b. Note. "New generic name for sugar cane beetle borer"; April 10, 1944, Notes and exhibitions. *Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.* **12** (2): 219.

Col., Curculion.: NG ref.

1956. Notes on *Conarthrus*, *Eutornicus* and *Macrancylus* weevils (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Cossoninae). *Entomologist* **89** (1114): 56–64, 6 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *C. ferrugineus* n. comb. NG.

1957a. *Miocalles* and *Microcryptorhynchus* (Curculionidae: Cryptorhynchinae). *Coleopt. Bull.* **11**: 79–94, 3 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *Mioc. notatus* Aru, Mysol.

**Zimmerman**, E. C. 1957b. Formosan cossonine weevils of bamboo (Coleoptera, Curculionidae, Cossoninae). *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **107** (3380): 13–23, 2 fig.

Ccl., Curculion.: *Pseudocossonus dimidiatus* NG.

1967. *Imathia* and *Amblycnemus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Cryptorhynchinae). *Pacif. Ins.* **9** (2): 187–96, 30 fig.

Col., Curculion.: *I. bella, unicolor* NW NG, *brevis* SE NG.

**Zimmermann**, Alois. 1917. Der derzeitige Bestand der Gyriniden Sammlung des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums in Berlin-Dahlem und die wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse ihrer Durcharbeitung (Col.). *Ent. Mitt.* **6** (4/6): 135–70, 1 pl., 2 fig.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutes mesosternalis* NE NG.

1920a. Bemerkenswerte Neuerwerbungen des Zoologischen Museums in Hamburg; Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, et Gyrinidae. *Ent. Bl.* **16** (10–12): 224–34, 2 fig.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutes dunckeri*, mesosternalis*; Dytisc.: *Canthydrus guttula* NG.

1920b. Fam. Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Amphizoidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **71** (v. 4): 1–326.

Col.; Dytisc., Halipl.: Recs.

1924. Gyrinidae, neue *Dineutes*-Arten aus Neu-Guinea; Résultats de l'expédition sci. Néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée ..... de Beaufort, Pulle et Rutten. *Nova Guinea* 15 (1): 1–4.

Col., Gyrin.: *D. obscurus*, heurni*, sinuaticollis*, chalybaeus** NG.

**Zwaluwenburg**, R. H. van (see **Van Zwaluwenburg**, R. H.)

## SOME IMPORTANT GEOGRAPHICAL SYNONYMS

(Old names are in italics)

Aitape=*Berlin Hafen*
Berlin Hafen=Aitape
British New Guinea=Papua (SE New Guinea)
Dampier I.=KarKar I.
Deutsch Neu Guinea=NE New Guinea
Dinner I.=Samarai I.
Dorey=Manokwari, Vogelkop
Duke of York Is.=*Neu Lauenburg*
Dutch New Guinea=West New Guinea, West Irian
Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hafen=Madang
Hatam=Locality on Vogelkop
Hollandia=Sukarnapura
Japen I.=*Jobi*
Jobi I.=Japen I.
Kai Is.=Kei Is. (Ké, Key)
Kaiserin Augusta Fluss=Sepik River
Kaiser Wilhelmsland=NE New Guinea, *Deutch Neu Guinea* (mainland)
Karkar I.=*Dampier I.*
Kei Is.=Kai, Ké, Key
Madang=*Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hafen*
Manam I.=Vulcan I.
Misima I.=*St. Aignan I.*
Misool I.=Misol, Mysol, Misoël I., Mysole I.
Murua I.=Woodlark I.
Netherlands New Guinea=West New Guinea, West Irian
Neu Lauenburg=Duke of York Is.
Neu Mecklenburg=New Ireland
Neu Pommern=New Britain
Papua=SE New Guinea, *British New Guinea* (also refers to all of New Guinea, in some literature)
Rook I.=Umboi I.
Salwatti=Salwatty, Salawatti
Sattelberg=Near Finschhafen, Huon Pen.
Sepik River=*Kaiserin Augusta Fluss*
Simbang=Near Finschhafen, Huon Pen.
St. Aignan I.=Misima I.
Sukarnapura=*Hollandia*
Umboi I.=*Rook I.*
Vulcan I.=Manam I.
Woodlark I.=Murua I.

## ABBREVIATIONS OF SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

In general abbreviations follow the WORLD LIST OF SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS (London, 1963–), sometimes with slight modifications. In many cases we have followed the STYLE MANUAL FOR BIOLOGICAL JOURNALS (1960, 1964; AIBS), but in other cases briefer forms have been used. We have also gleaned information from Stone, et al., 1965, U.S.D.A. Agr. Handb. 276). In the following, "C" stands for Continuation.

**Abeille**—L'Abeille. Paris (1864–1945).

**Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völk. Dresden**—Abhandlungen und Berichte des Museums für Tierkunde und Völkerkunde zu Dresden (1923–1939). (C. of: Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden, 1886–1922; C. as: Abh. Ber. St. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, 1953– ).

**Abh. Ber. St. Mus. Tierk. Dresden**—Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde. Forschungsinstitut. Dresden (1953– ). (See: Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völk. Dresden).

**Abh. Ber. Zool. Anthr.-Ethn. Mus. Dresden**—Abhandlungen und Berichte des Königl. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden (1886–1922). See: Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Völk. Dresden.

**Abh. Naturw. Ver. Bremen**—Abhandlungen hrsg. vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen (1868– ).

**Abh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg**—Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturwissenschaften hrsg. vom naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg (1846–1931). (C. in: Abh. u. Verh. Naturw. Ver. Hamburg (1937; suspended 1938–1956).

**Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.**—Abhandlungen hrsg. von der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. (1854– ).

**Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien**—Abhandlungen der zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien (1901– ).

**Abh. Zool. Mus. Dresden** (See: Abh. Ber. Zool. ....)

**Acarologia**—Acarologia. Paris (1959– ).

**Acarologie**—Acarologie. Fürth, Germany (1957— ).

**Acta Arach.**—Acta Arachnologica. Tokyo (1936– ).

**Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. Hung.**—Acta Biologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae, Budapest (1950– ). Also Suppl. 1957– . (C. of: Hung. Acta Biol., 1948–49).

**Acta Ent. Fenn.**—Acta entomologica fennica. Helsinki (1947– ).

**Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Prag.** (See: Sbornik Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. v Praze).

**Acta Ent. Sin.**—Acta entomologica sinica. Peking (1953– ). (C. of: Ann. Ent. Sin., 1950–52).

**Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Nat. Prag.**—Acta faunistica entomologica Musei Nationalis Prague. See: Sbornik Faun. Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. Praze (1956– ).

**Acta Hym.**—Acta Hymenopterologica. Fukuoka, Japan (1958– ).

**Acta Leidensia**—Acta leidensia, edita cura et sumptibus Scholae medicinae tropicae, Lugduni Batavorum. Leiden (1926– ).

**Acta Mus. Moraviae Sci. Nat.**—Acta Musei Moraviae Scientiae Naturae (Časopis Moravského Zemského Musea). Brnó (1901–1943).

**Acta Soc. Ent. Csl.**—Acta Societatis Entomologicae Čechoslovenicae. Prague.

**Acta Soc. Linn. Bordeaux**—Actes de la Société linnéenne de Bordeaux (1930— ).

**Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn.**—Acta Societatis Scientiarum Fennicae. Helsinki (1842–1926: Ser. A, 1927– ; Ser. B. 1931– ).

**Acta Trop.**—Acta tropica, Basel (1944– ); also supplements.

**Acta Univ. Lund.**—Acta Universitatis lundensis. Lund. (1864– ).

**Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.**—Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae. Budapest (1954– ).

**Acta Zool. Cracoviensia**—Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia. Kraków, Poland (1926- ).
**Actas Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.**—Actas de la Sociedad española de historia natural. Madrid (1897-1900). (See also: An. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.)
**Adv. Pest Control Res.**—Advances in Pest Control Research. New York, London (1957- ).
**Agra Univ. J. Res.**—Agra University Journal of Research: Science. Agra (1952- ).
**Agr. Gaz. N.S.W.**—Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales. Sydney (1890- ).
**Agr J., B. C.**—Agricultural Journal. Victoria, B. C. (1916-1925).
**Agr. J. Fiji**—Agricultural Journal. Department of Agriculture, Fiji. Suva (1928- )
**Akitu**—Akitu. Takeuchi Entomological Lab. Kyoto (1937- ). (Suspended 1944-1954; By Kyoto Ent. Soc., 1955- ).
**Amer. Ent.**—American Entomologist. New York (1880- ).
**Amer. Ent. Inst.**—(Mem.; Contr.)—The American Entomological Institute. Ann. Arbor, Michigan. Memoirs (1961- ); Contributions (1963- ).
**Amer. J. Hyg.**—American Journal of Hygiene. Baltimore, etc. (1921- ). Also monograph series.
**Amer. J. Publ. Health**—American Journal of Public Health (1912- ). (C. as: Nation's Health, 1921- ; Modern Medicine. Chicago, 1919-1921).
**Amer. J. Trop. Med.**—American Journal of Tropical Medicine. Baltimore (1921-1951). (C. as: Amer. J. Trop. Med. and Hygiene, 1952- ).
**Amer. Midl. Nat.**—American Midland Naturalist. Notre Dame, Indiana (1909- )(C. of: Midl. Nat., 1909).
**Amer. Mus. Novit.**—American Museum Novitates. New York (1921- ).
**Amer. Nat.**—American Naturalist. Lancaster, Pa. (1867- ).
**An. Acad. Brasil. Cien.**—Anais da Academia brasileira de ciencias. Rio de Janeiro (1929- ). (C. of: Revista de Sci., 1920-1928; Rev. Soc. Bras. Sci., 1917-1919).
**An. Esc. Nac. Cien. Biol.**—Anales de la Escuela nacional de ciencias biológicas. Mexico City (1938- ).
**An. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires**—Anales del Museo Nacional de historia natural de Buenos Aires (1864-1931). (C. as: An. Mus. argentino de ciencias nat. 'Bernardino Rivadavia', 1931-1947.
**An. Soc. Cien. Argentina**—Anales de la Socieded cientifica argentina. Sección Santa Fé (1934- ). (C. of: An. Soc. Cien. Santa Fe, 1929-1933).
**An. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.**—Anales de la Sociedad española de historia natural. Madrid (1872-1902). (Incl. Actas Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.)
**Ann. Akad. Sci. Fenn.**—Annales Akademia scientiarum fennicae (=Soumalaisen tied ea katemian toi mituksia Helsinki. Biologica). (1945- ).
**Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret**—Annales de l'Association des naturalistes de Levallois-Perret (1894-1936).
**Ann. Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.** (See: Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.)
**Ann. Carnegie Mus.**—Annals of the Carnegie Museum. Pittsburgh (1901- ).
**Ann. Ent. Sin.**—Annals entomologici sinici. Peking (1950-52). (C. as: Acta Ent. Sin., 1953- ).
**Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.**—Annals of the Entomological Society of America. Columbus, O., etc. (1908- ).
**Ann. Ent. Soc. Queb.**—Annals of the Entomological Society of Quebec (1956- ).
**Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.**—Annales Historico Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Budapest (1903- ). (C. of: Termész. Füz., 1877-1902).
**Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien.**—Annalen des Kaiserlichen und Königlichen Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Wien (1886-1918). (C. as: Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien, 1918- ).
**Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.**—Annals and Magazine of Natural History. London (1938-1966). Superceded by J. Nat. Hist. (1967- ).
**Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova**—Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova. Genova, Italy

(1870-1915). (C. as: Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Giacomo Doria, 1916- ).

**Ann. Mus. Congo Belg. (Zool.)**—Annales du Musée R. du Congo belge. Bruxelles, Série in 4to. Tervuren, Zoology (1898-1958). (C. as: Ann. Mus. R. Afr. Centr., 1960- ).

**Ann. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., Paris**—Annuaire du Museum national d'histoire naturelle, Paris (1939- ).

**Ann. Mus. Zool. Napoli**—Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Università di Napoli. Naples. (1862-1948). (C. as: Ann. Inst. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli, 1949- ).

**Ann. Mus. Zool. Pol.**—Annales Musei zoologici polonici. Warszawa (1930-1953). (C. of: Prace Państwowego muzeum zoologicznego, 1928-1929; Prace zool. Polskiego Państw. Muz. Przyr. Zego, 1921-1927. (C. as: Ann. Zool., 1954- ).

**Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien**—Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien (1918- ). (C. of: Ann. K. K. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien 1886-1918)

**Ann. Parasit. Hum. Comp.**—Annales de parasitologie humaine et comparée. Paris (1923- ).

**Ann. Qld Mus.**—Annals of the Queensland Museum. Brisbane (1891-1910). (C. as: Mem. Qld Mus., 1912- ).

**Ann. Rev. Ent.**—Annual Review of Entomology. Palo Alto, Cal. (1956- ).

**Ann. S. Afr. Mus**—Annals of the South African Museum. Cape Town (1898- ).

**Ann. Soc. Belge. Méd. Trop.**—Annals of de la Société belge de médecine tropicale. Bruxelles (1920- ).

**Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.**—Annales de la Société entomologique de Belgique, Bruxelles (1857-1924). (C. in: Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1925- ).

**Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.**—Annales de la Société entomologique de France, Paris (1832- ).

**Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon**—Annales de la Société linnéene de Lyon (1826-1937).

**Ann. Soc. Sci. Brux.**—Annales de la Société scientifique de Bruxelles. Louvain (1875- ). (From 1927 in series).

**Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.**—Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology. Liverpool (1907- ). (C. of: Mem. Liverpool Sch. Trop. Med., 1899-1906; 1924-1927).

**Ann. Zool., Agra**—Annals of Zoology. Agra (1955- ).

**Ann. Zool., Warszawa**—Annales zoologici. Warszawa (1954- ). (C. of: Ann. Mus. Zool., Pol., 1930-1953).

**Annot. Zool. Jap.**—Annotationes zoologicae japonenses. Tokyo (1897- ).

**Anz. Schädlingsk.**—Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde. Berlin, Hamburg (1925- ).

**Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.**—Arbeiten über morphologische und taxonomische Entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem (1934-1944).

**Arch. Hydrobiol.**—Archiv für Hydrobiologie. Stuttgart (1905- ). (C. of: Forschungsber. Biol. Sta. Plön, 1893-1905):

**Arch. Java-Suikerindustrie**—Archief voor de Java-Suikerindustrie.

**Arch. K. Biol. Land-Forstw.**—Archiv der Kaiserlichen Biologischen Anstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft.

**Archiv Naturg.**—Archiv für Naturgeschichte. Berlin (1835-1944). (From 1932-1944 forms Abt. B of: Zs. für wissensch. Zool. Leipzig).

**Arch. Néerl. Zool.**—Archives néerlandaises de zoologie. Leiden (1934- ). (C. of Tijds. Ned. Dierk. Ver., 1874-1933; Arch. Neerl. Sci. Exac. Nat. Haarlem. Ser. 3, Sci. Nat.).

**Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg.**—Archiv für Schiffs- und Tropenhygiene. Leipzig (1897-1940) (C. as: Deut. tropenmedizinische Zs. Leipzig, 1941-1944; Zs. für Tropenmed. u. Parasit. Stuttgart, 1949- ).

**Ark. Zool.**—Arkiv für zoologi. Uppsala (1903- ). (C. from Öfversigt K. Vetenskapsakad. Forhandl. Stockholm, 1844-1902).

**Atti Congr. Intern. Microbiol. Roma**—Atti del VI Congresso Internazionale di Microbiologia, Roma.

**Atti Soc. Natur. Modena**—Atti della societa dei Naturalisti di Modena. Modena, Italy.

**Austral. Geogr.**—Australian Geographer. Sydney (1928- ).

**Austral. J. Biol. Med. Sci.**—Australian Journal of (Experimental) Biology and Medical Science. Adelaide (1924- ).

**Austral. J. Sci.**—Australian Journal of Science. Sydney (1938- ).

**Austral. J. Zool.**—Australian Journal of Zoology. Melbourne (1953- ).

**Austral. Mus. Mag.**—Australian Museum Magazine. Sydney (1921-1961). (C. as: Austral. Nat. Hist.).

**Austral. Mus. Mem.**—Australian Museum Memoirs (=Mem. Austral. Mus. Sydney). (1887- ).

**Austral. Terr.**—Australian Territories, (Austral. Department of Territories) Canberra.

**Austral. Vet. J.**—Australian Veterinary Journal. Sydney (1927- ). (C. of: J. Austral. Vet. Ass., 1925-1926).

**Austral. Zool.**—Australian Zoologist, Sydney (1914- ).

**Beaufortia**—Beaufortia. Series of miscellaneous publications, Zoological Museum, Amsterdam. (1951- ). (C of: Amsterdam Naturalist, 1950).

**Bee World**—Bee World. Oxford, etc. (1919- ).

**Beitr. Ent.**—Beiträge zur Entomologie. Berlin (1951- ).

**Beitr. Naturdenk., Berlin**—Beiträge zur Naturdenkmalpflege. Berlin (1910-1937).

**Berl. Ent. Zs.**—Berliner entomologisches Zeitschrift. Berlin (1857-1874; 1881-1914). (C. in: Deut. Ent. Zs., 1875-1880)

**Bijdr. Dierk.**—Bijdragen tot de Dierkunde, Amsterdam (1848- ).

**Biogeographica**—Biogeographica. Biogeographical Society of Japan. Tokyo (1935-1942).

**Biol. Centr. Amer.**—Biologia centrali-americana. London (Bot. & Zool). (1879-1915).

**Bishop Mus. Bull.**—Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin, Honolulu (1923- ).

**Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.**—Occasional Papers of Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu (1898- ).

**Bol. Ent. Venez.**—Boletin de entomologia venezolana. Caracas (1941- ).

**Bol. Mus. Para Emilio Goeldi**—Boletim do Museu paraense 'Emilio Goeldi.' Pará. (1957- ). Zoologia. (C. of: Bol. Mus. Para, Emilio Goeldi Hist. Nat. Ethnogr., 1894-1956).

**Bol. Mus. Zool. Comp. Anat. Torino**—Bolletino dei musei di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. universita di Torino (1866-1942) (C. as: Boll. dell Instituto e Museo di zool. Univ. Torino, 1943- ).

**Bol. Soc. Ent. Argent.**—Boletín de la Sociedad entomologica Argentina. Buenos Aires (1925-31; 1938- ).

**Bol. Soc. Ent. Chile**—Boletín de la Sociedad entomológica de Chile. Santiago (1928- ).

**Bol. Soc. Ent. Españ.**—Boletín de la Sociedad entomológica de España. Zaragoza. (1918-1936).

**Bol. Soc. Espan. Biol.**—Boletín de la Sociedad española de Biologia. Madrid.

**Bol. Soc. Espan. Hist. Nat.**—Boletín de la Sociedad Real española de Historia Natural. Madrid.

**Bol. Soc. Venez. Cienc. Natur.**—Boletín de la Sociedad Venezolana de Ciencias Naturales. Caracas (1931- ).

**Boll. Ent. Agr. Patol. Veg.**—Bollettino di entomologia agraria e patologia vegetale. Padova (1894-1903).

**Boll. Lab. Ent. Univ. Bologna**—Bollettino dell'Instituto di entomologia della Università degli studi di Bologna, 1935- ). (C. of: Boll. Lab. Ent. R. Ist. Sup. Agr. Bologna, 1928-35).

**Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici**—Bollettino del Laboratorio di zoologia generale e agraria della R. Scuola superiore d'agricoltura. Portici (1907-38). (C. as: Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agrar. della Fac. Agrar. Portici, 1939-1943; 1956- ).

**Boll. Mus. Civ. Venezia**—Bollettino del Museo civico di storia naturale di Venezia. Venezia (1954- ). (C. of: Boll. Soc. Venez. Stor. Nat. Mus. Civ. Stor., Nat., 1932-1952).

**Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat.**—Bollettino dei Musei e laboratorii di zoologia e di anatomia comparata della R. Universita di Genova (1892-1938). (C. as: Boll. Inst. Zool. Anat. Comp. R. Univ. di Genova, 1939-1940; Boll. Mus. Inst. Biol. (R.) Univ. Genova, 1941- )

**Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.**—Bollettino della Società entomologica italiana. Firenze, Genova (1923- ).

(1869-1922 as Bullettino).

**Boll. Soc. Geogr. Ital.**—Bollettino della Societa Geographica Italiana.

**Bonn. Zool. Beitr.**—Bonner zoologische Beiträge. Bonn. (1950- ).

**Breviora**—Breviora. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Mass. (1952- ).

**Brit. Sci. News**—British Science News. London (1947-1950). (C. of: MSN, Monthly Sci. News. Brit. Council. London, 1941-1947).

**Brit. Sol. Is. Agr. Gaz.**—British Solomon Islands Protectorate Agricultural Gazette. Tulagi. (= Agr. Gaz. Brit. Sol. Is. Prot., 1933-1936).

**Brotéria**—Brotéria. Lisboa. Serie zoológica (1902-32); Serie trimestral, Ciências naturais (1932- ).

**Bull. Acad. Polon. Sci. Cl. II. Ser. Sci. Biol.: Zool.**—Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences (Cl. II. Série des Sciences Biologiques: Zoology. Warszawa, 1953- ); (C. from: Bulletin international del' Academie polonaise des sciences et des lettres. Ser. B, Sciences naturelles: B II Zoologie).

**Bull. Acad. Sci. Belg.**—Bulletin de l'Academie Royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Brussels (1832- ).

**Bull. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersburg**—Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg (=Izvestiya Imperatorskoi akademii nauk, 1860-1911; C. as: Izvestiya Rossiiskoi Akademii nauk, 1917-1928); Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Leningrad, 1928- ; in series).

**Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tokyo**—Bulletin of the Imperial Agricultural Experiment Station of Japan, Nishigahara, Tokyo (1924-1932). (C. of: Bull. Imp. Cent. Agr. Sta. Japan, 1905-1919; Replaced by: Bull. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci., Tokyo).

**Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.**—Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York, N. Y. (1881- ).

**Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.**—Bulletin et Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique. Brussels (1925- ). (C of: Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1919-1924; Ann., 1857-1924).

**Bull. Bishop Mus.** (See: Bishop Mus. Bull.)

**Bull. Bimens. Soc. Linn. Lyon**—Bulletin bimensuel de la Société linnéenne de Lyon (1922-31). (C. as: Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon, 1932- ).

**Bull. Biogeogr. Soc. Japan**—Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan. Tokyo (1929- ). (Also, Proc., mimeograph).

**Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent. (& Zool.)**—Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). London. B. Entomology (1950- ) ... Ent. Suppl.; D. Zoology (1950- ).

**Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.**—Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society. Lancaster, Pa. (1878-1966). (Suspended 1885-1912)

**Bull. Bur. Sug. Exp. Sta. Qld Div. Ent.**—Bulletin. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, Queensland. Division of Entomology. Brisbane (1914- ).

**Bull. Calif. Agr. Exp. Sta.** (See: Calif. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull.)

**Bull. Calif. Dep. Agr.** (See: Calif. Dep. Agr. Bull.).

**Bull. Coll. Hawaii.**—Bulletin. College of Hawaii. Honolulu (1911-16). (C. as: Bull. Univ. Hawaii, 1917-1919; Quart. Bull. Univ. Hawaii, 1920- ).

**Bull. Cmwlth Sci. ...** (See: C.S.I.R.O. ...)

**Bull. Dep. Agr. Cyprus**—Department of Agriculture, Cyprus. Bulletin. A. Entomological series (1929- ).

**Bull. Div. Ent. Plant Path. Qld**—Bulletin. Division of Entomology and Plant Pathology, Queensland. Brisbane (1924- ).

**Bull. Ent. Loyola Coll.** Bulletin of Entomology. Department of Zoology, Loyola College. Madras (1960- ).

**Bull. Ent. Res.**—Bulletin of Entomological Research. London (1910- ).

**Bull. Ent. Soc. Amer.**—Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America. Washington, D. C. (1955- ).

**Bull. Hawaii Agr. Exp. Sta.**—Bulletin. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, Honolulu (1901- ).

**Bull. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., Ent.** (See: Hawaii. Sug. Plant. .....)

**Bull. Hill Mus.**—Bulletin of the Hill Museum. Whitley, London (1921-1932).

**Bull. Hygienic Lab.**—Bulletin of the Hygienic Laboratory. Washington, D.C. (1900-1930). (C. as: Nat. Inst. Hlth Bull. U.S. Publ. Hlth Serv., 1930- ).

**Bull. Hlth Org.**—Bulletin of the Health Organization, League of Nations. Geneva (1937-46). (C. of: Quart. Bull. Hlth Org., League of Nations, 1932-1936). (C. in: Bull. Wld Hlth Org., 1947- ).

**Bull. Imp. Agr. Exp. Sta. Japan**—Bulletin of the Imperial Agricultural Experiment Station of Japan. Tokyo (1924-1932). (C. of: Bull. Imp. Cent. Agric. Exp. Sta. Japan 1905-1919; Replaced by: Bull. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci., Tokyo).

**Bull. Imp. Cent. Agr. Exp. Sta. Japan**—Bulletin of the Imperial Central Agricultural Experiment Station, Japan. Tokyo (1905-1919). (C as: Bull. Imp. Agr. Exp. Sta. Japan, 1924-1932).

**Bull. Inst. Egypte**—Bulletin de l'Institut d'Égypte. Cairo (1857- ).

**Bull. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire**—Bulletin de l'Institut française d'Afrique noire. Paris & Dakar (1939-1953; 1954- in series. Série A. Sciences naturelles).

**Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.**—Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles (1949- ). (C. of: Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 1882-1948).

**Bull. Kolon. Inst. Amst.**—Bulletin van het Koloniaal - Instituut te Amsterdam. (=Bulletin of the Colonial Institute of Amsterdam, 1937-1940; C. as: Netherlands Indies, 1940).

**Bull. Lepidopt. Soc. Japan**—Bulletin of the Lepidopterological Society of Japan. Kyoto.

**Bull. Maurit. Inst.**—Bulletin of the Mauritius Institute. Port Louis (1937- ).

**Bull. Mens. Off. Int. Hyg. Publ.**—Bulletin mensuel de l'Office international d'hygiène publique. Paris (1909-1946). (C. of: Bull. Off. Int. Hyg. Publ. 1909; C. in: Bull. Wld Hlth Org. 1947- ).

**Bull. Mens. Soc. Ent. N. Fr.**—Bulletin mensuel de la Société entomologique du nord de la France. Lille (1938). (C. as: Bull. Soc. Ent. N. Fr., 1939- ).

**Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon**—Bulletin mensuel de la Société linnéenne de Lyon (1932- ). (C. of: Bull. Bimens. Soc. Linn. Lyon, 1922-1931).

**Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.**—Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College. Cambridge, Mass. (1863- ).

**Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Marseille**—Bulletin du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Marseille (1941- ).

**Bull. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris** — Bulletin du Muséum Nationale d'histoire Naturelle. Paris (1907- ). (C. of: Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris, 1895-1906).

**Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.**—Bulletin de Musée Royale d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles (1882-48). (Suspended 1889-1929; C. as: Bull. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg., 1949- ).

**Bull. Mus. Soc. Linn. Lyon**—Bulletin du Musée de la Societé Linnéene du Lyon.

**Bull. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci., Tokyo**—Bulletin of the National Institute of Agricultural Sciences. Tokyo. Ser. C. Plant Pathology (later Phytopathology) and Entomology (1952- ). (C. of: Bull. Imp. Agr. Exp. Sta. Japan, 1924-1932).

**Bull. Nat. Inst. Sci. India**—Bulletin of the National Institute of Sciences of India. New Delhi (1952- ).

**Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus. Tokyo**—Bulletin of the National Science Museum. Tokyo (1949- ). (C. of: Bull. Tokyo Sci. Mus., 1939-1949).

**Bull. North. Terr. Austr.**—Bulletin of the Northern Territory of Australia. Melbourne (1912-1936).

**Bull. N. Z. Dep. Sci. Ind. Res.** (See: D.S.I.R., N. Z. Bull.)

**Bull. Osaka Mus. Nat. Hist.**—Bulletin of the Osaka Museum of Natural History. Osaka (1959- ). (C. of: Bull. Osaka Munic. Mus. Nat. Hist. Osaka, 1955-1956).

**Bull. Raffles Mus.**—Bulletin of the Raffles Museum, Singapore (1928-1960). (C. as: Bull. Nat. Mus. Singapore, 1961- ).

**Bull. Sci. Fak. Terk., Kyushu Univ.**—Bulteno Scienca de la Fakultato Terkultura, Kyushu Imperia Universitato, Fukuoka (1924-1944). (Suspended 1945-1949; C. as: Sci. Bull. Fac. Agr., Kyushu Univ., 1950- ).

**Bull. Soc. Angers.**—Bulletin de la Société d'études scientifiques d'Angers (1871- ).

**Bull. Soc. Ent. Belg.**—Bulletin de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles (1919-1924). (C. as: Bull. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1925- ).

**Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypte**—Bulletin. Société entomologique d'Egypte. Cairo (1908- ). (Bull. Soc. Fouad I. Ent., 1938-1954).

**Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.**—Bulletin de la Société entomologique de France, Paris (1896- ). (1832-1895 forms part of: Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.)

**Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.**—Bullettino della Societa Entomologica Italiana. Firenze, Genova (1869-1922; continued as Bollettino.....1923- ).

**Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse**—Bulletin de la Société entomologique de Mulhouse (1945- ).

**Bull. Soc. Ent. N. Fr.**—Bulletin de la Société entomologique du Nord de la France. Lille (1939- ). (C. of: Bull. Mens. Soc. Ent. N. Fr., 1938).

**Bull. Soc. Fouad Ent.**—Bulletin de la société Fouad I$^{er}$ d'entomologie. Cairo (1938-1954). (C. of: and Rec. as: Bull. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte, 1908- ).

**Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz**—Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Metz (1844-1938).

**Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc.**—Bulletin de la Société Impér. des naturalistes du Moscou (=Byulleten' Moskovskogo obschestva ispytatelei prirody. Moskva, 1829- ; new series 1887- ).

**Bull. Soc. Philomath. Paris**—Bulletin de la Société philomathique de Paris (1791- ).

**Bull. Soc. Sci., Bucarest.**—Buletinul Societătii de Stünte din Bucuresti. Bucuresti (1892-1910).

**Bull. Soc. Toulouse**—Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse (1867- ).

**Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.**—Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles. Lausanne (1842- ).

**Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.**—Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Paris (1876- ).

**Bull. Soc. Zool. Genève**—Bulletin de la Société zoologique de Genève (1907-32).

**Bull. Taiwan Agr. Res. Inst.**—Bulletin of Taiwan Agricultural Research Institute, Taipei (1946- ). (C. of: Rep. Gov. Res. Inst., Dep. Agr. Formosa. Taihoku, 1922-1942).

**Bull. U. S. Army Med. Dep.**—Bulletin of the United States Army Medical Department. Carlisle Barracks, Pa. (1943-1949). (C. of: Army Med. Bull., 1922-1943; C. in: Armed Forces Med. J., Washington, D. C., 1950-1960).

**Bull. Univ. Hawaii**—Bulletin. University of Hawaii. Honolulu (1917-1919). (C. of: Bull. Coll. Hawaii, 1911-1916; C. as: Quart. Bull. Univ. Hawaii, 1920- ).

**Bull. Univ. Utah Biol. Ser.**—Bulletin of the University of Utah. Biological Series. Salt Lake City (1929-1949). (C. as: Univ. Utah Biol. Ser., 1951- ).

**Bull. Wisc. Nat. Hist. Soc.**—Bulletin of the Wisconsin Natural History Society. Milwaukee (1900-1915).

**Bull. Wld Hlth Org.**—Bulletin of the World Health Organization. Geneva (1947- ). (C. of: Bull. Hlth Org., 1937-46; and Bull. Mens. Off. Int. Hyg. Publ., 1909-46). Also supplements.

**Bur. Plant Ind. Dig. Manila**—Bureau of Plant Industry Digest, Manila.

**C. R. Seanc. Soc. Biol.** (See: Soc. Biol. ...)

**C. S. I. R. O. Bull.**—Bulletin. Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization. Melbourne (1949- ). (C. of: Bull. Council Sci. Inst. Res. 1927-1948; Bull. Inst. Sci. Ind., 1919-1925).

**C. S. I. R. O. Div. Ent. Tech. Pap.**-Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization. Division of Entomology. Technical Papers. Melbourne.

**Calif. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bull.**—Bulletin of the California Agricultural Experiment Station. University of California, Berkeley.

**Calif. Dep. Agr. Bull.**—Bulletin of the California Department of Agriculture. Sacramento (1936- ). (C. of: Mon. Bull. Calif. Dep. Agr., 1919-1935; Mon. Bull. Calif. Commn. Hort.; 1911-

1919).

**Can. Ent.**—Canadian Entomologist. Guelph, Ontario, etc. (1869- ). Also Suppl.

**Can. J. Zool.**—Canadian Journal of Zoology. Ottawa. (1951- ). (C. of: Can. J. Res. Sect. D, Zool. Sci., 1935-1950).

**Cap. Zool.**—Capita Zoologica. 's Gravenhage (1921-1939).

**Čas. České Spol. Ent.**—Časopis České společnosti entomologické. Praha (1904-1918). (=Acta Soc. Ent. Csl.) (C. as: Čas. Ceskosl. Spol. Ent., 1919-1952; 1957- ; Ročenka. Ceskosl. Spol. Ent. 1953-1956)

**Cat. Ind. Ins.**—Catalogue of Indian Insects. Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta (1921- ).

**Cat. Parasit. Predat. Ins. Pests**—Catalogue of the Parasites and Predators of Insect Pests. Institute of Entomology. Parasite Services. Ottawa (1943- ).

**Chicago Acad. Sci., Bull.**—Bulletin of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Chicago (1883- ).

**Chiri-gaku Hyoron**—Chiri-gaku Hyoron (Geographical Magazine). Tokyo (1923?- ).

**Chron. Nat.**—Chronica naturae. Kolff, Batavia (1947-1950). (C. of: Natuur. Tijds. Ned.-Ind., 1941-1946; C. as: Indonesian J. Nat. Sci., 1951- ).

**Circ. Div. Ent. Agr. For. Terr. Hawaii**—Circular. Division of Entomology, Board of Agriculture and Forestry, Territory of Hawaii, Honolulu.

**Circ. Div. Ent. Dep. Agr. Can.**—Circular. Division of Entomology, Department of Agriculture, Canada. Ottawa (1913-1921). (C. in: Circ. Dept. Agr., Can. 1922- ).

**Cist. Ent.**—Cistula Entomologica. London (1869-1885).

**Cmwlth Austral. Dep. Hlth Serv. Pub.** (Trop. Div.)—Commonwealth of Australia, Department of Health Service Publication (Tropical Division). Also Sch. Publ. Hlth Trop. Med. Austral. Dep. Hlth, Sydney (1934— ).

**Cmwlth Sci. Ind.**—(See: C. S. I. R. O. .....)

**Coleopt. Bull.**—Coleopterist's Bulletin, Washington (1947- ).

**Coleopt. Cat.**, Junk—Coleopterorum Catalogus. W. Junk, ed. a S. Schenkling. Gravenhage, Berlin (1910- ).

**Coleopt. Rundschau** (See Koleopt. Rundschau).

**Comment. Biol.** Commentationes biologicae. Societas scientiarum fennica. Helsingfors (1922- ). (C. of part of: Öfvers. Finska Vetenskapss.,: Förhandl., 1838-1922).

**Co-op. Econ. Ins. Rep.**—Co-operative Economic Insect Report. Bureau of Entomlogy and Plant Quarantine, U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. (1951- ). (C. of: Ins. Pest Surv. Spec. Suppl. U. S., 1948-1951; More Import. Ins. Rec., 1946-1951).

**Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver. Iris**—Correspondenz-Blatt des entomologischen Vereins "Iris" zu Dresden. (C. as: Deut. Ent. Zs. Iris, 1886- ).

**Decheniana**—Decheniana. Verhandlungen des Natur-historischen Vereins des Rheinlandes und Westfalens. Bonn. (1935- ). (C. of: Verh. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl., Westfal. u. Regier. bez. Osnabrück, 1844-1933). Also Suppl.

**Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien**—Denkschriften der Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien (1850-1946). (C. as: Denkschr. Öst. Akad. Wiss., 1948- ).

**Denkschr. Med.-Nat. Ges. Jena**—Denkschriften der medizinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena (1879-1932).

**Denkschr. Öst. Akad. Wiss.**—Denkschriften der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Wien (1948- ). (C. of: Denkschr. Akad. Wiss., Wien, 1850-1946).

**Dermat. Wochenschr.**—Dermatologische Wochenschrift. Leipzig. (1912- ). (C. of: Monatsph. Prakt. Derm. Leipzig & Hamburg, 1882-1911).

**Deut. Ent. Nat.-Bibl.**—Deutsche entomologische National-Bibliothek. Berlin (1910-1911). (C. as: Ent. Mitt., 1912-1928).

**Deut. Ent. Zs.**—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin (1875- ). (See: Berl. Ent. Zs.).

**D. E. Z. Iris**—Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift, Iris. Dresden (1884-1943). (Vol. 1, 1884-88, as Corr.-Bl. Ent. Ver. "Iris", Dresden.)

**Deut. Med. Wochenschr.**—Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift, Leipzig, etc. (1875- ). (Suspended 1944-1946; English edition: German Med. Mon. Stuttgart, 1965- ).

**Dobutsug. Zasshi**—Dobutsugaku Zasshi (Dōbutugaku Zassi) (The Zoological Magazine). Tokyo (1888- ).

**Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.**—Documenta da medicina geographica et tropica. Amsterdam (1952-1957). (C. of: Doc. Neerl. et Indones. Morb. trop., 1949-1951).

**Doriana**—Doriana. Genova (1949- ). Suppl. to: Ann. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Giacomo Doria.

**Drosophila Info. Serv.**—Drosophila Information Service. Carnegie Institute of Washington.

**D. S. I. R., N. Z. Bull.**—Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand. Bulletin. Wellington.

**Ecology**—Ecology. Brooklyn, etc. (1920- ). (C. of: Pl. Wld, 1897-1919).

**Ectoparasites**—Ectoparasites. London & Aylesbury (1915-1924).

**Emp. Cott. Grow. Rev.**—Empire Cotton Growing Review. London (1924- ).

**Encycl. Ent.**—Encyclopédie entomologique. Paris (1924- ).

**Endeavour**—Endeavour. London (1942- ).

**Entomologist**—The Entomologist. London (1840- ).

**Ent. Abh. Ber. Mus. Tierk. Dresden**—Entomologische Abhandlungen und Berichte aus dem Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden (1960- ). (See: Abh. Ber. St. Tierk., Dresden).

**Ent. Amer.**—Entomologica Americana. Lancaster, Pa. (1885- ). Suspended from 1890-1926.

**Ent. Anz.**—Entomologischer Anzeiger. Wien (1921-1936).

**Ent. Arb. Mus. Frey**—Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum Georg Frey. München (1950- ).

**Ent. Ars**—Entomologia et Ars. Institutum entomologicum Choui. Wukung, Shensi (1946— ? ).

**Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem**—Entomologische Beihefte aus Berlin-Dahlem. Berlin (1934-1943).

**Ent. Ber.**—Entomologische Berichten. Nederlandsche entomologische vereeniging. Amsterdam (1901- ).

**Ent. Bl.**—Entomologische Blätter, Zeitschrift für Biologie und Systematik der Käfer. Berlin & Krefeld (1905- ).

**Ent. Bras.**—Entomologisto brasileiro. Sao Paulo.

**Ent. Bull.**—Entomologists' Bulletin. London (1937-1938). (C. of: J. Ent. Exch. Corresp. Club, 1935-1936; C. as: Amat. Ent., 1939- ; and Bull. Amat. Ent. Soc., 1939— ).

**Ent. Bull. Dep. Agr. Brit. Guiana**—Entomological Bulletin. Department of Agriculture, British Guiana. Georgetown (1930- ).

**Ent. Bull. Dep. Agr. Jamaica**—Entomological Bulletin. Department of Agriculture, Jamaica. Kingston (1921-1932).

**Ent. Bull. Wellcome Trop. Res. Lab. Sudan**—Entomological Bulletin. Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratories, Sudan. Khartoum (1914-1936).

**Ent. Circ. Dep. Agr. Brit. Columb.**—Entomological Circular. Department of Agriculture, British Columbia. Victoria, B. C. (1953- ).

**Ent. Circ. Dep. Agr. Jamaica** — Entomological Circular. Department of Agriculture, Jamaica. Kingston (1921-1934).

**Ent. Exp. Appl.**—Entomologia experimentalis et applicata. Amsterdam (1958- ).

**Ent. Gaz.**—Entomologist's Gazette. London (1950- ).

**Ent. Jahrbuch**—Entomologisches Jahrbuch. Frankfurt-am-M. (1892-1937).

**Ent. Jahresber.**—Entomologischer Jahresbericht. Berlin (1838- ).

**Ent. Leafl. Dep. Agr. Qld**—Entomological Leaflet. Department of Agriculture, Queensland. Brisbane (1926-1935). (C. as: Ent. Leafl. Div. Plants Dep. Agr. Qld).

**Ent. Leafl. Dep. Agr. Tanganyika**—Entomological Leaflet. Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika. Dar-es-Salaam (1930- ).

**Ent. Leafl. Div. Plants Dep. Agr. Qld**—Entomological Leaflet. Division of Plants, Department of Agriculture, Queensland. Brisbane (1935- ). (C. of: Ent. Leafl. Dep. Agr. Qld, 1926-1935).

**Ent. Listy**—Entomologické listy. Brńe. (1937-1951). (C. as: Zool. Ent. Listy, 1952-1955; Zool. Listy, 1956- ).

**Ent. Lit.**—Entomologische Literaturblätter. Berlin (1901-1914). (C. of: Ent. Nachrichten, 1875-1900; C. as: Repertor. Ent., 1924-1933).

**Ent. Maandbl.**—Entomologische Maandblad, Maastricht.

**Ent. Mag., Kyoto**—Entomological Magazine. Kyoto (1915-1919).

**Ent. Mag., London**—Entomological Magazine. London (1833-1838).

**Ent. Meddel.** (Ent. Meddr.)—Entomologiske Meddelelser. Kφbenhavn (1887- ).

**Ent. Meded. Ned.-Ind.**—Entomologische mededeelingen van Nederlandsch-Indië. Buitenzorg. (1935-1941). (C. of: Versl. Verg. Afd. Nederl.-Oost-Indie van de Ned. Ent. Ver. Amsterdam, 1931-1934; C. as: Idea, 1950- ).

**Ent. Mem. Dep. Agr. Un. S. Afr.**—Entomology Memoirs. Department of Agriculture, Union of South Africa. Pretoria (1923- ). Also, Ent. Mem. Dep. Agr. Tech. Serv. S. Afr.

**Ent. Mitt.**—Entomologische Mitteilungen. Berlin-Dahlem. (1912-1928). (C. of: Deut. Ent. Nat.-Bibl., 1910-1911).

**Ent. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb.**—Entomologische Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum zu Hamburg. Hamburg (1952- ).

**Ent. Mon. Mag.**—Entomologist's Monthly Magazine. London (1864- ).

**Ent. Nachrichten**—Entomologische Nachrichten. Berlin (1875-1900) (C. as: Ent. Lit., 1901-1914; Repertor. Ent., 1924-1933).

**Ent. Nachrbl., Burgdorf**—Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt(1947-1950). (C. in: Ent. Nachbl., Wien, 1950-1959; Wien. Ent. Rundschau. Wien, 1949-1950; C. as: Zs. Arbeitsg. Öst. Ent., Wien, 1960- ).

**Ent. Nachrbl., Troppau**—Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt. Troppau (1927-1940). (C. in: Mitt. Mün. Ent. Ges., 1910- ).

**Ent. Nachrbl., Wien**—Entomologisches Nachrichtenblatt. Arbeitsgemeinschaft österreichischer und schweizer Entomologen. Wien (1950-1959). (C. of: Ent. Nachbl., Burgdorf, 1947-1950; Wien. Ent. Rundschau, 1949-1950; C. as: Zs. der Arbeitsg. Öst. Entomologen. Wien, 1960- ).

**Ent. News**—Entomological News. Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia (1890- ).

**Ent. Notes Dep. Agr. Papua**—Entomological Notes. Department of Agriculture. Territory of Papua, Port Moresby (Before 1941).

**Ent. Obozr.**—Éntomologicheskoe öbozrenie. Moskva. (1933- ). (C. of: Russkoe Ent. Obozr. S.-Petersberg, 1901-1930). (Engl. transl.: Ent. Review. Washington.)

**Ent. Rec. J. Var.**—Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation. London (1890- ).

**Ent. Rundschau**—Entomologische Rundschau. Stuttgart. (1909-1939). (C. of: Ent. Wochenbl., 1907-1908; C. in: Ent. Zs., Frankfurt, 1887- ).

**Ent. Tidskr.**—Entomologisk Tidskrift. Stockholm (1880- ).

**Ent. Wochenblatt**—Entomologisches Wochenblatt. Stuttgart (1907-08). (C. as: Ent. Rundschau, 1909-1939).

**Ent. World**—Entomological World (=Konchūkai). Tokyo (1933-1955). Organ of the Insect Lovers' Association.

**Ent. Zs.**, Berl.—Entomologische Zeitschrift. Berlin (=Ent. Jahresber. Berlin).

**Ent. Zs.**, Frankf.—Entomologische Zeitschrift. Frankfurt a. M. (1887- ).

**Ent. Zs. "Iris"** Dresden (See: D. E. Z. Iris)

**Eos**—Eos. Revista española de entomología. Madrid (1925- ).

**Ért. Term. Kör.**—Értekezések a természettudományok köréből), Magyar tudományos Akademia. (Memoirs on Natural Science, Hungarian Academy of Sciences).

**Étud. Ent.**—Etudes Entomologiques. Helsingfors (1852-1862).

**Evolution**—Evolution. International Journal of Organic Evolution. Lancaster, Pa., etc. (1947- ).

**Exot. Microlepidopt.**—Exotic Microlepidoptera. London (1912-1937).

**F. A. O. Plant Prot. Bull.**—F. A. O. Plant Protection Bulletin. Division of Plant Industry, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Rome.

**Fauna Exotica**, Frankf.—Fauna exotica, Internationaler entomologischer Verein, Frankfurt. (1911-13) (Suppl. to: Ent. Zs. Frankf.).

**Fed. Malay St. Mus. J.**—(See: J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.)

**Fed. Mus. J.**—Federated Museums Journal. Malaya (1954- ). (C. of: J. Fed. Malay St. Mus., (1905-41).

**Festschr. 60 Geburtst. E. Strand**—Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand. Riga (1936-1939).

**Fieldiana**, Zool.—Fieldiana: Zoology. Chicago (1945- ). Continuation of following.

**Field Mus. Nat Hist. Zool.**—Publications. Field Museum of Natural History. Chicago. Zoological series (1895-1943).

**Fiji Dep. Agr. Ann. Rep. (& Bull.)**—Annual Report. Bulletin. Department of Agriculture. Suva, Fiji (?1905- ). Also circulars (1920-1925).

**Fiji Sci. Soc. Trans. Proc.**—Transactions and Proceedings of the Fiji Scientific Society. Suva.

**Folia Ent. Hung.**—Folia entomologica hungarica. Budapest (1923-1924: 1937- ).

**Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.**—Folia zoologica et hydrobiologica. Riga (1929-1943).

**Frelon**—Frelon. Journal d'entomologie. Châteauroux (1891-1911).

**Fukien Christ. Univ. Biol. Bull.**—Biological Bulletin of Fukien Christian University. Foochow (1939-1947).

**Geneesk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.**—Geneeskundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië. Batavia (1852-1942). (C. as: Med. Maandb. Djakarta, 1946-1950; Madjalah kedokteran Indonesia, 1950- ).

**Genera Ins.**—Wytsman's Genera Insectorum. Bruxelles, etc. (1902- ).

**Genetics**—Genetics. Princeton, etc. (1916- ).

**Geogr. J.**—Geographical Journal. Royal Geographical Society. London (1893- ).

**Geogr. Jb.**—Geographisches Jahrbuch. Gotha (1866- ).

**Geogr. Mitt. Hessen**—Geographische Mitteilungen aus Hessen. Giessen. (1900-11).

**Glasgow Natural.**—Glasgow Naturalist. Glasgow (1908- ). (C. of: Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, 1851-1908).

**Gr. Basin Nat.**—Great Basin Naturalist. Provo (1939- ).

**Hawaii. Plant. Rec.**—Hawaiian Planter's Record. Honolulu (1909- ).

**Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Bull.**—Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association Experiment Station. Bulletin, Entomological series (1905-1936).

**Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Circ.**—Report of work of the Experiment Station of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association. Division of Entomology. Circulars (1907-1908).

**Health**—Health, Melbourne.

**Heredity**—Heredity. An international journal of genetics. London (1947- ).

**Highl. Quart. Bull.**—Highlands Quarterly Bulletin, Journal of the Highlands Farmers and Settlers Association. Goroka, New Guinea.

**Hilgardia**—Hilgardia. A journal of agricultural science. Berkeley, Cal. (1925- ).

**Hor. Soc. Ent. Ross.**—Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae, St. Petersburg (Trudy Russkago Ent. Obshchestva. Leningrad) (1861-1932).

**Hung. Acta. Biol.**—Hungarica Acta Biologica. Budapest (1948 1949). (C. as: Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. Hung.)

**Idea**—Idea. Orgaan van de Entomologische vereeninging in Indonesië. Djakarta (1950- ). (C. of: Ent. Meded. Ned. Indië, 1935-1941).

**Ind. For. Rec.**—Indian Forest Records. Dehra Dun (1907-1934). New Series. Entomology (1935- ).

**Ind. J. Ent.**—Indian Journal of Entomology. New Delhi (1939- ).

**Indonesian J. Nat. Sci.**—Indonesian Journal for Natural Science. Bandung. (1951- ).

**Ins. Ecol.**—Insect Ecology. Tokyo.
**Ins. Hawaii**—Insects of Hawaii. Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu. (1948- ).
**Ins. Inform.**—Insect Information. Hangchow, Bureau of Entomology. (1937-1940).
**Ins. Inscit. Mens.**—Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus. A monthly journal of entomology. Washington, D. C. (1913-26).
**Ins. Life**—Insect Life. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Division of Entomology. Washington, D. C. (1888-1895).
**Ins. Mats.**—Insecta Matsumurana. Entomological Museum (Institute) Hokkaido (Imp.) University, Sapporo. (1926- ).
**Ins. Micronesia**—Insects of Micronesia. Bishop Museum, Honolulu (1954- ).
**Ins. Pest Leafl. N. S. W.**—Insect Pest Leaflets. Department of Agriculture, New South Wales. Sydney.
**Ins. Pest. Surv. Bull. U. S. D. A.**—Insect Pest Survey Bulletin. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington. (1921-1942). (C. as: More Import. Insect Rec., 1946-1951).
**Ins. Pest Surv. N. S. W.**—Insect Pest Survey. Entomological Branch, Division of Science, New South Wales. Sydney.
**Ins. Pest Surv. Spec. Suppl. U. S. D. A.**—Insect Pest Survey. Special Supplements. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Washington. (C. in: Co-op. Econ. Insect Rep.).
**Ins. Sin.**—Insecta sinensia. Chang-Chia-Kang, Shensi.
**Ins. Soc.**—Insectes sociaux. Bulletin de l'Union internationale pour l'étude des insectes sociaux. Paris (1954- ).
**Ins. Samoa**—Insects of Samoa, and other Samoan Terrestrial Arthropoda. British Museum (Nat. Hist.), London (1927-1935).
**Ins. World**—Insect World (Mushi-no-sekai). Gifu, Japan (1898- ).
**Insecta**—Insecta, Revue illustrée d'Entomologie. Rennes (1911-1924).
**Insekten-Börse**—Insekten-Börse. Leipzig (1884-1906). (C. as: Ent. Wochenbl., Ent. Rundschau, etc.).
**Intern. Ent. Zs., Guben**—Internationale entomologische Zeitschrift. Guben (1907-35). (C. in: Ent. Zs. Frankf.).
**J. Agr. Res.**—Journal of Agricultural Research. Washington, D. C. (1913-1949).
**J. Agr. Sci., Camb.**—Journal of Agricultural Science. Cambridge, Engl. (1905- ).
**J. Agr. Sci., Tokyo**—Journal of Agricultural Science. Tokyo (1939- )
**J. Animal Ecol.**—Journal of Animal Ecology, Cambridge, Engl. (1932- ).
**J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal**—Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta (1832-1904). (C. as: J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1905-1934; J. Asiat. Soc. 1951- ).
**J. Biol., Osaka City Univ.**—Journal of Biology. Osaka City University. (1961- ).
**J. Biol. Sci.**—Journal of Biological Sciences. Bombay (1958- ).
**J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.**—Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society. Bombay (1886- ).
**J. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.**—Journal of the Boston Society of Natural History. Boston, Mass.
**J. Coll. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ.**—Journal of the College of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University. Sapporo (1908-1928). (C. of: J. Sapporo Agr. Coll. 1906; C. as: J. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido (Imp.) Univ., 1927- ).
**J. Dep. Agr. Kyushu Imp. Univ.**—Journal. Department of Agriculture, Kyushu Imperial University. Fukuoka (1923-1947). (C. as: J. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ., 1948- ).
**J. Dep. Agr. Porto Rico**—Journal of the Department of Agriculture, etc. Porto Rico. San Juan (1917-1934).
**J. Econ. Ent.**—Journal of Economic Entomology. Geneva, N. Y., etc. (1908- ).
**J. of Ent.**—The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical. London (1860-1866).
**J. Ent. Soc. Qld**—Journal of the Entomological Society of Queensland. Brisbane (1962-1966). (C. as: J. Austral. Ent. Soc., 1967- ).
**J. Ent. Soc. S. Afr.**—Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Pretoria (1939- ).

**J. Ent. Soc. S. Engl.**—Journal of the Entomological Society of the South of England. Southampton (1932-1933). (C. as: J. Soc. Brit. Ent., 1934-1959; C. in: Entomologist, 1840- ).

**J. Ent. Zool.**—Journal of Entomology and Zoology. Pomona College, Claremont, California (1913-1951). (C. of: Pomona Coll. J. Ent., 1909-1912).

**J. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido (Imp.) Univ.**—Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido (Imperial) University. Sapporo (1927- ). (C. of: J. Coll. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., 1905-1928).

**J. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ.**—Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Kyushu University. Fukuoka (1948- ). (C. of: J. Dep. Agr. Kyushu Imp. Univ., 1923-1947).

**J. Fed. Malay St. Mus.**—Journal of the Federated Malay States Museums. Kuala Lumpur (1905-1941). (C. as: Fed. Mus. J., 1954- ).

**J. Hyg.**—Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge, Engl. (1901- ).

**J. Inst. Polytech. Osaka City Univ.**—Journal of the Institute of Polytechnics, Osaka City University. Biology. Osaka (1950-1960). (C. as: J. Biol. Osaka City Univ., 1961- ).

**J. Kans. Ent. Soc.**—Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society. Manhattan, Kans. (1928- ).

**J. Lepid. Soc.**—Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society, New Haven, Conn. (1959- ). (C. of: Lepid'sts' News, 1947-1958).

**J. Linn. Soc. Zool., Lond.**—Journal of the Linnean Society. London (1855- ). Zoology.

**J. Malar. Inst. India**—Journal of the Malaria Institute of India. Calcutta (1938-1946). (C. of: Rec. Malar. Surv. Ind., 1929-1937; C. as: Ind. J. Malar., 1947- ).

**J. Malaya Br. Brit. Med. Ass.**—Journal of the Malaya Branch of the British Medical Association. Singapore (1937-1941). (Replaces: Malayan Med. J. Estate Sanit., 1926-1937); (C. as: Med. J. Malaya, 1946- ).

**J. Med. Ent.**—Journal of Medical Entomology. Honolulu (1964- ).

**J. Microb.**—Journal de microbiologie. Petrograd. Zhurnal mikrobiologii. St. Petersburg (1914-1919); Mikrobiologicheskii zhurnal. Leningrad (1925-1931).

**J. Microgr.**—Journal de Micrographie. Paris.

**J. Mus. Godeffroy**—Journal des Museum Godeffroy. Hamburg (1873-1910).

**J. Nat. Hist.**—Journal of Natural History. (1967- ). (C. of: Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.)

**J. Nat. Mal. Soc.**—Journal of the National Malaria Society. Tallahassee etc. (1942-1951). (C. in: Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.).

**J. Proc. Linn. Soc. Zool.**, Lond.—Journal and Proceedings of the Linnean Society of Zoology, London (1855-1864); later J. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.

**J. N. Y. Ent. Soc.**—Journal of the New York Entomological Society. New York (1893- ).

**J. Pan-Pacif. Res. Inst.**—Journal of the Pan-Pacific Research Institution. Honolulu (1926-1934).

**J. Parasit.**—Journal of Parasitology. Lancaster. Pa. (1914- ).

**J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal**—Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta (1905-1934). (C. of: J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1832-1904; C. as: J. R. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1935-1950; J. Asiat. Soc., 1951- ).

**J. R. Asiat. Soc. Bengal**—Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta (1935-1950). (C. of; J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1905-1934; C. as: J. Asiat Soc., 1951- ).

**J. Soc. Bibliog. Nat. Hist.**—Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. London (1936- ).

**J. Soc. Brit. Ent.**—Journal of the Society for British Entomology. Southampton (1934-1959). (C. of: J. Ent. Soc. S. Engl.; C. in: Entomologist, 1840- ).

**J. Straits Br. R. Asiatic Soc.**—Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Singapore (1878-1922). (C. as: J. Malayan Br. R. Asiat. Soc., 1923- ).

**J. Tokyo Nogyo Daigaku**—Journal of the Tokyo Nogyo Daigaku (Tokyo Agr. Univ.) (1919- ).

**J. Trop. Med. Hyg.**—Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. London. (1898- ).

**J. Wash. Acad. Sci.**—Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Washington D. C. (1911- ).

**Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk.**—Jahrbuch des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde. Wiesbaden (1844- ).

**Jahresber. Ver. Erdk. Dresden**—Jahresbericht des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Dresden. (1865-1901). (C. as: Mitt. Ver. Erdk. Dresden).

**Jahresh. Naturw. Ver. Trencsén**—Jahresheft des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Trencsiner Komitäts. Trencsén. (Évkönyv a Trencsén vármegyei Termeszettudományi egylet megbizásából).

**Jap. J. Appl. Ent. Zool.**—Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology. Tokyo (1957- ). (C. of: Oyo-Kontyu, 1938-1956; Jap. J. Appl. Zool., 1954-1955).

**Jap. J. Appl. Zool.**—Japanese Journal of Applied Zoology. Tokyo (1954-1956). (C. of: Oyo-Dobutsu-Gaku Zasshi, 1950-1954; C. in: Jap. J. Appl. Ent. Zool., 1957- )

**Jap. J. Sanit. Zool.**—Japanese Journal of Sanitary Zoology. Tokyo (1950- ).

**Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.**—Kansas University Science Bulletin. Lawrence (1902- ). (C. of: Kans. Univ. Quarterly, 1892-1901).

**Koleopt. Rundschau**—Koleopterologische Rundschau. Wien (1911- ). (C. of: Coleopt. Rundschau).

**Kolon.-Forstliche Mitt.**—Kolonial forstliche Mitteilungen. Neudamm. (1938-1943). (C. in: Zs. Weltforstw., Berlin, etc., 1933-1955).

**Konchu-kai** (See: Ent. World)

**Konowia**—Konowia. Zeitschrift für systematische Insektenkunde. Wien (1922-1938).

**Kontyû**—Kontyû. Entomological Society of Japan, Tokyo (1926- ).

**Kungl. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.**—Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. Uppsala & Stockholm (1739- ).

**L. C. Ak. Naturf.** (See: Nova Acta Acad. Leop., Halle)

**Lambillionea**—Lambillionea. Revue mensuelle de l'Union des entomologistes belges, Bruxelles (1926- ). (C. of: Rev. Mens. Soc. Ent. Namuroise, 1901-1925).

**Lepid. News**—Lepidopterists' News. Cambridge, Mass. (1947-1958). (C. as: J. Lepid. Soc., 1959- ).

**Lepid. Cat., Junk**—Lepidopterorum Catalogus. W. Junk, Berlin (1911-1939).

**Lingnan Sci. J.**—Lingnan Science Journal. Lingnan University, Canton, China (1927-1952). (C. of: Lingnaan Agr. Rev., 1922-1927).

**Linn. Soc. J., Zool.** (See: J. Linn. Soc. Zool., Lond.)

**Lond. Natur.**—London Naturalist. London (1921- ).

**Longicornia**—Longicornia. Paris (1950-1956).

**Lunds Univ. Årsskrift**—(See: Acta Univ. Lund.)

**Mag. Insektk.** (Ill.)—Magazin für Insektenkunde. Hrsg von Karl Illiger (1802-1867).

**Mag. Parasit.**—Magazin de parasitologie. Léningrad (=Parazitologicheskii sbornik. Moskva). (1930- ).

**Mageri Reporter**—Mageri Reporter. Agricultural School, Department of Agriculture, Stock, and Fisheries, Mageri, Papua (1961- ).

**Malay. Agr. J.**—Malayan Agricultural Journal. Kuala Lumpur (1922- ). (C. of: Agr. Bull. Federated Malay States, 1912-1921; Agr. Bull. Straits & Fed. Malay States, 1901-1912).

**Math. Term. Ért. Magyar Tud. Akad.**—Mathematikai és természettudományi értesítö. Magyar Tudományos Akademia. Budapest (1882- ).

**Mauritius Inst. Bull.** (See: Bull. Maurit. Inst.)

**Med. J. Austral.**—Medical Journal of Australia. Sydney (1914- ). (C. of: Australasian Medical Gazette. Sydney, 1881-1914; Australian Medical Journal. Melbourne, 1856-1914).

**Meded. Besoek. Proef. Rubb. Ser.**—Mededelingen van het Besoekisch Proefstation. Rubber serie. Diember (1917-1924).

**Meded. Burg. Geneesk. Dienst Ned.-Ind.**—Mededelingen van den burgerlijken geneeskundigen dienst in Nederlandsch-Indië. Batavia (1912-1925). (C. as: Meded. Dienst Volksgezondh. Ned.-Indië, 1926- ).

**Meded. Dienst Volksg. Ned.-Ind.** (See: Meded. Burg. ...)

**Meded. Econ. Zak. (Landbouwk. Ser.)**—Mededelingen van Economische Zaken (Landbouwkundige ser.). (Bull. of Econ. Affairs, Agr. Ser., Hollandia, Neth. N. Guinea, 1961-1963).

**Meded. Inst. Plant.**—Mededelingen van het Instituut voor plantenziekten. Buitenzorg (1919-1937).

**Meded. Kol. Inst. Trop.**—Mededelingen van het Kol. instituut voor de tropen. Amsterdam (1951-1958). (C. of: Meded. K. Vereeniging Indisch instituut te Amsterdam, 1945-1950; Meded. Koloniaal Inst., Amsterdam, 1914-1944).

**Meded. Kol. Inst., Amst.** (See: Meded. Kol. Inst. Trop.)

**Meded. Landb. Wagen.**—Mededelingen van de Landbouwhoogeschool te Wageningen (1908- ).

**Mél. Exot.-Ent.**—Mélanges exotico-entomologiques. Moulins (1911-1939).

**Mém. Acad. Roy. Belg.**—Mémoires de l'Académie Royal de Belgique. Bruxelles.

**Mem. Amer. Ent. Soc.**—Memoirs of the American Entomological Society. Philadelphia (1916- ).

**Mem. Austral. Mus.**—Memoirs of the Australian Museum. Sydney (1887- ).

**Mem. Carneg. Mus.**—Memoirs of the Carnegie Museum. Pittsburg (1901-1936).

**Mem. Cornell Agr. Exp. Sta.**—Memoirs. Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station. Ithaca, N. Y. (1913- ).

**Mém. Cour. Ac. Belg.**—Mémoires couronnés et mémoires des savants étrangers. Academie R. des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bruxelles (1819-1904).

**Mem. Dep. Agr. India**—Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India. Entomological Series. Pusa (1906-1931).

**Mem. Ent. Soc. Canada**—Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada. Ottawa (1955-1963).

**Mem. Est. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra**—Memóirs e estudos do Museu zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra (1924- ).

**Mem. Fac. Lib. Arts, Fukui**—Memoirs of the Faculty of Liberal Arts, Fukui University. Fukui, Japan (1952-1965). (C. as: Mem. Fac. Educ. Fukui, 1966- ).

**Mem. Ind. Mus.**—Memoirs of the Indian Museum. Calcutta (1907- ).

**Mém. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg.**—Mémoires de l'Institut R. des sciences naturelles de Belgique. Bruxelles (1949- ). (C. of: Mem. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg., 1900-1948; also Hors série).

**Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar**—Mémoires de l'Institut scientifique de Madagascar. Tananarive-Tsimbazaza. Ser. E, Entomologie. (1952- ); Ser. A, Biologie animale (1948- ).

**Mem. Manchester Soc.**—Memoirs of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society (=Mem. & Proc. Manchester Lit. & Philos. Soc.). Manchester (1785- ).

**Mem. Mus. Goeldi**—Memórias do Museu Goeldi de historia natural e ethnographia. Pará. (See: Mem. Mus. Paraense Hist. Nat. Ethnogr.)

**Mem. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat. Paris**—Memoirs du Museum nationale d'histoire naturelle. Paris (1935-1950; then in series-Ser. A, Zool., 1950- ).

**Mem. Mus. Paraense Hist. Nat. Ethnogr.**—Memorias do Museu paraense de historia naturale e ethnographia. Para (1900-1905).

**Mém. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg.**—Mémoires du Musée R. d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles (1900-1948). (C. as: Mem. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belg., 1949- ; also Hors série).

**Mem. Nat. Mus., Melb.** (See: Mem. Nat. Mus. Vict.).

**Mem. Nat. Mus. Vict.**—Memoirs of the National Musem of Victoria. Melbourne (1945- ). (C. of: Mem. Nat. Mus., Melb., 1906-1944; suspended 1915-1926).

**Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci., Rome**—Memorie della Pontificia accademia delle scienze, Nuovi Lincei. Roma. (=Mem. dell' Accad. Pontif. die Nuovi Lincei. Roma, 1887-1935); (C. as: Commentationes Pontif. Acad. Scient., 1937- ).

**Mem. Proc. Manch. Lit. Phil. Soc.** (See: Mem. Manchester Soc.)

**Mem. Qld Mus.**—Memoirs of the Queensland Museum. Brisbane (1912- ). (C. of: Ann. Qld Mus., 1891-1911).

**Mem. R. Acad. Cienc. Barcelona**—Memorias de la R. Academia de ciencias y artes de Barcelona (1835- ).

**Mém. Soc. Biogeogr.**—Mémoires de la Société de biogéographie. Paris (1926-1946).

**Mém. Soc. Ent. Belg.** (See: Mém. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.)

**Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.**—Memorie della Società entomologica italiana. Genova (1921- ).

**Mem. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.**—Memorias de la R. Sociedad espanõla de historia natural., Madrid (1903-1935).

**Mém. Soc. Nat. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg**—Mémoires de la Société nationale des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg (1852- ).

**Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève**—Mémoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève (1821- ).

**Mém. Soc. R. Ent. Belg.**—Mémoires de la Societe R. entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles (1892- ). (Suspended 1957).

**Mém. Soc. Sci. Liège**—Mémoires de la Société R. des sciences de Liège. (1843- ).

**Mém. Soc. Sci. Lille**—Mémoires de la Société des sciences, de l'agriculture et des arts de Lille (1827- ).

**Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr.**—Mémoires de la Société zoologique de France. Paris (1888-1932).

**Microentomology**—Microentomology. Stanford, Cal. (1936- ).

**Misc. Ent.**—Miscellanea entomologica. Revue entomologique internationale. Sorbonne, Paris (1892- ).

**Mitt. Deut. Ent. Ges.**—Mitteilungen der Deutschen entomologischen Gessellschaft. Berlin (1930- ). (Suspended 1945-1954).

**Mitt. Hamb. Zool. Mus. Inst.**—Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen zoologischen Museum und Institut. Hamburg (1938- ). (C. of: Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb., 1920-1936).

**Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.**—Mitteilungen der Münchener entomologischen Gesellschaft. München (1910- ).

**Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ver.**—Mitteilungen der Münchener entomologischen Vereins. (1877?- ?). (See: Mitt. Münch. Ent. Ges.)

**Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamb.**—Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum in Hamburg (1884-1913). (C. as: Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb., 1914-1919).

**Mitt. Naturw. Ver. Vorpomm.**—Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins für Neu-Vorpommern und Rügen in Greifswald. Berlin (1896-1939).

**Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.**—Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen entomologischen Gesellschaft. Bern (1862- ).

**Mitt. Zool. Inst. Hamb.**—Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Staatsinstitut und Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg (1920-1936). (C. of: Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb., 1914-1919; C. as: Mitt. Hamb. Zool. Mus. Inst., 1938- ).

**Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.**—Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin (1901- ). (C. of: Mitt. Zool. Samml. Mus. Naturk. Berl., 1898-1900).

**Mitt. Zool. Mus. Dresden**—Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Dresden.

**Mitt. Zool. Mus. Hamb.**—Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Hamburg (1914-1919). (C. of: Mitt. Naturh. Mus. Hamb., 1884-1913; C. as: Mitt. Zool. Inst. Hamb., 1920-1936).

**Mitt Zool. Samml. Mus. Naturk. Berl.**—Mitteilungen aus der Zoologischen Sammlung des Museums fur Naturkunde in Berlin (1898-1900). (C. as: Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl., 1901- ).

**Monogr. Biol.** Monographiae biologicae. Den Haag. (1957- ). (C. of: Physiologia comparata et oecologia, 1948-1957).

**Monogr. Dep. Zool. Univ. Sydney**—Monographs. Department of Zoology, University of Sydney (1940-1944).

**More Import. Ins. Rec.**—More Important Insect Records. Washington, D. C. (1946-1951). (C. of: Insect Pest Surv. Bull. U. S. D. A., 1921-1942); C. in: Co-op. Econ. Insect Rep., 1951- ).

**Mosquito News**—Mosquito News. New Brunswick, N. J.; Albany, N. Y. (1941- ).

**Mushi**—Mushi. Fukuoka Entomological Society, Fukuoka (1928- ).

**N. Beitr. Syst. Insektenk.**—Neue Beiträge zur systematischen Insektenkunde. Berlin (1916-1932). (Supplement to: Zs. Wissen. Insekt. 1905-1937).

**N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.** (See: Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.)

**N. Qld Nat.**—North Queensland Naturalist. Cairns (1932- ).

**N. Z. J. Sci. Tech.**—New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology. Wellington (1918-1938). (C. as: N. Z. J. Agr. Res., 1958- ).

**Nanking J.**—Nanking Journal. University of Nanking (1931- ? ).

**Nat. Geogr. Mag.**—National Geographic Magazine. Washington, D. C. (1889- ).

**Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.**—Natural History of Rennell Island, British Solomon Islands. Copenhagen (1955-1962).

**Naturaliste**—Le Naturaliste. Paris (1869-1910).

**Nature**—Nature. London (1869- ).

**Naturh. Tidsskr.**—Naturhistorisk Tidsskrift. Kφbenhavn (1837-1884).

**Natuurh. Maandbl.**—Natuurhistorisch Maandblad. Maastricht (1924- ). (C. of: Maandbl. Natuurh. Genootschap in Limburg. Assen (1912-1923).

**Natuurw. Tijds.**—Natuurwetenschappelijk tijdschrift. Antwerpen (1914- ).

**Natuurk. Tijds. Ned.-Ind.**—Natuurkundig tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië. Batavia. (1850-1940). (C. as: Natuurw. Tijd. Ned.-Indië, 1941-1946; Chronica Natura, 1947-1950; Indonesian J. Nat. Sci., 1951- ).

**Naval Med. Bull.**—Naval Medical Bulletin. Washington, D. C. (1907-1949). (C. in: U. S. Arm. Forces Med. J.)

**Ned. N. Guin.**—Nederlands Nieuw Guinea. Den Haag (1953-1962).

**Ned. Tijds. Geneesk.**—Nederlands tijdschrift voor geneeskunde. Amsterdam (1857- ).

**Niponius**—Niponius. Acta coleopterologia. Takamatsu, Japan (1959- ).

**Notes d'Ent. Chinoise**—Notes d'entomologie chinoise. Musée Heude, Chang-Haï (1929-1949).

**Notes Leyd. Mus.**—Notes from the Leyden Museum. Leyden (1879-1914). (C. as: Zool. Meded., 1915- ).

**Notul. Ent.**—Notulae entomologicae. Helsingfors (1921- )

**Notul. Nat.**—Notulae naturae. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (1939- ).

**Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris**—Nouvelles archives du Museum d'histoire naturelle. Paris (1865-1914). (C. as: Arch. Mus. Nat. Hist. Nat., 1926- ).

**Nova Acta Acad. Leop., Halle**—Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino Carolinae germanicae naturae curiosorum. Halle a. S. (1757-1928). (C. as: Nova Acta Leop. Abh. Deut. Acad. Naturf. Leopoldina. Halle a. S., 1932- ).

**Nova Guinea**—Nova Guinea. 's Gravenhage & Leiden (1906-1967). (New series 1950-1960; 1960-1967 in series: Anthropology, Botany, Geology, Zoology).

**Novit. Ent.**—Novitates entomologicae. Revue mondiale d'entomologie. Paris (1931-1946).

**Novit. Lepid.**—Novitates Lepidopterologicae. Paris (1926- ).

**Novit. Zool.**—Novitates Zoologicae. Tring, London (1894-1948).

**Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus.** (See: Bishop Mus. Occ. Pap.)

**Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.**—Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan. Ann Arbor (1913- ).

**Oesterr. Zool. Zs.**—Österreichische zoologische Zeitschrift. Wien (1946-1956).

**Öfver. Vet.-Akad. Förh.**—Öfversigt af K. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar. Stockholm (1844-1902).

**Opusc. Ent.**—Opuscula Entomologica. Lund (1936- ).

**Opusc. Mart.**—Opuscula martialis (I-VII); Opuscula martialia (VIII-XIII). (Suppl. to: Échange, Revue linnéene. Moulins) (1940-1944).

**Orthopt. Cat., Junk**—Orthopterum Catalogus. W. Junk, 's Gravenhage (1938- ).

**Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi**—Oyo-dobutsugaku-zasshi. Tokyo (1950-1956). (Subtitle: Jap. J. Appl. Zool., 1954-1956).

**Oyo-Kontyu**—Oyo-kontyu. Nippon Society of Applied Entomology, Tokyo (1938-1956). (C. as: Jap. J. Appl. Ent. Zool., 1957- ).

**Pacif. Ent. Surv. Pub.**—(Published in Bishop Museum Bulletins and Occasional Papers)

**Pacif. Ins.**—Pacific Insects. Bishop Museum, Honolulu (1959- ).

**Pacif. Ins. Monogr.**—Pacific Insects Monograph. Bishop Museum, Honolulu (1961- ).

**Pacif. Sci.**—Pacific Science. Univ. Hawaii, Honolulu (1947- ).

**Pacif. Sci. Assoc. Inform. Bull.**—Pacific Science Association Information Bulletin. Pacif. Sci. Ass., Bishop Museum, Honolulu (1949- ).

**Pan-Pacif.**—Pan-Pacific. Honolulu (1937- ).

**Pan-Pacif. Ent.**—Pan-Pacific Entomologist. San Francisco (1924- ).

**Pap. Dep. Ent. (Biol., Zool.) Univ. Qld** (See Univ. Qld ...)

**Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.** (See: Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.)

**Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.**—Papua and New Guinea Agricultural Journal. Port Moresby (1954- ). (C. of: Papua New Guin. Agr. Gaz., 1953-1954; New Guinea Agr. Gaz., 1935-1941).

**Papua N. Guin. Dep. Agr. Stock Fish., Ann. Rep.**—Annual Report. Department of Agriculture, Stock & Fisheries, Territory of Papua & New Guinea. Port Moresby.

**Papua N. Guin. Med. J.**—Papua and New Guinea Medical Journal. Port Moresby (1955- ).

**Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc., Ann. Rep. Proc.**—Papua and New Guinea Scientific Society, Annual Report and Proceedings. Port Moresby (1948- ).

**Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc., Trans.**—Papua and New Guinea Scientific Society, Transactions. Port Moresby (1960- ).

**Papua N. Guin. Travel News**—Papua and New Guinea Travel News. Port Moresby. (1963- ).

**Parasitology**—Parasitology. London (1908- ).

**Pengg. Alam**—Penggemar alam. Bogor (1954-1957) (C. of: Tropische natuur. Nederlandsch-indische natuurhistorische vereeniging. Weltevreden, 1912-1953).

**Pet. Nouv. Ent.**—Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques, Paris. (1869-1879).

**Philip. Agr.**—Philippine agriculturist. Los Banos, etc. (1911- ). (Suspended: 1942-June 1947).

**Philip. Agr. Rev.** (See: Philip. J. Agr.)

**Philip. J. Agr.**—Philippine Journal of Agriculture. Manila (1930- ). (C. of: Philip. Agr. Rev., 1908-1929).

**Philip. J. Sci.**—Philippine Journal of Science. Manila (1906- ). (1907-1918 in series: Ent. in Gen. Sci., Biol. etc., or Biology, series D).

**Philip. Sug. Ass., Ann. Rep.** (.....)—Annual Report of the Committee of the Philippine Sugar Association. Annual Report of the Entomological Research Bureau, Philippine Sugar Association. Manila.

**Phot. Forsch.**—Photographie und Forschung. Dresden, Stuttgart (1935-44; 1952- ).

**Plant World**—Plant World. New York (1897-1919). (C. as: Ecology, 1920- ).

**Plant Prot. Bull. Taipei**—Plant Protection Bulletin. Plant Protection Society of the Republic of China and the Research Institute of Plant Pathology and Entomology, National Taiwan University, Taipei (1959- ).

**Postilla**—Postilla. Yale Peabody Museum of Natural History. New Haven, Conn. (1950- ).

**Printed Rep. Meet. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass.**—Printed Reports of Meetings. Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association. Honolulu (1940- ). (C. of: Proc. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Exp. Sta., 1924-1940).

**Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.**—Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (1841- ).

**Proc. Agr. Res. Inst., Wash.**—Proceedings. Agricultural Research Institute, National Academy of Sciences. Washington, D. C. (1952- ).

**Proc. Akad. Wet. Amst.** (See: Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet., Amst.)

**Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci.**—Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Boston (1848-1958). (C. as: Daedalus, Boston, 1955- ).

**Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal**—Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta (1865-1904). (C. in: J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1832-1904; J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1905-1932; J. R. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, 1935-1950; J. Asiat. Soc., 1951- ).

**Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.**—Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington (1880- ).

**Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.**—Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History. Boston (1841-1942).

**Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.**—Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences. San Francisco (1854- ).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Brit. Columb.**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of British Columbia (1911- ).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond.**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London (1926-1932). (C. as: Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1932- ).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Manitoba**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Manitoba. Winnipeg (1945- ).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Nova Scotia**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Nova Scotia. Truro (1915-1920). (C. as: Proc. Acadian Ent. Soc., 1921-1924).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Ont.**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Ontario. Toronto (1959- ). (C. of: Rep. Ent. Soc. Ont., 1871-1958).

**Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.**—Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington (1884- ).

**Proc. Geogr. Soc. A'asia, Sydney**—Proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia. Sydney.

**Proc. Hawaii. Acad. Sci.**—Proceedings. Hawaiian Academy of Science. Honolulu (1926- ).

**Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc.**—Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society. Honolulu (1905- ).

**Proc. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Exp. Sta.**—Proceedings. Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association Experiment Station. Honolulu (1924-1940). (C. as: Printed Rep. Meet. Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass., 1940- ).

**Proc. Intern. Congr. Ent.**—Proceedings. International Congress of Entomology. Bruxelles, Zürich, etc. (1910- ). (=Verh Intern. Kongr. Ent.)

**Proc. 10th Intern. Congr. Ent.**—Proceedings of the Tenth International Congress of Entomology. Montreal (1956; published 1958).

**Proc. XII Intern. Congr. Ent.**—Proceedings. XIIth International Congress of Entomology. London (1964; published 1965).

**Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.**—Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London (1838— ).

**Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.**—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales. Sydney (1876- ).

**Proc. Linn. Soc. N. Y.**—Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New York (1932- ).

**Proc. N. Z. Ecol. Soc.**—Proceedings of the New Zealand Ecological Society. Wellington (1952- ). (C. of; Rep. An. Meet. N. Z. Ecol. Soc.)

**Proc. Ned. Akad. Wet. Amst.**—Proceedings Koninkl. Nederlandse akademie van wetenschappen. Amsterdam (1955— ; Section C, Biol. Med. Sci.). (C. of: Proc. Sect. of Sci. K. Ned. Akad. van Wet. (formerly K. Akad. Wet. te Amst.); 1899-1954).

**Proc. New England Zool. Cl.**—Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club. Cambridge, Mass. (1899-1947).

**Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association. (1929- ); Actual publication dates differ from meetings). (C. of: Proc. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Congr., 1920-1926).

**Proc. 4th Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the fourth Pacific Science Congress. Java (1929).

**Proc. 6th Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the sixth Pacific Science Congress. California (1939).

**Proc. 7th Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the seventh Pacific Science Congress. New Zealand (1949).

**Proc. 8th Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the eighth Pacific Science Congress. Philippines(1953).

**Proc. 9th Pacif. Sci. Congr., Ent.**—Proceedings of the ninth Pacific Science Congress. Entomology. Bangkok (1957).

**Proc. 10th Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the tenth Pacific Science Congress. Honolulu (1961).

**Proc. Pan-Pacif. Sci. Congr.**—Proceedings of the Pan-Pacific Science Congress. Honolulu, etc. (1920-1926). (C. as: Proc. Pacif. Sci. Congr., 1929- ).

**Proc. Philip. Sug. Technol. Conv.**—Proceedings. Philippines Sugar Technologists Convention. Manila.

**Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.**—Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London. London (1932-36: then issued as: Ser. A, Gen. Ent.; Ser. B, Taxon. = C. of: Stylops, a J. of Taxon. Ent., 1932-1935; Ser. C, J. of Meetings = C. of: Abstr. Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1935-1936). (C. of: Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1926-1932).

**Proc. R. Geogr Soc.**—Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, London.

**Proc. Roy. Soc.**—Proceedings of the Royal Society. London (1854- ) (from 1905 issued as Series A and B.)

**Proc. Roy. Soc. Qld**—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland. Brisbane (1884- ).

**Proc. R. Soc. Med. Lond.**—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine. London (1907- ).

**Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.**—Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria. Melbourne (1888- ).

**Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N. S. W.**—Proceedings of the Royal Zoological Society of New South Wales. Sydney (1933- ).

**Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.**—Proceedings of the United States National Museum. Washington, D. C. (1878- ).

**Proc. Zool. Soc. Beng.** (See: Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta)

**Proc. Zool. Soc. Calcutta**—Proceedings of the Zoological Society. Calcutta (1954- ). (C. of: Proc. Zool. Soc. Beng., 1948-1953).

**Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.**—Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London (1830- ).

**Psyche**—Psyche, a journal of entomology. Cambridge, Mass. (1874- ).

**Pub. Ent. Lab. Univ. Osaka Pref.**—Publications. Entomological Laboratory, College of Agriculture, University of Osaka Prefecture. Sakai (1953- ).

**Pub. Natuurh. Gen. Limburg**—Publicatiës van het Natuurhistorisch Genootschap in Limburg. Maastricht. (1948- ).

**Qld Agr. J.**—Queensland Agricultural Journal. Department of Primary Industries (previously: Department of Agriculture and Stock), Brisbane. (1897- ).

**Qld Dep. Agr., Stock, Div. Plant Indust. Bull.**—Queensland Department of Agriculture and Stock, Division of Plant Industry Bulletins. Brisbane.

**Qld J. Agr. Sci.**—Queensland Journal of Agricultural Science. Brisbane (1944- ).

**Quart. Bull. S. Pacif. Comm.** (See: S. Pacif. Comm. Quart. Bull.)

**Quart. J. Taiwan Mus.**—Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum. Taipei (1948- ).

**Quart. Rev. Biol.**—Quarterly Review of Biology. Baltimore (1926- ).

**Rec. Austral. Mus.**—Records of the Australian Museum. Sydney (1890- ).

**Rec. Ind. Mus.**—Records of the Indian Museum. Calcutta (1907- ).

**Rec. S. Austral. Mus.**—Records of the South Australian Museum. Adelaide (1918- ).

**Rec. W. Austral. Mus.**—Records of the Western Australian Museum. Perth (1910- ).

**Redia**—Redia. Giornale di entomologia. Firenze (1903- ).

**Reichenbachia**—Reichenbachia. Staatliches Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden (1962- ).

**Rend. Acc. Bologna**—Rendiconti dell' Accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna (=Rend. Sess. dell'Accademia Sci. Ist. di Bologna (1851-1879; 1896-1953) = Atti dell' Acc. Sci. Inst. Bologna (1953- ).

**Rep. Cmwlth Ent. Conf.**—Report. Commonwealth Entomological Conference. London (1948- ). (C. of: Rep. Imperial Ent. Conf., 1920-1935).

**Rep. Comm. Exp. Sta. Haw. Sug. Pl. Assoc.** (See: Haw. Sug. Pl. Ass. Exp. Sta.)

**Res. Bull. D. A. S. F.**—Research Bulletins, Department of Agriculture, Stock and Fisheries. Port Moresby (1963- ).

**Rev. Acad. Cienc. Madrid**—Revista de la R. Academia de ciencias exactas, fisicas y naturales de Madrid. (1904- ).

**Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza**—Revista de la Academia de ciencias exactas, fisico-quimicas y naturales de Zaragoza. (1916-1937; 1946- ).

**Rev. Agr. Nouv. Caléd.**—Revue agricole de la Nouvelle Calédonie. Noumea (1910-1954).

**Rev. App. Ent.**—Review of Applied Entomology. London (1913- ). (A) Agriculture, (B) Medical and Veterinary.

**Rev. Brasil. Biol.**—Revista brasileira de biologia. Rio de Janeiro (1941- ).

**Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat.**—Revista chilena de historia natural. Santiago (1897- ).

**Rev. d'Ent., Caen**—Revue d'entomologie. Caen (1882-1910).

**Rev. Ecuatoriana Ent. Parasit.**—Revista ecuatoriana de entomologia y Parasitologia. Guayaquil, Ecuador.

**Rev. Fr. Ent.**—Revue francaise d'entomologie. Paris (1934- ).

**Rev. Mag. Zool.** —Revue et Magasin de Zoologie pure et appliquée. Paris (1849-1879). (C. of: Revue zoologique, par la Société Cuvierienne, 1838-1848).

**Rev. Mens. Ent.**—Revue Mensuelle d'Entomologie pure et appliquée. St. Petersbourg (1884).

**Rev. Russe Ent.**—Revue russe d'entomologie (=Russkoe entomologicheskoe obozrenie). St. Petersburg (1901-30); = Ent. Obozr. Moskva (1933- ).

**Rev. Soc. Mex. Hist. Nat.**—Revista de la Sociedad mexicana de historia natural. Mexico City (1939- ).

**Rev. Suisse Zool.**—Revue suisse de zoologie. Annales de la Société zoologique suisse et du Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Genève (1893- )

**Rev. Zool.** (See: Rev. Mag. Zool.)

**Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.**—Revue de zoologie et de botanique africaines. Bruxelles (1928- ). (C. of: Rev Zool. Afr., 1911-1927).

**Riv. Ital. Sci. Nat.**—Rivista italiana di scienze naturali.....Siena (1881-1910).

**Rovart. Lapok**—Rovartani Lapok, Magyar Rovartani Társaság. Budapest (1884-1926; suspended 1887-1896).

**Roy. Soc. N. Z. Bull.** (See: Bull. Roy. Soc. N. Z.)

**S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien**—Sitzungsberichte der Academie der Wissenschaften in Wien (1860-1947). Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse (1848-1860). Then in divisions: Abt. I. Mineralogie, Biologie, Erdkunde und Verwandte Wissenschaft (1861-1947), etc. (C. as: S. B. Öster. Acad. Wiss. Math. Naturw. Kl., 1947- ).

**S. B. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berl.**—Sitzungsberichte de Gesellschaft der naturforschende Freunde zu Berlin. (1860- ).

**S. B. K. Akad. Wiss. Mathem. Naturw. Wien** (See: S. B. Akad. Wiss. Wien)

**S. B. Naturf. Ges. Leipz.**—Sitzungsberichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Leipzig (1874-1932).

**S. B. Naturw. Ges. Iris Dresden**—Sitzungsberichte der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Iris in Dresden (=S. B. Abh. Naturw. Ges. Iris, Dresden, 1861-1939).

**S. B. Niederrh. Ges. Bonn**—Sitzungsberichte der Niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Bonn. Medizinische Abteilung (1869-1905). (C. as: S. B. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. u. Westfalens. Bonn, 1906-1933; Decheniana, 1935- ).

**S. Pacif. Comm. Quart. Bull.**—S. P. C. Quarterly Bulletin. South Pacific Commission. Noumea (1951- ). (C. of: Quart. Bull. S. Pacif. Comm., 1950- ). (C. as: S. Pacif. Bull., 1960- ).

**S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Inf. Circ.; Tech. Pap.**—Technical Information Circular. South Pacific Commission. South Pacific Commission Technical Papers. Noumea.

**Sarawak Mus. J.**—Sarawak Museum Journal. Sarawak (1910- ; suspended 1937-49).

**Sborník Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. v Praze**—Sborník Entomologického Oddéleni Národního Musea v Praze. Acta entomologica Musei nationalis Pragae, Praha (1923- ).

**Sborník Faun. Ent. Odd. Nár. Mus. Praze**—Sborník faunistických prací Entomologického oddélení Národního musea v Praze. Praha (1956- ).

**Sci. Bull. Dep. Agr. N. S. W.**—Science Bulletin. Department of Agriculture, New South Wales. Sydney (1911- ).

**Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc.**—Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. Dublin (1878-1957: then in Ser. A, 1959- ; Ser. B, 1960- ).

**Science**—Science. American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, etc. (1883- ).

**Scient. Mon.**—Scientific Monthly. New York (1915-1957).

**Séances Soc. Biogeogr.** (See: Soc. Biogeógr.)

**Senckenb. Biol.**—Senckenbergiana biologica. Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. Frankfurt a. M. (1954- ). (C. from: Senckenbergiana, 1918-1954).

**Senckenbergiana**—Senckenbergiana. Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft Frankfurt a. M. (1918-1954) (C. as: Senckenb. Biol., 1954- , and Senckenb. Lethaea 1954- ).

**Serv. Publ. Dep. Hlth Austral. Trop. Div.**—(See: Cmwlth Austral. Dep. Hlth ...)

**Sinensia**—Sinensia. Academia Sinica. Nanking, etc (1930-1944).

**Siruna Seva**—Siruna Seva. Blätter für Fruchtfliegen-Kunde. Berlin (1940-1953).

**Smiths. Misc. Coll.**—Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. Washington, D. C. (1868- ).

**Soc. Biogeogr., C. R.**—Société de Biogéographie. Compte rendu sommaire des séances. Paris. (1923- ).

**Soc. Biol., C. R.**—Compte rendu des séances de la Sociéte de biologie. Paris (1849- ).

**Soc. Ent. Belg. C. R.**—Comptes rendus des séances de la Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles (Incl. in: Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1857-1889).

**Soc. Ent., Stutt.**—Societas entomologica. Stuttgart (1886-1930). (Supplement to and continued in: Ent Rundschau).

**Soc. Ent., Zürich**—Societas Entomologica, Organ für den Internationalen Entomologen Verein, Zürich (1886-1930).

**Spolia Zeylanica**—Spolia Zeylanica. Colombo Museum. Colombo (1903- ). (1924-40: Ceylon J. Sci. Colombo. Sect. B, Zool. & Geol.)

**Stanford Univ. Publ. Biol. Sci.**—Stanford University Publications. Biological Sciences. Palo Alto (1924-1953).

**Stettin. Ent. Ztg**—Stettiner entomologische Zeitung. Stettin (1840-1944).

**Studia Ent.**—Studia Entomologia. Petropolis, Brazil (1952- ).

**Stud. Inst. Med. Res., Malaya**—Studies from the Institute for Medical Research, Federated Malay States (Federation of Malaya). Singapore; Kuala Lumpur (1901- ).

**Stylops**—Stylops. A Journal of Taxonomic Entomology. London (1932-1935). (C. as: Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London, Ser. B).

**Suppl. Ent.**—Supplementa entomologica. Berlin (1912-1929).

**Sv. Vet.-Akad. Handl.**—Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. Stockholm (1739- ).

**Syst. Zool.**—Systematic Zoology. Washington, D. C. etc. (1952- ).

**Taiwan Igakukai Zasshi**—Taiwan Igakukai Zasshi (Journal of Taiwan Medical Society). Taihoku, Formosa (pre-1945).

**Takarazuka Insect. Bull.**—Takarazuka Insectorium Bulletin. Takarazuka, Japan (1941-1948).

**Tech. Comm. Bur. Sug. Exp. Sta. Qld**—Technical Communications. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, Queensland. Brisbane (1937- ) (Not issued 1941-1948).

**Tech. Inf. Circ. S. Pacif. Comm.** (See: S. Pacif. Comm.)

**Tech. Pap. Div. Ent.** (See: C. S. I. R. O.)

**Temminckia**—Temminckia: A journal of systematic zoology. Leiden (1936- ).

**Termész. Füz.**—Természettudomanyi Füzetek. Budapest (1877-1902).

**Termész. Közl.**—Természettudományi Közlöny, Budapest (1869- ).

**Terr. N. Guin. Dep. Agr. Leafl.**—Leaflet. Department of Agriculture, Territory of New Guinea. Rabaul (1924-1934).

**Tijds. Ent.**—Tijdschrift voor entomologie. 's Gravenhage, Amsterdam (1857- ).

**Tijds. Ned. Dierkund. Ver.**—Tijdschrift der Nederlandsche dierkundige vereeniging. Leiden (1874-1933). (C. as: Arch. Néerl. Zool., 1934- .)

**Trab. Inst. Esp. Ent.**—Trabajos del Instituto español de entomologia. Madrid.

**Trab. Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat.**—Trabajos del Museo nacional de ciencias naturales. Instituto nacional de ciencias fisiconaturales. Madrid. Serie Zoológica (1912-1935).

**Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.**—Transactions of the American Entomological Society. Philadelphia (1867- ).

**Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc.**—Transactions of the American Microscopical Society. Philadelphia, Lancaster, Pa., etc. (1880- ).

**Trans. Ent. Soc Lond.**—Transactions of the Entomological Society of London. (1834-1933) (C. as: Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1934- ).

**Trans. Ent. Soc. N. S. W.**—Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales. Sydney (1863-1873).

**Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.**—Transactions of the Linnean Society of London. London (Botany, 1875-1922; Zoology, 1875-1936: From 1939 the series combined.)

**Trans. Linn. Soc. N. Y.**—Transactions of the Linnean Society of New York. (1882- ; suspended 1885-1932).

**Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa**—Taiwan Hakubutsugakkai Kaiho. Taihoku (1911-1944). (J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan, 1911-1915; no romanized title 1916-1924; Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 1925-1942; Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan, 1943-1944).

**Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow**—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Glasgow (1857-1908). (C. as: Glasgow Naturalist, 1908- ).

**Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kagoshima Coll. Agr.**—Transactions of the Natural History Society of the Kagoshima Imperial College of Agriculture and Forestry. (1927- ).

**Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Newcastle** (See: Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb.)

**Trans. Nat. Hist Soc. Northumb.**—Transactions of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne. London (1904- ). (C. of: Nat. Hist. Trans. Northumberland, Durham & Newcastle-on-Tyne, 1865-1913).

**Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Taiwan**—(See: Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa)

**Trans. Proc. Rep. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.**—Transactions, Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia.

**Trans. Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z.**—Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand. Dunedin (1934-1952) (C. of: Trans. & Proc. N. Z. Inst. Wellington, 1868-1934; C. as: Trans. Roy. Soc., 1952- ; Proc. Roy. Soc. N. Z., Wellington, 1958- ).

**Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.**—Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London (1934- ). (C. of: Trans. of the Entomological Society of London, 1834-1933).

**Trans. Roy. Soc. N. Z.**—Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand. Dunedin (1952- ). (C. of: Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N. Z., 1934-1952; from 1961 issued in 4 series; Botany, Zoology, Geology, General).

**Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral.**—Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia. Adelaide (1877- ).

**Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.**—Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene. London (1907- ).

**Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.**—Transactions of the Zoological Society of London (1833- ).

**Treubia**—Treubia. Recueil de travaux Zoologiques, hydrobiologiques, et océanographiques. Buitenzorg=Bogor (1919- ). (C. of: Contr. à la faune des Indes néerland., 1915-1918).

**Trop. Agr., Peradeniya**—Tropical Agriculturist and Magazine of the Ceylon Agricultural Society. Peradeniya. (1881- ).

**Trop. Agr., Trin.**—Tropical Agriculture. The Journal of the Imperial College of Agriculture. Trinidad (1924- ).

**Trop. Geogr. Med.**—Tropical and Geographical Medicine. Amsterdam (1958- ). (C. of: Documenta de medicina geographica et tropica, 1952-1957; Doc. Neerl. et Indonesica de morbis tropicis, 1949-1951).

**Tropenpflanzer**—Tropenpflanzer. Berlin (1897-1944).

**Tropische Natuur** (See: Pengg. Alam)

**U. S. D. A. Agr. Handb.** (& Mon.)—United States Department of Agriculture. Handbooks. Agriculture Handbooks. (1950- ). Agric. Monographs. Washington, D. C.

**U. S. D. A. Misc. Pub.**—Miscellaneous Publications. United States Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. (1927- ). (C. of: Misc. Circ. U. S. D. A., 1923-1927).

**U. S. D. A. Tech. Bull.**—Technical Bulletin. United States Department of Agriculture. Washington, D. C. (1927- ). (Replaces: Dep. Bull., U. S. D. A., 1923-1927; and Bull., U. S. D. A., 1913-1923).

**U. S. Arm. Forces Med. J.**—United States Armed Forces Medical Journal, Washington, D. C. (1950-1960). (C. of: Bull. U. S. Army Med. Dep., 1888-1902; Nav. Med. Bull., 1907-1949).

**U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.**—United States National Museum Bulletin, Washington, D. C. (1875- ).

**U. S. Nav. Med. Bull.**—United States Naval Medical Bulletin. (See also under Naval Medical Bulletin and U. S. Arm. Forces Med. J.)

**Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent.**—University of California Publications in Entomology. Berkeley (1906- ).

**Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.** (See: Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.)

**Univ. Osaka Pref., Pub. Ent. Lab.**—Publications. Entomology Laboratory, University of Osaka Prefecture. Osaka, Japan.

**Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Biol.**—Papers from the Department of Biology, University of Queensland. Brisbane (1937-1950). (C: Pap. Dep. Zool., Univ. Qld, 1952- ).

**Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Ent.**—Papers. Department of Entomology, University of Queensland. Brisbane (1955- ).

**Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Zool.**—Papers. Department of Zoology, University of Queensland. Brisbane (1952- ). (C. from: Pap. Dep. Biol Univ. Qld, 1937-1950).

**Varsava. Zool. Kab. Univ.**—Rabotў iz laboratorīi Zoologicheskago Kabineta Imperatorskago varshavskago universiteta. Varshava. Travaux de la sociéte des naturalistes de Varsovie. Procès-verbaux de la réunion generale (=Trudy Varshavskago obshchestva estestvoispytatelei, 1889-1913?).

**Veeartsenijk Meded., Batavia**—Veeartsenijkundige mededeelingen uit het Geneeskundig laboratorium te Weltevreden. Batavia (1909-1941?).

**Verh. Akad. Wet. Amst.**—Verhandelingen der Konink. Akademie van wetenschappen. (a) Natuurh. geolog. en med. wet. (b) Wis- en natuurk. Wet. Amsterdam (1892-1937). (C. as: Verh. der K. Nederl. Acad. Wet., 1937- ).

**Verh. Intern. Kongr. Ent.**—Verhandlungen. Internationaler Kongress für Entomologie. (1910- ) See also: Proc. Intern. Cong. Ent.

**Verh. VII. Intern. Kongr. Ent.**—Verhandlungen. VII. Internationaler Kongress für Entomologie. Berlin (1938; published 1939-1940).

**Verh. VIII. Intern. Kongr. Ent.**—Verhandlungen. VIII. Internationaler Kongress für Entomologie. Stockholm (1950; published 1950).

**Verh. XI. Intern. Kongr. Ent.**—Verhandlungen des XI Internationalen Kongress für Entomologie. Wien (1960).

**Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel**—Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel (1854- ).

**Verh. Naturf. Ver. Brünn**—Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn (1862-1944).

**Verh. Ver. Hamb.**—Verhandlungen des Vereins für naturwissenschaftliche Unterhaltung zu Hamburg (1871-1929) (C. as Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforschung Hamburg, 1930-1939; 1947- ).

**Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien**—Verhandlungen der K. K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien (1851- ).

**Veröff. Deut. Kolon. Übersee-Mus.**—Veröffentlichungen aus dem Deutschen Kolonial und Übersee-Museum in Bremen. (1935-1942). (C. in: Veröff. Mus. für Natur-, Völker- und Handelskunde in Bremen, 1949-1951).

**Veröff. Zool. Staatssamml., München**—Veröffentlichungen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung. München (1950- ).

**Victorian Nat.**—Victorian Naturalist. Melbourne (1884- ).

**Wasmann J. Biol.**—Wasmann Journal of Biology. San Francisco (1950- ). (C. of: Wasmann (formerly Club) Collector, 1939-1950).

**West. Austral. Nat.**—Western Australian Naturalist, Perth (1947- ). (C. of: West Austral. Nat., 1939).

**Wien. Ent. Ztg**—Wiener Entomologische Zeitung. Wien (1882-1933). (Merged with: Koleopterologische Rundschau. Wien, 1911- ).

**Wild Life**—Wild Life. Australian Nature Magazine. Melbourne (1948- ).

**World Crops**—World Crops. London (1949- ).

**Zs. Ent.**—Zeitschrift für die Entomologie. Leipzig. ("Germar's Magazin") (1839-1844).

**Zs. Gesam. Naturw.**—Zeitschrift für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften. Berlin, etc. (1853-1881). (C.: Zs. für Naturwissenschaften, 1882- ).

**Zs. Hyg. Infektkr.**—Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten (C. as Zs. fur medizinische Mikrobiologie, Immunologie und Virologie. Leipzig, Berlin, 1886-1944; 1947- ).

**Zs. Morph. Ökol. Tiere**—Zeitschrift für die Morphologie und Ökologie der Tiere, Berlin. (1924-1944; 1952- ).

**Zs. Parasitenk.**—Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde. Berlin, etc. (1928-1944; 1949- ).

**Zs. Syst. Hym. Dipt.**—Zeitschrift für systematische Hymenopterologie und Dipterologie. Teschendorf (1901-1908).

**Zs. Wissen. Insekt.**—Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Insektenbiologie. Berlin (1905-1937). (C. of: Allgemeine Zs. für Entomologie, 1901-1904; Illustrierte Zs. für Ent. Neudamm, 1896-1900).

**Zool. Anz.**—Zoologischer Anzeiger. Leipzig (1878- ).

**Zool. Bidr., Upps.**—Zoologiska Bidrag fran Uppsala. Uppsala & Stockholm (1911- ).

**Zool. Bijdr.**—Zoologische bijdragen. Leiden (1955- ).

**Zool. Ent. Listy** (See: Zool. Listy)

**Zool. Jahrb., Syst.**—Zoologische Jahrbucher. Jena (1886-1887; 1887- : Abteilung: Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere).

**Zool. Listy**—Zoologické Listy v Brnó. (1956- ). (C. of: Zool. Ent. Listy, 1952-1955; Ent. Listy, 1937-1951).

**Zool. Mag., Tokyo**—Zoological Magazine. Tokyo (1889- ) (= Dobutsugaku zasshi).

**Zool. Meded.**—Zoölogische Mededeelingen. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden. Leiden (1915- ). (C. of: Notes Leyd. Mus., 1879-1914).

**Zool. Rec.**—Zoological Record. London (1865- ).

**Zool. Verh.**—Zoologische verhandelingen. Rijksmuseum van natuurlijke historie te Leiden (1948- ).

**Zool. Zentralbl.**—Zoologisches Zentralblatt. Leipzig (1894-1912). (C. in: Zentralbl. für Zool., Allgemeine u. experimentable Biologie, 1912-1918).

**Zoologica, Stutt.**—Zoologica. Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie. Stuttgart, 1887- ).

**Zoologist**—The Zoologist. London (1843-1916).

## ADDENDA

The following additional references were assembled after the bibliography went to press. These references have been included in the INDEX, preceded by an asterisk (*), if the author is not listed in the main text, and otherwise followed by an asterisk. The Addenda include a few corrections or additional annotations to references in the main text. Cross references refer to the main bibliography, above, unless prefixed by *Add.*, for ADDENDA. Some newly emended names are proposed for the proper form *cheesmanae*, instead of *cheesmani*, for species named after Miss Evelyn Cheesman.

There is some inconsistency in regard to inclusion of references to the Moluccas, which are part of the same zoogeographical subregion as New Guinea. Coverage for the Moluccas is not complete.

There are a number of general references which are more or less pertinent to the Papuan area, which are not completely incorporated. Among these are "Insects of Samoa" (British Museum, N. H.), "Insects of Micronesia", "Marquesan Insects", "Insects of Guam" and other series published by Bishop Museum, and "Insects of Hawaii" (Univ. of Hawaii Press). These, and such series as "Fauna of India", "Fauna Buruana" (Treubia, 7, 8, etc. & Supplements), and many works dealing with Southeast Asia and Australia will be helpful to students of the entomology of the Papuan area.

During the stages of completion of this work, additional people have given us assistance. Among these are Mrs Toshiko Kujo, Miss Alynne Loupe, Miss Linda Watts, Travis Richardson and Nixon Wilson, at Bishop Museum. Special help was given by Miss Esther Laine at the University of California, Berkeley, and by several librarians at the American Museum of Natural History and at the Smithsonian Institution. In addition, important assistance has been provided by J. van den Assem, S. Asahina, J. Bonne-Wepster, W. J. O. M. van Dijk, T. L. Fenner, M. S. Ghilarov, A. B. Gurney, L. B. Holthuis, T. C. Maa, W. B. Mather, G. Monteith, Børge Petersen, Fred Rindge, C. W. Sabrosky, G. Scherer, R. Slooff, Mrs Margaret Spencer, George Steyskal, Alan Stone, Pedro Wygodzinsky and Koji Yano.

**Alfken**, J. D. 1926. Fauna Buruana, Hymenoptera, Family Apidae. *Treubia* **7** (3): 259–75.

Hym., Ap.: *Rhopalomelissa** and many n. spp. NG.

**Anderson**, S. G., A. V. G. **Price** & M. C. **Williams**. 1961. Antibody to Murray Valley encephalitis and louping-ill viruses in Australia and Papua-New Guinea. *Med. J. Austral.* **1**: 444–47.

Med. ent.: Viruses.

**Angus**, D. 1967a. Cytological evolution in the *Quadrilineata* Sp. group. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **42**: 112.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. tetrachaeta, pseudotetrachaeta, nigrilineata* NG.

1967b. Additions to the *Drosophila* fauna of New Guinea. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dep. Zool.* **3** (3): 31–42.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. (Chaetodrosophilella) nigrilineata**, *pseudotetracheta** E NG.

**Anonymous**. 1914. Australia and yellow fever. Cmwlth Austral. Quarantine Serv. Publ., Melbourne **6**: 1–95, 13 fig., 4 pl.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

**Anonymous.** 1921. Importation of sugar-cane into British India by sea. *Trop. Agric.*, Peradeniya **57**: 381.

Agr. ent.: NG ref.

1922. Plantation disease and pests ordinance, 1916. Extract from Gov't Gaz. New Guinea 1922: 43.

Med. ent.: NG ref.

1924. Legislation affecting agricultural, pastoral and other industries. *Fiji Dept. Agr. Ann. Rep.* **1923**: 1.

Agr. ent.: NG ref.

1940. Editorial notes. *N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **6** (2): 5.

Agr. ent.: Col., Chrysomel.: *Promecotheca papuana* N Ireland.

**Ardley**, John H. 1962. Preliminary notes on new methods of Cacao weevil control in New Guinea. in Verh. XI Intern. Kongr. Ent., Wien **2**: 1-3.

**Ardley**, John H., L. T. **Clifford**, & F. J. **Gay.** 1965. Termite damage to plantation-grown hoop pine in New Guinea. *Proc. XII Intern. Congr. Ent. London* (10): 681.

Isopt.: *Araucaria* damage.

**Arnaud**, Paul H., Jr. & W. W. **Wirth.** 1961. A name list of world *Culicoides* 1956-1962 (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **66**: 19-32.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: NG refs.

**Arrow**, Gilbert J. 1909. On the characters and relationships of the less known groups of Lamellicorn Coleoptera with descriptions of new species of Hybosorinae, etc. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1909**: 479-507.

Col., Scarabae.: *Liparochrus dux, ingens** S NG.

1912. Scarabaeidae ... Hybosorinae, ... Acanthocerinae, ... *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **43** (v. 19): 1-66.

Col., Scarabae.: NG refs.

**Attems**, Carl von. 1927. Myriopoden von Ambon und anderen Inseln der Banda-See. *Zool. Meded.* **10** (1): 61-70, 13 fig.

Chilop.: *Ethmostigmus platycephalus* NG.

**Atyeo**, Warren T. 1967. Four new species of *Monojoubertia* from one species of bird (Analgoidea: Proctophyllodidae). *J. Kansas Ent. Soc.* **40** (4): 458-65.

Acar., Analg.: *M. longimentulata**, *rarisetata**, *trouessarti**, *latifoliata** SE NG.

**Audy**, J. R. 1961. The ecology of scrub typhus. *In* J. M. May, ed., Studies in disease ecology. Chap. 12: 389-432.

Med. ent.: Acar., Trombicul.

**Austen**, E. E. 1915. (see **Edwards**, F. W. 1915).

**Bakker**, Anna W. I., A. **Bliek** & R. **Layken**. 1957. The serum proteins of malaria-free inhabitants of Central Netherlands New-Guinea. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **9** (1): 1-8.

Med. ent.

**Ballantyne**, Lesley Ann (See: **Powell**, L. A.)

**Baltazar**, Clare R. 1953. New combinations in some Indo-Australian Agathinae and description of a new genus (Braconidae, Hymenoptera). *Acta Hym.* **2** (1): 1-4.

Hym., Bracon.: NG, Moluccas recs.

**Baly**, J. S. 1865b. Description of new genera and species of Galerucidae. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 3, **16**: 247-55.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Momea viridipennis, Sastra placida, limbata* Mysol, NG.

1876b. Descriptions of hitherto uncharacterized Phytophaga. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **13**: 126-29.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Prionispa gemmata** Batchian; *Promecotheca.*

**Banks**, Nathan. 1939. New genera and species of neuropteroid insects. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* **85** (7): 439-504, 9 pl.

Trich., Calamocerat.: *Anisocentropus solomonis** Malaita.

**Bänninger**, Max. 1938. Monographie der Subtribus Scaritina (Col. Carab.) I. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **1937** (3/4): 81-160, 1 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Geoscaptus cacus* NG.

**Barrett**, John H. 1960. Chemical and biological control of insects pests. *Highl. Quart. Bull.* **1** (1): 9.

Agr. ent.: NG coffee pests.

1965b. Record of family Sclerogibbidae in New Guinea. (Abstract, meeting Ent. Soc. Qld, 8. V. 1961). *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **4**: 57.

Hym., Sclerogibb.: Reared from Embiopt., 3000 m, NE NG.

1966a. The biology and ecology of *Lepidiota vogeli*, a brown pasture scarab (Family, Melolonthidae) of the Highlands of New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **18** (1): 25-38, 2 fig., 3 pl.

Col., Scarabae.: Distr., biol., ecol., ethol.

1966b. Control of *Lepidiota vogeli* Brenske, the brown pasture scarab of the Highlands of New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **18** (1): 39-44, 3 pl.

Agr. ent.: Chem. control.

1966c. Insect pests of *Coffea arabica* in the New Guinea Highlands. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* **18** (3): 83-100.

Agr. ent.: Misc. pests.

**Beccari**, Odoardo. 1924. Nuova Guinea, Selebes e Molucche. Diarii di viaggio ordinati dal figlio Prof. Dr. Nello Beccari. Soc. Ann. Editrice "La Voce", Firenze, 468 p.

Exploration.

**Beier**, Max. 1966c. Tettigoniidae: Subfam. Meconematinae, Mecopodinae, Phyllophorinae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **9**: 247-342.

Orth., Tettigoni.: Recs.

1967. Die Pseudoscorpione der Noona Dan Expedition nach den Philippinen und Bismarck Inseln. (Noona Dan Rep. 54) *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (4): 315-24.

Pseudoscorp.: *Tyrannochthonius arctus** Manus.

**Belkin**, John Nicholas. 1965. Mosquito studies (Diptera, Culicidae). IV. The mosquitoes of the Robinson-Peabody Museum of Salem expedition to the southwest Pacific, 1956. *Amer. Ent. Inst., Contr.* **1** (4): 11-34.

Dipt., Culic.: Sol. Is., Bismarcks, NG recs.

**Betrem**, J. G. 1967. The natural groups of *Campsomeriella* Betr., 1941 (Hymenoptera Scoliidae). *Ent. Ber.* **27** (2): 25-29.

Hym., Scoli.: NG groups.

**Bezzi**, M. 1910. Revisio systematica generis dipterorum *Stichopogon*. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **8** (1): 129-59.

Dipt., Asil.: *Clinopogon** *albicapillus* NG.

**Bielawski**, R. 1963d. Monographie der Epilachninae (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) der australischen Region. *Ann. Zool.*, Warsaw **21**: 295-461, 2 map, 403 fig.

Col., Coccinell.:

**Biró**, Lajos. 1932. Újguineai utazásom emlékei. Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat. Népszerü Természettudományi Könyvtár. 13. 260 p, 49 ill.

Many ref. Ins., Arachn., etc.: Ecol., ethol.

**Black**, Robert Hugh. 1956. The present status of malaria control in the South-west Pacific. *Med. J. Austral.* 1956 (43) **1** (12): 498-501, 6 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1966. Differential distribution of disease between Indonesia and Papua and New Guinea: Health dangers of the common borders. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **9** (1): 3-10, 2 fig., map.

Med. ent.: Plague, malaria

**Blair**, K. G. 1921b. Notes on the Indian species of *Hypophloeus*. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **57**: 1-7.

Col., Tenebrion.: *H. cephalotes* Dorey, NG.

**Blöte**, H. C. 1934. Catalogue of the Coreidae in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie. Part I, Corizinae, Alydinae. *Zool. Meded.* **17** (3-4): 253-85, 10 fig.

Hem.-Het., Core.: *Riptortus annulicornis* NG.

**Bock**, I. R. & V. **Baimai.** 1967. *D. silvistriata*: A new species of *Drosophila* from New Guinea. *Univ. Qld Pap. Dept. Zool.* **3** (2): 19-25, 3 fig.

Dipt., Drosophil.: *D. silvistriata** NG.

**Borchmann**, Fritz. 1910b. Fam. Alleculidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **3** (v. 17): 1-80.

Col., Allecul.: Recs.

1917b. Fam. Meloidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **69** (v. 17): 1-205.

Col., Melo.: Recs.

**Borgmeier**, Thomas. 1967a. New or little known phorid flies, with description of two new genera. *An. Ac. Bras. Cien.* **39**: 195-210, 30 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: *Chonocephalus* redescriptions.

1967b. Studies on Indo-Australian phorid flies, based mainly on material of the Museum of Comparative Zoology and the United States National Museum (Part II) (Diptera, Phoridae). *Stud. Ent.* **10** (1-4): 81-276, 177 fig.

Dipt., Phor.: Recs, redescriptions, synonymy.

**Boucomont**, A. 1932. Genre nouveau et espèces nouvelles on peu connues de Bolbocerini (Col. Scarabaeidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **37** (18): 262-68.

Col., Scarabae.: *Bolboceras multicostatum* NG.

**Bourgogne**, J. 1966. Réflexions à propos d'une une grande vente aux enchères. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* **71** (7-8): 239-40.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: NG coll's.

**Bourke**, Terrence Victor. Further records of insects collected from *Saccharum officinarum* in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea, with notes on their potential as pest species. *Proc. 12th Congr. Intern. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol.* In press.

Agr. ent.

**Bourke**, T. V. & Graeme L. **Baker.** 1968. The occurrence and control of *Locusta migratoria* on Goodenough Island, Milne Bay District, Territory of Papua and New Guinea. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. J.* in press.

Agr. ent: *Locusta migratoria* phase *gregaria* SE NG.

**Bouvier**, E.-L. 1930. Seconde contribution à la connaissance des Saturnioïdes du Hill Museum. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **4** (1): 1-116, 13 pl.

Lep., Saturni.: Sev. recs., NG, Moluccas.

**Bradley**, G. H., M. H. **Goodwin**, Jr. & Alan **Stone**. 1949. Entomological technics as applied to anophelines. Malariology, Philadelphia vol. **1**: 331-78, ill.

Med. ent.: *Anopheles*.

**Bradley**, J. C. 1964. The type-specimens of the Scoliidae described by Amedé Lepeletier, comte de Saint-Fargeau (with notes by J. G. Betrem) and by the Marchese Massimiliano Spinola. *Ann. Mus. Civ. Genova* **74**: 186-96.

Hym., Scoli.: Moluccan spp.

**Bradley**, J. C. & J. G. **Betrem**. 1967. The types of the Scoliidae described by Frederick Smith (Hymenoptera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* **20** (7): 287-327.

Hym., Scoli.: Type data, NG, etc.

**Branden**, C. van den. 1885. Hispides et Cassidides: Enumeration des Coléoptères Phytophages decrits postérieurement au catalogue de Mm. Gemminger et de Harold. *Mém. Soc. Sci Liége* ser 2, **11**: 3-16.

Col., Chrysomel.: *Gonophora lineata, tibialis* NG.

**Brenske**, Ernst. 1898. Einige neue Melolonthiden. *Stett. Ent. Ztg* **59**: 236-48.

Col., Scarabae.: *Chariochilus metallescens** NW NG.

**Breuning**, S. 1956g. Neue Lamiinae aus der Sammlung F. Tippman (Cerambycidae, Coleoptera). *Ent. Nachr. Bl. Öst. Schw. Ent.* **8** (3): 10-16.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Exocentrus neopomerianus**, *Aegocidnus neopomerianus**, *papuanus**, *Aegocidnexocentrus** *tippmanni** N. Brit., NE NG.

1963d. Neue oder interessante Lamiiden des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museum (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **55**: 347-48.

Col., Cerambyc.: *Exocentrus biroi** N. Brit.

1964b. Revision der Apomecynini der asiatisch australischen Region Tribus Apomecynini Lac *Ent. Abh. Mus. Tierk. Dresden* **30**: 1-528, 99 fig.

Col., Cerambyc.: Many n. g. & spp.

**Brouerius van Nidek**, C. M. C. 1959. Cicindelidae from New Guinea (Coleoptera). (Results of the Archbold Expeditions.) *Nova Guinea*, n. s. **10**: 177-86, 1 fig.

Col., Cicindel.: *Cicindela*, 7 n. spp. NW NG.

**Brues**, C. T. 1948. The distribution of Onychophora in New Guinea and neighboring islands. *Psyche* **55** (4): 181-83, map.

Onychoph.: *Paraperipatus lorentzi* NE NG.

**Brunetti**, E. A. 1923b. Syrphidae. *Fauna Brit. India* **3**: 94.

Dipt., Syrph.: NG incorrectly cited as type loc. of *Syrphus confrater* Wd. (actually China).

**Bryk**, Felix. 1929-30. Papilionidae I-III. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk (v. 24) **35**: 1-55 (1929); **37**: 57-509 (1930); **39**: 511-676 (1939).

Lep., Papilion.: Recs.

1934. Lymantriidae. *Lepit. Cat.* **62** (v. 20): 1-441.

Lep., Lymantri.: Recs.

1936. Zygaenidae II. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **71** (v. 5): 95-332.

Lep., Zygaen.: Recs.

1937a. Danaidae I-II. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **78**: 1-432; **80**: 433-702.

Lep., Dana.: Recs.

1937b. Arctiidae. Subfam.: Callimorphinae, Nyctemerinae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **82**: 1-105.

Lep., Arcti.: Recs.

**Buck**, John & Elizabeth **Buck**. 1966. Biology of synchronous flashing of fireflies. *Nature* **211** (5094): 562-64.

Luminescence: Col., Lampyr.: Swarms in *Sonneratia caseolaris*.

**Bunchu-Shi** (pen-name of Shigeo **Hajima**). 1916. Bunchu shigo, VII. (Literary insect gossip). *Taiwan Igakukai Zasshi* **170**: 1025-28.

Dipt., Culic.: *Phoniomyia bimaculipes* Theob. 1905.

**Burr**, Malcolm. 1899. Notes on the Forficularia. (IV.—Forficularia collected by Mr. Doherty in Macassar and New Guinea). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **4**: 252-60.

Derm.: NG recs.

1911c. Dermapteren der Aru- und Kei-Inseln, gesammelt von Dr. H. Merton. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **33** (4): 385.

Derm.: Aru, Kei recs.

**Busck**, August. 1935. Stenomidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **67**: 1-73.

Lep., Stenom.: Recs.

**Butler**, A. G. 1865a. Description of six new species of exotic butterflies in the collection of the British Museum. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 455-59.

Lep., Pier.: *Pieris crentata** Mysol.

1865b. (correction to Butler, 1865, p. 73 above) Descriptions of the characters of six new species of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera in the collection of the British Museum with notes on the allied species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1865**: 481-86.

Lep., Dana.: *Danais inuncta** Waigiou; Nymphal.: *Cyrestis achates** Mysol.

1871b. A monograph of the Lepidoptera hitherto included in the genus *Elymnias*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1871**: 518-25, 1 pl.

Lep., Satyr.: NG area recs.

**Butler**, A. G. 1877d. On the Lepidoptera of the family Lithosiidae, in the collection of British Museum. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 325-77, 1 pl.

Lep., Lithosi.: *Dyphlebia tricolora** Aru Is., NG.

**Buxton**, Patrick A. & G. H. **Hopkins**. 1927. Researches in Polynesia and Melanesia. An account of investigation in Samoa, Tonga, Ellice group and the New Hebrides in 1924, 1925. London Sch. Hyg. Trop. Med. Pt 1-4, 260 p., 43 fig. + 12 pl.

Med ent.: Gen. refs.

**Buysson**, R. de. 1911. Hymenoptera der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Vespidae et Eumenidae. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (2): 227-30.

Hym.; Vesp.: *Polistes mertoni** Aru; Eumen.: Recs.

**Canestrini**, Giovanni. 1899. Demodicidae und Sarcoptidae. *Tierreich* **7**: 1-139 (+?).

Acar.: Astigm.: NG recs.

**Carl**, Johan. 1912. Diplopoden der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Gez.* **34** (3): 267-79.

Diplop., Spirobol.: *Trigoniulus velox**, *mertoni**, *pleuralis**, *incommodus**, *Rhinocricus leucopygus** Aru, Kei.

**Champion**, G. C. 1918. New and little-known saltatorial Dascillidae. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **54**: 139-49.

Col., Dascill.: *Ora antiqua** Batchian.

**Chanthawanich**, Niphan & M. D. **Delfinado**. 1967. Some species of *Leptoconops* of the Oriental and Pacific regions (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **4** (3): 294-303, 51 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: *L. albiventris* NG, N. Brit., Sol. Is.

**Chenu**, Jean Charles. 1861-79. Encyclopedie d'histoire naturelle ou traité complet de cette science d'après les travaux des naturalistes ... 4to Paris. Coléoptères; Papillons, 5 vol.

Col.; Lep.: Many fam.; recs.

**Chrysanthus**, Fr. 1967b. Spiders from South New Guinea IX. *Zool. Meded.*

Aran.: Recs.

**Chûjô**, Michio. 1967. The Erotylidae (Col.) collected by the Noona Dan Expedition in the Philippines and the Bismarck Islands. *Ent. Meddel.* **35**: 181-93.

Col., Erotyl.: *Episcaphula newbritaina** N. Brit.

**Cockerell**, T. D. A. 1903. A new gall-making coccid. *Can. Ent.* **34**: 75.

Hem.-Hom., Cocc.: *Cryptophyllaspis ruebsaameni** Bismarcks.

**Collenette**, C. L. 1936. Fauna Buruana: Lepidoptera, Fam. Lymantriidae. *Treubia* **7** (Suppl. 7): 385-87.

Lep., Lymantri.: *Euproctis virginea buruensis**, *Dasychira rana** Buru.

**Collier**, W. A. 1936. Lasiocampidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **73**: 1-484.

Lep., Lasiocamp.: Sev. spp. NG.

**Commonwealth of Australia.** 1951. The resources of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Canberra, A.C.T. Dept. Nat. Devel. 2 vols.

General information.

**Corporaal**, J. B. 1950. Cleridae (ed. 2). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk Suppl. **23**: 1-373.

Col., Cler.: Recs.

**Crosskey**, R. W. 1967c. A revision of the Oriental species of *Palexorista* Townsend (Diptera: Tachinidae, Sturniini). *Bull. Brit. Mus (N. H.) Ent.* **21** (2) 1-97, 79 fig.

Dipt., Tachin.: NG, N. Brit., Bougainville, Sol. Is. refs.

**Csiki**, Ernö. 1930-33. Carabidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **127** (v. 1): 623-48; **112**, **115** (v. 2): 529-1022; **121**, **124**, **126** (v. 3): 1023-1933.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

1934-36. Curculionidae. Subfam. Cleoninae; Hyperinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **134**, **137** (v. 28): 1-152, 1-66 (1934); Rhynchophorinae, Cossoninae, **149** (v. 30): 1-212 (1936).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**D'Albertis**, L. M. 1877. Journal of the expedition for the exploration of the Fly River. Frederick White, Sydney, 43 p.

Exploration.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von, Margarethe van **Emden** & Fritz I. van **Emden**. 1931. Curculionidae: Brachyderinae: Pachyrrynchini. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **119** (v. 27): 1-44.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1936-39. Curculionidae, Subfam. Brachyderinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **147**, **153**, **164** (v. 27): 1-132 (1936); 133-96 (1937); 197-327 (1939).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von & S. **Schenkling**. 1932. Curculionidae. Subfam. Curculioninae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **123** (v. 29): 1-46.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von, S. **Schenkling** & G. A. K. **Marshall**. 1931-36. Curculionidae. Subfam. Hylobiinae; Pissodinae: Aterpinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **122**, **125**, **150** (v. 28): 1-112 (1931): 1-29 (1932); 1-8 (1936).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Dalla Torre**, K. W. von & Eduard **Voss**. 1933-37. Curculionidae. Subfam. Attelabinae; Subfam. Belinae. Subfam. Rhynchitinae I. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **110** (v. 29): 1-42 (1933); **144** (v. 28): 1-14 (1935); **158** (v. 29): 1-56 (1937).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Delkeskamp**, Kurt. 1939b. Fam. Cantharidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **165** (v. 9): 1-357.

Col., Canthar.: Recs.

**De Rook**, H. (See: **Rook**, Hendrik de)

**Desbordes**, H. 1926. Fauna Buruana, Coleoptera, fam. Histeridae. *Treubia* **7** (2): 114-17.

Col., Hister.: NG, Aru, Mysol, Batchian recs.

**Diakonoff**, A. 1951. Lambertus Johannes Toxopeus. *Lepid. News* **5**: 36.

Lep.: Obituary of Toxopeus, entomologist of American—Neth.-Ind. (3rd Archbold) Exped.

**Dickerson**, Roy Ernest, Elmer Drew **Merrill**, et al. 1928. Distribution of life in the Philippines. *Bur. Sci., Manila Mon.* **21**: 1-322, 64 fig., 43 pl.

Zoogeogr.

**Dijk**, W. J. O. M. van. 1958d. Mass chemoprophylaxis with chloroquine additional to DDT indoor spraying. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **10** (4): 379-84, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria control.

1960b. Fish pond breeding and malaria. *S. Pacif. Comm. Inf. Circ.* **37**:

Med. ent.: Malaria control.

1964. Control of *Wuchereria bancrofti* filariasis in West New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **16** (1): 54-60.

Med. ent.: Culic.; filariasis control.

1965. The role of *Culex fatigans* in the transmission of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in New Guinea. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **17** (4): 317-24.

Med. ent.: Culic.; filariasis.

1966. Age determination of mosquitoes through dissection for filarial larvae. *Trop. Geogr. Med.* **18**: 53-59. (see also WHO/Vector Control/66.180 (=WHO/Mal/66.543=WHO/Fil/66.49).

Med. ent.: Culic.; filariasis.

**Distant**, W. L. 1902. Rhynchotal notes—XIV. Heteroptera: Families Hydrometridae, Henicocephalidae and Reduviidae (part). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 7, **10** (57): 173-94.

Hem.-Het.; Henicocephal.: *Henicocephalus wallacei**; Reduvi.: *Opistoplatys foveatus** NW NG.

**Distant**, W. L. 1914c. Rhynchota from New Caledonia and the surrounding islands. *Nova Caledonia* A **1** (4): 369-90, pl. 11-12.

Hem.: Recs.

1916e. Rhynchotal notes (LVIII). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 8, **17** (98): 149-59.

Hem.-Hom., Membrac.: *Eufrenchia strigata* NG.

**Draeseke**, J. 1936. Lycaenidae I. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **72**: 1-48.

Lep., Lycaen.: Recs.

**Driest**, J. Ph. 1966. Insekten uit Australisch Nieuw Guinea. *Ent. Ber.* **26** (6): 102.

Collections.

**Duda**, Oswald. 1922. *Liodrosophila* and *Sphaerogastrella*, zwei neue, zu den Drosophiliden und nicht zu den Camilliden gehörige Dipteren-Gattungen aus Südostasien. *Archiv Naturg.* A **88** (4): 150-60.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Recs.

**Dumbleton**, L. J. 1957b. The rhinoceros beetle as a regional problem in the South Pacific. *Proc. 8th Pacif. Sci. Congr.* 3A: 1325-27.

Agr. ent.: *Oryctes rhinoceros* N. Brit. etc.

**Ebner**, R. & M. **Beier**. 1964. Tettigoniidae: Subfam. Ephippigerinae, Pycnogastrinae, Bradyporinae, Deracanthinae, Heterodinae, Acridoxeninae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **1-2** (n. ed.): 1-101.

Orth., Tettigon.: Recs.

**Edwards**, F. W. 1925. Diptera Nematocera from the Dutch East Indies. *Treubia* **6**(2): 154-72. (Also: 1926, Fauna Buruana, *Treubia* **7**: 134-44: Tipul.).

Dipt., Bibion.: *Plecia aruensis** Aru.

**Egerton**, John Ross & Terrence Lee Wardwick **Rothwell**. 1964. The distribution of infectious and parasitic diseases of animals in Papua and New Guinea. *Vet. Sci. Ser., Dept. Agr. Stock. Fish., Port Moresby, Res. Bull.* **1**: 1-30.

Vet. ent.

**Eggers**, Hans. 1927. Neue Indomalayische Borkenkäfer (Ipidae). I. Nachtrag. *Treubia* **9** (4): 390-408. (Also: 1926, Fauna Buruana. *Treubia* **7**: 299-301).

Col., Scolyt.: *Thamnurgides longicollis**, *Poecilips subacuminatus** NE NG.

**Elbel**, Robert E. 1967. Amblyceran Mallophaga (biting lice) found on the Bucerotidae (hornbills). *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* **120** (3558): 1-76, 72 fig.

Malloph., Menopon.: NG, Sol. Is. recs.

**Emerson**, K. C. 1966b. New species and records of *Rallicola* (Mallophaga: Philopteridae) from New Guinea. *J. Med. Ent.* **3** (3-4): 336-37, 1 fig.

Malloph., Philopter.: *R. tabuensis**, *maculatus*, *ortygometrae*, *philippensis** NG.

**Endrödi**, S. 1947. Über die Gattung *Dynastis* Kirby. *Rov. Közl.* (*Fol. Ent. Hung.*) n. s. **2** (3): 54-59, 6 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Xylotrupes gideon* + sspp.

**Endrödi**, S. 1967. Die Dynastinen, Rutelinen und Hybosorinen der Noona Dan Expedition nach den Philippinen, Bismarck- und Salomon Inseln (Col., Scarabaeidae). *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (4): 301-7, 2 fig.

Col., Scarabae.: *Cryptoryctes peterseni** N. Ireland.

**Esben-Petersen**, P. 1928. New and little-known Neuroptera from the Dutch East Indies. *Treubia* **10** (2-3): 225-30, pl. 8.

Neur., Myrmeleon.: *Myiodactylus nebulosa* NG; Mantisp.: *Mantispa manca* Kei.

**Ettershank**, George & W. L. **Brown**, Jr. 1964. The malpighian tubules as meristic characters in ants (Hym., Formicidae). *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **100** (289-90): 5-7.

Hym., Formic.: NG spp.

**Evans**, G. O. 1963. The genus *Neocypholaelaps* Vitzthum (Acari: Mesostigmata). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **6** (64): 209-30, 45 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *N. cocos** Guadalcanal.

**Eyles**, Alan Charles. 1967. Two new genera and five new species of Targaremini from New Zealand, with a key to the genera of Targaremini (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). *N. Z. J. Sci.* **10** (2): 407-23, 32 fig.

Hem.-Het., Lygae.: Zoogeogr.

**Fabricius**, J. C. 1805. Systema Antiliatorum, secundum ordines, genera, species ..... Brunsvigae, 14+372+1+30 p.

Dipt., Hippobosc.: *Hippobosca australasiae**, etc. S. Pacif.

**Fenner**, Theodore L. 1967. Plantation pests in Papua and New Guinea. *S. Pacif. Bull.* **17** (3): 27-30, 5 fig.

Agr. ent.: Isopt.; Hem.-Het.; Lep.; Col.

**Fischer**, Max. 1966. Revision der Indo-Australischen Opiinae (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Series Ent.*, Junk **1**: 1-167, 97 fig.

Hym., Bracon.: *Opius boharti**, *papuensis**, *smarti** NG.

**Fox**, Jean Walker. 1967. Report on some Strepsiptera in the British Museum (Natural History), including new species of Halictophagidae and Elenchidae. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **36** (3-4): 41-49, 22 fig.

Col., Streps.: *Elenchinus solomonensis** Guadalcanal.

**Franciscolo**, M. 1950. *Ermischiella papuana* n. gen. n. sp. di Mordellide della Nuova Guinea. *Doriana* **1** (5): 1-8.

Col., Mordell.: *Ermischiella** *papuana** SE NG.

**Franz**, Herbert. 1965. Scydmaeniden von den Solomon-Inseln. *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (4): 806-14, 10 fig.

Col., Scydmaen.: 10 n. spp. Sol. Is.

**Fraser**, F. C. 1926. Note on a collection of dragonflies (order Odonata) from the Dutch East Indies and descriptions of four new species from the neighboring continent. *Treubia* **8** (3-4): 467-94.

Odon., Libellul.: *Parathemis**; Aeschn.: *Anaciaeschna huonensis** NE NG, *Gynacantha reticulata**; Coenagrion.: *Drepanosticta robusta**, *Caconeura salomonis geminata** Kei.

**Friese**, Heinrich. 1911d. Hymenoptera der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Apidae. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (2): 226.

Hym., Megachil.: *Megachile mertoni** Kei.

**Froeschner**, Richard C. 1967. The burrower bugs collected by the Noona Dan Expedition mainly in the Philippines and Bismarck Islands (Hemiptera: Cydnidae). (Noona Dan Pap. 40). *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (1): 11-22.

Hem.-Het., Cydn.: *Chilocoris petersoni**, *Macroscytus aquilus** N. Brit., N. Irel., NG.

**Froggatt**, John Lewis. 1931. Coconut pests. *Terr. N. Guin. Dep. Agr. Leafl.* **66** (Ent. Bull. **1**): 1-9, 4 pl.

Agr. ent.: Col.; Chrysomel. (Hisp.), Curculion., Scarabae. (Dynast., Cetoni.). Lep., Hesperi. Hem.: Cocc., Pentatom. Orth., Tettigoni.

**Frustorfer**, Hans. 1903j. Neue Nymphaliden aus Ostasien. *D. E. Z. Iris* **16**: 22-42.

Lep., Nymphal.: Sev. n. sspp., etc. NG area.

**Fuller**, Henry S. 1947. Infestation of man in Burma with trombiculid mites, with special reference to *Trombicula deliensis*. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **45** (3): 363-71.

Acar., Trombicul.: Med. ent.: NG.

**Gaede**, Max. 1931c. Satyridae I-III. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **43**: 1-320; **46**: 321-544; **48**: 545-759.

Lep., Satyr.: Many recs.

1931d. Drepanidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **49**: 1-60.

Lep., Drepan.: Many recs.

**Gaede**, M. 1932b. Aganaidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **52**: 1-39.

Lep., Agana. (=Hyps.): Many recs.

1934. Notodontidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **59**: 1-351.

Lep., Notodont.: Many recs.

1937b. Gelechiidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **79**: 1-630.

Lep., Gelechi.: Recs.

1938-39. Oecophoridae I-II. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **88**: 1-208 (1938); **92**: 209-476 (1939).

Lep., Oecophor.: 32 spp. of 22 gen.

**Galis**, K. W. 1962. Bibliographie van Nederlands-Nieuw-Guinea. (ed. 3). Den Haag, NG.62.138, mimeo. 275 p.

Bibliog.: W NG.

**Gama**, Maria Manuela da. 1967. Collemboles du genre *Xenylla* trouvés dans les Iles Salomon et dans l'Archipel de Bismarck. *Mem. Est. Mus. Zool. Univ. Coimbra* **300**: 5-23, 8 fig.

Collemb.: *X. cavernarum salomonensis*, thibaudi massoudi*, stachi wolffi*, manusensis*, neivai lawrencei** Sol. Is., Manus.

**Geigy**, R. & Art **Herbig**. 1955. Erreger und Überträger tropischer Krankheiten. *Acta Trop.* Suppl. **6**: xxiv + 472 p., 28 pl, 35+17 fig.

Med. ent.: Vectors.

**Ghauri**, M. S. K. 1967. *Zophiuma lobulata* sp. n. (Lophopidae: Homoptera) a new pest of coconut in New Guinea. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 13, **9** (106-8): 557-61, 20 fig.

Hem.-Hom., Lophop.: *Z. lobulata** NG.

**Gillet**, J. J. E. 1911. Fam. Scarabaeidae. Subfam. Coprinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **38** (v. 19): 1-100.

Col., Scarabae.: Recs.

**Gravely**, F. H. 1913. Three genera of Papuan passalid Coleoptera. *Hamburg Jahrb. Wiss. Anst.* **30** (Beih.2): 103-12.

Col., Passal.: *Hyperplesthenus glaber** NG.

**Gray**, Barry. 1966. A review of forest entomology, collection of insects and future research in the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. Dept. of Forests, Konedobu, Terr. Papua N. Guin. Cyclost. 11. p.

For. ent.: General.

**Greenslade**, P. J. M. 1965. *Promecotheca opacicollis* Gestro (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) on the island of Tikopia. *Pacif. Ins.* **7** (4): 661-64, 1 fig.

Col., Chrysomel.: Agr. ent.: *Cocos.*

**Greiner**, Johann. 1937. Malachiidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **159** (v. 9): 1-199.

Col., Malachi.: Recs.

**Gressitt**, J. L. (Anon.) 1966f. Bishop Museum. List of New Guinea localities 1966. 19 p. mimeo.

Field work: List of old and new ent. localities.

**Grose Smith**, H. 1898c. Rhopalocera exotica. **3** (43-46).

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Recs.

**Gross**, Gordon F. 1955-57. A revision of the flower bugs (Heteroptera Anthocoridae) of the Australian and adjacent Pacific regions.—Parts II, III. *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **11** (4): 409-22, 1 fig.; **13** (2): 131-42, 1 fig.

Hem.-Het., Anthocor.: SE NG, Rossel recs.

**Guiglia**, D. 1965. Orussidae. *Hymenopt. Cat.*, Junk **1**: i-viii, 1-18.

Hym., Oruss.: Recs.

1967. L'oeuvre des explorateurs italiens—Contribution du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Gênes à la connaissance de la Nouvelle-Guinée. *Ent. Ber.* **27**: 178-79.

History; exploration.

**Gunther**, Carl E. M. 1939c. Observations on the life history of *Neoschöngastia kallipygos* Gunther 1939 (Acarina: Trombidiidae). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **64** (5-6): 471-73, 2 fig.

Acar., Trombidi.: *N. bipygalis** n. n. NE NG.

1942c. Notes on the Listrophoridae (Acarina: Sarcoptoidea). *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **67** (3-4): 109-10.

Acar., Astig.: *Neolabidocarpus* buloloensis* NE NG.

**Haaf**, E. 1963. Die *Alcidodes* Melanesiens (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). *Ent. Abh. Ber. Tierk. Dresden* **28**: 85-176, 2 pl., 4 fig., 1 map.

Col., Curculion.: Many n. spp. NG area.

**Hagen**, B. 1894. *Pyrameis samani* n. sp. *D. E. Z. Iris* **7**: 359-60.

Lep., Nymphal.: *P. samani** NG.

**Hajima**, Shigeo (See: Bunchu-Shi; *Add.*)

**Hampson**, G. F. 1902. The moths of India. Supplementary paper to the volumes in "The Fauna of British India". *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **14** (1): 103-17; (2): 197-219.

Lep., Noctu.: *Celama* spp, *Eublemma semirufa** NG.

**Handschin**, Eduard. 1928. Collembolen aus Java, nebst einem Beitrag zu einer Monographie der Gattung *Cremastocephalus* Schott. *Treubia* **10** (2-3): 245-70, 35 fig.

Collem.: *C. celebensis* NG.

**Haneda**, Yata. 1955. Luminous organisms of Japan and Far East. *In* The Luminescence of Biological Systems, F. H. Johnson, ed. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., Washington, D. C., p. 335-85, 11 fig.

Luminescence: Col., Lampyr.

**Hardy**, D. E. 1956. Diptera: Dorilaidae (Pipunculidae). *Ins. Micronesia* **13** (1): 1-9, 6 fig.

Dipt., Dorila.: *Tomosvaryella* Sol. Is.

**Harris**, Halbert M. 1940. New and little known species of *Alloeorrhynchus* (Hemiptera: Nabidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* **13** (4): 115-23, 2 fig.

Hem.-Het., Nab.: SE NG rec.

**Heie**, Ole. 1967. Some aphids from the Philippines and the Bismarck and Solomon Islands, with description of a new species of Greenideoidea. (Noona Dan Pap. 58) *Ent. Meddel. (Ent. Meddr.)* **35** (4): 333-40.

Hem.-Hom., Aphid.: Recs.

**Heikertinger**, Franz & E. **Csiki**. 1939-40. Chrysomelidae. Subfam. Halticinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk. **166, 169** (v. 25): 1-336, 337-635.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Heller**, K. M. 1929. Fauna Buruana; Coleoptera, Curculionidae. *Treubia* **7** (Suppl. 3): 105-38, pl. 3.

Col., Curculion.: Sev. n. g., many n. spp., NG recs.

**Hemming**, Francis. 1967. The generic names of the butterflies and their type-species (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. (N. H.) Ent.* Suppl. **9**: 1-509.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: Types.

**Hermann**, Friedrich. 1912. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Dipterenfauna auf Grund der Sammelergebnisse einer Reise in Chile, Peru und Bolivia, ausgeführt .....v. W. Schnuse. Fam. Asilidae. *Nova Acta Acad. Leop., Halle* **96**: 1-275, 5 pl.

Dipt., Asil.: *Cenochromyia* xanthogaster*, guttata* NG.*

**Hetschko**, Alfred. 1930. Colydiidae; Cucujidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **107, 109** (v. 15): 1-124; 1-122.

Col.; Colydi., Cucuj.: Recs.

**Heydon**, G. A. M. 1940. Parasitological and immunological observations in natives of Central New Guinea. *X Congr. Far E. Ass. Trop. Med.* **2**: 621-35.

Med. ent.

**Hincks**, W. D. 1932b. Passalidae of the Kei Islands. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* **68**: 220-21.

Col., Passal.: 7 spp.

1959. A systematic monograph of the Dermaptera of the world based on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part II. Pygidicranidae excluding Diplatyinae. British Mus. (N. H.) 218 p., ill.

Derm.: *Cranopygia carinata*, Tagalina pandani** NW NG; NG, Bougainville, etc. recs.

**Hincks**, W. D. & J. R. **Dibb**. 1935, 1958. Passalidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **142** (v. 19): 1-118; Suppl.: 1-32.

Col., Passal.: Recs.

**Hinton**, Howard E. 1948. A synopsis of the genus *Tribolium* Macleay, with some remarks on the evolution of its species-groups (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* **39** (1): 13–55, 33 fig.

Col., Tenebrion.: N. spp. Larat, Batchian; *Lyphia* in NG.

**Hirschmann**, Werner & Irene **Zirngiebl-Nicol**. 1965. Uropodiden. Bestimmungstabellen von 300 Uropodiden-Arten (Larven, Protonymphen, Deutonymphen, Weibchen, Männchen). *Acarologie* **9**: 1–33, 11 pl.

Acar., Uropod.: Keys.

**Hlisnikovsky**, Josef. 1964. Neue Liodidae (Coleoptera) aus New Guinea II. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **56**: 327–30, 8 fig.

Col., Liod.: *Cyrtusa guineensis*, biroana*, Bironellia pilosa** NE NG.

**Holland**, William Jacob. 1900. The Lepidoptera of Buru. *Novit. Zool.* **7** (3): 555–91.

Lep.; Eupterot., Sphing., Zygaen., Callidul., Arcti., Noctu., Geometr., Pyral., Tine.: N. spp., recs.

**Hooftman**, H. 1952. Malaria-bestrijding uit de lucht. *Oost en West*, Den Haag **45** (3): 14.

Med. ent.: Malaria control.

**Hoogerheide**, C. & G. J. **Ensink**. 1957. Two small explosions of scrub-typhus in Netherlands New-Guinea. *Doc. Med. Geogr. Trop.* **9** (1): 94–96.

Med. ent.: Scrub typhus.

**Hoogstraal**, Harry. 1965. Phylogeny of *Haemaphysalis* ticks. *Proc. XII Intern. Cong. Ent., Lond.*: 760–61.

Acar., Ixod.: NG zoogeogr.

**Horn**, Walther. 1926. Carabidae. Subfam. Cicindelinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **86** (v. 1): 1–345.

Col., Carab.: Recs.

**Horn**, Walther & Ilse **Kahle**. 1935–37. Über entomologische Sammlungen (Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Entomo-Museologie). *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **2** (1935), **3** (1936), **4** (1937), i–vi, 1–536, 38 pl.

Biography; collections.

**Hull**, F. M. 1958. Some species and genera of the family Asilidae (Diptera). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* **60** (6): 251–57.

Dipt., Asil.: *Opocapsis* dioctriodes* NG.

1962. Robber flies of the world; the genera of the family Asilidae. *U. S. Nat. Mus. Bull.* **224** (1–2): i–x, 1–907, 2+35+2536 fig.

Dipt., Asil.: Papuan genera.

**Humber**, Alois & H. de **Saussure**. 1919. Description de divers Myriapodes du Musée de Vienne. *Abh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* **19**: 669-92.

Diplop.: *Polydesmus granosus**, *annectens**, *insularis** Moluccas.

**Hung**, Akey C. F. 1967. A revision of the ant genus *Polyrhachis* at the subgeneric level (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* **32** (4): 395-422, 101 fig.

Hym., Formic.: NG subgenera.

**Hungerford**, H. B. & R. **Matsuda**. 1960. Keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and subgenera of the Gerridae of the world. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* **41** (1-2): 1-632, 1151 fig.

Hem.-Het., Gerr.: Keys.

**Hustache**, A. 1934-38. Curculionidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk: Subfam. Zygopinae **136** (v. 30): 1-96 (1934); Subfam. Cryptorrhynchinae **151** (v. 29): 1-317 (1936); Subfam. Barinae **163** (v. 30): 1-219 (1938).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Illiger**, Karl. 1802. Neue Insekten. *Mag. Insektk.* (Ill.) **1** (2): 163-208.

Dipt., Myda.: *Mydas fulvifrons** N. Georgia.

**Iyengar**, M. O. T. 1960b. Summary data on filariasis in the South Pacific. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **132**: 1-92, 1 map.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

1965. Epidemiology of filariasis in the South Pacific. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **148**: i-x, 1-183, 14 map.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

**Jacoby**, M. 1903. Coleoptera Phytophaga. Sect. Eupoda. Fam. Sagridae. *Genera Ins.* **14**: 1-11, 1 pl.

Col., Chrysomel.: NG spp.

**Janse**, A. J. T. 1924. List of species, including descriptions of new species, belonging to the family Pyralidae. Collected by Messrs. C., F., and J. Pratt, in the mountains of central Ceram during October, 1919, to February, 1920. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (3): 489-507.

Lep., Pyral.: Sev. n. spp. Ceram.

**Janssens**, Emile. 1953. Paussidae (ed. 2). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk Suppl. **5**: 6-84.

Col., Pauss.: Recs.

**Jeekel**, C. A. W. 1967. A revision of the Papuan Paradoxosomatidae (Diplopoda, Polydesmida) in the Museo Civico di Storia Naturale at Genoa. *Tijds. Ent.* **110** (11): 343-79, 41 fig.

Diplop., Paradoxosomat.: Redescriptions.

**Jermy**, A. Clive. 1967. British Museum (Natural History) and University of Newcastle-upon-Tyne Expedition to New Guinea. E. C. Freeman Ltd, London, 32 p., 9 fig, map.

Field work; Col., Phasm., etc.

**John**, Hans. 1959. 6 neue *Aphanocephalus*-Spezies (Discolomidae Col.) nebst Ergänzungen zu einigen Spezies anderer Discolomiden-Gattungen. *Ent. Bl.* **55** (1): 5-16, 3 pl, 5 fig.

Col., Notiophyg.: *A. brevipronotatus** N. Brit.

**Joicey**, J. J. & G. **Talbot**. 1922i. New forms of butterflies from the Sula Is., and the islands of Obi, Aru, and Tenimber. *Bull. Hill Mus.* **1** (2): 346-49.

Lep., Rhopaloc.: *Elodina aruensis**

**Karawajew**, W. 1926. Ameisen aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. *Treubia* **8** (3-4): 413-45, 12 fig. + pl. 4.

Hym., Formic.: Aru recs.

**Karl**, O. 1935. Aussereuropäische Musciden (Anthomyiden) aus dem Deutschen Entomologischen Institut. *Arb. Morph. Taxon. Ent. Berl.* **2** (1): 29-49, 4 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: NG recs.

**Kertész**, Kálmán. 1901. Neue und bekannte Dipteren in der Sammlung des Ungarischen National-Museums. *Termész. Füz.* **24** (3-4): 403-32, pl. 20.

Dipt., Asil.: *Clariola**; Dolichopod.: *Cymatopus**; n. spp. Drosophil., Ephydr., Trypet.

**Khan**, F. M. 1966. Cytology of *Drosophila pararubida*. *J. Hered.* **57**: 51-54.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Genetics.

**Kiriakoff**. Sergius G. 1967b. On the Notodontidae (Lepidoptera) from New Guinea in the Leiden Museum. *Zool. Meded.* **42** (19): 189-214, 15 fig.

Lep., Notodont.: 12 n. spp., *Rhabdoturnaca**, *Sawia** W NG.

**Kirkaldy**, G. W. & F. **Muir**. 1913. On some new species of leaf-hoppers. *Hawaii. Sug. Plant. Ass. Ent. Bull.* **12**: 1-92, 3 pl.

Hem.-Hom.; Cicad., Fulgoroid.: Many n. g., n. spp. Ambon, Larat, etc.

**Kleine**, R. 1920-21. Die Gattung *Jonthocerus* Lacordaire. Die Gattung *Cyphagogus* Parry. *Archiv Naturg.* **85** A (8): 30-50, 14 fig.; **87** A (6): 282-327, 28 fig.

Col., Brenth.: *J. papuensis* NG.

1926f. Zwei neue Brenthiden. [Actually Lycidae]. *Treubia* **8** (3-4): 465-66. (Also: 1925, Fauna Buruana. *Treubia* **7**: 14-30: Brenth.).

Col., Brenth., Lyc.

1933. Lycidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **128** (v. 9): 1-145.

Col., Lyc.: Recs.

**Klima**, Anton. 1934. Curculionidae. Subfam. Erirrhininae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **140** (v. 28): 1-167.

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

1937-39. Pyralididae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk: Subfam. Scopariinae, Nymphulinae **84**: 1-226 (1937); Subfam. Pyraustinae I-II **89**: 1-224; **94**: 224; **94**: 225-384.

Lep., Pyral.: Recs.

**Kohls**, Glen M. & C. M. **Clifford**. 1961. A new species of *Ixodes* (*Lepidixodes*) from bats in Malaya, North Borneo and the Congo (Acarina-Ixodidae). *Acarologia* **3** (3): 285-90, 14 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *I. kopsteini* Ambon.

**Kormilev**, N. A. 1967b. (p. 289). *Carventus oviventris**, *peterseni**, *Usingerida parva** N. Brit.

1967c. Notes on Aradidae from the Eastern Hemisphere, XX. (Hem. Heteroptera). *Eos* **42** (3-4): 467-91.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: 6 n. spp. NG.

1967d. Aradidae in the South Australian Museum, Adelaide. II (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). *Rec. S. Austral. Mus.* **15** (3): 513-50, 27 fig.

Hem.-Het., Arad.: *Artabanellus mcnamarai**, *Artabanus bilobiceps papuasicus**, *truncatus**, *Pictinellus papuasicus**, *Mezira enigmatica** NG.

**Korschefsky**, Richard. 1931-32. Coccinellidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **118**, **120** (v. 16): 1-224, 225-659.

Col., Coccinell.: Recs.

**Kraatz**, G. 1885c. Die Cetoniden der Aru Inseln nach dem von Herrn C. Ribbe 1884 gesammelten Materiale. *Deut. Ent. Zs.* **29**: 81-93.

Col., Scarabae.: *Lomaptera gilnickii**, *ribbei**, *Microlomaptera** *aenea**, *Dichrosoma** *lansbergei**, *Protaetia indecora** Aru Is.

**Kriesche**, R. 1920c. Ein neuer Lucanide aus Neu-Guinea. *Archiv Naturg.* **86** A (8): 124-25.

Col., Lucan.: *Paraegus nar** W NG.

**Krishna**, Kumar & A. E. **Emerson**. 1962. (p. 293, add.): *Glyptotermes nissanensis** Sol. Is.

Isopt., Kalotermit.:

**Kröber**, Otto. 1939. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Conopiden.—IV. Die Conopiden der Australischen Region. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 11, **4** (24): 594-607, 12 fig.

Dipt., Conop.: Waigeu, NW NG recs.

**Kulzer**, H. 1966. Australische und papuanische Strongyliini (29. Beitrag.....Tenebr.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey* **17**: 338-96.

Col., Tenebrion.: *Lophocnemis brandti*, Notostrongylium salomonis*, kaszabi*, papuanum** NG, Bougainville, Moluccas.

**Kuwert**, A. F. von. 1897-98. Die Passaliden dichotomisch bearbeitet. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (2): 274-306; **5** (3): 259-359.

Col., Passal.: Keys, NG area spp.

**Lameere**, Auguste Alfred Lucien. 1913. Cerambycidae. Subfam. Prioninae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **52** (v. 22): 1-108.

Col., Cerambyc.: Recs.

**Lansbury**, I. 1967. Aquatic Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Noona Dan Expedition to the Philippine and Bismarck Islands (Noona Dan 42). *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (1): 89-98, 15 fig.

Hem.-Het., Notonect.: *Enithares alexis*, Anisops quadrispinosus** N. Ireland.

**Lathy**, Percy I. 1899a. Descriptions of new species of Syntomidae in the collection of Mr. H. J. Adams, F. E. S. *Entomologist* **32**: 116-21.

Lep., Syntom.: *Euchromia fulgens** NW NG.

1899b. Notes on the Indo-Australian Papilios in the collection of Mr. H. J. Adams, F. E. S., with descriptions of new species. *Entomologist* **32**: 147-49.

Lep., Papilion.: NG recs.

**Lee**, David J. & Eric J. **Reye**. 1953. Australasian Ceratopogonidae (Diptera, Nematocera). Part VII. Notes on the genera *Alluaudomyia, Ceratopogon, Culicoides* and *Lasiohelea*. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **79** (5-6): 233-46, pl. 9, 36 fig.

Dipt., Ceratopogon.: Biak, N. Brit., SE NG recs.

**Lee**, S. S. & I. W. B. **Thornton**. 1967. The family Pseudocaeciliidae (Psocoptera) - a reappraisal based on the discovery of new Oriental and Pacific species. *Pacif. Ins. Monogr.* **16**: 1-116, 187 fig.

Psoc., Pseudocaecili.: *Heterocaecilius kobus*, gressitti*, stiliger*, Pseudocaecilius cornutus*, Ophiodopelma permaculatum** NG.

**Lehtinen**, Pekka T. 1967. Classification of the cribellate spiders and some allied families, with notes on the evolution of the suborder Araneomorpha. *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* **4** (3): 199-648, 524 fig.

Aran., Araneomor.: NG, Bismarck refs.

**Léveillé**, Albert. 1910. Temnochilidae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **11** (v. 15): 1-40.

Col., Trogosit.: Recs.

**Lever**, R. A. 1934k. On a Euploeine association on a small island near Santa Isabel in the Solomons; also a further observation on Euploeas attracted by dead leaves of *Tournefortia*. *Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **9** (2): 57.

Lep., Dana.: Biol.

**Lieftinck**, M. A. 1926. Fauna Buruana, Odonata gesammelt von L. J. Toxopeus auf Buru, 1921-1922, nebst einigen Odonaten von Amboina. *Treubia* **7** (3): 276-98.

Odon.: N. spp. recs Buru, Ambon, NG.

1948. Some species of *Gynacantha* from Celebes and the Moluccas, with a key and descriptions of two new species (Odon., Aeschnidae). *Treubia* **19** (3): 417-28, 3 fig.

Odon., Aeschn.: *G. pasiphae** Halmaheira.

**Lisle**, M. O. de. 1967. Note sur quelques Coleoptera Lucanidae nouveaux ou peu connus. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **74** (10): 521-44, 28 fig.

Col., Lucan.: 9 n. spp. 3 n. varr., *Pachistaegus** Misima, Misool, Bismarcks, Sol. Is.

**Lith**, J. P. van. 1959-62. Contribution to the knowledge of the Indo-Australian Pseninae (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). *Zool. Verh.* **39**: 1-69, 100 fig.; **52**: 1-118, 138 fig.

Hym., Sphec.: *Psen? petiolatus* Mysol, *interstitialis* NG.

**Lona**, C. 1936-38. Curculionidae. Subfam. Otiorrhynchinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk **148, 160, 162** (v. 27): 1-226 (1936); 227-412 (1937); 413-600 (1938).

Col., Curculion.: Recs.

**Loria**, Lamberto. 1890-97. Lettera diretta al march. Giacomo Doria dalla Nuova Guinea. *Boll. Soc. Geogr. Ital.* ser 3, **3** (1890): 479-94; 559-86; **4** (1891): 905-11; **5** (1892): 50-51; **10** (1897): 156-61.

Exploration.

**Louwerens**, Carolus Josephus. 1962. New Carabidae from Indonesia, chiefly from Amboina. *Tijds. Ent.* **105** (5): 135-47, 9 fig.

Col., Carab.: 7 n. spp. Ambon.

**Lucas**, H. P. 1878b. ...une Arachnide trachéene de la tribu des Ixodides; ...une Arachnide trachéene nouvelle, l'*Ixodes trimaculatus*. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 5, **8**: XXXV-XXXVI, LXXVII-LXXVIII.

Acar., Ixod.: *I. acanthoglossi** on *Acanthoglossus*; *trimaculatus** on *Varanus* NG.

**Lundblad**, O. 1941. Eine Übersicht des Hydrachnellensystems und der bis jetzt bekannten Verbreitung der Gattungen dieser Gruppe. *Zool. Bidr.*, Upps. **20**: 359-79.

Acar., Hydrachnell.: *Neumannia* (*Lemienia*) NG.

**McDermott**, F. A. 1966. Lampyridae (ed. 2). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk Suppl. **9**: 1-149.

Col., Lampyr.: Recs.

**Mackay**, Roy David. 1966. Report of the preparator-in-charge to the Board of Trustees—Papua and New Guinea Museum and Art Gallery. *In* Ann. Rep. Trust. Papua N. Guin. Mus. Art Gall. to Administrator Terr. Papua N. Guin. from Pres. Bd Trust.: 24-30, 2 fig.

Ins. collections.

**Mackerras**. M. J. & I. M. **Mackerras**. 1955. Notes on Australasian Simuliidae (Diptera), IV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **80**: 105-112, 23 fig.

Dipt., Simuli.: NG recs.

**Mann**, A. H. (Sir). 1966. Annual report for the year ended 31st December, 1965. *In* Ann. Rep. Trustees Papua N. Guin. Mus. Art. Gall. to Administrator Terr. Papua N. Guin. from Pres. Bd Trustees: 1-16, 3 fig.

Ref. to ins. coll'n, paratypes.

**Marseul**, S. A. de 1853. Essai monographique sur la famille des Histerides. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* ser 3, 1: 131-294, pl. 4-7; 447-553, pl. 14-16.

Col., Hister.: *Platysoma pagaumi** Aru.

**Massoud**, Zaher. 1965. Les Collemboles poduromorphes de Nouvelle-Guinée. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* n. s. **1** (2): 373-91, 10 fig.

Collemb.: 8 n. spp. W NG.

**Mather**, W. B. 1965. The metaphase chromosomes of *Drosophila rubida*. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **40**: 66.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Genetics.

1967. Inter-yearly fluctuation of *D. rubida* inversion polymorphism. *Drosophila Info. Serv.* **42**: 85.

Dipt., Drosophil.: Genetics.

**Meijere**, J. C. H. de. 1929. Fauna Buruana. Syrphiden nebst einigen Brachyceren Orthorrhaphen. *Treubia* 7 (4): 378-87.

Dipt., Syrph.: N. spp. Buru; NG spp.

**Mesnil**, L. P. 1964. Two new species of Tachinidae from Bougainville Island. *In* Paine, R. W. *S. Pacif. Comm. Tech. Pap.* **145**: 47.

Dipt., Tachin.: *Sisyropa (Catagonia) painei**, *Theylyconychia vidua** Bougainville.

**Metselaar**, Dirk. 1954, 1956c. Gesels der mensheid malaria. Malaria een wereld probleem. *Ned. N. Guin.* **2** (3): 10-11; **4** (3): 2-6.

Med. ent.: Malaria.

1959b. Een malaria survey in de Baliem-vallei. *Nieuw-Guinea Studien*, Den Haag **3**: 100-19.

**Meyrick**, Edward. 1912a. Adelidae, Micropterygidae, Gracilariadae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **6**: 1-68.

Lep., Adel.: Rec.

**Meyrick**, E. 1912b. Tortricidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **10**: 1-86.

Lep., Tortric.: Recs.

1913b. Carposinidae, Heliodinidae, Glyphipterygidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **13**: 1-53.

Lep.; Carposin., Heliodin., Glyphipteryg.: Many recs.

1914. Hyponomeutidae, Plutellidae, Amphitheridae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **19**: 1-64.

Lep.; Hyponomeut., Plutell.: Recs.

**Miller**, N. C. E. 1951. New Reduviidae in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History), V. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* ser 12, **4** (41): 465-80.

Hem.-Het., Reduvi.: *Ectomorcoris mimomyrmix** SE NG.

**Minning**, Waldemar. 1934. Beiträge zur Systematik und Morphologie der Zeckengattung *Boophilus* Curtice. *Zs. Parasitenk.* **7** (1): 1-43.

Acar.: Ixod.: Recs.

**Monros**, Francisco de Asis. 1958. Chrysomelidae. Subfam. Sagrinae (ed. 2). *Coleopt. Cat.*, Junk Suppl. **51** (1): 1-19.

Col., Chrysomel.: Recs.

**Monteith**, Geoffrey Blyth. 1965. Notes on the order Amblypygi (Arachnida) in Australia. *J. Ent. Soc. Qld* **4**: 87.

Amblypygi: Biol. Sol. Is. sp.

**Morikawa**, Kuniyasu. 1963. Pseudoscorpions from Solomon and New Britain. *Bull. Osaka Mus. Nat. Hist.* **16**: 1-8, 4 pl.

Pseudoscorp.: *Tyrannochthonius beieri**, *Alcobisium solomonense**, *Xenolpium tokiokai**, *bougainvillense** Sol. Is.

**Munro**, J. W. 1940. Report on a survey of the infestation of grain by insects. Dep. Sci. Ind. Res. Lond. 8+45 p., 7 fig.+5 pl.

Agr. ent.: *Dermestes ater* in copra from NG.

**Nadchatram**, M. 1967. Notes on the genus *Toritrombicula* (Sasa et al) with designation of neotype, description of nymph and redescription of larva of *Tori. densipiliata* (Walch), and descriptions of two new species from Southeast Asia (Acarina: Trombiculidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **4** (4): 401-15.

Acar.: Trombicul.: *T. dumbletoni* Sol. Is.

**Nadchatram**, M. & Robert W. **Upham**, Jr. 1967. *Leptotrombidium* (*L.*) *langati* (Audy & Womersley), a synonym of *Leptotrombidium* (*L.*) *bodense* (Gunther), (Acarina, Trombiculidae). *J. Med. Ent.* **4** (3): 376-79, 10 fig.

Acar., Trombicul.: *L. bodense* W NG.

**Neboiss**, A. 1967. The genera *Paracalais* gen. nov. and *Austrocalais* gen. nov. (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vic.* **80** (2): 259-87, 49 fig. + 4 pl.

Col., Elater.: *P. spinicollis* (V. Z.) NW NG.

**Neumann**, L. G. 1901. Revue de la famille des Ixodides. 4. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.* **14**: 249-372.

Acar., Ixod.: Recs.

1902. Notes sur les ixodides. I. *Arch. Parasit. Paris* **6**: 109-28.

Acar., Ixod.: Recs.

1911. Ixodidae. *Tierreich* **26**: 169.

Acar., Ixod.: Recs.

**Nuttall**, George Henry Falkiner. 1916. Notes on ticks. IV. Relating to the genus *Ixodes* and including a description of three new species and two new varieties. *Parasitology* **8** (3): 294-337, 21 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ixodes eichhorni** NE NG.

**Nuttall**, G. H. F. & Cecil **Warburton**. 1911. Ticks, a monograph of the Ixodoidea. Part II. Ixodidae, i-xix, 105-348, 307 fig., pl. 4-7.

Acar., Ixod.: NG spp.

1915. Ticks, a monograph of the Ixodoidea. Ixodidae, Part III. The genus *Haemaphysalis*. i-xiii, 349-550, 447 fig. + 13 pl.

Acar., Ixod.: NG spp.

**Ochs**, Georg. 1960. Nachtrag zur Gyriniden-Fauna von Neuguinea. *Opusc. Zool.*, München **53**: 1-4.

Col., Gyrin.: *Macrogyrus* 3 sspp, *Dineutus unicolor** NE NG.

1967. Neue Gyriniden aus dem Museum G. Frey in Tutzing (Gyrinidae, Col.). *Ent. Arb. Mus. Frey* **18**: 412-18.

Col., Gyrin.: *Dineutus pectoralis alticola**, *p. vossi** NE NG.

**Oudemans**, A. C. 1928. Fauna Buruana; Acari. *Treubia* **7** (Supp 2.): 37-100.

Acar; Mesostig., Prostig.: Many n. spp. Buru, NG.

**Pagenstecher**, A. 1911b. Die Lepidopteren der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **33**: 397-468.

Lep.; Many fam.: Aru, Kei, Moluccas, NG recs.

**Paine**, R. W. 1967. Some aspects of biological control work in the Pacific. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Ann. Rep. Proc.* **18**: 20-23.

Biol. Contr: Phasm., Lep., etc.

**Parent**, L'Abbé O. 1932c. Fauna Buruana. Diptera, Fam. Dolichopodidae. *Treubia* **7** (Suppl. 7): 349-53.

Dipt., Dolichopod.: N. spp. recs.

**Parrott**, Arthur W. 1955. A note on the distribution and host of *Hyptiogaster inaequalis* Turner, an Australian gasteruptionid (Evanioidea). *Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N. S. W.* **1953-54**: 68-69.

Hym., Gasteruption.: Zoogeogr.

**Pemberton**, C. E. 1957. Progress in the control of invertebrate pests in the Pacific islands. *Proc. VIII Pacif. Sci. Congr.* **3A**: 1205-17.

Agr. ent.: *Oryctes rhinoceros* N. Brit.

**Peschet**, Raymond. 1925. Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Gyrinidae. *Treubia* **7** (1): 5-7.

Col., Gyrin.: NG recs.

**Peters**, Wm. L. 1967. New species of *Prosopistoma* from the Oriental Region (Prosopistomatoidea: Ephemeroptera). *Tijds. Ent.* **110** (9): 207-22, 34 fig.

Ephemer.: *P. sedlaceki** NE NG.

**Petersen**, Bφrge. 1967. A new species of *Falsorhipidius* Pic, with notes on the genus (Col., Rhipiphoridae). (Noona Dan Pap. 57). *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (4): 327-32.

Col., Rhipiphor.: *F. lemkaminensis** N. Ireland.

**Pont**, A. C. 1967c. Studies on Australian Muscidae (Diptera). I. Some species of *Dichaetomyia* Malloch. *Austral. J. Zool.* **15** (3): 619-40, 18 fig.

Dipt., Musc.: NG lectotypes designated.

**Popham**, E. J. & A. **Brindle**. 1967b. Genera and species of the Dermaptera. 5. Spongiphorinae and Labiinae. *Entomologist* **100** (1253): 255-62.

Derm.: Recs; key to genera.

**Priesner**, H. 1930. Indomalayische Thysanopteren, II. *Treubia* **11** (3): 357-71, 10 fig.

Thysanopt.: *Ecacanthothrips crassiceps, inermis* NG.

**Princis**, K. 1967. Blattariae: Subordo Epilamproidea. Fam: Nyctiboridae, Epilampridae. *Orthopt. Cat.*, Junk **11**: 615-710.

Blatt., Epilampr.: Recs.

**Prout**, L. B. 1912-35. Geometridae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk. Subfam. Brephinae, Oenochrominae. **8**: 1-94 (1912). Subfam. Hemitheinae. **14**: 1-192 (1913). Subfam. Sterrhinae I-III. **61**: 1-176 (1934); **63**: 177-432 (1934); **68**: 433-86 (1935).

Lep., Geometr.: Recs.

1918c. New species and forms of Geometridae. *Novit. Zool.* **25** (1): 76-89.

Lep., Geometr.: *Dithecodes phaenomeris**, *Chrysocraspeda euryodia**, *auristigma* NG, *phaedra** Sudest I.

**Razowski**, Józef. 1966. World fauna of the Tortricini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Zaklad Zool. Syst. W Krakowie 576 p., 832 fig. + 41 pl.

Lep., Tortric.: NG spp.

**Rechinger**, Lilly & Karl **Rechinger**. 1908. Streifzüge in Deutsch-Neuguinea und auf den Salomon-Inseln. Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), Berlin 8vo. (reviewed in *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien.* **58**: 248-49).

Field work.

**Reimoser**, Eduard. 1936. Fauna Buruana: Arachnoidea. *Treubia* **7** (Suppl. 8): 405-13.

Aran.: N. spp., recs.

**Ribaut**, Henri. 1912. Chilopodes. (Voyage de M. le Dr. Merton aux îles Kei et Aru). *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (3): 281-90, pl. 12.

Chilop., Scolopendr.: *Otostigmus rugulosus mertoni** Aru.

**Richters**, Ferdinand. 1911. Fauna der Moosrasen der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* **33** (4): 373-80.

Acar., Cryptostig.: 6 genera oribatids.

**Ris**, Friedrich. 1913c. Odonata von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln gesammelt durch Dr. H. Merton 1908 nebst Übersicht über die von den Aru-Inseln bekannten Odonaten. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (4): 501-36, pl. 23.

Odon.: *Idiocnemis mertoni**, *Caconeura rosea**, *Teinobasis metallica angusticlavia** Aru.

**Robinson**, L. E. 1926. Ticks, a monograph of the Ixodoidea. The genus *Amblyomma.* i-xii, 1-302, 130 fig. + 7 pl.

Acar., Ixod.: Sol. Is. sp.

**Rook**, Hendrik de. 1929. Malaria en anophelinen aan de Boven-Digoel.

Med. ent.: Anophelines.

**Rook**, H. de & R. **Soesilo**. 1930. Anopheles papuae. *Tijds. v. Ned.-Ind.* **70**: 475-

Med. ent.: Anophelines.

**Roonwal**, M. L. & P. K. **Maiti**. 1967. Termites from Indonesia including West Irian. *Treubia* **27** (1): 63-140, 12 fig.

Isopt.: *Hospitalitermes irianensis** NW NG.

**Rothschild**, L. W. & Karl **Jordan**. 1898b. Notes on Heterocera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Novit. Zool.* **4** (2): 314-65.

Lep., Agana.: Sev. n. spp. recs.

**Rothschild**, L. W. & K. **Jordan**. 1900. A monograph of *Charaxes* and the allied prionopterous genera (cont'd) *Novit. Zool.* **7** (3): 281-524, pl. 6-8, 11, 12.

Lep., Nymphal.: Many n. spp. NG.

**Sack**, P. 1914. Diptera von den Aru- und Kei-Inseln. In Merton, Forsch. Molukk. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **35**: 59-62.

Dipt.; Asil., Bombyli., Dolichopod., Syrph., Musc., Phor.: Recs Aru, Kei.

**Salmon**, J. T. 1951-56. Keys and bibliography to the Collembola. *Zool. Publ. Victoria Univ. Coll., Wellington, N. Z.* **1** (8): 1-82; First Supplement **20**: 1-35.

Collemb.: Recs.

**Saussure**, H. L. F. 1903. Analecta entomologica. II. Notice sur la tribu des Eumastaciens. *Rev. Suisse Zool.* **11**: 43-112, pl. 3.

Orth., Acridi.: *Xanthomastax* furcatus** NG.

**Scheerpeltz**, Otto. 1966. Über eine neue, bisher verkannt gewesene Staphylinidengattung (Coleoptera). (3. Beitrag.....austr.-polynes.). *Reichenbachia* **6** (25): 199-208, 2 fig.

Col., Staphylin.: *Pachypelmopus* buergersi* NE NG.

**Schmidt**, A. 1913. Erster Versuch einer Einteilung der exotischen Aphodien in Subgenera und als Anhang einige Neubeschriebungen. *Archiv Naturg.* **79** A (11): 117-78.

Col., Scarabae.: NG recs.

**Schulze**, P. 1932. Ueber die Körpergliederung der Zecken, die Zusammensetzung des Gnathosoma und die Beziehungen der Ixodoidea zu den fossilen Anthracomarti. *S. B. Abh. Naturf. Ges. Rostock* ser 3, **3**: 194-26, 21 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ixodes priscicollaris** ex *Phascogale* NW NG.

1935. Zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Zecken. (Das Sternale, die Mundwerkzeuge, Analfurchen und Analbeschilderung, ihre Bedeutung, Ursprünglichkeit und Luxurieren). *Zs. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* **30**: 1-40, 37 fig.

Acar., Ixod.: *Ixodes luxuriosus, I. (Endopalpiger*) steini** NW NG.

**Schüssler**, H. 1933-34. Saturnioidea II-III. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk (v. 10) **56**: 85-324 (1933); **65**: 485-95; 496-769 (1934).

Lep., Saturni.: Recs.

**Schwarz**, Otto. 1902d. Neue Elateriden. *Stettin. Ent. Ztg* **63**: 194-316.

Col., Elater.: *Lacon scapus**, *Pseudotetralobus dohrni**, *Eschatroxus anticus** NE NG.

**Scrivenor**, J. B. et al. 1943. A discussion on the biogeographic division of the Indo-Australian Archipelago, with criticism of the Wallace and Weber Lines and of any other dividing lines, with an attempt to obtain uniformity in the names used for the divisions. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **154** (2): 120-65, 11 map.

Zoogeogr.

**Senna**, Angelo. 1898. On a new genus and several new species of Brenthidae. *Notes Leyd. Mus.* **20**: 65-76.

Col., Brenth.: *Mesoderes* sexnotatus** NW NG.

**Shelford**, R. W. C. 1911. The Blattidae collected in the Aru and Kei Islands by Dr. H. Merton. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **33** (4): 381-84.

Blatt.: *Eroblatta cercata** Aru.

**Shepard**, H. H. 1931-37. Hesperiidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **47**: 1-144 (1931); **57**: 1-55 (1933); **64**: 145-272 (1934); **69**: 273-560 (1935); **74**: 561-679 (1936); **77**: 1-35 (1936); **83**: 1-126 (1937).

Lep., Hesperi.: Many recs.

**Shillito**, James F. 1940. Studies on Diopsidae (Diptera). *Novit. Zool.* **42** (1): 147-63, 6 fig. + 1 pl.

Dipt., Diops.: *Pseudodiopsis cothurnata* NG.

**Simon Thomas**, R. T. 1960c. A note on coconut beetles of Netherlands New Guinea. *S. Pacif. Comm. Quart. Bull.* **10** (1): 42-43.

Agr. ent.; *Cocos* Col.

**Somadikarta**, S., S. **Kadarsan** & M. **Djajasasmita**. 1965-67. Primary type specimens of the Museum Zoologicum Bogoriensis, II, III. *Treubia* **26** (4): 293-307; **27** (1): 33-44.

Mant.; Hem.; Odon.; Col.. Chrysomel.: NG types.

**Sonenshine**, Daniel E., C. M. **Clifford** & G. M. **Kohls**. 1966. The systematics of the subfamily Ornithodorinae (Acarina: Argasidae). III. Identification of the larvae of the Eastern Hemisphere. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* **59** (1): 92-122, 52 fig.

Acar., Argas.: Sol. Is. rec.

**Sorensen**, T. 1953. Kenaf observations 1951-1952 at Lowlands Agricultural Experiment Station, Epo. *Papua N. Guin. Agr. Gaz.* **8** (2): 15-31, 2 pl.

Agr. ent.: Lep., Col., Hem., Orth. pests of *Hibiscus cannabinus*.

**Spencer**, M. 1967. Anopheline attack on mother and infant pairs, Fergusson Island. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **10** (3): 75.

Med. ent.: *Anopheles*.

**Spencer**, T. E. T. & M. **Spencer**. 1960. Malaria assessment methods. Also M. Spencer, Anopheline species distribution list for the D'Entrecasteaux Islands, Papua, with species locality records. *Papua N. Guin. Med. J.* **4** (2): 55-61, 1 fig.

Med. ent.: Malaria; *Anopheles*.

**Stichel**, Hans. 1930-31. Riodinidae I-IV. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk (v. 26) **38**: 1-112; **40**: 113-544; **41**: 545-720 (1930); **44**: 721-795 (1931).

Lep., Lycaen.: Recs.

**Stichel**, H. 1938-39. Nymphalidae I-II. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **86**: 1-374 (1938); **91**: 375-542 (1939); **93**: 543-794 (1939).

Lep., Nymphal.: Recs.

**Straatman**, Raymond. 1967. Additional notes on the biology of *Ornithoptera meridionalis* Rothschild. *Papua N. Guin. Sci. Soc. Trans.* 1967, 8: 36-39, 1 fig., 1 pl.

Lep., Papilion.: Biol.

**Strand**, E. 1911i. Hymenoptera der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Crabronidae und Pompilidae. *Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges.* **34** (2): 231-34.

Hym., Sphec.: *Sphex mertoni** Aru; Pompil.: Recs.

1919-22. Arctiidae. *Lepid. Cat.*, Junk **22**: 1-416 (1919); **24**: 441-500 (1920); **26**: 501-899 (1922).

Lep., Arcti.: Many recs.

**Straneo**, S. L. 1967. Deux Pterostichides (Coleopt. Carabidae) nouveaux de Palawan (Philippines). *Ent. Meddel.* **35** (2): 177-80, 1 fig.

Col., Carab.: *Pediomorphus anthracoides** Manus.

**Štusak**, Josef M. 1964. Anmerkung zu drei Arten tropischer Berytiden. *Reichenbachia* **3** (6): 107-12, 5 fig.

Hem.-Het., Beryt.: *Metacanthus horvathi** for *tenellus* Horv.

**Swinhoe**, Charles. 1904b. New species of Eastern, Australian and African Heterocera in the National collection. *Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904** (1): 139-58.

Lep., Callidul.: *Agonis dymus** Fergusson.

**Szymczakowski**, Waclaw. 1966. Nemadinae (Coleoptera, Catopidae) de la région zoogeographique australienne Polska. Akad. Nauk **11** (17): 555-669, 166 fig.

Col., Catop.: Many NG spp.

1967. Deux espèces nouvelles du genre Colon Hbst. (Coleoptera, Colonidae) de l'hemisphère méridional). *Polskie Pismo Ent.* **37** (2): 253-61, 16 fig.

Col., Colon.: *Colon bisinuatum** NW NG.

**Therond**, J. 1965. Quatre espèces nouvelles de Coléoptères-Histeridae originaires de la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans les collections du Musée Hongrois d'Histoire Naturelle. *Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung.* **57**: 269-71, 2 fig.

Col., Hister.: *Abraeomorphus novae-guineae**, *semiellipticus**, *Anaplaeus biroi**, *Eulomalus coomani** NE NG.

**Tuxen**, Sφren L. 1964. The Protura, a revision of the species of the world with keys for determination. Actualite Sci. Ind. No. 1311, Probl. d'ecologie. Hermann, Paris 360 p., 567 fig.

Protura: Recs.

**Vitzthum**, Graf Herman. 1926. Malayische Acari. *Treubia* **8** (1-2): 1-198, 111 fig.

Acar., Mesostig.: *Gamasus heterotarsus* NG.

**Warren**, William. 1903c. New Uraniidae, Drepanulidae and Geometridae, from British New Guinea. *Novit. Zool.* **10** (3): 343-414.

Lep.; Urani., Drepanul., Geometr.: Many n. spp. SE NG.

**Wegner**, Arthur Maximilian Rudolf & M. A. **Lieftinck**. 1953. Insects from Panaitan Island. b. Notes on some Odonata from Panaitan Islands, Sunda Strait (West Java). Org. Sci. Res. (U. N. E. S. C. O.) Pub. **36**: 8-13, 2 map.

Odon., Libellul.: *Rhodothemis rufa, Zyxomma petiolatum, Camacinia gigantea* NG, Sol. Is.

**Weise**, Julius. 1902. Coccinelliden aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen National-Museums. *Természz. Füz.* **25** (4): 489-520.

Col., Coccinell.: Sev. n. spp. NG.

**Werner**, Franz. 1925. Vierter Beitrag zur Mantodeenfauna von Niederländisch-Indien. *Treubia* **6** (3-4): 476-86, pl. 24.

Mant.: *Hierodula maculisternum** Kei.

**Westwood**, J. O. 1881c. Descriptions of some new exotic species of moths. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 141-45.

Lep., Saturni.: *Saturnia sciron** Waigeu.

**Wiebes**, J. T. 1967. *Guadalia vissali* nov. gen. nov. spec., a new fig wasp from the Solomon Islands (Hymenoptera, Torymidae, Otitesellini). *Ent. Ber.* **27** (11): 214-18.

Hym., Torym.: *Guadalia** *vissali** Sol. Is.

**Willemse**, Fer. 1967. Additional data on some genera and species of Acrididae (Orthoptera, Acridoidea) from the Indo-Malayan region. *Tijds. Ent.* **110** (12): 381-97, 38 fig. + pl. 18-19.

Orth., Acridi.: Recs, notes.

**Willemse**, J. J. 1959. *Culex fatigans* from New Guinea and *Aedes polynesiensis* from Samoa as intermediate hosts of *Wuchereria bancrofti* (periodic form). *Trop. Geog. Med.* **11** (3): 237-45, 9 fig.

Med. ent.: Filariasis.

**Wolff**, Torben. 1955. Introduction. *Nat. Hist. Rennell I., Brit. Sol. Is.* **1**: 9-31, 13 fig.

Zoogeogr.; bibliogr.

**Wulp**, F. M. van der. 1898c. ..... Diptera, die in Nieuw Guinea .....Biro.....[A drosophilid with horns]. *Tijds. Ent.* **41** (1): 19-24, 3 fig.

Dipt.; Otit., Drosophil., etc.: Notes.

**Zimmer**, John Todd. 1918. Coconut pests and diseases in Papua with special reference to the Eastern and South-Eastern divisions. *Dept. Agr. Terr. Papua, Bull.* **8**: 1-26.

Agr. ent.: Dynast., Cetoni., Hisp., Lucan., Curculion., Cocc., Aleurod., Psych., Isopt.

**Zwart**, D. 1959. Dierziekten en veeteelt op Nederlands Nieuw-Guinea. *Tijds. v. Diergeneeskunde* **84** (15): 812-31.

Vet. ent.: 2 ticks, 1 Nycteribi. W NG.

# INDEX

This is not an exhaustive index, but indicates families of arthropods treated in articles in the bibliography, at least in many cases; otherwise reference is to order or suborder involved, or general subject. If most of the articles cited for an author concern a particular group, the years of the various articles are not mentioned in the index. If an author's name is preceded by an asterisk, the reference is located in the ADDENDA, just preceding the Index. If an asterisk follows the author's name or year, see both main text and ADDENDA. Some family names used in the Index may be outdated, or may represent present superfamilies or subfamilies, and it has not always been attempted to place references in the best current perspective. Often old names are used in the text annotations, and more current names in the Index. Family names in Index are partly after Brues, Melander & Carpenter, 1954.


ACARINA
Canestrini
Evans, G. O.
Musgrave 1943
Oudemans 1905b, 06, 08
ASTIGMATA
Canestrini*
Dubinin
Gaud
Robertson
Womersley, H. 1961c
**Acaridae**
Oudemans 1916
Vitzthum
**Analgesidae**
*Atyeo
Trouessart 1898
**Gastronyssidae**
Fain 1959a
**Hyadesidae**
Womersley, H. 1961c
**Listrophoridae**
Domrow 1958-61
Gunther, C. 1940b*
**Sarcoptidae**
Fain 1959-62
Mitchell & Fain
Trouessart
CRYPTOSTIGMATA (=Oribatei)
Aoki
Hammen
*Richters
Wallwork
**Carabodidae**
Aoki 1965b
**Limnozetidae**
Balogh 1961b
**Lohmanniidae**
Balogh 1961a
**Symbioribatidae**
Aoki 1966
Gressitt 1966a
**Trypochthoniidae**
Balogh 1961b
IXODOIDEA (See: Metastigmata)
MESOSTIGMATA
Oudemans*
**Celaenopsidae**
Kramer
Trägårdh 1951
**Cillibidae**
Kramer
**Dermanyssidae**
Wilson, N. 1967a
**Diarthrophallidae**
Trägårdh 1946
Womersley, H. 1961a, b
**Diplogyniidae**
Johnston, D. & Fain
Trägårdh 1951
Womersley, H. 1958a
**Ixodorhynchidae**
Fain 1961b
**Klinckowstroemiidae**
Womersley, H. 1959b
**Laelapidae**
Domrow 1958-65
Domrow & Smith
Evans, G. O.*
Hirst 1914, 1926a
Mitchell & Strandtmann
Nesbitt
Radovsky
Strandtmann & Garrett
Strandtmann & Mitchell
Strandtmann & Wharton
Thorell 1882
*Vitzthum
Wilson, N. 1967a
Wilson, N. & Strandtmann
Womersley, H. 1945b, 58b
**Macrochelidae**
Vitzthum
**Macronyssidae**
Radovsky
**Neoparasitidae**
Womersley, H. 1956, 61c
**Parasitidae**
Grant, C.
Gunther, C. 1942b
Vitzthum
**Rhinonyssidae**
Fain & Hyland
Hirst 1917-21
Sakakibara
Wilson, N. 1964c-66c
**Rhodacaridae**
Womersley, H. 1961c
**Schizogyniidae**
Trägårdh 1951
**Spinturnicidae**
Baker, E.W. & Delfinado
Delfinado & Baker
Rudnick
Wilson, N. 1967a
**Trachyuropodidae**
Kramer
**Uropodidae**
*Hirschmann & Zirngiebl-Nicol
**Veigaiaidae**

Womersley, H. 1956
METASTIGMATA (Ixodoidea)
**Argasidae**
Dumbleton 1958
Hoogstraal & Kohls
*Sonenshine et al.
**Ixodidae**
Anastos
Audy et al.
Clifford & Sonenshine
Fielding
Finnegan
Hirst 1914
Hirst & Hirst
Hoogstraal*
Hoogstraal & Kohls
Hoogstraal et al.
Itagaki et al.
Kohls 1948-60
*Kohls & Clifford
Krijgsman & Ponto
*Lucas
*Minning
Neumann 1896-1910*
*Nuttall
*Nuttall & Warburton
Oudemans 1905a
Roberts
*Robinson
Schulze*
Somadikarta et al.
Taylor, F. 1944a
Taylor, F. & Murray
Thorell 1882
Trapido 1965
Vitzthum
Wilson, N. 1964b, 67
*Zwart
ONYCHOPALPIDA
**Holothyridae**
Domrow 1954
Hammen 1961
Thorell 1882
Vitzthum
ORIBATEI (See: Cryptostigmata)
PROSTIGMATA
*Oudemans
**Arrhenuridae**
Uchida, T.
**Bdellidae**
Vitzthum
**Cheyletidae**
Baker, E. W. 1949
**Eriophyidae**
Keifer
**Ereynetidae**
Fain 1961-62
**Erythraeidae**
Gressitt 1966a
Gunther, C. 1941b
Kramer
Southcott 1961a, b
Vitzthum
**Heterocheylidae**
Womersley, H. 1960
**Hydrachnellae**
Daday 1901
*Lundblad
Piersig
Viets
Walter
**Pterygosomidae**
Hirst 1917
**Pyemotidae**
Gressitt 1958a
Vitzthum
**Smaridiidae**
Southcott 1948
**Trombiculidae**
André, M. 1960
Audy 1953-61*
Audy & Domrow
Blake et al.
Brennan
Domrow 1955-62
Ewing
*Fuller
Griffiths
Gunther, C. 1952*
Hammen 1956b
Kohls et al.
McCulloch
Mohr
Nadchatram*
Nadchatram & Gentry
Nadchatram & Mitchell
*Nadchatram & Upham
Nadchatram & Wilson
Philip 1947a
Southcott 1954
Thor & Willmann
Trägårdh 1947
Trapido et al.
Vercammen-Grandjean & Audy
Vercammen-Gr. & Nadchatram
Vitzthum
Wharton, G. W.
Wharton G. W. & Fuller
Womersley, H. 1944, 45a, 52
Womersley, H. & Audy
Womersley, H. & Kohls
**Trombidiidae**
Berlese
Finnegan
Dumbleton 1945
Gunther, C. 1939a-41d
Hirst, S. 1925, 26a.
Jadin & Vercammen-Gr.
Kramer
Oudemans 1905a
Taylor, F. & Murray
Vitzthum
Womersley, H. 1939a, 45c, 61c

AGRICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY
Anonymous 1940, 53, 54, 63, 65
*Anonymous 1921, 22, 24
Carson
Entomol. Branch
Douglas
Dumbleton 1954
Dun
Dwyer
Froggatt, J. L.
Froggatt, W. W.
Gressitt 1958f
Lever
Lever & Phillips
Moll
Muir 1916a, b
O'Connor
Pagden 1934a, b
Pemberton
Simon Thomas 1962a, 63
Swezey 1929
Szent-Ivany 1954-67

Szent-Ivany & Catley
Veitch
Wilson, F.
Wyniger

**Acarina**
Gressitt 1958e

**Banana pests**
Szent-Ivany & Barrett 1956
Weddell & Temperley

**Biology**
Catley 1963a
Lever
O'Connor
Smee 1962a
Szent-Ivany

**Biological contral**
(See: under B.)

**Cacao pests**
Catley 1962a
Dun 1951-55
Edward
Entomol. Sect.
*Fenner
Gressitt 1966c
Henderson
Schreurs & Simon Thomas
Simon Thomas 1960a, b, 62a
Smee 1962a, b, 63a, b
Szent-Ivany 1961a, 63c, 64b, 65a
Szent-Ivany & Ardley 1963b

**Cane, sugar, pests**
*Bourke
Buzacott
Gressitt 1963c
Jarvis
Muir & Swezey
Pemberton
Rutherford
Szent-Ivany & Ardley
Terry
Williams, F. X.
Windred

**Chemical control**
*Ardley
*Barrett 1966b
Brown, E. & Green
Green, A. H.
Husain & Shah
Smee

**Cocos (coconut) pests**
*Anonymous 1940
Brown, E. 1958b
Brown, E. & Green
Carson
Corbett, G. H.
Dumbleton 1954b*
*Fenner
Froggatt, J. L.*
Froggatt, J. L. & O'Connor
Froggatt, W. W. 1911
*Greenslade
Gressitt 1953b, 57d, e, 58e, 63d
Leach, R.
Lepesme
Lever 1933j-35d
Newport
Pagden & Lever
*Pemberton
Phillips
Simmonds, H. W. 1924b, 25, 38
*Simon Thomas
Smee 1965a
Stanley 1938
Szent-Ivany 1963d
Totthill et al.
*Zimmer

**Coconut nutfall**
Brown, E. 1958b
Greenslade
Lever 1961
O'Connor 1949, 50b

**Coffee pests**
*Barrett, J. H. 1960, 66c
Barrie
Cole
Shaw, D. E.
Simon Thomas 1961a, 62a
Szent-Ivany & Stevens
Tyler 1962b

**Coleoptera**
Aulmann 1912, 13
Ballard 1927
Buzacott
Dun
*Fenner
Froggatt, J. L.*
*Greenslade
Green
Gressitt
Hinton 1945
Husain & Shah
Illingworth & Dodd
Lepesme
Lever
O'Connor
Schedl
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a, 35
Simon Thomas
Stanley
Szent-Ivany
Windred
*Zimmer

**Copra pests**
Frogatt, J. & Moody
Froggatt, J. & O'Connor
*Munro

**Cotton pests**
Ballard

**Diptera**
Muir 1916c

**Ecology**
*Barrett 1966a
Brown, E. S.
Gressitt 1959c
Szent-Ivany
Way 1953a, b
Wilson, E. O.

**Entomogenous fungi**
Ballard
Shaw, D. E.

**Food, insects as**
Catley 1966b

**Hemiptera**
Aulmann 1912c
Ballard
Dun 1954
*Fenner
Kuhlgatz 1905
Lepesme
Lever 1933h, 35g
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960a, b
Velsen

**Kenaf pests**
*Sorensen
**Lepidoptera**
Aulmann 1912d
Catley 1962a, b, 63b
*Fenner
Froggatt, J. L.*
Jacques
Kalshoven 1956, 61b
Lepesme
O'Connor, B. A. 1957
Smee 1962a
Szent-Ivany
Tothill et al.
Weddell & Temperley
**Locusts, Migr.**
*Bourke & Baker
Newport 1926
**Parasites & predators**
Catley 1963a
Dumbleton 1957
**Plant pathology**
Shaw, D. E.
**Plant virus**
Ocfemia
Shaw, D. E.
Velsen
**Quarantine**
Keleny
**Rubber pests**
Smee 1964
**Saccharum** (See: Cane)
**Stored product pests**
*Munro
**Sweet potato pests**
Bushnell
Smee 1965b
Szent-Ivany 1962c
**Taro pests**
Lever 1934j
Smee 1965b
Szent-Ivany 1963c
**Termites** (See also: Isoptera)
*Ardley et al.
Barrett, J. H. 1965
Calaby & Gay
*Fenner
Gay
Kalshoven 1963a
Lever 1934f, h
**Thrips** (Thysanoptera)
Ballard 1927
AMBLYPYGI (See: Pedipalpi)
ANOPLURA
Dalla Torre 1908
Eichler 1956
Ferris
Thompson, G. B. 1938c
ANT (See: Hymenoptera: Formicidae)
APTERYGOTA (See: Collembola, Entotrophi, Protura, Thysanura)
ARACHNIDA (See: Acarina, Araneida, Opiliones, Pedipalpi, Pseudoscorpionida, Scorpionida)
ARANEIDA
Berland 1938
*Chrysanthus 1967b
Hasselt 1891
Karsch 1878b
Pocock 1897b
*Reimoser
Simon 1893-1901
Strand 1911f
Thorell 1870, 90b
Workman & Workman
**Agelenidae**
Strand 1911c
**Amaurobiidae**
Roewer 1938
Thorell 1881
**Araneidae** (See: Argiopidae)
**Araneomorpha**
*Lehtinen
**Argiopidae**
Bradley, H. H. B.
Browning & Hyatt
Butler 1873a
Cambridge 1864, 77, 79
Chrysanthus 1958-63
Dahl 1912, 14
Doleschall 1857-59
Gravely 1921
Hasselt 1877
Hogg 1914, 15a
Keyserling 1887-90
Kulczyński 1910-11b
Pocock 1897b, 98c
Rainbow 1898a, b
Reimoser
Roewer 1938
Simon 1877
Strand 1906, 11c, 15
Thorell 1878, 81, 90, 92
Workman, T. 1898
**Attidae** (See: Salticidae)
**Avicullariidae**
Hogg 1915a
Kulczyński 1908, 11c
Rainbow 1898a, 1920
Strand 1911c, 15
**Barychelidae**
Browning & Hyatt
Hogg
Pocock 1895a
**Clubionidae**
Chrysanthus 1967a
Hogg 1915a
Kolosváry
Rainbow 1898a
Roewer 1938
Simon 1896b
Strand 1911c, d, 15
**Ctenizidae**
Hogg 1914
Pocock 1898c
Roewer 1938
Thorell 1878
**Dysderidae**
Kulczyński 1911a
**Eusparassidae** (See also: Sparassidae)
Browning & Hyatt
Chrysanthus 1965
Hogg 1914
Jarvi
Kolosváry
Roewer 1951
Simon 1880
Strand 1911d
**Filistatidae**
Roewer 1938
**Gastracanthidae** (See: Argiopidae)
**Gnaphosidae**
Simon 1896b
**Heteropodidae** (See: Sparassidae)

**Hersilidae**
Kulczyński 1911a
**Linyphiidae**
Balogh 1938
Browning & Hyatt
**Lycosidae**
Browning & Hyatt
Chrysanthus 1967a
Dahl 1908
Simon 1884b
Strand 1911c
Thorell 1881
**Lyssomanidae**
Rainbow 1899a
Roewer 1938
**Micryphantidae**
Roewer 1938
**Oonopidae**
Keyserling 1889
Pocock 1903
Roewer 1938
**Oxyopidae**
Browning & Hyatt
Chrysanthus 1967a
Hogg 1915a
Roewer 1938
Strand 1911c, 15
Thorell 1881, 91b
**Philodromidae**
Balogh 1936
**Pholcidae**
Kulczyński 1911a
Strand 1911c
**Pisauridae**
Chrysanthus 1967a
Hogg 1915a
Pocock 1898c
Strand 1911c
**Poison, spider**
Kellaway
**Psechridae**
Hogg 1914, 15a
Kulczyński 1911a
Roewer 1938
Simon 1906
Strand 1911c, d, 15
Thorell 1881
**Salticidae**
Hogg 1915b
Karsch 1878a
Keyserling 1883
Kulczyński 1910
Pocock 1898c, 99a
Rainbow 1898a
Reimoser
Roewer 1938, 51
Simon 1884a, 1900, 02
Strand 1911c, 15
Szombathy 1915
Thorell 1881
Walckenaer
**Scytodidae**
Kulczyński 1911a
Roewer 1938
Thorell 1881
**Sicariidae** (See: Scytodidae)
**Sparassidae** (See also: Eusparassidae)
Hogg 1915a
Pocock 1898
Reimoser
Roewer 1938
Thorell 1881
**Tetragnathidae** (See: Argiopidae)
**Thaumassiidae** (See: Pisauridae)
**Theraphosidae**
Ausserer
Hirst 1909
Kulczyński 1911b
Pocock 1897b
Roewer 1938
Simon 1896a
Thorell 1881
**Theridiidae**
Bradley, H. H. B. 1877
Browning & Hyatt
Dahl 1902
Hogg 1920
Kellaway
Koch, L. 1871
Kulczyński 1911a
Levi
Rainbow 1902
Roewer 1938
Strand 1911c, 15
Taylor, F. 1938
Thorell 1877b, 78, 81, 92
Workman & Workman 1896
**Thomisidae**
Balogh 1936
Cambridge 1877
Chrysanthus 1964
Hogg 1914, 15a
Koch, L. 1875
Kulczyński 1911a, b
Rainbow 1898a, 99a
Roewer 1938
Strand 1911c, 15
Thorell 1877, 81
**Uloboridae**
Browning & Hyatt
Kulczyński 1908, 11a
Rainbow 1898a, 99a
Roewer 1938
Strand 1911c
Thorell 1878, 81b
**Zodariidae**
Browning & Hyatt
Hogg 1915a
Kulczyński 1911a
Merian
Simon 1876, 90
Strand 1911c
Thorell 1881b, 92
BEES (See: Hymenoptera: Apoidea).
BEETLES (See: Coleoptera)
BIBLIOGRAPHY
Abafi Aigner
Allied Geogr. Sect.
Doria, Gestro et al.
Esaki et al.
Fletcher & Janse
*Galis
Hagen, H. A.
Horn & Schenkling
Janse 1942
Kappel
Leeson
Miller, D.
Mombusho
Musgrave 1932
Rye
Stone et al.
Willemse, F. 1966a
*Wolff
BIOGRAPHY
*Horn & Kahle
Musgrave 1932

**Beccari**
*Beccari
*Guiglia 1967
**von Bennigsen**
Horn 1912
**Birò**
Abafi Aigner
Csiki 1902a
**D'Albertis**
D'Albertis
*Guiglia 1967
**Leefmans**
Kalshoven 1954a
**Loria**
*Guiglia 1967
*Loria
**Meek**
Meek
**Muir**
Swezey & Williams
**Pratt**
Pratt & Pratt
**Rothschild, Lord**
Jordan 1938a
**Toxopeus**
*Diakonoff 1951
Roepke 1952
**Womersley, H.**
Southcott 1963
BIOLOGICAL CONTROL
Dumbleton 1957
Entomology Branch
Howard
Jacques
Lever 1937b
Myers
O'Connor 1938
Pemberton*
Simmonds, F. J.
Simmonds, H. W.
Wilson, F.
**Cane borer**
Muir 1916c
Muir & Swezey
**Coleoptera**
Simmonds, F. J. 1957
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
**Culicidae**
Holland, E. A.
Laird
Newkirk
Speer
**Hemiptera**
Szent-Ivany 1960b, 63b
**Lepidoptera**
Jacques
Paine*
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
**Orthoptera**
Noble
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
**Phasmida**
*Paine
BLATTARIA
Bolivar, I. 1898a
Bruijning
Chopard 1924
Froggatt, J. L. 1939c
Guillou 1841c
Hebard 1933c
Princis*
Saussure 1895
Shaw, A. E.
Shelford*
Stål 1875b
**Blattidae**
Hanitsch
Walker, F. 1870a
**Ectobiidae**
Chopard 1957
**Epilampridae**
*Princis
Tepper 1893
**Geoscapheidae**
Tepper 1894
**Panchloridae**
Walker, F. 1870a
**Panesthiidae**
Tepper 1894
**Peridanidae**
Tepper 1893
**Perisphaeridae**
Tepper 1894
**Phyllodromidae**
Tepper 1893
BUGS (See: Hemiptera)
BUTTERFLIES (See: Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera)
CENTIPEDES (See: Chilopoda)
CHELONETHIDA (See: Pseudoscorpionida)
CHIGGERS (See: Medical Ent.; Acarina: Prostigm.: Trombic.)
CHILOPODA
Attems 1897*
Butler 1877a
Chamberlin, R. V.
Haase 1887b
Hirst 1914
Pocock 1899b
Silvestri 1895, 1919, 34
Takakuwa
**Geophiloidea**
Silvestri 1934
**Scolopendroidea**
Browning & Hyatt
Hirst 1914
Pocock 1895b
*Ribaut
Silvestri 1934
**Scutigeroidea**
Verhoeff 1904
COLEOPTERA
Audouin & Brullé
Aulman 1912b, c
*Blair 1921
Blanchard
Boisduval 1832-35
Cheesman 1937b
*Chenu
Dumbleton 1954
Fabricius 1901
Gemminger & Harold
Gestro 1875
Griffini 1919
Gouillou 1841d
Helfer 1946
Heller 1900, 14b, 34
Heyne & Taschenberg
Jekel, H.
Kirby, W. 1818
Kirsch 1877b
Lacordaire 1866
Lepesme
Macleay, W. J. 1876b, 84
Masters
Montrouzier
Motschulsky 1872
Olivier, A. G.
Poll 1892
Raffray 1878a

Ribbe 1892, 93
Schaufuss, L. 1864, 77-80
Schenkling 1940
Schmeltz
Schönherr 1806-17
Tryon 1890, 92c
Wallace 1876

**Aderidae** (Euglenidae: Xylophilidae)
Champion 1916b
Pic 1902a, c, 10a, 11b

**Alleculidae** (Cistelidae)
Borchmann 1932, 34b, 37*
Buck, F. D.
Pic 1915a, 19a, 30b, 56

**Anthicidae**
Champion 1916a
Heberdey
Heyden 1911
Hinton 1945
Pic 1900a, b, 02b, 10b, 11d

**Anthribidae**
Arrow et al.
Bovie
Carpenter, G. D. H. 1939
Donckier de Donceel
Heller 1901a, 14c
Jordan 1894d-1945
Motschulsky 1874
Pascoe 1859a-62a
Wolfrum

**Aquatic**
*Jermy

**Atractoceridae**
Somerville

**Biphyllidae**
Arrow 1929
Schenkling 1934

**Bostrychidae**
Fairmaire 1850
Forbes, H. O.
Heller 1914c
Hope & Antram
Kalshoven 1954b, 63b
Lesne
Schedl 1964c
Vrydagh
Waterhouse, C. O. 1888

**Brenthidae**
Arrow 1940
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
Bates, H. W. 1877
Bolkay
Bryan, E. H. 1928
Calabresi
Damoiseau
Fairmaire 1881b, d
Heller 1910a, 14c
Kano 1931
Kleine 1916a-44*
Kleine et al.
Lea 1909
Pascoe 1862b
Schedl 1964c
Schönfeldt 1906b, 08, 10
Senna*
Senna & Calabresi
Sharp 1899
Shaw, S.

**Buprestidae**
Arrow et al.
Bartholomew et al.
Bates, H. W. 1877
Carter, H. J. 1923-25, 30b-40
Chevrolat 1837
Cobos
Dejean
Deyrolle 1865
Fairmaire 1849
Forbes, H. O.
Gestro 1876-77
Helfer 1951
Heller 1902b, 10a, 14c
Hoscheck
Kerremans
Kirsch 1885
Lansberge 1879
McKeown
Moulton, J. C. 1911
Nonfried 1892
Obenberger
Richter
Saunders, E.
Sloane 1890
Théry
Thomson, J. 1878
Waterhouse, C. O. 1885a, 94b, 1914

**Byturidae** (Trixagidae)
Fleutiaux 1896-97

**Cantharidae** (Telephoridae)
Bourgeois 1910
*Delkeskamp 1939b
Fairmaire 1887
Miskimen
Pascoe 1866
Pic 1910b, 11e, 12, 16b, 17c, 19b, 30a, 36, 41-46, 55
Szent-Ivany 1965b
Westwood 1875a, 76
Wittmer

**Catopidae**
Jeannel 1936
Szymczakowski*

**Carabidae** (See also: Cicindelinae)
Andrewes
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
*Bänninger
Bates, H. W. 1869, 77
Breuning 1927
Chaudoir 1869-83
Crotch 1871
Csiki 1907, 24a-29*
Darlington
Emden 1937
Fairmaire 1881e
Forbes, H. O.
Gestro 1893
Guérin-Méneville 1841a
Heller 1910a
Jeannel 1926, 38
Jedlicka
Jordan 1894a
Kuntzen 1913b, c
Kult
Liebke
Louwerens*
McKeown
MacLeay, W. J. 1876a
Maindron 1906-10
Motschulsky 1865a, b
Putzeys
Saunders, W. W. 1863
Schauberger

Sloane 1890-1926
Straneo*
Szent-Ivany 1965b
Tschitscherine
Ueno
Waterhouse, C. O. 1877b

**Cerambycidae**
Aulmann 1913
Aurivillius 1907-27
Balfour-Browne 1958
Bates, H. W. 1875, 77
Berchmans
Breuning*
Breuning & Heyrovsky
Breuning & Jong
Cayley-Webster
Dejean
Dillon & Dillon
Duffy (larvae)
Edward
Fairmaire 1879a
Flach 1890a
Forbes, H. O.
Fuchs
Gahan 1888-1915
Gestro 1876-77
Gilmour
Gilmour & Dibb
Goldie
Gressitt 1940-59
Günther, K. 1942
Harold 1877b
Hauser 1904b
Heller 1897b, 1901, 10a, 12c, 14c, 19, 26c, 33b
Jordan 1894a, c
Jong 1942a-45
Jordan 1898b
Kalshoven 1955a
Kano 1931, 33b
Kriesche 1915-40b
Kuntzen 1914b
Lameere*
Lansberge 1880, 84
McKeown
Marshall 1924
Pascoe 1860b, 62a, 64-69
Pic 1905, 43a, b
Plavilstshikov
Poll
Rainbow 1899b
Redtenbacher, L.
Ritsema 1881-98
Schmidt, M.
Schwarzer
Sharp 1899
Snellen v. Vollen. 1871a, b
Szent-Ivany 1959, 65b
Thomson, J.
Villiers & Chujo
Waterhouse, C. O. 1880-90, 84b, 85a
White 1855

**Cerophytidae**
Schenkling 1928c

**Chrysomelidae**
Allard
*Anonymous 1940
Balfour-Browne 1958
Baly*
Bates, H. W. 1877
Blackburn
Boheman 1850-62
*Branden
Bryant
Bryant & Gressitt
Chapuis
Chen, S. H.
Chujo & Kimoto
Clark, H.
Clavareau 1912-14a
Corbett, G. H.
Csiki 1900
Dejean
Descarpentries & Villiers
Duvivier
Fairmaire 1879-81
Forbes, H. O.
Froggatt, J. L. 1936a-39a
Froggatt, W. W. 1909b-14
Gahan 1891
Gestro 1876-1913
Gestro & D'Albertis
*Greenslade
Gressitt 1952a-67c
Harold 1877b
Heikertinger 1943
*Heikertinger & Csiki
Heinze, E. 1943b
Heller 1910a
Hornstedt
Husain & Shah
Jacoby*
Jacoby & Clavareau
Kalshoven 1955b, 57
Kuntzen 1913a
Laboissière
Lacordaire 1845
Lea 1903, 25b, 26
Lefèvre
Lepesme
Lever 1933j, 34i, 36a
Lhoste 1934
Lucas, H. P. 1882, 83b
Maulik
*Monros
Murray, G. H. 1937
O'Connor, B. A. 1940b, c
Pic 1916a, 43b
Samuelson
Selman
Sharp 1903a
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Simon Thomas 1958, 64
Spaeth 1936-37*
Stanley
Suffrian
Szent-Ivany 1954, 65b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Uhmann
Wagener
Waterhouse, C. O. 1884b
Waterhouse, C. O. et al.
Weise 1899, 1901-24
Westwood 1861

**Cicindelinae**
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
Bates, H. W. 1874, 77
Brouerius v. Nidek*
Chaudoir 1865-68
Crotch 1871
Darlington 1947, 62a
Dejean
Dokhtouroff
Fairmaire 1883a

Fleutiaux 1894
Gestro 1879
Heynes-Wood & Dover
Horn*
Horn et al. 1912
Kano 1931
McKeown
MacLeay, W. J. 1876a
Mjöberg
Mroczkowski 1957
Raffray 1878c
Rivalier
Schaum
Sloane 1890a, 1906
Tanner 1951

**Ciidae**
Blair 1914-44
Chujo, Michio 1966

**Clambidae**
Balfour-Browne 1958
Endrödy-Younga

**Clavicornia**
Grouvelle 1906

**Cleridae**
Bates, H. W. 1877
Chevrolat 1874-76
Corporaal*
Corporaal & Wiel
Fairmaire
Gorham 1876-78
Heller 1914c
Hinton 1947a
Kano 1931
Kuwert 1893-94b
Pascoe 1860b
Pic 1926f, 41-46
Schenkling 1899a-1912
Schenkling *in* Horn et al. 1912
Spinola 1844
Waterhouse, C. O. 1882-90, 94b
Westwood 1875b, 76

**Coccinellidae**
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
Bates, H. W. 1877
Bielawski*
Bielawski & Chujo
Chapin 1965
Cockerell 1929a
Crotch 1874
Dejean
Dieke
Gunst
Heller 1910a
Jordan 1894b
Kamiya
Korschefsky*
Mader
Mulsant
Sicard
Sicard, Mader & Arrow
Simon Thomas 1958
Szent-Ivany 1956b, 59, 63b, 65b
Timberlake
Weise 1903a, 08a, 13a, b, 17*

**Colydiidae**
Champion 1924
Gressitt 1966b
Grouvelle 1895-1909a
Heinze, E. 1943a, 44a, b
*Hetschko
Hinton 1941-46
Pascoe 1860c, 63a, b
Samuelson 1966a

**Corylophidae** (See: Orthoperidae)

**Cryptophagidae**
Hinton 1945

**Cucujidae**
Bates, H. W. 1877
Fairmaire 1883a
Grouvelle 1882-1908a
Heller 1914c
*Hetschko
Kessel, F.
Pascoe 1862a
Olliff 1885
Szent-Ivany 1956b
Waterhouse, C. O. 1876a, 79b, 94a
Waterhouse et al.

**Cupedidae**
Gestro 1910b

**Curculionidae**
Ancey
Arrow et al.
Bates, H. W. 1877
Behrens
Biró 1909
Cheverolat 1873b-82
*Csiki 1934-36
*Dalla Torre & Emden
*Dalla Torre & Schenkl.
*Dalla Torre, Sch. & Mshl
*Dalla Torre & Voss
Dejean
Desbrochers
Duncan
Fairmaire 1877, 81, 83a
Faust
Forbes, H. O.
Freycinet
Froggatt, J. L. 1936-38
Gerstäcker 1860b
Gestro 1879
Gestro & D'Albertis
Gressitt 1963d, 66a, b, e
Gressitt & Sedlacek
Gressitt et al.
Guérin-Méneville 1841
Günther 1935a-43
Günther & Zumpt
Györffy
Haaf 1964*
Hartmann
Heikertinger 1919
Heller*
Heller *in* Horn et al.
Houlbert 1917
*Hustache
Illingworth
Kalshoven 1961a, 62
Kirsch 1879
*Klima
Lea 1928a, b, 30, 31b-d
Leefmans 1920b
Lepesme
*Lona
McKeown
Marshall
Muir & Swezey
Oberthür, R.
Pascoe 1865-88
Pemberton 1963
Petri 1912, 14, 20
Pouillaude 1915
Quoy & Gaimard
Reitter, Ew.

Roelofs
Schaufuss 1882a
Schenkling & Marshall
Schönherr
Sharp 1889, 1918, 19
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Simon Thomas
Simon Thomas & Verloop
Snellen v. Vollen. 1864, 66
Szent-Ivany 1956a, b, 58a, 59, 61a, 64, 65a, b, 66b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Tanner 1960
Terry
Thompson, R. T.
Toxopeus 1940b
Tryon 1900
Veitch 1917, 19
Voss
Wagner, H. 1910, 12
Wagner in Horn et al.
Waterhouse, C. O. 1882-90, 94a
Waterhouse, C. O. et al.
White
Windred
Wollaston, T. V. 1873
Zimmerman, E. C.

**Dascillidae**
*Champion 1918
Pic 1916a, b, 18c

**Dermestidae**
Grouvelle 1917
Heller 1914c
Hinton 1945
Kalshoven 1937
Pic 1915b, 37
Reitter, Ed. 1881

**Drilidae**
Wittmer 1964

**Dryopidae**
Bollow
Carter, H. J. 1930a
Carter, H. J. & Zeck
Grouvelle 1896
Zaitzev

**Dynastinae**
Arrow 1911, 37a, b, 41c
Aulmann 1911
Beck
Bertin
Dun 1953-55
Endrödi, S.*
Fairmaire 1877
Forbes, H. O.
Gestro 1876a
Ghosh
Gressitt 1953-57, 63d
Hoyt
Leefmans 1931
Lepesme
Prell
Sternberg
Surany
Simon Thomas 1958
Szent-Ivany 1962b, 63f, 64a

**Dytiscidae**
Balfour-Browne
Ball, A.
Crotch 1871
Guignot
Heller 1914c
Kano 1931
d'Orchymont 1924
Régimbart 1892, 99b, 06
Sharp 1881
Zimmermann, A. 1920a, b

**Elacatidae** (See: Othniidae)

**Elateridae**
Candèze
Fairmaire 1883b
Fleutiaux
Forbes, H. O.
Heller 1910a, 14c, 35b
Neboiss 1958*
Pjatakowa
Schenkling 1925-27
Schwarz*
Szombathy 1909-10b
Van Zwaluwenburg

**Endomychidae**
Arrow 1926, 32, 43a
Arrow et al.
Csiki 1900-02c, 10c
Fauvel 1891
Gorham 1885
Heller 1910a, 14c
Kano 1931
Mader 1936
Schenkling 1906
Strohecker

**Erotylidae**
Arrow 1926-44a
Arrow et al.
Bedel
*Chujo, Michio 1967
Crotch 1867
Csiki 1910a, 11b
Deelder
Delkeskamp
Fauvel 1891
Fowler
Gorham 1889-1901
Harold 1879
Heller 1914c, 20
Kano 1931
Kuhnt
Lea 1921
Mader 1938, 42
Schenkling 1927b
Villiers 1942
Waterhouse, C. O. 1887b, 94a

**Eucnemidae** (See: Melasidae)

**Euglenidae** (see: Aderidae)

**Gyrinidae**
Ahlwarth
Balfour-Browne 1945
Ball, A.
Guignot 1950
Hatch 1925-26
Heller 1910a
Mouchamps
Ochs*
*Peschet
Régimbart
Zimmermann, A.

**Haliplidae**
Chapin 1930
Régimbart 1892
Zimmermann, A. 1920b

**Helodidae**
Pic 1913b, 14b, 34

**Heteromera**

Blair 1914, 15*

**Histeridae**
Arrow et al.
Bickhardt
Bickhardt *in* Horn et al.
Cooman
Desbordes*
Fauvel 1891
Heller 1914c
Lea 1925a
Lewis
Marseul*
Reichardt
Schmidt, J. E. F.
*Therond
Wenzel

**Hydrophilidae**
Balfour-Browne
Heller 1914c
Knisch
Kraatz 1883
d'Orchymont 1913, 28-43
Régimbart 1901
Zaitzev 1908

**Hylophilidae** (See: Aderidae)

**Lagriidae**
Borchmann
Champion 1898
Guillou 1844
Pic 1915d, 32, 56

**Lampyridae**
*Buck & Buck
Chalmers & Gill
Gudger
*Haneda
Heller 1930
McDermott*
McKeown
Motschulsky 1854
Olivier, J. E.
Pic 1929
Powell

**Languriidae**
Arrow 1926, 32
Gorham 1900
Heller 1914c
Schenkling 1906a, 28b
Villiers 1946

**Lathridiidae**
Belon

**Liodidae**
Hlisnikovsky*

**Lucanidae**
Albers
Arrow 1906b, 38-39, 51
Arrow et al.
Aulmann 1913
Balfour-Browne 1958
Bartholomew et al.
Bates, H. W. 1877
Benesh
Boileau
Deyrolle 1874
Didier
Didier & Séguy
Fauvel 1891
Gestro 1877-81
Heller 1910a, 14c
Jakowleff
Kirsch 1879
Kriesche*
Lansberge 1880
Lisle*
McKeown
Möllenkamp
Nagel
Parry
Ritsema 1888, 92
Roon
Sharp 1899
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Szent-Ivany 1965b
Thomson, J. 1862
Toxopeus 1940b
Waterhouse, C. O. 1883, 87b, 90
Westwood 1874b
Zang 1906a

**Lycidae**
Bourgeois 1889a-1900
Guérin-Méneville 1830-33
Kleine*
Mroczkowski 1959a
Papp
Pic 1915e, 21b-23e, 26b, c, e, 27, 30a, 32
Sharp 1899
Waterhouse, C. O. 1877a, 78b, 79a

**Lyctidae**
Gerberg
Lesne 1936

**Lymexylonidae**
Fairmaire 1887
Schenkling 1915a
Scott, H. 1926
Simmonds, F. J. 1957

**Malachiidae**
Champion 1923a
Dejean
*Greiner
Lea 1929
Pic 1918a, b, 35b, c, 47-50
Szent-Ivany 1965b
Wittmer 1948-64

**Melandryidae**
Csiki 1924b
Pascoe 1860b

**Melasidae** (Eucnemidae)
Bonvouloir
Fleutiaux 1896-1935
Guérin-Méneville 1843a
Heller 1910a, 14c
Laporte 1835
Redtenbacher, L.
Schenkling 1928a
Schwarz 1902c

**Meloidae**
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
Betrem 1932
Borchmann 1942*
Fairmaire 1883a, 87b
Pic 1911a

**Monommidae**
Freude

**Monotomidae**
Champion 1924

**Mordellidae**
Arrow et al.
Blair 1921-22
Champion 1898
Csiki 1915
Ermisch
*Franciscolo
Heller 1914c
Heyden 1911
Lea 1931a
Pic 1923c, 25c, 35d, 41

Ray
**Mycetophagidae**
Pascoe 1860c
**Nitidulidae**
Chatterjee
Heller 1923
Gillogly
Grouvelle 1907b, 13
Murray, A. 1864
Olliff 1884
Reitter, Ed. 1874, 77, 79, 80b
Szent-Ivany 1956b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
**Nosodendridae**
Champion 1923b
Dalla Torre 1911b
Hayes & Chu
Lea 1931b
**Notiophygidae** (Discolomidae)
John 1952-67b*
**Oedemeridae**
Arrow et al.
Champion 1899
Pic 1923b, 24b, 26a, 34, 35a, b
Schenkling 1915b
**Orthoperidae** (Corylophidae)
Csiki 1910b
Matthews
**Othniidae** (Elacatidae)
Borchmann 1910
Pic 1920
**Passalidae**
Arrow 1906a
Arrow et al.
Dibb
Doesburg
Endrödi, S. 1953
Forbes, H. O.
Gravely 1914-18*
Heller 1910a, 14c
Hincks 1932, 43, 56*
Hincks & Dibb*
Kaup
Kuwert 1891*
Zang
**Passandridae**
Grouvelle 1912
**Paussidae**
Darlington 1950
Emden 1927
Gestro 1902-10b
*Janssens, Em.
Luna de Carvalho
Raffray 1886
**Pedilidae**
Champion 1916c
Pic 1911c
**Phalacridae**
Lea 1932
**Platypodidae**
Balfour-Browne 1958
Beeson 1937, 38
Browne
Chapuis 1865
*Gray, B.
Nunberg
Sampson 1914-26
Schedl
Strohmeyer
Winn-Sampson
Wood
**Propalticidae**
John 1943-60
Sharp 1882
**Pselaphidae**
Park
Raffray
Schaufuss, C. 1888
Schaufuss, L. 1882b
Westwood 1870
**Ptiliidae** (Trichopterygidae)
Deane
Motschulsky 1868
**Ptinidae**
Pic 1912b
**Pyrochroidae**
Blair 1928
Champion 1898
**Pythidae**
Blair 1928
Champion 1898
Pascoe 1860c
Pic 1914a, 19a
**Rhipiceridae** (Incl. Sandalidae)
Emden 1926-29
Heller 1914c
Pic 1925a, 26d, 43b
Waterhouse, C. O. 1877c
**Rhipiphoridae**
Arrow et al.
Champion 1899
Csiki 1913
*Petersen
Pic 1924a
**Rhysodidae**
Arrow 1942
Chevrolat 1873a
Gestro 1910a
Grouvelle 1895-1908a
**Scaphidiidae**
Champion 1927
Csiki 1909, 10-11a
Gestro 1879
Reitter, Ed. 1880a
**Scarabaeidae** (See also: Dynastinae)
Arrow*
Arrow et al.
Aulmann 1911
Balfour-Browne 1958
Balthasar, V.
*Barrett 1966a, b
Bates, H. W. 1877
Bergé
Boucomont*
Boucomont & Gillett
Bourgoin
Brenske*
Britton
Burgeon
Carne
Carpenter, G. D. H. 1939
Dalla Torre 1912-13
Dejean
Endrödi, S.*
Fairmaire 1879
Felsche
Flach 1890b
Frey
Freycinet
Gestro 1874-1900
Gillett*
Gory & Percheron
Haaf 1954
Harold
Hauser, G. 1904a

Heller 1895-1933d
Janson
Janssens, A.
Jong 1961
Karsch 1882
Kolbe
Kraatz 1880a-1901*
Lansberge 1875-86
Leefmans 1920a
Lever 1933d
Lisle & Chujo
Lucassen
McKeown
Miksic
Mohnike
Moser
Motschulsky 1858
Nonfried 1894
Ohaus
Paulian
Pic 1928-29
Poll 1886, 87b
Pouillaude 1913
Prell
Quoy & Gaimard
Raffray 1878b
Ritsema 1888
Schenkling 1921, 22
Schiödte
Schmidt, A.*
Schoch
Schönfeldt 1906a
Schürhoff
Sharp 1875, 77
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Simon Thomas 1958
Smyth
Szent-Ivany 1959
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Thomson, J. 1877b, c
Wallace 1867a, 68
Waterhouse, C. O. 1884, 87a, 94b
Zacher

**Scolytidae** (Ipidae)
Aulmann 1913
Balfour-Browne 1958
Beeson 1938
Blandford
Brimblecombe
Browne
*Eggers
Gray*
Hagedorn
Hopkins, A. D.
Kalshoven 1958-59
Kleine 1915
Lea 1909
Nunberg
Sampson 1911, 14, 19, 21
Schedl
Wood

**Scydmaenidae**
Csiki 1919
*Franz
Lhoste 1939
Schaufuss 1884

**Silphidae**
Hatch 1928
Hlisnikowsky*
Mroczkowski 1959b, 66
?Porath
Portevin

**Sphaeriidae**
d'Orchymont 1923

**Staphylinidae**
Arrow et al.
Balfour-Browne 1958
Benick
Bernhauer
Bernhauer & Scheerpeltz
Cameron, M.
Eichelbaum
Erichson
Fauvel
Fenyes
Forbes, H. O.
Gridelli
Heller 1910a, 14c
Lea 1923, 31b
McKeown
Marucci & Clancy
Moore, I.
Notman
Olliff 1887
Scheerpeltz*
Schubert
Scott, H. 1922-25
Seevers
Steel
Szekessy 1939
Tottenham
Waterhouse, C. O. et al.
Wendeler

**Stylopidae** (Strepsiptera)
*Fox
Hofeneder
Kogan & Oliveira
Ogloblin
Székessy 1956, 59

**Telephoridae** (See: Cantharidae)

**Temnochilidae** (See: Trogositidae)

**Tenebrionidae**
Arrow et al.
Bates, F.
Blair*
Buck, F. D.
Carter, H. J. 1910-34
Champion 1895
Chevrolat 1878a, b
Chujo, Michitaka
Dejean
Fairmaire 1879-97
Forbes, H. O.
Gebien
Heller 1910a
Hinton 1947b*
Kaszab
Kraatz 1865
Kulzer*
Laporte 1831
Mäklin
Pascoe 1887b
Pic 1913a-25b
Szent-Ivany 1956b, 65b
Waterhouse, C. O. 1894a
Westwood 1883

**Throscidae**
Cobos 1963
Fleutiaux 1897
Schenkling 1928c
Scott, H. 1926

**Trichopterygidae** (See: Ptiliidae)

**Trogositidae** (Temnochilidae)
Grouvelle 1908a
Léveillé*

Pascoe 1863a
Reitter, Ed. 1875
**Xylophilidae** (See: Aderidae)
COLLECTING; COLLECTIONS
Biró 1905*
Bougainville
Cheesman 1938-49
Clarke 1959
*Driest
Gressitt 1956b, 57a, 58b, 63a
Gressitt & Gressitt
Gressitt & Quate
*Horn & Kahle
*Mackay
*Mann
Musgrave 1932
Raffray 1878a, d
Ribbe 1897a, 1907b, 31
Somadikarta et al.
Szent-Ivany 1965b, 66b, 67a, b
COLLEMBOLA
*Gama
Handschin 1926*
*Massoud
Salmon*
Schäffer
Uchida, H.
Womersley, H. 1939b, 42
Yosii
**Achorutidae**
Womersley, H. 1937b
**Entomobryiidae**
Schött
Womorsley, H. 1937a
**Isotomidae**
Stach 1947
**Lipuridae**
Schött
**Onychiuridae**
Salmon 1965
**Pseudachorutidae**
Stach 1949
**Sminthuridae**
Schött
CORRODENTIA (See: Psocoptera)
DERMAPTERA
Boeseman
Burr*
Dohrn, W. L. H.
Günther, K. 1929c-37a
*Hincks 1959
Popham & Brindle*
Ramamurthi
**Apachyiidae**
Hebard 1933a
**Chelisochidae**
Hincks 1938c
Rehn 1912, 48, 49a
**Forficulidae**
Bormans
Burr 1903
Dohrn, W. L. H.
Dubrony
Hebard 1933a
Kirby, W. F. 1891b
**Labiduridae**
Burr 1910
Hebard 1933a
Hincks 1938c
Rehn 1912, 49b
**Labiidae**
Hebard 1933a-c
Hincks 1951-52
**Pygidicranidae**
Hebard 1933a
Hincks 1938c, 51-55
Rehn 1912, 48
DIPLOPODA
Attems
Brölemann
Butler, 1877a
Carl 1918
Chamberlin, R. V.
Cook, O. F.
Haase 1887b
Hirst 1914
Musgrave 1943
Pocock 1899b
Silvestri 1895
Takakuwa
**Chilognathidae**
Karsch 1881
**Paradoxosomatidae**
*Jeekel, C.
**Platyrhachidae**
Pocock 1895c, 97a
Silvestri 1898, 99
**Polydesmidae**
*Humber & Saussure
Jeekel, C. 1964
Silvestri 1934
Verhoeff 1931
**Spirobolidae**
*Carl 1912
Daday 1893
Hirst 1914
Silvestri 1899
**Stemmatoiulidae**
Silvestri 1899
**Strongylosomatidae**
Jeekel, C. 1956
Silvestri 1898, 99
DIPTERA
Bartholomew et al.
Bequaert 1926
Brunetti 1919
Cheesman 1937b
Doleschall 1858
Dumbleton 1954
Edwards 1915
Forbes, H. O.
Gressitt 1958a
Guiglia 1957
Guillou 1842
Günther, K. 1942
Hennig 1960, 66
Kertész 1899b-1910
Lever 1933a
Macleay, W. J. 1884
Malloch 1924b-31a
Meijere 1906c-24
Muir & Swezey
Noble
Osten Sacken 1881, 82a
Stone, Sabrosky et al.
Toxopeus 1939a
Walker, F. 1859, 64a-65b, 68a
Weyenbergh
Wheeler, N. H.
Wiedemann 1830
Wulp 1898a
Wygodzinsky 1966
**Acalyptratae**
Hennig 1935-38
**Acroceridae**
Sabrosky 1947

Schlinger
**Agromyzidae**
Banks 1911
Kertész 1897
Malloch 1924a
Sasakawa 1963a-d
Spencer, K. A.
**Anthomyiidae**
Bohart, G. & Gressitt
Hendel 1911
*Karl
Stein 1900-20
**Anthomyzidae**
Bigot 1884
**Asilidae**
Becker, T. 1926
*Bezzi
Bigot 1877a, 78a
Hermann*
Hull*
Kertész*
Meijere 1913d
Ricardo 1919
Ricardo & Meijere
Sack*
Smith, K. G. V. & Taylor
Toxopeus 1940b
Wulp 1872, 84a, c, 98b
**Bibionidae**
Brunetti 1925
Edwards, F. W. 1927*
Hardy, D. E. 1950-58b
Hennig 1940b
Skuse 1890
**Bombyliidae**
Senior-White 1923c
Sack*
**Calliphoridae**
Aubertin
Bezzi 1927
Crosskey 1965
Furman
James 1948a-66
Malloch 1934a
Paramonov 1960-61
Peris
Séguy 1935
Theowald 1957-59
Torgerson & James
**Cecidomyiidae**
Felt
Kieffer 1913
**Ceratopogonidae** (Heleidae)
*Arnaud & Wirth
Carter, H. F. 1921
*Chanthawanich & Delfinado
Laird 1946c
Lee 1947
Lee & Reye*
Lee, Reye & Dyce
Macfie
Mayer
Saunders, L. G.
Slooff 1964b
Sun
Tokunaga 1959-64
Tonnoir
Vargas
Wirth
Wirth & Delfinado
Wirth & Hubert
**Chamaemyiidae**
Smith, K. G. V. 1966b
**Chironomidae**
Freeman 1959-61
Kieffer 1905b-17
**Chloropidae**
Becker 1911-24
Duda 1934
Malloch 1924a, 36, 38a, 40c
Sabrosky 1940, 41
**Clusiidae**
Melander & Argo
Sasakawa
Soos
Steyskal & Sasakawa
**Conopidae**
Camras
Kröber 1940*
Smith, K. G. V.
**Cordyluridae** (See: Anthomyiidae)
**Culicidae** (See also: Ecology: Medical entomology)
Anonymous 1923
Assem
Assem & Bonne-Wepster
Assem & Dijk
Assem & Metselaar
Bancroft
Bang et al.
Belkin*
Belkin & Schlosser
Belkin et al.
Bick
Black
Bohart, R. M.
Bonne-Wepster
Bonne-Wepster & Brug
Bonne-Wepster & Swellengrebel
Brug
Brug & Bonne-Wepster
*Bunchu-Shi
Colless 1959-62
Cook, D. R. & Foote
Covell
Dobrotworsky
Dumbleton 1945
Edwards, F. W.
Farner & Bohart
Farner, Dicke et al.
Foote & Cook
Forbes, J. & Horsfall
Goeldi
Hell
Heydon 1931
Hill 1925
Horsfall & Porter
Iyengar 1954a, b, 55, 56, 60
King
King & Hoogstraal
Knight
Knight, Bohart et al.
Knight & Farner
Knight & Hull
Knight & Laffoon
Knight & Marks
Knight & Rozeboom
Laird
Laurence
Laveran
Lee 1944
Lee & Woodhill
Lever 1934c, 42, 45a, b
MacDonald

Marks
Marks & Nye
Mattingly
Metselaar 1955
Mumford
Navy Dept
Newkirk
Owen
Paine & Edwards
Penn
Perry
Peters
Peters & Christian
Peters & Standfast
Roberts & O'Sullivan
Ross, E. S. & Roberts
Rozeboom & Knight
Russell et al.
Schuurmans Stekhoven 1922-23
Secrete
Senior-White 1923b
Slooff
Slooff & Dijk
Slooff & Marks
Soesilo
Soesilo & Hell
Soesilo & Slooten
Soesilo & Venhuis Schoonheyt
Speer
Spencer, M.
Spencer, T. E. T.
Standfast
Stone
Stone & Bohart
Stone & Farner
Stone, Knight et al.
Stone & Penn
Swellengrebel
Swellengrebel & Rodenwalt
Swellengrebel N. H. & J. M. Sw. de Graff
Taylor, F. 1914-43, 46a
Theobald
Thurman
Venhuis
Weyer
Wharton, R. H. 1947a
Williams, R. W. Woodhill 1945, 49
Woodhill & Lee
*Zwart

**Cypselosomatidae**
McAlpine, D. K. 1966

**Dexiidae** (See: Tachinidae)

**Diopsidae**
*Shillito

**Dolichopodidae**
Becker, T. 1922
Bigot 1890
Hardy, G. H. H. 1953
Hollis
*Kertész
Meijere 1910, 16
*Parent
Robinson
*Sack
Wulp 1884b

**Dorilaidae**
*Hardy, D. E.

**Drosophilidae**
Angus*
Ayala
Birch et al.
Bock
*Bock & Baimai
Dobzhansky & Mather
Duda 1923-28*
Hendel 1913
*Kertész
*Khan
Mather*
Mather & Dobzhansky
Meijere 1906d, 11a
Okada
Wheeler, M. R.
Wheeler & Takada
Wulp 1898*

**Empididae**
Bezzi 1904
Bigot 1889
Melander

**Ephydridae**
Bohart & Gressitt
Cresson
Jones
*Kertész
Malloch 1934b

**Erinnidae** (See: Xylophagidae)

**Heleidae** (See: Ceratopogonidae)

**Hippoboscidae**
Bequaert
*Fabricius
Falcoz
Maa 1962a, 63b, 66b, c, d
Rondani
Schuurmans Stekh. 1922-23
Smith, K. G. & Taylor
Speiser
Theodor 1966b
Thompson, G. B. 1938b

**Lauxaniidae**
Hendel 1907

**Leptidae**
Bigot 1886b, 87c
Meijere 1913d
Paramonov 1962

**Lonchaeidae**
Bezzi 1920
McAlpine, J. F.

**Micropezidae**
Aczel 1959
Berg 1947
Bryan 1932
Enderlein 1922a
Steyskal 1947

**Milichiidae**
Sabrosky 1953

**Muscidae**
Bigot 1866, 87b
Crosskey 1962a
Emden 1942
Enderlein 1935
Gerstäcker 1860a
Guillou 1842
Hendel 1914a
James 1948a
*Karl
Kertész 1899b-1900c
Malloch 1921-35a
Meijere 1906b
Pont*
Sabrosky 1949
*Sack
Saunders, W. W. 1861
Séguy 1937

Senior-White 1923a
Snyder, F. M.
Stein 1900-07
Walker, F. 1859

**Mycetophilidae**
Colless 1966
Johannsen

**Mydaidae**
Hermann 1914
*Illiger

**Nematocera**
Brunetti 1920

**Nemestrinidae**
Bequaert 1925, 35
Lichtwardt
Lyneborg
Mackerras, I. 1925
Paramonov 1953

**Neriidae**
Aczel 1954
Berg 1947
Bigot 1883b
Hennig 1937

**Nycteribiidae**
Maa 1962b, 65, 66a
Schuurmans Stekh. 1958, 59
Schuurmans Stekh. & Hardenberg
Scott, H. 1932
Speiser 1900-01
Theodor
Thompson, G. B. 1937b
*Zwart

**Otitidae** (Ortalidae)
Austen 1910
Bigot 1878c
Enderlein 1936b
Malloch 1928b, 31b, 32b, 39e, 40a, e
Meijere 1914
Mik 1900a
Sharp 1899
Smith, K. G. V. & Taylor
Steyskal 1952a
Wulp 1885b*

**Pallopteridae**
McAlpine, D. K. 1964

**Phoridae**
Assmuth
Beyer
Borgmeier*
Brues
Dahl 1897b, 98a
*Sack
Schmitz
Wandolleck

**Phytalmiidae**
Enderlein 1936a, b
Malloch 1939f, 40e
Sharp 1899
Steyskal 1950, 52b

**Piophilidae**
Melander & Spuler

**Pipunculidae**
Kertész 1903

**Platystomatidae**
Enderlein 1924a
Hendel 1914b
Hennig 1940c
Osten Sacken 1882b

**Psychodidae**
Adler & Theodor
Edwards, F. W. 1928
Fairchild
Ferguson, M. S. & Graham
James 1948a
Quate
Quate & Quate
Strong
Tonnoir 1935
Toxopeus 1941d

**Ptychopteridae**
Riedel 1921b

**Pyrgotidae**
Hendel 1908
Malloch 1939b
Paramonov 1958

**Rhagionidae**
Bezzi 1912
Malloch 1932c

**Rhyphidae**
Riedel 1921a

**Sapromyzidae**
Kertész 1915
Malloch 1925a, 32b, 35b, 39c, 40b, d

**Sarcophagidae**
Hardy, G. H. H. 1932
James 1948a
Johnston & Tiegs
Roback
Salem
Senior-White 1924
Souza Lopes

**Scatopsidae**
Enderlein 1926

**Scenopinidae**
Kertész 1906a
Paramonov 1955a

**Sepsidae**
Melander & Spuler
Steyskal 1949

**Simuliidae**
Crosskey 1967b
Enderlein 1922b, 36d
Mackerras, I. M. & M. J.*
Smart
Smart & Clifford
Stone 1962
Wharton, R. H. 1947b

**Sphaeroceridae** (Borboridae)
Deeming
Duda 1925
Richards

**Stratiomyidae**
Bigot 1877b, 78b, 79
Bohart & Gressitt
Brunetti 1923
James 1948b-62
Kertész 1906b-23
Lindner
Meijere 1906b, 07, 13d
Walker, F. 1859
Wulp 1885a

**Streblidae**
Jobling
Maa 1962b, 65, 66d
Matheson
Paramonov 1951
Speiser 1900b
Theodor 1966b
Thompson, G. B. 1937b

**Syrphidae**
Austen 1893
Bezzi 1908
Bigot 1880a, b, 81, 84, 87a
Brunetti 1915*

Doesburg 1966a
Ferguson, E. W. 1926a
Greene
Guillou 1842
Hull
Keiser
Mann, W. M. 1920
Meijere*
Mik 1900b
*Sack
Shannon
Sharp 1899
Shiraki
Stackelberg
Thomson, C. G.
Walker, F. 1852
**Tabanidae**
Bigot 1892
Enderlein 1924b
Ferguson, E. W. & Hill
Hill 1921
Kertész 1900d
Kröber 1929
Mackerras, I. M.
Mackerras, I. & Rageau
Macquart
Meijere 1915b
Oldroyd
Philip 1959, 60a, b, 61
Philip & Mackerras
Ricardo 1913
Röder
Schuurmans Stekh. 1926, 32
Senior-White 1927
Taylor, F. 1946b
**Tachinidae**
Baranov
Bigot 1859, 74, 78b, 80, 88
Crosskey 1962b-67a*
Davis & Krauss
Engel
Guérin-Méneville 1843c
Malloch 1935a, 38b
Mesnil*
Muir 1916c
Myers
O'Connor, B. 1950c
Paramonov 1955b-63
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Swezey 1928
Veitch 1921
Villeneuve
**Tanyderidae**
Alexander 1924b, 46a, 53a, 59a
Colless 1962
**Tanypezidae**
Bigot 1886a
**Tephritidae** (See: Trypetidae)
**Therevidae**
Kröber 1912a-28
**Tipulidae**
Alexander
Edwards, F. W. 1924-32*
Meijere 1911b, 13c, 15b
Osten Sacken 1887-88
Pierre
Riedel 1921b
Skuse 1896
Westwood 1881b
**Trypetidae** (Tephritidae)
Froggatt, W. W. 1909-10
Hardy, D. E. 1954-59
Hardy, D. & Adachi
Hendel 1912, 27
Hennig 1940a
Hering 1939-53
Kertész 1898, 99a*
Malloch 1939a, d, g
May
Perkins, F. A.
**Tylidae**
Hennig 1935-36
Steyskal 1952c
Walker, F. 1848-55
**Xylophagidae** (Erinnidae)
Berg 1952
Enderlein 1932
James 1951
DISPERSAL
Gressitt & Yoshimoto
Szent-Ivany 1965a
Williams, C. B.
DRAGON-FLIES (See: Odonata)
ECOLOGY
*Bourke
Lever
Szent-Ivany 1960a, 63a
Wilson, E. O.
**Coleoptera**
*Barrett 1966a
Gressitt 1953b, 58e, 59c
Gressitt et al. 1966
Lepesme
Szent-Ivany 1965a
**Culicidae**
Assem 1958a-61
Assem & Bonne-Wepster 1964
Assem & Metselaar 1958
Bick
Black
Brug
Daggy
Dijk
Elsbach
Laurence
McMillan
Peters, Wa.
Peters, Wa. & Christian
Slooff & Marks
**Diptera**
Bohart, G. & Gressitt
Laird 1947
Myers
Tyler
**Epizoic symbiosis**
Gressitt 1966a, b, e
Gressitt et al.
Szent-Ivany 1965b
**Formicidae**
Greenslade
Gressitt 1958g
Lever 1933g
Way 1954
Wilson, E. O.
**Hemiptera**
Brown, E. 1958
Greenslade
Lever
**Lepidoptera**
Lepesme
Szent-Ivany
**Odonata**
Laird 1947
Lieftinck

ECONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY (See also: Agr. Ent.; Med. Ent.)
Anonymous 1952, 63, 65
Dun
Evans, J. W. 1952
Froggatt, J. L.
Froggatt, W. W.
Gressitt 1963d
Moll
Simmonds, F. J. 1965
Simmonds, H. W.
Simon Thomas
Szent-Ivany 1967c
EMBIOPTERA
Friederichs 1935
Navás 1930
Ross, E. S.
ENTOMOLOGISTS, PACIFIC
Anonymous 1958, 61
Bryan 1966
ENTOTROPHI
**Campodeidae**
Oudemans, J. T. 1890
Womersley, H. 1945d
**Japygidae**
Oudemans, J. T. 1890
Womersley, H. 1945d
ENVIRONMENT
Brass
Cheesman 1937–51
D'Albertis
Dordick
Gressitt 1956b
Meek
Rand & Brass
Szent-Ivany 1961b, 65a
Toxopeus 1939–41d
Wolff*
EPHEMEROPTERA
Kimmins 1960
Ulmer 1920, 29
**Baetidae**
Bruggen
Harker
Lestage 1928, 29
**Caenidae**
Thew
**Leptophlebiidae**
Peters, Wm. L. & Edmunds
Peters, Wm. L. et al.
**Palingeniidae**
Eaton
Lestage 1923
Lieftinck 1949c
**Prosopistomatidae**
*Peters, Wm. L.
EXPLORATION: EXPEDITIONS
Abafi Aigner,
Archbold & Rand
Archbold et al.
Beaver
*Beccari
Biró*
Brass
Bougainville
Cheesman 1935b–38c, 43a
Csiki 1902a
Dahl 1897a
D'Albertis 1880*
*Diakonoff 1951
Dodd, F. P.
Dumont d'Urville
Forbes, H. O.
Giglioli
Gressitt 1956b, 63c*
*Guiglia 1967
Gurney, E. H.
*Jermy
*Loria
Mann, A. H.
Meek
Moresby
Morton
Munroe 1963
Pacif. Sci. Ass.
Pascal
Petersen 1966
Pratt & Pratt
Rand & Brass
Rawling
*Rechinger & Rechinger
Ribbe 1897a, 07b, 24, 31
Roepke 1952
Rouffaer et al.
Semon
Sitanala
Szent-Ivany 1967b
Toxopeus 1939a, 40a, 48b
Wolff 1963, 66
Wollaston, A. F.
Woodford
FIELD TECHNIQUES
*Bradley, G. et al.
Gressitt & Gressitt 1962
Townsend
Wilson, N. 1964a
FLIES (See: Diptera)
FLEAS (See: Siphonaptera)
FOREST ENTOMOLOGY
Beeson
*Gray
Szent-Ivany & Womersley 1956
Waterhouse, D. F. & Carne
**Termites**
*Ardley et al.
Calaby & Gay
Gay
Lever 1934f, h
**Timber**
Calaby & Gay
Colwell
GENERAL
**Catalogs**
Agassiz
Neave
Sherborn
**Fauna**
Mayr, E.
Sclater
Szent-Ivany 1961, 62b, 67b
GRASSHOPPERS (See: Orthoptera)
HEMIPTERA
Boisduval 1832–35
Cheesman 1927
Dallas
Distant 1888–1919*
Dumbleton 1954
Fabricius 1803
Herrich-Schäffer
Montrouzier
Szent-Ivany 1958, 59
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c

Toxopeus 1939a
Westwood 1874a
HEMIPTERA-HETEROPTERA
Ballard
China & Miller
Dohrn, F. A.
Horváth 1913b
Kirkaldy 1905
Mayr, G. L. 1866
Spinola 1840
Stål
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Tryon 1892b
Walker, F. 1867-73
**Aquatic**
Biró 1897a
**Anthocoridae**
Gross 1954*
Poppius 1909b
**Aradidae**
Bergroth 1889, 95, 1914
Horváth 1913b
Kormilev*
Usinger & Matsuda
**Belostomatidae**
Montandon 1898, 1913
**Berytidae**
Horváth 1905
*Stusak
**Cimicidae**
Stål 1870b
Usinger et al.
**Colobathristidae**
Horváth 1904a
**Coreidae**
Ahmad, I. 1965
Blöte 1935-38*
Breddin 1900a-c, 1906
Brown, E. 1958a
Brown, E. & Ghauri
China 1924-34
Fallou 1891
Gross 1960
Horváth 1915b
Leach, R.
Lethierry 1893-96
Lever 1933h, 35c, 36c
Lever & Phillips 1936
Miller, N. C. E. 1953b
O'Connor, B. 1949-50b
Stål 1873
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960a, b
Van Duzee
Way 1953a
**Corixidae**
Chen, L. C.
Hungerford
Jaczewski
**Cydnidae**
*Froeschner
Horváth 1919b
Signoret 1881a, b, 83
**Dipsocoridae**
Wygodzinsky 1950, 59
**Gelastocoridae**
Guérin-Méneville 1843b
Montandon 1899, 1913, 17
Montrouzier
Stål 1863b
Todd
**Gerridae** (Incl. Hydrometridae)
Andersen, N. M. 1964
Breddin, G. 1907
Drake 1951b
Esaki 1926-30
Herring
Horváth 1915c
Hungerford & Evans
Hungerford & Matsuda*
Kirkaldy 1899-1900
Matsuda
Schadow
**Hebridae**
Horváth 1915c, 29b
**Henicocephalidae**
Bergroth 1906a
*Distant 1902
Jeannel 1941
Villiers 1948
**Largidae**
Stehlik
**Lygaeidae**
Ashlock & Scudder
Breddin 1900a-d, 01, 12
Distant 1901-18
*Eyles
Gross 1965
Gross & Scudder
Horváth 1900b-19a
Lethierry 1893-96
Kirby, W. F. 1894d
Miller, N. C. E. 1956c
Schouteden 1907a, 33
Scudder
Slater
Stål 1874
Szent-Ivany 1959
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Van Duzee
Woodward 1959, 63
**Mesoveliidae**
Horváth 1915c, 29a
**Miridae**
Carvalho, J. C. M. 1952-55
Carvalho & Southwood
China & Carvalho
Kirkaldy 1902
Kirkaldy & Edwards
Lansbury 1963a
Miller, N. C. E. 1954b, 57
Odhiambo
Poppius
Szent-Ivany 1961a, 64
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Velsen 1962
Waterhouse, C. O. 1885b
Woodward 1957a-58
**Nabidae**
Esaki & Ishihara
Gross 1963
Harris, H. M.*
Kerzhner
Reuter 1908, 09
Reuter & Poppius
**Naucoridae**
Guérin-Méneville 1843b
Horváth 1899, 1904b
Montandon 1897b, c
**Nepidae**
Ferrari
Lansbury 1967
Lundblad 1933
Montandon 1900b, 11a,

13
**Notonectidae**
Brooks, G. T.
Horváth 1904b, 18
Hutchinson
Lansbury 1961-67*
Truxal
**Pentatomidae**
Assmann
Aulmann 1912e
Bergroth 1891, 1908, 17
Blöte 1945-52
Breddin 1900a, 03f, 04, 05
Distant 1889-99
Fallou 1889
Germar
Ghauri 1961
Guillou 1841b
Haglund
Horváth 1900a, 15a
Jensen-Haarup
Lehmann
Lethierry 1893-96
Lever 1933g, h
Martin, Jo. 1898
Montandon
Ruckes
Schouteden 1905-07c, 33
Signoret 1880a
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1868a, b, 69
Stål 1873, 76
Szent-Ivany 1959
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Tercinier et al.
Uichanco
Van Duzee
Velsen 1962
Westwood 1874a
**Plataspididae**
Heinze, K.
Kuhlgatz 1901
Martin, Jo. 1899
Montandon 1900a
Van Duzee
**Polyctenidae**
Maa 1964
**Pyrrhocoridae**
Aulmann 1912e
Bergroth 1894
Blöte 1931
Breddin 1900a-c, 01
Distant 1901-19
Freeman 1947
Hussey 1929
Schmidt, Edm. 1932
Schouteden 1933
Stål 1863, 70b
Stehlik
Szent-Ivany 1959
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
**Reduviidae**
Abalos & Wygodzinsky
Amyot & Audinet-Serville
Bergroth 1906b
Breddin 1900a-13
Cheesman 1935a
Distant 1903*
Hussey 1922
Miller, N. C. E.*
Reuter 1881
Schouteden 1933
Stål 1861-68
Van Duzee
Westwood 1874a
Wygodzinsky 1958
Wygodzinsky & Abalos
**Saldidae**
Drake 1955, 61
**Scutellaridae** (See: Pentatomidae)
**Tingidae**
Drake 1927-66
Drake & Catley
Drake & Davis
Drake & Maa
Drake & Mohanasundarum
Drake & Poor
Drake & Ruhoff
Fieber 1844
Horváth 1912a
Lethierry & Severin
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Takeya 1963
**Veliidae**
Horváth 1915c
Lundblad 1936
HEMIPTERA-HOMOPTERA
Distant 1888-1914
MacLeay, W. J. 1884
Pemberton 1963
Simon Thomas 1962c
Stål 1865
Swezey & Williams
Walker, F. 1868b, 69a
**Achilidae**
Fennah 1950
**Aleyrodidae**
Quaintance & Baker
Velsen 1961c
**Aphididae**
*Heie
Magee
Szent-Ivany 1956b, 59
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Velsen 1960-62
**Cercopidae**
Blöte 1957
Breddin 1902-03d
Butler 1874d
Distant 1900-09
Evans, J. W. 1966
Fallou 1890
Guillou 1841b
Jacobi 1905
Lallemand 1911-55b
Lallemand & Synave
Melichar 1915a
Schmidt, Edm.
Van Duzee
**Cicadellidae** (Jassidae)
Baker, C. F. 1923
Blöte 1964
China 1938
China & Fennah
Distant 1908-12
Evans, J. W.
Fieber 1866
Ghauri 1963-66
Melichar 1925, 26
Schmidt, Edm. 1930
Signoret 1880b-d
Spångberg
Szent-Ivany 1958a
Young
**Cicadidae**

Aulmann 1912e
Blöte 1959-60
Butler 1874c
Distant 1888-1912
Duffels
Guillou 1841b
Haupt 1924
Jacobi 1902, 03
Karsch 1890
Kato
*Kirkaldy & Muir
Kuhlgatz 1905
Moulton, J. C. 1923
Overmeer & Duffels
Schmidt, Edm. 1928, 30
Stål 1861
**Cixiidae**
Metcalf 1936
Muir 1922, 24
Nast
**Coccidae**
Beardsley
Butler 1887c
Cockerell 1929*
Fernald
Froggatt, J. L.
Frogatt, W. W. 1911-19
Green, E. E.
Laing
Lever 1933c
McKenzie
Mamet
Morrison
Morrison & Renk
Reyne
Rutherford
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Szent-Ivany 1956b, 58a, 59, 60b, 63b, 65b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Szent-Ivany & Womersley 1962
Tozzetti
Velsen 1961d, 62
Williams, D. J.
**Delphacidae**
Fennah 1964-65
Matsumura 1907
Metcalf
Muir 1910
**Dictyopharidae**
Metcalf 1946
Muir 1934
**Flatidae**
Jacobi 1915a
Melichar 1901-02
**Fulgoroidea** (see also families)
Butler 1875e
Distant 1906-16
Horváth 1907
*Kirkadly & Muir
Lallemand 1959
Melichar 1898a, 1901-02, 1906, 1912, 1913
Metcalf
Muir 1910, 31
Schmidt, Edm. 1907-30
Van Duzee
**Issidae**
Fennah 1954-55
Melichar 1901
**Lophopidae**
Baker, C. F. 1925
Fennah 1955
*Ghauri, M. S. K.
Melichar 1915b
Muir 1931
**Machaerotidae**
Maa 1961, 63a
Schmidt, Edm. 1928
**Meenoplidae**
Velsen 1961a
**Membracidae**
Buckton 1903
Distant 1915-16*
Funkhouser
Goding
Schmidt, Edm. 1925, 28
Stål 1870
**Psyllidae**
Aulmann 1912a
Crawford
**Ricaniidae**
Jacobi 1915b
Melichar 1898b, 99
Schmidt, Edm. 1931
Szent-Ivany 1959
Van Duzee
Velsen 1961a
Walker, F. 1862a, d
**Tropiduchidae**
Fennah 1949
Melichar 1914
Muir 1931
HISTORY
Berland 1932
Carpenter, G. D. H. 1939
Cheesman
Csiki 1902a
Donovan
Fletcher, C. B.
*Guiglia 1967
Intern. Circumpac.
Kalshoven 1954a
*Loria
Pascal
Pemberton 1948, 64
Szent-Ivany 1967b
Veitch 1962
HORTICULTURAL ENTOMOLOGY
Szent-Ivany 1965c
Szent-Ivany et al. 1956
HYMENOPTERA
Baltazar, C. R 1966
Bequaert 1926
Brues 1918a
Brullé
Cameron, P. 1901, 06b, 11b, 13
Cheesman 1936a, 37b
Dalla Torre 1892-1902
Enderlein 1906
Forbes, H. O.
MacLeay, W. J. 1884
Mocsáry 1883
Muesebeck et al.
Musgrave 1943b
Smith, F. 1859-71, 96
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Toxopeus 1939a, 50b
Weis
**Aculeata**
Biró 1897b-c
Kohl 1908
**Agaontidae**
Wiebes 1961-65
**Anthophoridae**
Hurd & Moure

Lieftinck 1959b, 62a, 64
Michener 1962
Michener & Syed
Perez
Ritsema 1876b
Smith, F. 1874a
**Apoidea** (see also families)
*Alfken
Cheesman 1948
Cheesman & Perkins 1938
Cockerell
Friese 1898-1924
Kohl 1908
Krombein 1949-51
Lieftinck 1956c, 57b, c, 58a, c
Maa 1953
Maidl
Meade-Waldo
Meyer
Michener
Mocsáry 1898
Pittioni
Schulthess 1932
Sharp 1899
Vachal 1894, 1903
Vecht 1941a, 52, 57a
**Bembicidae** (See: Sphecidae)
**Bethylidae**
Dodd, A. P.
Kieffer 1904a
**Braconidae**
Baltazar 1966*
Cameron, P. 1907-11a
Enderlein 1906a
Fahringer 1927
Fischer*
Lepeletier 1846
Nixon 1943, 65
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Szepligeti 1900-01, 04-06
Westwood 1882
Wilkinson, D. S.
**Chalcidoidea** (See also families)
Brues 1925
Cameron, P. 1907-11a
Enderlein 1901
Ferrière 1938-41
Gahan, A. B. & Fagan
Girault
Lepeletier 1846
Maindron 1878a
Masi
Schmiedeknecht 1909
Walker, F. 1862b, 72
Westwood 1874a, 76
Wiebes
**Chrysididae**
Buysson, R. 1897-98
Krombein 1956
Lepeletier 1846
Mocsáry 1899
Smith, F. 1874b
Tsuneki
**Colletidae**
Hirashima 1967a
**Crabronidae** (See: Sphecidae)
**Cynipidae**
Dalla Torre & Kieffer
Yoshimoto
**Encyrtidae**
Eady
Walker, F. 1872
Yoshimoto & Ishii
**Eulophidae**
Perkins, R. C. L. 1912b
Walker, F. 1872
Yoshimoto & Ishii
**Eumenidae**
Cameron, P. 1906c
Giordani Soika 1934
Perkins, R. C. L. 1914
Schulz 1904
Smith F. 1857, 60
Vecht 1960-61
Yasumatsu 1937
**Eupelmidae**
Lever 1833 1
Walker, F. 1872
**Evaniidae**
Cameron, P. 1907-11a
Kieffer 1911
Lepeletier 1846
Schletterer
Strand 1912b
Szepligeti 1903
**Formicidae**
Brown, W. L.
Brown, W. L. & Kempf
Brown, W. L. & Wilson
Cheesman 1938c
Dahl 1901
Donisthorpe
Emery
*Ettershank & Brown
Forel
Friederichs 1920
Guillou 1841a
Hinton 1947a
*Hung
Karawajew*
Kutter
Mann, W. M. 1919
Mayr, G. L. 1867
Menozzi
Roger 1861, 63a, b
Santschi
Smith, F. 1862, 77
Smith, M. R.
Stitz 1911, 12, 25, 38
Szabó 1910a, b
Szabó-Patay 1926
Taylor, R. 1965, 67
Viehmeyer
Wheeler, G. C. & J. Wheeler
Wheeler, W. M.
Wilson, E. O. 1956-64
Wilson, E. O. & Brown
Wilson, E. O. & Hunt
Wilson, E. O. & Taylor
**Gasteruptiidae**
*Parrott
Pasteels
**Halictidae**
Hirashima 1966, 67b
Michener 1960, 64c
**Ichneumonidae**
Baltazar, C. R. 1964
Cameron, P. 1911a-12
Cheesman 1932, 36b
Gupta 1962
Krieger
Mocsáry 1905
Momoi
Morley

Schmiedeknecht 1907, 08
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1873, 79
Szepligeti 1905, 06, 16
Tosquinet
Townes
Turner, R. & Waterston
Wilkinson, D. S. 1927

**Larridae** (See: Sphecidae)

**Leucospididae**
Walker, F. 1860

**Loboscelidiidae**
Maa & Yoshimoto

**Megachilidae**
Cheesman, L. E. 1938b
*Friese
Michener 1962a
Michener & Szent-Ivany
Schulz
Strand 1911a

**Megalyridae**
Fahringer 1926
Froggatt, W. W. 1906
Szépligeti 1902

**Mutillidae**
André, E. 1896-1905
Mantero 1900
Mickel
Pagden 1949
Smith, F. 1879
Turner, R. 1912a

**Orussidae**
*Guiglia 1965
Mantero 1899
Yasumatsu 1952

**Pompilidae** (Psammocharidae)
Banks 1941
Haupt 1930-41
Kohl 1898
Lucas, R.
*Strand 1911i
Turner, R. 1912a, 17
Vecht 1953
Wahis
Williams, F. X. 1947

**Proctotrupoidea**
Brues 1908
Ferrière 1933
Kieffer 1905c, 26
Masner
Nixon 1937, 38
Szabó 1956
Westwood 1881a

**Pteromalidae**
Walker, F. 1872
Yoshimoto & Ishii

**Scelionidae** (See: Proctotrupoidea)

**Sclerogibbidae**
*Barrett 1965b

**Scoliidae**
Betrem 1928-47*
Bradley, J. C. 1957-58*
*Bradley & Betrem
Cameron, P. 1906a
Gribodo 1895
Kirby, W. F. 1884, 89a
Krombein 1962-63
Mantero 1900
Micha
Tuijn
Turner, R. 1912a

**Siricidae**
Lange
Maa 1956
Mocsàry 1900

**Stephanidae**
Dutt
Enderlein 1901
Szépligeti 1902

**Sphecidae**
Brèthes 1919
Cameron, P. 1906c
Cheesman 1928a
Gribodo 1896
Handlirsch
Kohl 1884-1918
Leclercq 1955, 56
Lepeletier 1845
Lith*
Maindron 1878b, 79
Parker
Pate
Schulthess 1932
Smith, F.
*Strand 1911i
Turner, R. 1912b
Vecht 1949
Vecht & Krombein
Williams, F. X. 1936
Yasumatsu 1937, 41

**Tenthredinoidea** (Symphyta)
Benson
Cameron, P. 1876-77
Gregor & Martinek
Konow
Leask
Meade-Waldo 1912
Mocsàry 1909

**Thynnidae**
Cameron, P. 1906c
Ritsema 1876a
Rohwer
Salter
Sharp 1899
Turner, R. 1910a, b, 12b, c, 40

**Tiphiidae**
Given

**Torymidae**
Milliron
*Wiebes

**Vespidae**
Bequaert 1932-36
Buysson, R. 1904-13*
Cameron, P. 1898, 1906
Cheesman 1951b-52
Dalla Torre 1904
Giordani Soika 1941-43
Kirsch 1878
Kohl 1898
Laird 1949a
Maindron 1882
Meade-Waldo 1912
Perkins, R. C. L. 1912a
Saussure 1852-56
Schulthess 1903, 13, 32
Schulz
Scragg & Szent-Ivany
Smith, F. 1861b
Toxopeus 1941c, d
Turner, R. et al.
Vecht 1934-66
Yasumatsu 1945
Yoshikawa

**Xiphydriidae**
Forsius

**Xylocopidae** (See: Anthophoridae)

INSECT PATHOLOGY
Cooke
Steinhaus
Steinhaus & Marsh 1962
INSECTICIDES
Brown & Green
Dun
Froggatt, J. L.
Lever 1935b
O'Connor 1940a
Smee 1963b
Szent-Ivany
ISOPTERA
Ahmad, M.
*Ardley, Clifton & Gay
Barrett 1965
Calaby & Gay
Dumbleton 1954
Harris, W. V.
Hill 1926, 27, 42
Light
Light & Davis
*Roonwal & Maiti
Snyder, T. E. 1949
Szent-Ivany 1959
**Hodotermitidae**
Emerson, A. E. 1955
**Kalotermitidae**
Emerson, A. E. 1955
Harris, W. V. 1961
Harris, W. V. & Brown
Krishna & Emerson*
Snyder, T. E. 1925
**Mastotermitidae**
Anonymous 1963, 65b, c
Emerson, A. E. 1965
**Mesotermitidae**
Holmgren
**Metatermitidae**
Holmgren
**Protermitidae**
Holmgren
**Rhinotermitidae**
Emerson, A. E. 1955
Gay 1963
Harris & Brown
Simon Thomas 1962b
Snyder, T. E. 1925
**Termitidae**
Brauer 1866b
Desneaux
Emerson
Harris & Brown
LEPIDOPTERA
Anonymous 1952
Bethune-Baker 1910-11, 14
Boisduval 1832-36
Boisduval & Guéneé
Butler 1869-74
Cayley-Webster
Cheesman 1937b
Cruger, C. 1877
Doubleday 1844
Dumbleton 1954
Forbes, H. O.
Fruhstorfer 1898-1919
Gabriel 1932
Goss
Gressitt 1958a
Guenée
Hauser, F.
Hemming
Hopffer
Howarth
Kirby, W. F. 1871, 83, 96b
Kirsch 1877a
Kotsebue
Kovács & Gozmány
Moore, F. 1898-99
Pagenstecher*
Pratt & Pratt
Ribbe 1886
Strand 1911 b, g, 13, 17, 18, 26
Swinhoe 1892, 1900
Szent-Ivany 1958, 62d
Talbot 1932
Tryon 1890
Walker, F. 1865c
Wallace 1876
**Immature stages**
Ballard 1927
Dewitz
Kalshoven 1956, 61b
Lepesme
Mathew
Ribbe 1890
Straatman*
Szent-Ivany & Carver
Tothill et al.
Weddell & Temperley
LEPIDOPTERA-HETEROCERA (Moths)
Bethune-Baker 1910-11, 14
Druce, Herbert 1888
Eecke 1925-29
Haase 1887a
Hampson 1912a
Joicey & Talbot 1915b, 16b, 17a
Meyrick 1912-37
Miskin
Munroe 1963
Obertür, C. 1878
Pagenstecher 1886, 95, 1900c*
Preiss
Roepke 1943-45, 48, 51c, 56
Strand 1917d
Talbot 1915c
Walker, F. 1864b, 69c
**Acontiidae** (See: Noctuidae)
**Adelidae**
*Meyrick 1912a
**Aegeriidae**
Dalla Torre & Strand 1925
Druce, Herbert 1898
Durrant
Hampson 1919a
Le Cerf 1917
Le Cerf & Oberthür
*Pagenstecher
Rothschild, W. 1911b
Strand 1927
**Aganaidae** (See: Hypsidae)
**Agaristidae**
Boisduval 1874
Bryk 1913
Butler 1875f, 76b
Clench 1953
Druce, Herbert 1894
Hampson 1911
Hulstaert 1924b, d
Joicey & Talbot 1922c
Jordan 1903a, 04-06, 38b
Kirby, W. F. 1897

*Pagenstecher
Rothschild, W. 1897, 1901, 05b, 16b, c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1896a, 99, 1901a, 05
Salvin & Godman
Strand 1927
Talbot 1929a

**Agonoxenidae**
Lepesme
Meyrick 1916-23, 23-30

**Alucitidae** (See: Orneodidae)

**Amatidae** (Syntomidae)
Bethune-Baker 1908b
Druce, Herbert 1898
Hampson 1898b-1911, 18
*Lathy 1899a
Obraztsov
Röber 1919b
Rothschild, W. 1910c, d, 11a, d, 16c
Strand 1917b
Swinhoe 1905b
Turner, A. J. 1922c
Zerny

**Anthelidae**
Hulstaert 1924d

**Arctiidae**
Bethune-Baker 1908b
*Bryk 1937b
Butler 1875a, 76c, 77*, 89, 96c*
Draut
Druce, Herbert 1898-99, 1909
Eecke 1929
Fryer
Gaede 1925, 26
Hampson 1900-14b, 18c, d
*Holland
Hulstaert 1924b, d
Joicey & Talbot 1922c
Joicey & T. *in* Joicey, Noakes & T. 1915
Jordan, K. 1904a-38a
*Pagenstecher
Prout, L. B. 1918b-20b
Quoy & Gaimard
Reich
Röber 1925
Roepke 1949
Rothschild, W. 1903, 05 a, b, 10a, b, 12, 13a, b, 15d, 16b, c, 33, 35, 36b-d
Rothschild W. & Jordan 1901b, 05
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen, P. 1888, 95
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1873b
Strand 1919*
Swezey 1946
Szent-Ivany 1959
Talbot 1929a
Tams

**Asopiidae**
Butler 1887c

**Bombycidae** (s. l.)
Felder & Rogenhofer
Jordan & W. Rothschild 1895
Oberthür, C. 1894
Pagenstecher 1894
Rothschild, W. 1916c, 20
Strand 1927
Turner, A. J. 1931

**Callidulidae**
Butler 1877b, 79
*Holland
Hulstaert 1924b
Pagenstecher 1890, 1902, 11*
Roepke 1935
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Swinhoe 1905c, 09*

**Carposinidae**
Diakonoff 1948a-50
*Meyrick 1913b

**Castniidae**
Dalla Torre 1913

**Chalcosiidae** (See: Zygaenidae)

**Cocytiidae**
Butler 1875c, 84a
Lucas, H. P. 1880b
*Pagenstecher
Rothschild, W. 1897c

**Copromorphidae**
Clarke 1955

**Cosmopterygidae**
Fletcher, T. B. 1928
Lepesme
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a

**Cossidae**
Beeson 1919
Dalla Torre 1923
Houlbert 1916
Roepke 1955b, 57c
Strand 1927
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Viette 1950-51

**Crambidae** (See: Pyralidae)

**Cryptophasidae**
Diakonoff 1948a

**Cymatophoridae** (See: Thyatiridae)

**Drepanidae**
Gaede 1932*
*Pagenstecher
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Swinhoe 1902
Turner, A. J. 1911, 26
Warren 1896b-99b, 1901 b-07, 22-24*
Watson, A.
Wilkinson, C.

**Epiplemidae**
Dalla Torre 1924
Gaede 1929
Jordan 1928b
*Pagenstecher
Swinhoe 1902
Warren 1896b-99b

**Eucosmidae**
Diakonoff 1948a-50
Meyrick 1911

**Eupterotidae**
Bethune-Baker 1908b
Grünberg 1914a
*Holland
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T. 1915
Rothschild, W. 1916c, 17b, c, 32
Seitz & Strand

Talbot 1915b
Turner, A. J. 1911, 22b

**Gelechiidae**
Common 1958c
Diakonoff 1964b
Durrant
*Gaede 1937b
Meyrick 1925a, b
Simon Thomas 1958
Walsingham & Durrant

**Geometridae**
Bastelberger-Eichberg 1905-08
Bethune-Baker 1915
Butler 1879
Druce, Herbert 1898
Fletcher, D. S. 1953
Gaede 1922b
*Holland
Inoue 1964
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T. 1915
Jordan 1903a-16a
Jordan & W. Rothschild 1895
*Pagenstecher
Prout, L. B. 1910-58*
Rothschild, W. 1895e, 96b, 97a, c, 98b, 1901, 05b, 16c, 26
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1903b, 05, 07b
Seitz 1920
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1863
Strand 1911b, 27
Swinhoe 1902, 15
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Thierry-Mieg 1897-1910
Toxopeus 1950b
Turner, A. J. 1903, 17b, c, 22a, 41
Warren 1894-1912*

**Glyphipterygidae**
Diakonoff 1948a
Durrant
Meyrick 1925b*
Turner, A. J. 1923a

**Heliodinidae**
Diakonoff 1948a
Lepesme
*Meyrick 1913b
Turner, A. J. 1917a

**Hepialidae**
Joicey & Noakes 1914
Pfitzner
Pfitzner & Gaede
Rothschild, W. 1896b, 98b, 1905b, 13b, 16c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1905, 07b
Strand 1912d
Tindale 1955
Viette 1950-56

**Hyblaeidae**
Roepke 1956

**Hypenidae**
Butler 1887b
*Pagenstecher
Prout, A. E. 1929a
Swinhoe 1905

**Hyponomeutidae**
Butler 1887d
Durrant
Meyrick 1925b*
Turner, A. J. 1923a
Walsingham & Durrant

**Hypsidae** (Aganaidae)
Butler 1879
*Gaede 1932b
Joicey & Noakes 1915b
Kirby, W. F. 1889b
*Pagenstecher
Roepke 1954, 57b
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1896b, 99*
Salvin & Godman
Swinhoe 1903a
Talbot 1915c
Turner, A. J. 1921

**Lasiocampidae**
Bethune-Baker 1908b, 16
*Collier
Grünberg 1913, 21-22
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T. 1915
Niepelt 1934e
Roepke 1951a, b
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c

**Limacodidae**
Bethune-Baker 1908b
Eecke 1925
Hering 1931
Hulstaert 1924d
Lepesme
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Snellen, P.
Szent-Ivany 1954, 55b, 59
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Toxopeus 1950b
Turner, A. J. 1926
West

**Liparidae** (See: Lymantriidae)

**Lithosiidae** (See: Arctiidae)

**Lymantriidae**
Aulmann 1913
Bethune-Baker 1908b, 16
*Bryk 1934
Butler 1879
Collenette 1930-55*
Druce, Herbert 1899
Grünberg 1914b
Hulstaert 1924b
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T., 1915
Niepelt 1934d
*Pagenstecher
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Salvin & Godman
Swinhoe 1903b, 04, 22-23b
Talbot 1915b
Testout
Toxopeus 1948, 50b
Turner, A. J. 1915, 20, 31
Warren 1903a

**Lyonetiidae**
Lepesme
Meyrick 1930-36

**Macroheterocera**
Fletcher, D. S. 1959

**Microlepidoptera**
Bradley, J. D. 1959, 61
Clarke
Diakonoff 1952-55, 64b
Meyrick 1886c-1938
**Noctuidae**
Aulmann 1912d
Berio & Fletcher
Bethune-Baker 1904-16
Butler 1887b, 91
Clarke 1958
Common 1958a
Druce, Herbert 1888, 1909
Felder & Rogenhofer 1874
Froggatt, J. L. 1941b
Fukushima
Gaede 1937
Hampson 1905-18c*
Hardwick
*Holland
Hulstaert 1924b, c
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T., 1915
Kalshoven 1961b
Meyrick 1897, 1902
*Pagenstecher
Prout, A. E.
Roepke 1935, 38a, 41, 48, 54
Rothschild, W. 1905b, 15f, 16c
Rothschild & Jordan 1905
Salvin & Godman
Simon Thomas 1958
Smee 1962a
Strand 1912, 14, 17c
Swezey 1946
Swinhoe 1902, 05a, c, d, 09, 15, 17, 18
Szent-Ivany 1960a, 63a, 65b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Talbot 1915b
Toxopeus 1950b
Turner, A. J. 1909, 22c
Viette 1948
Warren 1903a, 11, 12-, 37
Weddell & Temperley
Weymer 1914
**Notodontidae**
Bethune-Baker 1916
Clench 1956
Druce, Herbert 1901-09
Gaede 1930*
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T., 1915
Kiriakoff*
*Pagenstecher
Roepke 1935, 38a, 43
Rothschild, W. 1916c, 17a
Seitz 1929
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Turner, A. J. 1904, 22b
Warren 1903a
**Nyctemeridae** (See: Hypsidae)
**Oecophoridae**
Common & Arndt
Diakonoff 1964b
*Gaede 1938-39
Walsingham & Durrant
**Olethreutidae**
Bradley, J. D. 1953
Clarke 1958
Durrant
**Orneodidae** (Alucitidae)
Diakonoff 1949
Fletcher, T. B. 1931-47
Meyrick 1910c, 13
**Plutellidae**
Meyrick 1906-07*
**Psychidae**
Bethune-Baker 1908b
Betrem 1952
Clench 1959
Dalla Torre & Strand 1929
Simon Thomas 1958
**Pterophoridae**
Durrant
Fletcher, T. B. 1910-31
Gaede 1916
Hori
Meyrick 1886b, 1908, 10b, 13
Yano
**Pyralidae**
Bleszynski
Butler 1887c
Common 1960
Corbet & Tams 1943
Druce, Herbert 1902
Felder & Rogenhofer 1875
Hampson 1896-1930
*Holland
Inoue 1963
Janse 1928-35*
Kenrick 1907-12
*Klima 1937
Lepesme
Lever 1933i
Martin, E. Li.
Meyrick 1887*
Munroe 1958a, b, 59, a, b, 60
Munroe, Diakonoff & Martin
Nye
*Pagenstecher
Paine
Ragonot 1888, 89, 91a, b, 93, 1901
Roepke 1935
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1905
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen, P. 1894, 99
Swezey 1946
Swinhoe 1906, 17
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Toxopeus 1950b
Turner, A. J. 1911, 15, 17a, b, 18, 23b
Walker, F. 1864b
Warren 1896d
Whalley 1958-64a
**Ratardidae**
Strand 1923
**Sarrothripidae** (See: Noctuidae)
**Saturniidae**

Bethune-Baker 1908b
Biedermann 1932
Bouvier, E.L. 1927a-28*
Butler 1879
Conte 1919
Eckerlein
Jordan 1908a
Jurriaanse & Lindemans
Musgrave 1943b
Niepelt 1934b-36
*Pagenstecher
Röber 1925
Rothschild, W. 1895a, 99, 1904e, 05b
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1896a, 1905, 07b
Schüssler*
Seitz 1926-28
Szent-Ivany & Womersley 1958
Toxopeus 1941a
Turner, A. J. 1922b
*Westwood
Weymer 1898

**Schreckensteiniidae** (See: Heliodinidae)

**Sphingidae**
Aulmann 1912d
Boisduval 1875
Butler 1889
Clark, B. P.
Closs 1916
Gehlen
Hampson 1904a
*Holland
Joicey & Kaye
Joicey & Talbot 1921
Jordan 1919-31a
Jordan & W. Rothschild 1916
Kirby, W. F. 1894a
Oberthür, C. 1894
*Pagenstecher
Rebel 1907
Rothschild, W. 1894a, 95g, 97a, 99, 1900, 04 c, 05a, 11c, 16c, 19a
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1893, 1903a, 06, 07a, 12, 15, 16
Seitz 1928-29
Simon Thomas 1958

**Stenomidae**
*Busck

**Syntomidae** (See: Amatidae)

**Thyatiridae** (Cymatophoridae)
Bethune-Baker 1908b
Dalla Torre 1921
Gaede 1931
Warren 1915b

**Thyrididae**
Butler 1887c
Dalla Torre 1914
Dudgeon
Gaede 1922
Hampson 1897a
Pagenstecher 1892*
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Turner, A. J. 1911, 15, 22c
Warren 1896c-1908
Whalley 1964b

**Tineidae**
Durrant
*Holland
Meyrick 1925b
*Pagenstecher
Swezey 1909
Walsingham 1900

**Tortricidae**
Clarke 1958
Common 1958b, 63-65
Diakonoff 1939-66
Durrant
*Meyrick 1912b
*Razowski
Simon Thomas 1958
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c

**Uraniidae**
Butler 1877c, 79
Dalla Torre 1924
Druce, Herbert 1882, 88
Gaede 1932
Lucas, H. P. 1880a
Musgrave 1943b
Pagenstecher 1912*
Pfeiffer
Poulton 1931
Regteren Altena
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Salvin & Godman
Seitz & Gaede
Simon Thomas 1958
Turner, A. J. 1911, 22c
Warren 1896b-99a, 1901a-07*
Westwood 1879

**Xyloryctidae**
Clarke 1955
Diakonoff 1948a, 66a
Meyrick 1922
Simon Thomas 1958

**Zygaenidae** (Chalcosiidae)
Bethune-Baker 1908b
*Bryk 1936
Butler 1875b, 88
Druce, Herbert 1882, 85*
Fletcher, T. B. 1925
Hering 1922-25
*Holland
Joicey & Talbot 1922a
Joicey & Talbot *in* Joicey, Noakes & T. 1915
Jordan 1904a, 12e-29c
Prout, L. B. 1918b
Rothschild, W. 1897, 1905b, 16c, 36b
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1899, 1903b, 05,
Swinhoe 1905c
Talbot 1915b, 29b

LEPIDOPTERA-RHOPALOCERA (Butterflies =Papilionoidea +Hesperoidea)
Barrett & Burns
Bethune-Baker 1909
*Bourgogne
*Chenu
Corbet, A. S. 1948-49
Corbet & Pendlebury 1955
Cowan 1955
Doubleday & Westwood
Fruhstorfer 1916b
Fürbringer

Grose Smith 1894d-99a*
Hagen, B.
*Hemming
Hewitson 1851-76, 62-78, 69, 72, 73
Hübner
Hulstaert 1925
Joicey
Joicey & Talbot 1916-26*
Jordan 1929b-30c
Kenrick 1911
Maassen
Mabille & Vuillot
Mathew, G. 1888
Miskin
Niepelt 1916a, 21
Oberthür, C. 1878
Pagenstecher 1900a, b
Punnett 1915
Rebel 1898
Ribbe 1897b, 98a 1913
Röber 1886, 1915
Semper
Strand 1913
Szent-Ivany 1955
Tryon 1890b
Wagner, W. & Grether
Waterhouse, G. A. & Lyell 1914
Westwood 1851a
Williams, C. B.
de Worms 1967

**Acraeidae** (See Nymphalidae)

**Amathusiidae**
Bakker 1942
Ball, F. J.
Brooks, C. J. 1939-50
Butler 1876c
Eecke 1915
Fruhstorfer 1893-1917
Grose Smith 1897d
Heller 1894a
Joicey 1915c
Joicey, Naokes & Talbot 1915
Joicey & Talbot 1922g
Kirsch 1883
Lathy 1909
Lepesme
*Pagenstecher
Rebel 1895
Röber 1903
Rothschild, W. 1896a, 1916a, b, c
Staudinger 1893a, 94
Stichel
Szent-Ivany 1959
Westwood 1851a, b, 58

**Brassolidae** (See: Nymphalidae)

**Danaidae**
Ball, F. J.
*Bryk 1937a
Butler 1866a-78b*
Carpenter, G. D. H. 1940-53
Corbet, A. S. 1943
Eecke 1916
Fruhstorfer 1899-14
Godman & Salvin
Honrath 1888-89b
Hulstaert 1923a-31
Joicey 1915c
Joicey, Noakes & Talbot
Joicey & Talbot 1922f, g
Kirby, W. F. 1894b, c
Lever 1936d*
Lucas, H. P. 1845
Moore, Fr. 1883
Musgrave 1946-48
Nieuwenhuis 1960
Oberthür, C. 1880b
*Pagenstecher
Poulton 1923b, 36
Riley & Gabriel 1924-25
Röber 1887
Rothschild, W. 1915b, 16c
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen, P. C. T. 1889
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1873b
Staudinger 1890-95a
Strand 1914c
Strecker
Talbot 1915a, 21, 40, 41, 43a, b
Toxopeus 1941c
Walker, J. 1914

**Erycinidae** (See: Lycaenidae)

**Euschemidae** (See: Hesperiidae)

**Hesperiidae**
Ball, F. J.
Bethune-Baker 1906b
Butler 1870
Evans, W. H.
Fruhstorfer 1910-11
Gaede 1931
Guillemard
Hewitson 1866, 76
Joicey, Noakes & Talbot 1915
Kirby, W. F. 1889b
Lepesme
Lindsey
Mabille
Mabille & Boullet
Niceville 1889-95
Plötz
Rothschild 1896, 1915e, 16c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1903b
Salvin & Godman
*Shepard
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Simon Thomas 1958
Swinhoe 1904, 05d, 07, 08, 15
Toxopeus 1950b
Waterhouse, G. A. 1932 b, 43
Watson, E. Y.
Weymer 1887

**Lemonidae** (See: Lycaenidae)

**Libytheidae**
Fruhstorfer 1909
Hering 1921
Kenrick 1911
Pagenstecher 1901a, b, 11*
Roepke 1942
Rothschild, W. 1915e, 16c
Wallace 1869

**Lycaenidae**
Ball, F. J.
Bethune-Baker 1903a-22
Butler 1876b, 99b*
Chapman
Clench 1955
Corbet 1938-39
Cowan 1966
*Draeseke
Druce, Hamilton 1890-1904
Druce, Hamilton & Bethune-Baker
Eliot
Elwes & Edwards
Evans, W. H. 1954-57
Felder & Felder 1865
Fruhstorfer 1904-17
Godman & Salvin 1879-88
Grose Smith 1894b-1900
Grose Smith & Kirby 1895-97
Grünberg 1915
Guillemard
Hewitson 1865a, 74
Hulstaert 1924a
Joicey, Noakes & Talbot
Joicey & Talbot 1922e, h*
Jordan 1908b, 12b, 37d
Kirby, W. F. 1879-89b
Mann, W. M. 1920
Mathew, G. F. 1887
Niceville 1892-1900
Niceville & Kuhn
Nieuwenhuis 1966
Oberthür, C. 1880b
Pagenstecher 1894*
Rebel 1912
Ribbe 1899b
Riley
Röber 1926a-31
Rothschild, W. 1900, 01, 05b, 11c, 15b, e, 16c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1905, 07b
Sharp 1903b
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen, P. 1887
Staudinger 1895b
*Stichel 1930-31
Strand 1912c, 13c
Swinhoe 1892b, 1915
Szent-Ivany 1959
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Talbot 1915d
Tite
Toxopeus 1926, 27a, b, 44b, 30
Wind & Clench

**Nymphalidae**
Ball, F. J.
Bryk 1939
Butler 1865, 76b, c, 77c, 96c, 1901*
Chermock 1950
Clark, A. H. 1946
Eltringham & Jordan
Felder & Felder 1867
Fruhstorfer 1894-1916*
Gabriel 1932
Godman & Salvin 1878-88
Grose Smith 1890-99
Grose Smith & Kirby 1890
*Hagen, B. 1894
Hampson 1903
Heller 1902a
Hewitson 1858, 62, 65b
Honrath 1888-92
Hulstaert 1923a-24a
Joicey 1915b
Joicey & Talbot 1922e, 24
Jordan 1915b, 29c, 30c
Kirby, W. F. 1879-94b
Kirchberg
Lathy
Lindemans
Lucas 1845
Martin, Ludwig 1903
Mathew, G. F. 1887
Niceville 1897b-1902b
Niceville & Manders
Niepelt 1913-21
Nieuwenhuis 1962
Oberthür, C. 1880b
Pagenstecher 1884*
Poulton 1923a
Ribbe 1895
Röber 1894, 1928, 36
Roepke 1938b, 57a
Rothschild, W. 1895f, 96b, 97c, 98b, 99, 1901, 03, 04b, 05b, 15b, 16c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1893, 98, 99, 1905*
Salvin & Godman
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1861
Staudinger 1893c, 96
Staudinger & Schatz
*Stichel 1938-39
Strand 1913, 20
Swinhoe 1899, 1903d, 15, 18
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Talbot 1915a, d, 32
Wallace 1869
Waterhouse, C. O. 1882-90
Westwood 1851b, 58
Weymer 1913

**Papilionidae**
Ball, F. J.
Bang-Haas 1939a
*Bryk 1929-30
Butler 1876, 77c
Clark, A. H. 1944
Dannatt
Depuiset
Druce, Herbert 1888
Dufrane
Fabricius 1775
Felder & Felder 1864
Freycinet
Fruhstorfer 1898-1910
Godman & Salvin 1878-80
Gray, G. 1856
Grose Smith 1887-1900a
Haan 1840, 42b
Haase 1886
Hering 1932
Hirayama
Honrath 1885-89a
Horváth & Mocsáry

1899-1900
Hulstaert 1923a-24a, 25
Janson 1915
Joicey
Joicey & Noakes 1915b
Joicey, Noakes & Talbot 1915
Joicey & Talbot 1922d-26
Jordan 1936b
Kenrick 1911
Kirby, W. F. 1887-89b
Krüger, E.
Kubary
Laird 1949b
Lathy 1907*
Lucas, H. P. 1845, 81, 83a
Mathew
Munroe 1958c
Musgrave 1943b, 45, 46-48
Niepelt 1913a-34a
Oberthür, C. 1880a-1914
Pagenstecher 1893a, 1903*
Ribbe 1890-1910
Rippon
Röber 1896
Rothschild, W. 1894b, c, 95b, c, 97b, 98b, 1904f, 05b, 07-08b, 13b, 14a, b, 16 c, 36a
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1899, 1901a, 03b, 05
Rousseau-Decelle
Rupp
Salvin
Salvin & Godman
Scott, A. W.
Simon Thomas 1958
Staudinger 1891-93, 95
Straatman*
Strand 1916-18
Stride & Straatman
Szent-Ivany & Carver 1967
Talbot 1915d, 16, 32
Walker, J. 1894
Wallace 1857, 64
Waterhouse, G. A. 1932a, 43
Westwood 1848
Woodford
Zeuner

**Pieridae**
Ball, F. J.
Bang-Haas 1939b
Bennett
Butler 1871-72, 75d, 97-98b, 99b*
Corbet & Pendlebury
Dixey
Duncan 1837
Eecke 1915
Felder & Felder 1865
Fruhstorfer 1899-1914
Godman & Salvin 1878-80
Grose Smith 1897-99
Grose Smith & Kirby 1894
Heller 1896
Hewitson 1868
Honrath 1886, 92
Hulstaert 1923a-24a
Joicey 1915b
Joicey, Naokes & Talbot 1915
Joicey & Talbot 1916c-26
Jordan 1912a-29c
Kenrick 1909-11
Kirby, W. F. 1879-94b
Lucas, H P. 1845-52
Luck & Gehlen
Mitis
Niepelt 1924
Oberthür, C. 1880b-94
Pagenstecher 1898*
Röber 1919a
Roepke 1955a, c
Rothschild, W. 1904d, 05b, 1915a, 16c
Rothschild, W. & Jordan 1901a, 05, 07b
Sanford & Bennett 1955
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1865-66
Swinhoe 1917
Szent-Ivany 1965c
Szent-Ivany & Carver
Talbot 1915a, 16, 28-39
Toxopeus 1944a, 50b
Wallace 1863, 67b
Waterhouse, G. A. 1943

**Riodinidae** (See Lycaenidae)

**Satyridae**
Aurivillius 1920a
Ball, F. J.
Butler 1868, 74b*
Fruhstorfer 1903i-14
*Gaede 1931a
Godman & Salvin 1880
Grose Smith 1896
Grose Smith & Kirby 1896
Hewitson 1858, 65a
Hulstaert 1924a
Joicey 1915b
Joicey, Noakes & Talbot 1915
Joicey & Talbot 1922e
Jordan 1924b
Kirby, W. F. 1879
Lepesme
Moore, Fr. 1880
Niepelt 1913c
Oberthür, C. 1876
*Pagenstecher
Riley & Gabriel 1924-25
Röber 1905
Rothschild, W. 1916c
Simon Thomas 1958
Snellen v. Vollenhoven 1861
Staudinger 1893, 94
Talbot 1915a, 32c
Wallace 1869a

LICE (See: Anoplura, Mallophaga)

LOCALITIES
Gressitt 1958b, 59a*
Mayr, E.
Rand & Brass
Toxopeus 1939a-40b

LUMINESCENCE
*Buck & Buck
Gudger

*Haneda
MALLOPHAGA
Clay
Cummings
Eichler
Giebel 1874
Kellogg
Neumann 1890, 91
Price
Thompson, G. B. 1941, 50
**Amblycera**
Emerson, K. C. 1962
**Ischnocera**
Emerson, K. C. 1966
**Laemobothriidae**
Nelson & Price
**Menoponidae**
Bütticker
Clay 1962-65
Conci 1941-42c
*Elbel
Price & Beer
Price & Emerson
**Philopteridae**
Edwards, R. L.
*Emerson, K. C. 1966b
Tandan
Ward
MANTODEA
Beier, M. 1935a, 58, 65a, 66b
Brancsik
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1898
Deeleman-Reinhold
Giglio-Tos 1912c-21
Hebard 1920
Preudhomme de Borre
Rainbow 1898b
Roy
Werner 1911-33c*
Westwood 1889
Wood-Mason 1889
MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY
Adler & Theodor
*Anonymous 1914, 23
Breinl
Brescia & Wilson
*Buxton & Hopkins
Detzner
*Heydon
Lambert
Lever 1942
Mackerras, I. 1946, 54
Musgrave 1943
Nicoll
O'Connor, F. W.
Patton & Evans
Perry
Peters, Wa.
Peters & Christian
Rook 1938
**Anophelines**
Assem & Dijk
Backhouse 1934
Black, R. H. 1955b
Bonne-Wepster & Swellengr. 1953
*Bradley et al.
Brug 1924a-34
Brug & Rook
Cilento 1914a
Cook, D. R. & Foote 1955
Cooling
Covell
Hell
Hill 1925
Horsfall & Porter
King & Hoogstraal 1946g
Knight & Farner
Laveran
Lee & Woodhill
Lever 1942, 45a, b
Mackerras, M. J. & Lemerle
Mackerras, M. J. & Roberts
Metselaar 1955, 56b
Owen
Perry
Peters
Roberts & O'Sullivan
Rook 1924, 57c*
*Rook & Soesilo
Ross, E. S. & Roberts
Spencer, M. 1964-65*
*Spencer & Spencer
Stone 1944
Swellengrebel 1916-26
Swellengrebel & Swell. de Graff
Venhuis
Walch & Sardjito
Weyer
**Arboviruses**
Anderson, S. G., 1963
Anderson, Doherty et al.
Anderson, Price et al.
Chastel & Rageau
Wisseman et al. 1964
**Biting insects**
Brescia & Wilson
Rawling
**Diptera**
Schuurmans Stekh. 1922-23
Strong
Wheeler, N. H.
**Black-water fever**
Mense
**Culicines**
Assem & Bonne-Wepster
Assem & Metselaar
Bonne-Wepster 1956
*Dijk 1964-66
Farner, Dicke et al.
Mattingly 1951
Navy Dept.
Peters, Wa. & Standfast 1958
Schuurmans Stekh. 1922-23
Secrete 1916
Slooff
Slooff & Dijk
**Dermatitis**
Backhouse 1929
Berkowitz
Szent-Ivany & Cleland
**Diseases, insect borne**
Anonymous 1945
*Black
Breinl
Farner
Levine & Harper
Oman & Christenson
Taylor, F. 1943
**Encephalitis**

French et al.

**Filariasis**
Aboe Bakar
Backhouse 1934
Backhouse & Heydon
Brug 1931a-b, 37
Brug & Rook 1933
Byrd & St. Amant
Cilento 1924b
Diesing
Dijk*
Elsbach 1937
Fulleborn
Hopla
Iyengar*
Iyengar et al.
Kariadi
McMillan
Rook 1930, 57a, b, 59
Rook & Dijk
Seligman
*Willemse, J. J.

**Flies & Control**
Brescia & Wilson
Furman
Lambert
Lever 1935e
Strong
Travis et al.

**Hornet stings**
Scragg & Szent-Ivany

**Malaria**
Anonymous 1923
*Bakker et al.
Black*
Cilento
Dempwolff
Elsbach 1937a
Ford 1950
Gunther, C. 1956
Gunther, J. T.
Hairston et al.
Heydon 1923
Koch, R. 1900
Lapage
Levine & Harper
Mackerras, I. & Aberdeen
Mackerras, M. J. & Ercole
McNeill & Pope
Metselaar*
Mumford
Oman & Christenson
Overbeek & Stoker
Peters, Wa. 1956-65c
Peters, Wa. et al.
Peters, Wa. & Standfast 1957-1960
Spencer, M. 1964-65
Spencer & Spencer 1956*
Stage
Taylor, F. 1943, 44b
Toffaletti & King
Walch & Soesilo

**Malaria control**
Bang et al.
*Dijk
*Hooftman
Meeuwissen
Metselaar*
Mooij
Peters, Wa. 1959c, 62b, 65a, b
Rook 1957c
Spencer, M. 1961
Thiel
Thiel & Metselaar

**Malaria vectors** (See also: Anophelines
*Geigy & Herbig
Weyer

**Mosquito biology, ecology**
Assem
Bick
Coling
Daggy
Elsbach 1938
Holland
Laird
Laurence
McMillan
Peters, Wa. & Christian
Slooff
Slooff & Dijk
Standfast

**Mosquito control**
Brescia & Wilson
Dijk 1960
Giblin
Mackerras, I. et al.
Peters, Wa. 1965b
Peters, Wa. et al.
Waterhouse, D. F.
Waterhouse, D. & Atherton

**Parasitic infections**
Avery
Bearup & Lawrence
Bern & Hansen
Heydon*

**Pests, list**
Dumbleton 1957

**Poisonous arthropods**
Kellaway

**Rickettsial disease**
Philip 1948b

**Scrub typhus**
*Audy 1961
Blake et al.
Griffiths
Gunther, C. 1942a
Hammen 1956b
Harrison & Audy
*Hoogerheide & Ensink
Lapage
Philip 1947b-50
Philip & Kohls
Philip & Woodward
Philip et al.
Wharton, G. W.

**Typhus vectors & control** (chiggers) (See also: Scrub typhus; Acarina: Prostigm.)
*Audy 1961
Brennan
Bushland
*Fuller
Mohr
Philip 1947a, b
Wheeler, N. H.

**Vectors**
Ferguson, E. W. 1926b
*Geigy & Herbig

**Vector hosts**
Harrison & Audy
Laurie & Hill

**Viruses**
*Anderson, S. G. et al.
Essed & Tongeren

Tongeren et al. 1960
**Yellow fever**
*Anonymous 1914
Carter, H. R.
MIGRATION
Williams, C. B.
MILLIPEDES (See: Diplopoda)
MIMICRY
Dixey
Punnett
MISCELANEOUS INSECTS
Blanchard 1853
Boisduval 1835
Donovan
Fabricius 1775
Griffith
Guérin-Méneville 1838, 44
Kato 1933
Kawada
Kershaw
Knibbs
Latreille
Leach, W. E.
Lever 1953a
Macleay, W. Sharp
Niimura
Osborn
Panning
Romilly
Simon Thomas 1963
Toxopeus 1940a
Weber
Westwood 1845
White 1842
Wiedemann 1824
Wollaston, A. F. 1912
Woodford 1890
MITES (See: Acarina)
MOSQUITOES (See: Diptera: Culicidae; Med. ent.)
MOTHS (See: Lepidoptera: Heterocera)
MYRIOPODA (See: Chilopoda; Diplopoda)
NEUROPTERA
Gerstäcker 1885
Kimmins 1957a
Navás 1912a, 33b
**Ascalaphiidae**
Navás 1913b
Toxopeus 1950b
**Berothidae**
Kimmins 1951
**Chrysopidae**
Esben-Peterson
Gerstäcker 1893
Kimmins 1951
Navás 1912a-1929b
**Hemerobiidae**
Brauer 1866b
Carpenter, F. M.
**Mantispidae**
Esben-Peterson 1923, 37*
Gerstäcker 1888
Handschin 1961
Kimmins 1951
Navás 1909-31a
Stitz 1913
Weele 1909c
**Myrmeleontidae**
Banks 1914, 31
Esben-Peterson 1931-37*
Kimmins 1951
McLachlan 1877
Weele 1909c
NEW GUINEA (General information)
Cheesman
*Cmwlth Austral.
ODONATA
Campion 1915
Carpenter, G. H. 1897 a, b
Förster 1897-99
Karsch 1889a, 1900
Kennedy
Kimmins 1957b, 59
Krüger, L.
Lieftinck*
Martin, René
Okumura
Ris 1913a, b*
Sélys-Longchamps 1878 b, 97a
Toxopeus 1939c
Weele 1909a, b
**Aeschnidae**
Förster 1900-08
Selys-Longchamps 1878 b
*Fraser
*Lieftinck 1948
**Agriidae**
Lieftinck 1955d
Selys-Longchamps 1897b
**Chlorocyphidae**
Laidlaw 1950
**Coenagriidae** (Agrionidae)
Campion 1919
Förster 1897-1900
*Fraser
Lieftinck 1932, 33, 57a, 59c, 67
Sélys-Longchamps 1877-86
Tillyard 1926
**Corduliidae**
Lieftinck 1935a, 52, 53d, 60b
Selys-Longchamps 1871
**Dragonflies**
Asahina
*Lieftinck 1926
**Gomphidae**
Schmidt, Erich
**Lestidae**
Lieftinck 1932, 51, 60c
McLachlan 1895
**Libellulidae**
Brauer 1866a-67
Förster 1898-1910
Fraser*
Kimmins 1936
Kirby, W. F. 1890
Laidlaw 1931
Lieftinck 1933, 50, 53b, e, 55a, 63b
Ris 1900, 09a, b
Sélys-Longchamps 1878b
Tepper 1899
Tillyard 1923
Weele 1906
Watson, J. A. L.
*Wegner & Lieftinck
**Megapodagriidae**
Lieftinck 1935b, 56a
**Platycnemididae**
Lieftinck 1956b, 58b

**Protoneuridae**
Lieftinck 1953a, 59d, 60a
ONYCHOPHORA (Prototracheata)
Brues 1921*
Clark, A. H. 1914, 15
Heymons 1912
Horst 1910-23
LeLoup
Sedgwick
Willey
OPILIONES (Phalangida)
Browning & Hyatt
Doria & Gestro
Giltay 1929, 31b
Goodnight, C. & M.
Loman
Müller
Rainbow 1898a, 99a, 1913
Roewer 1910, 11, 12, 15a, 46, 54a, b, 55
Strand 1911 d, e
Thorell 1876, 91a
**Assamiidae**
Roewer 1913b, 35-36
**Gagrellinidae**
Roewer 1913
**Phalangiidae**
Roewer 1910, 13, 15b, 49a, b
Thorell 1891
**Phalangodidae**
Roewer 1915b, 49a, b
ORTHOPTERA (See also: Blattaria, Dermaptera, Phasmatodea)
Audinet-Serville 1839
Dumbleton 1954
Guillou 1841c
Haan 1842a, 44
Kirby, W. F. 1904-10
Krauss
Lepesme
Musgrave 1943b
Szent-Ivany 1958b
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
Toxopeus 1939a, 50b
Willemse, C. 1966b
Willemse, F. 1966a
**Acridiidae**
Bolivar, C. 1925-44
Bolivar, I. 1898b, 1903, 09
Brancsik 1897
Dirsh
Finot
Giebel 1861
Günther 1935b-39
Hancock
Kevan 1957-66c, d
Kirby, W. F. 1904-10
Kuthy 1911
Newport 1926
Ramme
Rehn 1941, 51, 52, 59
*Saussure 1903
Sjöstedt
Uvarov 1923, 37
Walker, F. 1870b
Willemse, C. 1921-62
Willemse, F. 1965*
**Conocephalidae**
Karny 1907-12a
Westwood 1874a
Willemse, C. 1953b, 58, 61c,
**Cylindrachetidae**
Neboiss 1962
**Eumastacidae**
Bolivar, C. 1925
**Gryllacrididae**
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1888
Griffini 1908a-1914
Karny 1924a-35
Willemse, C. 1953a
**Gryllidae**
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1898
Chopard
Lever 1944
Mann, W. M. 1920
Saussure 1877, 78
Szent-Ivany 1958a
Szent-Ivany & Catley 1960c
**Gryllotalpidae**
Tindale 1928
Toxopeus 1940b
**Hexacentridae**
Kastner 1933a
**Mecopodidae**
Froggatt, J. L. 1935
Kirby, W. F. 1890, 99
**Phaneropteridae**
Tepper 1892
**Phyllophoridae**
Willemse, C. 1955a
**Pseudophyllidae**
Beier 1954, 62-63
**Pyrgomorphidae**
Banerjee & Kevan
Bolivar, I. 1950b
Karsch 1888, 96
Kevan 1963a-66c
Kevan & Akbar
Kevan & Banerjee
**Stenopelmatidae**
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1888
Griffini 1911d
Karny 1924b
**Tetrigidae**
Grant
Günther, K. 1929b-55
Hinton 1940
Willemse, C. 1931a
**Tettigoniidae**
Beier 1954, 62-63*
Bolivar, I. 1887, 1902, 03b, 05a
Brancsik 1897
Brongniart 1896
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1891-98
Caudell 1912-16b
*Ebner & Beier
Froggatt, J. L. 1937-38c
Griffini 1899-1908c
Guillou 1841c
Hebard 1922
Jong 1939-64
Kalshoven 1954a
Karny 1912a-26b
Kastner 1933b-34
Kato 1936
Kuthy 1910
Murray, G. H. 1933
O'Connor, B. A. 1937, 38, 40a, 59.

Pictet
Ragge
Redtenbacher, J. 1891, 92
Simmonds, H. W. 1924a
Uvarov 1924
Walker, F. 1869a, 70c
Willemse, C. 1933-66a
PALEOGEOGRAPHY
Cheesman 1943b, 51a
Fleming
PARAPHAGES
Womersley, H. 1959a
PEDIPALPIDA
Giltay 1931a
Pocock 1898c
Thorell 1888
**Amblypygi**
*Monteith
Rainbow 1898a
**Charontidae**
Pocock 1898c
**Tartaridae**
Hansen & Sorensen
**Tarantulidae**
Dunn
**Thelyphonidae**
Gravely 1916
**Uropygi**
Browning & Hyatt 1959
Takashima 1945
PENTASTOMIDA
Heymons 1932
Self & Kuntz
PHALANGIDA (See: Opiliones)
PHASMATODEA
Audouin & Brullé 1835-36
Bartholomew et al.
Brunner v. Wattenwyl 1906
Brunner v. Wattenwyl & Redtenbacher
Bates, H. W. 1865
Carl 1915
Giglio-Tos 1910-12d
Gray 1835
Günther, K. 1929a-53
Gurney, A. B. 1947
Haan 1844
Hebard 1933c
Karny 1919
Kaup 1871a-b
Kirby, W. F. 1889c, 96a, 1904
Kuthy 1911
Lucas, P. 1878
Musgrave 1942
Nakata
Redtenbacher, J. 1906, 08
Stål 1875a
Sharp 1898
Szent-Ivany 1958b
Tepper 1902-03
Werner 1930b, 31
Westwood 1859
Willemse, C. 1947, 55b
Willemse, F. 1966a-c
Wood-Mason 1875, 77
**Phyllidae**
Giglio-Tos 1912d
PLANT VIROLOGY
Shaw, D. E.
Velsen
PLECOPTERA
Brauer, F. M. 1866b
Claasen
POISONOUS ARTHROPODS (See: Med. Ent.)
POPULAR
Brown G. 1877
Cayley-Webster 1898
Chalmers & Gill 1885
Cheesman 1935b, 38c, 49
Studer
Werner 1911
POSTAGE STAMPS, ENT.
Simon Thomas 1961b, c
Smit 1961
Szent-Ivany 1966a
PROTOTRACHEATA (See Onychophora)
PROTURA
*Tuxen
PSEUDOSCORPIONIDA
Beier*
Chamberlin, J. C. 1930, 34
Daday 1897
Hoff & Parrack 1958
*Morikawa
With
PSOCOPTERA (Corrodentia)
Enderlein 1903-04
Karny 1926a
McLachlan 1866b
Smithers
Soehardjan
**Caeciliidae**
Ribaga
**Myopsocidae**
Ribaga
**Peripsocidae**
Thornton
**Pseudocaeciliidae**
*Lee, S. S. & Thornton
SCORPIONIDA
Becker, L. 1880
Browing & Hyatt
Giltay 1931a
Hirst 1914
Kopstein
Kraepelin
Pelt
Rainbow 1899a
Takashima 1946-48b
Wheeler, N. H.
SIPHONAPTERA
Dahl 1898
Jordan 1932a-37c
Jordan & N. C. Rothschild
Rothschild, M. 1934
Rothschild, N. C. 1904, 08, 16
Thompson, G. B. 1937b, 38a
Wagner, J. 1932
**Dolichopsyllidae**
Jordan & N. C. Rothschild 1914
**Hystrichopsyllidae**
Hopkins & M. Rothschild 1962
**Ischnopsyllidae**
Hopkins & M. Rothschild 1956
**Leptopsyllidae**
Smit 1953
**Pulicidae**

Hopkins & M. Rothschild 1953
Smit 1953
**Pygiopsyllidae**
Smit 1953
SPIDERS (See: Araneida)
STAMPS, INSECT
Simon Thomas 1961b, c
Smit
Szent-Ivany 1966a
STREPSIPTERA (See: Coleoptera: Stylopoidea)
TERMITES (See: Isoptera)
THYSANOPTERA
Bagnall 1908a
Ballard 1927
Baume 1912
Buffa 1908
Dumbleton 1954
Hood
Karny 1911b, 13
Priesner*
**Idolothripidae**
Bagnall 1908b
**Phloeothripidae**
Moulton, D.
**Thripidae**
Bagnall 1926
Moulton, D. 1940
Sakimura
THYSANURA (See also: Entotrophi)
**Lepismatidae**
Uchida, H.
**Machilidae**
Womersley, H. 1937a
TICKS (See: Acarina: Metastigmata)
TRICHOPTERA
Kimmins 1957a, c, 62
Martynov
Navás 1924a, 30
Ross, H. H. 1956
Sykora
Ulmer 1906, 15, 29, 38
**Calamoceratidae**
*Banks
Ulmer 1909
**Hydropsychidae**
Korboot 1964
McLachlan 1866a
Moseley 1951
**Leptoceridae**
McLachlan 1863, 66a
Moseley 1936
**Philopotamidae**
Korboot 1965
**Polycentropodidae**
Korboot 1964
**Psychomyidae**
Korboot 1964
**Rhyacophilidae**
Korboot 1964
Ross, H. H. 1951
VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY
Anderson, J. L.
Anderson, J. L. & Catley
Dumbleton 1954
*Egerton & Rothwell
Lever 1933b
*Zwart
**Blow flies**
Norris & Murray
**Parasites**
Rothwell
WASPS (See: Hymenoptera)
ZOOGEOGRAPHY
Cheesman 1943b
Darlington 1965
*Dickerson et al.
Emerson, A. E. 1955
Emery 1914
Evans, J. W. 1959
*Eyles
Gressitt 1954-67a
Gressitt & Quate
Gressitt & Yoshimoto
Holdhaus
*Hoogstraal 1965
Hutton
Intern. Circumpac.
Kano 1933a, 35-36
Koch, G.
Kuschel
Lever 1936b, 43, 53b
Mayr, E.
Munroe 1958a, 65
Sarasin
*Scrivenor et al.
Szent-Ivany 1961b, c, 62d, 65a, 67b
Wallace 1869b
*Wolff
**Coleoptera**
Darlington 1952, 62a, 65
Gressitt
Murray, Andrew 1871
**Diptera**
Hennig 1960, 66
Mackerras, I. M. 1950
Paramonov 1959
**Hymenoptera**
Wilson, E. O.
**Lepidoptera**
Carpenter, G. D. H. 1939
Koch, G.
Krüger, E.
Matsumura 1934
Toxopeus 1927, 50a
Viette 1964
**Orthoptera**
Chopard 1934